jftLVªh la- Mh-,y-µ33002@99 **Hkkjr ljdkj** REGISTERED No. D.L.-33002/99

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

vlk/kj.k

çkf/dkj ls çdkf'kr

la- 193] fnYyh] c`gLifrokj] vDrwcj 4] 2018@ vkf'ou 12] 1940 ¹jk-jk-jk-{ks-fn-

No.193] DELHI, THURSDAY, OCTOBER 4, 2018/ ASVINA 12, 1940 [N.C.T.D. No. 622

Hkkx—IV

PART—IV

jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh jkT; {ks=k] fnYyh ljdkj

GOVERNMENT OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL TERRITORY OF DELHI

x`g ¼lkekU;½ foHkkx

vf/klwpuk

fnYyh] 1 vDrwcj] 2018

5980-— fnYYkh dkjkx+kj vf/kfu;e] 2000 ¼2002 dk fnYyh vf/kfu;e la[;k 2½ dh /kkjk 71 esa iznÙk vf/kdkjksa dk bLrseky djrs gq, jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= dh fnYyh ljdkj us fuEukafdr fu;e cuk, gSa] vFkkZr~ %&

v/;k;&1

izkjafHkd

1-laf{kIr uke] foLrkj vkSj izkjaHk gksus dh rkjh[k%&

¼1½ bu fu;eksa dks fnYyh dkjk+xkj fu;e] 2018- dgk tk,xkA

¼2½ ;s fu;e] vU;Fkk Li"V :i ls micaf/kr ds flok;] jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= ds lHkh dSfn;ksa ds lanHkZ esa ykxw gksaxs

uoEcj] 2018 ls izHkkoh gksaxsA

2- ifjHkk"kk"kk"kk,a,a,a,a%&¼1½ bu fu;eksa esa] tc rd fd lanHkZ ls vU;Fkk visf{kr u gksa %

vf/kfu;e** dk vFkZ gS fnYyh dkjkx+kj vf/kfu;e 2000 ¼2002 dk fnYyh vf/kfu;e la[;k½

o;Ld canh** dk vfHkizk; gS ,slk canh ftldh vk;q 21 o"kZ ls vf/kd gksA

karfjd fu;a=.k d{k** dk vFkZ gS og LFkku tgka dkjkxkj ds vkarfjd iz'kklu dk fu;a=.k fLFkr gSA

flfoy canh** dk vFkZ gS ,d canh tks vkijkf/kd canh ugha gSA

lafgrk** dk vFkZ gS naM izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973] ;Fkk la'kksf/krA

l{ke izkf/kdj.k** dk vFkZ gS og vf/kdkjh ftlds ikl bu fu;eksa ds lanHkZ esa fdlh fo'ks"k ekeys esa dkjZokbZ djus ds fy, {ks=kf/kdkj gks vkSj mfpr fof/kd izkf/kdkj gksA

^^fl) nks"k vkijkf/kd canh** dk vFkZ gS U;k;ky; ;k dksVZ ek'kZy dh ltk ds v/khu vkijkf/kd canh vkSj naM izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 ¼1974 dh 2½ ds v/;k; VII ds izko/kkuksa ds varxZr dkjkx+kj esa can canhA

lq/kkj iz'kklu** dk vFkZ gS vijk/kh ds lq/kkj vkSj iquokZl ds mn~ns'; ls dh xbZ lsokvksa ds fy, iz'kkluA

lq/kkj dkfeZd** dk vFkZ gS dkjkxkj foHkkx esa lq/kkj dk;Z ds fy, yxk, x, dkfeZdA

U;k;ky;** esa lfEefyr gS dksbZ e`R;q leh{kd ;k nhokuh] QkStnkjh ;k jktLo {ks=kf/kdkj dk fof/klEer iz;ksx djus okyk vf/kdkjhA

vkijkf/kd canh** dk vFkZ gS fdlh U;k;ky; vFkok nafMr {ks=kf/kdkj dk iz;ksx djus okys izkf/kdj.k dh fjV] okjaV ;k vkns'k ds varxZr vFkok fdlh dksVZ ek'kZy ds vkns'k ls fgjklr esa j[kus gsrq fy;k x;k fof/kor fl) nks"k canhA

fu#) O;fDr** dk vFkZ gS lacaf/kr fuokj.kdkjh dkuwuksa ds varxZr l{ke izkf/kdkjh ds vkns'k ij dkjkx+kj esa j[k x;k O;fDrA

fnYyh** dk vFkZ gS jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyhA

M~;ks<+h** dk vFkZ gS dkjkxkj dk eq[; }kj@iz'kklfud CykWdA

ftyk** dk vFkZ gS fnYyh iqfyl vf/kfu;e 1978 ¼1978 dk vf/kfu;e 34½ dh /kkjk 10 ds varxZr vf/klwfpr iqfyl ftykA

vgkrk** dk vFkZ gS dkjkxkj esa ckM+ ;k nhokjksa ls f?kjk gqvk {ks=A

^^Qjyks** ¼#[klr½ dk vFkZ gS ,d ,sls canh dks fn, x, buke ds :i esa NqV~Vh] ftls 5 o"kZ ;k vf/kd le; ds fy, dBksj dkjkokl dh ltk nh xbZ gks vkSj tks mlesa rhu o"kZ dh ltk dkV pqdk gksA

ljdkj** dk vFkZ gS lafo/kku ds vuqPNsn 239 ,, esa mYysf[kr mijkT;ikyA

tjkfpfdRlh; canh** dk vFkZ gS og canh ftldh vk;q 60 o"kZ ;k mlls vf/kd gS vkSj fpfdRlk dh n`f"V ls Lora= :i ls fcuk lgk;rk ds vius nSfud dk;Z dj ikus esa vleFkZ gSA

vkH;kfld vijk/kh** ;k ^^vknru vijk/kh**

¼i½ dksbZ O;fDr ftls vijk/k dk nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k gS] ftldk fiNyk fl) nks"k vFkok Hkkjrh; naM lafgrk] 1860 ds v/;k; XII, XVI, XVII ds varxZr fl) nks"k vius vki esa ;k orZeku dsl ds rF;ksa ds lkFk n'kkZrk gS fd og vknru vijk/k vFkok bu v/;k;ksa esa fufnZ"V fiNyk dksbZ ;k fiNys lHkh ds varxZr naMuh; vijk/k djrk gS(

¼ii½ naM izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh /kkjk 22 ¼/kkjk 110 ds lkFk ifBr½ ds varxZr dkjkokl esa j[kk x;k ;k lqiqnZ fd;k x;k dksbZ O;fDr(

¼iii½ dsl ds rF;ksa ds vk/kkj ij mi;qZDr ¼i½ esa fufnZ"V vijk/kksa esa ls fdlh vijk/k ds fy, nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k O;fDr] Hkys gh fiNys fdlh nks"k ls ;g fl) ugha gqvk gS fd og vknr ls fdlh MdSrksa ds] pksjksa ds lewg dk lnL; gS ;k pksjh ds eky dk O;kikjh gS(

¼iv½ Hkkjr ls ckgj dk;Zjr U;k;ky; ;k U;k;kf/kdj.k }kjk ,sls vijk/k ds fy, nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k O;fDr ftls ;fn Hkkjr esa LFkkfir U;k;ky; esa nks"kh fl) fd;k gksrk rks mls vkH;kfld Li"Vhdj.k % bl ifjHkk'kk ds iz;kstu ds fy, ^^fl) nks"k** 'kCn esa naM izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh /kkjk 117] /kkjk 110 ds lkFk ifBr] ds varxZr fd;k x;k vkns'k 'kkfey gksxkA

21½ ^^mPp tksf[ke canh** dk vFkZ gS tSlk fd mPp tksf[ke canh ds v/;k; esa ifjHkk"kr fd;k x;k gSA

22½ ^^fgLVªh fVdV** dk vFkZ gS fVdV] ftl ij ,slh lwpuk iznf'kZr gks] tks vf/kfu;e vFkok mlds varxZr cuk, x, fu;eksa esa izR;sd canh ds laca/k esa visf{kr gSA

dkjkokl** dk vFkZ tSlk fd Hkkjrh; naM lafgrk] 1860 esa ifjHkkf"kr gSA

dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd** dk vFkZ gS vf/kfu;e dh /kkjk 4 ds varxZr ljdkj }kjk fu;qDr fd;k x;k dkjkxkj egkfujh{kdA laLFkk** dk vFkZ gS og LFkku tgka canh fof/klEer <ax ls can j[ks tkrs gSa vkSj bls dkjkxkj ds :i esa Hkh tkuk tkrk gSA mi jkT;iky** dk vFkZ gS] lafo/kku ds vuqPNsn 239 ds v/khu ekuuh; jk"Vªifr }kjk fu;qDr fd;k x;k jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh dk iz'kkldA

eftLVªsV** dk vFkZ gS lafgrk ds varxZr eftLVªsV dh fdlh ;k;k;k;k lHkh 'kfDr;ksa dk iz;ksx djus okyk O;fDrA

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh** dk vFkZ gS] ljdkj dk jktif=r vf/kdkjh vkSj og vgZrkizkIr fpfdRld 'kkfey] tks ljdkj ds lkekU; ;k fo'ks"k vkns'k }kjk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ?kksf"kr fd;k x;k gksA

eqykdkr@lk{kkRdkj** dk vFkZ gS] vius fj'rsnkjksa@ifjokj vkSj ifjfprksa ls dSfn;ksa dk feyukA

eYVhiy eMZlZ** dk vFkZ gS ,dy izkFkfedh ;k cgq&izkFkfefd;ksa esa ,d ls vf/kd O;fDr;ksa dh gR;k dks vatke nsus okyk gR;kjkA

lSU; canh** dk vFkZ gS] dksVZ ek'kZy }kjk nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k canhA

fpfdRlk v/khuLFk** dk vFkZ gS ,d vgZrk izkIr fpfdRlk lgk;dA

xSj vkH;kfld canh** dk vFkZ gS] vkH;kfld vijk/kh ls fHkUu canhA

vf/klwpuk** dk vFkZ gS] ljdkjh jkti= esa izdkf'kr vf/klwpukA

vijk/k** dk vFkZ gS] bl le; ykxw fof/k }kjk naMuh; cuk;k x;k dksbZ dk;Z vFkok pwdA

eqDrdkjkx+kjksa** dk vFkZ gS dkjkx+kj ifjlj ds Hkhrj ,slh txg] ftls ljdkj us ,sls dSfn;ksa dks vLFkk;h

;k LFkk;h :i esa j[kus dk LFkku ?kksf'kr fd;k gks] tgka ekuk tkrk gS fd canh de ls de fuxjkuh esa lqj{kk ?ksjs ds Hkhrj j[ks tk ldrs gSaA mUgsa lkekU; dkjkx+kj esa can ugha fd;k tkrk vkSj lt+k dh vof/k esa jkstxkj ;k dke ds flyflys esa os dkjkx+kj ifjlj ls ckgj Hkh tk ldsaxsA

iSjksy iz.kkyh** dk vFkZ gS] fu;eksa ds vuqlkj dSfn;ksa dh ltk fuyfEcr djds mUgsa iSjksy ij dkjkxkj ls NksM+us dh iz.kkyhA

fofgr** dk vFkZ gS] tSlk fu;eksa }kjk fofgr gSA

dkjkxkj** dk vFkZ gS] dSfn;ksa dks jksd j[kus ds fy, ljdkj ds lkekU; ;k fo'ks"k vkns'kksa ds varxZr LFkk;h :i ls vFkok vLFkk;h :i ls iz;ksx fd;k tkus okyk LFkku ;k dkjkx+kj vkSj Hkwfe] Hkou o mlds vuqyXud] lHkh 'kkfey gSa rFkk fuEufyf[kr 'kkfey ugha gSa %&

¼i½ ,sls dSfn;ksa dks can j[kus dk LFkku] tks dsoy iqfyl dh fgjklr esa gaSA

¼ii½ naM izfØ;k lafgrk 1973 ¼1974 dh 2½ dh /kkjk 417 ds varxZr ljdkj }kjk fo'ks"k :i ls fu;qDr LFkkuA

¼iii½ ljdkj }kjk lkekU; ;k fo'ks"k vkns'k ds rgr fo'ks"k dkjkxkj ds :i esa ?kksf"kr fd;k x;k LFkkuA

canh@bUesV** dk vFkZ gS] l{ke izkf/kdkjh ds vkns'k ds varxZr dkjkxkj esa can fd;k x;k O;fDrA

fo'ks"k t:jrksa okys canh** dk vFkZ gS] os canh ftuesa [kqn dks uqdlku igqapkus dh izo`fRr gS] vkRe?kkrh izo`fRr gS vkSj@;k tks u'ks ls ijs'kku gSa vkSj@;k u'khyh phtksa dk iz;ksx djrs gSa] fnO;kax O;fDr ;k Vªkaltsa MjA

ifjoh{kk@dY;k.k vf/kdkjh** dk vFkZ gS] vijk/kh ifjoh{kk vf/kfu;e 1958 ;k fdlh vU; fof/k ds v/khu ifjoh{kk dk;Z djus ds fy, jkT; ljdkj }kjk bl izdkj fu;qDr fd;k x;k vf/kdkjhA

izfrcaf/kr oLrq** dk vFkZ gS] og oLrq] ftldk dkjkxkj esa izos'k ;k dkjkxkj ls ckgj ys tkuk vf/kfu;e ds varxZr cuk, x, fdlh fu;e }kjk izfrcaf/kr

fjekaM canh** dk vFkZ gS] og O;fDr] ftls iqfyl }kjk tkap yafcr gksus ds dkj.k dkjkxkj fgjklr ds fy, U;k;ky; }kjk fjekaM fd;k x;k gSA

ekQh iz.kkyh** dk vFkZ gS] dkjkxkj esa dSfn;ksa dks vad nsus dh iz.kkyh vkSj ifj.kke Lo:i mudh ltk dks de djukA fu;ekoyh** dk vFkZ gS] vf/kfu;e ds varxZr ;k ds vuqlj.k esa cuk, x, bl le; ykxw fu;eA

47½ ^^/kkjk** dk vFkZ gS] vf/kfu;e dh /kkjkA

lqj{kk canh** dk vFkZ gS] ,slk canh ftls fdlh O;fDr ls [krjk gSA

v/kZ&eqDrdkjkx+kjksa** dk vFkZ Hkh dkjkx+kj ifjlj esa ,slh txg ls gS] ftls ljdkj us ,sls dSfn;ksa dks vLFkk;h ;k LFkk;h :i ls j[kus dk LFkku ?kksf"kr fd;k gks] tks de ls de fuxjkuh esa lqj{kk nk;js ds Hkhrj j[ks tk ldrs gSa] mUgsa lkekU;dkjkx+kj esa can ugha fd;k tkrk vkSj os ltk dh vof/k esa dkjkx+kj ifjlj ds Hkhrj gh le; le; ij fn;k tkus okyk dke dj ldrs gSaA

ofj"B fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh** dk vFkZ gS] dkjkxkj esa rSukr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] tks vU; fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ls ofj"B gS vkSj izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds :i esa tkuk tk ldrk gSA

lsoknkj** dk vFkZ gS] dkjkx+kj iz'kklu dk lg;ksx djus ds fy, fu;ksftr fd;k x;k nks"kh@fopkjk/khu canhA v/khuLFk vf/kdkjh** dk vFkZ gS] dkjkxkj esa lsokjr izR;sd xSsj&jktif=r vf/kdkjhA

v/kh{kd** dk vFkZ gS] og vf/kdkjh] tks dkjkxkj ds izHkkjh ds :i esa ljdkj }kjk fu;qDr fd;k tkrk gS vkSj inuke ljdkj tks fufnZ"V djsA

/khu canh** ¼**UNDER-TRIAL PRISONERS**½ dk vFkZ gS] og O;fDr] tks l{ke izkf/kdkjh }kjk tkap ;k ijh{k.k ds yafcr jgrs U;kf;d fgjklr esa lqiqnZ fd;k x;k gSA

fofdV xsV** dk vFkZ gS] eq[; njokts dh NksVh f[kM+dh] tgka ls lHkh LVkQ vkSj bUesV dkjkx+kj ds ckgj ;k vanj yk, tkrs gSaA

vgkrk** dk vFkZ gS] dkjkxkj esa okMZ ls yxk gqvk pkjksa vksj ls can eSnku] tgka canh fu;r le; ij dbZ dk;Zdyki tSls euksjatudkjh [ksy] O;k;ke vkfn dj ldrs gSaA

57½ ^^;qok vijk/kh**dk vFkZ gS] ,d canh] ftldh vk;q 21 o"kZ ugha gqbZ gS vkSj tks bu fu;eksa esa ifjHkkf"kr vuqlkj Ok;Ld ugha gSA

¼2½ blesa iz;qDr 'kCn vkSj vfHkO;fDr;ka] tks ifjHkkf"kr ugha gSa] ijarq fnYyh esa ykxw dkuwuksa esa ifjHkkf"kr gSa] mudk ogh vFkZ gksxk] tks mu dkuwuksa esa mUgsa Øe'k% iznku fd;k x;k gSA

v/;k; & 2

laLFkkxr <kapk

3- dkjkx+kj dk <kapk % lHkh Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa dh fgjklr vkSj lq/kkj laca/kh t:jrksa dks iwjk djus ds fy, ,d fofo/krkiw.kZ dkjkxk+j iz.kkyh vfuok;Z gSA dfri; Li"V ifjHkkf"kr ekunaMksa ds vk/kkj ij izR;sd dkjkxkj dk

fuekZ.k vkSj j[k&j[kko fd;k tkuk pkfg,A dkjkxkj dk <kapk bl izdkj fMtkbu fd;k tk, fd cafn;ksa ls ekuoh; rjhds ls O;ogkj djus ds fy, mUgsa lHkh vko';d lqfo/kk,a iznku dh tk ldsa vkSj muds lq/kkj ds fy, vuqdwy ifjos'k dk fuekZ.k gksA

4- i`Fkd dkjkx+kj

¼i½ jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj ;FkklaHko i;kZIr la[;k esa dkjkxkjksa dh LFkkiuk djsxh vkSj ekuo xfjek ds vuq:i thou Lrj cuk, j[kus ds fy, vko';d U;wure t:jrsa iznku djsxhA

¼ii½ dkjkxkj dk iz'kklu ;g lqfuf'pr djs fd cafn;ksa ds ekuokf/kdkjksa dk lEeku gksA

¼iii½ dkjkxkj iz'kklu fuEufyf[kr Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa ¼d½ efgyk,a] ¼[k½ ;qok vijk/kh] ¼x½ ijh{k.k v/khu canh] ¼?k½ fu#)] ¼³½ mPp&tksf[ke canh ¼p½ Vªkaltsa Mj ¼N½ fl) nks"k] ¼t½ flfoy canh] ¼>½ fo'ks"k t:jrksa okys canh ds fy, vyx vyx O;oLFkk djsxhA

¼iv½ dkjkxkj iz'kklu cafn;ksa dks dkuwu ikyu djus okyk vkRe&fuHkZj] lq/kjk gqvk vkSj lkekftd :i ls iquokZflr thou thus ds fy, rS;kj djus dk iz;kl djsxkA

¼v½ t:jr ds vuqlkj fofo/krkiw.kZ laLFkk LFkkfir dh tk,xhA

¼vi½ dkjkxkjksa dks dq'kyrkiwoZd izca/k ;ksX; ;wfuVsa cukus dh n`f"V ls] ljdkj le; le; ij fofHkUu izdkj ds dkjkxkjksa ds fy, vf/kdre canh la[;k ds laca/k esa ekunaM fu/kkZfjr djsxhA

¼vii½ dkjkxkj dkfeZdksa dh lsok 'krsZa bl izdkj gksaxh fd Js"B vkSj ;ksX; O;fDr fy, tk,a vkSj os ogka fVdsaA

¼viii½ dkjkxkj dk;ZØeksa ds izHkkoh lapkyu esa lkewfgd lgHkkfxrk izkIr djus ds iz;kl fd, tk,axsA

5- jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj fgjklr vkSj lq/kkj djus dh n`f"V ls cafn;ksa dh fofHkUu t:jrksa dks iwjk djus ds fy, laLFkkxr lalk/kuksa ds fofo/khdj.k ds fy, i;kZIr O;oLFkk djsxhA ftu ckrksa dks /;ku esa j[kuk gS] muesa vk;q] fyax] canh dh fof/kd fLFkfr] vijk/k dk Lo:i] ltk dh vof/k] lqj{kk t:jrs] LokLF; dh fLFkfr vkSj lq/kkj laca/kh t:jrsa 'kkfey gSaA ,slk djus dk vFkZ gS] fofHkUu Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa ds fy, vyx laLFkkxr lqfo/kkvksa dh LFkkiuk] tSls fd %&

- cafn;ksa ds fy, dkjkxkj@miHkou@vgkrkA
- mPp tksf[ke cafn;ksa vkSj dBksj ;k vkH;kfld vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, vf/kdre lqj{kk okys dkjkxkj@miHkou@vgkrsA
- [kqys dkjkxkj] v)Z [kqys dkjkxkj vkSj [kqyh dkyksfu;ka@f'kfojA
- efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, dkjkxkj@miHkou@ckM+kA
- Vªkaltsa Mj cafn;ksa ds fy, dkjkxkj@miHkou@ckM+kA • ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, dkjkxkj@miHkou@vgkrkA
- laØked jksx ls ihfM+r cafn;ksa ds fy, dkjkxkj@miHkou@vgkrkA
- u'khys inkFkZ vkSj Mªx ysus okys vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, dkjkxkj@miHkou@ vgkrkA

6- jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks=] fnYyh ljdkj Åij of.kZr vuqlkj fofHkUu izdkj ds laLFkkuksa esa j[ks tkus ds fy, cafn;ksa ds oxhZdj.k dh ,d O;oLFkk dk;e djsxh vkSj bl ckjs esa viuk;h tkus okyh izfØ;k r; djsxhA ljdkj vf/kd`r cafn;ksa vkSj bu fu;eksa esa lq>k, x, vuqlkj j[ks tkus okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k Hkh fufnZ"V djsxhA og f'k{kk] O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k vkSj dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØeksa vkSj lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ksa] [ksydwn] iqLrdky; vkSj vkrafjd vkSj ckgjh nksuksa rjg ds euksjatu ds fy, lqfo/kk,a 'kkfey dj ldrh gSA og izR;sd izdkj ds laLFkku esa 'kkfey fd, tkus ds fy, deZpkfj;ksa ds ckjs esa fofunsZ'k Hkh ns ldrh gSA fofHkUu Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa ds fy, dkjkx+kjksa ds dbZ rjg ds oxhZdj.k ds vfrfjDr] rhu izdkj ds dkjkx+kj gksaxs vFkkZr~ dsanzh;

dkjkxkj] ftyk dkjkxkj] vkikr fLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus ds fy, vLFkk;h ;k fo'ks"k dkjkx+kjA ljdkj bu fu;eksa ds iz;kstuksa ds fy,]le; le; ij vius foosdkuqlkj] fdlh dkjkxkj dks dsanzh; dkjkxkj] ftyk dkjkxkj] fo'ks"k@vLFkk;h dkjkxkj ?kksf"kr dj ldrh gS vFkok fdlh LFkku ij fo'ks"k@vLFkk;h dkjkx+kj LFkkfir dj ldrh gSA fdlh dkjkxkj dks bu fu;eksa ds vk'k; ds varxZr rc rd fo'ks"k dkjkxkj ugha le>k tk,xk] tc rd ,slk ?kksf"kr u dj fn;k x;k gks vFkok izko/kku ds vuq:i LFkkfir u fd;k x;k gksA

dkjkxkj okLrq&f'kYi

7- ;fn egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dh ;g jk; gks fd ,slk djuk O;kogkfjd :i ls laHko ugha gS rks dkjkxkjksa ds orZeku <kaps dks bu fu;eksa ds vuq:i cukus ds fy, dksbZ cM+k <kapkxr ifjorZu djuk t:jh ugha gSA Hkkoh dkjkxkj okLrqf'kYi fuEufyf[kr ij vk/kkfjr gksuk pkfg, %&

¼i½ ubZ dkjkxkj laLFkk ds LFkku ds ckjs esa fu.kZ; fuEukafdr ojh;rkvksa ds vk/kkj ij fy;k tk;sxk % ¼d½ dkjkxkj esa fd, tkus okys dk;Z] ¼[k½ izf'k{k.k o bykt ij tksj] ¼x½ dkjkxkj laLFkk ds dk;ZØe dk Lo:iA

¼ii½ ubZ laLFkkvksa dk fuekZ.k ty Iykfor {ks=ksa vkSj ckj ckj ck<+ okys {ks=ksa ds fudV ugha fd;k tk,xkA

¼iii½ ubZ laLFkkvksa ds LFky dk p;u djrs le; bu ckrksa dk tSls ifjogu lqfo/kk,a] ty vkiwfrZ] fctyh] mPp 'kfDr fo|qr Vªkalfe'ku ykbuksa ls dusD'ku] ukfy;ka vkSj lhost] lapkj lqfo/kk,a ¼tSls Mkd] nwjHkk'k vkSj baVjusV½] tyok;q laca/kh fLFkfr;ka] laLFkkxr lkeku dh [kjhn ds fy, lqfo/kk,a] /;ku j[kk tkuk pkfg,A lkFk gh] U;k;ky;] fllfoy vLirky] euksfpfdRlk dsanz] dkjkxkj dkfeZdksa ds cPpksa ds fy, 'kSf{kd lqfo/kk,a] ;FkklaHko utnhd gksuh pkfg,A

¼iv½ dsanzh; dkjkxkj dh nhokj ls 150 ehVj ds nk;js esa vkSj ftyk dkjkxkj dh nhokj ls 100 ehVj ds nk;js esa fdlh Hkou] vLFkk;h <kaps ;k fdlh baLVkys'ku ;k fdlh bysDVªkWfud Vkoj bR;kfn dk fuekZ.k ugha fd;k tk,xkA

¼v½ laLFkkvksa dk okLrqf'kYi nks fl)karksa ij lapkfyr gksxk %& ¼d½ lqj{kk fLFkfr;ksa dh LFkkiuk ds ek/;e ls lkslk;Vh dks i;kZIr laj{k.k vkSj ¼k½ i;kZIr lalk/ku] tks fofHkUu lq/kkjkRed dk;ZØeksa ds lQy dk;kZUo;u ds fy, vko';d gksaxsA laLFkkxr fMtkbu vkSj okLrqf'kYi dk;kZRed gksus pkfg,A

¼vi½ ,d laLFkk dh Iyku bUesV la[;k] vk;q lewg] fgjklr laca/kh t:jr] fofo/k dk;Z] 'kSf{kd dk;ZØe bR;kfn ds lrdZ fo'ys"k.k ij vk/kkfjr gksxkA

¼vii½ can dkjkxkj nks Jsf.k;ksa esa foHkkftr fd, tkrs gSa] tks gS dsanzh; dkjkxkj vkSj ftykA bu dkjkxkjksa ds fy, vf/kd`r la[;k lkekU;r% Øe'k% 1000 vkSj 500 cafn;ksa ls vf/kd ugha gksuh pkfg,A

¼viii½ mfpr ok;q lapkj vkSj /kwi ds vkxeu ds fy, ifj/kh; nhokj ds vanj i;kZIr [kqyk {ks= j[kk tk,xkA dkjkxkj dh pkjnhokjh ds vanj can {ks= 62-70 oxZ ehVj izfr canh ls de ugha gksxkA

¼ix½ dkjkxkj ladqy ds vanj dksbZ Hkou ifj/kh; nhokj ls 50 ehVj ls de nwjh ij ugha gksuk pkfg,A

¼x½ izR;sd Hkou ;kstuk esa Js.khdj.k ds fu/kZfjr fl)karksa ds vuqlkj bUesV lewgksa dks vyx djus dh t:jrksa dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA Hkouksa dh ;kstuk cukrs le; iz'kklu vkSj ns[kjs[k dh t:jrksa dks Hkh /;ku esa j[kk tk,xkA

¼xi½ izR;sd {ks=@eaMy esa LFkkuh; t:jrksa ds vuqlkj efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, ,d laLFkk gksxhA izR;sd dsanzh; vkSj ftyk dkjkxkj esa efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, ,d ckM+k jgsxkA

¼xii½ lk>k dkjkxkjksa eas efgykvksa ds fy, orZeku ckM+ksa dks ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, uohd`r fd;k tk,xk fd efgyk canh bu ckM+ksa ls vkrs tkrs le; iq#"k cafn;ksa dks fn[kkbZ u nsa bu ckM+ksa esa nks rkyk iz.kkyh viuk;h tk,xh vFkkZr~ ,d rkyk ckgj vkSj nwljk vanj yxk;k tk,xkA vanj ds rkys dh pkfc;ka ges'kk vanj dh efgyk xkMZ ds ikl jgsaxhA efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, laLFkkvksa@okMkZsa esa mudh fo'ks"k t:jrksa ds lanHkZ esa visf{kr lHkh lqfo/kk,a tSls fd vyx jguk] laj{k.k] izlwfr] f'k'kq tUe vkSj ikfjokfjd ns[kHkky] LokLF; dh ns[kHkky] Øsp] Iys Ldwy] izf'k{k.k vkSj iquokZl bR;kfn jgsaxhA

¼xiii½ ijh{k.k v/khu vkSj fu#) O;fDr;ksa dks nks"kh cafn;ksa ls nwj vyx ckM+s esa j[kk tk,xkA

¼xiv½ cafn;ksa ds mi;ksx ds fy, fo'ks"kr% lksus ds fy,] cuk, x, lHkh vkokl LoLFk thou;kiu dh ewyHkwr t:jrksa dks iwjk djsaxsA vkokl bl rjg cuk, tk,axs fd i;kZIr gok dh D;wfcd ek=k] Q'kZLFky] izdk'k] ok;q lapkj vkSj tyok;q laca/kh lqj{kk lqfuf'pr gks ldsaA dkjkxkj foHkkx esa leLr fuekZ.k ds fy, vkbZ,lvkbZ ekudksa dk ikyu fd;k tk,xkA

¼xv½ foHkkx esa lHkh fuekZ.k vkSj ejEer dk;ksZa dh ;kstuk] fuxjkuh vkSj ns[kjs[k djus ds fy, dkjkxkj eq[;ky; esa i;kZIr rduhdh LVkQ ds lkFk ,d fo'ks"k d{k LFkkfir fd;k tk,xkA

¼xvi½ lhlhVhoh ;k ,sls midj.k fuxjkuh j[kus ds mn~ns'; ls odZ 'ksM] jlksbZ] vLirky] eq[; njokts] eqykdkr d{k] mPp lqj{kk ckM+s esa vkSj egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ }kjk r; djus ij fdlh vU; LFkku ij rFkk cSjd ds ifjlj esa yxk, tk,axsA nwljs 'kCnksa esa] dsoy tgka izkboslh visf{kr gks] mls NksM+ dj] dkjkxkj ds izR;sd LFkku dks lhlhVhoh ds ek/;e ls doj fd;k tk,xkA lHkh lhlhVhoh QqVst de ls de ,d eghus dh vof/k ds fy, fMftVy :i esa lqjf{kr j[ks tk,axs rFkkfi ;fn canh us fdlh ekeys dh fjiksVZ dh gS vFkok fdlh ?kVuk ds laca/k esa dksbZ dsl yafcr gS] tks lhlhVhoh esa fjdkMZ gks xbZ gks rks lhlhVhoh QqVst dsl ;k ekeys dk fuiVku gksus rd

vFkok fof/k vnkyr ds vkns'k ds vuqlkj lqjf{kr j[kh tk,xhA blh ds lkFk lHkh cafn;ksa dks ;g vo'; lwfpr fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd mUgsa ,d ,slh dkjkxkj esa j[kk x;k gS tgka lHkh lkekU; {ks= lqj{kk dkj.kksa ls lhlhVhoh fuxjkuh ds varxZr gSa@j[ks tk ldrs gSaA ohfM;ks QqVst rd igqap lqjf{kr gksxh vkSj dkjkx+kj ds

de ls de v/kh{kd jSad ds vf/kdkjh dh vuqefr ls gh ohfM;ks QqVst rd igqap dk;e dh tk ldsxhA lhlhVhoh dSejksa vkSj QqVst ds j[kj[kko dh ftEesnkjh dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dh gksxhA mu rd fdlh vU; ,sls O;fDr dh igqap ugha gksxh tks muds fy, v/khd`r u gksA

dkjkx+kj Hkouksa ds fy, ekunaM

8- ;fn egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dh ;g jk; gks fd ,slk djuk O;kogkfjd :i ls laHko ugha gS rks dkjkxkjksa ds orZeku <kaps dks bu fu;eksa ds vuq:i cukus ds fy, dksbZ cM+k <kapkxr ifjorZu djuk t:jh ugha gSA dkjkxkj Hkouksa ds fuekZ.k esa fuEufyf[kr ekunaMksa dk ikyu fd;k tkuk pkfg, %

eq[; njoktk vkSj dkjkxkj dh ckgjh nhokj

9- lHkh can dkjkxkjksa ds eq[; njokts vkSj nwljs njokts dk U;wure vk;ke pkSM+kbZ esa 3 ehVj vkSj ÅapkbZ esa 4 ehVj jgsxkA eq[; vkSj fiNys njoktksa dk vk;ke bruk pkSM+k gksuk pkfg, fd vkx yxus dh ?kVuk ds le; nedy xkM+h] cksjosy dh [kqnkbZ ds le; cksjosy fjx] QSDVjh vkSj jk'ku lkeku ds fy, xM~<s@dPpk eky <ksus ds fy, ykWjh bu njoktksa ls xqtj ldsaA njokts etcwr bLikr Ýse ds cuk, tk,axs] Ýse esa 25 feyhehVj O;kl ;k eksVkbZ ds xksy ;k oxkZdkj lh/ks bLikr rkj yxk, tk,axsA izR;sd njokts esa de ls de 0-6 ehVj pkSM+kbZ vkSj 1-5 ehVj ÅapkbZ dk fofdV xsV gksxkA eq[; njokts vkSj fofdV njoktksa esa vanj ls etcwr rkys dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA nksuksa njoktksa ij vklkuh ls 'kVj [kksyus vkSj can djus dh O;oLFkk jgsxhA njokts 2-5 ehVj dh ÅapkbZ rd ckgj ls vk;ju 'khV ls doj fd, tk,axsA fofdV njokts ij >jks[ks gksaxs] ftUgsa fuxkg tkus ds Lrj rd <Ddu ls doj fd;k tk,xkA eq[; njokts ij ;fn ljdkj }kjk fu/kkZfjr gks rks foHkkxh; /ot ds tSls jax dk jksxu fd;k tk,xkA

10-

njokts [kksyuk@can djuk vkSj nedy xkfM+;ksa o <qykbZ okguksa dh vkoktkgh lqxe cukus ds fy, nks njoktksa ds chp dh txg yackbZ esa 16 ehVj vkSj pkSM+kbZ esa 6 ehVj ls de ugha gksuh pkfg,A blesa fuEufyf[kr lqfo/kk,a gksaxh %&

d½ ,d dsfcu

[k½ }kjiky dk ckM+k

x½ ryk'kh d{k

?k½ ryk'kh o lqj{kk midj.kksa ds fy, txgA

11- dkjkxkjksa esa izos'k dsoy ,d gh txg ls jgsxkA

12- dkjkxkj dh ckgjh nhokjksa dk fuekZ.k %

¼1½ izR;sd dkjkxkj dh ckgjh nhokjsa 'kh"kZ dksuksa ij xksykbZ esa gksaxhA VwVs 'kh'ks ;k fdlh izdkj ds izkstsD'ku ij dacy ;k diM+s dh Hkh idM+ ugha cuuh pkfg,A ckgjh nhokj ds lkFk foHkktd nhokj ds izR;sd taD'ku ij vkSj ckgjh nhokj esa izR;sd dksus ij] ÅapkbZ esa i;kZIr o`f) dh tk,xh rkfd bu LFkkuksa ij canh }kjk nhokj yka?kus dh laHkkouk dks jksdk tk ldsA

¼2½ v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd dksbZ Hkh ,slh oLrq tSls fd ¼d½ isM+ dh 'kk[kk,a] ¼[k½ ydM+h ds xV~Vs] ¼x½ cuk;k tk jgk QuhZpj lkeku vkSj ¼?k½ dksbZ vU; oLrq] ftlds iz;ksx ls canh }kjk cp dj Hkkxus dh laHkkouk gks] [kqys vgkrs esa fc[kjh gqbZ ;k vuns[kh u jgsA

¼3½ v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd ckM+s dh nhokj] tkyh ;k Hkou ds fdlh vU; Hkkx esa dksbZ lajpukxr deh ugha gksuh pkfg, tks Hkkxus dk bjknk j[kus okys canh dk lgkjk cu ldrh gSA

13- iz'kklfud CykWd vkSj vU; ;wfuVsa

¼1½ iz'kklu dks izHkkoh <ax ls pykus ds fy, dkjkxkj ladqy ds vanj mfpr fMtkbu dk iz'kklfud CykWd jgsxkA

¼2½ dkjkxkj ladqy ds vanj ,d U;k;ky; d{k LFkkfir fd;k tk,A

¼3½ izos'k ;wfuV esa izos'k&laxjks/k vkSj vfHkeq[khdj.k&Js.khdj.k dk;ZØeksa ds mfpr dk;kZUo;u ds fy, vko';d lqfo/kk,a gksxhA HkkSfrd lqfo/kk,a izkIr gksus okys bUesV dh la[;k vkSj izdkj rFkk fofHkUu izdkj ds bUesV mfpr :i ls vyx djus ds fy, vuqlj.k fd, tkus okys dk;ZØe ds vuqlkj LFkkfir dh tk,axhA ;wfuV esa ,d 'k;u'kkyk vkSj ,dy d{k izdkj dk vkokl

gksxkA fuEufyf[kr lqfo/kkvksa ds fy, Hkh O;oLFkk dh tk,xh %& ¼i½ ,d Hkou] tgka bUesV izkjaHk esa izkIr fd, tk,axs] ¼ii½

dk;kZy; d{k] ¼iii½ eqykdkr d{k] ¼iv½ HkaMkj d{k] ¼v½ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds fy, ijh{k.k d{k]¼vi½ O;k;ke vkSj euksjatu {ks=

vkSj ¼vii½ ijh{k.k igpku ijsM :e vkfnA ftu Hkouksa] {ks=ksa esa izos'k dk;ZØe fd;k tkuk gS] os vLirky ds utnhd gh gksaxsA

vkokl 14-

jgus ds fy, vkokl uhps mfYyf[kr vuqlkj rhu izdkj ds gksaxs %

¼i½ 20 cafn;ksa rd ds fy, txg ds lkFk cSjdA rFkkfi] ;fn cM+s cSjd gksa] ftlesa 20 cafn;ksa ls vf/kd jg ldrs gSa] rks bl

'krZ ij 20 cafn;ksa ls vf/kd j[kus dh vuqefr nh tk, fd izR;sd canh ds fy, 'k;u dh txg lk<+s 6 QqV X<kbZ QqV gksuh

pkfg,A egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ uoksUes"kh vkSj cf<+;k rjhds tSls fd 'k;ux`g] cgqeaftys Hkou bR;kfn 'kq: dj dkjkxkjksa ls HkhM+ de djus dh laHkkouk dk irk yxk,axsA

¼ii½ f'k{kk bR;kfn vkxs c<+kus ds fy, izkboslh dh ekax djus okys cafn;ksa ds fy, ,dy d{k vkokl fujarj vPNk vkpj.k djus ds vk/kkj ij miegkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ ds vkns'k lsA

¼iii½ lqj{kk vkSj laØked jksxksa ds laca/k esa cafn;ksa dks vyx djus ds fy, d{kA

fVIi.kh %& Hkfo"; esa] lHkh d{k bl rjg ls cuk, tk,a fd ,d dejs esa 5 cafn;ksa ls vf/kd ugha j[ks tk,a vkSj ftlesa izR;sd canh dks izkbosV o pyus fQjus dh txg feysA

15- ;fn egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dh ;g jk; gks fd ,slk djuk O;kogkfjd :i ls laHko ugha gS] rks dkjkxkjksa ds orZeku <kaps dks bu fu;eksa ds vuq:i cukus ds fy, dksbZ cM+k <kapkxr ifjorZu djuk t:jh ugha gSA izfr canh] cSjd] d{k vkSj vLirky dh U;wure vkokl {kerk lk/kkj.k :i esa fuEufyf[k iSekus ds vuqlkj jgsxh %&

'k;u ds fy, cSjd			d{k				
Hkw {ks= dk oxZ ehVj	gok{ks= dk D;w- ehVj	ikf'oZd ok;q lapkj dk oxZ ehVj	Hkw {ks= dk oxZ ehVj	gok{ks= dk D;w- ehVj	ikf'oZd ok;q lapkj dk ox	Hkw {ks= dk oxZ ehVj	gok{ks= dk D;w- ehVj
3-71	15-83	1-12	8-92	33-98	2-23	5-58	23-75

16- gkmflax ;wfuV esa ,d IysV yxkbZ tk,xh] ftl ij vf/kd`r vkokl dk mYys[k jgsxkA lk/ dh la[;k vf/kd`r vkokl ls vf/kd ugha gksxhA

17- ,d vyx lqjf{kr LVksjst [k+kuk] tks cafn;ksa dk futh lkeku j[kus ds fy, i;kZIr gks] izR;sd canh dks fn;k tk,xkA cSjd vkSj d{k

18- ;fn cSjd dh Nr leLrj gks rks lhfyax esa ok;q lapkj O;oLFkk jgsxh] nhokj ds taD'ku ds fudV varjkyksa ij [kqyh txg vkSj

lhfyax 30 x 12-5 ehVjA ;fn cSjd dh Nr f=vadh gS rks exjh ij ok;q lapkj O;oLFkk jgsxhA Nr ;k lhfyax dh U;wure ÅapkbZ Q'kZ ls 11 QqV ls de ugha gksxhA

19- cSjd@d{k dk Q'kZ iDdh lkexzh tSls fd lhesaV] daØhV ls cuk;k tk,xkA lnhZ ds ekSle esa cSjd esa jgus yk;d gkykr lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, mfpr Q'kZ gksuk pkfg,A

20- lHkh cSjd esa ;fn laHko gks] cjkenk cuk;k tk,xk] ftldh pkSM+kbZ 2 ehVjls de u gksA

21-

izR;sd d{k ls yxk gqvk ,d vgkrk gksxk] tgka canh i;kZIr gok o izdk'k dk ykHk mBk ldrs gSaA cSjd@d{k i;kZIr goknkj gksxk vkSj mfpr ok;q lapkj j[kk tk,xkA ;|fi 'k;u ds fy, cSjd dk ok;q lapkj lokZf/kd egRoiw.kZ gS] rFkkfi cafn;ksa dks f[kM+fd;ka ;k ok;q lapkj [kqyh txg viuh ethZ ls 'kVj ;k insZ ls can djus dh vuqefr ugha nh tk,xhhA u, cSjdksa esa izfr

O;fDr ok;q lapkj {ks= f[kM+dh ls vk/kk gksxkA ,d ekud tkyhnkj f[kM+dh 7 QqV x lk<+s rhu QqV vkdkj dh gksrh gS] vr% f[kM+dh dk vk/kk dk vFkZ gS 1 oxZ ehVjA rFkkfi] tgka Hkh vko';d gks] ok;q lapkj dks ekSle ds vuqlkj fu;af=r fd;k tk,xk] vU;Fkk lnhZ vkSj ckfj'k ds ekSle esa cSjd cgqr BaMs vkSj cgqr lhyuHkjs gksaxsA

22- tgka vkokl esa cgqr HkhM+ gks vkSj fu/kkZfjr ekunaM iwjs u gksrs gksa] rks jkf= ds nkSjku lqjf{kr

dkWjhMksj@cjkenk vkSj dk;Z ds fy, 'ksM~l NksVs o QqVdj vijk/kksa esa 'kkfey vYikof/k cafn;ksa vkSj ijh{k.k v/khu ds vkokl ds fy, iz;ksx fd, tk,aA ;fn fdlh dkjkxkj esa vf/kd HkhM+ cus jgus dh laHkkouk gks rks vf/kd la[;k ds canh dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ds iwokZuqeksnu ls vU; laLFkk ;k f'kfoj esa] ;FkkfLFkfr LFkkukarfjr dj fn, tk,axsA

23- cp dj Hkkxus dks jksdus ds mn~ns'; ls cSjd ds rkys vkSj fQfVax o fQDlpj dh lajpukxr O;oLFkk dkQh lqjf{kr gksxhA njokts] f[kM+fd;ksa vkSj okrk;uksa ds ekStwnk ydM+h ds Ýse cny dj yksgs@LVhy ds Ýse yxk, tk,axsA njoktksa] f[kM+fd;ksa vkSj okrk;uksa esa yxus okyh yksgs dh NM+sa 25 ,e,e Mk;kehVj dh gksaxh vkSj nks NM+ksa ds chp Li"V nwjh 7-5 lsaVhehVj jgsxhA

24- ,d cSjd esa 2-2 x 1 ehVj dk dsoy ,d njoktk gksxk vkSj flaxy 'kVj gh jgsxkA cSjd ds njokts ds fy, 1 ehVj dk fuckZ/k [kqyk {ks= gksxkA vk;ju Ýse U;wure 10 ,e,e eksVkbZ ds ,axy vk;ju ds cuk, tk,axsA

25- cSjd dh f[kM+fd;ksa vkSj njoktksa ij eD[kh@ePNjksa ls cpko ds fy, rkj tkyh yxkbZ tk,A vko';d gks rks njoktksa ij iksfyfFku 'khV ;k fpd insZ Hkh yxk, tk,axsA

26- i;kZIr d`f=e ykbV dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xh rkfd la/;kdky ds ckn canh vius cSjd esa fdlh ijs'kkuh ds fcuk dk;Z dj ldsa vkSj i<+ ldsaA

27- izR;sd okMZ esa izFke fpfdRlk fdV jgsxh tks xkMZ d{k esa xkMZ dh vfHkj{kk esa j[kh tk,xhA izR;sd okMZ dks nh xbZ izFke fpfdRlk fdV esa dksbZ rst /kkj oLrq] yacs xst ds jksy@Vsi ;k vU; ,slh oLrq,a ugha gksuh pkfg,aA izR;sd okMZ esa ,d LVªspj vkSj ifg, okyh dqlhZ jgsxhA

28- cafn;ksa }kjk iz;ksx djus ds fy, ihohlh dk cuk;k x;k niZ.k izR;sd cSjd ds ckgj yxk;k tk,A

29- cSjd@d{kksa esa i;kZIr vfXu lqj{kk iz.kkyh laLFkkfir dh tk,A

30- cSjd rEckdw] /kweziku vkSj vR;f/kd 'kksj&'kjkcs ls eqDr j[ks tk,axsA

'kkSpky;

31- izR;sd d{k@cSjd esa ,d ¶yW'k 'kkSpky; dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA

32- lksus ds fy, iz;ksx fd, tkus okys izR;sd cSjd esa i;kZIr la[;k esa lkFk yxs gq, MCY;wlh] ;wfjuy vkSj /kqykbZ LFkku jgsaxsA ,sls

MCY;wlh dk vuqikr izR;sd 5 canh ,d ;wfuV gksxkA MCY;wlh] tks fnu esa iz;ksx fd, tk ldrs gSa] dk vuqikr izfr 6 canh ,d

;wfuV jgsxkA

33- 'kkSpky; ¶yf'kax lqfo/kk ds lkFk LoPNrk vk/kkfjr gksaxs] ekud vkdkj 5 QqV x 5 QqV ¼yackbZ vkSj pkSM+kbZ½ gksxkA os ,d

etcwr vk/kkj ij j[ks tk,axs tks pkjksa vksj tehu ls Åaps jgsaxs vkSj bl izdkj cuk, tk,axs fd /kwi vklkuh ls 'kkSpky; esa vk

lds vkSj ckfj'k dk ikuh ckgj jgsA 'kkSpky;ksa dks vyx djus okys foHkktd brus Åaps jgsaxs fd mfpr izkboslh cuh jgsA

'kkSpky; bl izdkj fMtkbu fd, tk,axs fd lHkh ey ew= vkSj /kqykbZ dk ikuh blds fy, cus ik= esa pys tk,axs vkSj ogka

nqxZa/k ugha QSyk,axsA izR;sd lhV ij iDds ry ds lkFk ik;nku jgsaxs] tks lgh fLFkfr esa jgsaxs vkSj ,d nwljs ls T;knk nwj

ughaA tSlk fd gkFk ls eSyk lQkbZdehZ dk;Z dk izfr"ks/k vkSj mudk iquokZl vf/kfu;e 2013 eas izko/kku gS] cafn;ksa dks lQkbZ

vkSj LoPNrk cuk, j[kus ds fy, visf{kr midj.k vkSj lkexzh iznku fd, tk,axsA tks canh lQkbZ vkSj >kM+w yxkus ds dk;Z esa

yxs gSa] mUgsa v)Zdq'ky vkSj dq'ky cafn;ksa dh rjg etnwjh nh tk,xhA

34- izR;sd cSjd esa] tgka nks 'kkSpky; gSa] ,d osLVuZ Vkbi dk gksuk pkfg, vLirky esa 50 izfr'kr 'kkSpky; osLVuZ Vkbi gksus

pkfg,A cafn;ksa ds lHkh 'kkSpky;ksa esa] tgka rd laHko gks] ,sls deksM yxk, tk,a tks Hkkjrh; vkSj osLVuZ 'kkSpky; nksuksa ds fy,

mfpr jgsaA

Luku?kj

35- izR;sd dkjkxkj Luku ds fy, izfr nl cafn;ksa ij ,d dh nj ij <dh gqbZ txg dh O;oLFkk djsxk vkSj izkboslh lqfuf'pr

djus ds fy, mfpr izca/k djsxkA izR;sd Luku ?kj dk ekud vkdkj 5 x 5 ehVj ¼yackbZ vkSj pkSM+kbZ½ gksuk pkfg,A tyok;q

fLFkfr;ksa ds vuqlkj izR;sd canh ds fy, ;g visf{kr gksxk fd lkekU; lQkbZ ds fy, izfrfnu de ls de ,d ckj Luku djsA

36- ;g /;ku esa j[krs gq, fd ,d O;fDr dh ikuh dh nSfud t:jr yxHkx 135 yhVj gS] izR;sd dkjkxkj esa ikuh dh i;kZIr yxkrkj vkiwfrZ dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA ;fn laHko gks] de yxkr dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, u, dkjkxkj o"kkZ ty Hkwlaxzg.k vkSj

ty fjlkbdfyax dh O;oLFkk djsaxsA

37- izR;sd dkjkxkj ty vkiwfrZ ds fy, ,d Lora= iwjd O;oLFkk djsxkA

38- lHkh dkjkxkj Hkouksa esa o"kkZ ty Hkwlaxzg.k iz.kkyh vkSj lhojst VªhVesaV IykaV gksus pkfg,A

jlksbZ

39- vke jlksbZ lkekU;r% dkjkxkj ds vanj e/; LFkku ij fLFkr gksxh rkfd cafn;ksa esa Hkkstu dk forj.k rsth ls iwjk fd;k tk

ldsA jlksbZ lksus ds fy, cus cSjd ds fudV ugha cukbZ tk,xhA blesa ok;q lapkj vkSj izdk'k O;oLFkk vPNh jgsxhA bls ges'kk

lkQ lqFkjk o O;ofLFkr j[kk tk,A pwYgk bl izdkj dk gksxk] ftlesa fdlh Hkh izdkj dk bZa/ku iz;ksx fd;k tk,A xekZgV ckgj

u fudys vkSj /kqvka mi;qDr fpeuh ls ckgj fudky fn;k tk,A jlksbZ ds pkjksa vksj ls efD[k;ksa ls cpkus ds fy, tkyh yxkbZ

tk,xhA i;kZIr la[;k esa ,XtkLV QSu yxk, tk,axs vkSj ;fn vko';d gks rks d`f=e ok;q lapkj dh O;oLFkk dh tk,A jlksbZ

esa ¶ykbZ izwQ Lor% can gksus okys njokts yxk, tk,aA Q'kZ iDdh lkexzh ls cus gq, gksaxsA izR;sd fdpu 'ksM esa i;kZIr 'kq)

ikuh dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xh] tks [kkuk idkus vkSj /kqykbZ nksuksa dk;ksZa ds fy, iz;ksx fd;k t,xkA fdpu ds vanj uyksa ls ikuh

fy;k tk,xkA ;g okaNuh; gS fd fdlh ,d jlksbZ esa 500 ls vf/kd cafn;ksa ds fy, [kkuk u cusA [kkuk idkus vkSj [kkus ds

fy, crZu LVsuysl LVhy ds gksaxsA

40- jlksbZ esa U;wure txg izfr 100 cafn;ksa ds fy, 150 oxZehVj gksxhA blesa [kk| lkexzh] lfCt;ka] elkys vkSj cus cuk, [kk|

fMCcs vkSj [kkuk idkus ds crZu bR;kfn dk HkaMkj.k lqxe jgsxkA

41- dkjkxkjksa esa Hkkstu djus ds LFkku ij Nr dh O;oLFkk gksxh rkfd canh Nr ds uhps vkSj IysVQkeZ ij viuk Hkkstu ys ldsaA

42- jlksbZ esa dkexkjksa dh nks f'k¶V jgsaxhA dkjkxkjksa esa tkfr vkSj /keZ ds vk/kkj ij Hkkstu idkus vkSj jlksbZ dk izca/k djus dh

eukgh gksxhA

43- jlksbZ dkWEIysDl esa [kkuk idkus bR;kfn ds fy, fu;ksftr bUesV ds jgus ds fy, ,d cSjd gksxkA

44- fdpu dh nhokjksa ij 2 ehVj dh ÅapkbZ rd Vkbysa@iRFkj yxk, tk,axs rkfd ljyrk ls lQkbZ gks ldsA

45- jlksbZ esa dk;Z djus okys cafn;ksa dks mi;qDr diM+s tSls fd vijkWu] Vksih] XyOt+ bR;kfn fn, tk,axs rFkk crZu /kksus o lkQ

djus ds fy, ikf{kd vk/kkj ij 250 feyhyhVj rjy lkcqu o 250 feyhyhVj fMVjtsaV Hkh fn, tk,axsA

46- dkjkxkj jlksbZ dks ,yiith@ih,uth ds iz;ksx ls vk/kqfud cukbZ tk,A gkWV IysV] LVhe dqfdax] xwa/kus dh e'khu] pikrh cukus

dh e'khu] [kkuk xeZ j[kus okyh e'khu] feDlj vkSj xzkbaMj bR;kfn Hkh iz;ksx fd, tk,axsA

47- jlksbZ esa i;kZIr vfXu lqj{kk baLVky fd, tk,aA

vLirky

48- ;fn egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dh ;g jk; gks fd ,slk djuk O;ogkfjd :i ls laHko ugha gS rks dkjkxkjksa ds orZeku <kaps dks bu

fu;eksa ds vuq:i cukus ds fy, dksbZ cM+k <kapkxr ifjorZu djuk t:jh ugha gSA izR;sd dkjkxkj esa varjax jksxh ds :i esa

bykt ds fy, vko';d la[;k esa fcLrj lfgr vyx vLirky gksaxs] ftlesa efgykvksa o iq#"kksa ds fy, vyx vyx okMZ gksaxsA

lHkh dsanzh; vkSj ftyk dkjkxkjksa dks vf/kd`r bUesV la[;k ds 5 izfr'kr ds fy, vLirky dh txg nh tk,A vLirky dk

LFkku cSjd ls ;Fkk laHko nwj gksxkA izR;sd vLirky okMZ dk fuekZ.k bl izdkj fd;k tk,xk fd i;kZIr /kwi o gok vk ldsA

Q'kZ vkSj nhokjsa iDdh lkexzh ls cuk, tk,axsA vLirkyksa esa iksfyfFkyhu 'khV] efD[k;ksa ls cpko ds fy, tkyh vkSj efD[k;ksa ls cpko ds fy, Lor% can gksus okys njoktksa dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA okMZ esa lkFk yxs gq, 'kkSpky; cuk, tk,a rkfd chekj cafn;ksa dks muds iz;ksx ds fy, nwj py dj tkuk u iM+sA vLirkyksa esa is;ty dh yxkrkj vkiwfrZ dh O;oLFkk jgsxhA 49- dkjkxkj vLirky dkjkxkj ds eq[; njokts ds fudV fLFkr gksaxs] vLirky ds fy, txg esa fuEufyf[kr 'kkfey gksaxs %& d½ jksfx;ksa ds fy, okMZ

[k½ izR;sd ikap jksfx;ksa ds fy, ,d dh nj ls 'kkSpky; vkSj Luku?kj dh lqfo/kk,aA

x½ vLirky esa QuhZpj vkSj midj.kksa ds fy, HkaMkj d{kA

?k½ ejge iV~Vh o batsD'ku d{kA

³½ NksVh ltZjh ds fy, d{kA

p½ ,Dl&js iz;ksx'kkyk ds fy, d{kA

N½ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds fy, d{kA

t½ laØked o NwV ds jksxksa ¼tSls fd Vhch] dq"B jksx vkSj ,pvkbZoh@,M~l½ ds jksfx;ksa dks j[kus ds fy, i`Fkd dejsA

>½ euksjksfx;ksa dks j[kus ds fy, i`Fkd dejsA

´½ Qhft;ksFksjsih ds fy, d{kA

V½ lsaiy ysus ds fy, dsanzA

B½ nar fpfdRlk d{kA

50- dkjkx+kj vLirkyksa esa i;kZIr vfXu 'keu iz.kkfy;ka yxkbZ tk,axhA dk;Z'kkyk,a

51- ftu {ks=ksa esa canh dke djrs gSa ogka dkjkx+kj esa izfr canh U;wure LFkku 500 ?ku QqV gksuk pkfg,] vkSj ;g LFkku ,sls <kaps ds varxZr gksuk pkfg,] ftldk fuekZ.k dk;Z'kkyk ;k QSDVjh Hkou ds :Ik esa fd;k tk,xk(vkSj mlesa l{ke ok;qlapkj ds fy, ¶yksj ,fj;k dk 20 izfr'kr foaMks ,fj;k gksuk pkfg,A ijUrq ;g m|ksx fo'ks"k vFkok LFkku ds vuq:Ik vko';d le>s tkus okys iforZuksa ds v/khu gksxkA tgka rd laHko gks lds dk;Z'kkyk,a izos'k&}kj fu;a=.k vkSj lqj{kk ds fy, ,dy izkax.k esa gh gksus pkfg,A

52- dk;Z'kkykvksa esa LokLF; vkSj lqj{kk laca/kh tksf[keksa ls cpko ds leqfpr ,sgfr;krh mik; gksus pkfg,] ftuesa dk;Z'kkyk ds Hkhrj izFke fpfdRlk fdV dk izko/kku 'kkfey gS tks ,d vf/kd`r canh dh vfHkj{kk esa j[kk tk,A

53- dk;Z'kkyk esa leqfpr lqj{kk iz.kkfy;ka yxkbZ tk,axhA

euksjatukRed lqfo/kk,a

54-

leqfpr euksjatukRed lqfo/kk,a gksuh pkfg,] tSls vkmVMksj [ksyksa ds fy, xzkmaM] lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ksa ds fy, vksfMVksfj;e] iqLrdky; dh O;oLFkk ;FkklaHko dh tkuh pkfg,A blds vykok baMksj xsEl] ;ksx] laxhr d{kk,a] dEI;wVj izf'k{k.k] [ksy izfr;ksfxrk] okf"kZd [ksy] dkjkx+kj vksfyfEiDl vkSj ,FkysfVDl] QqVcky] cSMfeaVu vkSj fØdsV tSlh xfrfof/k;ksa dk vk;kstu ;FkklaHko fd;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj Lons'kh [ksyksa dks izksRlkfgr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

v/;k; & 3

eq[;ky; laxBu

55- dkjkxkj iz'kklu dh izHkkokRedrk vf/kdka'kr% fofHkUu laLFkkvksa esa ns[kjs[k vkSj lk{kjrk dh xq.koRrk ij vkSj muesa dk;ZØe ykxw djus ij fuHkZj djrh gS] tks fd fofHkUu inkuqØeksa ij fu;ksftr dh xbZ Je 'kfDr ij fuHkZj gSA vr% ;g vko';d gS fd laxBukRed <kaps dh ;kstuk lko/kkuhiwoZd cukbZ tk, vkSj fujarj mldh leh{kk dh tk, rkfd lsok iznku djus esa gqbZ dfe;ksa dh igpku vkSj leh{kk dh tk ldsA bl mn~ns'; ds lkFk] dkjkxkjksa vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsok foHkkx dk <kapk vkSj laxBukRed inkuqØe bl v/;k; esa fu/kkZfjr fd;k x;k gSA

56- jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj ¼th,ulhVhMh½ dk x`g foHkkx bl {ks= esa lsokvksa ds fy, ftEesnkj foHkkx gS vr% bls ns[krs gq, dkjkxkj vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsok,a bl foHkkx ds fu;a=.k ds v/khu jgsaxhA

57- vf/kfu;e dh /kkjk 4 ds varxZr fu;qDr fd;k x;k egkfujh{kd ljdkj ds fu;a=.k vkSj lkekU; ns[kjs[k esa vius dk;Z djsxk vkSj viuh 'kfDr;ksa dk iz;ksx djsxk rFkk vf/kfu;e vkSj bu fu;eksa ds varxZr fu;qDr fd, x, vU; lHkh vf/kdkjh egkfujh{kd ds fu;a=.k] funsZ'k vkSj ns[kjs[k ds v/khu dk;Z djsaxsA ljdkj ds fu;a=.k ds vk/kkj ij] egkfujh{kd lkekU;

foRrh; fu;ekoyh vkSj vU; fu;ekofy;ksa ds izko/kkuksa rFkk bl laca/k esa ljdkj ds vuqns'kksa ds vuqlkj dkjkxkjksa dh fuf/k ds

[kkrksa vkSj O;; ds laca/k esa foHkkx iz/kku dh 'kfDr;ksa dk iz;ksx djsaxsA

58- eq[;ky; Lrj ij nks eq[; Lda/k gksaxs %& ¼i½ dk;Zikyd Lda/k] vkSj ¼ii½ lq/kkjkRed Lda/kA

59- egkfujh{kd dh lexz ns[kjs[k ds v/khu dk;Zikyd Lda/k dk iz/kku ,d ,slk vf/kdkjh gksxk] tks vij egkfujh{kd vkSj led{k

jSad ls uhps u gks vkSj dkjkxkj foHkkx ls fofHkUu jSadksa ds vf/kdkjh ,sls vf/kdkjh dks lg;ksx iznku djsaxsA

60- egkfujh{kd dh lexz ns[kjs[k ds v/khu lq/kkjkRed Lda/k dk iz/kku mi egkfujh{kd jSad dk vf/kdkjh gksxk] ftlds lg;ksx ds

fy, jgsaxs fuoklh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] v/kh{kd&eq[;ky; vkSj eq[; dY;k.k vf/kdkjhA bl Lda/k dk lg;ksx os xSj&ljdkjh

laxBu Hkh djsaxs] tks cafn;ksa ds iquokZl vkSj dkS'ky izf'k{k.k nsus ds dk;Z esa yxs gq, gSaA lq/kkjkRed Lda/k esa fuoklh fpfdRlk

vf/kdkjh] dY;k.k vf/kdkjh vkSj vU; vf/kdkjh vU; foHkkx vkSj laLFkk ls izfrfu;qfDr@LFkkukarj.k@izfrfu;qfDr ij LFkkukarj.k

djds fu;qDr fd, tk,axsA

61- bl v/;k; vkSj v/;k; 4 lfgr bu fu;eksa ds izko/kkuksa esa tgka dgha u, inksa ds l`tu vFkok laoxZ iquxZBu dh vko';drk

gksxh vkSj ml iz;kstu ds fy, iz'kklfud lq/kkj foHkkx@lsok,a foHkkx@foRr foHkkx@;kstuk foHkkx dh lgefr@ijke'kZ

visf{kr gksxk] rks mDr izko/kku rHkh ykxw gksxk tc visf{kr lgefr@ijke'kZ lac) foHkkx ls ys fy;k tk;sxkA

eq[;ky; LVkQ ds ?kVd

62- dkjkxkj vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsok foHkkx ds eq[;ky; dk laxBukRed <kapk fuEukuqlkj gksxk %&

d½ dkjkxkjksa vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsokvksa dk egkfujh{kd

[k½ dkjkxkjksa vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsokvksa dk vij egkfujh{kd

x½ dkjkxkjksa ¼eq[;ky;@jsat@lrdZrk@lq/kkjkRed lsok½ dk mi&egkfujh{kdA

?k½ v/kh{kd ¼eq[;ky;@iz'kklu@f'k{kk@O;kolkf;d f'k{kk@lq/kkjkRed lsok½

³½ lgk;d funs'kd vFkok led{k jSad ¼m|ksx½

p½ fuoklh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

N½ dY;k.k vf/kdkjh ¼eq[;ky;½

t½ euksfoKkuh

>½ fof/k vf/kdkjh

´½ rF;kRed lwpuk vkSj vkadM+s fujarj izkIr djus] O;k[;k vkSj izLrqfr djus rFkk dEI;wVj cSd&vi j[kus ds fy,

lkaf[;dh vf/kdkjh ¼izfrfu;qfDr ij½A

V½ mi ys[kk fu;a=d

B½ mi v/kh{kd ¼eq[;ky;½

M½ lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼eq[;ky;½

<½ dk;kZy; v/kh{kd

.k½ flLVe fo'ys"kd@izksxzkej@lgk;d izksxzkej

r½ eq[; fyfid

Fk½ mPp Js.kh fyfid

n½ fuEu Js.kh fyfid

/k½ vk'kqfyfid

u½ MkVk izfof"V ifjpkyd@dEI;wVj ifjpkyd

i½ ifjpkjd

Q½ vU; lgk;d LVkQ

dkjkxkjksa ds egkfujh{kd ds izkf/kdkj vkSj 'kfDr;ka

63- egkfujh{kd ds lekkU; dk;Z bl izdkj gksaxs %&

i- ljdkj }kjk fu/kkZfjr dh xbZ dkjkxkj uhfr dks ykxw djukA

ii- fofHkUu dkjkxkj vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsokvksa dh ;kstuk cukuk] vk;kstu] fn'kk&funsZ'ku] leUo; vkSj fu;a=.kA

iii- dkjkxkj dkfeZd ds dk;ksZa dks ifjHkkf'kr djuk vkSj mudh dekaM ds pSuy vkSj izkf/kdkj ds Lrj fu/kkZfjr djukA

iv- ns[kHkky] dY;k.k] izf'k{k.k vkSj bUesV dk bykt] LVkQ izf'k{k.k] vuq'kklu vkSj dY;k.k bR;kfn ds fo'ks"k lanHkZ esa

laLFkkvksa dk fujh{k.k djukA

v- tsyksa ds lqpk: lapkyu dh n`f"V ls fofHkUu ljdkjh ,tsafl;ksa@v)Z lSU; cyksa ls leUo; djukA

vi- v/khuLFk vf/kdkfj;ksa ds dk;Z dh ns[kjs[k djuk rkfd os fnYyh dkjkxkj vf/kfu;e] 2000 ds vuqlkj v/khu viuh M~;wVh fuHkk,aA

vii- ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dkjkxkj ds laca/k esa ekuuh; mPpre U;k;ky;] mPp U;k;ky;] jk"Vªh; ekuokf/kdkj vk;ksx

bR;kfn ds funsZ'k lacaf/kr vf/kdkjh }kjk iwjh rjg ykxw fd, tk jgs gSaA

viii- ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd LVkQ ds fy, i;kZIr vkokl O;oLFkk gSA

ix- ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fofHkUu tsyksa ds dk;Z lapkyu esa ,d:irk ykus ds fy, le; le; ij funsZ'k tkjh fd, tkrs gSaA

x- ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fnYyh dkjkxkj vf/kfu;e] 2000 fnYyh dkjkxkj fu;e vkSj vU; fo/kkuksa ds izko/kku lgh

Hkkouk ls ykxw fd, tkrs gSaA

64- foHkkx ds iz/kku ds :i esa] egkfujh{kd ds ikl lHkh vko';d foRrh;] iz'kklfud vkSj vuq'kklfud 'kfDr;ka jgsaxhA

65- egkfujh{kd vius fu;a=.k ds v/khu fofHkUu lsokvksa ds fy, ctV rS;kj djsaxsA egkys[kkdkj dh mi;qDr lafof/k;ksa ds varxZr

vis{kkvksa vkSj ljdkj ds vkns'kksa vkSj fu;eksa ds vk/kkj ij] egkfujh{kd dkjkxkj vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsok foHkkx ds O;; dk

fu;a=.k djsaxsA fu;eksa ds izko/kkuksa ds vk/kkj ij] fo'ks"k Lo:i ds [kpZ iwjs djus ds fy, egkfujh{kd ds ikl i;kZIr vuqnku

jkf'k miyC/k jgsxhA egkfujh{kd foHkkx esa dkfeZdksa dk izca/ku djsaxs vkSj LVkQ ds iqufuZ;kstu dh 'kfDr;ksa lfgr]

vuq'kklukRed 'kfDr;ksa dk iz;ksx djsaxsA

66- egkfujh{kd lkoZtfud vodk'k ds fnuksa lfgr fdlh fnu cafn;ksa ls eqykdkr dh vuqefr ns ldrs gSa vFkok cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k

ds fy, tu lekjksg vk;ksftr dj ldrs gSaA

egkfujh{kd }kjk dkjkxkjksa dk fujh{k.k

67- egkfujh{kd dh jk; esa ftu ekeyksa dks ljdkj ds uksfVl esa vfoyEc ykuk gks] mu ekeyksa ds laca/k esa] tSlk fd fu;eksa esa

izko/kku gS] fujh{k.k ds nkSjku egkfujh{kd }kjk cuk, x, fujh{k.k uksV dh izfr os ljdkj dks vxzsf'kr djsaxsA

68- egkfujh{kd ,sls lkaf[;dh; vkSj vU; fooj.kksa] foojf.k;ksa vkSj lwpuk ds lkFk] vkSj ,sls QkeZ esa] tks ljdkj le;≤ ij

vis{kk djs] dkjkxkjksa ds iz'kklu ls lacaf/kr ,d fjiksVZ izR;sd dSysaMj o"kZ dh lekfIr ds rqjar ckn izLrqr djsaxsA

vij egkfujh{kd dh 'kfDr;ka vkSj M~;wVh

69- vij egkfujh{kd ^egkfujh{kd ds dk;kZy;* ds izeq[k LVkQ vf/kdkjh gksaxs vkSj egkfujh{kd dh NqV~Vh ij gksus ;k fnYyh ls

ckgj M~;wVh ij ;k vU;Fkk vuqifLFkfr esa] tSlh Hkh fLFkfr gks] egkfujh{kd ds :i eas LFkkukiUu gksaxs vkSj mudh lHkh M~;wVh

djsaxsA

70- vij egkfujh{kd ctV O;;] [kjhn] lafonkvksa vkSj dkjkxkjksa ls lacaf/kr vU; ,sls ekeyksa ds izHkkjh jgsaxs] ijarq os ljdkj dh

iwokZuqefr ds fcuk ,d mi&'kh"kZ ls nwljs fdlh fuf/k dk iqufoZfu;kstu ugha djsaxsA

71- vf/kfu;e ds izko/kkuksa ds vk/kkj ij] vij egkfujh{kd dh fuEufyf[kr M~;wVh gksaxh%&

¼d½ dkjkxkj ds foRrh; dk;Z] vkWfMV fjiksVZ vkSj lHkh izdkj ds /kujkf'k ysunsuksa dk fujh{k.k djuk(

¼[k½ cafn;ksa dks fn, x, QyksZ vkSj iSjksy ds lHkh ekeyksa dh /;kuiwoZd tkap vkSj leh{kk djuk(

¼x½ dkjkxkj vLirky lfgr izR;sd dkjkxkj dk fujh{k.k o"kZ esa ,d ckj djuk vkSj egkfujh{kd dks fjiksVZ izLrqr djuk(

¼?k½ mPpre U;k;ky;] mPp U;k;ky;ksa] l= U;k;ky;ksa ls lacaf/kr fof/kd ekeyksa o vU; fof/kd ekeyksa dh ns[kjs[k djuk(

¼³½ lHkh ,u,pvkjlh ekeyksa] laln vkSj fo/kku lHkk iz'uksa] lkaf[;dh ladyu vkSj ljdkj dks fofHkUu vkof/kd fjiksVsZa le;

ij izLrqr djus ds laca/k esa dkjZokbZ djuk(

¼p½ ljdkj dks lkIrkfgd fjiksVZ izLrqr djuk(

¼N½ rfeyukMq fo'ks"k iqfyl] fnYyh l'kL= iqfyl] dsanzh; v)Z lSU; cyksa rFkk vU; lqj{kk ,tsafl;ksa ls leUo; djuk(

¼t½ uhfr;ka cukus] izLrkoksa ds fy, izk:i rS;kj djuk(

¼>½ izsl vkSj ehfM;k ls lacaf/kr ekeyksa ij dkjZokbZ djuk(

¼´½ Js.kh&?k deZpkfj;ksa dks NksM+ dj dkjkxkj deZpkfj;ksa ds lrdZrk vkSj vuq'kklfud ekeyksa ij dkjZokbZ djuk(¼V½ 'kL=ksa dk vkcaVu vkSj 'kL=kxkj dk j[k&j[kko(

¼B½ LVkQ ds fy, izf'k{k.k ifj;kstuk,a rS;kj djuk(

¼M½ dkjkxkjksa dks dEI;wVjhd`r djuk(

¼<½ dkjkxkjksa ds vk/kqfudhdj.k ds fy, mik; djuk(

¼.k½ fpfdRlk vkSj v)Z&fpfdRlk LVkQ dh fu;qfDr ds ckjs esa dkjZokbZ djuk(

¼r½ ihMCY;wMh fuekZ.k dk;Z] Hkwfe vf/kxzg.k vkSj u, dkjkxkjksa ds fuekZ.k dh ns[kjs[k djukA

72- vij egkfujh{kd vkSj mi&egkfujh{kd ^egkfujh{kd* dks lg;ksx iznku djsaxs vkSj tgka vko';d gks] ljdkj ds iwokZuqeksnu ls le;≤ ij egkfujh{kd }kjk mUgsa lkSaih xbZ ,slh lHkh 'kfDr;ksa dk iz;ksx djsaxs vkSj ,slh lHkh M~;wVh djsaxsA

mi&egkfujh{kd ¼eq[;ky;½ dh 'kfDr;ka vkSj M~;wVh

73- mi egkfujh{kd egkfujh{kd ds LVkQ vf/kdkjh jgsaxs vkSj le;≤ ij egkfujh{kd }kjk mUgsa lkSaih xbZ M~;wVh djsaxsA 74- mi&egkfujh{kd dh vU; M~;wVh fuEukuqlkj gksaxh %&

d- v/kh{kd vkSj muds v/khuLFk vf/kdkfj;ksa ds dk;Z lapkyu dh ns[kjs[k djuk(

[k-egkfujh{kd }kjk fd, x, fujh{k.kksa ij dkjZokbZ esa izxfr dh fuxjkuh djuk(

x- v/khuLFk vf/kdkfj;ksa dks lkSais x, lHkh dk;ksZa dk vuqikyu lqfuf'pr djuk(

?k½ o"kZ esa de ls de ,d ckj vFkok egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ ds funsZ'k ds vuqlkj dkjkxkjksa dk fujh{k.k djuk(

³- dkjkxkj dfeZ;ksa ds fy, mfpr izf'k{k.k lqfuf'pr djuk(

p- egkfujh{kd dh fujh{k.k fjiksVksZa ij dh xbZ dkjokbZ uksV djuk vkSj ;fn vuqikyu u gqvk gks rks mlds dkj.kksa dh tkap&iM+rky djuk rFkk viuh fujh{k.k fjiksVZ esa vius fu"d"kZ 'kkfey djukA vuqikyu u djus ds i;kZIr dkj.k u gksus ij] og lacaf/kr vf/kdkjh ds fo#) vkjksi i= rS;kj djsaxs vkSj lacaf/kr vf/kdkjh ds fo#) vuq'kklfud dk;Zokgh ds fy, vxzlj gksaxs ;k djok,axs(

N- egkfujh{kd dks Nekgh fjiksVZ ¼vizSy ls flracj vkSj vDrwcj ls ekpZ½ izLrqr djsaxs] ftlesa dkjkxkj dY;k.k fuf/k ls dh xbZ xfrfof/k;ksa] mDr fuf/k ds izkjafHkd 'ks"k] fuf/k ls laforj.k ds C;kSjs vkSj fuf/k esa vafre 'ks"k dk mYys[k gksxk(

t- dkjkxkj eq[;ky; vkSj fofHkUu dkjkxkjksa esa LVkQ ds fu;kstu dh ns[kjs[k djuk(

>- vkgkj laca/kh vkSj vkgkj ls fHkUu ensa] QuhZpj] dk;kZy; midj.k vkSj vU; HkaMkj ensa izkIr djuk(

´- dkjkxkjksa ds okguksa dk j[k&j[kko(

V- dkjkxkjksa esa mfpr LoPNrk vkSj lkQ&lQkbZ lqfuf'pr djuk(

B- ckgj ds vLirky ds lkFk laidZ lfgr dkjkxkj vLirky] fpfdRlk fujh{k.k d{k vkSj vU; fpfdRlk lqfo/kkvksa dh ns[kjs[k djuk(

M- cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k vkSj LVkQ ds vuq'kklu ds laca/k esa lHkh dkjkxkjksa ls [kqfQ;k tkudkjh izkIr djuk(

<- dkjkxkj eq[;ky; dh lqj{kk vkSj j[k&j[kko rFkk cafn;ksa dk dY;k.k(

.k- oxZ&?k deZpkfj;ksa ds vuq'kklfud ekeys vkSj lrdZrk ekeys(

r- xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa dk fu;kstu vkSj i;Zos{k.k(

Fk- cafn;ksa }kjk Hksth xbZ ;kfpdkvksa ls lacaf/kr tkap(

n- dkjkxkjksa dh [kjhn lfefr ds v/;{k ds :i esa dk;Z djuk(

/k- lkekU; iz'kklu] dkjkxkj eq[;ky; dh ns[kHkky o j[k&j[kko] deZpkfj;ksa dks LVkQ DokVZjksa ds vkcaVu dh ns[kjs[k djuk vkSj

u- dkjkxkj LVkQ ds lHkh LFkkiuk ekeysA

lq/kkj dk;Z laca/kh Lda/k

75- jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj ds v/khu lHkh dkjkxkjksa easa ifjoh{kk lsokvksa] dY;k.k lsokvksa] f'k{kk laca/kh lsokvksa] O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k ;k dkS'ky fodkl] le; iwoZ foeqfDr] NqV~Vh dh flQkfj'k] iqu#)kj lsokvksa] bR;kfn ds fy, mi&egkfujh{kd ¼lq/kkj laca/kh Lda/k½ lexz :i ls ftEesnkj jgsaxsA lq/kkj laca/kh Lda/k esa lHkh vf/kdkjh lacaf/kr lHkh ekeyksa esa dkjkxkj iz'kklu ds iz/kku dks lg;ksx iznku djsaxsA mudh 'kfDr;ka vkSj M~;wVh ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij fu/kkZfjr dh tk,axhA

76- mi egkfujh{kd ¼lq/kkjkRed lsok½ ,d:i dkjkxkj dSMj ls ugha gksaxsA mUgsa egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ }kjk le;≤ ij lq/kkj laca/kh Lda/k esa visf{kr la[;k esa fu;ksftr fd, x, vf/kdkjh] tSls okMZj] eq[; okMZj] lgk;d v/kh{kd] mi&v/kh{kd] v/kh{kd bR;kfn lg;ksx iznku djsaxsA mudh 'kfDr;ka vkSj M~;wVh ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij fu/kkZfjr dh tk,axhA

jsat@{ks=h; eq[;ky; laxBu

77- fnYyh dkjkxkjksa dks lqfo/kktud jsat@{ks=ksa esa foHkkftr fd;k tk,xk vkSj jsat esa lq/kkj laca/kh laLFkk,a vkSj o;Ld cafn;ksa o ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, dk;ZØe mi egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ ds izHkkj ds v/khu jgsaxsA jsat@{ks=h; mi egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dks funsZ'k] fu;a=.k] fujh{k.k] ns[kjs[k vkSj ekxZn'kZu ds fy, fuEufyf[kr 'kfDr;kas lfgr egRoiw.kZ foRrh; vkSj iz'kklfud 'kfDr;ka lkSai dj i;kZIr 'kfDr;ka iznku dh tk,axh %&

d- vius fu;a=.k ds v/khu lHkh laLFkkvksa dh foftV djuk vkSj fujh{k.k djuk(

[k- vius vf/kdkj {ks= esa nks"kh cafn;ksa dks ,d dkjxkj ls nwljs esa LFkkukafjr djuk(

x- egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ ds iwokZuqeksnu ls /kkfeZd vkSj uSfrd V~;wVjksa dks vuqefr iznku djus dh 'kfDr

?k- Hkkjrh; 'kS{kf.kd laLFkku ds foHkkx izeq[k dh flQkfj'k ls 'kS{kf.kd vkSj vuqla/kku iz;kstuksa ds fy, dkjkxkj foftV djus ds laca/k esa Hkkjrh; jk"Vªh;rk ds fof/k vkSj iksLV xzstq,V fo|kfFkZ;ksa rFkk vuqla/kkudrkZvksa dks vuqefr nsus dh 'kfDr(

³- mi egkfujh{kd foRrh; lafgrk ds lacaf/kr izko/kkuksa esa mUgsa iznRr lHkh foRrh; 'kfDr;ksa dk iz;ksx dj ldrs gSaA

78- jsat@{ks=h; mi egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dks visf{kr la[;k esa LVkQ vkSj vf/kdkjh] tSls okMZj] eq[; okMZj] lgk;d v/kh{kd] mi v/kh{kd] v/kh{kd bR;kfn lg;ksx iznku djsaxsA

nkskskskskksf"k"k"k"k;ksa ds fy, dkjkx+kj ,tsafl;ka

79- dkjkxkj foHkkx dks mi egkfujh{kd ¼lq/kkjkRed lsok½ ds v/khu dkjkxkj ds nksf'k;ksa ds fy, ,d izf'k{k.k vkSj fu;kstu d{k LFkkfir djuk pkfg,A ,sls d{k cafn;ksa ds dkS'ky@izfrHkk dh igpku djds mUgsa eqDr gksus ls Ng eghus igys dSfj;j ijke'kZ nsaxsA

v/;k;&4

dkjkxkj dkfeZd

80- çR;sd dkjkxkj esa dkfeZd ogka dh lqj{kk] vuq'kklu ,oa dk;ZØe dh vko';drkvksa ds vuq:i gksaxsA dkjkxkj dkfeZdksa dh la[;k gj oxZ ds deZpkjh ds fy, çfrfnu dke ds ?kaVksa ds vk/kkj ij fu/kkZfjr gksxhA dkjkxkj esa dk;Zjr deZpkfj;ksa dk <kapk dkjkxkj ds vkdkj] cafn;ksa dh la[;k] dk;ZHkkj ,oa dkedkt ds caVokjs ds vk/kkj ij fu/kkZfjr gksxkA

81- vfHkj{kk canhj{kd LVkQ dh la[;k lqj{kk] vuq'kklu] dk;ZØe ds egRo] MîwVh in] dk;ZHkkj ,oa dkedkt ds caVokjs ds vk/kkj ij fu/kkZfjr gksxhA lS)kafrd rkSj ij çR;sd Ng cafn;ksa ij ,d canhj{kd gksuk pkfg,A

82- dkjkxkj@laLFkkxr dkfeZdksa esa fuEukafdr 'kkfey gksus pkfg, %

I. dk;Zdkjh
d- vf/kdkjh
[k- v/kh{kd
x- vfrfjä v/kh{kd@mi v/kh{kd&I
?k- mi v/kh{kd&II
II. lgk;d v/kh{kd
d- çgjh LVkQ
[k- ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky@ç/kku eq[;
x- vk;kZ
III. eq[; dkjkiky@eq[; vk;kZ
d- dkjkiky@vk;kZ
[k- fpfdRlkdehZ
x- fuoklh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ,oa fpfdRlk
?k- vf/kdkjh
IV. euksfpfdRld
d- uflaZx LVkQ
[k- noklkt
x- dY;k.k ,dd
?k- dY;k.k vf/kdkjh@ifjoh{kk
V. vf/kdkjh
d- fof/k vf/kdkjh
[k- ijke'kZnkrk
VI. euksoSKkfud
d- f'k{kkdehZ
[k f'k{kd
x- 'kkjhfjd çf'k{k.k
?k- vuqns'kd
M- rduhdh dkfeZd
p- vuqns'kd
N- QksjeSu
t- fo|qrdehZ
>- uydkj
¥- laxrjk'k
V- Mªkboj
uksV eksVj eSdsfud

çgjh dkfeZdksa dks bu dk;ksaZ ds fy, izf'kf{kr fd;k tkuk pkfg, ,oa mudh lsok,a yh tk ldrh gSaA

VII. dk;kZy; ds vf/kdkjh@deZpkjh
d- ç'kklfud vf/kdkjh
[k- dk;kZy; v/kh{kd
x- mi&ys[kk fu;a=d
?k- ys[kkdkj
M- LVksj dhij
p- jksdfM+;k
N- ysu&nsu lgk;d
t- vk'kqfyfid
>- Vadd@MkVk ,.Vªh v,ijsVj
¥- fofo/k LVkQ

uksV % ;fn foÙkh; ladV ds dkj.k ;s rduhdh in l`ftr ugha gksrs gSa vkSj tgka l`ftr gksrs gSa ysfdu Hkjs ugha tkrs gSa] rks bu iz;kstuksa

ds fy, mi;qDr j{kk dkfeZdksa dks izf'kf{kr fd;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj mudh lsokvksa dk bLrseky fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

dkjkxkj dkfeZdksa dh ftEesnkfj;ka ,oa dk;Z%

83- dkjkxkj@laLFkkxr dkfeZdksa ds lkafof/kd drZO; ,oa mÙkjnkf;Ro dkjkxkj ds lapkyu gsrq cus dkuwuksa ,oa fu;eksa ds çko/kkuksa ds

vuq:i gksaxsA dkjkxkj dkfeZdksa dh la[;k lqj{kk] vuq'kklu ,oa dk;ZØe dh t:jrksa ds vk/kkj ij fu/kkZfjr gksxhA

dkjkxkj@lkaLFkkfud <kapk laLFkku ds vkdkj] cafn;ksa dh la[;k] cafn;ksa dh Jsf.k;ksa] dk;ZHkkj ,oa dkedkt ds caVokjs ds vk/kkj

ij r; fd;k tk,xkA

84- vkikrdky ds nkSjku j[kokyh] lqj{kk] vuq'kklu ,oa funs'kkRed ,oa fu;a=.k laca/kh dkjZokbZ izR;sd drZO; ,oa mÙkjnkf;Ro gSA

85- izR;sd LVkQ lnL; dks mudh vkjafHkd fu;qfDr ds le; drZO;] mÙkjnkf;Ro ,oa dkedkt dh tkudkjh fyf[kr esa nh tk,xhA bl ckr dk fo'ks"k /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd laLFkku ds deZpkfj;ksa }kjk ikyu fd, tkus okys fu;eksa] fofue;ksa] ,oa funZs'kksa dh le;≤ ij O;k[;k dh tk,A

86- izR;sd Js.kh ds dkjkxkj dehZ ds fy, ,d lqfu;ksftr ,oa Bhd çdkj ls fofu;fer@le;&lkj.kh rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg, ,oa fdlh Hkh LVkQ lnL; dks lkekU;r% ,d fnu esa vkB ?kaVs ls vf/kd dk;Z djus dh vko';drk ugha iM+uh pkfg,A

;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd vkerkSj ij gj deZpkjh dks lIrkg esa ,d ckj 24 ?kaVs dh v,fQl MîwVh feysA

87- ijUrq] ;fn fdlh Hkh dehZ ¼vjktif=r½ dks lkIrkfgd vodk'k ds fnu ,d o"kZ esa 15

15 fnuksa dk osru çnku fd;k tk,xk ,oa ;fn ,d o"kZ esa deZpkjh ¼vjktif=r½ dks 30 vf/kd cqyk;k tkrk gS rks mUgsa 30 fnu ds cjkcj osru dk Hkqxrku gksuk pkfg,A

dkjkxkj@laLFkkxr dkfeZdksa ds lkekU; dk;Z] izdk;Z ,oa ftEesnkfj;ka

I) dk;Zdkjh vf/kdkjh

;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd canh ftu ekuokf/kdkjksa ds gdnkj gSa] mudk vfrØe.k u gks ,oa dSn dh çfØ;k esa lfUufgr lhek rd lhfer jgsa ,oa ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dkjkxkj ds dk;ZØe cafn;ksa ds lq/kkj ,oa lanHkZ esa fufgr dkjkokl ds laiw.kZ mís'; dh vksj mUeq[k gksaA

v/kh{kd

88- v/kh{kd] ljdkj vFkok dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ,oa jsat MhvkbZth ¼dkjkxkj½ }kjk tkjh vkns'k ds v/khu jgrs gq,] lqj{kk] foÙk] vuq'kklu] Je] O;;] n.M ,oa vU; phtksa ds vfrfjä lkekU; fu;a=.k lesr lHkh ekeyksa esa dkjkx+kj ds dk;Zdkjh çca/ku dk ç/kku gksxkA bl çdkj v/kh{kd ,d ,slk okrkoj.k rS;kj djus ds fy, ftEesnkj gS tks dkjkxkj çca/ku ds çR;sd ekeys esa LoHkkor% lq/kkjkRed ,oa vuqdwy gksA og drZO;ksa] lq>koks]a fu;kstu] funsZ'ku] leUo;] fuxjkuh] ekxZn'kZu dh ns[kjs[k ,oa dkjkxkj dh lHkh xfrfof/k;ksa dks fu;af=r djsxkA

89- v/kh{kd dkjkxkj dk ç/kku gksxk ,oa vfrfjä v/kh{kd@mi v/kh{kd&I] mi v/kh{kd&II] lgk;d v/kh{kd] ç/kku dkjkiky] dkjkiky ,oa vU; rduhdh ,oa lgk;d LVkQ lfgr v/khuLFk vf/kdkjh mudh lgk;rk djsaxsA v/kh{kd le;≤ ij çkIr vkns'kksa ds vuq:i ,d dsaæh; dkjkxkj] ftyk dkjkxkj] vk/kh [kqyh dkjkx+kjksa@[kqyh dkjkx+kjksa ,oa vU; dkjkxkjksa dh ns[kjs[k dj ldrk gSA

v/kh{kd ds dk;Z

90- v/kh{kd dks fuEufyf[kr dk;Z djus gksaxs%&

¼1½ dkjkxkj esa can lHkh cafn;ksa dks fdlh Hkh le; vkokl] lgk;rk] ns[kHkky ,oa vfHkj{kk lqfuf'pr djuk ,oa mu ij fu;a=.k j[kuk(

¼2½ cafn;ksa ds chp ,oa v/khuLFk deZpkfj;ksa esa O;oLFkk ,oa vuq'kklu cuk;s j[kuk(

¼3½ dkjkxkj ls lacaf/kr leLr O;; ij fu;a=.k j[kuk(

¼4½ fu;eksa ds vuq:i cafn;ksa dh dY;k.k fuf/k dk çca/ku djuk(

¼5½

dkjkxkj esa gksus okys vijk/kksa ,oa vuq'kklu rksM+us dh ?kVukvksa dh tkap djkuk ,oa mu lc yksxksa dks n.M nsuk ftUgsa dkjkx+kj esa fdlh vijk/k vFkok vuq'kklu Hkax djus dk nks"kh ik;k x;k gks(

¼6½ lkekU; rkSj ij cafn;ksa ds ;Fkksfpr çca/ku ,oa lqj{kk ds fy, vko';d vFkok le;ksfpr le>s tkus okys lHkh mik;ksa dk /;ku j[kuk ,oa bl laca/k esa lHkh vf/kfu;e] fu;e] fofu;e] vkns'k ,oa funsZ'kksa ds çko/kkuksa dks ykxw ,oa dk;Z:i esa ifj.kr djus ds fy, dne mBkuk(

¼7½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd bysDVª,fud midj.k tSls lhlhVhoh] dEI;wVj ,oa iz.kkyh ra= lesr lHkh midj.k HkyhHkkafr dke dj jgs gSa ,oa mudk lgh mi;ksx fd;k tk jgk gS(

¼8½ cafn;ksa ,oa LVkQ ds euksfouksn] f'k{kk] [ksydwn] /;ku ,oa vU; lgk;d xfrfof/k;ksa ds fy, mi;qä lqfo/kk,a eqgS;k djkuk(¼9½ dkjkx+kj esa cafn;ksa ds oxhZdj.k] çf'k{k.k] mipkj dk;ZØeksa ,oa lq/kkjkRed

xfrfof/k;ksa dh ;kstuk cukuk ,oa lq/kkjkRed ç'kklu gsrq uhfr dk dk;kZUo;u djuk(

¼10½ izR;sd dk;Zfnol ij de ls de ,d ckj nksigj ls igys ,oa de ls de ,d ckj nksigj ckn dkjkxkj dk eqvk;uk djuk vkSj fo'ks"k ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa jfookj o Nqêhds fnu Hkh ,slk djukA ;fn fdlh fnu dkj.ko'k v/kh{kd nkSjk djus esa l{ke u gks vFkok mls fdlh ,sls fnu nkSjk djus ls jksdk x;k gks] ftl fnu mls bl fu;e ds varxZr ,slk djuk Fkk] rks og bl rF; dks ,oa viuh vuqifLFkfr ds dkj.k dks viuh nSfudh esa ntZ djsxk(

¼11½ lHkh cafn;ksa dh lqj{kk ,oa laj{kk vkSj lqjf{kr dkjkokl ls lacaf/kr f'kdk;rksa ds fuokj.k ds fy, cafn;ksa ls ckrphr djuk@ekeyksa ij /;ku nsuk(

¼12½ lIrkg esa nks ckj cafn;ksa ds fy, eq[; jlksbZ esa] ,oa lIrkg esa U;wure rhu ckj vLirky dh jlksbZ esa cus Hkkstu dk ijh{k.k djuk(

¼13½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dwM+s ds fMCcs çfrfnu mBk;s tk,a ,oa dwM+k bdëk u gkus ik,aA vkjksX;rk cuk;s j[kus ds fy, dhVk.kquk'kh dk fu;fer mi;ksx gks(

¼14½ lIrkg esa de ls de ,d ckj cafn;ksa dhs dSaVhu dk fujh{k.k djuk ,oa blds dkedkt dks ns[kuk(

¼15½ lIrkg esa U;wure ,d ckj jkf= esa dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djuk ,oa vk'oLr gksuk fd ;g Bhd çdkj ls lqjf{kr o lajf{kr gS ,oa cafn;ksa] dkjkikyksa ,oa dkjkxkj ds vf/kdkfj;ksa ls lacaf/kr vFkok muls tqM+s gq, lHkh fu;eksa rFkk vkns'kksa dk ,oa dkjkikyksa o vf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk jkf= esa fuHkk, tkus okys drZO;ksa dk Hkyh çdkj vuqlj.k ,oa ikyu gks jgk gSA jkf= fujh{k.k ds nkSjku v/kh{kd viuh mifLFkfr esa eq[; }kj ij vanj vkus okys ,oa ckgj tkus okys dkjkiky çgjh dh ryk'kh ysxk ,oa ijh{k.k djsxk(

¼16½ çR;sd cSjd] ;kMZ] lsy] dk;Z'kkyk ,oa 'kkSpky; ds lkFk&lkFk 'kL=kxkj ,oa dkjkxkj ds çR;sd Hkkx ,oa vgkrksa ,oa blds lkFk esa layXu vFkok lacaf/kr vFkok blls tqM+s gq, vU; lHkh ifjljksa dk ckj&ckj nkSjk djuk ,oa vk'oLr gksuk fd lHkh bekjrsa] lajpuk,a] vklikl f?kjh nhokjsa lqjf{kr gaS ,oa ejEer dh csgrjhu fLFkfr esa gS vkSj mä dkjkxkj ds vgkrksa o ifjljksa dk gj Hkkx lkQ ,oa çHkkoh :i ls fueZy ,oa LoPN gS(

¼17½ dkjkxkj ds vLirky nok[kkus dk ckj&ckj nkSjk djuk ,oa jksx ls ihfM+r vFkok laHkkfor :i ls ihfM+r ;k ihfM+r gksus dk lansg gksus ij chekjh ds vk/kkj ij cafn;ksa ds foHkktu ij fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk fyf[kr esa nh xbZ lykg dks ykxw djukA og tc Hkh vko';d gks cxSj nsjh fd;s gj le; ,sls fdlh Hkh canh }kjk bLrseky LFkku ,oa ml LFkku dks folaØfer djus ds fy, /kqykbZ] /kweu vFkok vU; rkSj rjhdksa ls ;k u"V dj] loZFkk mfpr <ax ls] mi;ksx fd;s gq, diM+s] fcLrj ;k vU; nwf"kr ;k laØfer vFkok ,slh lkexzh ftl ij nwf'kr ;k laØfer gksus dk lansg ;k fo'okl gks] dks LoPN ,oa folaØfer djus ds fy, lHkh ;Fkksfpr dne mBkuk(

¼18½ fdlh canh ds LokLF; ds ckjs esa vnkyr }kjk tkjh lHkh fn'kkfunsZ'kksa dks çHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks çsf'kr djkuk(¼19½xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa dks Lo;alsok ds vk/kkj ij cafn;ksa ds lq/kkj esa Hkkxhnkj cuus ds fy, çsfjr ,oa çksRlkfgr djuk(¼20½cafn;ksa ds fy, iapk;r ç.kkyh dks çksRlkgu nsuk ,oa vk;ksftr djuk ftlesa muds çfrfuf/k;ksa dks fpfdRlk lgk;rk ds çca/ku] f'k{kk] Hkkstu cukus] LoPNrk] vuq'kklu ,oa vU; bfPNr {ks=ksa esa lgHkkfxrk dh xfrfof/k;ksa esa fgLlk ysus dh vko';drk gksrh gS] cafn;ksa ij dksbZ Lora= i;Zos{kh fu;a=.k fufnZ"V fd;s fcuk bu xfrfof/k;ksa esa lgHkkfxrk gsrq mudk çksRlkgu djuk(¼21½;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd xaHkhj :i ls chekj cafn;ksa ds ekeys lacaf/kr fupyh vnkyr ds le{k mBk;s tk,a rkfd og vnkyr ls fjgk gks ik,a(

¼22½cafn;ksa ds ekuokf/kdkjksa dh j{kk lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼23½xqIr ,oa xksiuh; nLrkostksa dh j[kokyh(

¼24½dk;kZy; ç'kklu dk i;Zos{k.k(

¼25½dk;Z] jkstxkj ,oa mRiknu dk;ZØeksa dk fujh{k.k ,oa i;Zos{k.k(

¼26½dkfeZd ekeyksa] deZpkjh dY;k.k ,oa vuq'kklu] v/khuLFk deZpkfj;ksa dks MîwVh dk vkoaVu] dkjkxkj dkfeZdksa dh lqj{kk ekuoh; çfr"Bk ,oa vf/kdkjksa dh j{kk ,oa dkedkt dk Js"B okrkoj.k miyC/k djkuk] dkjkxkj dkfeZdksa dks lq/kkjkRed ç'kklu dh ekStwnk uhfr;ksa ls voxr djkuk ,oa dY;k.k jkT; esa mudh Hkwfedk ls voxr djkuk dkjkxkj ds Lrj ij dkfeZdksa ds çf'k{k.k dk;ZØe vk;ksftr djkukA

¼27½ bl mís'; gsrq egkfujh{kd ,oa vU; ljdkjh ,tsafl;ksa dks fjiksVZ djuk(

¼28½ dkjkxkj esa ,slk okrkoj.k fufeZr djuk tks lq/kkjkRed Hkwfedk ds fy, mi;qä gks vkSj dkjkxkj çca/ku ls lacaf/kr gj igyw esa usr`Ro çnku djuk(

¼29½ canh dY;k.k fuf/k] dSaVhu fuf/k] deZpkjh dY;k.k fuf/k] cafn;ksa dk lEifÙk [kkrk ,oa vU; lHkh fuf/k;ksa dk o"kZ esa ,d ckj ys[kk ijh{k.k djokuk(

¼30½ v/kh{kd HkaMkj ds izR;sd oLrq dk Ng eghus esa de&ls&de ,d ckj tkap djsaxs ,oa viuh fVIi.kh dks HkaMkj iaftdk esa çfo"V djsaxs fd fdlh r; frfFk ij tkap dh xbZ /kujkf'k lgh Fkh vFkok ugha] ,oa ;fn dksbZ folaxfr Fkh rks og mls Hkh uksV djsxkA bl ijh{k.k ij ,d uksV Hkh mldh nSfudh esa çfo"V gksuk pkfg, ,oa ;fn folaxfr;ka gSa rks og mi egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ ds laKku esa ykbZ tkuh pkfg,(

uksV 1 :lkekuksa ds ijh{k.k dk O;oLFkkiu bl çdkj fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd v/kh{kd ,d frekgh esa vk/kk ijh{k.k djs ,oa ;gh mi v/kh{kd nwljh frekgh esa djs ,oa foykseØe ls ;g çfØ;k tkjh jgsA bl çdkj gj lkeku dk v/kh{kd ;k mi v/kh{kd }kjk rhu eghus esa ,d ckj ijh{k.k gks tk,xkA ijh{k.k dk çek.ki= mi egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ ds tfj;s gj o"kZ 1 tuojh ,oa 1 tqykbZ ds rqjar ckn egkfujh{kd ds ikl tek fd;k tk,xkA v/kh{kd dks in Hkkj xzg.k djrs le; LVksj dh tkap djus dh vko';drk ugha gksxh fdarq mldks ;g ns[kus ds fy, fdrkcksa dks tkapuk pkfg, fd vk/ks o"kZ esa fdu oLrqvksa dks mlds iwoZorhZ us ugha tkapk ,oa o"kZ dh 'ks"k vof/k ds nkSjku mu lkekuksa dh tkap dh tkuh pkfg,A

uksV 2:;fn fdlh Hkh LVksj esa tkap ds ifj.kkeLo:i vFkok egkys[kkiky] fnYyh }kjk ys[kk&ijh{k.k fjiksVZ ds ifj.kkeLo:i dfe;ka ikbZ tkrh gSa rks v/kh{kd dfe;ksa dh ftEesnkjh r; djus ds fy, rqjar dkjZokbZ djsxk ,oa viuh vuq'kalkvksa ds lkFk egkfujh{kd dks vkns'k tkjh djus gsrq fjiksVZ lkSaisxkA

¼31½ v/kh{kd gkftjh ,oa fujh{k.k ds fy, dkjkxkj esa cafn;ksa dh lkIrkfgd ijsM vk;ksftr djok,xkA ijsM vkerkSj ij çR;sd lkseokj dks gksxhA ,slh ijsM ds le; çHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh Hkh mifLFkr gksaxsA izR;sd ijsM esa v/kh{kd [kqn dks vk'oLr djsaxs fd&

¼d½ izR;sd canh fu;eksa ds vuq:i Bhd çdkj ls oxhZ—r gS(

¼[k½ izR;sd canh dks fu;eksa ds vuq:i leqfpr oL=] fcLrj ,oa crZu eqgS;k djk, x, gSa(

¼x½ izR;sd canh O;fäxr :i ls ,oa oL=ksa ls LoPN gS(

¼?k½ o,MZ esa ;Fkksfpr LoPNrk ,oa vkjksX;rk cuk;s j[kh xbZ gS(

¼³½ o,MZ esa dgha Hkh <hys fo|qr dusD'ku vFkok vU; fQfVax ugha gSa ftudk xSj&dkuwuh mís';ksa ds fy, mi;ksx fd;k tk ldrk gks(

¼p½ cafn;ksa ds ikl çfrcaf/kr lkexzh ugha j[kh gS(

¼N½ dkjkx+kj rksM+us ls cpko gsrq ;k cafn;ksa ds Hkkxus ;k dkjkxkj esa vuq'kklughurk jksdus ds fy, lHkh j{kkRed mik; ekStwn gSa(

¼t½ cafn;ksa }kjk NwV laca/kh fu;eksa ds çko/kku le> fy;s x, gSa ,oa gj canh Lo;a }kjk vftZr NwV] ;fn ,slk gks] dh lhek ds ckjs esa tkurk gS(

¼>½ cafn;ksa ds fy, ykxw fu;e ,oa vkns'k lkekU;r;k fof/kor dk;kZfUor fd, tk jgs gSa(

¼´½ cafn;ksa dks çkIr dkuwuh lgk;rk lqfo/kk,a leqfpr :i ls nh tk jgh gSa ,oa mudh ;kfpdkvksa@ vihy çHkkoh <ax ls rS;kj fd;k tk jgk gS ,oa Hkstk tk jgk gS(

¼V½ canh dh ;fn dksbZ f'kdk;r djus dh bPNk gks rks mldks lqusxk ,oa mi;qDr le; ds Hkhrj mldh tkap djsxk ,oa rRi'pkr ml ij vkns'k tkjh djsxkA

¼32½ v/kh{kd gj fnu U;wure nks ckj cafn;ksa dh tkap ,oa fxurh djok,xk] ;kuh lqcg o,MZ [kqyus ds le; ,oa 'kke dks cafn;ksa dks can fd;s tkrs le;(

¼33½ v/kh{kd lkekU;r;k dkjkxkj ls lacaf/kr lHkh dkedkt ifjlj esa gh iwjs djsxk] ,oa vko';d ,oa vkikr ekeyksa dks NksM+dj] mi v/kh{kd ;k lgk;d v/kh{kd dh bu ifjljksa ds ijs ,oa vfrfjä fdlh Hkh LFkku ij mifLFkfr ugha pkgsxk(¼34½ v/kh{kd Lo;a ds v/khuLFk vf/kdkfj;ksa ds e/; dkedkt ds foHkktu ,oa gj vf/kdkjh dks vkoafVr dkedkt ds çdkj ,oa ifjek.k dks n'kkZrk gqvk vkns'k i=] fyf[kr esa] çfo"V djsxk vFkok djok,xk%

ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd bl fu;e ds varxZr fdlh Hkh vkns'k esa fdlh Hkh çdkj ls v/kh{kd ds v/khu mi v/kh{kd dks dkjkxkj ds laiw.kZ ça/ku ds fy;s mldh lkekU; ftEesnkjh ls eqä djus dh ckr 'kkfey ugha ekuh xbZ gS] vFkok mi v/kh{kd ;k fdlh vU; v/khuLFk vf/kdkjh dks orZeku esa ykxw fdlh Hkh dkuwu ;k fu;e ds varxZr ml ij vf/kjksfir nkf;Ro ls eqä ugha fd;k x;k gSA

uksV1:dkjkxkj dk;kZy; esa fu;qä vf/kdkfj;ksa ds e/; nkf;Roksa dk caVokjk bl çdkj gksuk pkfg, rkfd v/kh{kd fookn dh dksbZ laHkkouk NksM+s cxSj] dkjkxkj ds fjd,MZ esa =qfV;ksa dh ftEesnkjh r; djus esa leFkZ gks ldsaA vf/k'kklh ,oa fyfid&fo"k;d dk;Z ds caVokjs dh ,d çfr dkjkxkj dk;kZy; esa fof'k’V LFkku ij laHkkydj j[kh tk,xhA

uksV 2%2%2%2%;g Hkh v/kh{kd dk gh ç;kl gksxk fd ;fn mUgsa mfpr yxs rks le;≤ ij dk;kZy; esa fu;qä vf/kdkfj;ksa ds e/; nkf;Roksa ds caVokjs esa vkorZu fln~/kkar dk bLrseky djsaA

¼35½ ;fn mi v/kh{kd fdlh vlkekU; ?kVuk] ftlesa rqjar dkjZokbZ dh vko';drk gks] dh tkudkjh ns rks v/kh{kd ekeys dh tkap ds fy, dkjkxkj gsrq rRdky çLFkku djsaxs ,oa vko';drk ds vuq:i dne mBk,axs tks ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds vuq:i vko';d izrhr gksaA v/kh{kd viuh nSfudh esa ekeys dh fjiksVZ çfo"V djsxkA

¼36½ v/kh{kd ,slh ?kVuk,a gksrs gh csrkj] nwjHkk'k ;k 'kh?kz lapkj ds vU; ek/;eksa ls mi egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ dks fjiksVZ djsaxs] blds i'pkr foLr`r fjiksVZ lkSaisaxs] ;kuh%&

d- dkjkxkj esa vuq'kklu Hkax djus ds lHkh xaHkhj ekeys([k- gj ekeyk ftlesa dksbZ

canh Hkkxk ;k Hkkxus dk ç;kl fd;k ;k idM+k x;k ;k vkRegR;k dh ;k xaHkhj pksV yxus ls ekjk x;k ;k ,slh pksV yxh gks(

x- cafn;ksa ;k dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa ds chp egkekjh çdksi dh lHkh ?kVuk,a] ;k ,slh chekjh ftlds egkekjh dk :i /kkj.k djus dh laHkkouk gks] ,oa bldks QSyus ls jksdus ds fy, dh xbZ dkjZokbZ(

?k- vfrçtu ds lHkh xaHkhj ekeys ,oa ,sls vU; lHkh ekeys ftUgsa egkfujh{kd] le;≤ ij vius foosd ls] lkekU; vFkok fo'ks"k vkns'k ds ek/;e ls] v/kh{kd }kjk mldks fjiksVZ fd;s tkus dh vko';drk le>s(

³- dkj.k lesr dkjkxkj vfHkj{kk esa gksus okyh e`R;q dh lHkh ?kVuk,a(

p- vnkyrksa }kjk tkjh lHkh fn'kkfunsZ'k@fVIif.k;ka ftudk laca/k dkjkxkj ç'kklu] çca/ku ,oa dkjkxkj deZpkfj;ksa ls gks(¼37½ egkfujh{kd] vfrfjä egkfujh{kd ,oa mi egkfujh{kd ds dkjkxkj ds lHkh nkSjksa esa v/kh{kd lkFk jgsxkA ¼38½ v/kh{kd ges'kk Lo;a }kjk vFkok fdlh v/khuLFk vf/kdkjh }kjk vFkok fdlh Hkh le; Lo;a ;k v/khuLFk vf/kdkjh dh ns[kjs[k esa] ljdkj ds ;k dkjkxkj ds fy, ;k ogka fdlh Hkh le; can fdlh canh ds fy, ,oa ml le; ykxw fu;e ds varxZr dkjkxkj dh ns[kHkky ,oa çca/ku ,oa ogka ml le; can cafn;ksa dh ns[kHkky gsrq] mlds }kjk çkIr /ku ,oa lEifÙk dh pkSdUuk jgdj ns[kjs[k o ml ij fu;a=.k djsxkA lkFk gh og blls lacaf/kr gj çdkj ds dqy O;; ;k mlds izHkkj esa çkIr fd, gq, fdlh Hkh çdkj ds /ku ,oa ,slh lHkh jlhnksa] [kpksaZ ,oa lEifÙk;ksa ds [kkrksa ,oa nLrkostksa dk] ml le; ço`Ùk lkoZtfud [kkrksa ds çca/ku dk fu;eu djus okys fu;eksa ,oa vkns'kksa ds çko/kkuksa ds vuq:i] fu;fer :i ls ys[kk ijh{k.k djk,xkA ¼39½ v/kh{kd lHkh xcu] gkfu;ka ;k ?kkVs] tks mlds Lrj ij gqbZ fdlh Hkh çdkj dh ykijokgh] voKk vFkok dnkpkj ds dkj.k gq, gksa vFkok ftuls mldk laca/k gks] ds fy, tokcnsg gksxkA

¼40½ v/kh{kd fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lHkh fyf[kr lykgksa dks dk;Z:i esa ifj.kr dj ldrk gS] elyu vfrfjä fcLrj vFkok diM+ksa dk çko/kku vFkok fdlh canh ds vkgkj esa ifjorZu ;k çHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds fopkj esa fdlh ,sls canh ds mipkj ;k vuq'kklu esa ifjorZu ftlds fnekx ;k 'kjh dks bl Qsjcny dh vko';drk gksA

¼41½ v/kh{kd lIrkg esa U;wure nks ckj ,oa ;fn t:jh gqvk rks vDlj çHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh nSfudh dks ns[ksxkA

¼42½ v/kh{kd bl mís'; gsrq fu/kkZfjr nSfudh esa dkjkxkj esa vuq'kklu ,oa çca/ku ls lacaf/kr vius vkSj vk'oLr gksxk fd ,sls izR;sd vkns'k dk izHkkoh rkSj ij ikyu fd;k tkrk gSA

¼43½ ;fn dksbZ vf/kdkjh fdlh Hkh dkjkxkj esa v/kh{kd dk;kZy; dk çHkkj laHkkyus okyk gS rks og ,slk djus ls igys vk'oLr gksxk fd lHkh fjd,MZ ,oa jftLVj lkef;d ,oa mfpr Øe esa gSa ,oa udn jkf'k] LFkk;h vfxze jkf'k ,oa [kkrs iw.kZ ,oa fof/kor gSaA og çHkkj xzg.k djrs le; ;k mlds ,d ekg ds Hkhrj lkeus vk;ha [kkfe;ksa] dfe;ksa ;k vfu;ferkvksa] ;fn dks gksa] ij ,d fyf[kr uksV rS;kj djsxk ,oa mi&egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ ds ek/;e ls egkfujh{kd dks lwpuk nsxkA

¼44½ mi&v/kh{kd (I) vfrfjä v/kh{kd ,oa mi&v/kh{kd (II) dh fjiksVZ cqd@nSfudh dks çfrfnu ¼;k vko';d gqvk rks vf/kd ckj½ v/kh{kd ds lkeus j[kk tk,xk tks fd gj çfof"V ij mlds vkns'kksa dh iqf"V djsxk vkSj ;fn dksbZ vkns'k ;k fVIi.kh vko';d u gks rks viuk vk|k{kj layXu djsxkA

¼45½ v/kh{kd] le;≤ ij] fu;fer :i ls ;Fkkle; mi&egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ ds ikl fuEukafdr nLrkost tek djsxk%&

¼d½ lkaf[;dh; lwpuk dk fooj.k(

¼[k½ cafn;ksa dh jlhnsa] O;;] lEifÙk] dSaVhu fuf/k] deZpkjh dY;k.k fuf/k ,oa canh dY;k.k fuf/k dk ys[kk&tks[kk(

x½ fjiksVZ ,oa vU; lwpuk] tks og vf/kdkjh] fdlh Hkh le;] bl ckjs esa lkekU; ;k fo'ks"k vkns'k ds ek/;e ls fu;r djs vFkok buesa ls fdlh Hkh fu;e ds çko/kkuksa ;k ljdkj ds vkns'kksa ds }kjk vko';d gks(

?k½ dkjkxkj dh dk;Zç.kkyh ds ckjs esa gj ekg mldk O;fäxr laiw.kZ vkdyuA

¼46½ v/kh{kd gj o"kZ esa tc Hkh lqyHk gks] laHkor% o"kZ dh lekfIr ds ckn] fdarq tuojh ds bdÙkhlosa fnu ds ckn ugha] iwoZorhZ o"kZ ds nkSjku dkjkxkj ds ç'kklu ds ckjs esa mi&egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ dks ,d fjiksVZ lkSaisxkA ,slh gj fjiksVZ ,sls lkaf[;dh; ,oa vU; oäO; ,oa fooj.k lesVs bl Lo:i esa gksxh fd egkfujh{kd le; le; ij blds vk/kkj ij vkns'k ns lds%

ijUrq ,slh izR;sd fjiksVZ esa fjiksVZ okys o"kZ ds nkSjku dkjkxkj esa gqbZ lHkh egRoiw.kZ ?kVukvksa dk mYys[k vkSj [kqyklk gks rFkk fjiksVZ ds o"kZ vkSj mlls iwoZorhZ o"kZ ds chp foÙkh; ,oa vU; vkadM+ksa esa lHkh izeq[k varjksa dk C;ksjk Hkh gksA

¼47½ v/kh{kd dkjkxkj gsrq Lo;a ds fu;a=.k ,oa ns[kjs[k esa ,d vkdfLed ;kstuk rS;kj djsxk ftlesa canh ds Hkkxus] dkjkxkj esa vuq'kklu ds xaHkhj mYya?ku] vkx] HkwdEi] ckgjh geys] cpko ds ç;kl vkfn vkdfLed

fLFkfr;ksa esa mBk;s tkus okys dneksa dk mYys[k gksA

¼48½ v/kh{kd v/khuLFk deZpkfj;ksa ls ppkZ ds fy, ,d ?kaVs dk le; j[ksxkA bl nkSjku çR;sd deZpkjh dks viuh O;fäxr f'kdk;rksa ds fuokj.k ds fy, v/kh{kd rd csjksdVksd igqap gksxhA

¼49½ v/kh{kd }kjk ,d ekg esa ,d ckj vf/kdkj çkIr ,oa dk;Zdkjh LVkQ dh cSBd cqykbZ tk,xh ftlesa gj O;fä dh ijs'kkfu;ka lquh tk,a ,oa lek/kku gsrq dne mBk;s tk,aA dk;kZy; esa lq/kkj ds lkFk lkFk dkjkxkj dh lkekU; dk;Zç.kkyh gsrq lq>koksa dks çksRlkgu fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

¼50½ v/kh{kd }kjk jktif=r LVkQ ,oa fpfdRlk vf/kdkfj;ksa dh ,d lkIrkfgd ;k vkSj vf/kd ckj cSBd cqykbZ tk,xh ,oa ç'kklu ds dkedkt ls lacaf/kr lq>koksa ij ppkZ dh tk,xh vkSj dkjkxkj ds ç'kklu ds çHkkoh lapkyu ds fy;s uhfr cukbZ tk,xhA

¼51½ v/kh{kd dkjkxkj esa fdlh canh }kjk fd;s x, gj vijk/k vFkok canh ij vijk/k djus dk vkjksi gksus ij lacaf/kr lHkh xokgksa ds c;kuksa dks ntZ djrs gq,] vijk/kh dks viuh j{kk gsrq iwjk volj çnku dj] ,d vnZ~/k U;kf;d <ax ls tkap cSBk,xkA vijk/kh ds vijk/k dh Lohdkjksfä okys c;kuksa dks Hkh nks xokgksa dh mifLFkfr esa ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,A v/kh{kd U;k; laxr rjhds ls ,oa dkuwu ds fglkc ls fu"d"kZ ,oa n.M canh ds bfrgklo`Ùk&i=d esa Lo;a ds gkFk ls fy[ks tkus pkfg,A tkap dh iwjh Qkby] fu"d"kZ ,oa fn;k x;k n.M lacaf/kr ftyk ,oa l= U;k;k/kh'k ds ikl U;kf;d ewY;kadu ds fy;s vxzsf"kr fd;k tk,xkA tc bl çdkj dk lans'k vkikr fLFkfr ds dkj.k rqjar ugha fn;k x;k gks rc ;g lwpuk irk pyus ds nks fnu ds Hkhrj nh tkuh pkfg,A v/kh{kd vk'oLr gksxk fd bl çdkj vknsf'kr gj ltk dkuwu ds vuq:i dk;Z:i esa ifj.kr gksA ;fn v/kh{kd fdlh Hkh le; 'kkjhfjd foo'krk ds dkj.k bl çdkj dh dkjZokbZ u fy[k ik;s rks viuh mifLFkfr ,oa funsZ'kksa esa ;g djok,A

vfrfjä v/kh{kd@mi v/kh{kd&**I**

91- dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dh vuqifLFkfr esa vfrfjä v/kh{kd@mi v/kh{kd&I v/kh{kd ds inHkkj ls tqM+s lHkh dkedkt djsaxsA

92- vfrfjä v/kh{kd@mi v/kh{kd&I dh ftEesnkfj;ka

vfrfjä v/kh{kd mi v/kh{kd&I v/kh{kd ds vklUu fn'kkfunsZ'k ,oa vkns'kksa ds varxZr viuh fuEu ftEesnkfj;ksa dh rkehy djsxk%&

¼1½ dkjkxkj ,oa cafn;ksa ds çca/ku ls lacaf/kr ,oa dkjkxkj gsrq vFkok ogka can fdlh canh gsrq ml le; ç;ksT;] lHkh dkuwu] fu;e] fu;eu] funsZ'k ,oa vkns'kksa dks dM+kbZ ls ykxw djuk vFkok ykxw djokuk(

¼2½ lqiqnZxh o,jaV ds lR;kiu ,oa ijh{k.k ds ckn cafn;ksa dk ços'k ,oa fjgkbZ(

¼3½ canh ls gkfly vFkok canh dh iwjh lEifÙk] tks mlds ftEes vkbZ gks] dh lqj{kk ,oa laj{k.k ds dne mBkuk(

¼4½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fdlh canh ds 'kjhj ij yxh lHkh pksVsa layXu esfMdks yhxy dsl ¼,e,ylh½ esa çfrfcafcr gSa ,oa ;fn dksbZ Hkh vlaxfr gS rks og rqjar lEcaf/kr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds laKku esa ykbZ tkuh pkfg, rkfd canh dks lEcaf/kr vLirky esa nksckjk ,e,ylh gsrq Hkstk tk lds(

¼5½ cês] xqtkjk HkÙks vkSj fjgk fd, x, cafn;ksa dks cl ,oa jsyos fdjk;s vkfn dk laforj.k] vkSj jksdM+ cgh] LFkk;h is'kxh iaftdk ,oa canh dh udnh laifÙk iaftdk esa ntZ çfof"V;ksa dk lk{;kadu(

¼6½ cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr ekewyh i= O;ogkj(

¼7½ vihy iaftdkvksa dh tkap(

¼8½ lHkh dkuwulEer vf/ki=ksa ,oa vkns'kksa dk fof/kor vkKkikyu djokuk ,oa dk;Z:i esa ifj.kr djokuk ,oa çLrqfr iaftdk esa lHkh fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds ukeksa dks ml frfFk ij fof/kor çfo"V djokuk ftl ij ,sls canh dks U;k;ky; ds le{k is'k fd;s tkus dh vko';drk gS(

¼9½fdlh nks"kfl) canh ds ços'k ij mldk uke fueksZpu iaftdk esa fof/kor ml frfFk dks ntZ djokuk ftl frfFk ij ,slk canh dkuwuh utfj;s ls fjgk gksus dk ik= gS(

¼10½tekur ij fjgkbZ] vihy] tqekZus ds Hkqxrku vkfn çfØ;kvksa esa Hkkx ysuk(

¼11½dkuwulEer <ax ls dkjkokl esa ikbZ xbZ ;k çnku dh xbZ NwV dks dk;kZfUor djuk ,oa le; le; ij fueksZpu iaftdk esa fjgkbZ dh lgh frfFk ntZ djokuk ,oa bldh leh{kk djuk(

¼12½ltk ds lq/kkj esa Hkkx ysuk(

¼13½ cafn;ksa dks U;k;ky;ksa esa is'k djuk(

¼14½vkadM+ksa ds vuqlkj fofHkUu dk;Z'kkykvksa esa dPps eky ds fo"k; dk ijh{k.k djuk(

¼15½dPps eky dh LV,d iqfLrdk ,oa rS;kj lkexzh dk ijh{k.k(

¼16½ v/kh{kd ds lkFk cafn;ksa dh lkIrkfgd fujh{k.k ijsM esa Hkkx ysuk(

¼17½ jk'ku LV,d iqfLrdk dk ijh{k.k djuk(

¼18½ [kjhn ds le; jk'ku ds lkeku dk otu djokuk tks v/kh{kd ds i;Zos{k.k ij fuHkZj gSa(

¼19½le;≤ ij v/kh{kd }kjk lkSaik x;k dksbZ Hkh vU; dke(

¼20½çR;sd dk;Zfnol ij ,d ckj nksigj ls igys ,oa ,d ckj nksigj ds ckn dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djuk vkSj jfookj ,oa NqfV~V;ksa ds fnu fo'ks'k ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa(

¼21½Lo;a dh vk'ofLr ds fy, fd j[kokyh ;Fkksfpr <ax ls dh tk jgh gS ,oa gj pht lqO;ofLFkr gSA lIrkg esa ,d ckj jkf= esa dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djuk ,oa v/kh{kd ds ikl vuqikyu çfrosnu tek djkuk(

¼22½ lIrkg esa ,d ckj rkyk [kqyrs ,oa can gksrs le; mifLFkr jguk ,oa mu lHkh igyqvksa dk ijh{k.k djuk ftudk vU;

fnuksa esa lkekU;r;k mi&v/kh{kd I }kjk ijh{k.k fd;k tkrk gSA v/kh{kd ds fof'k"V vkns'kksa ds varxZr mi&v/kh{kd II ls ckrphr dj bldk çca/k fd;k tk,xk(

¼23½;g tkap djuk fd lHkh fu;e] fn'kkfunsZ'k bR;kfn dk rkyk yxkrs le; ikyu fd;k tk jgk gS] lqj{kk gsrq i;kZIr lqj{kkdehZ rSukr gSa] ,oa mtkys dh i;kZIr O;oLFkk gS(

¼24½ fujk—r vijk/kh] uDlyoknh] vkradoknh bR;kfn mPp lqj{kk okys cafn;ksa dh dkjkx+kj dk ,d i[kokM+s esa ,d ckj fujh{k.k djuk(

¼25½Kkr [kjkc pfj= ds canh ,oa ,sls canh ftuds lkFk Hkkx tkus ;k vuq'kklu laca/kh [krjs tqM+s gksa dks vyx djuk ,oa v/kh{kd dks bldk çfrosnu nsuk(

¼26½;g ns[kuk fd nhokjsa] bekjrsa] njokts] 'k;ud{k] lsy] vLirky dk {ks= ,oa dkjkxkj ds vU; LFkku ;Fkk;ksX; lqjf{kr gSa ,oa ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dkjkxkj ds vanj ,oa vklikl mtkys dk vPNk çca/k gS(

¼27½;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd larjh dh ekStwnxh ml Cy,d esa jgs tgka dq[;kr canh j[ks tkrs gSa(

¼28½tgka Hkh canhj{k.k dh O;oLFkk larks"ktud ugha gSa] viuh çfrosnu iqfLrdk ds ek/;e ls v/kh{kd dks voxr djkuk(¼29½ mu fnuksa dks NksM+ dj tc v/kh{kd dkjkxkj ds vLirky dk nkSjk djrs gksa] lIrkg esa nks ckj vLirky dk nkSjk djukA MîwVh ds varxZr ftEesnkfj;ksa ds caVokjs ds vk/kkj ij v/kh{kd ds lkFk ppkZ dj bl çdkj dh O;oLFkk fu;r dh tk,xh(¼30½ dkjkxkj ds LVkQ }kjk fdlh Hkh çdkj ds xcu dks v/kh{kd ds laKku esa ykuk] ;fn ,slk LVkQ ds Lrj ij ykijokgh ds dkj.k fn[ks rks(

¼31½ mldks jlksbZ gsrq fn, x;s jk'ku dh lIrkg esa de ls de nks ckj tkap djuk ,oa vk'oLr gksuk fd jk'ku dh lgh ek=k tkjh dh xbZ gS(

¼32½lIrkg esa U;wure nks ckj csoädkjkxkj dk pDdj yxkuk ,oa ijh{k.k djuk pkfg, fd larjh lgh <ax ls rSukr ,oa pkSdUus gSaA og bldk ijh{k.k Hkh djsxk fd vU; tkap LVkQ i;Zos{kh vf/kdkfj;ksa us bu larfj;ksa dk fof/kor ijh{k.k dj fy;k gS(

¼33½

fdlh Hkh mís'; gsrq dkjkxkj NksM+us ls igys] ,oa ,slk gj volj ftl ij og dkjkxkj NksM+us dk bjknk j[krk gks] dkjkxkj dk çHkkj ekStwnk vksgns ds vxys ofj"B vf/kdkjh dks gLrkukarfjr djsxk ,oa ;g rF; nSfudh esa çfo"V djsxkA rRi'pkr çHkkj çkIr djus okyk vf/kdkjh ntZ çfof"V ij vfHkLoh—fr esa vius çfrgLrk{kj djsxk(

¼34½,d çfrosnu iqfLrdk@nSfudh j[ksxk ftldk mi;ksx og fuEu ds fy, djsxk% &

d- izR;sd fnu Lo;a }kjk fuHkkbZ xbZ ftEesnkfj;ksa dks çfo"V djsxk ,oa v/kh{kd ds ikl tek djk,xk(

[k- LVkQ ,oa cafn;ksa ds chp vuq'kklu ij vius lkekU; ewY;kadu dks v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk,xk(

x- lqj{kk ds çca/k esa jgh fdlh Hkh deh dks ntZ djsxk ,oa tc Hkh vko';d gks mudks Bhd djus ds fy;s fn'kkfunsZ'k lq>k,xk(?k- dksbZ vU; egRoiw.kZ fo"k; v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk,xk(

¼35½ vius v/khuLFk vf/kdkfj;ksa ds dkedkt dk i;Zos{k.k djsxk elyu] mi&v/kh{kd I ,oa lgk;d vf/k'kklh dkedkt] lkFk gh muds }kjk dke esa yk;h tk jgh lHkh iaftdkvksa dk fujh{k.k ,oa fujh{k.k iwjk djus dh iqf"V djuk(

¼36½;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fdlh canh ls tqM+s fooj.k ij dkjkxkj çca/ku ç.kkyh@bZ&fçtu esa fof/kor ,oa lgh çfof"V;ka dh xbZ gSa(

¼37½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd mlds fu;a=.k esa çR;sd canh dks dkuwuh lgk;rk eqgS;k djkbZ xbZ gS ,oa cafn;ksa dh lHkh ;kfpdk,a ,oa vihy vfoyEc çsf'kr dj nh xbZ gSa(

¼38½ v/kh{kd }kjk vk;ksftr ijsM esa Hkkx ysxk ,oa %

i-gj canh dk lko/kkuhiwoZd fujh{k.k djsxk(

ii-gj canh ds oL=ksa] fcLrj ,oa cjruksa dh tkap djsxk(

iii-gkftjh jftLVj dh tkap djsxk ,oa vk'oLr gksxk fd çR;sd canh mifLFkr gS ,oa lkekU;r;k vk'oLr gksxk fd lc dqN ;Fkk;ksX; O;ofLFkr gSA og viuh nSfudh esa fujh{k.k dh fjiksVZ oL=] LoPNrk] la[;kcy ,oa cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr vU; egRoiw.kZ fo"k; n'kkZrs gq, çfo"V djsxk(

¼39½vius LFkkukarj.k ,oa fu"dklu ij leLr ljdkjh o vU; laifÙk ,oa Lo;a dks lkSais x, /ku dk [kkrk çLrqr djsxkA og ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd lHkh HkaMkj ?kj lkQ lqFkjs] djhus ls O;ofLFkr ,oa tgka rd laHko gks dhM+s&edksM+ksa] if{k;ksa] —fe;ksa ,oa ekSleh ekj ls lqjf{kr gSaA

¼40½dPpk eky] vkS|ksfxd lkeku ,oa vU; lkeku ljdkjh lEifÙk gksus ds dkj.k lHkh HkaMkj x`gksa] e'khujh] vkStkj] ;a=ksa dh lqjf{kr ns[kjs[k ,oa O;oLFkkiu ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk og fof/kor [kkrk ,oa iaftdk cuk;s j[ksxk ;k cuok,xkA og tYnh&tYnh tkap dj lwph cuk,xk ,oa le;≤ ij [kkrksa ,oa iaftdkvksa dh leh{kk ,oa lR;kiu djsxkA

¼41½ HkaMkj ds gj lkeku dk Ng eghus esa de ls de ,d ckj ijh{k.k djuk pkfg, ,oa HkaMkj iaftdk ds fVIi.kh d,ye esa ;g çfo"V djuk pkfg, fd fdlh frfFk fo'ks"k ij ijh{k.k fd;k x;k] 'ks"k jkf'k lgh Fkh vFkok ugha] ;fn folaxfr;ka ikbZ xbZ rks og uksV dh xbZA bl ijh{k.k dk ,d uksV Hkh mldh nSfudh esa cuk;k tkuk pkfg, ,oa ;fn folaxfr;ka gSa rks v/kh{kd dks fjiksVZ dh tkuh pkfg,A ;fn dk;kZy; esa dksbZ ifjorZu gS rks mldks dk;ZHkkj laHkkyus ds ckn lHkh lkekuksa dh tkap djuh pkfg, ,ao tkap dk ;g dk;Z Ng ekg esa ,d ckj fd;k tk ldrk gSA

¼42½lkekuksa ds ijh{k.k dk O;oLFkkiu bl çdkj fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd v/kh{kd ,d frekgh esa vk/kk ijh{k.k djs ,oa ;gh mi v/kh{kd nwljh frekgh esa djs ,oa foykseØe ls ;g çfØ;k tkjh jgsA bl çdkj gj lkeku dk v/kh{kd ;k mi&v/kh{kd }kjk rhu eghus esa ,d ckj ijh{k.k gks tk,xkA ijh{k.k dk çek.k&i= gj o"kZ 1tuojh ,oa 1 tqykbZ ds Bhd ckn egkfujh{kd dks tek fd;k tk,xkA

¼43½;fn fdlh Hkh HkaMkj ?kj esa tkap ds ifj.kkeLo:i vFkok ys[kk&foHkkx dh ys[kk&ijh{k.k fjiksVZ ds ifj.kkeLo:i dfe;ka ikbZ tkrh gSa rks v/kh{kd dfe;ksa dh tokcnsgh r; djus ds fy, lacaf/kr vf/kdkfj;ksa ds chp rqjar dkjZokbZ djsxkA og vko';d tkap djsxk ,oa ys[kk&ijh{k.k ;k fujh{k.k fjiksVZ ;k Lo;a ds laKku esa vkbZ dfe;ksa dh tkudkjh feyus ds Ng lIrkg ds Hkhrj viuh vuq'kalkvksa ds lkFk egkfujh{kd dks vkns'k tkjh djus gsrq lkSaisxkA

¼44½mi&v/kh{kd ds dk;Zeqä gksus] fuyafcr gksus] R;kx i= nsus] vodk'k ij tkus ;k LFkkukarfjr gksus dh lwjr esa vius ijorhZ dks mÙkjnkf;Ro lkSairs le; mldks ijorhZ ds gkFkksa esa lHkh _.k m/kkj foØ; dh jlhnksa lesr lkjh laifÙk] HkaMkj ?kj vkfn dh foLr`r&lwph nsus dh vko';drk gksxhA ;g lwph dkjkxkj ds fjd,MZ esa j[kh tk,xh vkSj ,d çfr mlds ijorhZ dks lkSaih tk,xh tcfd nwljh izfr egkfujh{kd dks Hksth tk,xhA mi v/kh{kd ds dkjkxkj NksM+ dj tkus ds iaæg fnuksa ds Hkhrj lwph dh lR;rk ds ckjs esa v/kh{kd Lo;a vk'oLr gksxk ,oa ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds vuqlkj t:jh gqvk rks mi v/kh{kd dks vko';drk gksus ij dkjkxkj esa mlds fo#) dksbZ Hkh ekax ,oa nsunkjh cdk;k u gksus dk çek.k i= lkSaisxkA

¼45½fdlh u;s v/kh{kd ds dkjkxkj dk dk;ZHkkj laHkkyus ij mi&v/kh{kd I@vfrfjä v/kh{kd dk ;g mÙkjnkf;Ro gksxk fd og fyf[kr esa lHkh vkns'k] fo'ks"kdj dkjkxkj ls lacaf/kr] v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk,A ;fn v/kh{kd }kjk ,sls fdlh vkns'k dk

ikyu u gksus ds ifj.kkeLo:i dksbZ xaHkhj vfu;ferrk gksrh gS rks blds fy, mi&v/kh{kd I@vfrfjä v/kh{kd dks mÙkjnk;h Bgjk;k tk,xk] ;fn og ;g ugha n'kkZ ikrk gS fd og lacaf/kr vkns'k dks v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk;k FkkA

¼46½bysDVª,fud midj.kksa tSls lhlhVhoh ç.kkyh] ,Dl&js LdSuj] njokts gsrq esVy fMVsDVj] gLrxr esVy fMVsDVj] VsyhQksu] csrkj ç.kkyh] eksckby tSej bR;kfn dk Bhd çdkj ls dk;Z djukA

mi&v/kh{kd II

93- mi&v/kh{kd II] v/kh{kd ,oa mi&v/kh{kd&I@vij v/kh{kd dk v/khuLFk vf/kdkjh gksrk gS ,oa tc Hkh vko';d gks mudh lgk;rk djrk gSA og lkekU;r;k lHkh fu/kkZfjr fu;eksa ,oa vkns'kksa ds ikyu ds fy;s mÙkjnk;h gksrk gSA

mi&v/kh{kd&**II** ds nkf;Ro

94- mi&v/kh{kd II dh ftEesnkfj;ksa esa fuEufyf[kr “kkfey gSa%

¼1½ lqj{kk] vfHkj{kk ,oa vuq'kklu dk i;Zos{k.k] cafn;ksa dh ns[kHkky ,oa dY;k.k laca/kh ekeyksa dk i;Zos{k.k(

¼2½ dkfeZd ekeyksa] deZpkjh vuq'kklu ,oa deZpkjh dY;k.k laca/kh ekeyksa dk i;Zos{k.k] laLFkkxr çca/ku ls lacaf/kr lHkh fo"k;ksa esa v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk(

¼3½ jlksbZ ,oa dSaVhu dk fujh{k.k] vLirky dk nkSjk(

¼4½ nkf[kys ,oa fjgkbZ dk;Z(
¼5½cafn;ksa dk oxhZdj.k ,oa çf'k{k.k(
¼6½ mi&v/kh{kd bldh ns[kjs[k djsxk fd canh oL=ksa lesr O;fäxr :i ls LoPN gSa ,oa muds ikl diM+ksa ,oa fcLrjksa dh Loh—r ek=k gS] vfrfjä ugha gS(
¼7½ çR;sd canh ,oa leLr diM+s] fcLrj dk;Z'kkyk,a] o,MZ ,oa lsy dh lIrkg esa fuf'pr :i ls de ls de ,d ckj foLr`r tkap djok,xk(
¼8½ cafn;ksa ds Je laca/kh lHkh vkns'kksa ds fØ;kUo;u ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxkA og gj canh dks bl mís'; gsrq cukbZ xbZ oxhZdj.k lfefr dh flQkfj'kksa ds vk/kkj ij mldk dk;Z vkoafVr djsxkA bl cksMZ esa lacaf/kr dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd] fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ,oa mi v/kh{kd “kkfey gksaxsA og ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd lkSais x;s dk;Z canh }kjk fd;s tk jgs gSa(
¼9½ og m|ku esa [ksrh ds dk;Z dk i;Zos{k.k djsxk ,oa lfCt;ksa dh i;ZkIr vkiwfrZ ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk] og dkjkxkj esa [ksr ,oa vU; lHkh ckgjh dkedkt dk i;Zos{k.k djsxk(
¼10½ og vius fpfdRlk v/khuLFk ds lkFk la;qä :i ls cafn;ksa ds fy, fof/kor Hkkstu cukus dh rS;kjh ,oa forj.k ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk(
¼11½ og Hkkstu ds forj.k dh ns[kjs[k djsxk vkSj vk'oLr gksxk fd çR;sd canh dks fu/kkZfjr le; ij Hkkstu dh ;Fkksfpr ek=k fey jgh gS(
¼12½ og canhj{kdksa ds dkedkt dk i;Zos{k.k djsxkA lIrkg esa de ls de ,d ckj jkf= esa 10 cts ckn fdlh vfuf'pr le; ij dkjkxkj dk nkSjk dj vk'oLr gksxk fd LFkk;h canhj{kd mifLFkr gaS] larjh pkSdUus gSa ,oa fu/kkZfjr pDdj Bhd rjg ls yxk;s tk jgs gSa(
¼13½ mi&v/kh{kd v/kh{kd dh fyf[kr vuqefr ds fcuk ,d Hkh jkf= ds fy, dkjkxkj ifjlj ls vuqifLFkr ugha gksxk] fdarq ;fn fcuk vodk'k fy;s ,d jkr dh vuqifLFkfr vfuok;Z gS rks og rqjar ;g ckr dkj.k lesr v/kh{kd dks lwfpr djsxk(¼14½ og lHkh okjaV dh j{kk ,oa mudh 'krksaZ ds dM+kbZ ls ikyu ds çfr mÙkjnk;h gksxk lkFk gh dksbZ Hkh canh fdlh Hkh lwjr esa fu/kkZfjr le; ls iwoZ fjgk u gks ik;s vFkok n.M iwjk gksus ds ckn dkjkxj esa u cuk jgs] blds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk(¼15½ mi&v/kh{kd fdlh Hkh mís'; ls dkjkxkj NksM+us vkSj ckgj tkus ds izR;sd volj ij viuk dk;ZHkkj vius lsfupys ofj"B vf/kdkjh dks lkSaisxk ,oa ;g rF; nSfudh esa çfo"V djsxkA dk;ZHkkj laHkkyus okyk vf/kdkjh ntZ çfof"V ij vfHkLoh—fr esa vius çfrgLrk{kj djsxk(
¼16½ ,d fjiksVZ iqfLrdk@nSfudh vius ikl j[kdj mlesa ntZ djuk gksxk%&
¼d½ okMZ [kksyus dk le;(
¼[k½ LVkQ ds og lnL; tks vuqifLFkr Fks] ;fn ,slk gks rks(
¼x½ cafn;ksa ds dk;Z “kq: djus dk le;(
¼?k½ og le; tc nksigj iwoZ dk;Z jksdk x;k ,oa tc ;g nksckjk çkjaHk gqvk(
¼³½ og le; tc dk;Z fnu Hkj ds fy, jksd fn;k x;k(
¼p½ og le; tc y,d&vi dk dk;Z iwjk gks x;k(
¼N½ dkjkxkj dh lyk[kksa ,oa rkyksa dk ijh{k.k fd;k x;k ,oa mUgsa ;Fkkor ik;k x;k(
¼t½ cafn;ksa dks vLirky ,oa vnkyrksa esa ys tkus ds fy;s lkSaius dk le;(
¼>½ dkjkxkj esa nkf[ky lHkh cafn;ksa dks Hkkstu dh vkiwfrZ(
¼´½ xaHkhj :i ls chekj cafn;ksa dk fooj.k(
¼V½ dksbZ Hkh vlkekU; ?kVuk(
¼B½ Lo;a }kjk fd;s x;s dkedkt dh çfrfnu çfof"V ,oa bldks v/kh{kd ds ikl tek djuk(
¼M½ deZpkfj;ksa ,oa cafn;ksa ds e/; vuq'kklu ij Lo;a ds lkekU; vkdyu dks v/kh{kd ds laKku esa ykuk(
¼<½ lqj{kk dh O;oLFkk ij fdlh Hkh çdkj dh vi;kZIrrk dks çfo"V djuk ,oa tc Hkh vko';d gks fLFkfr;ka Bhd djus ds fy, vko';d fn'kkfunsZ'k tkjh djuk(
¼.k½ fdlh Hkh vU; egRoiw.kZ fo"k; dks v/kh{kd ds laKku esa ykuk(
¼17½ lJe dkjkokl ik;s gj canh dks mfpr dk;Z dk vkoaVu djuk ,oa vk'oLr gksuk fd Je djus esa l{ke gj canh dks çfrfnu ;Fkk;ksX; Je djok;k tkrk gS ,oa og vkoafVr dk;Z dks iwjk djrk gSA vkoafVr fd;s x, dk;Z dh tkap djuk ,oa dk;Z'kkykvksa] jlksbZ?kj ,oa vU; LFkku] tgka canh dke esa yxs gSa dk fu;r nkSjk djuk(
¼18½;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy;s fd fdlh canh ds ikl dksbZ Hkh çfrcaf/kr lkeku ;k lkexzh ekStwn ugha gS] lHkh cafn;ksa dh tkap djuk ;k djokuk(
¼19½ mi&v/kh{kd çfrfnu fdlh vfuf'pr le; ij gj canh] lkjs diM+ksa o fcLrjksa] lHkh okMZ] lsy ,oa vU; dejksa] dk;Z'kkykvksa] 'kkSpky;ksa ,oa cafn;ksa ds vkus tkus ds vU; LFkkuksa dh çfrcaf/kr lkekuksa dh

ryk'kh ds fy, foLr`r tkap djok,xkA blds vfrfjä og ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd jkstkuk gksus okyh ;g [kkstchu vyx vyx okMZ ds vanj dh tk;s rkfd cafn;ksa ds ikl vuf/k—r lkeku u gks ldsaA mPp lqj{kk okys cafn;ksa dh [kkstchu çfrfnu dh tk,xh(

¼20½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd [krjukd] mPp [krjs okys] ckj&ckj vijk/k djus okys o vknru vijk/kh vyx okMZ esa j[ks tk,a(

¼21½;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd xaHkhj jksxksa] nok ysus okyksa vFkok risfnd ;k vU; chekfj;ksa ls xzLr cafn;ksa dh çfof"V;ka ;Fkk;ksX; ntZ dh xbZ gSa rkfd vko';drk gksus ij ,sls cafn;ksa dks QkSju dkjkx+kj ls ckgj ds vLirky esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk lds ,oa nok nsus dh fujarjrk u VwVus ik,(

¼22½ fdlh Hkh canh dks fdlh Hkh le; vuq'kklu Hkax djus ;k fdlh dk;ns ;k fu;eu dks rksM+us ;k fdlh vU; çdkj dk nqjkpj.k djus dk nks"kh ik;k tkrk gS] rks ,sls canh dks mi&v/kh{kd@v/kh{kd ds le{k vkns'k ds fy, çLrqr djsxk ,oa canh ds bfrgklo`Ùk esa mldk bYtke ntZ djsxk ;k djok,xk(

¼23½tc Hkh vko';d gks v/kh{kd] vkxarqdksa] ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa ,oa inkf/kdkfj;ksa ds dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djrs le; muds lkFk jgsxk(

¼24½ v/kh{kd }kjk vk;ksftr ijsM esa Hkkx ysuk vkSj%

¼25½ lko/kkuhiwoZd gj canh dk fujh{k.k djuk(

¼d½ izR;sd canh ds diM+ksa] fcLrjksa ,oa cjruksa bR;kfn dh tkap djuk(

¼[k½ mifLFkfr iaftdk dh tkap dj vk'oLr gksuk fd gjsd canh mifLFkr gS ,oa mldh fxurh gqbZ gSA lkFk gh vk'oLr gksuk fd lc dqN lqO;ofLFkr gSA og fujh{k.k dh ,d fjiksVZ viuh nSfudh esa ntZ djsxk ftlesa diM+ksa] lkQ&lQkbZ] la[;kcy ,oa cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr vU; egRoiw.kZ fo"k;ksa dk mYys[k fd;k x;k gks(

¼x½ ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd dkjkxkj esa [kk| vkiwfrZ] LVksj ,oa dPps eky ds forj.k esa mi;ksx fd, tkus okys rqyk ckaV ,oa ekiu lkexzh ifj'kq) ,oa Bhd çdkj ls O;ofLFkr gS ,oa dkjkxkj esa HkaMkj.k ds fy;s vkiwfrZ çkIr djus ls igys gj ckj mldk otu] ekiu ,oa fxurh vius O;fDrxr i;Zos{k.k esa djok,xk(

¼25½ dkjkxkj ds HkaMkj ?kjksa ds gkykr ns[ksxk ,oa ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd ;g LFkku vukf/k—r O;fä;ksa dh igqap esa ugha gSa(¼26½ Lo;a ds dk;Zeqä gksus] fuyafcr gksus] R;kxi= nsus] vodk'k ij tkus ¼vkdfLed vodk'k ds vfrfjä½ ;k LFkkukarfjr gksus dh lwjr esa vius ijorhZ dks mÙkjnkf;Ro lkSairs le; mldks ijorhZ ds gkFkksa esa lHkh _.k m/kkj foØ; dh jlhnksa lesr lkjh laifÙk] HkaMkj ?kj vkfn dh foLr`r&lwph nsus dh vko';drk gksxhA ;g lwph dkjkxkj ds fjd,MZ esa j[kh tk,xh] ,d çfr mlds ijorhZ dks lkSaih tk,xh ,oa nwljh egkfujh{kd dks Hksth tk,xhA mi v/kh{kd ds dkjkxkj NksM+ dj tkus ds iaæg fnuksa ds Hkhrj lwph dh lR;rk ds ckjs esa v/kh{kd Lo;a vk'oLr gksxk ,oa ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds vuqlkj t:jh gqvk rks mi v/kh{kd dks vko';drk iM+us ij dkjkxkj esa mlds fo#) dksbZ Hkh ekax ,oa nsunkjh cdk;k u gksus dk çek.k i= lkSaisxkA mi v/kh{kd dh e`R;q gksus dh fLFkfr esa foLr`r&lwph v/kh{kd }kjk ;k mlds fn'kkfunsZ'kksa ls cukbZ tk,xh ,oa çek.k i= e`rd ds mÙkjkf/kdkfj;ksa vFkok ifjokj okyksa ds çkFkZuk i= ij çnku fd;k tk,xk(

¼28½ cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k laca/kh mÙkjnkf;Ro&

¼i½ og cafn;ksa ds lq/kkjkRed ç'kklu] lq/kkj ,oa dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa laca/kh ljdkjh uhfr ds dk;kZUo;u ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxkA og cafn;ksa dh 'kS{kf.kd] lkaL—frd] euksfouksn lca/kh ,oa vU; lHkh dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa ds vk;kstu ,oa lapkyu ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk(

¼ii½ og dkjkxkj esa dkjkxkj dfeZ;ksa ,oa dY;k.k vf/kdkjh ds dkedkt dk i;Zos{k.k djsxk(

¼iii½ og ,d i[kokM+s esa de ls de ,d ckj dSaVhu ds lHkh lkekuksa dk fujh{k.k djsxk ,oa bl ckjs esa ,d çek.k i= rS;kj djsxk vkSj blds fy, fof/kor [kkrs ,oa iaftdk,a rS;kj djok,xkA

mi&v/kh{kd ¼4dkj[kkuk½

95 mi&v/kh{kd dks dkjkxkj esa pyk;s tk jgs fofuekZ.k foHkkx ,oa vU; mRiknd m|eksa] dk çHkkj çnku fd;k tk ldrk gSA lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼4dkj[kkuk½ ,d dkjkxkj esa] tgka mi v/kh{kd inLFkkfir ugha gS ,oa lgk;d v/kh{kd dks dkj[kkus dk çHkkj çnku fd;k x;k gS] mi&v/kh{kd ds lHkh mÙkjnkf;Ro laHkkysxkA mi&v/kh{kd ¼4dkj[kkuk½ vFkok lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼4dkj[kkuk½] tks Hkh fLFkfr gks] dkj[kkus ls lacaf/kr lHkh fo"k;ksa esa v/kh{kd ds vkns'kksa dh ikyuk djsaxs ,oa O;oLFkk o vuq'kklu cuk;s j[kus esa o dkjkxkj ds lkekU; çca/ku esa v/kh{kd rFkk vU; ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa dh lgk;rk djsaxsA

mi&v/kh{kd ¼4dkj[kkuk½

96- mi&v/kh{kd ¼4dkj[kkuk½ ds fuEufyf[kr drZO; ,oa mÙkjnkf;Ro gksaxs%&

¼1½og fofuekZ.k foHkkx ds çHkkoh çca/ku ds fy;s mÙkjnk;h gksaxs ,oa dkjkxkj esa lkekuksa ds fofuekZ.k ls tqM+h leLr çfØ;kvksa dk ljdkj ds vkf/kdkf/kd ykHk dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, lapkfyr djsaxs(

¼2½ dkjkxkj ds fofuekZ.k foHkkx ds lHkh HkaMkj ?kj] pkgs dPps eky dh ykxr gks] vFkok eky tks fuekZ.k dh çfØ;k esa gS ;k fufeZr lkeku] e'khujh] dkj[kkus esa bLrseky gksus okys midj.k ;k vU; lkeku mudh ns[kjs[k ,oa i;Zos{k.k ds varxZr gksaxsA og gj le; mfpr rjhds ls i;Zos{kd ds çfr tokcnsg gksaxs(

¼3½ og HkaMkj ds fy, dh xbZ [kjhn] izkfIr;ka] HkaMkj esa ekStwn oLrqvksa ,oa [kpZ dk mi;qDr ys[kkadu djsxkA lkFk gh [kqn

vFkok vius vkns'k ds tfj;s fdlh Hkh le; fd, x, [kpZ dk mfpr C;kSjk j[ksxkAog fuekZ.k bdkb;ksa ls lacaf/kr lHkh iaftdkvksa ,oa [kkrksa ds j[kj[kko ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk ,oa ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd og Bhd ls rS;kj fd;k x;k gS vkSj v|ru gSA HkaMkj ?kjksa ls lacaf/kr lHkh ysu&nsu ds fy, mfpr jlhn j[ks x, gSa vkSj Hkqxrku çkIr fd, x, gSA mUgsa dkxtkrksa

dks lqjf{kr j[kus ,oa v/kh{kd }kjk ekaxs tkus ij izLrqr djuk gksxkA lkFk gh mUgsa ;g Hkh lqfuf'pr djuk gksxk fd muds lHkh [kkrs mfpr çkf/kdkjh ds varxZr iwjh rjg vadsf{kr gSa(

¼4½og lHkh udnh] LVksj] e'khujh] ;a=] vkStkj] dPpk eky] fofufeZr lkeku vFkok fuekZ.kk/khu lkekuksa dk vkof/kd ijh{k.k djsxk ,oa vk'oLr gksxk fd udnh HkaMkj] lkefxz;ka] fofufeZr lkeku] e'khujh] ;a= ,oa vkStkj [kkrksa esa çnf'kZr la[;k ds vuq:i gSa(

¼5½og lHkh xcu] uqdlku ;k ?kkVs] tks mlds Lrj ij gqbZ fdlh Hkh çdkj dh ykijokgh] voKk vFkok dnkpkj ds dkj.k gq, gksa vFkok ftuls mldk laca/k gks] ds fy, tokcnsg gksxk(

¼6½og cafn;ksa }kjk fd;s x, Je dks ljdkj ds fy, ykHkdkjh cukus gsrq viuh 'kfä;ksa esa fufgr leLr rkSj rjhdksa dk mi;ksx djsxkA og dkj[kkus esa cckZnh] gsjkQsjh ,oa pksjh jksdsxk ,oa ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd ftl ewY; ij cuk gqvk lkeku cspk tk jgk gS og iw.kZr;k ykHkdkjh gS ,oa mldk Hkqxrku rqjar fd;k x;k gSA og /ku dh çkfIr] ;fn gksrh gS rks] ds LFkkuh; dks"kkxkj esa Hkstus ds fy, Hkh mÙkjnk;h gksxk(

¼7½ og ;g Hkh lqfuf'pr djsxk fd cafn;ksa ds chp Je dk oxhZdj.k mfpr gS] tks rhu çdkj ds gSa ;Fkk&dq'ky] v)Zdq'ky ,oa vdq'kyA lHkh uo&ços'kdksa dks vdq'ky Js.kh esa oxhZ—r fd;k tk,xk ,oa rhu ekg ds vuqHko ds i'pkr muds ekeys vnZ~/kdq'ky Js.kh esa LFkkukarfjr fd;s tkus pkfg,A uo&ços'kd us dqN gquj lh[k fy;k gS] bldh vuq'kalk Hkh i;Zos{kd ls çkIr dj yh tkuh pkfg,A blh çdkj ,d vnZ~/kdq'ky dk;ZdrkZ dks dq'ky dk;ZdrkZ esa oxhZ—r fd;k tk,xkA ,d uo&ços'kd dks dq'ky dk;ZdrkZ ds :i esa oxhZ—r gksus ds fy, mä 'krZ ds ikyu ds i'pkr Ng ekg ls vf/kd ds vuqHko dh vko';drk gksxhA gkykafd ;g ekun.M mu fLFkfr;ksa esa ekU; ugha gksaxs tc ,d canh us vius dk;Z ds cká vuqHko ds vk/kkj ij dq'ky vFkok vnZ~/kdq'ky dk ntkZ çkIr dj fy;k gks(

¼8½ og dkjkxkj ds dkj[kkus esa dke djus okys cafn;ksa dks ikfjJfed dk Hkqxrku djus ds fy, mfpr [kkrksa dk j[kj[kko djsxkA og ;g Hkh lqfuf'pr djsxk fd canh le; ij ikfjJfed ik jgs gSa ,oa ihfM+r dY;k.k dks"k ds fy, /ku dh dVkSrh gks jgh gS(

¼9½ dkj[kkus dh jlhnksa o O;; ,oa fdlh Hkh çdkj dh lkjh lEifÙk ij fujarj –f"V cuk;s j[ksxkA og dkj[kkus esa gksus okys fdlh Hkh xcu ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk(

¼10½ ,d nSfudh j[ksxk ,oa ,sls lHkh fo"k;ksa ftuesa v/kh{kd ds vkns'kksa dh vko';drk gS] tSls cafn;ksa ds fy, ekax&i=] lktkslkeku] e'khujh] vkStkj] ;a= ,oa bl çdkj ds lkekU; lkekuksa dh fcØh ,oa jokuxh ,oa fuekZ.k foHkkx ls lacaf/kr gj çdkj dh flQkfj'k] mudh çfof"V;ka ntZ djsxk(

¼11½ og dPps eky] e'khujh ,oa vkStkj dh lfEefyr ekax j[ksxk ,oa v/kh{kd ls le;iwoZ fØ;kfUor djok,xk rkfd l{ke çkf/kdkjh budh [kjhn dh O;oLFkk dj ik,(

¼12½viuh vksj ls gjlaHko ç;kl djsxk fd fofufeZr oLrqvksa ftlls fufeZr lkekuksa dh xq.koÙkk esa lq/kkj gks ik,A og Lo;a le; le; ij vk'oLr gksxk fd m|ksx dh gj 'kk[kk esa dkedkt dk;Zjr Jecy ,oa blesa ç;qä dPps eky ds vuq:i gS(¼13½ tgka rd laHko gks vius v/khu dk;Zjr çR;sd canh ds pfj= ,oa m|ferk ds çfr Lo;a tkudkjh j[ksxk ,oa vPNs dk;Z ds fy, iqjLdkj çkfIr ,oa NwV ds vkoaVu esa v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk djsxkA og vkoafVr dk;Z dks iwjk djus esa ukdke jgus okys ,oa ?kfV;k dk;Z djus okys cafn;ksa dks naM nsus ds fy, v/kh{kd dks fjiksVZ djsxk vkSj lkFk gh dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ls lacaf/kr Lo;a ds laKku esa vkus okyh lHkh 'kk[kkvksa dh fjiksVZ lkSaisxk(vkSj

¼14½dkedkt ds caVokjs dh ns[kjs[k djus] fu;r dk;Z dh lwph dk ijh{k.k djus ,oa çR;sd Jfed }kjk r;'kqnk dk;Z dk lR;kiu djus ds fy, dkjkxkj dkj[kkus esa çfrfnu lqcg 'kh?kz ços'k djsxk ,oa lkekU; :i ls fnu Hkj dkjkxkj ds Hkhrj jgsxk(

¼15½ ys[kk vf/kdkjh ¼dkj[kkuk½ ds lkFk ppkZ ,oa leUo; ls lkjh ljdkjh ftEesnkfj;ka] dj] midj vkfn le; ij lacaf/kr ljdkjh foHkkx esa tek djkus ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk(

lgk;d v/kh{kd

97- lgk;d v/kh{kd mi&v/kh{kdksa ,oa vU; ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa dk v/khuLFk gksxk ,oa og dkjkxkj ds j[kj[kko esa mudh fuEu çdkj ls lgk;rk djsxk%&

¼1½laLFkkxr çca/ku ls lacaf/kr lHkh ekeyksa esa mi&v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk djukA

¼2½cafn;ksa dh euksoSKkfud ,oa ekufld fLFkfr ds v/;;u esa mi v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk djuk ,oa muds lq/kkj gsrq dne mBkukA

¼3½ tc mi&v/kh{kd II vodk'k ij gks vFkok vnkyr ;k ,sls fdlh vU; dk;Z esa O;Lr gks rc mi v/kh{kd dh ftEesnkfj;ka lgk;d v/kh{kd fuHkk,axsA

¼4½ lgk;d v/kh{kd mi&v/kh{kd dh fdlh Hkh ftEesnkjh dks fuHkkus esa l{ke gksaxs tks v/kh{kd ds vkns'k ij ,oa vf/kfu;e o bu fu;eksa ds varxZr mi v/kh{kd dh leLr ftEesnkfj;ksa ij fuHkZj djsxkA

¼5½ lgk;d v/kh{kd dks ftEesnkfj;ka lkSairs le; v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd gj vf/kdkjh dkedkt ds ,d fo'ks"k lewg ds fy, iwjh rjg ls mÙkjnk;h gks rkfd ml vf/kdkjh ij tokcnsgh r; dh tk ldsA
lgk;d v/kh{kd ds nkf;Ro
98-

lgk;d v/kh{kd dks lkekU;r;k fuEufyf[kr ftEesnkfj;ka lkSaih xbZ gSa] gkykafd ;s dsoy lkadsfrd gSa] u fd fo'ks'k ;k ifjiw.kZ%& ¼1½ mi&v/kh{kd }kjk cafn;ksa ds ^y,d&vi* ,oa ^y,d&vkmV* le; dk ,yku gksus ij dkjkxkj esa mifLFkr jguk(¼2½ vius o,MZ esa Bhd lkQ lQkbZ ,oa vius varxZr ljdkjh lEifÙk ds j[kj[kko ds fy, mÙkjnk;h jguk(

¼3½ mi&v/kh{kd dks vius dk;ZHkkj ls lEcaf/kr fjiksVZ ,oa foojf.k;ka le; ij tek lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼4½ vius ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa ds fof/klEer vkns'kksa dk ikyu djuk(

¼5½,d nSfudh j[kuk ftlesa lHkh egRoiw.kZ ?kVuk,a çfo"V dh tkrh gksa(

¼6½cafn;ksa dks iksLVdkMZ tkjh djuk rkfd os vius lacaf/k;ksa ,oa nksLrksa ls laokn dj lds(

¼7½viuh izHkkj ds rgr cafn;ksa dh lqjf{kr fgjklr ds fy, ftEesnkj jgukA vius izHkkj ds rgr cafn;ksa ds chp Hkkstu ds forj.k ds le; mifLFkr jguk(

¼8½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd canh ,oa mudh cSjd lsy dh tkap dh tkrh gS rkfd okMZ esa dksbZ Hkh çfrcaf/kr oLrq u gks(¼9½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd lHkh canh r; frfFk ,oa le; ij U;k;ky; esa çLrqr fd;s tk,a ,oa fdlh dks Hkh xSj&dkuwuh <ax ls fgjklr esa u j[kk tk, (

¼11½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd muds fu;a=.k esa vkus okys lHkh lsoknkj dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ds fy, çHkkoh <ax ls dk;Z dj jgs gSa(

¼12½ okMZ esa LoPNrk] fo|qr O;oLFkk ls lacaf/kr ,oa vU; midj.kksa ds ;Fkksfpr dk;Z djus ds çfr mÙkjnk;h gksuk(¼13½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd mlds çHkkj ds varxZr lhlhVhoh ç.kkyh ,oa lHkh vU; midj.k tSls ohfM;ks d,Ýsaflax] cafn;ksa dh nwjHkk'k ç.kkfy;ka bR;kfn çHkkoh :i ls dk;Z dj jgh gSa(

¼14½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dSaVhu esa Hkkstu lkexzh xq.koÙkk ekudksa ds vuq:i gS ,oa mUgsa fu/kkZfjr ewY; esa csph tk jgh gS(¼15½ vius fu;a=.k ds lHkh cafn;ksa dks fpfdRlk lqfo/kk miyC/k djkus ds çfr mÙkjnk;h jguk ,oa ;g ns[kuk fd dksbZ Hkh jksxxzLr canh fpfdRlk lgk;rk ikus ls oafpr u jg tk,(

¼16½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk dh vius v/khu çR;sd canh dks dkuwuh lgk;rk çnku dh tkrh gS ,oa cafn;ksa dh lHkh vihy ,oa ;kfpdk,a vfoyEc çsf'kr dh tkrh gSa(

¼17½ volknxzLr fn[kus okys cafn;ksa dh igpku djuk ,oa muds fy, mfpr ijke'kZ dh O;oLFkk djuk(

¼18½ cafn;ksa esa oL=] fcLrj ,oa vU; vko';d oLrqvksa dk forj.k lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼19½ vius v/khu okMZ esa ;Fkksfpr vuq'kklu lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼20½cafn;ksa dh f'kdk;rksa lquuk ,oa rRi'pkr lek/kku lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼21½vius okMZ ls lEcaf/kr ljdkjh laifÙk ,oa vU; lkekuksa dk ;Fkksfpr ys[kkadu djokuk(

¼22½ vius okMZ dh cSjd canh iaftdk ij gLrk{kj djuk ,oa y,d&vi ds ckn dkjkxkj NksM+us ls igys çfrfnu tkap djuk(¼23½ rkyksa] lyk[kksa] psu ,oa vU; lqj{kk laca/kh lktkslkeku dh etcwrh lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼24½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd mlds okMZ esa dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ka funsZ'kksa ds vuq:i larks"ktud <ax ls pykbZ tk jgh gSa(¼25½ dke ds ?kaVksa ds nkSjku vius okMZ esa mifLFkr jguk(

¼26½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd okMZ ds njokts ij iaftdkvksa dk mfpr j[kj[kko gks jgk gS ,oa lHkh ^vkxeu* ,oa ^fuxZeu* mä iaftdk esa ;Fkksfpr çfo"V fd;s tk jgs gSa(

¼27½ dkjkxkj esa MîwVh ds nkSjku ges'kk onhZ esa mifLFkr jguk(

¼28½ dkjkxj esa canhj{kd dkjkikyksa ds dkedkt dh ns[kjs[k djus esa mi v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk djuk(

¼29½ ,slk gj mÙkjnkf;Ro fuHkkuk tks v/kh{kd] mi v/kh{kdksa vFkok vU; ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk mlds fy, fu;r fd;s tk ldrs gSaA

99.v/kh{kd fuEu {ks=ksa ls lacaf/kr fof'k"V ftEesnkfj;ka lgk;d v/kh{kdksa dks lkSaisxk] ;Fkk%&

d- ykbu(

[k- tulEidZ(
x- fopkjk/khu canh vuqHkkx(
?k- nks"kfl) vuqHkkx(
M- canh dY;k.k dSUVhu(
p- M~;ks<h M~;wVh vkWfQlj(
N- pDdj MîwVh(
t- jlksbZ(
>- fof/k(
¥- fpfdRlk(
V- okMZ(vkSj
B- HkaMkj ?kjA

ykbu% ykbu ds izHkkjh lgk;d v/kh{kd gksaxs vkSj og fuEufyf[kr ds fy, ftEesnkj gksaxs%&

¼1½ onhZ dk lkeku ,oa onhZ ls lacaf/kr lHkh iaftdkvksa dk j[kj[kko(

¼2½ 'kL=kxkj(

¼3½ lgk;d v/kh{kd] ç/kku dkjkiky] dkjkiky ,oa lQkbZdehZ vkfn ls lacaf/kr ç'kklfud fo"k;(

¼4½ ijsM ,oa vuq'kklu(

¼5½ vodk'k fjdkWMZ dk j[k&j[kko] deZpkfj;ksa esa osru forj.k ,oa LVs'kujh(

¼6½ okgu dh ejEer ,oa j[kj[kko] y,x&cqd] ihvks,y dk ys[kkadu ,oa deZpkfj;ksa dks igpku i= tkjh djuk(

¼7½ VkjxsV çSfDVl ds fy, lacaf/kr iaftdk dk j[kj[kko] fnu esa dkjkikyksa dh MîwVh] jkf= iaftdk] Mk;jh] çs"k.k iaftdk ,oa onhZ iaftdk dk ;Fkksfpr j[kj[kko(

¼8½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd lhlhVhoh ç.kkyh] ,Dl&js LdSuj] njokts gsrq esVy fMVsDVj] gLrxr esVy fMVsDVj] VsyhQksu] csrkj usVodZ] eksckby tSej tSls bysDV ª ,fud midj.k Bhd ls dk;Z djsa(

¼9½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd v/khuLFk LVkQ viuh MîwVh gsrq le; ij gkftj gksa ,oa çLFkku djas ,oa mfpr onhZ esa jgsa(¼10½ M~;ks<h ,oa blds vklikl LoPNrk lqfuf'pr djuk(vkSj

¼11½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dkjkx+kj esa rSukr deZpkjh lrdZ jgsa vkSj viuh rSukrh ds LFkku ij dq'kyrk ls dk;Z djsaA tulEidZ % lgk;d v/kh{kd] tulEidZ ds çHkkjh gksaxs vkSj fuEufyf[kr dk;ksZa ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksaxs%

¼1½ eqykdkfr;ksa ,oa muds lkekuksa dh tkap djus ds lkFk&lkFk eqykdkr dk ck/kkjfgr ,oa ;Fkksfpr lapkyu lqfuf'pr djuk(¼2½ v/kh{kd ds funsZ'k ij cafn;ksa ls eqykdkr ds fy, vkus okys lHkh HksaVdrkZvksa ds fy, t:jh tkudkfj;ksa dk mYys[k lwpuk iV~V ij fd;k tk,(

¼3½ HksaVdrkZvksa ds cSBus ds LFkku ij tulqfo/kkvksa] fctyh] is;ty vkfn dh mfpr O;oLFkk lqfuf'pr dh tk,(

¼4½ eqykdkfr;ksa dh /kujkf'k dks cafn;ksa ds [kkrksa esa fu;ekuqlkj tek djkuk(

¼5½ eqykdkrh iaftdkvksa ,oa vU; nLrkostksa dk leqfpr j[kj[kko(

¼6½ cafn;ksa ds fj'rsnkjksa dh f'kdk;rksa dk fuLrkj.k(

¼7½ ,sls cafn;ksa dh lwph dk izdk'ku] ftUgsa fjgk fd;k tkuk gS(

¼8½ cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ ls lacaf/kr mfpr tkudkfj;ksa dk çdk'ku(

¼9½ tulEidZ dk;kZy; esa LFkkfir bysDV ª ,fud midj.kksa tSls dEI;wVj] osc dSejk] lhlhVhoh ç.kkyh] ,Dl&js LdSuj] njokts gsrq esVy fMVsDVj] gkFkksa ls bLrseky gksus okyk esVy fMVsDVj] VsyhQksu] csrkj ç.kkyh bR;kfn dk Bhd çdkj ls dk;Z lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼10½ çR;sd vkxarqd dh tkap lqfuf'pr djuk rkfd og fdlh çfrcaf/kr lkeku dks dkjkxkj ifjlj ds vanj u ys tkus ik,(

¼11½ dkjkxkj ifjlj esa fdlh Hkh O;fä vFkok okgu ds xSj&dkuwuh ços'k ij jksd(

¼12½ lacaf/kr jftLVj esa vkxarqdksa vkSj cafn;ksa ds uke ntZ djuk(vkSj

¼13½ v/kh{kd ds vkns'k ds varxZr cafn;ksa }kjk fyf[kr ,oa mudks çkIr fpfV~B;ksa dh dkVNkaV ,oa mudk fuLrkj.kA fopkjk/khu canh vuqHkkx% lgk;d v/kh{kd fopkjk/khu canh vuqHkkx ds izHkkjh gksaxs vkSj os fuEufyf[kr ds fy, ftEenkj gksaxs%& ¼1½ fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr lwpukvksa dk j[kj[kko(

¼2½U;k;ky; dh fjgkbZ ls lacaf/kr vkns'kksa dk le;c) ,oa leqfpr ikyu(

¼3½ okjaV dh lqjf{kr fuxjkuh(

¼4½ fofHkUu foHkkxksa dh fjiksVZ dk le; ls tek gksuk(

¼5½ fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dh e`R;q laca/kh lwpukvksa dh iaftdk dk j[kj[kko(

¼6½ U;k;ky; ls tqM+s ekeyksa dh ns[kjs[k(

¼7½ fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds vkxeu vFkok fjgkbZ ls tqM+h tkudkfj;ka(

¼8½ U;k;ky; ds vkns'kksa ds Øe esa fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dks le; ls U;k;ky; esa is'k djuk(

¼9½ ^ijh{k.k igpku ijsM* dk vk;kstu(

¼10½ fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr pkyku iaftdkvksa dk mfpr j[kj[kko(

¼11½ fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dh lwph rS;kj djuk(

¼12½ vnkyr ls tekur ij fjgk fd;s tkus dk vkns'k ds ckotwn rhu ekg rd tekur tqVkus esa ukdke jgus okys cafn;ksa dh lwph rS;kj djuk ,oa tek djkukA fopkjk/khu canh dh fgjklr ds rhu ekg lekIr gksus ds rqjar ckn bl lwph dks tek dj fn;k tk,xk(

¼13½ vkjVhvkbZ] laln@fo/kkulHkk ds ç'uksa ,oa jk"Vªh; ekuokf/kdkj vk;ksx ds fy, mÙkj rS;kj djuk(

¼14½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dkjkxkj çca/ku ç.kkyh esa canh ls lacaf/kr tkudkjh ds ckjs esa leqfpr ,oa lgh çfof"V;ka ntZ gksa(¼15½ lqfuf'pr fd;k tk, fd okjaV vkSj dkjkxkj izca/ku iz.kkyh@bZ&dkjkxkj esa Hkkjh lqj{kk okys canh@lqj{kk ds izfr tksf[ke okys canh ds ckjs esa lgh izfof'V ntZ gksa] ftlls vnkyr esa is'kh ds nkSjku iwjh lrdZrk cjrh tk lds(

¼16½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fo'ks'k vnkyrksa esa viuk vijk/k Lohdkj djus ds bPNqd cafn;ksa dh lwph rS;kj dh tk, vkSj ,slh vnkyrksa ds vk;kstu ds fy, bl lwph dks dkjkxkj eq[;ky;ksa esa tek djk;k tk,(

¼17½ ,sls cafn;ksa dk mfpr gLrkarj.k lqfuf'pr djuk] ftUgsa is'kh ds fy, ;k LFkkukarj.k ds rkSj ij fnYyh jkT; ds ckgj Hkstk tk jgk gS(

¼18½ le;≤ ij ,sls cafn;ksa dh lwph tek djuk tks okjaV esa fdlh =qfV ds dkj.k fjgk ugha fd;s tk lds(

¼19½ ;fn fdlh dkj.ko'k fdlh okjaV dh rkehy ugha gks ldh gS rks lacaf/kr vnkyr dks bu dkj.kksa ds ckjs esa lwpuk nh tkuh pkfg, ,oa canh dks is'k djus ds fy, ,d u;k okjaV ,oa rkjh[k ysuh pkfg,(

¼20½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd ohfM;ks dkWUÝsaflax ç.kkyh@ck;ksehfVªd fQaxj vkbMsafVfQds'ku ç.kkyh pkyw gkyr esa jgs] ftlls fjekaM c<+kus dh izfdz;k dks vklkuh ls iwjk fd;k tk lds(

¼21½ fopkjk/khu canh iqfLrdk ds lHkh dkWye dks mfpr rjhds ls Hkjuk(vkSj

¼22½ nkf[kyk ,oa fjgkbZ iaftdk esa vko';d çfof"V;ka ,oa bl v/;k; esa fu;r izfØ;kvksa dks iwjk djus ds ckn lgk;d v/kh{kd bu iaftdkvksa ,oa uo&çosf'kr cafn;ksa dks muds okjaV lesr mi v/kh{kd ,oa v/kh{kd ds le{k çLrqr djsaxs] ftUgsa mudks vk'oLr djuk gksxk fd çfof"V;ka lgh gSa ,oa og çrhd :i esa budk lR;kiu djsaxsA ;g çR;sd ekeys esa ykxw gksxkA nks"kfl) vuqHkkx% lgk;d v/kh{kd nks"kh fl) vuqHkkx ds çHkkjh gksaxs vkSj fuEu ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksaxs%&

¼1½ ltk dk ;Fkksfpr dk;kZUo;u(

¼2½ dkuwu ds fofHkUu çko/kkuksa ds varxZr vnkyrksa ;k fgjklr&çkf/kdj.k }kjk nks'kfl) ,oa utjcafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr okjaV rkehy djkuk vkSj vkns'k tkjh djuk(

¼3½ nksf'k;ksa ls lacaf/kr iaftdkvksa dk leqfpr j[kj[kko(

¼4½ lHkh cafn;ksa ds ^futh lEifÙk* [kkrksa dk j[kj[kko(

¼5½ fjiksVZ@foojf.k;ksa dks le; ls tek djkuk(

¼6½ fgLVªh fVdV@NwV i=d dks le; ls iwjk djuk(

¼7½ nksf'k;ksa@utjcafn;ksa dks vnkyrksa@mi;qä çkf/kdkj.kksa ds le{k le; ls is'k djukA

¼8½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd nks"kfl) ds dkjkxkj ls ckgj LFkkukarj.k vFkok ckgj ls dkjkxkj vkxeu ij ekeys@ekeyksa ls tqM+s fooj.k ,oa nks"kh dh lEifÙk;ksa dk okjaV esa Bhd çdkj ls mYys[k fd;k x;k gks(

¼9½ ,sls nksf'k;ksa dh iwjh tkudkjh j[kuk] tks iSjksy@FkksM+s fnu ds vodk'k@varfje tekur vkfn dh vof/k lekIr gksus ds i'pkr dkjkxkj esa vkReleiZ.k djus esa ukdke jgs gSaA lkFk gh ,sls cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa v/kh{kd dks lkIrkfgd fjiksVZ lkSaiuk(¼10½ltk iqujh{k.k cksMZ ¼,l-vkj-ch-½ ds le{k iqfoZpkj ds bPNqd nksf'k;ksa ls tqM+s ekeyksa dks le;c) rjhdksa ls fuiVkuk(¼11½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dksbZ Hkh nks"kfl) voS/k :i ls fgjklr esa ugha jgs(

¼12½ fdlh nks"kh ds iSjksy@varfje tekur laca/kh fjd,MZ dk Bhd çdkj ls j[kj[kko vkSj nks"kh }kjk iSjksy@varfje tekur dh vof/k ds mYya?ku ij lacaf/kr ,tsafl;ksa dks lwpuk nsus gsrq leLr vko';d dne mBkuk(

¼13½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd çR;sd nks"kfl) canh dks fu;ekuqlkj dke lkSaik x;k gks(

¼14½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd nks"kfl) ds fo#) yfEcr ekeyksa dh gj çfof"V ;Fkksfpr iaftdk esa ntZ gS(

¼15½ nks"kfl) iaftdk ds d,ye leqfpr <ax ls Hkjuk ,oa ;fn dksbZ canh dkjkxkj dh dkuwuh lgk;rk bdkbZ ds ek/;e ls vihy djuk pkgs rks bldks ;Fkksfpr ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,(

¼16½ fdlh nks"kfl) dh vihy vkxs c<+k, tkus ij vnkyr ds le{k u,feuy&jksy tek djkuk(

¼17½ fnYyh ls ckgj dh vnkyr }kjk fgjklr esa Hksts x;s canh@nks"kfl) dh leqfpr çkfIr(

¼18½ iSjksy@de vof/k ds vodk'k okys ekeyksa dh leqfpr ,oa le;c) çLrqfr(

¼19½ flfoy nsunkjksa }kjk vfrfjä lkekuksa dh [kjhn ds [kkrksa dh ns[kjs[k lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼20½ nkf[kyk ,oa fjgkbZ iaftdk esa vko';d çfof"V;ka vkSj bl v/;k; esa mYysf[kr izfØ;k iwjh djus ds ckn lgk;d v/kh{kd bu iaftdkvksa ,oa u, cafn;ksa dks muds okjaV lesr mi&v/kh{kd ,oa v/kh{kd ds le{k çLrqr djsaxs] tks izfof'V;ksa ds lgh gksus ds izfr vk'oLr gksus ds ckn budk lR;kiu djsaxsA ,slk gj ekeys esa ykxw gks ldrk gS(

¼21½ u, nks"kfl) ds vkxeu ij v/kh{kd dks mlls iwNuk pkfg, fd D;k og nks"kflf) ds fo#) vihy djuk pkgrk gS] ;fn gka rks vkxs ç'u iwNk tkuk pkfg, fd D;k og ;g vihy dkjkx+kj ls gh djuk pkgrk gS vFkok ckgj futh vf/koäk ds ek/;e ls djuk pkgrk gSA ;fn canhdkjkx+kj ls vihy djuk pkgrk gS rks mldks ljdkjh [kpZ ij dkuwuh lgk;rk çnku dh tkuh pkfg,(

¼22½ nks"kfl) dks dkuwuh lgk;rk ;k vU; ek/;e ls vihy djus dh viuh bPNk fyf[kr esa çdV djuh pkfg,(

cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k gsrq dSaVhu%& lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k mlls Åij dh jSad okyk vf/kdkjh cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k ds fy, cuh dSaVhu dk izHkkjh gksxk ,oa og fuEufyf[kr ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk%&

¼1½ canh dY;k.k dSaVhu dk leqfpr j[kj[kko(

¼2½ dSaVhu ls lacaf/kr lHkh fjd,MZ dk j[kj[kko(

¼3½ fu/kkZfjr dkedkt ls brj jpukRed xfrfof/k;ksa dk vk;kstu(

¼4½ mi;ksx esa yk;s tk pqds dwiuksa dks u'V djuk@LekVZ dkMZ bR;kfn dk j[kj[kko(

¼5½ dSaVhu ds [kkrksa dk leqfpr j[kj[kko ,oa mudk okf'kZd ys[kk ijh{k.k(

¼6½ dSaVhu esa gksus okys O;; ds fy, l{ke çkf/kdkjh ls leqfpr vuqefr gkfly djuk(vkSj

¼7½ dSaVhu esa mRiknksa dh xq.koÙkk ,oa ek=k lqfuf'pr djuk(

105- ç'kklfud Cy,d ds MîwVh vf/kdkjh ds mÙkjnkf;Ro%&

,d lgk;d v/kh{kd M~;ks<+h esa M~;wVh ij pkSchl ?kaVs rSukr jgsxkA vkB&vkB ?kaVksa dh rhu ikfy;ksa gksaxhA MîwVh iwjh djus ds ckn dksbZ Hkh lgk;d v/kh{kd rc rd M~;wVh ugha NksM+sxk tc rd mlds cnys vU; M~;wVh vf/kdkjh u vk tk, ,oa MîwVh vf/kdkjh mldks çHkkj u lkSai nsA

106- lgk;d v/kh{kd M~;ks<h fuEufyf[kr ftEesnkfj;ksa fuHkk,xk%

¼1½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fdlh vukf/k—r O;fä dh M~;ks<+h rd igqap ugha gks(

¼2½ fdlh canh dks Hkkxus ls jksdus ds fy;s lqj{kk laca/kh dneksa dk vuqikyu(

¼3½ dkjkxkj esa ços'k ls iwoZ cafn;ksa dh leqfpr tkap] cafn;ksa ds ikl ls çkIr voS/k@vukf/k—r lkekuksa dks mi v/kh{kd@v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk;k tk,xk(

¼4½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd çR;sd vkxarqd ,oa LVkQ lnL; M~;ks<+h esa vkxeu ,oa çLFkku ls iwoZ fu/kkZfjr iaftdk esa vius vkxeu ,oa çLFkku dk fooj.k ntZ djs(

¼5½ M~;ks<+h esa ços'k ds le; vkxarqdksa dh leqfpr tkap(

¼6½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fdlh Hkh eqykdkrh dks fcuk vuqefr ds canh ls ugha feyus fn;k tk,(

¼7½ v/kh{kd dh iwoZ vuqefr ds ckn gh cafn;ksa dks muds ;ksX; vf/koäkvksa ls feyus fn;k tkuk pkfg,(

¼8½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd M~;ks<+h esa ços'k ,oa çLFkku djrs le; lHkh vf/kdkfj;ksa dh Bhd ls tkap gks(

¼9½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd M~;ks<+h dks muds funsZ'kksa ij gh ços'k ,oa çLFkku ds fy, [kksyk tk,(

¼10½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dkjkxkj ds vanj yk;s tkus okys ,oa ckgj ys tk, tkus okys lHkh lkekuksa ds fy, leqfpr çfof"V;ka dh xbZ gksa(

¼11½ ckgj ds vLirkyksa esa LFkkukarfjr fd;s tkus okys cafn;ksa ds fy, leqfpr ifjogu ,oa lqj{kk dh O;oLFkk djuk(¼12½ gj dkjkx+kj dh M~;ks<h esa çR;sd egRoiw.kZ ?kVuk dh çfof"V djuk ,oa bldks v/kh{kd ds lEeq[k vko';d vkns'kksa ,oa v/;;u ds fy, j[kuk(

¼13½ M~;ks<+h esa yxk;s x;s lHkh bysDV ª,fud midj.k tSls ,Dl&js LdSuj] njokts gsrq esVy fMVsDVj] gLrxr esVy fMVsDVj bR;kfn dk j[kj[kkoA mUgsa ;g Hkh lqfuf'pr djuk pkfg, fd M~;ks<+h ls ckgj tkus okys lHkh okgu lko/kkuhiwoZd tkap fy;s x;s gSa rkfd fu;e&fo#) dksbZ Hkh lkeku ckgj u ys tk;k tk lds(vkSj

¼14½ dksbZ çfrdwy ?kVuk muds laKku esa vkus ij dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd ,oa mi v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk;h tk,xhA 107- pDdj MîwVh%&vkarfjd fu;a=.k d{k dh ftEesnkfj;ksa dk çHkkjh ,d lgk;d v/kh{kd gksxk tks fuEufyf[kr ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk%&

¼1½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd l{ke çkf/kdkjh dh fyf[kr vuqefr ds fcuk fdlh Hkh canh dks okMZ ls ckgj ugha tkus fn;k tk,(¼2½ lHkh okMZ esa leLr 'kS{kf.kd] lq/kkjkRed ,oa lkaL—frd xfrfof/k;ksa dk leUo;(

¼3½ cSjd canh iaftdk lesr vkarfjd fu;a=.k d{k dh ftEesnkfj;ksa ls lacaf/kr lHkh ljdkjh nLrkostksa dk leqfpr j[kj[kko(

¼4½ cafn;ksa dk le;c) ^y,d&bu* ,oa ^y,d&vkmV*(

¼5½ fuekZ.k ,oa j[kj[kko laca/kh dkedkt ,d lkIrkfgd fjiksVZ v/kh{kd dks lkSaiuk(

¼6½ cafn;ksa ds chp vuq'kklu dks çksRlkgu nsus ds fy, lHkh vko';d dne mBkuk(

¼7½ dkjkxkj esa leqfpr LoPNrk lqfuf'pr djuk ,oa gfj;kyh@m|ku dk j[kj[kko(

¼8½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd okMZ ls dsoy ogh canh ckgj fudysa ftUgsa eqykdkr ds fy, cqyk;k x;k gS vkSj eqykdkr ds fy, Hksts tkus okyksa dk leqfpr fooj.k rS;kj fd;k x;k gS(

¼9½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd okMZ esa lkekU; ,oa ihus ds ikuh dh i;kZIr miyC/krk gS(

¼10½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd vius&vius okMZ esa rSukr dkjkiky MîwVh ds nkSjku lrdZ jgsa vkSj MîwVh iwjh gksus ,oa viuk LFkkukiUu vkus ij gh okMZ ls çLFkku djsa(

¼11½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh lesr dksbZ Hkh pDdj esa vuko';d ços'k u djs tc rd fd dksbZ tk;t dk;Z u gks(

¼12½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd lhlhVhoh] ohfM;ks d,Ýsflax midj.k] dEI;wVj] lapkj usVodZ] eksckby tSej] vkj-vks- flLVe] o"kkZ ty lap;u ç.kkyh] lkSj ÅtkZ rkiu ç.kkyh bR;kfn lHkh bysDVª,fud midj.k çHkkoh <ax ls dk;Z dj jgs gSa(¼13½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fdlh Hkh fgalk ls eqdkcys ds fy, naxk fu;a=.k midj.k ,oa vU; bysDVª,fud ;a= dk;Z'khy voLFkk esa gSa(

sbZ dk;Z% lgk;d v/kh{kd jlksbZ?kj ds çHkkjh gksaxs ,oa fuEufyf[kr ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksaxs%&

¼1½ Hkkstu] pk; ,oa [kku&iku dh lkexzh dh xq.koÙkk ,oa ek=k dk j[kj[kko(

¼2½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd Hkkstu leqfpr le; ij forfjr fd;k x;k gS(

¼3½ jlksbZ ?kj esa xSl ,oa bZa/ku dh le;c) vkiwfrZ ,oa lkSj rkiu ç.kkyh dk leqfpr j[kj[kko lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼4½ jlksbZ?kj esa rSukr cafn;ksa ds fy, ikfjJfed dh rS;kjh(

¼5½ jlksbZ?kj ds HkaMkj dh pksjh ls j{kk djuk(

¼6½ jlksbZ okMZ esa can cafn;ksa dh lqj{kk] laj{kk ,oa LokLF; dh ns[kHkky lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼7½ jlksbZ?kj ds fy, le;c) rS;kjh vkSj vko';d lkexzh dks Hkstuk(

¼8½ jlksbZ?kj ds lHkh midj.kksa dk lqjf{kr j[kj[kko(

¼9½ jlksbZ?kj esa Hkkstu dh cckZnh jksduk ,oa ferO;;rk lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼10½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd nksigj ,oa 'kke ds Hkkstu esa vyx&vyx çdkj dh lfCt;ka nh tk,a ,oa Hkkstu dh lkIrkfgd lwph le;iwoZ rS;kj o çnf'kZr dh tk, vkSj le; ls vkiwfrZ ds fy, mi v/kh{kd ¼LVksj½ dks lkSai nh tk,(

¼11½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd Hkkstu ds forj.k ds fy, crZu leqfpr fLFkfr esa gSa(vkSj

¼12½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd cafn;ksa us Hkkstu cukrs le; fu/kkZfjr diM+s] nLrkus ,oa flj ij Vksih iguh gSA jlksbZ?kj esa leqfpr vkjksX;rk ,oa LoPNrk cuk;s j[kukA

lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼fof/k½%

109- lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼fof/k½ dkuwuh fo"k;ksa dk çHkkjh gksxk ,oa%&

¼1½ ^eq¶r dkuwuh lgk;rk izdks'B* ls lacaf/kr dkedkt dk leUo; djsxk(

¼2½ nks"kfl) ;k cafn;ksa }kjk nk;j ;kfpdk@;kfpdkvksa ij vnkyrksa esa ifjPNsn vk/kkfjr fVIif.k;ka rS;kj djsxk] nks"kfl) cafn;ksa dh vihy dh le;c) rS;kjh djsxk(

¼3½ vnkyrksa esa nk;j ;kfpdkvksa dk mÙkj nsus ds fy, dkjkxkj ds dkuwu vf/kdkjh ds lkFk leUo; djsxk(

¼4½ fof/klEer iapk;rksa ds çLrko dks ns[ksxk(

¼5½ ea=.kk dh lqfo/kk ds fy, dkuwuh iqLrdksa] i=&if=dkvksa ,oa vnkyr ds egRoiw.kZ fu.kZ;ksa ds iqLrdky; dk j[kj[kko djsxk(¼6½ ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd çR;sd vgZrkçkIr canh dks dkuwuh lgk;rk eqgS;k djkbZ tk,(

¼7½ ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd viuh nks"kflf) ds fo#) vihy djus dh bPNk j[kus okys çR;sd canh dks ys[ku&lkexzh] Vkbfiax] QksVksLVsV] fupyh vnkyr ds fjd,MZ vkfn dh lqfo/kk,a çnku dh tk,a(

¼8½ cafn;ksa }kjk tek ;kfpdkvksa dh çkfIr ,oa çs"k.k dk leqfpr fooj.k j[ksxk ,oa ;kfpdkvksa dh le; ls çkfIr ,oa çs"k.k Hkh lqfuf'pr djsxk(

¼9½ vf/koäkvksa ds nkSjksa ,oa dkuwuh lgk;rk ,tsalh esa tek gksus ls iwoZ fcyksa ds lR;kiu dk fooj.k j[ksxk(vkSj

¼10½ cafn;ksa dh dkuwuh lgk;rk izdks'B ls lacaf/kr f'kdk;rksa dk fuokj.k djsxkA

lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼fpfdRlk½%&

110- lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼fpfdRlk½ fpfdRlk laca/kh fo"k;ksa dk çHkkjh gksxk ,oa fuEufyf[kr ftEesnkfj;ka fuHkk,xk%&

¼1½ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] fuoklh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] çHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lkFk leUo; djuk(

¼2½ u'ksfM+;ksa lesr jksfx;ksa dh f'kdk;rksa ij /;ku nsuk(

¼3½ jksfx;ks dh Qkbyksa dk j[kj[kko lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼4½ dkjkxkj esa leqfpr LoPNrk ,oa fueZyrk lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼5½ dkjkxkj ifjlj ls fu;fer dpjk gVkus ds fy, mÙkjnk;h jguk ,oa dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks lIrkg esa nks ckj fjiksVZ djuk(¼6½ ckgj vLirkyksa esa Hksts x, cafn;ksa ds lkFk yxkrkj lEidZ esa jguk ,oa lqfuf'pr djuk fd vLirkyksa esa leqfpr roTtks ,oa mipkj feyus lesr mudh leL;kvksa dk lek/kku gks jgk gS(

¼7½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd chekj cafn;ksa dks le; ij nok,a nh tk jgh gSa ,oa fpfdRlk@dkjkx+kj LVkQ dh mifLFkfr esa mudk lsou fd;k tk jgk gS(

¼8½ dkjkxkj vLirky esa fu;qä fpfdRlk deZpkfj;ksa dh leqfpr lqj{kk ,oa laj{kk lqfuf'pr djukA

¼9½ ckgjh vLirky esa HkrhZ chekj cafn;ksa dh ;Fkk;ksX; ns[kHkky ,oa mipkj lqfuf'pr djuk(

¼10½ fdlh canh ds xaHkhj :i ls chekj gksus ij dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks lwpuk nsuk rkfd mldk ekeyk lacaf/kr vnkyr ds le{k mBk;k tk lds(

¼11½ xaHkhj :i ls chekj canh dh lgk;rk ds fy, muds ckgjh ifjtuksa ls laidZ dj vLirky esa ,d ifjpkjd dh O;oLFkk djuk(

¼12½ jlksbZ dh ifpZ;ksa] vLirky ekaxi=ksa ,oa Lo;a ds le{k fpfdRldh; vk/kkj ij jk'ku ,oa vusd çdkj dk lkeku tkjh djus gsrq çLrqr vU; ekaxi=ksa dh lR;rk dk ijh{k.k djukA

okMZ MîwVh%&okMZ çHkkjh lgk;d v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxk fd%&

¼1½ fdlh Hkh okMZ esa dksbZ Hkh canh vukf/k—r :i ls fcuk fdlh dkuwuh nLrkost ;Fkk okjaV vkfn ds can ugha gS(

¼2½ okMZ esa fuokl iwjh rjg ls fu;eksa ds vuqlkj gS(

¼3½ chekj cafn;ksa dks le; ls mipkj ,oa mfpr ns[kjs[k fey ik jgh gS(

¼4½ 'kkSpky; ,oa Lukukxkj lesr iwjs okMZ dh LoPNrk ,oa fueZyrk ij iwjk /;ku fn;k tk jgk gS(

¼5½ oL=] fcLrj vkfn leqfpr <ax ls miyC/k djk;s x;s gSa(

¼6½ çR;sd canh ds ikl lksus ds fy, i;kZIr ,oa mfpr LFkku gS(

¼7½ ihus ,oa vU; mi;ksx ds fy, ikuh dh vkiwfrZ i;kZIr gS(

¼8½ okMZ esa 'kS{kf.kd] lq/kkjkRed ,oa euksfouksn laca/kh xfrfof/k;ka uhfr ,oa vuqlwph ds eqrkfcd gSa(

¼9½ cafn;ksa dks le; ij ^y,d&bu* o ^y,d&vkmV* fd;k tkrk gS(

¼10½ vnkyr Hksts tkus ;k eqykdkr gsrq vuqefr feyus vFkok fjgk gksus ls iwoZ fdlh canh dh igpku iw.kZr;k LFkkfir gS(¼11½ okMZ es cafn;ksa ds chp vuq'kklu cuk gqvk gS(

¼12½ okMZ esa dkjkxkj dh lEifÙk;ksa dh i;kZIr ns[kjs[k ,oa leqfpr x.kuk dh xbZ gS(

¼13½ midj.k tSls [ksydwn ds vkbVe] Vhoh] fdrkcsa] lekpkj&i= bR;kfn mi;ksx ds fy, rS;kj fLFkfr esa j[ks gSa(

¼14½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd cafn;ksa dks ljdkjh ewY; ij i;kZIr diM+ksa dh vkiwfrZ dh tk jgh gS(

¼15½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd gj canh dks dkuwuh lgk;rk miyC/k djokbZ tk jgh gS(

¼16½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk dh okMZ es cafn;ksa mfpr izdkj ls vyx&vyx fd;k x;k gS(

¼17½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd fu;fer ,oa vkdfLed nksuksa çdkj dh tkap fu;fer rkSj ij dh tk jgh gSa rkfd cafn;ksa dh igqap çfrcaf/kr vukf/k—r lkekuksa rd u gks ik,(

¼18½ bysDVª,fud midj.k tSls eksckby tSej] Mh,Q,eMh@,p,p,eMh@lpZykbV] fo|qr midj.k vkfn dk ;Fkksfpr j[kj[kko(

¼19½ ekSr dh ltk ik pqds cafn;ksa dks Hkkstu fn;s tkrs le; mi v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk djuk ,oa mlds lkFk mifLFkr jguk(¼20½ ekSr dh ltk ik pqds cafn;ksa dh tkap esa mi v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk djuk vkSj ml lsy dh tkap djuk] tgka ,sls canh can gSa(

¼21½ ekSr dh ltk ik, cafn;ksa ls eqykdkr laca/kh dkedkt(

112- lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼LVksj½

lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼LVksj½ ds fuEufyf[kr mÙkjnkf;Ro gksaxs%&

¼1½ lHkh HkaMkj ?kjksa vFkkZr vukt] [kkuiku lkexzh] vkiwfrZ] dPpk eky] lgk;d lkexzh] fufeZr lkeku] cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr midj.k] deZpkfj;ksa ds midj.k] csdkj eky] fofo/k lkexzh HkaMkj bR;kfn dk çHkkjh gksuk(

¼2½ jk'ku HkaMkj dk çHkkjh gksuk tSlk vkerkSj ij dgk tkrk gS(

¼3½ jk'ku ,oa [kjhnh xbZ vU; lkexzh ds HkaMkj.k vkSj j[kokyh ,oa muds forj.k ds fy, lh/ks rkSj ij mÙkjnk;h gksuk(¼4½ ekaxi= nsuk ,oa cafn;ksa ds fy, [kkuiku ds lHkh lkekuksa dh vkiwfrZ çkIr djuk(

¼5½ HkaMkj iaftdk,a ,oa lacaf/kr vU; fooj.k ds lkFk HkaMkj ds çfrfnu leqfpr j[kj[kko ij /;ku nsuk(

¼6½ vyx&vyx [kkrksa dk j[kj[kko ,oa çkIr fd;s tkus okys ,oa mi;ksx ds ckn Qsad fn;s tkus okys [kkyh VkV ds cksjksa ,oa vU; lanwdksa dh lqjf{kr vfHkj{kk ds fy;s mÙkjnk;h gksuk(

¼7½ miHkksx ds fy, jk'ku ,oa vU; lkekuksa dh rqykbZ ,oa forj.k djuk(

¼8½ vukt] lfCt;ksa ,oa vkgkj dh vU; lkexzh dh lkQ&lQkbZ ,oa mudh filkbZ dk i;Zos{k.k djuk(

¼9½ jk'ku HkaMkj esa j[kh tkus okyh flfoy LVksj lkexzh dk laj{kd gksuk(

¼10½ cafn;ksa ds futh diM+ksa ,oa dkjkxkj okys diM+ksa ds HkaMkj dk laj{k.k ,oa cafn;ksa dks u;s diM+s çnku djuk(

¼11½ diM+ksa ,oa iaftdkvksa dk fu/kkZfjr Lo:i esa j[kj[kko(

II. çgjh dkfeZd

113- çgjh dkfeZdksa esa ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky] ç/kku eq[; vk;kZ] eq[; dkjkiky] eq[; dkjkiky] dkjkiky ,oa vk;kZ gksaxsA gj Ng cafn;ksa ij U;wure ,d çgjh gksuk pkfg, ,oa rhuksa ikfy;ksa esa blh vuqikr dk ikyu fd;k tkuk pkfg,A ¼uksV% vuqikr dh x.kuk djrs le; m|ksxksa ,oa vU; dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa ls tqM+s LVkQ dks lfEefyr ugha fd;k tk,xk½A fofHkUu vuqHkkxksa@fcanqvksa ij çgjh LVkQ ds çR;sd lnL; dks v/kh{kd }kjk vkorhZ vk/kkj ij dSMj ds varxZr mlds vksgns dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, fuEu {ks=ksa esa fof'k'V dk;Z çnku fd;k tk,xk(

(i) lqj{kk] vfHkj{kk] vuq'kklu(

(ii)cafn;ksa dh tkap ,oa fxurh(

(iii)dkjkxkj [kksyuk ,oa rkyk yxkus dh çfØ;k(

(iv)dkjkxkj dh bekjrksa] nhokjksa] rkyksa] mtkys dh O;oLFkk] fpV[kuh esa {kfr ,oa deh ds ckjs esa lwfpr djuk] bu dfe;ksa dks nwj djus ds fy, rqjar dne mBkuk ,oa rkyksa o pkfc;ksa] gFkdfM+;ksa ,oa vU; lqj{kk midj.kksa ds j[kj[kko dk /;ku j[kuk(

(v) cafn;ksa dk dY;k.k ,oa [;ky j[kuk(

(vi)laLFkkxr ifjljksa] ços'k }kjksa] i`Fkd LFkkuksa] cSjd] 'k;ud{kksa] lsy] dk;Z 'kkyk] ltk LFky] vyxko ;kMZ] vLirky] jlksbZ?kj] —f'k {ks= ,oa laLFkku ds gj Hkkx esa vuq'kklu cuk;s j[kuk(

(vii)Lo;a ds çHkkj esa vkus okys {ks=ksa esa LoPNrk ,oa fueZyrk(

(viii)j[kokyh ,oa larjh MîwVh(

(ix)cafn;ksa dks dkedkt ds fy, ys tkuk] muds dk;Z dh ns[kjs[k djuk] vkStkjksa] lEifÙk] midj.k] csdkj eky ,oa i'kq/ku dh ns[kHkky ,oa j[kj[kko(

(x)Hkkstu] dSaVhu ds lkekuksa ,oa cafn;ksa ds midj.kksa ds forj.k dk i;Zos{k.k(

(xi)rduhdh dkfeZdksa ds odZ'ksM esa] çca/ku ,oa vuq'kklu esa lgk;rk djuk] lacaf/kr lHkh dk;ksaZ esa —f'k laca/kh dkfeZdksa dh lgk;rk djuk(

(xii)tgka 'kS{kf.kd] lkaL—frd ,oa euksfouksn laca/kh xfrfof/k;ka lapkfyr gks jgh gSa] ogka vuq'kklu cuk;s j[kuk(

(xiii)mi;qä vf/kdkfj;ksa ds ikl fu;ekuqlkj rqjar dkjZokbZ djus ds fy, vuq'kklughurk Hkax dh ?kVukvksa dh lwpuk nsuk(

(xiv)cafn;ksa dh vknrksa ,oa O;ogkj dh ço`fÙk dk voyksdu djuk ,oa lacaf/kr çkf/kdkfj;ksa dks bldh lwpuk nsuk] vknrksa ,oa joS;s esa lq/kkj ds fy, cafn;ksa dh lgk;rk djuk(

(xv)lHkh vkikr fLFkfr;ksa esa lqj{kkRed ,oa fu;af=r djus okys dne mBkuk(

(xvi)deZpkjh vkoklksa esa vuq'kklu(

(xvii)ihVh fMªy] ijsM ,oa vkikr vH;kl(

(xviii)egkfujh{kd dh jk; esa ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky] ç/kku eq[; vk;kZ] eq[; dkjkiky] eq[; vk;kZ] dkjkiky ,oa vk;kZ lHkh ml vuq'kklu ds nk;js esa vk,axs] tks lqj{kk ,oa çca/ku ls lacaf/kr lHkh drZO;ksa ,oa dk;ksaZ ds çHkkoh ikyu ds fy, vko';d le>k tkrk gSA

ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky@ç/kku eq[; vk;kZ

114- ;g çR;sd ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky@ç/kku eq[; vk;kZ dk mÙkjnkf;Ro gksxk fd%

¼1½ mlds v/khuLFk dkjkikyksa ,oa eq[; dkjkikyksa ds MîwVh ikyu dh ns[kjs[k djuk(

¼2½ dkjkxkj ds çca/ku esa gj laHko rjhds ls ;ksxnku nsuk] dkjkxkj ls Hkkxus dh jksdFkke djuk ,oa vkerkSj ij v/khuLFk vf/kdkfj;ksa ,oa cafn;ksa ds chp O;oLFkk ,oa vuq'kklu dh ns[kjs[k djuk(

¼3½ ml le; çHkkoh leLr dkuwuksa] fu;eksa] fu;euksa] funsZ'kksa ,oa vkns'kksa esa mfYyf[kr vkdka{kkvksa dk ikyu djuk] Lo;a }kjk fuHkk;s tkus okys mÙkjnkf;Ro ,oa mudks fuHkkus ds fu/kkZfjr rjhdksa dk ikyu djuk(

¼4½ vksgns es vius ls ofj"B lHkh vf/kdkfj;ksa ds vkns'kksa dk vkKkikyu djuk(

¼5½ fuR; fuHkkbZ tkus okyh lHkh ftEesnkfj;ksa esa mi v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk djuk(

¼6½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd 'kkSpky; ,oa Lukukxkj dhVk.kquk'kdksa }kjk lkQ fd;s x, gSa ,oa Hkkstu lqO;ofLFkr <ax ls forfjr fd;k x;k gS(

¼7½ lHkh yksgs dh lyk[kksa] njoktksa ,oa feyrh tqyrh phtksa dh lqj{kk lqfuf'pr djuk ,oa le;≤ ij vk'oLr gksuk fd og lqjf{kr gSa(

¼8½ eq[; dkjkiky] dkjkiky dh onhZ dk ijh{k.k djuk ,oa mudks çfrfnu vk/ks ?kaVs dh fMªy nsuk(

¼9½ Lo;a larq"V gksuk fd lHkh canh ftudks vnkyr ;k vLirkyksa esa tkus dh vko';drk gS] okMZ ls le;iwoZd Hkst fn;s x, gSa(¼10½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd okMZ ds vanj cafn;ksa dh dksbZ vukf/k—r gjdr ugha gks jgh gS(

¼11½ Lo;a larq"V gksuk fd okMZ esa lHkh lq/kkjkRed xfrfof/k;ka dk;Zlwph ds vuq:i pykbZ tk jgh gSa(

¼12½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd okMZ ds ços'k }kj ij lHkh ^ços'k* ,oa ^çLFkku* ntZ djus ds fy, j[kh okMZ iaftdk lesr okMZ esa lHkh nLrkostksa ,oa iaftdkvksa dk j[kj[kko Bhd çdkj ls fd;k x;k gS(

¼13½ cafn;ksa }kjk fdlh Hkh vfç; ?kVuk ;k fu;eksa dh vogsyuk dh fjiksVZ rqjar çHkkjh lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼okMZ½ mi v/kh{kd dks djuk(

¼14½ egkfujh{kd ds funsZ'kksa ds Øe esa ikBîØe] fMªy ,oa ijsM esa “kkfey gksuk gksxk vkSj le;≤ ij gksus okyh gfFk;kj ,oa xksykck:n ds mi;ksx ds izf'k{k.k esa Hkkx ysuk gksxk(

¼15½ fMªy gsrq mÙkjnk;h ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky@vk;kZ ds drZO; bl izdkj gksaxs%&

(i) çR;sd eq[; dkjkiky@dkjkiky ¼mudks NksM+dj ftudks NwV çkIr gS½ ls çfrfnu vk/ks ?kaVs dh fMªy djokuk ,oa fMªy çf'k{k.k esa vuqifLFkr jgus okys çR;sd dkjkiky ,oa eq[; dkjkiky ds uke lgk;d v/kh{kd dks fjiksVZ djuk(

(ii) v/kh{kd }kjk vknsf'kr dh xbZ fdlh Hkh n.MkRed fMªy dks dk;Z:i esa ifj.kr djuk(

(iii) lHkh gfFk;kjksa ,oa onhZ dh lktlTtk dk çfrfnu fujh{k.k djuk ,oa ;g ns[kuk fd og LoPN ,oa rqjar mi;ksx ds fy, rS;kj gSa(

(iv) 'kL=kxkj] xksykck:n ,oa onhZ dh vfrfjä lktlTtk dk çHkkj ysuk] v/kh{kd ds vkns'kksa ds vuqlkj 'kL=kxkj dh pkch vius ikl j[kukA ;g ns[kuk fd xksykck:n lw[kk ,oa O;ofLFkr j[kk gS ,oa gj jkbQy ds fy, nl jkm.M NjkZ mi;ksx ds fy, ges'kk rS;kj gSa(

(v) vk'oLr gksuk fd gj larjh vius in ds fy, fu;r funsZ'kksa dks tkurk ,oa le>rk gks(

(vi) HkaMkj esa çkIr ,oa [kpZ fd;s x, xksykck:n dh ek=k dk ys[kktks[kk j[kuk(

¼16½ ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky çfrfnu v/kh{kd ds vkxeu ij ;g fjiksVZ djsxk fd ykfB;ka] j{kkRed midj.k] vkalw xSl vkfn lesr gfFk;kj ,oa xksykck:n vkikr fLFkfr esa mi;ksx ds fy, rS;kj gSa ;k ughaA lkFk gh tkudkjh esa vkus okys fdlh vU; egRoiw.kZ fo"k; ds ckjs esa voxr djk,xkA

uksV%& ;fn ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky@ç/kku eq[; vk;kZ fu;qä ugha gSa rks ofj"Bre eq[; dkjkiky@eq[; vk;kZ dks ç/kku eq[; dkjkiky@ç/kku eq[; vk;kZ dh ftEesnkfj;ka lkSai nh tk,axhA

eq[; dkjkiky@eq[; vk;kZ

115- eq[; dkjkiky@eq[; vk;kZ ds mÙkjnkf;Ro% eq[; dkjkiky@eq[; vk;kZ ds fuEufyf[kr mÙkjnkf;Ro gksaxs%

¼1½ Lo;a ds v/khuLFk dkjkikyksa dh MîwVh ds fuoZgu dh ns[kjs[k djuk(

¼2½ dkjkxkj ds çca/ku esa gj laHko rjhds ls ;ksxnku nsuk] dkjkxkj ls Hkkxus dh jksdFkke djuk ,oa vkerkSj ij v/khuLFk vf/kdkfj;ksa ,oa cafn;ksa ds chp O;oLFkk ,oa vuq'kklu dh ns[kjs[k djuk(

¼3½ ml le; çHkkoh leLr dkuwuksa] fu;eksa] fu;euksa] funsZ'kksa ,oa vkns'kksa esa mfYyf[kr vkdka{kkvksa dk ikyu djuk Lo;a }kjk fuHkk;s tkus okys mÙkjnkf;Ro ,oa mudks fuHkkus ds fu/kkZfjr rjhdksa dk ikyu djuk(

¼4½ vksgns esa [kqn ls ofj"B lHkh vf/kdkfj;ksa ds vkns'kksa dk vkKkikyu djukA

¼5½ fuR; fuHkkbZ tkus okyh lHkh ftEesnkfj;ksa esa mi v/kh{kd dh lgk;rk djuk(

¼6½ 'k;ud{kksa] lsy ,oa vU; dejksa dks mi v/kh{kd lgk;d v/kh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa jkst lqcg [kksyuk ,oa cafn;ksa dh fxurh djuk(

¼7½ dkedkt lkSais tkus okys cafn;ksa dk çfrfnu lqcg muds ;Fkk;ksX; LFkku ij forj.k djuk(

¼8½ fnu Hkj dkedkt gsrq vko';d vkStkj] lkefxz;ka] dPpk eky ,oa vU; lkeku tkjh djuk ,oa tkjh fd;s x, lHkh lkekuksa dk fooj.k ntZ djuk(

¼9½ gj 'kke dks dk;Z dh fu;r vof/k iwjh gksus ds i'pkr cafn;ksa ds Je ls çkIr miyfC/k ds lkFk&lkFk lHkh lkekuksa dk laxzg djuk(

¼10½ vk'oLr gksuk fd tkjh fd;s x, lHkh lkeku ;Fkk;ksX; okil dj fn;s x, gSa vFkok mldk ys[kkadu fd;k x;k gS(¼11½ ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd 'kkSpky; ,oa Lukukxkj dhVk.kquk'kdksa }kjk lkQ fd;s x, gSa ,oa Hkkstu lqO;ofLFkr <ax ls forfjr fd;k x;k gS(

¼12½ LVkQ dh gj ckj cnyh gksus ij cafn;ksa dh tkap djuk(

¼13½ lHkh yksgs dh lyk[kksa] njoktksa ,oa feyrh&tqyrh phtksa dh lqj{kk lqfuf'pr djuk ,oa le;≤ ij vk'oLr gksuk fd og lqjf{kr gSa(

¼14½ lHkh ckal] ydM+h MaMs] lhf<+;ka] jfLl;ka] osy fx;j ,oa vU; lkeku] ftudk mi;ksx cafn;ksa ds Hkkxus esa vFkok Hkkxus dks vklku cukus esa gks ldrk gS] dks gVokuk ,oa cafn;ksa dh igqap ls ijs mu LFkkuksa ij j[kokuk tks bu oLrqvksa ds HkaMkj.k gsrq fu/kkZfjr gSa(

¼15½ fnu dh lsok ds nkSjku yxkrkj x'r ij jgas] cafn;ksa ds chp jgas] dkjkxkj ds dke vkSj vuq'kklu ij fuxjkuh j[kas rFkk dkjkiky vkSj ,sls cafn;ksa] ftUgsa fuxjkuh dk ftEek lkSaik x;k gks] mUgsa lrdZ j[kas(

¼16½ mikèkh{kd@lgk;d vèkh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa fxurh ds le; cafn;ksa dh ryk'kh yas vkSj çR;sd 'kke dks mUgsa mudh dksBfj;ksa vkSj nwljs d{kksa esa can djas(

¼17½ dkjkikyksa dh onÊ dh tkap djsa vkSj mUgsa çfrfnu vkèks ?kaVs dh x'r djk,a(

¼18½ lqfuf'pr djas fd fctyh dk çR;sd midj.k vkSj fQÇVx Bhd gS vkSj Bhd dke dj jgk gS rkfd fdlh nq?kZVuk ;k nq#i;ksx dh laHkkouk u jgsA

¼19½ lqfuf'pr djas fd ftu Hkh cafn;ksa dks vLirky ;k U;k;ky; Hkstk tkuk gS os viuh dksBfj;ksa ls r; le; ij fudy pqds gSa(

¼20½ lqfuf'pr djsa fd okMZ esa cafn;ksa dk dksÃ vufèk—r vkuk tkuk u gks(

¼21½ lqfuf'pr djsa fd çR;sd okMZ esa lqèkkj lacaèkh lHkh xfrfofèk;ka r; le; ij dh tk jgh gSa(

¼22½ lqfuf'pr djas fd fdlh canh ds ikl ;k mldh igqap esa dksÃ çfrcafèkr oLrq u gks(

¼23½ vèkh{kd }kjk cafn;ksa ds fy, r; fnup;kZ dk Bhd ls vuqikyu lqfuf'pr djas(

¼24½ lqfuf'pr djsa fd okMZ ds njokts ij lHkh fjd,MZ vkSj jftLVj] ftlesa jftLVj la[;k 16¼,½ Hkh 'kkfey gS] Bhd ls j[ks tk jgs gaS rkfd okMZ ls vkus&tkus dk iwjk fjdkMZ j[kk tk lds(

¼25½ okMZ dh ryk'kh ysa rkfd fdlh ds ikl dksÃ Hkh çfrcafèkr ;k fuf'k) oLrq u gks(

¼26½ fdlh Hkh ?kVuk ;k fu;e ds mYya?ku dh lwpuk rqjar lgk;d vèkh{kd izHkkjh ¼okMZ½@vkSj mikèkh{kd dks nas(

¼27½ eq[; dkjkiky mlds vèkhu okMZ dh lHkh ljdkjh laifÙk;ksa vkSj cafn;ksa dks fn;s x;s fcLrj] oL=] crZu] fctyh ds midj.k vkSj QuÊpj dh lqj{kk ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxk vkSj budk v|ru fjd,MZ rS;kj djsxkAçR;sd eq[; dkjkiky larfj;ksa dh MîwVh cnyus ds fy;s r; ?kaVs ls 10 feuV igys MîwVh laHkkyus tk jgs lHkh larfj;ksa dks dkjkxkj ds eq[; njokts ij bdëk djsxkA vkSj fu;r le; ij og MîwVh laHkkyus tk jgs lHkh larfj;ksa dks muds r; LFkku ij x'r djkrs gq, ys tk,xk vkSj ftu dkjkikyksa dh MîwVh [kRe gks jgh os nksgjh ykbu esa x'r djrs gq, okil vk,axs(

¼28½ çR;sd okMZ esa ,d vyx jftLVj j[kk tk,xk] ftlesa dk;Zeqä gks jgk vkSj dk;ZHkkj laHkky jgk dkjkiky nksuksa MîwVh cnyus ds le; gLrk{kj djsaxsA ftEek laHkkyus ls igys MîwVh laHkkyus tk jgk dkjkiky Lo;a dks vk'oLr djsxk fd okMZ esa çR;sd pht Bhd gS vkSj og bl ckr dks ,d jftLVj esa ntZ djsxkA

¼29½ tc dkjkxkj dh pkfHk;ka fdlh vfèkdkjh dh O;fäxr vfHkj{kk esa u gksa rc mUgsa bl dke ds fy;s dkjkxkj ds eq[; }kj ij j[ks x;s ,d rkykcan lanwd esa j[kk tk,xk] vkSj bl lanwd dh pkHkh fnu esa eq[; dkjkiky ds ikl jgsxh vkSj jkf= esa MîwVh ij rSukr x'r vfèkdkjh ds ikl jgsxh(vkSj

¼30½ dkjkx+kj dh pkfc;ka] ;fn bLrseky esa ugha gSa ;k dkjkx+kj ds fdlh vf/kdkjh dh O;fDrxr vfHkj{kk esa ugha gSa rks bUgsa eq[; xsV ds mn~ns'; ds fy, ,d rkykcan lanwd esa j[kk tk,xkA bu pkfc;ksa dks fnu esa eq[; dkjkiky dh vfHkj{kk esa rFkk jkf= esa M~;wVh ij vk, fujh{k.k vf/kdkjh dh vfHkj{kk esa j[kk tk,xk(dkjkiky

116- dkjkikyksa ds ikl ,d lqfuf'pr nkf;Ro gksuk pkfg,A vèkh{kd ;k mikèkh{kd }kjk çR;sd dkjkiky dks ,d fuf'pr nkf;Ro fn;k tk,xk tSls fdlh okMZ ;k okMks± dk ftEek] ,d ;k dÃ dk;Z'kkykvksa dk ftEek ;k dkjkxkj ds vanj cafn;ksa ds fdlh lewg dk ftEekA dkjkikyksa dk LFkku vkSj mudh ftEesnkfj;ksa dks cjkcj cnyk tk,xk rkfd os fdlh canh ls dksÃ xSj&dkuwuh lacaèk u fodflr dj ik,aA

dkjkikyksa ds lkekU; nkf;Ro

117- dkjkiky dk ;g nkf;Ro gksxk fd og lnSo%&

¼d½ dkjkxkj çcaèku] cafn;ksa esa vuq'kklu ,oa O;oLFkk vkSj dkjkxkj ,oa lHkh O;fä;ksa] ogka dh leLr laifÙk dh lqj{kk ,oa fuxjkuh esa fdlh Hkh O;fä }kjk vkijkfèkd cy ds ç;ksx dks jksdus esa ;Fkk'kfä enn djsxk(

¼[k½ vius ls ofj"B lHkh vfèkdkfj;ksa ds lHkh oSèkkfud vkns'kksa dk ikyu djsxk(

¼x½ og leLr dkuwuksa] fu;eksa] mi&fu;eksa] funsZ'kksa ,oa vkns'kksa] tks fd ml le; ykxw gksa] dk ikyu djsxk vkSj vius nkf;Roksa dk mlh rjg fuokZg djsxk tSlk fd mlls visf{kr gS(

¼?k½ mldh vfHkj{kk esa nh x;h lHkh laifÙk;ksa dh ns[kHkky djsxk vkSj tc dgk tk,xk rc mudk fooj.k nsxk(

¼³½ lnSo rS;kj jgsxk vkSj tc 'kL= èkkj.k djus ds fy, lk;ju ctsxk ;k dgk tk,xk rks rqjar oSlk djsxk vkSj os lHkh oSèkkfud dk;Z djsxk tks fd O;oLFkk cuk;s j[kus] miæo ds 'keu ;k dkjkxkj ls Hkkxus ;k dkjkxkj rksM+us ds fdlh lkewfgd ç;kl dks jksdus ;k dkjkxkj ;k mldh leLr laifÙk dh lqj{kk ds fy, dkjkxkj ds vanj ;k ckgj ls fd;s x;s fdlh geys dks jksdus ds fy;s t:jh gksaxs(

¼p½ dkjkxkj ifjlj esa pkSchlksa ?kaVs ekStwn jgsxk] ;fn jgus dk LFkku dkjkxkj ifjlj esa miyCèk djok;k x;k gS] vkSj fcuk vèkh{kd ;k MîwVh vèkh{kd dh vuqefr ds ckgj ugÈ tk,xk(

¼N½ lqèkkj dk;ks± ds lapkyu esa dkjkxkj ç'kklu dh iw.kZ enn djsxk(

¼t½ lqj{kk midj.kksa ds lapkyu ls [kqn dks ifjfpr djk,xk rkfd mudk leqfpr <ax ls ç;ksx fd;k tk lds(

¼>½ MîwVh ij lnSo lrdZ jgsxk(

¼.k½ MîwVh ij ges'kk onÊ esa jgsxk flok; ml le; ds tc vèkh{kd }kjk fyf[kr vkns'k ls bl vkns'k ls eqä fd;k x;k gks(

¼V½ mldh vfHkj{kk esa ekStwn cafn;ksa dh la[;k dk irk j[ksxkA og ckj&ckj mudh fxurh djsxk vkSj lqfuf'pr djsxk fd mldh vfHkj{kk esa ekStwn canh] ftuds fy, og ftEesnkj gS] la[;k vkSj fooj.k nksuksa ds eqrkfcd lgh gSa(

¼B½ tks canh mls lkSais tk,axs ;k fdlh vU; vfèkdkjh }kjk ftudk ftEek fn;k tk,xk mUgsa çkIr djrs le; ;k mudk ftEek ysrs le; mudh ryk'kh ysxk(

¼M½ tks canh mlds ftEes gksaxs muesa ls tks fuBYys cSBsaxs ;k fn;k x;k dke ugÈ djsaxs ;k tks dkjkxkj dk dksÃ vU; fu;e rksM+saxs mudh lwpuk nsxk(

¼<½ tks canh chekj çrhr gksxk ;k vLoLFk gksus dh lwpuk nsxk mlds ckjs esa eq[; dkjkiky dks tkudkjh nsxk rkfd le; ij mipkj dh O;oLFkk dh tk lds(

¼.k½ dkjkxkj ls Hkkxus ;k fdlh geys ds "kM;a= ;k fdlh çfrcafèkr oLrq dks gkfly fd, tkus ls lacaèkh dksÃ tkudkjh rqjar nsxk(

¼r½ cafn;ksa dks ,df=r djus ;k ijsM ds fy, rS;kj djsxk vkSj lqfuf'pr djsxk fd ,slk canh MîwVh ds fu;r LFkku ij Bhd onÊ esa gS vkSj Bhd ls O;ogkj dj jgk gS(

¼Fk½ ;fn dksÃ canh ykirk gS rks rqjar çfØ;kuqlkj dk;Zokgh djsxk(

¼n½ vius 'kL= vkSj midj.kksa dks Rofjr ç;ksx ds fy, lqO;ofLFkr vkSj lkQ j[ksxk(

¼/k½ fdlh Hkh çdkj dh 'kSf{kd] lqèkkjkRed] euksjatd vkSj 'kkjhfjd xfrfofèk esa eq[; dkjkikyksa vkSj vius ofj"Bksa dh ;Fkk'kfä enn djsxk(

¼u½ lqfuf'pr djsxk fd okMZ esa cafn;ksa dk dksÃ vufèk—r vkokxeu u gks(

¼i½ lqfuf'pr djsxk fd mlds ftEes ds fdlh Hkh canh ds ikl dksÃ çfrcafèkr oLrq u gks(

¼Q½ lqfuf'pr djsxk fd cafn;ksa ds ekuokfèkdkjksa dk iwjk lEeku gks vkSj fdlh rjg dk mYya?ku u gks(

¼c½ ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd vèkh{kd }kjk cafn;ksa ds fy, tkjh fnup;kZ dk iwjk ikyu gks vkSj mldh vfHkj{kk esa ekStwn canh iwjh rjg vuq'kkflr gksa(

¼Hk½ ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd mldh vfHkj{kk esa ekStwn cafn;ksa esa dksÃ Hkh xSjdkuwuh :i ls fgjklr esa rks ugÈ gS(

¼e½ dksÃ Hkh dkjkiky ftl le; og MîwVh ij gS] fdlh Hkh gky esa vkSj fdlh Hkh le;] fdlh Hkh cgkus ls viuh rSukrh dh txg dks ugÈ NksM+sxk ;k vuqifLFkr ugha gksxk tc rd fd mls fu;ekuqlkj nkf;Ro ls eqä u fd;k tk, ;k mldh Nqfê;ka l{ke vfèkdkjh }kjk eatwj u dh tk,aA og fdlh dks Hkkxus ls jksdus ;k mldh fuxkg esa gksus okys fdlh miæo ds 'keu ds fy, ;k tc fd mlds ikl cafn;ksa dk ftEek gks vkSj mldh vfHkj{kk esa ekStwn cafn;ksa dks dksÃ xaHkhj [krjk ugÈ gks] rks og viuh rSukrh dh txg ls gV ldrk gSA ;g ml dkjkiky dh gh ftEesnkjh gksxh fd og ;g çekf.kr djs fd ifjfLFkfr;ka bruh vlkèkkj.k Fkh fd mlds fy, ,slk djuk mfpr Fkk(

¼;½ dkjkiky viuh MîwVh dk LFkku MîwVh [kRe gksus ds ckn Hkh rc rd ugÈ NksM+sxk tc rd mldh txg rSukr nwljk dkjkiky ogka vk ugÈ tk, vkSj mls ftEek lkSai u fn;k tk,A

118- larjh

119- dkjkxkj ds njokts ds ckgj pkSchlksa ?kaVs larfj;ksa dh rSukrh%

¼1½ fdlh Hkh xSjdkuwuh rjhds ls ços'k ;k fudkl jksdus ds fy, njokts ds ckgj ,d larjh pkSchlksa ?kaVs rSukr jgsxkA ¼2½ njokts ij rSukr larjh ckgj okys njokts ds Bhd vkxs [kM+k gksxk vkSj viuh jk;Qy dks Bhd <ax ls ysdj bl rjg iwjh rjg rS;kj gksdj [kM+k gksxk fd fdlh Hkh ifjfLFkfr dk lkeuk dj ldsA

larjh ds nkf;Ro

120- larjh ds nkf;Ro bl çdkj gSa%&

¼1½ viuh MîwVh ij lrdZ vkSj ltx jgs(

¼2½ fdlh ofj"B vfèkdkjh }kjk dh tk jgh iwNrkN dks NksM+dj vU; fdlh ls ckrphr u djs(

¼3½ vuko';d rkSj ij fdlh canh ;k dkjkxkj vfèkdkjh ds dk;Z esa gLr{ksi u djs(

¼4½ fdlh Hkh otg ls fdlh Hkh gky esa viuh rSukrh dh txg dks nwljs larjh ds vk;s fcuk u NksM+s(

¼5½ fdlh Hkh O;fä dks viuh rSukrh dh txg rd fcuk pqukSrh fn;s ugÈ vkus ns(

¼6½ ;fn mÙkj larks"ktud uk gks rks vkxarqd dks psrkouh ns vkSj tc rd fd fidsV dk ftEesnkj vfèkdkjh ogka uk vk tk;s rc rd viuh jk;Qy dks Li"V rkSj ij rku dj j[ks(

¼7½ lqfuf'pr djs fd eq[; njoktk vkSj taxys iwjh rjg ls can gSa(

¼8½ yksxksa dks vius ikl HkhM+ u yxkus ns(

¼9½ ;fn og fdlh canh dks Hkkxrs gq;s ns[ks rks mls #dus ds fy, cksys vkSj og ,slk u djs vkSj dksÃ ofj"B vfèkdkjh mifLFkr u gks vkSj ;fn ml canh dks fdlh vkSj rjhds ls Hkkxus ls jksduk laHko u gks rks canh ij cy ç;ksx djs(

¼10½ ;fn mls izgjhdks lrdZ djuk gks ysfdu og mldh vkokt dh igqap ls nwj gks rks og lrdZ djus ds fy, gok esa ,d xksyh pyk,(

¼11½ ;fn og dkjkxkj esa ;k dkjkxkj ds ikl dksÃ ,slh oLrq ns[ks tks Hkkxus esa enn dj ldrh gks ;k dksÃ vlkekU; ?kVuk mldh fuxkg esa vkrh gS rks og QkSju fidsV vfèkdkjh dks lwfpr djs(

¼12½ tc og jkr esa eq[; njokts ij rSukr gks rks fdlh Hkh O;fä dks dkjkxkj ds vanj ;k ckgj u tkus ns flok; muds tks fd vkfèkdkfjd rkSj ij MîwVh ij vanj&ckgj vk&tk ldrs gksa vkSj u gh fdlh Hkh dkjkiky dks vanj&ckgj vkus tkus ns flok; ml le; ds tcfd os x'rh vfèkdkjh ;k vU; fdlh ofj"B vfèkdkjh ds lkFk gksa(vkSj

¼13½ tc og MîwVh ij gks rc og vius 'kL= vkSj xksyh&ck:n dks iwjh rjg ls lqjf{kr j[ksA

¼14½ viuh MîwVh dks fcuk fdlh viokn ds iwjh l[rh ls fuHkk;sA

121- vkxarqdksa ds fy, igjsnkj

fdlh ljdkjh] xSj&ljdkjh ;k futh vkxarqd ds fy, igjsnkj ykBh j[kus okyk dkjkiky gksxk tks vaxj{kd dkjkiky esa ls gksaxsA

122- larjh }kjk vfèkdkfj;ksa ds çfr vknj

njokts ij rSukr larjh vèkh{kd ,oa ofj"B vfèkdkfj;ksa dks lykeh nsxk vkSj mikèkh{kd Lrj ds vfèkdkfj;ksa dks cV lykeh nsxkA dkjkxkj esa vkus&tkus okys lHkh vfèkdkfj;ksa ds çfr og fouez O;ogkj j[ksxkA

}kjiky

123- çR;sd dkjkxkj ds eq[; }kj ij lqcg njoktk [kqyus ls ysdj jkr dks njoktk can gksus rd }kjiky ds :i esa ,d eq[; dkjkiky lnSo rSukr jgsxkA çR;sd }kjiky ds MîwVh NksM+rs le; MîwVh NksM+us okys vkSj MîwVh laHkkyus okys nksuksa O;fä;ksa }kjk ,d nLrkost ij bls ntZ fd;k tk,xk vkSj nksuksa }kjk gLrk{kj fd;s tk,axsA

}kjiky ds nkf;Ro

124- }kjiky ds nkf;Ro fuEufyf[kr gSa%& dkjkx+kj

¼1½ og dkjkxkj ds vanj ;k ckgj ys tk;h tkus okyh fdlh oLrq dh tkap dj ldrk gSA fdlh Hkh O;fä dks ftl ij mls dkjkxkj ds vanj ;k ckgj fdlh çfrcafèkr oLrq dks ykus ;k dkjkxkj dh fdlh laifÙk dks ckgj ys tkus dk lansg gks rks mls jksd ldrk gS ;k mldh ryk'kh ys ldrk gS ;k djok ldrk gSA ;fn mlds ikl ,slh dksÃ oLrq ;k laifÙk feyrh gS rks og rRdky mldh lwpuk mikèkh{kd dks nsxk(

¼2½

dkjkxkj ds vanj fdlh Hkh le; vkus&tkus okys lHkh O;fä;ksa ds uke vkSj le; ¼?kaVs vkSj feuV vkSj ços'k vFkok fudkl dh lwpuk ds lkFk½ ,d r; jftLVj esa ntZ djsxk vkSj tgka rd laHko gks dkjkxkj ds vanj vkus&tkus okys lHkh lkekuksa dk uke vkSj C;ksjk ntZ djsxk(

¼3½ lHkh cafn;ksa dk ,d jftLVj j[ksxk ftlesa muds fy, ftEesnkj vfèkdkfj;ksa ds uke Hkh fy[ks gksaxs(

¼4½ og leLr dkuwuksa] fu;eksa] mi&fu;eksa] funsZ'kksa ,oa vkns'kksa] tks fd ml le; fdUgh Hkh O;fä;ksa ftUgsa vkokxeu dh vuqefr gks vkSj tks Hkh oLrq;sa dkjkxkj esa ;k blls ckgj ys tk;h tk ldrh gksa] ds fu;eu ls lacafèkr gksa dk ikyu djsxk vkSj vius nkf;Roksa dk mlh rjg fuokZg djsxk tSlk mlls visf{kr gS(

¼5½ lHkh oLrqvksa] midj.kksa vkSj vU; lHkh ,sls lkeku tks dkjkxkj ls vanj&ckgj ys tk;s tkrs gksa mudk i;kZIr fooj.k tSls uke] la[;k ;k Hkkj tks Hkh ykxw gks ;k dksÃ vU; fooj.k tks vko';d gks] ntZ djsxk(

¼6½ ml vfèkdkjh dk uke ftldh ftEesnkjh ds rgr vfèk—r oLrq,a dkjkxkj ls vanj ;k ckgj ys tk;h tk jgh gksa muds tkus dk le; ¼?kaVs vkSj feuV ds lkFk½ ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,A O;fä;ksa vkSj oLrqvksa dh vkoktkgh dk fooj.k Øec) <ax ls ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,(

¼7½ fidsV ij ekStwn }kjiky ,d le; esa dsoy ,d gh njokts dks [kksysxk vkSj lqfuf'pr djsxk dh vkoktkgh ds vU; jkLrs iwjh rjg ls can vkSj lqjf{kr gSaA lkekU; rkSj ij vkokxeu dsoy taxys okys njoktksa ls gh gksxkA vanj okys njokts esa vka[k ds fy, ,d Nsn gksxk rkfd }kjiky fcuk vanj dk njoktk ;k taxys okyk njoktk [kksys gh dkjkxkj ds vanj ns[k ldsA eq[; njoktk lgk;d vèkh{kd ;k mlls ofj"B vfèkdkjh dh ns[k&js[k esa lkeku ykus ds fy, [kksyk tk,xk vkSj fdlh Hkh vU; dk;Z ds fy, vèkh{kd ds vkns'k ij [kksyk tk,xk(

¼8½ dkjkxkj ds vanj canh nksgjs njokts ls vanj&ckgj vk,axs&tk,axsA }kjiky bl ekeys esa fuEu çfØ;kvksa dk ikyu djsxk % ¼d½ cafn;ksa dks ckgj fudkyrs le; }kjiky igys mUgsa fodsV ls ckgj fudkydj mls rkyk yxk;sxk] blds ckn bl mís'; ls fn;s x;s ,d jftLVj esa lHkh cafn;ksa ds uke] eq[; dkjkiky@dkjkiky tks fd mudk bu&pktZ gks vkSj mldh enn dj jgs lgk;d dkjkiky dk uke ntZ djsxkA blds ckn og fodsV dks ckgjh njokts esa [kksysxk tc canh ckgj fudy jgs gksaxs rks mudh fxurh djsxk vkSj dqy la[;k dh iqf"V djsxk(

¼[k½ ftl xSax dh lwph xSax jftLVj esa ,d ckj ntZ dh tk pqdh gksxh muds gj ckj eq[; njokts ls fudyus ij ntZ djuk vko';d ugÈ gksxk] ysfdu xSax esa gj cnyko dks ntZ djuk vkSj izHkkjh dkjkiky vkSj }kjiky ds gLrk{kj ;k eksgj ls bls çekf.kr djuk vfuok;Z gksxk tks mikèkh{kd dks gkykr ds ckjs esa rRdky lwfpr djsxk(

¼x½ dkjkxkj ds canh tks ckgj ls ços'k }kj ij ykSV jgs gksaxs muds fy, }kjiky fodsV dks [kksysxk ¼vanj okys dks igys gh rkyk yxk fn;k tk,xk½ vkSj cafn;ksa dks njoktksa ds chp esa vkus nsxkA mlds ckn og ckgj okys fodsV esa rkyk yxk nsxk mlds ckn og çR;sd canh dk uke tks fd jftLVj esa ntZ gS mlds vuqlkj iqdkjsxkA njoktksa ds chp çR;sd canh dh O;fäxr ryk'kh yh tk,xhA blds ckn og vanj okys fodsV dks [kksysxk vkSj tc canh njokts ls xqtj jgs gksaxs rks mudh dqy la[;k dh iqf"V ds fy, fxurh djsxk(

¼?k½ }kjiky fdlh Hkh ,sls canh dks dkjkxkj ls ckgj tkus dh vuqefr ugÈ nsxk tks fd fdlh i;kZIr la[;k okys ,sls larfj;ksa dh vfHkj{kk esa ugÈ gksxk tks fd mls ckgj ys tkus ds fy, fofèk ds vuqlkj vfèk—r gksa(

¼9½ }kjiky eq[; njokts ds lkeus okys fgLls vkSj njoktksa ds chp okys jkLrs vkSj ogka mldh vfHkj{kk esa fn;s x;s lHkh lkekuksa dh LoPNrk ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksxkA og blds fy, Hkh ftEesnkj gksxk fd jkf= esa vykeZ ctus dh gkyr esa mi;ksx dh tkus okys V,pZ ,oa vU; lkeku ogka ij pkyw gkyr esa gksa(

¼10½ }kjikyksa dks mu lHkh vkxarqdksa ,oa vfèkdkfj;ksa dh lwph nh tk,xh ftuds ikl dkjkxkj esa vkus dh vuqefr gksxh vkSj os mUgsa vanj vkus ds fy, ogka igqapus ij vanj vkus nsaxsA og dkjkxkj ds mu vfèkdkfj;ksa ds flok; tks fd vanj vkus ds fy,

vfèk—r gSa fdlh dks vanj ugÈ vkus nsxk ;k ml gkyr esa vkus nsxk tcfd os vèkh{kd ;k vU; fdlh ofj"B vfèkdkjh ds lkFk gksa ;k fQj muds ikl fyf[kr vkns'k gks(

¼11½ }kjiky fcuk ryk'kh fy;s fdlh dks rc rd vanj ugÈ vkus nsxk tc rd vèkh{kd mls ,slk djus dk vkns'k u ns(

¼12½ ryk'kh esa feyh lHkh fuf'k) oLrqvksa dks lqjf{kr j[kk tk,xk vkSj vkxarqdksa dks ykSVrs le; okil fd;k tk,xk flok; ml fLFkfr ds tcfd ,sls lkeku dks j[kuk dkuwu ds fdlh çkoèkku dk mYya?ku gks(

¼13½ }kjiky fdlh Hkh ,sls O;fä dks fgjklr esa ys ldrk gS ;k fgjklr esa fy;s tkus dk çcaèk dj ldrk gS tks fd mldh mifLFkfr] fuxkg ;k mldh tkudkjh esa dksÃ vijkèk djs ;k fdlh dkjkxkj fu;e dk mYya?ku djs vkSj rqjar bldh lwpuk mikèkh{kd ;k vèkh{kd dks nsxk(

¼14½ çR;sd dkjkxkj ds njokts vkSj njokts ds taxys dh pkfCk;ka }kjiky vius gh ikl j[ksxk flok; mlds fd tc fdlh O;fä ;k lkeku dks dkjkxkj ds vanj ;k ckgj dkuwuh rkSj ij ys tk;s tkus esa lgk;rk djus ds fy;s nwljs dks nsuk t:jh gks(

¼15½ dksÃ }kjiky ;k vfèkdkjh ftls dHkh Hkh dksÃ pkch nh x;h gks fdlh Hkh ifjfLFkfr ;k fdlh Hkh dkj.k ls%&

d- fdlh Hkh bLrseky fd;s tk jgs rkys ;k fdlh canh dh vfHkj{kk esa ç;ksx gksus okyh dksÃ Hkh dqath dkjkxkj ds ckgj ugÈ ys tk,xk(

[k- pkch dks fdlh LFkku ij ugha NksM+sxkA

x- ,slh fdlh Hkh pkch dks fdlh Hkh O;fä dks ugÈ nsxk flok; dkjkxkj ds ml fofèkor vfèk—r vfèkdkjh ds tks fd mls ysus ;k viuh vfHkj{kk esa ysus ds fy, vfèk—r gksA

?k- viuh rSukrh ;k MîwVh dh txg ;k dkjkxkj dks fcuk fdlh ,sls vfèkdkjh dks pkch fn;s gq, ugÈ NksM+sxk tks fd mlls dqath ysus ds fy, vfèk—r gksA

M- fdlh Hkh dejs] dksBjh] d{k] xksnke] eq[; njokts] ;k eq[; njokts ds taxys dh pkch fdlh Hkh ifjfLFkfr ;k fdlh Hkh dkj.k ls fdlh Hkh canh dks dHkh Hkh ugÈ nsxkA

¼16½ ;fn fdlh canh dks jkr Hkj ds fy, can j[kuk gksxk rks vanj ds njokts ds taxys esa ,d nwljk iSMy,d yxk;k tk,xk vkSj blds ckn }kjiky vanj o ckgj ds njoktksa dh pkfc;ka MîwVh ij ekStwn mikèkh{kd dks blds fy, miyCèk djk;s x;s lanwd esa j[kus ds fy, nsxkA lkFk gh mudh mifLFkfr esa vanj ds taxys esa yxs ,d rkys dh pkch MîwVh ij dkjkxkj ds vanj ekStwn x'r vfèkdkjh dks lkSaisxk vkSj vanj ds taxys ij yxs nwljs rkys dh pkch ckgj ds taxys dh pkch ds lkFk njokts ij ekStwn larjh dks lkSaisxkA

¼17½ Åijfyf[kr fu;e ds vuqlkj x'rh vfèkdkjh ds ikl j[kh x;h pkfc;ksa dh ,d MqIyhdsV pkch njokts ij rSukr fidsV ds vfèkdkjh ds ikl ;k tgka ij dksÃ xsV fidsV u gks ogka ij jkr esa larjh ds ikl j[kh tk,xh rkfd dkjkxkj ds vanj rSukr vfèkdkfj;ksa dh tkudkjh esa vk;s fcuk jkr esa dkjkxkj dk nkSjk fd;k tk ldsA

¼18½ }kjiky eq[; njoktksa vkSj taxyksa dh pkfc;ksa dks viuh dej ds iês ls ,d tathj ds tfj;s ckaèk dj dqN vU; pkfc;ksa ds lkFk ,d xqPNs esa j[ksxk rkfd xqPNk fdlh canh ds vfèkdkj esa vk tk, rks mlds fy, ;g irk yxkuk eqf'dy gks fd dkSu lh pkch fdl [kkl rkys dh gSA

¼19½ jkr esa njoktksa ds chp ,d rhoz çdk'k okyh jks'kuh lnSo tyuh pkfg, vkSj ;fn fdlh Hkh otg ls i;kZIr çdk'k miyCèk ugÈ gks rks }kjiky MîwVh ij ekStwn vfèkdkjh dks ekeys dh tkudkjh nsxkA vkikr fLFkfr esa ç;ksx fd;s tkus okys fctyh ds dusD'ku dh O;oLFkk vèkh{kd }kjk dh tk,xhA

¼20½ fuEufyf[kr midj.kksa dh O;oLFkk vèkh{kd }kjk dh tk,xh vkSj vke rkSj ij bUgsa }kjiky }kjk eq[; njokts vkSj fiNys njokts ds chp ds jkLrs esa j[kk tk,xk%

I. vfrfjä rkysA

II.Hkkj rkSyus okyh ,d e'khuA

III. ukius ds fy, ,d midj.kA

IV. rkys vkSj pkch ds lkFk vfrfjä csfM+;ka ,oa gFkdfM+;ka ftUgsa ,d NM+h ls ckaèkk x;k gksA

V. }kjiky dh fdrkcsa vkSj fy[kus dk lkeku j[kus ds fy, rkys vkSj pkch okyh ,d [kM+h estA

VI. pkfc;ka j[kus ds fy, nhokj ij yxh ,d vyekjh ;k cDlkA

VII. V,pZ vkSj vU; midj.k j[kus ds fy, ,d lanwdA

VIII. ,d vfXu'kked midj.kA

IX. uksfVl cksMZA

X. jftLVjA

XI. ,d nhokj ?kM+hA

XII. bysDVªkWfud midj.k tSls ,Dl&js LdSuj] Mh,Q,eMh] ,p,p,eMh bR;kfnA

XIII. rg fd;s tkus okys insZ ¼ryk'kh ysus ds fy,½A

dkjkxkj ds lsoknkj

125- cafn;ksa dh Lora= rkSj ij fuxjkuh dks NksM+dj dkjkxkj ds dq'ky çcaèku ds fy, vèkh{kd nks"kfl) cafn;ksa vkSj fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dh lsokvksa dk mi;ksx bu fu;eksa ds rgr dj ldrk gSA fofHkUu xfrfofèk;ksa ds vklku çcaèku ls lacafèkr dk;ks± ds

lqxe fu"iknu esa dkjkxkj dÆe;ksa dh enn ds fy, vèkh{kd lq;ksX;] O;ogkj dq'ky] LoLFk] vuq'kkflr vkSj leÆir nks"kfl) cafn;ksa ,oa fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dh dkjkxkj ds lsoknkj ds :i esa fu;qfä djsxkA ,sls lHkh canh lsoknkjksa ds uke ,d vyx jftLVj esa ntZ fd;s tk,axsA

canh lsoknkjksa ds nkf;Ro

126- canh lsoknkjksa dks fuEufyf[kr dkeksa esa ç;ksx fd;k tk ldrk gS%

d- fu;fer dkeksa vkSj vuq'kklu cuk;s j[kus esa dkjkxkj dÆe;ksa dh enn djukA

[k- jkf= esa cSjd ;k dksBjh ij utj cuk;s j[kukA

x- f'k{kk] euksjatu] laL—fr] è;ku ,oa dSaVhu ls lacafèkr xfrfofèk;ksa bR;kfn esa lgk;rk djukA

?k- lkFkh cafn;ksa dks jkstxkj ijd f'k{kk çnku djus vkSj cafn;ksa dh fuxjkuh ds dke esa dkjkxkj ç'kklu dh enn djukA

M- dkjkxkj dh jlksÃ esa le; ls Hkkstu rS;kj djus ,oa mlds forj.k esa enn djukA

p- iapk;r ls lacafèkr fofoèk xfrfofèk;ksa ds çcaèku esa lgk;rk djukA

III) fpfdRlk deÊ

127- cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ,oa fpfdRldh; ns[kHkky ds fy, fpfdRlk deÊ lhèks rkSj ij mÙkjnk;h gksxkA os dkjkxkj

ifjlj esa LoPNrk ds U;wure Lrj dks cuk;s j[kus ds fy, ijke'kZ Hkh nsaxsA dsaæh; dkjkxkjksa esa de ls de ,d fpfdRld lnSo miyCèk gksuk pkfg,A dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa }kjk çR;sd fpfdRlkdeÊ dh Li"V MîVh fuEufyf[kr {ks=ksa esa r; dh tk,xh%

d- cpko lacaèkh lsok,a

dkjkxkj esa yk;s tkus ds le; lHkh cafn;ksa dk ijh{k.k vkSj le;≤ ij nksckjk ijh{k.k] ftl mipkj dh vko';drk gS mldh rqjar O;oLFkk djuk] Vhdkdj.k] tks canh Nwr ;k laØe.k okys jksx ls xzLr gksa mUgsa vyx djuk ,oa mudk mipkj djuk] Hkkstu] oL=] midj.kksa] vkS|ksfxd lqj{kk] i;kZoj.k] okrkoj.k ,oa laLFkkxr lkQ&lQkÃ] LoPNrk] LokLF; lacaèkh f'k{kk] vkSj dÆe;ksa ,oa cafn;ksa dks LokLF; lacaèkh f'k{kk nsukA

[k[k[k[k[k- mipkj lacaèkh lsok,a

jksxksa dk mipkj] nkarksa dh ns[kHkky] Ropk jksxksa dk mipkj] –f"Vnks"k] –';&JO; lacaèkh nks"kksa ,oa vax&foU;kl lacaèkh nks"kksa dk mipkj] —f=e gkFk&iSj] dkap dh vka[ksa] cS'kk[kh ,oa vU; lgk;d midj.k] fo'ks"k Hkkstu] O;k;ke ,oa 'kkjhfjd fpfdRlk ds fy;s ijke'kZ] e| inkFkks± vkSj O;lu okys jksxksa vkSj euksjksxksa dk mipkjA

x- lkekU; vLirky ç'kklu] vLirky vuq'kklu] cafn;ksa dk oxÊdj.k] cafn;ksa dh dk;Z vkSj jkstxkj ijd {kerk dk ewY;kadu] dqN fof'k"V çdkj ds cafn;ksa ds çfr cjrh tkus okyh lkoèkkfu;ksa ds ckjs esa ijke'kZ] ftu cafn;ksa dks nf.Mr fd;k x;k gS ;k e`R;qn.M fn;k x;k gS çfrfnu mudk nkSjk djuk] jlksÃ vkSj dSaVhu dh oLrqvksa ,oa vkiwÆr dk fujh{k.k] dÆe;ksa dk fpfdRldh; mipkj] laLFkkxr ekeyksa ds çcaèku esa vèkh{kd dh lgk;rk djuk vkSj fpfdRlk ,oa LokLF; foHkkxksa ds LFkkuh; vfèkdkfj;ksa ds lkFk rkyesyA

IV) dY;k.k bdkÃ

128- dY;k.kdeÊ eq[; rkSj ij cafn;ksa ds leqfpr lq[k ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gksaxs vkSj O;fäxr :i ls mu cafn;ksa dh ns[kHkky djsaxs

ftUgsa lqèkkj dk;ZØe ds rgr laLFkkxr rkyesy cSBkus vkSj vuqdwyu esa eqf'dysa vk jgh gksaA çR;sd 200cafn;ksa ij ,d dY;k.k

vfèkdkjh gksuk pkfg, vkSj çfr 500cafn;ksa ij ,d euksoSKkfud@ijke'kZnkrk gksuk pkfg,A dY;k.k vfèkdkfj;ksa ds lqLi"V drZO; fuEu {ks=ksa esa gksaxs%

dY;k.k vfèkdkjh ¼eq[;ky;½

129- og bl bdkÃ dk eq[; vfèkdkjh gksxk vkSj bl bdkÃ ds lHkh vfèkdkjh mlds vèkhu gksaxsA og dkjkxkj eq[;ky; esa lhèks mi&egkfujh{kd dkjkxkj ds çfr mÙkjnk;h gksxkA

dY;k.k vfèkdkjh ¼dkjkxkj½

130- çR;sd dsaæh; ,oa ftyk dkjkxkj esa ,d dY;k.k vfèkdkjh dh fu;qfä dh tk,xh tks cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k vkSj eq[;èkkjk esa mudh okilh ds fy, pyk;s tk jgs dk;ZØeksa dh fuxjkuh djsxkA dY;k.k vfèkdkjh ds drZO; vkSj mÙkjnkf;Ro fuEufyf[kr gSa% d½ u;s cafn;ksa dks ijke'kZ nsukA

[k½ cafn;ksa dh f'kdk;rksa dks lquuk vkSj mudk fuokj.kA

x½ dkjkxkj esa lkekU; dY;k.kdkjh dk;ZØeksa dk vk;kstuA

?k½ dY;k.k bdkÃ ds dk;ks± esa leUo;A

³½ laLFkkxr rkyesy cSBkus esa cafn;ksa dks vk jgh leL;kvksa esa cafn;ksa dh lgk;rkA

p½ cafn;ksa ds ifjtuksa ,oa muds vkfJrksa }kjk lkeuk dh tk jgh eqf'dysa ds lekèkku esa cafn;ksa dh enn djukA

N½ lqèkkj ds fy, cafn;ksa dh t:jrksa dk dkjkxkj esa vkSj dkjkxkj ds ckgj ekStwn lalkèkuksa ds lkFk rkyesy cSBkukA t½ Js.khdj.k] iqu% Js.khdj.k vkSj #>ku c<+kus okys dk;ZØeksa esa HkkxhnkjhA

>½ cafn;ksa vkSj dkjkxkj ç'kklu esa vkilh le> dks c<+kok nsukA

´½ dkjkxkj esa vuq'kklu ,oa lqj{kk cuk;s j[kus esa dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa dh enn djukA

V½ fjgkÃ ls igys ds dk;ZØeksa esa Hkkxx ysuk vkSj cafn;ksa dks ckgj ,sls laidZ fodflr djus esa enn djuk tks fd fjgkÃ ds ckn muds fy, mi;ksxh lkfcr gksaA

B½ cafn;ksa ds iquokZl ds fy, lalkèkuksa dh igpku djukA

131- cafn;ksa dh f'kdk;r çkIr djus vkSj muds lekèkku ds fy, dY;k.k vfèkdkjh dkuwu dh èkkjk 57 ds rgr fu;qä fuokj.k lfefr dk lnL; gksxk vkSj fuEu dk;Z djsxk%&

¼1½ cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k ds fy, dkjkxkj esa vk;ksftr 'kSf{kd] jkstxkjijd ,oa euksjatd xfrfofèk;ksa esa vèkh{kd dh lgk;rk djukA

¼2½ fjgk fd;s x;s cafn;ksa ds iquokZl] ns[kHkky vkSj fjgkÃ ds ckn lgk;rk ds fy, ljdkjh ,oa xSj&ljdkjh laLFkkvksa ds vfèkdkfj;ksa ds lkFk leUo; djukA

¼3½ dkjkxkj esa lkekU; dY;k.k dk;ZØeksa ds lapkyu esa leFkZu ds fy, xSj&ljdkjh laLFkkvksa dh enn tqVkukA

¼4½ cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k vkSj iquokZl ls lacafèkr ,sls lHkh dk;Z tks fd mls vèkh{kd }kjk le;≤ ij lkSais tk,aA dY;k.k vfèkdkjh }kjk rS;kj fd;s tkus okys fooj.k%

132- dY;k.k vfèkdkjh fuEufyf[kr lwpuk ntZ djsxk%&

d½ lkaf[;dh; C;ksjk vkSj le;≤ ij rS;kj fjiksVZA

[k½ cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k dk;ZØe ls lacafèkr xfrfofèk;ksa dk xfrfofèkokj fooj.kA

x½ nSfud iaftdk ;k fjiksVZ cqdA

?k½ lkekftd dY;k.k foHkkx ,oa xSj ljdkjh laLFkkvksa ds lkFk i=kpkjA

³½ ,slk dksÃ vU; fooj.k ftlds fy, vèkh{kd }kjk funsZ'k fn;k tk,A

fofèk vfèkdkjh

133- fofèk vfèkdkjh mi&egkfujh{kd ds fu;a=.k ,oa funsZ'k esa dke djsxkA og dkjkxkj ç'kklu ds dkuwu lacaèkh dk;ks± dk vfèkdkjh gksxkA mlds mÙkjnkf;Ro fuEuor gSa%&

¼i½ egkfujh{kd ,oa vèkh{kdksa dks ,sls lHkh ekeyksa esa ijke'kZ nsuk ftudk dkuwu ls lacaèk gksA

¼ii½ dkjkxkj eq[;ky; ,oa vU; dkjkxkjksa ds U;k;ky; ls lacafèkr lHkh ekeyksa ls tqM+s lHkh dke ns[kukA blds fy, og ljdkj ds odhyksa ls rkyesy djsxk vkSj r; le; ij ljdkjh odhyksa dh fu;qfä ds fy, ljdkj ls yxkrkj laidZ esa jgsxkA

¼iii½ lqfuf'pr djsxk fd U;k;ky;ksa ,oa çkfèkdj.kksa ds le{k yafcr eqdneksa esa leqfpr <ax ls iSjoh dh tk jgh gSA

¼iv½ ljdkjh odhyksa }kjk muds drZO;ksa ds fuoZgu esa fdlh Hkh çdkj dh ykijokgh dks ljdkj ,oa egkfujh{kd ds laKku esa yk,xkA

¼v½ jk"Vªh; ekuokfèkdkj vk;ksx ,oa vU; vfHkdj.kksa ls ,sls ekeyksa ds lacaèk esa i=kpkj djus esa mi&egkfujh{kd ,oa vU; vfèkdkfj;ksa dh enn djuk ftudk oSèkkfud egRo gksA

¼vi½ fofHkUu dkjkxkjksa ds dkuwuh ekeyksa esa leUo; vkSj lHkh dkuwuh ekeyksa esa vèkh{kdksa dks lgk;rk çnku djukA

¼vii½ mPp U;k;ky; ,oa loksZPp U;k;ky; esa yafcr lHkh ekeyksa ,oa fupyh vnkyrksa esa yafcr vge ekeyksa dh çxfr dh fuxjkuh djsxkA

¼viii½ dkjkxkj ç'kklu ij çHkko Mkyus okys lHkh fu.kZ;ksa dks egkfujh{kd ,oa mi&egkfujh{kd ds laKku esa ykuk ,oa eq[; Çcnqvksa dks lHkh vèkh{kdksa dks miyCèk djkukA

¼ix½ ljdkj ds odhyksa ds lkFk leUo; rkfd U;k;ky; ,oa vfèkdj.kksa ds le{k dkjkx+kjksa lsa lacafèkr ekeyksa dh leqfpr iSjoh dh tk ldsA

¼x½ lqfuf'pr djuk fd U;k;ky;ksa esa lHkh nLrkost vkSj mÙkj le; ls nkf[ky fd;s tk,aA

¼xi½ lHkh egRoiw.kZ ekeyksa esa le;≤ ij U;k;ky; ds le{k mifLFkr gksukA

¼xii½ lqfuf'pr djuk fd fofèkd lgk;rk bdkÃ dq'kyrkiwoZd dk;Z dj jgh gS vkSj dkxt&i=] midj.k] iqLrdsa daI;wVj bR;kfn i;kZIr ek=k esa miyCèk gSaA og ;g Hkh lqfuf'pr djsxk fd fnYyh fofèkd lsok çkfèkdj.k ,oa vU; xSj&ljdkjh laLFkkvksa }kjk fu;qä odhy cjkcj fofèkd lgk;rk bdkÃ dk nkSjk djsaA

¼xiii½ dkuwuh iqLrdksa] dkuwuh if=dkvksa vkSj egRoiw.kZ vnkyrh fu.kZ;ksa dk iqLrdky; rS;kj djukA

¼xiv½ cafn;ksa ds oSèkkfud ,oa çfØ;k lacaèkh vfèkdkjksa dh O;k[;k djukA

¼xv½ vge ekeyksa esa ;kfpdk vkSj vihy rS;kj djukA

¼xvi½ fo'ks"k vnkyrksa] yksd vnkyr ,oa ohfM;ks d,UÝsUl ds vk;kstu esa dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa dh enn djukA

¼xvii½ dkuwuh çHkko j[kus okys lHkh le>kSrksa] vuqcaèkksa] 'kiFk i=ksa] U;k;ky; ds vfHkys[kksa ds ekeys esa dkjkxkj ç'kklu dks ijke'kZ nsuk vkSj dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa dks dkjkxkj ls tqM+s lHkh U;kf;d vkns'kksa ,oa funsZ'kksa ls voxr j[kukA

¼xviii½ dksÃ vU; ,slk nkf;Ro ftls egkfujh{kd dkjkxkj }kjk le;≤ ij mls lkSaik tk,aA lykgdkj

134- lykgdkj fuEu nkf;Roksa dk fuoZgu djsxk%&

I cafn;ksa dh HkkoukRed ,oa euksoSKkfud leL;kvksa dk lekèkkuA

II mu cafn;ksa ds lkFk ijke'kZ ftUgsa dkjkxkj esa dkjkxkj ls ckgj muds ifjokj ds lacaèk esa lkeatL; cSBkus esa dksÃ eqf'dy vk jgh gksA

III lqèkkjkRed mipkj ds fy, cafn;ksa dks Lo&Nfo] vkRefoÜokl vkSj çsj.kk nsus esa enn djukA

IV cafn;ksa dh leL;kvksa dks le>us esa dÆe;ksa dh enn djukA

V lacafèkr ekeyksa esa euksfpfdRld dh enn djukA

V½ f'k{kk deÊ

135- dkjkx+kjksa esa f'k{kk dks lqèkkjkRed mipkj ds ,d vge ekè;e ds :i esa ykxw fd;k tkuk gSA bldk eryc dsoy lk{kj ek= cukuk gh ugÈ gS cfYd cafn;ksa esa mu ewY;ksa dk Hkh fodkl djuk gS tks mUgsa lekt dh eq[;èkkjk esa okil vkus esa enn djsaA vr% t:jr gS fd f'k{kkdeÊ cafn;ksa dks f'k{kk dk ,d O;kid dk;ZØe miyCèk djk;sa ftlesa fofHkUu f'k{kk deÊ fuEuor {ks=ksa esa vius lqLi"V drZO;ksa dk fuokZg djsaxs%&

¼i½ LokLF;] vdknfed] lkekftd ,oa uSfrd f'k{kk ds fy, fofoèk 'kSf{kd dk;ZØeksa dk lapkyuA

¼ii½ dkjkxkj f'k{kk dks eq[;èkkjk dh f'k{kk ls tksM+ukA

¼iii½ u;s cafn;ksa dh 'kSf{kd {kerk] ;ksX;rk vkSj #fp;ksa dks tkuus ds fy, mudh tkap djukA

¼iv½ Js.khdj.k lfefr ds dk;Z esa HkkxhnkjhA

¼v½ lk{kjrk] lkekftd&lkaL—frd] vkè;kfRed fodkl ds dk;ZØeksa dk vk;kstuA

¼vi½ tkap vkSj ijh{kkvksa dk vk;kstu(le;≤ ij cafn;ksa dh 'kSf{kd çxfr dk vkdyu vkSj vko';drkuqlkj 'kSf{kd dk;ZØeksa esa ifjorZu djukA

¼vii½ iBu&ikBu ds fy;s leqfpr lkexzh ds lkFk iqLrdky; rS;kj djukA

¼viii½ –';&Ük`O; lqfoèkk,aA

VI½ rduhdh deÊ

136- rduhdh deÊ lqèkkjkRed çfØ;k ds ,d vge vax ds :i esa fofoèk jkstxkj ijd çf'k{k.k] tks fd mRiknd gksa] ds fodkl ds fy;s mÙkjnk;h gksaxsA rduhdh :i ls çf'kf{kr deÊ vkÆFkd iquokZl ds fy, Kku ,oa dkS'ky çnku djsaxs tcfd vU; rduhdh dÆe;ksa dks dkjkxkj dh cqfu;knh lqfoèkkvksa dk leqfpr çcèku lqfuf'pr djuk gksxkA dkjkxkj çcèku l,¶Vos;j] nLrkost] lwpuk ds fMftVyhdj.k vkSj vU; lacafèkr dkeksa ds fy, vko';drkuqlkj deÊ yxk, tk ldrs gSaA fof'k"V dk;Z fuEufyf[kr gSa%

çf'k{kd

137- çf'k{kdksa ds nkf;Ro bl çdkj gksaxs%&

I jkstxkjijd çf'k{k.k ds fy, cafn;ksa dk ijh{k.k] cafn;ksa dk lk{kkRdkj ,oa muds lacaèk esa vkadM+s ,df=r djuk] mlds jkstxkj dk iwoZo`Ùk] dq'kyrk] ;ksX;rk vkSj vfHk#fpA

II cafn;ksa dks dke vkSj jkstxkjijd çf'k{k.k ds lacaèk esa lykg nsukA

III jkstxkjijd çf'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ds fy, ;kstuk rS;kj djukA

IV cafn;ksa dks vçSfUVlf'ki vkSj v,u&n&t,c vkSj jkstxkjijd çf'k{k.k çnku djukA

V lsok ,oa çcèku bdkÃ ds lalkèkuksa dk çf'k{k.k nsus esa bLrseky djukA

VI dyk ,oa nLrdkjh ls tqM+s dkeksa dh O;oLFkk djukA

VII cafn;ksa ds jkstxkjijd dk;ZØeksa dh ijh{kk ds fy, O;oLFkk djukA

VIII u;s cafn;ksa dks çf'k{k.k nsukA

IX cafn;ksa ds çf'k{k.k esa çxfr dh fjiksVZ rS;kj djukA

X dke djus ds rjhdksa esa lqèkkj ds fy, ijke'kZ nsukA

XI dk;Z'kkyk esa midj.kksa vkSj e'khujh dks vPNh fLFkfr esa j[kuk] nqdkuksa vkSj dkj[kkuksa dh vfHkj{kkA

XII dk;Z'kkykvksa ,oa dkj[kkuksa esa lqj{kkRed mik;ksa dks lqfuf'pr djukA

XIII vius nkf;Ro ds {ks=ksa esa vuq'kklu cuk;s j[kuk vkSj vkikr fLFkfr;ksa dks laHkkyukA

XIV cafn;ksa dks dke nsukA

XV fofHkUu bdkb;ksa esa cafn;ksa dh mifLFkfr iaftdk rS;kj djukA

XVI cafn;ksa dks mRiknu ds fy, lkexzh vkSj midj.k miyCèk djkukA

XVII mRiknu dh xq.koÙkk ,oa ek=k dh fuxjkuhA

XVIII odZ'khV rS;kj djukA

XIX dke dk vkdyu vkSj ikfjJfed dk HkqxrkuA

XX Hk.Mkjx`g ls dPpk eky eaxkuk] dPps eky dks viuh fuxjkuh esa lqjf{kr j[kokuk] viuh ftEesnkjh okys dPps eky vkSj mRikfnr oLrqvksa dk fooj.k j[kuk] mRikfnr oLrqvksa dks HkaMkjx`g igqapokuk] vius ftEes ds HkaMkjx`g dh ekfld tkap vkSj bldh lwpuk lacafèkr vfèkdkfj;ksa dks nsukA

XXI vius vèkhu vkus okyh dk;Z'kkyk ds fy, dk;Z ;kstuk rS;kj djuk vkSj mls lacafèkr vfèkdkjh dks miyCèk djokukA j[kj[kko dehZ

138- j[kj[kko dÆe;ksa ds nkf;Ro fuEuor gksaxs%&

d- dkjkxkj Hkouksa dk j[k&j[kko vkSj ejEerA

[k- e'khujh] vkStkjksa] midj.kksa vkSj ifjogu okguksa dk j[k&j[kko vkSj ejEerA

x- fctyh dh ykbuksa] ty&fudklh lqfoèkkvksa] tykiwÆr ç.kkyh vkSj fctyh ds dkj[kkus dk j[k&j[kko vkSj ejEerA ?k- le;≤ ij vkikr fLFkfr esa ç;ksx fd;s tkus okys midj.kksa tSls vfXu'keu midj.k ,oa nq?kZVuk ls cpko djus okyh ç.kkfy;ksa dk ijh{k.kA

VII) n¶rj ds deÊ

139- n¶rj ds dÆe;ksa dks bl rjg O;ofLFkr fd;k tk,xk rkfd muds nkf;Ro vkSj cafn;ksa dks nh x;h ftEesnkfj;ka fdlh Hkh rjg ls vkil esa feys ugÈA bu dÆe;ksa dh MîwVh vèkh{kd ;k vU; ofj"B vfèkdkjh }kjk deÊ ds in vkSj vko';drk ds vuqlkj r; dh tk,xhA

lkekU; fu;e tks lHkh Jsf.k;ksa ds dkjkxkj dÆe;ksa ij ykxw gksaxs%&

140- dkjkxkjksa ds lHkh vfèkdkfj;ksa ,oa deZpkfj;ksa dh lsok;sa ljdkjh dÆe;ksa ij ykxw dsaæh; ç'kklfud lsok fu;e vkSj blds rgr le;≤ ij tkjh fu;eksa ds vèkhu gksaxhA bu fu;eksa ds çkoèkku tks fd dÆe;ksa ds vkpj.k ij ykxw gksaxs] os çkoèkku dkjkxkj dÆe;ksa ij ykxw gksus okys dsaæh; ç'kklfud lsok fu;eksa ds vfrfjä gksaxsA

141- dkjkxkj ds lHkh vfèkdkjh vèkh{kd ds funsZ'kksa dk ikyu djsaxsA mikèkh{kd&1 ds vèkhuLFk lHkh vfèkdkjh mikèkh{kd&1 }kjk fn;s x;s nkf;Roksa] ftldh eatwjh dkjkxkj ds vèkh{kd ls yh x;h gksxh] dk ;k bu fu;eksa ds vuqlkj vius nkf;Roksa dk ikyu djsaxsA

142- dkjkxkj dk dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh vkSj u gh dksÃ mlds Hkjksls dk O;fä ;k mlds }kjk j[kk x;k dksÃ O;fä fdlh Hkh canh dks u dksÃ oLrq cspsxk vkSj u gh fdjk;s ij nsxkA og u gh fdlh O;fä dks dksÃ oLrq fdjk;s ij nsus ;k cspus ls dksÃ ykHk mBk,xk vkSj u gh fdlh Hkh canh ls çR;{k ;k vçR;{k dksÃ vkÆFkd ;k O;kolf;d ysu&nsu j[ksxkA

143- fdlh Hkh dkjkxkj dk dksÃ vfèkdkjh fdlh Hkh canh] mlds ifjtu ;k fe=ksa ;k dkjkxkj ç'kklu ls ysu&nsu djus okys fdlh Hkh O;fä ls dksÃ migkj Lohdkj ugÈ djsxkA

144- fdlh dkjkxkj dk dksÃ vfèkdkjh ;k mlds Hkjksls dk ;k mlds }kjk j[kk x;k dksÃ O;fä dkjkxkj dks dh tk jgh fdlh vkiwÆr ds vuqcaèk ls çR;{k ;k vçR;{k dksÃ lacaèk ugÈ j[ksxkA u gh og dkjkxkj ;k fdlh canh ls lacafèkr fdlh oLrq ds Ø;&foØ; ls çR;{k ;k vçR;{k dksÃ ykHk mBk,xkA

145- vèkh{kd dks NksM+dj] ;k vèkh{kd dk oSèkkfud vkns'k tks fofèklEer gks] budh vuqifLFkfr esa fdlh Hkh dkjkxkj dk dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh fdlh Hkh canh dks fdlh Hkh gky esa nf.Mr ugÈ djsxkA

146- fdlh Hkh dkjkxkj dk dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh vius nkf;Roksa ds fuoZgu ds fy, fdlh Hkh gky esa mlls T;knk cy dk ç;ksx ugÈ djsxk ftruk fd mlds nkf;Roksa ds lE;d fuoZgu vkSj dkuwu dks LFkkfir djus ds fy, vko';d gksA

147- fdlh dks fgjklr esa ysus ds fy, fdlh Hkh mik; dks viukuk fofèk lEer gSA fdlh Hkh canh dks fdlh Hkh ,sls dkjkxkj vfèkdkjh ds fo#) futh lqj{kk dk dksÃ vfèkdkj ugÈ gS tks vius nkf;Roksa dk fuokZg dj jgk gksA fdlh Hkh vfèkdkjh dks dkuwuh çkfèkdkfj;ksa ds fo#) fdlh çdkj dk cy ç;ksx dj jgs cafn;ksa dks jksdus ds fy, fdlh Hkh çdkj dk cy ç;ksx djus dh vuqefr gSA

148- dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh fdlh Hkh canh dks vius fdlh Hkh futh dk;Z ;k ykHk ds fy, dHkh Hkh ç;ksx ugÈ djsxkA u gh dksÃ vfèkdkjh fdlh Hkh gky esa fdlh Hkh canh dks fdlh Hkh dke esa yxk,xk flok; ml le; ds tcfd blls ljdkj dks Qk;nk ;k ykHk gks vkSj tks fd Li"V :i ls bl dkuwu ds çkoèkkuksa ds vkSj mu fu;eksa ds vuq:i gks tks fd cafn;ksa dks dke ij yxkus ls lacafèkr gSaA

149- ;g çR;sd vfèkdkjh dk nkf;Ro gksxk fd og fdlh vU; vfèkdkjh ;k canh }kjk fdlh Hkh çdkj ds xyr dk;Z] ;k tkucw> dj vuq'kklughurk ;k fdlh Hkh dkuwu ;k mlds fu;eksa o funsZ'kksa] tks ml le; ykxw gksa] ds mYya?ku dks rqjar vius ofj"B vfèkdkfj;ksa dks lwfpr djsxkA ;fn ,slh ?kVuk mldh tkudkjh esa vkrh gS ;k mldh mifLFkfr ;k mldh fuxkg esa ?kVrh gS ;k mlds lquus esa vkrh gS rks og rRdky ,slk djsxkA

150- dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh fdlh Hkh gky esa fdlh Hkh dksBjh] cSjd ;k cafn;ksa ds jgus ds fdlh vU; d{k esa ml d{k ;k dksBjh dks jkf= ds fy, can dj fn;s tkus ds ckn mlds lqcg [kqyus rd mlesa ços'k ugÈ djsxk tc rd fd de ls de ,d

vkSj vfèkdkjh mlds lkFk u gksA bl rjg ls ços'k vkdfLed fLFkfr;ksa esa gh fd;k tk ldrk gSA tSls dksÃ canh chekj gks ;k vkx yxh gks ;k fQj miæo gks jgk gks ;k fdlh canh }kjk fdlh fu;e dk xaHkhj mYya?ku fd;k tk jgk gksA

151- fdlh Hkh dkjkxkj ds çR;sd vfèkdkjh dh gj le; ;g ftEesnkjh gksxh fd og gj le; lkjs dkuwuh nkf;Ro iwjk djs tks fd djus t:jh gksa vkSj fdlh Hkh canh dks dkjkxkj ls Hkkxus ;k dkjkxkj rksM+us ;k dkjkxkj ls Hkkxus ;k dkjkxkj rksM+us dk ç;kl djus ;k fdlh çdkj miæo djus ;k cyok djus ;k ,slk djus dk ç;kl djus ;k vU; dksÃ Çgld ;k vuq'kklughurk dk dk;Z jksdus ds fy, iw.kZ :i ls lrdZ jgsA

152- fdlh dkjkxkj ds çR;sd vfèkdkjh ds fy, ;g vko';d gS fd%&

d- dkjkxkj lacaèkh fdlh Hkh vijkèk dks jksdus ds fy, lHkh laHko dkuwuh mik; djsA

[k- fnYyh dkjkxkj vfèkfu;e] 2000 ds lHkh çkoèkku] fu;e] mi&fu;e] funsZ'k ,oa vkns'k tks ml le; ykxw gksa ;k cafn;ksa ds vkpj.k ;k vuq'kklu ;k dkjkxkj ds ç'kklu ds lacaèk esa fdlh vU; çdkj ls dkjkxkj ij ykxw gksrs gksa] mudk ikyu djasA

x- fdlh dkuwu ds fdlh Hkh çkoèkku] fu;e] mi&fu;e] funsZ'k ;k vkns'k tks ml le; ykxw gksa ;k dkjkxkj ;k cafn;ksa ij fdlh Hkh rjg ls ykxw gksrs gksa] dk mYya?ku gksus ij lcls igys ofj"B vfèkdkjh dks lwfpr djasA

153- ,sls esa ;fn t:jr gqbZ rks ljdkj mu vfèkdkfj;ksa dks 'kL= vkSj xksyh&ck:n miyCèk djok ldrh gSA

154- lHkh 'kL= vkSj xksyh&ck:n] tc ç;ksx esa u gksa rks ,d 'kL=kxkj esa lqjf{kr j[ks tk,axsA çR;sd vfèkdkjh dks 'kL=ksa ds ç;ksx dk leqfpr çf'k{k.k fn;k tk,xkA

155- vijkèk lafgrk dh èkkjk 197 dk mi[k.M ¼2½ lHkh dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa ij ykxw gksxkA ;g çkoèkku jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh {ks= fnYyh ds dkjkxkjksa esa rSukr vU; cyksa ds mu dÆe;ksa ij Hkh ykxw gksxk tks fd l'kL= fuxjkuh MîwVh djsaxsA lkFk gh ;g mu vfèkdkfj;ksa ij Hkh ykxw gksxk tks deku Üka`[kyk esa bu l'kL= larfj;ksa ds Bhd Åij gksaxs vkSj ftUgsa jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh {ks= fnYyh ds dkjkxkjksa vkSj vklikl dh txgksa ij cafn;ksa dh leqfpr lqj{kk vkSj dkuwu O;oLFkk cuk;s j[kus ds fy, l'kL= larjh MîwVh ij rSukr fd;k tk,xkA

156- onÊ iguus vkSj LoPNrk ls lacafèkr fo"k;%

¼1½ çR;sd vfèkdkjh mlds in ds vuq:i] ftlds fy, fdlh Hkh le; dksÃ onÊ r; dh x;h gS] MîwVh ij gksus ds le; ml onÊ dks èkkj.k djsxkA

¼2½ çR;sd vfèkdkjh gj le; vkSj lHkh voljksa ij ,d LoPN vkSj lkQ onÊ igusxkA

157- vfèkdkfj;ksa ds fy, la;qä dkjZokbZ tSls gM+rky bR;kfn çfrcafèkr gSA lHkh vfèkdkfj;ksa ij fdlh f'kdk;r ds fuokj.k ;k muds }kjk vuqfpr ekus tkus okys fdlh fo"k; ;k fdlh Hkh vU; dkj.k ls fdlh la;qä dk;Zokgh tSls gM+rky] èkjuk] çn'kZu] fojksèk çdV djus okys fcYys iguuk bR;kfn fu"ksèk gaSA

158- MîwVh ds le; lksus ,oa vU; vfu;ferkvksa dh jksdFkke

dksÃ Hkh dfu"B vfèkdkjh fdlh Hkh le; %

d- u'ks dh fLFkfr esa ugÈ gksxk(

[k- MîwVh ij lks,xk ugÈ(

x- fdlh Hkh O;fä dks fdlh efgyk ds fy, vkjf{kr ;k vkoafVr ;k fdlh efgyk }kjk ç;qä ;k mi;ksx fd;s tk jgs fdlh Hkh d{k] dksBjh] dejs] LFkku] ;k dkjkxkj ds fdlh Hkh fgLls esa u rks ços'k djus nsxk vkSj u gh bldh vuqefr nsxk flok; ml le; ds tc fdlh l{ke vfèkdkjh }kjk ,slk djus dh vuqefr nh x;h gks(

?k- cafn;ksa ds Hkkstu] oL= ;k cafn;ksa dks fdlh vU; oLrq dh vkiwÆr esa u rks fdlh rjg dh vfu;ferk cjrsxk vkSj u gh bls c<+kok nsxk ;k bldh vuqefr nsxk(

M- u gh vius in ds vuq:i drZO;ksa dk ikyu djrs gq, fdlh Hkh çdkj dh dk;jrk dk çn'kZu djsxk(

p- u gh fdlh Hkh çdkj ls vkns'kksa dk mYya?ku djsxk vkSj u gh vuq'kklughurk ;k nkf;Roksa dk mYya?ku djsxk(

N- fdlh Hkh rjg vius nkf;Ro ;k muesa ls fdlh ,d ds Hkh fuokZg ds fy, u rks [kqn dks v;ksX; ;k vfu"Vdj cuk,xk vkSj u gh MîwVh ij nsjh ls vk,xk(vkSj

t- MîwVh ds ?kaVs lekIr gksus ls igys ;k mlds LFkku ij nwljs vfèkdkjh ds vk;s fcuk rSukrh dh txg ugha NksM+sxk(159- çR;sd dfu"B vfèkdkjh tc og MîwVh ij gksxk vkSj tc rd fd dksÃ ofj"B vfèkdkjh vU;= tkus dks uk dgs viuh rSukrh ds LFkku ;k chV ls ckgj ugÈ tk,xkA dkfgyh vkSj dkjkxkj ifjlj esa fcuk fdlh otg ds ?kweuk lnSo fuf'k) gSA

160- dksÃ Hkh dfu"B vfèkdkjh] tc og MîwVh ij gks] u rks efnjkiku ;k èkwezikU djsxk vkSj u gh dksÃ vuqfpr vkpj.k djsxkA 161- dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa ds chp fdlh çdkj dk >xM+k ;k fookn çfrcafèkr gSA dfu"B vfèkdkfj;ksa ds chp mudh MîwVh ls lacafèkr dksÃ erHksn rqjar gh vèkh{kd ;k mikèkh{kd ds lkeus yk;k tk,xkA

162- lHkh dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa dk ;g nkf;Ro gksxk fd os dkjkxkj ifjlj lkQ&lQkÃ ij fo'ks"k è;ku nsaA

163- fdlh Hkh dkjkxkj esa fdlh Hkh O;fä dh dfu"B vfèkdkjh ds :i esa fu;qfä ds le;] pkgsa fu;qfDr LFkk;h gks ;k vLFkk;h] bl

vfèkfu;e dh èkkjk 52 ds çkoèkku i<+dj lquk;s vkSj le>k;s tk,axs vkSj ml O;fä dks ,d fu'kku ;k gLrk{kj ds tfj;s bldh iqf"V djuh gksxh fd mls bl dkuwu ds çkoèkku iwjh rjg ls le> esa vk x, gSaA

164- fcuk egkfujh{kd dh iwoZ vuqefr ds fdlh Hkh O;fä dks fdlh Hkh gky esa fdlh Hkh ,sls dkjkxkj esa dfu"B vfèkdkjh ds :i esa fu;qä ugÈ fd;k tk,xk tgka ij fd mldk dksÃ ifjtu canh gks ;k fQj dfu"B vfèkdkjh ds :i esa fu;qä gksA

165- l{ke vfèkdkjh dh iwoZ vuqefr ds fcuk dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh vodk'k ij ugÈ tk,xkA mikèkh{kd ds vèkhu vkus okys vfèkdkjh vèkh{kd ;k mikèkh{kd ls vodk'k dh vuqefr fy, fcuk dk;Z ls vuqifLFkr ugÈ gksaxsA

166- vLoLFkrk ;k vU; vifjgk;Z dkj.kksa ls fy, tkus okys vodk'kA tc Hkh dksÃ vèkhuLFk vfèkdkjh fdlh chekjh ;k vU; vifjgk;Z dkj.k ls dkjkxkj vkus ;k MîwVh djus esa vleFkZ gks rks og rqjar bldh lwpuk vèkh{kd@mikèkh{kd dks nsxk ;k nsus dh O;oLFkk djsxk vkSj ml vfèkdkjh dks mldh vuqifLFkfr ;k MîwVh uk dj ldus ds dkj.kksa dh Hkh tkudkjh nsxkA blds i'pkr vèkh{kd@mikèkh{kd ml vfèkdkjh dh ftEesnkfj;ksa dks iwjk djus ds fy, lHkh mfpr vkSj vko';d çcaèk djsaxsA 167- fdlh Hkh vfèkdkjh dks fdlh Hkh gky esa dkjkxkj ifjlj esa fdlh vkxarqd dks cqykus dh vuqefr ugÈ gksxhA

168- tc rd fd dksÃ Çcnq fdlh vfèkdkjh ;k fdlh Js.kh ds vfèkdkfj;ksa ls lacafèkr fu;eksa ls vlaxr uk gks ;k fQj fdlh fo"k; ;k lanHkZ ds fo#) u gks] rc rd dfu"B vfèkdkfj;ksa ls lacafèkr fuEuor fu;e fpfdRlk dÆe;ksa ,oa vU; dÆe;ksa ij Hkh ykxw ekus tk,axsA

169- iqjLdkj& egkfujh{kd] vfrfjä egkfujh{kd vkSj mi&egkfujh{kd dkjkxkj ç'kklu esa vlkèkkj.k ;ksxnku ds fy, fuEufyf[kr rjhds ls dkjkxkj dÆe;ksa ;k vU; O;fä;ksa dks iqjL—r fd, tkus dh vuqefr ns ldrs gSa%&

Øe la[;k	vuqefr nsus okyk vfèkdkjh	çdkj	fooj.k
1	egkfujh{kd	fof'k"V ç'kfLr i=	vlkèkkj.k ;ksX;rk ds dk;ks± ds fy, 2 #- rd ds udn iqjLdkj

2	vfrfjä egkfujh{kd	ç'kfLr i=	,sls mR—"V dk;ks± ds fy, ftUgsa mPp&Lrjh; ekU;rk fn, tkus dh vko';drk gS] buds
3	mi&egkfujh{kd	ç'kfLr i=	,sls mR—"V dk;ks± ds fy, ftUgsa mPp&Lrjh; ekU;rk fn;s tkus dh vko';drk gS] buds

170- ;s iqjLdkj fof'k"V mR—"V dk;ks± ds fy, gh gksaxsA iqjLdkj leqfpr <ax ls MîwVh djus vkSj le; ij vkus bR;kfn tSls lkekU; dk;ks± esa Js"B çn'kZu dks ekU;rk nsus ds fy, ugÈ fn;s tk,axsA

171- vU; l'kL= cyksa ds Åij ykxw ljdkj ds fu;eksa ds vuqlkj dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa vkSj vU; dfu"B vfèkdkfj;ksa dks fof'k"V vkSj mR—"V lsokvksa ds çn'kZu ds fy, ind fn, tk,axsA

172 dqN lhekvksa ds v/khu dkjkikyksa dks vodk'k % dkjkikyksa dks vodk'k dh vuqefr nsrs le; bl çdkj dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xh fd fdlh Hkh le; Loh—r {kerk ds 10 izfr'kr ls vfèkd dkjkiky vodk'k ij u gksaA

173- mijksDr fu;e ds iz;kstu ds fy, dkjkikyksa dks ftl rkjh[k ls os vodk'k ysuk pkgrs gSa ml rkjh[k ls de ls de 15 fnu iwoZ bldh lwpuk nsuh gksxhA

174- vodk'k ls okil cqykuk % vèkh{kd lHkh vodk'kksa dks jí dj ldrk gS ;k fdlh vfèkdkjh dks tks vodk'k ij gks mls vodk'k ls okil cqyk ldrk gS ;fn dkjkxkj esa ,slh fof'k"V ifjfLFkfr;ka gksa ftldh otg ls ml vfèkdkjh dh mifLFkfr dh vko';drk gks ¼flok; ml le; ds tc vodk'k fpfdRld ds çek.k i= ds vkèkkj ij fn;k x;k gks½A

175- vfèkdkfj;ksa dh onhZ &dkjkxkj dÆe;ksa dks iqfyl dh rtZ ij fu%'kqYd onÊ miyCèk djk;h tk,xh ;k blds cnys le;≤ ij Loh—r èkujkf'k nh tk,xh] tks fuEu ekudksa ds vuqlkj gksxh vkSj onÊ dh gjsd oLrq dks bl izdkj cnyk tk,xk%

Øe	vkiwÆr dh tkus okyh oLrq	Lak[;k@ek=k	oLrq dh dkykofèk
1-	[kkdh iSaV	2	2 o'kZ
2-	[kkdh 'kVZ	2	2o"kZ
3-	eksts	2 tksM+h	1 o"kZ
4-	xzsV dksV@tSdsV [kkdh vkSj feys&tqys jax ds diM+s dk cuk gqvk] eghu cquk gqvk vkSj tyjksèkh] Mcy czsLV dk tks ?kqVuksa rd igqaprk gks	1	5 o'kZ
5-	Ckjlkrh	1	5 o'kZ

uksV% & efgyk deÊ 'kVZ&iSaV ds LFkku ij [kkdh lyokj dqrkZ Hkh igu ldrh gSaA 176- in ds vuqlkj iguh tkuh okyh fof'k"V oLrq,a bl izdkj gksaxh%&

Øe la[;k	oLrq dk fooj.k	d&**II** ,oa Åij	lgk;d vèkh{kd	ofj"B eq[; dkjkiky	eq[; dkjkik ,oa dkjkiky
1	Vksih	csjsV dSi ¼usoh Cyw½@ ihd dSi ftlesa flYoj esVy dk xkcMÊu cSt lkeus dh vksj igus tkus okys cS.M ds eè; esa yxk gks	ihd dSi ,oa csjsV dSi ¼[kkdh½	csjsV dSi ¼usoh Cyw½@ ihd dSi ftlesa flYoj esVy dk xkcMÊu cSt lkeus dh vksj igus tkus okys	ihd dSi ,o csjsV dSi '
2	Mksjh	iqfyl dh rtZ lhVh j[kh tk,xh tks xgjh uhyh jkmaM&IysVsM Mksjh ls caèkh gksxh ftls lhus dh tsc	fOgfly dkWMZ ¼[kkdh½ ds lkFk fOgfly	fOgfly dk WMZ ¼[kkdh½ ds lkFk	fOgfly dk ¼[kkdh½ ds l fOgfly

3	foHkkxh; çrhd fpUg		lcds cktqvksa ij		
4	csYV	Hkwjh csYV ¼peM+s dh cuh gqÃ ftlesa can djus okys dM+s LVhy ds gksaxs vkSj ftu ij ^Mh- ts-* vafdr gksxk	Hkwjh csYV ¼peM+s dh cuh gqÃ ftlesa can djus okys dM+s LVhy ds gksaxs vkSj ftu ij ^Mh ts* vafdr gksxk	peM+s dh cuh gqÃ dkyh csYV ftlesa can djus okysdM+s LVhy ;k ihry ds gksaxs vkSj ftu ij ^Mh- ts-* vkSj ofj"B eq[; dkjkiky ;k eq[; dkjkiky	peM+s dh cuh gqÃ dkyh csYV ftlesa can djus okys dM+s LVhy ;k ihry ds gksaxs vkSj ftu ij^Mh- ts-* vkSj eq[; dkjkiky ;k dkjkiky
5	twrs	Qhrksa okys Hkwjs jax ds twrs	Qhrksa okys Hkwjs jax ds	Qhrksa okys dkys jax ds	Qhrksa okys dkys jax ds

177- in dk fcYyk iqfyl dh rtZ ij vkSj flYoj esVy dk cuk gqvk gksxkA vfèkdkjh muds in ds vuqlkj daèkk Qhrksa ij

fcYys fuEuor <ax ls igusaxs%

d- dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd& ,d nwljs dks dkVrh ryokjsa vkSj jkT; dk fpUg

[k- vfrfjä egkfujh{kd & ,d nwljs dks dkVrh ryokjsa vkSj NM+h

x- mi&egkfujh{kd & jkT; dk fpUg vkSj rhu flrkjs

?k- vèkh{kd & jkT; dk fpUg vkSj ,d flrkjk

M- mikèkh{kd& jkT; dk fpUg
p- mikèkh{kd& rhu flrkjs
N- lgk;d vèkh{kd& nks flrkjs
t- ofj"B eq[; dkjkiky ;k ofj"B eq[; vk;kZ ,d flrkjk
>- eq[; dkjkiky ;k eq[; vk;kZ& nkfguh dksguh ds Åij rhu Qhfr;ka
´- eSVªu@dkjkiky & ck;È cktw ij foHkkxh; fpUg ¼yky jax dh i`"BHkwfe ij Hkwjs jax dk Qhrk½
uksV 1%& xSj&flD[k dkjkiky csjsV igusaxs vkSj flD[k dkjkiky [kkdh jax dk eqfLyu diM+k igusaxsA
2%&;fn egkfuns'kd Lrj ds vkÃih,l vfèkdkfj;ksa dh fu;qfä dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ds rkSj ij gksrh gS rks os vius in ds vuqlkj fcYys igusaxsA
178- u;h HkÆr;ksa dks ;fn os rhu ;k vfèkd eghus ds çf'k{k.k ij vkrs gSa rks lsok 'kq: djus ds le; fuEu oLrq,a vfrfjä nh tk,axh%&

1.	[ksy okys twrs	1 tksM+h
2.	[ksy okys eksts	2 tksM+h
3.	var%oL=	2 tksM+h
4.	osc csYV	1 tksM+h
5.	lQsn :eky	2 ux
6.	[kkdh O;k;ke ds fy, twrs	1 tksM+h
7.	Hkwfe ij fcNkus okyh pknj	1 ux
8.	ck:n okys twrs	1tksM+h

uksV% 1 vçSy ls 1 flracj ds chp fu;qä fd;s x;s dkjkikyksa dks Åuh tlÊ vkSj cM+k dksV ugÈ tkjh fd;k tk,xkA
fu%'kqYd onÊ vkfn oLrq,a tkjh djus ds fu;e%
179- twrksa lfgr onÊ dh dksÃ oLrq ftls ljdkj }kjk fdlh in dks tkjh fd;k x;k gS ;k ftlds cnys esa Hkqxrku fd;k x;k gS og oLrq ml fu/kkZfjr le;kofèk ds nkSjku ,d ljdkjh laifÙk gS vkSj mldk lgh fglkc j[kk tk,xkA ysfdu ;fn vf/kdkjh dk LFkkukarj.k gksrk gS rks og mls vius lkFk ys tk ldrk gSA ,slh gjsd oLrq fu/kkZfjr le;kof/k dh lekIr ds ckn ml vfèkdkjh dh fuÆookn laifÙk cu tk,xh ftlds vfèkdkj esa og dkykofèk lekIr gksus ds le; FkhA
180-
'kL= vkSj midj.k tSls% csYV] fcYys] ryokj yVdkus okyh Mksfj;ka] Nqjh j[kus ds FkSys] xksyh&ck:n j[kus dh FkSfy;ka] NfM+;ka vkfn mlh dkjkxkj esa jgsaxh tgka ls mudh vkiwÆr dh x;h FkhA ;fn dksÃ vfèkdkjh bu oLrqvksa dks [kksrk gS ;k mUgsa uqdlku igqaprk gS] flok; leqfpr mi;ksx ds] rks ml vfèkdkjh dks [kjhnus dk ;k ejEer dk ewY; pqdkuk gksxkA
181- fu;qfä ds le; vFkok r; le; ij onÊ tkjh djuk&vfèkdkfj;ksa dks mudh fu;qfä ds le; onÊ tkjh dh tk,xhA vU; lHkh oLrq,a mudks r; le; ij miyCèk djk;h tk,axhA onÊ dh çR;sd oLrq dks tkjh djus dh rkjh[k ,d iaftdk esa ntZ dh tk,xhA

182- onÊ dh èkqykÃ ,oa jQw &çR;sd vfèkdkjh viuh onÊ vkSj onÊ dh çR;sd oLrq dh lkQ&lQkÃ vkSj mls O;fäxr rkSj ij mÙkjnk;h gksxkA
183- vU; vfèkdkfj;ksa dh onÊ&ljdkj vU; Js.kh ds dÆe;ksa dks onÊ miyCèk djkus dh lhek Hkh r; dj ldrh gS fo'ks"kdj pijklh] lQkÃ deZpkjh] uÉlx eqykfte] okgu pkyd] ckxcku] pkSdhnkj] ukÃ bR;kfnA

v/;k;&5
fgjklr laca/kh izca/ku

184 fgjklr esa cafn;ksa dh lqj{kk dkjkx+kj dh izkFkfed ft+Eesnkjh gSA lq/kkj vkSj iquokZl dk lexz mn~ns'; fgjklr dh dk;Z iz.kkyh ds rgr gkfly fd;k tkuk pkfg,A cafn;ksa ds ekSfyd vf/kdkjksa ij dqN izfrca/k gksrs gSa D;ksafd dkjkx+kj esa dSn dh izfdz;k ds varxZr ,slk djuk t:jh gSA

lqj{kk vkSj fgjklr

185 dkjkx+kj esa lqj{kk vkSj fgjklr ds laca/k esa ekunaM fuEu izdkj gSa%&
1-izR;sd dkjkx+kj dh fof'k'V vko';drkvksa ds vuqlkj lqj{kk mik;ksa dks viuk;k tkuk pkfg,A
2-izR;sd dkjkx+kj ifjlj ds pkjksa vksj fuf'k) bykds ds :i esa ,d vkmV vkWQ ckmaM bldh lhek 150 ehVj] ftyk dkjkx+kj esa 100 ehVj vkSj fOk'ks'k dkjkx+kj esa 50 ehVj gksuh pkfg,A
3-dkjkx+kj Hkou vkSj ifjlj esa lqjf{kr nhokjsa] QkVd] cSjd] dksBjh] vLirky {ks= rFkk vU; LFky vkSj budk nSfud fujh{k.k rFkk j[kj[kkoA

4-dkjkx+kj ds vanj vkSj ckgj vPNh jk'skuhA

5-dkjkx+kj ds vanj vkus rFkk ckgj tkus okys cafn;ksa] oLrqvksa vkSj okguksa dh izfrfnu tkap vkSj dkjkx+kj ds lHkh Hkkxksa rFkk midj.kksa dh ,d fuf'pr vof/k esa tkap dh iwjh O;oLFkkA

6-cafn;ksa dh gypy ij fu;a=.k ds fy, ,d dsanzh; fcanq ls fuxjkuhA

7-izfrcaf/kr oLrqvksa ij fu;a=.k dh iDdh O;oLFkkA

8-cafn;ksa dh fxurh dh iDdh O;oLFkkA

9-rkyksa] pkfc;ksa] gFkdfM+;ksa rFkk vU; lqj{kk midj.kks dh tkap] fu;a=.k rFkk dCt+s vkSj lHkh lqj{kk lsokvksa dh lfoZl rFkk j[kj[kko dh O;oLFkkaA

10-midj.kksa rFkk ;a=ksa dh fxurh] tkap] fu;a=.k vkSj dCts dh O;oLFkkA

11-nq?kZVukvksa ls cpus vkSj cafn;ksa ds Hkkxus] naxs] geys vkSj vkx yxus tSlh vkikr fLFkfr ls fuiVus dh O;oLFkkA 12-xksyh pykus okys gFk;kj] DokVZj xkMZ] eSxt+hu vkSj gfFk;kj vH;kl dh iz.kkyh dh O;oLFkkA

13-deZpkfj;ksa rFkk midj.kksa ds fy, leqfpr ekunaMksa dks viukrs gq, vkSj vf/k'kklh dfeZ;ksa dh rSukrh dj lkof/kd tkap rFkk fujh{k.k dj j{kk vkSj lqj{kk ds leqfpr mik; djukA

14-cafn;ksa dh Mkd ds fujh{k.k vkSj eqykdkr dh tkap dh izHkkoh O;oLFkkA

15-tgka dgha Hkh vko';d gks LFkkuh; [kqfQ;k “kk[kkvksa dk bLrseky vkSj dkjkx+kj ds vanj dh tkudkjh gkfly djus ds fy, ,d vklwpuk iz.kkyh cukukA

16-vxj miyC/k gks rks ukbV fotu rFkk JO; lqfo/kk ds lkFk Dykst+ ldZV Vsyhfotu iz.kkyh dh LFkkiuk vkSj fctyh ds vU; midj.kksa dh O;oLFkk rkfd dkjkx+kj ds Hkhrj lqj{kk esa fdlh izdkj dh lsa/k ij vljnkj rjhds ls utj j[kh tk ldsA 17-dkjkx+kj ds vanj rFkk ckgj cafn;ksa ij utj j[kus ds fy, tgka dgha Hkh vko';d gks okp Vkoj cuk, tk,a vkSj lpZ ykbVSa rFkk nwjchu miyC/k djkbZ tk,aA

18-cafn;ksa dks Hkkxus ls jksdus vkSj muds thou dh j{kk ds fy, tgka dgha Hkh t:jh gks dkjkx+kj dh nhokjksa ij ikoj Qsaflax dh tk,A

19-cafn;ksa ds ikl foLQksVdksa vkSj eknd inkFkksZa dk irk yxkus ds fy, ryk'kh dh iDdh O;oLFkkA

20-dkjkx+kj ds vanj vkSj ,d dkjkx+kj ls nwljh dkjkx+kj rd izHkkoh csrkj lapkj rFkk baVjdkWe dh O;oLFkkA

21-dkjkx+kj dh bekjr dks tgka rd laHko gks vke yksxksa dh igqap ls nwj j[kus vkSj vukf/kdkj izos'k dks jksdus ds fy, dkjkx+kj esa ,d nwljh lqj{kk nhokj dk fuekZ.kA

22-csgrj x'r ds fy, dkjkx+kj dh eq[; nhokjksa ds vanj vkSj ckgj vPNh lM+dA

23-lqj{kk dh vogsyuk fd, fcuk ,d vk/kqfud eqykdkr d{k cuk;k tk, ftlesa vkokt dk foy;u gks lds vkSj lqpk: :Ik ls rFkk ekuo xfjek ds lkFk laokn gks ldsA

24-lqj{kk vko';drkvksa ds vk/kkj ij cafn;ksa dk izHkkoh vyxkoA

25-fdlh izdkj dh vfiz; fLFkfr iSnk gksus ij dkjkx+kj LVkQ] yksxksa vkSj fudVre Fkkus dks lrdZ djus ds fy, maph vkokt+ ds HkksaiwA

26- igjsnkjh ds fy, dkjkx+kj ds vanj vkSj ifjlj esa fdlh Hkh fLFkfr esa vizf'kf{kr dfeZ;ksa dh fu;qfDr u dh tk,A

27-pkSdlh ds fy, bysDVªkWfud midj.kksa dk bLrseky fd;k tk ldrk gSA

izfr’Bku vuqj{k.k

186 izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa cafn;ksa] dkjkx+kj ifjlj] QkVd ij igjsnkjh vkSj lkSais tkus okys vU; dk;ksZa ds fy, ,d vuqj{k.k izfr’Bku gksxkA bl izfr’Bku esa ckjh&ckjh ls M~;wVh djus okys okMZjHkh “kkfey gksaxsA

187 gj canh fnu&jkr iwjk le; fdlh vf/kdkjh dh fgjklr esa gksxk] bl rjg fdlh izdkj dh ykijokgh ds dkj.k dSnh ds Hkkxus ;k dksbZ vU; pwd dh fLFkfr esa tokcnsgh r; dh tk ldrh gSA fnu ds nkSjku izR;sd vf/kdkjh dks lkSaius okys cafn;ksa ds uke dk fjdkMZ ,d jftLVj esa j[kk tk,xk vkSj mlds ckn ds fdlh Hkh ifjorZu dks ml vf/kdkjh ds izkf/kdkj vkSj gLrk{kj ds rgr ntZ fd;k tk,xk tks gSM okMZj ds in ls de dh gSfl;r dk ugha gksxkA og gj ckj xkMZ ds cnyus ij jkgr vf/kdkjh dks lkSais x, cafn;ksa dh la[;k dh xokgh vkSj lR;kfir djus ds fy, mifLFkr gksxkA

188 v/kh{kd cafn;ksa dks f'k{kk] laLd`fr] eknd inkFkksZa dh yr NqM+okus] iz.kk;ke] igjsnkjh] [kkuk idkus] dSaVhu] iqLrdky;] eqykdkr] vLirky bR;kfn dk;ksZa esa layXu j[krs gq, mudh lqjf{kr fgjklr lqfuf'pr djsxkA bu xfrfof/k;ksa ds fy, cafn;ksa ds vkus tkus ij iwjh rjg utj j[kh tk,xh rkfd ;s fdlh vokafNr xfrfof/k esa u yx tk,aA

Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy

189 lHkh dkjkx+kj ifjljksa esa ,d Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy gksxkA j.kuhfrd :Ik ls rSukr bl cy esa vkB ls chl

okMZj@dkaLVscy@xkMZ gksaxsA bUgsa dekaMks Vªsfuax feyh gksxh ftlesa vk/kqfud gfFk;kjksa dk bLrseky vkSj fcuk gfFk;kjksa ds lkeuk djus dk izf'k{k.k

"kkfey gSA Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy mik/kh{kd@lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k buds leku jSad ds vf/kdkjh ds v/khu gksxkA ;g fdlh Hkh vkikr fLFkfr ls fuiVus ds fy, ges'kk xkMZ ds dejs esa ekStwn jgsxkA Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy ds iqfyl v/kh{kd izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa rSukr gksus pkfg,aA

190 Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy dks nks Hkkxksa esa ckaVk tk,xk vkSj bUgsa dkjkx+kj esa fdlh vkikrfLFkfr ls fuiVus ds fy, ,d&,d fnu ckjh ckjh ls rSukr fd;k tk,xkA bUgsa rsth ls dk;Zjr gksus ds fy, lHkh lqfo/kkvksa ls ySl fd;k tk,xkA bl cy dk bLrseky dsoy budh fufnZ'V M~;wVh ds fy, gh fd;k tk,xkA tgka rd laHko gks Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy dk p;u ;qok okMZjksa@dkaLVscyksa@xkMksZa esa ls fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

191 Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy] jkr&fnu ges'kk ,d vf/kdkjh ds fu;a=.k esa gksxkA bldh dkjZokbZ dh ns[kjs[k ds fy, nks vf/kdkjh gksaxs tks mik/kh{kd@lgk;d mik/kh{kd ;k buds leku jSad ds gksaxsA cy ds dfeZ;ksa ds ikl canwd] dkckZbu] ,l-,y-vkj-] iEi

,D"ku xu tSls vk/kqfud gfFk;kj vkSj jcM+ cqysV] IykfLVd cqysV rFkk xksyk&ck:n dh vf/kd`r ek=k gksxh rkfd vkikr

fLFkfr esa budk bLrseky fd;k tk ldsA

192 mi egkfujh{kd O;fDrxr :Ik ls lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy dks leqfpr izf'k{k.k fn;k tk,] mlds ikl i;kZIr gfFk;kj rFkk vko';d lkexzh gks vkSj og ges'kk lrdZ gksA Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy dh tc rSukrh dh tk,xh rks izR;sd toku dks vf/kd`r xksyk&ck:n fn;k tk,xkA

193 tc xkMZ ds ,d ny dh ikjh [kRe gksxh rks lHkh gfFk;kj vkSj xksyk&ck:n vxyh ikjh ds xkMksZa dks lkSais tk,axsA ;g dk;Z mfpr rjhds ls gks] bldh ftEesnkjh mik/kh{kd ;k mlds leku jSad ds deku vf/kdkjh dh gksxhA iqfyl xkMZ

194

dkjkx+kj iz'kklu j{k.k ds fy, fdlh vU; jkT; dh iqfyl vkSj@;k v)ZlSU; cy dh lsok,a Hkh izfrfu;qfDr ij ;k ;k l{ke vf/kdj.k }kjk r; fu;eksa ds vk/kkj ij ys ldrk gSA

195 vxj cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj dh nhokjksa ds ckgj fdlh txg ij j[kus dh t:jr iM+s rks ,slh fLFkfr esa v/kh{kd] iqfyl dh enn egkfujh{kd dh iwoZ vuqefr ls ys ldrk gS rFkk iqfyl xkMZ miyC/k djkus ds fy, iqfyl vk;qDr ls vuqjks/k dj ldrk gS vkSj vk;qDr blds fy, xkMZ miyC/k djk,axsA

fdlh dkjkx+kj ds vLFkkbZ rkSj ij vlqjf{kr gksus dh fLFkfr esa dk;Zokgh

196 vxj dHkh fdlh dkj.ko'k dksbZ dkjkx+kj vLFkkbZ :Ik ls vlqjf{kr gks tk, rks v/kh{kd] dkjkx+kj ds lqjf{kr gksus rd cafn;ksa dh lqj{kk ds fy, egkfujh{kd dh iwoZ vuqefr ls iqfyl dh enn ekax ldrk gs vkSj iqfyl vk;qDr ls vko';drkuqlkj iqfyl xkMZ miyC/k djkus dks dg ldrk gSA

dqN ekeyksa esa cafn;ksa dh lqjf{kr fgjklr ds fy, iqfyl lgk;rk

197 cM+h la[;k esa cafn;ksa ds vkus ls ekStwnk lqj{kk izca/kksa ij [krjk eaMjkus dh fLFkfr ls fuiVus ;k Hkkxus dh vk'kadk okys fdlh dSnh ;k cafn;ksa dh lqjf{kr fgjklr lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, v/kh{kd] iqfyl egkfujh{kd dh iwoZ vuqefr ls enn ekax ldrk gs vkSj iqfyl vk;qDr ls vko';drkuqlkj vuqjks/k dj ldrk gS fd le; le; ij r; fd, x, LFkkuksa vkSj vof/k ds vuqlkj dkjkx+kj ds vanj rSukrh ds fy, gfFk;kjksa ls ySl] fcuk gfFk;kjksa ds ;k fo'ks'k vkj{kh iqfyl xkMZ vkSj iqfyl vf/kdkjh miyC/k djk, tk,aA

l'kL= larjh

198 okp Vkoj vkSj eq[; QkVd dk j{k.k l'kL+= larjh djsaxs vkSj dkjkx+kj ds ckfd fgLls dh pkSdhnkjh okMZj@dkaLVscy@xkMZ fcuk gfFk;kjksa ds djsaxsA okMZj@dkaLVscy@xkMZ izfr'Bku lHkh vkarfjd vkSj ckgjh pkSfd;ksa ij rSukrh ds fy, larjh vkSj xkMZ dh vkiwfrZ djsxkA ;s lHkh xkMZ vkSj larjh ckjh&ckjh ls M~;wVh djsaxsA

199 l'kL= larjh ?kaVkas ds fgLkkc ls nks f'k¶Vksa esa M~;wVh nsaxsA larjh dh ;g M~;wVh gksxh fd og fnu&jkr viuh chV ds fudV vkus okys lHkh vKkr ;k lafnX/k O;fDr;ksa dks yydkjs vkSj mUgsa rc rd utnhd u vkus ns tc rd og larks'ktud :i ls vius ckjs esa tkudkjh uk ns ;k jkr ds le; viuk ikloMZ u crk nasA fdlh Hkh nks'kh Bgjk, x, O;fDr dks fdlh larjh ds vklikl ds ikap ehVj ds nk;js esa vkus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA larjh dh ;g M~;wVh gksxh fd og dkjkx+kj rksM+us ;k Hkkx fudyus ;k cafn;ksa ds lkFk fdlh Hkh xSj dkuwuh laidZ dh dksf'k'k dks jksdsA jkr ds le; vxj fdlh larjh dks dqN lafnX/k ;k vlkekU; ?kfVr gksus dh tkudkjh feyrh gS rks og x'rh vf/kdkjh dks bldh tkudkjh nsxkA x'rh vf/kdkjh ogka ls tc Hkh xqtjsxk gj ckj og mls vk'oLr djsxk fd lc dqN Bhd&Bkd gSA

200 M~;wVh ij rSukr larjh vius lkFk gfFk;kj vkSj xksykck:n j[ksxk] ftls ckn esa M~;wVh ij vkus okys larjh@xkMZ dks lkSaik tk,xkA

Lakrfj;ksa dks jkgr vkSj mudk fujh{k.k

201 fu;e ds vuqlkj larfj;ksa dks gj nks ?kaVs ckn jkgr nh tk,xhA fnu ds nkSjku lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k mlds leku jSad dk vf/kdkjh mUgsa jkgr nsxk vkSj blds lkFk gh tkap djsxk vkSj Lo;a dks larq'V djsxk fd larjh pkSdl gSa vkSj lgh rjhds ls viuh M~;wVh dj jgs gSaA jkr esa bu dk;ksaZ ds fy, lhfu;j gSM okMZj ;k mlds leku jSad ds vf/kdkfj;ksa esa ls nks x'rh vf/kdkfj;ksa dks fu;qDr fd;k tk,xkA izR;sd x'rh vf/kdkjh mfpr lk/kuksa ds }kjk vius nkSjksa ds ?kaVksa dk fjdkMZ j[ksxkA 202 dkjkx+kj vkSj mlesa dSn cafn;ksa ds j{k.k ds fy, fuEu izfd;k viukbZ tk,xh%&

¼d½

NqV~Vh] chekjh] rcknys bR;kfn dh vuqefr ds ckn okMZj xkMZ dks tgka rd laHko gks cjkcj&cjkcj rhu nLrksa& d] [k] x esa foHkkftr fd;k tk,xkA igys d nLrk M~;wVh ij vk,xkA bls [k[k[k[k nLrk jkgr nsxk vkSj mls jkr dk x nLrk jkgr nsxkA okMksZa esa jkr ds xkMZ dh fLFkfr gj nks ?kaVs ckn cnyh tk,xhA

¼[k½ okMZ lqcg [kqysaxs vkSj gSM okMZj] M~;wVh [kRe djus okys vkSj fnu dh igyh ikjh esa M~;wVh "kq# djus okys okMZj dh mifLFkfr esa cafn;ksa dh fxurh djsaxsA mik/kh{kd] lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj gSM okMZj izR;sd okMZ esa fxus x, cafn;ksa dh iqf'V ykWd vi jftLVj esa dh xbZ ,aVªh ds lkFk feyku dj djsaxsA v/kh{kd cafn;ksa dh fxurh ds fy, ekStwnk O;oLFkk ds vykok ck;ksehfVªd iz.kkyh ;k vU; VSDukykWth dk bLrseky "kq# djsaxsA

¼x½ v/kh{kd nhokjksa ds Hkhrj vkSj ckgj cy rSukr djsaxsA blds fy, os vyx ls LFkkbZ vkns'k tkjh djsaxsA

¼?k½ v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd losjs dk Hkkstu [kRe gksus ds ckn cafn;ksa dks leqfpr fujh{k.k esa lewgksa esa ,d= dj dkjkx+kj esas mUgsa fn, x, dk;Z esa yxk;k tk,A ;fn cafn;ksa dks vLirky@vnkyr esa is'kh ds fy, dkjkx+kj ls ckgj ys tkuk gks rks mik/kh{kd fnYyh l'kL+= iqfyl }kjk i;kZIr lqj{kk lqfuf'pr djsaxsA

¼p½ losjs okMZ ds [kqyus ij M~;wVh ij vkus okys okMZjksa dks [k[k[k[k nLrk jkgr nsxk ftls lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼pDdj½ dkjkx+kj ds vanj yk,xk vkSj ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd lHkh okMZjksa us vius&vius okMZ dk izHkkj laHkky fy;k gSA og okMZjksa dh viuh M~;wVh dh

txg ij lgh rjhds ls rSukrh dks izekf.kr djrs gq, bldh M~;wVh cqd esa ,aVªh djsxkA os rc rd dk;ZHkkj laHkkysaxs tc rd vxyh ikjh dh M~;wVh okyk nLrk ugha vk tkrkA

¼N½ losjs tc fofHkUu xSax ds fy, gSM okMZj ;k okMZj vkSj dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksa dh rSukrh dh tkrh gS rc izR;sd lewg ds cafn;ksa ds uke M~;wVh cqd ls iqdkjs tkrs gSaA ;g dk;ZHkkj laHkkyus okys vf/kdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa fd;k tkrk gS tks fxurh dj la[;k dh iqf'V djrk gSA blds ckn vf/kdkjh dk uke xSax cqd esa fy[kk tkrk gS vkSj bldh jlhn yh tkrh gSA dk;ZHkkj laHkkyus okys okMZ dks] yach vof/k vkSj vR;f/kd tksf[ke okys cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa fo'ks'k :Ik ls crk;k tkrk gS rkfd mu ij iwjh utj j[kh tk ldsaA gj ckj xkMZ ds cnyus ij izR;sd xSax dks fxuk tk,xkA

¼t½ "kke dks dke ls NqV~Vh gksus ij xSax dks bdV~Bk fd;k tkrk gS vkSj izR;sd xSax ds cafn;ksa dh fxurh dh tkrh gS vkSj iqf'V dh tkrh gSA

¼>½ xSax dk izHkkjh gSM okMZj ;k okMZj viuh xSax ds cafn;ksa ij iwjh pkSdlh j[ksxk vkSj mUgsa fdlh Hkh cgkus ls viuh utjksa ls nwj gksus ;k b/kj m/kj ?kweus dh vuqefr ugha nsxkA og viuh iwjh M~;wVh ds nkSjku mudh lqjf{kr fgjklr ds fy, O;fDrxr :i ls ftEesnkj gksxkA blh izdkj xSax ds izHkkjh ofj'B okMZj ;k gSM okMZj ds lgk;d okMZj Hkh lqjf{kr fgjklr ds fy, O;fDrxr :i ls ftEesnkj gksaxs] ysfdu blds lkFk os fdlh Hkh izdkj ls izHkkjh gSM okMZj ;k lhfu;j okMZj ds mRrjnkf;Ro ls cp ugha ldrsA

"kke dh fxurh vkSj ykWd vi

203 cafn;ksa dks fnu Hkj dh xfrfof/k;ka [kRe djus ds ckn canh cukus ds fy, muds okMZ esa yk;k tkrk gS rcmik/kh{kd] lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj gSM okMZj mud cSjdksa] dksBfj;ksa ;k vU; txgksa ij cafn;ksa dh fxurh djsaxsA tc lHkh cafn;ksa dks ykWd vi esa Mky fn;k tk,xk rc mudh dqy la[;k dh iqf'V dh tk,xhA izR;sd okMZ ;k vU; Hkouksa esa j[ks x, vkSj dkjkx+kj esa can cafn;ksa dh dqy la[;k dks ykWd vi jftLVj esa fn[kk;k tk,xkA buds lgh gksus dh iqf'V ds :Ik esa bl ij mik/kh{kd] lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj gSM okMZj ds gLrk{kj gksaxsA jkf= igjsnkj dh M~;wVh

204 dkjkx+kj esa jkr ds nkSjku M~;wVh ij rSukr dksbZ Hkh vf/kdkjh viuh chV ugha NksM+sxk vkSj cSBsxk ughaA x'r M~;wVh ij gSM okMZj ;k lhfu;j okMZj viuh chV dh txgksa dk ckj&ckj nkSjk djsaxs vkSj ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd M~;wVh ij rSukr lHkh okMZj lrdZ gSa] eq[; nhokj ij x'r yxkus okys vf/kdkjh eq[; QkVd ds vklikl jgsa vkSj ;g lqfuf'pr djsa fd M~;wVh ij rSukr lHkh okMZj lrdZ vkSj tokcnsg gSaA

205 x'r vf/kdkjh jkr Hkj gj ?kaVs cSjdksa dk nkSjk djsaxsA os rkyksa] tkfy;ksa vkSj njoktksa dh tkap djsaxs vkSj mudh lqj{kk ds ckjs esa Lo;a dks larq'V djsaxsA

206 jkf+= esa lHkh eq[; nhokjksa vkSj vU; egRoiw.kZ txgksa ij i;kZIr jks'kuh dh O;oLFkk gksuh pkfg,A blds vykok tsujsVj ;k buoVZj dk oSdfYid bartke gksuk pkfg, rkfd fctyh Qsy gksus dh fLFkfr esa rqjar i;kZIr fctyh dh O;oLFkk dh tk ldsA

207 okp Vkojksa ij lpZ@Q~yM ykbVsa yxkbZ tkuh pkfg,aA buds fy, izf'kf{kr vkSj vuqHkoh LVkQ dks rSukr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A buds ikl egkfujh{kd ds ijke'kZ ls v/kh{kd }kjk fu/kkZfjr gfFk;kjksa gksus pkfg,aA bu lqj{kk dfeZ;ksa dh M~;wVh tYnh&tYnh cnyh tkuh pkfg,A

208 jkf= M~;wVh ij rSukr v/kh{kd vkSj mik/kh{kd dkjkx+kj dk nkSjk dj ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd deZpkjh viuh M~;wVh Bhd ls fuHkk jgs gSaA os le;≤ ij tkjh funsZa'kksa ds vuqlkj bu nkSjksa ds ckjs esa egkfujh{kd dks fjiksVZ lkSaisaxsA

jkf= esa tsy ds vanj fuxjkuh dh O;oLFkk

209 dkjkxkj dehZ tsy ds vanj cafn;ksa ds izR;sd cSjsd vkSj Hkkx esa x'r yxk,axsA bu dfeZ;ksa ds uke n'kkZus okyh lwph cukbZ tk,xhA

210 dkjkx+kj dehZ M~;wVh ds nkSjku vius okMZ esa x'r djsaxs vkSj vius vf/kdkj {ks= ds vuqlkj tgka rd laHko gks Lo;a dkjkx+kj lqj{kk vkSj vuq'kklu ds mYya?ku dks jksdsaxsA blds fy, os ckj&ckj fxurh dj cafn;ksas dh mifLFkfr lqfuf'pr djsaxs vkSj ckgjh x'r dh M~;wVh ij rSukr dfeZ;ksa dks bl ckjs esa lwfpr djsaxsA dqN vlkekU; ?kfVr gksus dh fLFkfr esa os rqjar vko';drkuqlkj dkjZokbZ ds fy, x'r vf/kdkjh dks crk,axsA

212 cSjdksa] dksBfj;ksa] [kqyh txgksa vkSj vU; <kapksa ds vanj okMksZa esa vPNh jks'kuh gksxh rkfd x'r vf/kdkjh dkjkx+kj ifjlj ds vanj dh gypy ij ut+j j[k ldsaA

213 jkf= esa cafn;ksa dh vlkekU; gypy ds ckjs esa dkjkx+kj dehZ M~;wVh ij rSukr okMZj dks crk,axsA

212 ;fn dkjkx+kj dehZ dks yxrk gS fd dksbZ dSnh chekj gS rks og bl ckjs esa M~;wVh ij rSukr okMZj dks crk,xk A x'r M~;wVh ij vf/kdkjh ds dRrZO;

214 jkr esa x'r M~;wVh ij rSukr gSM okMZj ;k lhfu;j okMZj M~;wVh ij okMZjksa vkSj dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksZa ds ikl vkrs jgsaxsA dk;ZHkkj laHkkyus ds ckn os Lo;a dks larq'V djsaxs fd fgjklr esa cafn;ksa dh la[;k izkIr tkudkjh ds vuq:Ik gS vkSj iwjh lqj{kk gSA cafn;ksa ds chekj gksus dh fLFkfr esa M~;wVh ij rSukr okMZj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj M~;wVh ij vf/kdkjh dks lwfpr djsxk tks vxj t:jh gqvk rks chekj cafn;ksa dks vLirky igqapkus dh O;oLFkk djsxk vkSj jkf= M~;wVh v/kh{kd@mik/kh{kd dks bldh tkudkjh nsxkA vxj okMZj ;k dSnh dh vksj ls fdlh xM+cMh dh tkudkjh feyrh gS rks bl ckjs esa vxyh lqcg v/kh{kd dks fyf[kr esa crk;k tk,A dkjkx+kj ls Hkkxus] Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k] naxs] vkx ;k xaHkhj chekjh tSlh Rofjr dk;Zokgh dh fLFkfr esa rqjar v/kh{kd@mik/kh{kd dks lwfpr fd;k tk,A og ns[ksxk fd eq[; }kj dk larjh QkVdksa ds chp viuh iksLV ij gS vkSj pkSdl gSA izR;sd x'r vf/kdkjh gjsd nkSjs ds le; vkSj voyksdu ds ckjs esa okMZ esa j[ks jftLVj esa fy[ksxkA og jkf= ds nkSjku M~;wVh vf/kdkjh ds fujh{k.k esa dkjkx+kj esa vkus&tkus okys lHkh okMZjksa@lqj{kk dfeZ;ksa dh Nkuchu djsxkA v/kh{kd@mik/kh{kd lIrkg esa ,d ckj O;fDrxr :Ik ls ;g Nkuchu djsaxsA

cafn;ksa dh fgjklr

215 izR;sd dSnh dks ,d fuf'pr Lyhfiax cFkZ vkcafVr dh tkuh pkfg,A bldh la[;k mldh fgLVªh fVdV esa uksV dh tkuh pkfg,A fdlh Hkh le; Lyhfiax cFkZ ds vklikl eaMjkus dh l[r eukgh gSA ;fn dSnh fcuk fdlh dkj.k ds ckj&ckj viuh Lyhfiax cFkZ NksM+rk gS rks M~;wVh ij dkjkx+kj dehZ okMZj dks bldh tkudkjh nsxk vkSj og vxj t:jh le>sxk rks vius ls mPp vf/kdkjh dks bldh lwpuk nsxkA

216 cafn;ksa dks fcuk fdlh t:jr ds tkfy;ksa ds ikl tkus dh vuqefr ugha gSA

rM+ds gh jlksb, dks losjs dk Hkkstu idkus ds dke esa yxkuk

217 losjs dk Hkkstu vxj Hkksj gksus ls igys idkuk t:jh gks rks x'r vf/kdkjh funsZ'kkuqlkj fuf'pr le; ij vko';d la[;k esa jlksb;ksa dks okMZj ds izHkkj esa nsxkA

okMZjksa dh fu;qfDr dsanzh; Vkoj ij dh tk ldrh gS

218 dkjkx+kj esa tgka dsanzh; Vkoj gS] ogka fuxjkuh rFkk x'r vf/kdkjh ds chp lapkj ek/;e ds :Ik esa dk;Z djus vkSj ko';drk iM+us ij vykeZ ctkus ds fy, pkSchlksa ?kaVs dke djus ds okLrs lqj{kk vf/kdkfj;ksa dh rSukrh dh tkuh pkfg, A

jkf= esa vf/kdkfj;ksa ds nkSjksa dh fjiksZV cukbZ tk,

219 jkf= M~;wVh ij rSukr v/kh{kd@mi&v/kh{kd jkr esa lkekU; :Ik ls dkjkx+kj ds lHkh Hkkxksa dk nkSjk djsaxs vkSj ns[ksaxs fd M~;wVh ij vf/kdkjh lrdZ gSa rFkk viuh chV ds bykds dk nkSjk dj jgs gSa vkSj bu bykdksa esa jks'kuh dh iwjh O;oLFkk gSA nkSjs ds le; ds ckjs esa igys ls ugha crk;k tk,xkA nkSjs dh frfFk] dkjkx+kj esa izos'k rFkk ckgj vkus ds le; vkSj fujh{k.k esa fdlh vlkekU; ?kVuk dh tkudkjh feyus dh fjiksZV ,d iqfLrdk esa fy[kh tk,xh] tks bl dk;Z ds fy, eq[; }kj ij miyC/k gksxhA ;g iqfLrdk fnu ds le; }kjiky vkSj eq[; }kj ds izHkkjh larjh ds dCt+s esa jgsxhA }kjiky dks bls losjs v/kh{kd ds dkjkx+kj igqapus ij muds lkeus is'k djuk pkfg,A jkf= ds v/kh{kd vkSj mik/kh{kd vius fujh{k.k ds ckjs esa fjiksVZ le;≤ ij fn, tkus okys fu/kkZfjr izi= ds vuq:Ik dkjkx+kj eq[;ky; dks nsaxsA

jkf= esa okMksZa dks [kksyuk] ,gfrvkrh mik; djuk

220 vkerkSj ij dkjkx+kj dk rkyk can gksus ds ckn okMZ rc rd ugha [kksys tkus pkfg,a tc rd mik/kh{kd ;k lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k jkf= M~;wVh vf/kdkjh rFkk M~;wVh ij ,d vU; vf/kdkjh mifLFkr u gks vkSj naxs rFkk vkx dh ?kVuk]dkjkx+kj fu;eksa ds xaHkhj mya?ku vkSj cSjsd ;k dksBjh bR;kfn ds fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk dSnh dh tkap ds ckn mldh lykg ij chekj cafn;ksa dks ckgj ykus dh fLFkfr u vk,A okMZ dks [kksyus ls igys lHkh izdkj dh ,gfrvkr cjruk t:jh gS rkfd dksbZ dSnh Hkkx u lds ;k dksbZ vU; nq?kZVuk u gksA

losjs vkSj “kke fjtoZ xkMZ dh gkftjh

221 Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy vkSj ftu okMZj dh M~;wVh fnu ds fy, fu/kkZfjr ugha gS losjs dkjkx+kj dk rkyk [kqyus ls igys eq[; }kj ds ckgj mudh vaMj vkEZl gkftjh yh tk,xh vkSj lgk;d v/kh{kd fnu ds larfj;ksa dh rSukrh djsxkA xkMZ dh fMªy djkbZ

tk,xh vkSj blds ckn og rc rd vaMj vkEZl jgsxk tc rd iwjh Vhe ekpZ vkmV ugha gks tkrh vkSj xkMZ :e dks fMlfel ugha dj nsrh A tc rd jkr ds fy, cafn;ksa dks ykWd vi ugha dj fn;k tkrk Rofjr dkjZokbZ cy dk;Z “kq: djus ds fy, fu/kZkfjr le; ij fQj ls vaMj vkElZ gksxhA

LkLkLkLk'kL= xkMksZa }kjk lyke

222 xkMZ vkSj larjh uhps nh xbZ lkfj.kh ds LraHk ¼1½ esa fn, x, vf/kdkfj;ksa dks LraHk ¼2½ esa fn, x, rjhds ds vuqlkj vfuok;Z :Ik ls lyke djsaxs%&

Lkfj.kh

O;fDr	lyke dk rjhdk
(1)	(2)
U;kf;d vf/kdkjh] egkfujh{kd] vij egkfujh{kd] dkjkx+kj ds mi egkfujh{kd] vkxarqd ofj’B vf/kdkjh vkSj v/kh{kd] vij v/kh{kd lfgr x.;ekU;	'kL= >qdk dj
lHkh vU; jktif=r vf/kdkjh] xSj&ljdkjh vkxarqd vkSj mik/kh{kd	'kL= >qdk dj vkSj nk;uk gkFk pqLrh ls cV ij j[krs gq, maxfy;ka QSyk dj lyke djuk
lgk;d v/kh{kd] lkekftd dk;Zdrk] dY;k.k vf/kdkjh] ea=ky; dk LVkQ	O;ofLFkr gfFk;kj ds lkFk lko/kku vOkLFkk esa vkuk

Li’Vhdj.k% xkMZ vf/kdkjh] bl fu;e dk vuqikyu djus ds fy, larjh dh vksj ls fdlh rjg dh pwd gksus ij ges”kk bls mik/kh{kd ds

/;ku esa yk,xkA

223 fu;e ds rkSj ij xkMZ lwjt <yus ds ckn lyke ds fy, gfFk;kj mYVs ugha djsxkA

LkkekU; j{k.k M~;wVh

224 lkekU; j{k.k okMZj izfr’Bku }kjk fd;k tkrk gSA os Je le; ds nkSjku okMksZa] CykWdksa] odZ'kkWi] ;a=ksa rFkk la;a=ksa vkSj vU; ljdkjh ifjlaifRk;kas] pkSfd;ksa vkSj Vkoj ds j{k.k vkSj lqj{kk cuk, j[kus ds fy, dkjkx+kj dk vkarfjd vkSj ckgjh j{k.k djsaxs] cafn;ksa dk fujh{k.k djsaxsA

j{k.k vko';d

225 j{k.k dfeZ;ksa ds dkedkt dk pkVZj

1- larjh ;k xkMZ viuh M~;wVh iwjh gksus ls igys pkgs dksbZ Hkh otg gks viuh iksLV ugha NksM+sxkA vxj

vpkud chekjh ;k fdlh vU; otg ls Lo;a dks M~;wVh djus esa v{ke ikrk gS rks og izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks bldh tkudkjh nsxk tks blds fy, vko';d bart+ke djsxkA

2- izR;d larjh ;k xkMZ M~;wVh ds nkSjku onhZ esa gh gksxkA

3- xkMZ vkSj larjh dks mudh M~;wVh vkSj ft+Eesnkjh ds ckjs esa le>k;k tk,xkA

4- xkMZ vkSj vf/kdkfj;ksa dks fdlh Hkh dSnh ds fy, dkjkx+kj ds ckgj ls dqN ykus vkSj cafn;ksa ls dqN ysdj mls ckgj igqapkus dh l[r eukgh gksxhA

5- ;fn dksbZ dSnh Hkkx fudyus dh dksf'k'k djrk gS rks xkMZ ,d ckj lrdZ djsxk vkSj ljdkjh laifRr dks jksdsxkA

6- lHkh j{k.kdehZ vko';d lsokvksa ds rgr gksus ds dkj.k pkSchlksa ?kaVs M~;wVh ij ekus tk,axs vkSj mUgsa l{ke vf/kdkfj;ksa dh vuqefr ds fcuk ifjlj NksM+us dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA

7- lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj gSM okMZj nSfud fjiksZV cqd cuk,axs ftlesa lHkh egRoiw.kZ ?kVukvksa vkSj leqfpr dk;Zokgh ds fy, j[kh ;k fuiVkbZ tkus okyh fjiksZVsa ntZ dh tk,axhA

M~;wVh jksLVj cukuk

226 izR;sd dSnh dk M~;wVh jksLVj cuk;k tk,xkA bl jftLVj ds leqfpr j[kj[kko dh ft+Eesnkjh vf/kd`r vf/kdkjh dh gksxhA bl jftLVj esa M~;wVh ij rSukr lHkh xkMksZa ds uke] rFkk mudh M~;wVh ds ?kaVs vkSj bl ckjs esa mUgsa nh xbZ tkudkjh ds fy, muds gLrk{kj gksaxsA ;g jftLVj gj jkst tkap vkSj gLrk{kj ds fy, mfpr ek/;e ls v/kh{kd ds ikl Hkstk tk,xkA

jkf= esa chV M~;wVh ds fy, vf/kdkfj;ksa dk jksLVj

227 izR;sd okMZj dh fnu dh M~;wVh dh ckjh n'kkZus okyk lkIrkfgd jksLVj v/kh{kd }kjk ;k mlds vkns'k ls igys ls rS;kj fd;k tk,xkA vf/kdkfj;ksa dh M~;wVh esa ckn esa fd, x, lHkh cnyko Hkh blesa uksV fd, tk,axsA

228 fdlh Hkh vf/kdkjh dks nks jkr ,d gh chV ij rSukr ugha fd;k tk,xk vkSj mls chV ds ckjs esa rHkh crk;k tk,xk tc mldh M~;wVh “kq: gksus okyh gksxhA

229 lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj mik/kh{kd dh ;g ftEesnkjh gksxh fd os ;g lqfuf'pr djsa fd okMZj M~;wVh jksLVj ds vuqlkj M~;wVh djsa vkSj blesa fdlh Hkh izdkj dk mya?ku ik;k x;k rks bls v/kh{kd ds /;ku esa yk;k tk,xkA v/kh{kd Hkh fnu&jkr fofHkUu Hkkxksa ds vkSpd nkSjksa ds nkSjku bldh iqf"V djsasxsA bl ckr dk /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd lcdks ckjh&ckjh ls jkf= M~;wVh nh tk,A gfFk;kjksa dh j{kk

230 lacaf/kr lgk;d v/kh{kd dh ft+Eesnkjh gksxh fd os ;g lqfuf'pr djsa fd dHkh Hkh cafn;ksa dh igqap gfFk;kjksa rd u gks ldsA lHkh vko';d gfFk;kj tc bLrseky esa u gksa mUgsa xkMZ d{k esa j[kk tk,A bl d{k esa eq[; }kj ds ckgj ls izos'k gks ldsxkA Hkkx fudyus esa lgk;d oLrqvksa dh j{kk

231 mik/kh{kd] lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj xkMZ dh fTk+Eesnkjh gksxh fd os ;g lqfuf'pr djsa fd dkjkx+kj ls Hkkx fudyus esa ennxkj gks ldus okyh lh<+h] iVjk] ckal] jLlh tSlh oLrq,a vklikl u gksaA ;fn ,slh oLrqvksa dks bLrseky ds fy, vanj ys tkuk iM+s rks budk iwjk [;ky j[kk tk, vkSj mi;ksx ds ckn bUgsa dkjkx+kj ds ckgj dj fn;k tk,A odZ'kkWi ds izR;sd izHkkjh okMZj dk mRrjnkf;Ro gksxk fd ,slh lHkh oLrq,a iwjh rjg lqjf{kr gksa vkSj dke [kRe gksus ds ckn bUgsa gVk fn;k tk, vkSj bl ckjs esa ykWdvi jftLVj esa ,d izek.k i= nsA

cafn;ksa ds f[kykQ gfFk;kjksa dk bLrseky

232 dkjkx+kj ds j{k.k LVkQ dk dksbZ vf/kdkjh ;k lnL; fdlh dSnh ds f[kykQ csuV ¼laxhu½ ;k fdlh vU; gfFk;kj dk bLrseky fuEu fLFkfr esa dj ldrk gS%

1½ dSnh ds Hkkxus ;k Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k djus dh fLFkfr esa ;fn vf/kdkjh ;k j{k.k LVkQ ds ikl bl ckr dks vk/kkj gS fd gfFk;kj dk bLrseky fd, fcuk os dSnh dks Hkkxus ls ugha jksd ldrsA

2½ cafn;ksa ds O;fDrxr ;k lkewfgd :Ik ls dkjkx+kj rksM+us ;k bldh dksf'k'k djus ;k dkjkx+kj ds ckgjh QkVd ;k mlls tqM+h nhokj dks rksM+us ;k ,slh dksf'k'k dsoy tkjh j[kus dh fLFkfr esa gfFk;kjksa dk bLrseky fd;k tk ldrk gSA

3½ dkjkx+kj ds vf/kdkfj;ksa ;k vU; O;fDr;ksa ds f[kykQ gfFk;kjksa dk bLrseky rHkh fd;k tk ldrk gS tc ;g ekuus dk U;k;laxr vk/kkj gks fd dkjkx+kj dk vf/kdkjh ;k vU; O;fDr ds thou ;k mlds “kjhj ds fdlh Hkkx dks [krjk gS ;k og xaHkhj :Ik ls ?kk;y gks ldrk gSA

233 dSnh ij xksyh pykus okys gfFk;kj dk bLrseky djus ls igys vf/kdkjh ;k j{k.k LVkQ dk lnL; Åaph vkSj Li’V

vkokt esa psrkouh nsxk fd og ml ij xksyh pykus okyk gSA

234 dkjkx+kj dk dksbZ Hkh vf/kdkjh fdlh Hkh dSnh ds f[kykQ vius mPp vf/kdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa rc rd gfFk;kjksa dk bLrseky ugha djsxk tc rd fd mlds mPp vf/kdkjh us ,slk djus dk vkns'k u fn;k gks ;k fQj og vkRej{kk esa ,slk dj ldrk gSA 235 cy iz;ksx dh vko';drk okys ekeyksa esa dsoy U;wure cy iz;ksx fuEu gkykr esa fd;k tk,xkA

gfFk;kjksa vkSj xksyk&ck:n dh <qykbZ

236 xksyk&ck:n dh [ksi lhy fd, x, fMCcksa esa j[kh tk,xh vkSj Lk'kL= xkMZ bldh j[kokyh djsaxsA ekxZ j{kdksa dh ;g M~;wVh gS fd os gfFk;kjksa vkSj xksyh&ck:n dh j{kk djsa rkfd vfu'p; dh fLFkfr iSnk u gks ldsA

237 dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds gfFk;kjksa dks tc ejEer ds fy, jkT; ds ckgj Hkstk tkrk gS rks bUgs iqfyl foHkkx ds lqiqnZ fd;k tkrk gSA iqfyl ny] buds lkFk& lkFk iqfyl foHkkx ds Hkh vxj dksbZ gfFk;kjksa gksa rks mudk Hkh j{k.k djrk gSA j{k.k ds fy, vxj iqfyl foHkkx ds gfFk;kj ugha gksrs vkSj iqfyl ny] dsoy dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds gfFk;kjksa ds j{k.k ds fy, miyC/k djk;k tkrk gS rks ekxZ j{k.k ij gksus okyk [kpZ dkjkx+kj foHkkx }kj ogu fd;k tk,xkA

Rkkyksa vkSj lyk[kksa dh lqj{kk

238 lHkh rkyksa] lyk[kksa vkSj vU; ca/kuksa dh tkap fu;fer :Ik ls izHkkjh okMZj }kjk dh tkuh pkfg, vkSj bl ckjs esa fjiksZV lgk;d@mik/kh{kd dks nh tkuh pkfg,A

239 lHkh rkyksa dh MqIyhdsV pkfc;ka lhycan fMCcs esa lacaf/kr mik/kh{kd ds dCts esa j[kh tkuh pkfg,aA fxurh esa dksbZ Hkh pkch NwVuh ugha pkfg, vkSj fdlh Hkh dSsnh dh igqap dkjkx+kj dh pkfc;ksa rd ugha gksuh pkfg,A CykWd dh lHkh pkfc;ka tc bLrseky u dh tk jgh gksa rks bUgsa fLFkfr ds vuq:Ik Vkoj ds eq[; gSM okMZj ;k }kjiky dh fgjklr esa }kj ;k Vkoj ij j[ks pkch cDls ;k vyekjh esa j[kk tk ldrk gSA

240 ykWd vi iwjk gksus ds ckn okMZ] dksBjh vkSj vU; txgksa tgka cafn;ksa dks j[kk tkrk gS ogka dh pkfc;ka bdV~Bh dj pDdj izHkkjh lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj mik/kh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa fxuh tk,axh] tks budh la[;k ykWd vi jftLVj esa ntZ djsaxsA pDdj izHkkjh vkSj lgk;d v/kh{kd bu pkfc;ksa dks eq[; }kj ij buds fy, j[ks ik= esa rkys esa cn djsaxs ftldh pkch x'r vf/kdkjh dks nsaxsA izR;sd x'r vf/kdkjh bls mik/kh{kd dks losjs dkjkx+kj vkus ij lkSaisaxasA os okMZ vkSj jlksbZ?kj tgka jkf= M~;wVh ds jlksb, gksrs gSa mudh pkch Hkh x'r vf/kdkjh ds dCt+s esa gksxhA

241 lHkh Lyhfiax okMZ vkSj dksBfj;ksa ds njoktksa dh pkfc;ksa ds fy, ,slk bart+ke fd;k tk,xk fd dksbZ dSnh mu rd ugha igqap ik,xkA

242 izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa ,d tsujsVj gksxk ftlesa Lopkfyr fLop gksxk rkfd vxj fctyh xqy gks tk, rks tsujsVj vius vkiy iM+s vkSj lHkh lqj{kk midj.k fcuk fdlh #dkoV ds dke djrs jgsaA

lfØ; lqj{kk

243 dkjkx+kjksa dk lapkyu lfØ; lqj{kk ds vk/kkj ij fd;k tk,xkA lfØ; lqj{kk oSdfYid i)fr;ksa ds bLrseky ij fuHkZj djrh gS ftlds fy, cafn;ksa ls ckrphr djuk vko';d gS ftlls mUgsa tkudkjh jgs fd D;k gks jgk gS vkSj mUgsa vk'oLr fd;k tk lds fd mUgsa lqjf{kr vkSj ekuoh; okrkoj.k esa j[kk tk jgk gSA ,slk djuk cafn;ksa dks Hkkxus ls jksdus ds fy, gh t:jh ugha gS cfYd muds lkFk ldkjkRed laca/k cukus ds fy, Hkh t:jh gSA dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksa dks ;g Hkh le>k;k tk,xk fd lqj{kk dk eryc u dsoy nhokjsa] ckM+ vkSj bysDVªkWfud fuxjkuh gS cfYd ;g ijLij fo'okl vkSj lqj{kk dh Hkkouk dks c<+kok nsus okyh dkjZokbZ gSA

cafn;ksa dk izos'k

244 fdlh Hkh O;fDr dks dSnh ds :Ik esa dkjkx+kj esa izos'k ugha fn;k tk,xk tc rd blds fy, fu/kkZfjr izi= ij vk;q Kkiu] fjV] okjaV] vkns'k ,e,ylh ugha gksxkA bl izi= ij l{ke vf/kdkjh ds gLrk{kj] eksgj vkSj frfFk gksuh pkfg,A izR;sd dSnh ds fy, vyx&vyx fjV] okjaV ;k vkns'k gksuk pkfg,a pkgs nks ;k vf/kd yksxksa ij la;qDr :Ik ls vkjksi gksaA dkjkx+kj esa HkkrhZ ds ckn v/;k; &7 esa of.kZr fpfdRlk ns[kHkky laca/kh izko/kkuksa ds vuqlkj dSnh dh fpfdRlk tkap dh tk,xhA

245 ;fn fdlh dSnh dks ,XthD;wfVo eftLVªsV }kjk vkijkf/kd izfdz;k lafgrk] 1973 ds v/;k;&8 ds rgr fgjklr ds fy, Hkstk tkrk gS vkSj fgjklr ds vk/kkj ds lkFk okjaV ugha gS rks dkjkx+kj dk izHkkjh vf/kdkjh mls Lohdkj ugha djsxkA

246 dSnh dks dkjkx+kj esa Mkyus ls igys lgk;d@mik/kh{kd okjaV dh tkap djsxkA blds fy, os dSnh dk uke rFkk vU; fooj.k vkSj mldh igpku ds fu'kku ds ckjs esa okjaV esa fn, x, fooj.k ls iqf"V djsxkA ;fn dSnh lgk;d@mik/kh{kd dks ;s crkus ls badkj djrk gS ;k okjaV esa ntZ ckrksa ls vyx fooj.k nsrk gS rks M~;wVh ij vf/kdkjh] lSU; j{k.k ;k iqfyl ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh ls vuqjks/k djsxk fd og dSnh dh igpku dk feyku okjaV esa of.kZr O;fDr ls djsA u, cafn;ksa ds vkxeu@izos'k ds le; dh }kjiky iwjh tkap djsxk fd ,sls lHkh ekeys ftuesa dSnh ij

vkjksi yxk, x, gSa] mudh ?kks'k.kk j{k.k ny us dh gS vkSj j{k.k ny dk izHkkjh bl fooj.k ij gLrk{kj djsxkA
jkf= esa fdlh Hkh dSnh dks izos'k ugha fn;k tk,xk
247 ykWd&vi ds ckn vkSj ykWd&vkmV ls igys fdlh Hkh dSnh dks dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ ugha fd;k tk,xk] ysfdu vkikr ekeyksa esa egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkx+kj ½ dh eatwjh ls ,slk fd;k tk ldrk gSA
248 efgyk cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa mijksDr fu;e esa fn, x, izfrca/k ykxw ugha gksaxs vkSj iqfyl efgyk cafn;ksa dks fdlh Hkh fnu vkSj fdlh Hkh le; dkjkx+kj esa nkf[ky djus ds fy, yk ldrh gSA
249 izfrc) vnkyr ds fo'ks'k fyf[kr vkns'k ij v/kh{kd fdlh Hkh dSnh dks fdlh Hkh le; izos'k ns ldrk gSA

250 eqdnes dk lkeuk dj jgs iq#'k dSnh ftUgsa iqfyl us jSM bad izfof'V }kjk okjaV ij fjiksZV fd;k gS ftlesa

dSnh dh igpku ,d igpku ijsM esa djkbZ tkuh pkfg,A mls jfookj vkSj dkjkx+kj vodk'k lfgr izfrfnu gj oDr dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ fd;k tk ldrk gSA
cafn;ksa dk fooj.k
251 dSnh ds izos'k ds le; mik/kh{kd dSnh ls iwNrkN dj lqfuf'pr djsxk fd mldk uke rFkk vU; fooj.k okjaV esa fn, x, fooj.k ds vuq:Ik gSA
252 cafn;ksa dh iqf'V ds fy, mik/kh{kd izfof'V jftLVj esa lHkh cafn;ksa dh O;fDrxr tkudkjh dk iwjk fjdkMZ j[ksaxs ftlesa fdlh fo'ks'k fpUg dks Hkh uksV fd;k tk,xkA
253 dSnh dh QksVks ds lkFk mlds O;fDrxr vkSj eqdnes dk C;kSjk j[kus ds fy, mldk iwjk fooj.k dEI;wVj esa gksuk pkfg,A dSnh ds vaxwBs ds fu'kku dks Hkh ck;ksehfV ªd fQaxj vkbZMsafVfQds'ku flLVe ;k vU; midj.k esa j[kk tkuk pkfg, rkfd vnkyr esa is'kh vkSj fjgkbZ ds fy, mldh lgh igpku dh tk ldsA
254 cafn;ksa dh igpku ds fy, dkuwu ;k fdlh vU; dkuwu ds izko/kkuksa ds vuq:Ik izos'k ds le; lHkh cafn;ksa dh QksVks yh tkuh pkfg,A
255 igpku ijsM ds fy, vko';d dSnh dk QksVks rc rd ugha fy;k tk,xk tc rd ijsM [kRe ugha gks tkrhA
Vhdj.k% O;fDrxr fooj.k esa "kkfey gSa&maxfy;ksa ds fu'kku] iSjksa ds fu'kku] gFksyh ds fu'kku] psgjs dh igpku] vka[k dh iqryh dh igpku] jsfVuk dh igpku] vkokt dh igpku] galh dh igpku] vk;q dh igpku] pky dh igpku vkSj QksVks ;k tsy egkfujh{kd ds vkns'k }kjk dksbZ vU; ekinaM fofuZfn'V fd;k x;k gks A
nks'kiw.kZ okjaV okys dSnh
256 ;fn fdlh dSnh dks HkrhZ ds fy, tsy esa yk;k tkrk gS] ysfdu okjaV esa fn;k x;k fooj.k vkjksih }kjk fn, x, fooj.k ls esy ugha [kkrk ;k okjaV esa mfYyf[kr C;kSjk lafX/k gS rks v/kh{kd dSnh dh fgLV ªh fVdV] okjaV vkSj HkrhZ jftLVj esa yky L;kgh ls & ugha igpkuk x;kA ,sls dSnh dh QksVks] tsy izca/ku iz.kkyh ds O;fDrxr fooj.k esa rc rd "kkfey ughsa dh tk,xh tc rd mldh igpku dh izfdz;k iwjh ugha gks tkrhA
izca/ku vkSj okjaV dh dLVMh
257 dSnh ds dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ gksus dh frfFk vkSj mls fn;s x;s jftLVj uacj dk mlds okjaV ij i``Bkadu fd;k tk,xk vkSj ml ij mik/kh{kd ds gLrk{kj gksaxsA
258 nksf'k;ksa ds ekeys esa dSnh dk okjaV fjgkbZ dh frfFk ds vuqlkj ekfld caMy esa j[kk tk,xk vkSj fdlh ,d eghus esa fjgk gksus okys cafn;ksa ds okjaV ,d gh caMy esa j[ks tk,axsA izR;sd caMy ds ckgj eghus vkSj o'kZ dh psIih yxkbZ tk,xhA bUgsa rkykcan M ªkj ;k vyekjh esa j[kk tk,xk ftldh pkch lgk;d@mik/kh{kd ds ikl gksxhA QSlys dh izfr;ka] vihyh; vnkyr ds vkns'k ljdkj ds vkns'k] cafn;ksa dh ;kfpdkvksa ds fuiVkjs vkSj naM ds Hkqxrku laca/kh i=kpkj] oxhZdj.k rFkk vU; lacaf/kr fjdkMZ Qkby esa yxkdj lacaf/kr dSnh ds okjaV ds lkFk j[ks tk,axsA okjaV dk vafre fuiVku fu/kkZfjr fu;eksa ds vuqlkj rS;kj fd;k tk,xkA

259 tsy izkf/kdj.k fujarj viuk fjdkMZ v|ru djrk jgsxk vkSj fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds fgjklr okjaV ds C;kSjs esa fd, x, cnyko ds vuqlkj vius fjdkMZ dk uohdj.k djrk jgsxkA
260- fopkjk/khu dSnh tc lafgrk dh /kkjk 436 d ds ykHk ikus ds ;ksX; gks tk,xk rks tsy izkf/kdj.k] fopkjk/khu dSnh vkSj lac) vnkyr dks bl ckjs esa lwfpr djsxkA vnkyr }kjk dSnh ij ftl /kkjk ds rgr vkjksi r; fd, x;s gSa] mlesa fdlh rjg dk cnyko fd, tkus ij] tsy izkf/kdj.k dks bls ckjs esa dSnh dks tkudkjh nsuh gksxhA
261 fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds okjaV vnkyr esa is'kh ds vuqlkj yxk, tk,axsA blds fy, vyx ls jftLVj cuk;k tk,xkA
262 mik/kh{kd dh ;g M~;wVh gksxh fd og lqfuf'pr djs fd gj dSnh dks dLVMh@is'kh okjaV ij nh xbZ frfFk vkSj le; ij is'k fd;k tk,A vxj fdlh dkj.k fo'ks'k ls og dSnh dks vnkyr esa is'k djus esa vleFkZ gS rks ;g ckr ok;jySl lans'k @fo'ks'k lans'k okgd ds tfj, lacaf/kr vf/kdkjh ds /;ku esa ykuh pkfg, rkfd is'kh ds fy, vxyh rkjh[k yh tk ldsA

263 ,sls ekeyksa ds fy, ftuds fy, is'kh okjaV fnYyh ls ckgj dh vnkyr ls izkIr gqvk gks rks vxj fnYyh dh vnkyr dh rkjh[k ij dksbZ vlj u iM+rk gks rks dSnh dks fnYyh ls ckgj dh vnkyr esa is'k fd;k tk,xkA

264 layXud &1 esa fn, x, cafn;ksa ds vf/kdkj vkSj dRrZO;ksa ds ckjs esa iqLrd@iqfLrdk dSnh dks HkrhZ ds le; nh tk,xhA 265 voS/k ;k nks'kiw.kZ okjaV dh fLFkfr easa viukbZ tkus okyh izfd;k % dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ fd, x, fdlh dSnh ds ekeys esa vxj v/kh{kd dks fdlh okjaV dh oS/krk ;k opuc)rk vkns'k dh oS/krk ;k ml ij yxh eksgj rFkk gLrk{kjdrkZ dh l{kerk ij lansg gks rks og ltk ds QSlys dks vkxs c<+kus vkSj ,slk okjaV ;k vkns'k tkjh djus ds fy, og ;s ekeyk lacaf/kr vnkyr dks Hkstsxk rkfd Hkfo'; esa cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa QSlyk djus ds fy, lykg yh tk ldsA v/kh{kd ;g ijke'kZ izkIr gksus rd cafn;ksa dks fgjklr esa mlh rjg j[ksxk ftl rjg mUgsa okjaV ;k vkns'k lgh gksus dh fLFkfr esa j[kk tkrkA

266 ;fn fdlh okjaV ;k opuc)rk vkns'k esa dksbZ ,slh =qfV ;k pwd ikbZ tkrh gS tks v/kh{kd dh utj esa fdlh xyrh dh otg ls gqbZ gS ;k vxj vnkyr ;k vf/kdkjh lkeF;Z ds lkFk ltk ;k vkns'k ikfjr djrk gS tks fd fdlh Hkh rjg ls nks'kiw.kZ gS ;k vU;Fkk vfu;fer gS] og vkns'k ds fy,] tSlk Hkh ekeyk gks] bl rjg ds U;k;ky; ;k izkf/kdkjh ds lanHkZ ds vk/kkj ij dSnh dks izkIr dj ldrk gSA

67 ;fn HkrhZ ds le; dksbZ dSnh tks fooj.k nsrk gS og dLVMh okjaV esa fn, x, C;kSjs ls esy ugha [kkrk rks v/kh{kd bls rqjar vkxs ds funsZ'k ds fy, laca) vnkyr dks HkstsxkA

okjaV dh tkap

268 lHkh okjaVksa dh tkap ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, dh tk,xh fd ;s vkijkf/kd izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 vkSj Hkkjr ds mPpre U;k;ky; ds vkns'kksa ds vuq:Ik gSaA

uksV 1% dSn dk ,slk vkns'k ftlesa ;g fufnZ'V u gks fd lt+k lk/kkj.k gS ;k dBksj gS ;k ml ij rkjh[k] gLrk{kj ;k eksgj u gks rks okjaV dks lgh djus ds fy, ykSVk fn;k tk,xkA

uksV 2% okjaV ij fn, x, vkns'k esa dkydksBjh esa dSn dh vof/k] ltk dh vof/k ij fuHkZj djrh gSA ;g Hkkjrh; naMlafgrk] 1860 dh /kkjk 73 ds rgr nh tkus okyh ltk ls vf/kd ugha gksuh pkfg,A

uksV 3% dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk ,sls okjaV ij dSnh dks ysus ;k j[kus ls euk djus dks U;k;laxr ekuk tk,xk ftl ij gLrk{kj ;k eksgj uk gksA

uksV 4% lHkh okjaV ij bls tkjh djus okys tt ;k eftLVªsV ds gLrk{kj ¼buhf'k;y ugha½ gksus pkfg,a vkSj vnkyr dh eksgj gksuh pkfg,A

UkksV 5% ftu cafn;ksa dks vyx&vyx ltk,a lqukbZ xbZ gSa muds ekeys esa opuc)rk ds okjaV esa izR;sd ltk dh rkjh[k dk mYys[k cM+s /;ku ls fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

uksV 6% fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa e/;orhZ fgjklr ds fy, opuc)rk okjaV mDr funsZ'kksa ds vuq:i cM+s /;kuiwoZd rS;kj fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

uksV 7% dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks mijksDr funsZ'kksa dk vuqikyu u fd, tkus dh fLFkfr esa fdlh O;fDr dks HkrhZ djus ls badkj ugha djuk pkfg, cfYd mls rqjar lac) eftLVªsV dk /;ku bu [kkfe;ksa dh vksj fnykuk pkfg, vkSj buesa ,d ckj esa lq/kkj djus dks dguk pkfg,A mUgsa bu [kkfe;ksa ds ckjs esa lEc) eftLVªsV dks i= fy[kdj ,d ckj esa bUgsa lq/kkjus ds fy, dguk pkfg,A v/kh{kd dks bldh tkudkjh ftys ds eq[; eSVªksiksfyfVu eftLVªsV dks nsus ds fy, bl i= dh ,d izfr Hkstuh pkfg,A uksV 8% dkjkx+kj esa can cafn;ks dh fjgkbZ ;k ltk es deh rFkk tekur ij cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ ds okjaV vkSj dkjkx+kj izkf/kdj.k dks fd, x, naM ds Hkqxrku dh lwpuk] ges'kk vkns'k tkjh djus okys vf/kdkjh dh ns'kh Hkk'kk esa rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg, vkSj bl ij ml vf/kdkjh ds iwjs gLrk{kj gksus pkfg,a vkSj mldh vnkyr dh lhy ds lkFk lhycan fd;k tkuk pkfg,A bUgsa vnkyr ds vf/kd`r lans'k okgd ;k Mkd ,tsalh ds tfj, dkjkx+kj izkf/kdj.k dks Hkstk tkuk pkfg, u fd cafn;ksa ds fe=ksa ;k lacaf/k;ksa ds tfj,A

uksV 9% izR;sd dSnh ds fy, vyx&vyx okjaV gksuk pkfg, pkgs nks ;k mlls vf/kd cafn;ksa dks la;qDr :Ik ls vkjksfir fd;k x;k gksA izfrosnu ij dk;Zokgh u gksus dh fLFkfr esa izfØ;k

269 v/kh{kd vnkyr dks Hksts x, vius izfrosnuksa ij dkjZokgh u gksus dh fLFkfr esa bl ckjs esa vnkyr ls Li'Vhdj.k ekaxus ds fy, ,d ftEesnkj vf/kdkjh rSukr djsaxsA

Xkyrh lq/kkj ds fy, ykSVk, x, okjaV dh izfr j[kuk

270 okjaV dks tc xyrh lq/kkj ds fy, okil ykSVk;k tkrk gS rks mldh ,d izfr rc rd okjaV vyekjh es mfpr LFkku ij j[kh tk,xh tc rd mldh ewy izfr okil ugha fey tkrhA blds fy, okjaV ds fjDr izi= j[ks tk,axsA

fjgkbZ dh rkjh[k] 'kq)rk dh ftEesnkjh

271 ftl rkjh[k dks dSnh dks fjgk fd;k tkuk gS mls mik/kh{kd }kjk izlkfjr fd;k tk,xk vkSj bls fjgkbZ jftLVj esa dSnh ds uke] Øe la[;k vkSj rkjh[k bR;kfn ds lkFk ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

272 ltk esa fdlh rjg dh deh fd, tkus ;k ltk c<+k, tkus ;k tekur ij NwVus ;k Hkkx fudyus ds ckn fjgkbZ dh rkjh[k ;fn cny xbZ gS rks fjgkbZ dh ubZ rkjh[k fuf'pr dh tk,xh vkSj fjgkbZ jftLVj esa fiNyh rkjh[k ds uhps ubZ rkjh[k

ntZ dh tk,xhA iqjkuh izfof'V ij yky L;kgh yxk nh tkuh pkfg, vkSj blds lkeus ubZ rkjh[k ntZ dh tk,A

273 mik/kh{kd fjgkbZ jftLVj vkSj HkrhZ jftLVj esa izR;sd izfof'V dh Lo;a tkap djsaxsA os mldh "kq)rk ds izfr O;fDrxr :Ik ls mRrjnk;h gksaxsA

274 nks'kh djkj fn, x, dSnh dk okjaV lacaf/kr vnkyr dks okil Hkst fn;k tkuk pkfg,] lkFk esa ;g crk;k tkuk pkfg, fd vnkyr ds funsZ'k ds vuq:Ik mlus fdl rjg dh ltk dkVh gSA

275 rkehy ds ckn izR;sd fopkjk/khu dSnh dk futh eqpydk lacaf/kr vnkyr dks okil Hkst fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

HkrhZ ds ckn cafn;ksa dh ryk'k

276 ckWMh LdSuj bR;kfn tSls fctyh ds midj.k bLrseky djus okyk vf/kdkjh gh cafn;ksa dh iwjh ryk'kh ysxkA efgyk cafn;ksa dh ryk'kh efgyk dehZ ysaxhA cafn;ksa dh ryk'kh ;kMZ ;k lacaf/kr dksBjh esa yh tk,xhA ;g dke vU; cafn;ksa dh ekStwnxh esa ugha fd;k tk,xkA ryk'kh "kksHkuh; rjhds ls vkSj futrk dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, yh tk,xhA fuf'k) oLrqvksa dh rLdjh jksdus ds fy, cafn;ksa ds diM+s mrkjdj tkap rc rd ugha dh tk,xh tc rd dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA

cafn;ksa ls mudh lc oLrq,a j[kokuk

277 fu;eksa ds vuqlkj ftu cafn;ksa dks diM+s vkSj fcLrj fn;k tk,xk ryk'kh ds nkSjku mudh lHkh oLrq,a &diM+s] vkHkw'k.k] fcLrj] iSls] nLrkost ;k vU; oLrq,a ys yh tk,axhA fcLrj tSlh thou dh vU; vko';drkvksa dh vuqefr dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd nsaxsA cafn;ksa dh ifjlaifRr

278 dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ ds le; izR;sd dSnh ls fy, x, /ku] diM+s vkSj vU; oLrqvksa dh lwph] muls lacaf/kr HkrhZ jftLVj vkSj dSnh laifRr [kkrk jftLVj esa mfpr LFkku ij ntZ dh tk,xhA

279 fdlh dSnh dh laifRr dh lwph esa vxj dqN tksM+k tkrk gS] de fd;k tkrk gS ;k mlesa cnyko fd;k tkrk gS rks mik/kh{kd bls izekf.kr djsaxs vkSj bl ij v/kh{kd ds gLrk{kj gksaxsA

280 dSnh ds fe= ;k laca/kh v/kh{kd ds ikl U;k;laxr /kujkf'k tek djk ldrs gSa rkfd og vnkyr esa eqdnek yM+us ds fy, odhy dk [kpkZ ns lds ;k fjgkbZ ij ?kj tkus ds fy, ;k+=k dj lds ;k dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa dh vuqefr ds vuq:i dSaVhu ls lkeku [kjhn ldsA

laifRr dh lwph dks i<+ dj lqukuk vkSj izR;sd izfof'V dks izekf.kr djuk

281 dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ fd, tkus ds ckn] ,slh lHkh oLrqvksa dh ,d lwph;Fkk'kh?kz] mi&v/kh{kd dh ekStwnxh esa dSnh dks i<+ dj lquk;h tk,xh] ftuesa dSnh ds 'kjhj ls gVkbZ xbZ ;k] HkrhZ ds le; ls mlls izkIr dh dksbZ Hkh oLrq 'kkfey gks ldrh gSA rks mldh rF;ijdrk fl) gks tkrh gS] ijUrq ;fn dSnh lwph esa fdlh oLrq ds ntZ gksus ij ;k lwph esa fdlh oLrq ds u gksus ij vkifRr djrk gS rks mldh vkifRr ds ckjs esa lwph esa fVIi.kh dh tk,xh vkSj bl vkifRr dks v/kh{kd ds /;ku esa yk;k tk,xkA

283 dSnh vxj lk{kj gS rks og lwph dh "kq)rk ds ckjs esa viuh lgefr vFkok dh xbZ vkifRr ds ladsr ds :i esa lwph ij gLrk{kj djsxkA

284 mik/kh{kd lwph esa izR;sd izfof'V ij gLrk{kj dj bls izekf.kr djsxkA

285 dSnh ls izkIr dh xbZ iwjh laifRr dh izkfIr jlhn dSnh dks tkjh dh tk,xhA

286 vxj ,slh laifRr] izkIr djus okys vf/kdkjh }kjk fdlh vU; vf/kdkjh dks lkSaih tkrh gS rks ijorhZ vf/kdkjh] tks Hkh ykxw gks] lac) jftLVj esa mldh izkfIr jlhn ij gLrk{kj djk,xkA diM+ksa dks NksM+dj lHkh oLrq,a mik/kh{kd ds izHkkj esa j[kh tk,axhA NwV xbZ laifRRk dks izkIr djuk

287 ,slh lHkh laifRr tks dSnh dh HkrhZ ds le; mlls yh xbZ gks ;k mlds ikl ikbZ xbZ gks ;k tks ckn esa eftLVªsV }kjk mldh vksj ls Hksth xbZ gks] mik/kh{kd }kjk izkIr dh tk,xhA

288 fdlh dSnh dh HkrhZ ds le; ;k ckn esa mlds fe=ksa ;k lacaf/k;ksa }kj mldh vksj ls nh xbZ laifRr tk ldrh gS ;k v/kh{kd ds foosdkuqlkj bUdkj fd;k tk ldrk gSA

HkrhZ ds ckn izkIr laifRr lwph esa ntZ dh tk,xh

289 fdlh dSnh dh HkrhZ ds ckn vxj mlds i{k esa dksbZ laifRr v/kh{kd }kjk izkIr dh tkrh gS rks bls ml dSnh dh laifRr dh lwph esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

290 ;fn dksbZ dSnh vius [kkrs ls iSlk fudkyuk pkgrk gS rks v/kh{kd dh eatwjh ds ckn mlls ,d vkosnu fy;k tk,xk vkSj ,d jlhn ysdj mls iSlk ns fn;k tk,xkA

291 dSnh ds laifRr [kkrs dh tkap mik/kh{kd vkSj v/kh{kd }kjk izfof'V dh "kq)rk ds izek.k ds :Ik esa dh tk,xhA

292 egkfujh{kd] dSnh ds laifRr [kkrs esa j[kus ds fy,] laifRr dh vuqefr dh lhek le;≤ ij fu/kkZfjr dj ldrs gSaA

cafn;ksa dh laifRr ds lkFk cjrko

293 dSnh dh laifRr ds lkFk fuEu izdkj cjrko fd;k tk,xk%&

1½ fdlh dSnh dk dksbZ diM+k ;k fcLrj ;k dksbZ vkSj oLrq mik/kh{kd dh utj esa {kfrxzLr ;k [kLrk gkyr esa gS vkSj j[kus yk;d ugha

gS rks og bUgsa rqjar u'V djk,axs vkSj ml dSnh dh laifRr dh lwph esa bls ntZ djsaxs rFkk bl ckjs esa uksV dks lR;kfir

djsaxsA

2½ izR;sd dSnh dh og laifRr ftls dkjkx+kj ds vanj j[kus dh vuqefr ugha gS mls vPNs ls iSd dj LVksj esa j[kk tk,xkA

3½ dSnh ds vkHkw'k.k] izfrHkwfr;ka vkSj vU; dherh oLrq,a vyx iSdsV esa j[kh tk,axh vkSj ml ij dSnh dk jftLVj uacj] uke vkSj HkrhZ

;k ltk dh rkjh[k fy[kh tk,xhA ,sls lHkh iSdsV dkjkx+kj dS'k&pSLV esa j[ks tk,axsA

4½ /kujkf'k] tks fd dSnh dh laifRr gS ¼csph xbZ fdlh oLrq dh lsy izkslhM lfgr ½ le;≤ ij egkfujh{kd }kjk fn, x, funsZ'kksa ds

vuq:Ik dkjkx+kj dS'k&pSLV esa j[kh tk,xh ;k mlds cSad [kkrs esa tek dh tk,xhA

5½ izR;sd dSnh dks dkjkx+kj esa bLrseky ds fy, ,d tksM+h twrs vkSj pIiy] rhu tksM+h vaMj xkjesaV~l vkSj rhu tksM+h futh diM+s

j[kus dh vuqefr gksxhA

6½ dS'k&pSLV esa udn esa dSnh dh laifRr dh lhek le;≤ ij egkfujh{kd }kjk r; dh tk,xh vkSj "ks'k jkf'k jk'Vªh;d`r cSad esa

tek dh tk,xhA

f'k vkSj ifjlaifRr dk izca/ku

294 dSnh dh udn laifRr tks mls fjgkbZ ds le; ykSVkbZ tkuh gS ;k vU; dkj.k ls fuiVkbZ tkuh gS mldk Hkqxrku fdlh Hkh eghus

ds nkSjku mik/kh{kd }kjk mlh eghus izkIr dSnh dh udn laifRr ls fd;k tk,xkA dSnh dks udnh dk Hkqxrku mlds }kjk fn,

x, vkosnu ij fd;k tk,xk ftl ij v/kh{kd vkSj mudh dkjkx+kj esa xSj ekStwnxh esa mik/kh{kd ds fyf[kr vkns'k ij fd;k

tk,xkA

295- dSnh ds /ku ds fuiVku dh jlhn dh mik/kh{kd }kjk dS'k cqd esa izfof'V dh tk,xhA dSnh dh oLrq,a dc csph xbZa vkSj blls tks jkf'k feyh mls Hkh dSnh ds okjaV ds lkFk layXu laifRr Kkiu esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

296 v/kh{kd vius dks larq'V djsxk fd dkjkx+kj ds dS'k&pSLV ;k cSad esa dSnh ds [kkrs esa tek dh xbZ jkf'k] mik/kh{kd dh dS'k cqd esa mlh en ds rgr n'kkZbZ xbZ jkf'k ds vuq:Ik gSA

297 cafn;ksa ds laifRRk [kkrs ls udnh ds ysu&nsu dh iqf'V ds fy, Nekgh vkarfjd ys[kk ijh{k.k fd;k tk,xkA dSnh ds LFkkukarj.k ij laifRr dk izca/ku

298 dSnh ds ,d dkjkx+kj ls nwljh esa LFkkukarj.k dh fLFkfr esa mldh iwjh /kujkf'k vkSj vU; laifRRk ml dkjkx+kj esa Hkst nh tk,xh tgka mls LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk,xkA blds fy, cdk;nk jlhn yh tk,xhA

f'pr cafn;ksa ds fy, nh xbZ laifRr izkIr ugha dh tk,xh

299 fdlh dSnh dh vksj ls nh xbZ laifRr tks igys ls vU; dkjkx+kj dks LFkkukarfjr dh tk pqdh gS] Lohdkj ugha dh tk,xhA laifRr nsus okys O;fDr dks ml dkjkx+kj dh tkudkjh nh tk,xh ftlesa dSnh dks LFkkukarfjr fd;k x;k gS rkfd mls ogka mldh laifr Hksth tk ldsA

laifRr fe= ;k laca/kh dks nh tk ldrh gSA

300 v/kh{kd] fdlh dSnh ds fyf[kr vuqjks/k ;k eatwjh ls mldh lewph /kujkf'k ;k mldk ,d fgLlk ;k vU; laifRr tks v/kh{kd ds dCts esa gS mls dSnh }kjk fufnZ'V O;fDr ¼ tks dSnh u gks ½ dks] cdk;nk jlhn ysdj ns ldrk gS%

Ikjarq v/kh{kd bu cafn;ksa dh bruh /kujkf'k ;k vU; laifRr vius ikl jksds j[ks s ftruh mls yxrk gS fd fjgkbZ ds le;

vius ikl j[kus vkSj i;kZIr diM+s miyC/k djkus ds fy, t:jh gksxhA
cafn;ksa ds ikl feyus okyh fuf'k) oLrqvksa dk fuiVkjk
301 dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ gksus ds ckn dSnh ds ikl ikbZ tkus okyh fuf'k) oLrqvksa dks tCr dj fy;k tk,xk vkSj mudh fcdzh ls feyus okyh /kujkf'k leqfpr en ds rgr ljdkj ds ikl tek djk nh tk,xh%
ijarq v/kh{kd] tCr dh xbZ fdlh laifRr ;k bldh fcdzh ls izkIRk jkf'k dh vk/kh rd miegkfujh{kd dh eatwjh l]s ,sls O;fDr dks ns ldrk gS ftlds ek/;e ls bldk irk yxk gksA
dkjkx+kj ls Hkkx fudys cafn;ksa dh laifRr dk fuiVkjk
302
dkjkx+kj ls Hkkx x, izR;sd dSnh dh laifRr vkSj /kujkf'k dks dkjkx+kj esa ,d o'kZ rd ;Fkkor~ j[kk tk,xkA vxj bl nkSjku mls fQj ls idM+k ugha tkrk rks mlds /ku vkSj laifRr dks leqfpr en ds rgr ljdkj ds ikl tek djk fn;k tk,xkA e`rd cafn;ksa dh laifRr
303 e`rd dSnh dh /ku laifRr izkIr djus ds fy, vxj dksbZ nkosnkj mÙkjkf/kdkjh ds izek.k&i= ;k lR;kfir bPNk&i= bR;kfn ds lkFk ugha vkrk rks bls dSnh dh e`R;q ds ,d lky ckn leqfpr en ds rgr ljdkj ds ikl tek djok fn;k tk,xkA ej.kklu voLFkk esa dSnh dh laifRr lkSaius dh izfdz;k
304 e`R;q ds fudV igqap pqds fdlh dSnh dh laifRr fuiVkus ds ckjs esa vxj mldh dksbZ bPNk gks rks iqfyl dks ;g tkudkjh nh tk,xh fd laifRr fdls lkSaih tkuh gSA blds lkFk e`rd dSnh dh fooj.kkRed lwph vkSj bl laifRr ds C;kSjs dh izekf.kr izfr Hkh gksuh pkfg,A

305 iqfyl dks nh xbZ lewph laifRr dh jlhn yh tkuh pkfg,A
cafn;ksa dk Luku vkSj diM+ksa dh /kqykbZ
306 dkjkx+kj esa fdlh Hkh dSnh ds HkrhZ fd, tkus ij mls vius dks vPNh rjg lkQ&lqFkjk djuk vkSj vius diM+ksa dh /kqykbZ djuh gksrh gSA og tgka ls vk;k gS ogka ;k vklikl fdlh rjg dh egkekjh QSyh gS rks mlds diM+ksas dks dhVk.kqjfgr fd;k tk,xkA ,sls ekeyksa esa dSnh lh lkQ&lQkbZ ij fo'ks'k /;ku fn;k tk,xk A
Lokxr okMZ
307 dSnh dks dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ fd, tkus ij rc rd Lokxr okMZ esa j[kk tk,xk tc rd mls mldh txg fn, tkus dh "kq#vkrh vkSipkfjdrk,a iwjh ugha gks tkrhaA HkrhZ ij fuEu izfdz;k viukbZ tk,xh%
1½ cky dVkuk rFkk nk<+h cukuk] VkW;ysVjht dk eqn~nk vkSj dhVk.kq'kks /ku yks's'ku
2½ dSnh ds diM+s vkSj vU; O;fDrxr oLrqvksa dks dhVk.kqjfgr djuk vkSj j[kuk
3½ dSnh ds diM+s] fcLrj vkSj crZuksa dks dhVk.kqjfgr djus dk eqn~nk
4½ vf/kd`r O;fDrxr oLrqvksa dk eqn~nk
5½ vyxko ds ewy fl)karksa ds vuq:Ik vkokl
6½ 24 ?kaVs ds Hkhrj iwjh fpfdRlk tkap
7½ i=] eqykdkr] ifjokj dY;k.k] rkRdkfyd O;fDrxr leL;kvksa tSlh dSnh dh vko';d t:jrksa dks rqjar iwjk djuk
8½ fliqnZxh i=ksa] igpku fpUg] jftLVjksa esa izfof'V;ksa] dSnh dh udn laifRr] vihy vkSj vU; dkuwuh eqn~nksa bR;kfn ds izHkkjh mik/kh{kd@lgk;d v/kh{kd }kjk iqf'V
9½ fu;eksa ds vuqlkj fQaxj fizfVax vkSj QksVksxzkQ vkSj ck;ksehfVªd dksvksfMZusV dSipfjax
10½ cafn;ksa esa eknd inkFkksZa dh yr ds dkj.k leL;kvksa dk lkeuk dj jgh dkjkx+kjksa dh igpku vfHkfoU;kl
308 u, HkrhZ izR;sd dSnh dks vfHkfoU;kl dk;Zdze esa Hkkx ysxk rkfd mls fu;eksa vkSj fofu;eksa dh tkudkjh gks ldsA dSnh ds :Ik esa mlds vf/kdkj vkSj dRrZO;ksa dks dkjkx+kj ds izR;sd fgLls esa fganh vkSj vaxzsth esa Li'V :Ik ls iznf'kZr fd;k tk,xk vkSj mls mldh viuh Hkk'kk esa le>k;k tk,xkA dSnh ds fy, dkjkx+kj esa leqfpr LFkku dk QSlyk djus ds fy, vf/kdkjfj;ksa }kjk i``BHkwfe vkSj vko';drkvksa dk lkekU; vkadyu fd;k tk,xkA fgLVªh fVdV dh rS;kjh vkSj j[kj[kko
309 dkjkx+kj esa izos'k djrs gh rqjar dSnh dh fgLVªh fVdV rS;kj dj mls nh tk,xhA bls bl rjg rS;kj fd;k tk,xk fd tc rd og dkjkx+kj esa can jgs iwjh vof/k dk mlesa fjdkMZ gksA ;g fjdkMZ dkjkx+kj ds fMftVy MkVkcsl esa Hkh ntZ fd;k tk,xkA
310 izR;sd fgLVªh fVdV esa fuEu fooj.k gksxk%
1½ uke] dSnh uacj vkSj dSnh dh igpku ds fy, vU; vko';d fooj.k
2½ dSnh ds ckjs esa fn;k x;k gj vkns'k rFkk funsZ'k vkSj nh xbZ ltk dk laf{kIr fjdkMZ
3½ dSnh dks izHkkfor djus okyh izR;sd vU; ?kVuk dk laf{kIr fjdkMZ

4½ dSnh ds ml vijk/k dk izdkj ftlds fy, mls nks'kh Bgjk;k x;k gS vkSj ml ij ykxw gksus okys dkuwuh izko/kku 5½ ltk dh rkjh[k] izdkj] vkSj vof/k

311 fgLVªh fVdV esa dh tkus okyh gj izfof'V ?kVuk ?kfVr gksrs gh ;k mlds ckn ftruh tYnh laHko gks dh tk,xh vkSj bls ntZ djus okyk vf/kdkjh rkjh[k ds lkFk gLrk{kj djsxkA

312 ewy fgLVhª fVdV [kks tkus ij MqIyhdsV fgLVhª fVdV tkjh dh tk,xh vkSj bl ij l{ke vf/kdkjh ds gLrk{kj gksaxsA blesa igys dh lHkh izfof'V;ka ntZ dj bls fQj ls rS;kj fd;k tk,xkA

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk izfof'V;ka ntZ djuk

313 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk ;k mudh fuxjkuh esa izR;sd dSnh dh fgLVªh fVdV ds "kh'kZd esa fuEu ckrsa ntZ dh tk,axh%

1½ HkrhZ ds le; dSnh dk ot+u

2½ dSnh ds LokLF; dh fLFkfr

3½ vxj Je dh ltk feyh gS rks mlds djus yk;d Je dk oxZ

4½ D;k mls pspd ls cpko dk Vhdk yxk gS ;k ugha

314 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh fuEu fooj.k esfMdy fgLVªh "khV esa ntZ djsxkA blesa dSnh dh fnu izfr fnu dh LokLF; fLFkfr vkSj dkjkx+kj vLirky esa mlds bykt ds ckjs esa tkudkjh gksxh%

1- yxk, x, Vhds vkSj mlds urhsts dk C;kSjk(

2- gj ckj vLirky esa nkf[ky fd, tkus rFkk NqV~Vh fn, tkus vkSj jksx dk C;kSjk(

3- HkrhZ vkSj LokLF; ykHk lewg ls NqV~Vh(

4- dSnh }kjk chekjh dh f'kdk;r ;k mldh chekjh ds ckjs esa tkudkjh feyuk

5- fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;k fpfdRlk lgk;d dh lykg ;k funsZ'k ij dh xbZ dk;Zokgh

6- lkIrkfgd ;k ikf{kd rkSj ij otu rksyuk

ntZ fd;k tkus okyk C;kSjk vkSj ntZ djus okyk vf/kdkjh

315 izR;sd dSnh dh fgLVªh fVdV ij fuEu izfof'V;ka ntZ djuh pkfg,%

1 dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ dh rkjh[k(

2 HkrhZ ds le; vkSj ckn esa tkjh fd, tkus okys gj diM+s vkSj midj.k dh la[;k vkSj uke(

3 dSnh dks fn, x, dk;Z fo'ks'k ds laca/k esa out] la[;k ;k eki(

5 fpfdRlk dks NksM+dj vU; dkj.kksa l]s dk;Z esa fd;k x;k gj cnyko(

5 vxj dSnh vihy dk bPNqd gS rks QSlys dh izfr ds fy, mldh vthZ(

6 QSlys dh izfr dh jlhn(

7- vihy dk izs'k.k(

8- vihyh; vnkyr ds vkns'k dk lkj(

9- vihy ds fy, ftrus le; dh vuqefr gS mlds lekIr gksus ls igys vihy dk rF; ugha cuk;k tkuk(

10-frekgh :i ls nh xbZ ekQh dh vof/k(

11-izR;d frekgh ds var rd vftZr fnuksa dh dqy NwV(

12-izR;sd dkjkx+kj vijk/k dk vkjksi(

13-izR;sd eqykdkr ftldh vuqefr nh xbZ vkSj futh i=ksa dh izkfIr vkSj izs'k.k(

14-vnkyr esa Hkstuk] ;k LFkkukarj.k] fjgkbZ] cp fudyuk ;k e`R;q(

15-QSDVªh izca/kd ;k mik/kh{kd dh dksbZ flQkfj'k(

16-v/kh{kd }kjk ntZ fdlh vkns'k ij dh xbZ dk;Zokgh(

17-dkjkokl okjaV ds dkj.k mu dksBfj;ksa dh la[;k ftuesa j[kk x;k(

18-gVkus bR;kfn ds gj ekSds ij okjaV ij dqy ,dkar dkjkokl(

16 mijksDr fcanqvksa 1] 2] 5] 6] 7] 8] 9] 10] 12] 13] 14] 17] 18 ls lacaf/kr izfof'V;ka lgk;d v/kh{kd }kjk ntZ dh tk,axhA fcanq 11 ls lacaf/kr izfof'V;ka lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k ekQh ds fy, vf/kd`r fdlh vU; vf/kdkjh }kjk vkSj fcanq 3 ls lacaf/kr izfof'V;ka fpfdRlk lgk;d ;k lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k lgk;rk ds fy, fu;qDr fd, tkus ij fMlisalj }kjk ntZ dh tk,axhA fcanq 15 ls lacaf/kr izfof'V;ka QSDVªh izca/kd

}kjk ntZ dh tk,axh] vxj bl Lrj dk dksbZ vf/kdkjh ugha gS rks bls mik/kh{kd }kjk ntZ fd;k tk,xk] ysfdu cM+h dkjkx+kjksa esa v/kh{kd ds vkns'k ds rgr M~;wVh ds dqN dk;Z lgk;d v/kh{kd }kjk fd, tk,axsA fcanq 4 vkSj 16 ds ckjs esa izfof'V;ka ntZ djus dh M~;wVh] mik/kh{kd ds fdlh v/khuLFk vf/kdkjh dks ugha nh tk,xhA

317v/kh{kd }kjk dh tkus okyh izfof'V;ka% izR;sd nks'kh dh fgLVªh fVdV ij v/kh{kd fuEu fjdkWMZ j[ksxk

1 fdlh dSnh ds ckjs esa og dksbZ fo'ks'k vkns'k ns ldrk gS] tSls csfM+;ka gVkuk] eqykdkr djus ;k i= fy[kus dh btkt+r] jkr rd fuokl i`FkDdj.kA

2 gj izdkj dh lt+k nsukA

3 ,DLVªk eqjky odZ ij jkstxkj dh eatwjhA

4 lgk;d ds :Ik esa nh xbZ M~;wVh A

5 fo'ks'k ekQh nsukA

uksV% lgk;d dks le; ≤ ij v/kh{kd ;k vfrfjDr v/kh{kd@mik/kh{kd }kjk M~;wVh nh tk,xhA

fgLVªh fVdV dk dCt+k vkSj izca/ku%

318 izR;sd dSnh dh fgLVªh fVdV dks izHkkjh dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh ds dCts esa lqjf{kr j[kk tk,xk vkSj tc Hkh ofj'B vf/kdkfj;ksa dks bldh vko';drk gksxh rc bls is'k fd;k tk,xkA dSnh dks tc Hkh fdlh lewg ls vU; lewg esa LFkkarfjr fd;k tk,xk ;k fdlh dke ls gVkdj nwljs dke esa yxk;k tk,xk ;k vLirky Hkstk tk,xk rks mlds lkFk fgLVhª fVdV dks Hkh Hkstk tk,xkA 319 lkIrkfgd ijsM ds nkSjku tkap ds fy, izR;sd dSnh ds gkFk esa mldh fVdV gksxhA tc Hkh fdlh dSnh ds vijk/k djus dh fjiksVZ feyrh gS ;k fdlh dkj.k ls mls v/kh{kd ;k fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lkeus yk;k tkrk gS rks mlds lkFk mldh fgLVªh fVdV Hkh is'k dh tkrh gSA

fjgkbZ ;k ekSr ds ckn fgLVªh fVdV j[kuk%

320 izR;sd dSnh dh fgLVªh fVdV lqjf{kr j[kh tk,xh

1 mlds Hkkx tkus dh fLFkfr esa] ,d lky rd]

2 fjgkbZ dh fLFkfr esa] ,d lky rd]

3 ekSr dh fLFkfr esa] nks lky ckn rd]

4 t+ekur ij NksM+s tkus dh fLFkfr esa] vihy ds urhts dh tkudkjh feyus ds ckn] ,d lky rdA

HkrhZ jftLVj %

321 dkjkx+kj esa HkrhZ fd, x, lHkh cafn;ksa ds fy, ,d izos'k jftLVj gksxkA tgka laHko gks ;g bysDVkªfud izk:Ik esa gksxkA bl izos'k jftLVj esa dSnh ds ckjs esa ewy Ckkrksa dk fooj.k gksxkA buesa uke] ekrk&firk] vkokl dk irk] dkuwuh ntkZ] izos'k dh frfFk vkSj fliqnZxh vnkyrksa dk C;kSjk "kkfey gSA ;g jftLVj lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k mlds leku gSfl;r okys vf/kdkjh }kjk fu/kkZfjr izi= ij cuk;k tk,xkA bl jftLVj esa Øe la[;k ls izfof'V;ka ntZ dh tk,axhA

O;fDrxr lwpuk iz.kkyh %&%&%&%&%&

322 cafn;ksa dh O;fDrxr oLrqvksa vkSj laifRr lfgr mldk O;fDrxr C;kSjk j[kus ds fy, O;fDrxr lwpuk iz.kkyh ds :Ik esa vk/kqfud VsDukykWth@lkWQ~Vos;j flLVe dk bLrseky fd;k tk,xkA

323 dkjkx+kj foHkkx dks lwpuk iz.kkyh LFkkfir djus dk iz;kl djuk pkfg, A blls izR;sd dSnh dh tkudkjh j[kh tk ldsxh] ftlesa "kkfey gS& dkjkx+kj ls x`g foHkkx dks izkIr gqbZ ukekoyh rFkk fgLVªh fVdV vkSj izR;sd dSnh ds irs dh iqf'V rFkk iwoZorhZ fjiksVZ dks v|ru djus ds rjhdksa dks lHkh Fkkuksa ds ,l,pvks dks mlh flLVe ij miyC/k djkuk tks ljdkj ds x`g foHkkx ds ikl miyC/k gSA

jftLVj uacj dk bLrseky %&%&%&%&%&

324 fn, x, jftLVj uacj dk eryc gksxk] dSnh dh igpku djuk& gj ckj fdlh vU; dkjkx+kj esa LFkkukarj.k ij u;k uacj fn;k tkrk gSA vkthou dM+h dSn dh ltk ik, cafn;ksa ds lHkh diM+ksa vkSj fCkLrj dh gj oLrq ij ;g uacj fy[kk gksxk vkSj lHkh izdkj ds ljdkjh i=&O;ogkj esa bls uke ds lkFk fy[kk tk,xk] tSls nks'kh ua0 1736] v'kksdA vxj dSnh dks vyx&vyx okjaV ds rgr nks ;k vf/kd lt+k dkVuh gS rks ;g t:jh ugha gS fd ,d lt+k iwjh gksus ds ckn nks'kh okys jftLVj esa mldh iqu% izfof'V dh tk, ;k mls nwljk uacj fn;k tk,A izR;sd dSnh dks mlds uke ls iqdkjk tk,xk u fd jftLVj esa ntZ uacj ls A fjgkbZ bR;kfn dh rkjh[k dk fjdkMZ %&%&%&%&%&

325 nksf'k;ksa ds ekeys esa] lt+k iwjh gksus dh rkjh[k nksf'k;ksa ds jftLVj esa ntZ dh tk,xhA vxj nks'kh dks rhu eghus ls de ltk feyh gS rks mlds uacj dh izfof'V fjgkbZ Mk;jh esa fjgkbZ dh rkjh[k ds uhps dh tk,xh A vxj lt+k rhu eghus ;k blls vf/kd gS rks ltk iwjh gksus dh rkjh[k mldh ekQh "khV ij ntZ dh tk,xhA blds lkFk gh dSnh dk jftLVj uacj] uke] lt+k dh rkjh[k vkSj fjgkbZ dh rkjh[k mlds okjaV ij i``Bkafdr dh tk,xh ftl ij l{ke vf/kdkjh] tkap djus vkSj nksf'k;ksa ds fy, jftLVj esa izfof'V;ksa rFkk okjaV ds eq[; Hkkx ds lkFk rqyuk djus ds ckn gLrk{kj djrk gSA naM dk Hkqxrku djus esa pwd ds dkj.k gqbZ dSn ds ekeyksa esa fjgkbZ dh oSdfYid frfFk;ka

okjaV] nksf'k;ksa ds jftLVj] fjgkbZ Mk;jh vkSj ekQh "khV ij i`'Bkafdr dh tk,axhA
cafn;ksa dh fpfdRlk tkap %&%&%&%&%&
326 HkrhZ ds le; fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ekStwnxh esas dSnh dk ot+u fd;k tk,xk vkSj mlds }kjk bldh iqf'V dh tk,xhA vxj HkrhZ ds le; fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ekStwn u gks vkSj laHko gks rks ml le; M~;wVh ij rSukr mldk v/khuLFk vf/kdkjh dSnh dk ot+u djsxkA gj gkyr esa vxyh lqcg rd ;g dke fuiVk fy;k tkuk pkfg,A dSnh dk otu mlh le; eq[; }kj ij j[kh iqfLrdk esa ntZ fd;k tk,xk ftldh ckn esa fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk tkap ds nkSjku iqf'V dh tk,xhA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh HkrhZ ds le; dSnh dh iwjh tkap djsxk vkSj tkap ds fy, fu/kkZfjr izi= ¼layXud&2 ns[ksa½ esa Lo;a tkap ds urhts ntZ djsxkA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dSnh dh igpku ds fu'kku dh izfof'V dk Hkh fujh{k.k djsxk ftls v/khuLFk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ntZ dj ldrk gSA cafn;ksa dh fpfdRlk tkap esa e;kZnk vkSj futrk dk iwjk /;ku j[kk tk,xkA
HkrhZ ij cafn;ksa dh tkap %&
327 HkrhZ ds le; izR;sd dSnh dh tkap dkuwu dh /kkjk 24 ds izko/kkuksa ds vuqlkj dh tk,xhA vxj HkrhZ ds le; dSnh ds "kjhj ij dksbZ ?kko gS rks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh rqjar mldh tkap djsxkA tkap esa ;fn ;g ik;k tkrk gS fd dSnh ds lkFk vkbZ fpfdRlk&dkuwuh fjiksZV esa Li'V u fd, x, ?kko dks igys ls fjdkMZ ugha fd;k x;k gS rks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ekeys dks fQj ls fpfdRlk tkap ds fy, utnhd ds ljdkjh vLirky dks Hkst ldrk gSA
328 eknd inkFkksZa dh yr okys dSnh dh igpku HkrhZ ds igys gh fnu gks tkuh pkfg, vkSj mls rqjar dkjkx+kj ds u'kk eqfDr dsanz esa Hkst fn;k tkuk pkfg,A ,sls cafn;ksa dks igys izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk ,d fuf'pr vof/k rd MhVkDlhQkbZ fd;k tk,xk vkSj fQj u'kk lq/kkj dsanz esa Hkstk tk,xk rkfd mls bl yr ls NqVdkjk fnyk;k tk ldsA MhVkDlhQkbZ fd, x, cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k ds fy, ijke'kZ lg lq/kkj dsanz gksus pkfg,aA buds lapkyu ds fy, xSj ljdkjh laxBuksa dh enn yh tk ldrh gSA 329 vxj dSnh fd'kksj fn[krk gks rks mldh vk;q ds fu/kkZj.k ds fy, leqfpr fpfdRlk tkap ds ckn] fn'kkfunsZ'k izkIr djus ds fy, ekeyk lacaf/kr vnkyr dks Hkst fn;k tk,xk] D;ksafd fdlh Hkh fd'kksj dks fdlh Hkh ekeys esa dkjkx+kj esa ugha j[kk tk,xkA mUgsa fd'kksj U;k; dkuwu ds rgr fd'kksjksa ds fy, laLFkku esa Hkstk tkrk gSA
Je dh leqfpr Js.kh dk izek.khdj.k %&%&%&%&%&
330 nksf'k;ksa dks dSn dh dM+h lt+k ;k mezdSn ds ekeys esa fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh Je dh Js.kh ntZ djsxk] mlh ds vuqlkj nksf'k;ksa ds jftLVj ds leqfpr dkWye esa izfof'V dh tk,xhA blh ds vuq:Ik nks'kh dh fgLVªh fVdV esa Hkh izfof'V dh tk,xhA

v/;k; & 6
dkjkxkjksa dk j[k&j[kko

kkstu
331 dkjkxkj foHkkx dks cafn;ksa ds fy, vkgkj ;kstuk,a bl rjhds ls fu/kkZfjr djuh pkfg, fd uhps fn, x, vuqlkj ÅtkZ dh t:jrsa iwjh gks ldsa %
Hkkjrh;ksa dh ÅtkZ t:jrsa

	Js.kh	'kjhj dk Hkkj fd-xzk-esa	fuoy ÅtkZ	dSyjh@fnu
iq#"k	xfrghu dk;Z	60 fdyksxzke	2320	
	e/;e dk;Z		2720	
efgyk	xfrghu dk;Z	55 fdyksxzke	1900	
	lkekU; dk;Z		2230	
	xHkZorh efgyk,a		$350	
	cPpksa dks nw/k fiykus okyh 0&6 eghus		$600 $520	
	6&12 eghus			

Hkkstu xzg.k dk;Z@xfrfof/k Lrj ls u tksM+k tk,] vfirq laHkkfor ekuo thou ds fy, dSyksjh t:jr ds vuqlkj gksuk pkfg,A xHkZorhZ vkSj cPps dks nw/k fiykus okyh efgykvksa ds fy, t:jr
332 vU; le; dh rqyuk esa xHkkZoLFkk vkSj cPps dks nw/k fiykus ds nkSjku ,d efgyk dks vf/kd izksVhu vkSj [kfutksa dh t:jr gksrh gSA vkgkj esa 'kkfey vUu ds ,d fgLls ds LFkku ij nw/k vkSj nw/k ds mRikn bR;kfn 'kkfey dj vfrfjDr izksVhu izkIr fd;k tk ldrk gSA blls [kfutksa dh vko';d vfrfjDr iwfrZ Hkh lqfuf'pr gksxhA tc Hkh Hkkjrh; lanHkZ esa fo'o LokLF; laxBu ls vkgkj ds fy, dksbZ flQkfj'k izkIr gksrh gS rks ml ij ljdkj }kjk vkgkj pkVZ dh leh{kk ds fy, fopkj fd;k tk,xkA

visf{kr ikSf"Vdrk

333 ,d O;fDr ds nSfud vkgkj esa iks"kd rRo] mudh ek=k vkSj ikSf"Vdrk ds lkekU; lzksr uhps lkj.kh esa fn, x, gSa %&

	iks"kd rRo	vis{kk	lzksr
1	izksVhu	izfr fdyks 'kjhj Hkkj dk ,d xzke	nkysa] pkoy] xsgwa] nw/k bR;k
2	QSV	50 xzke	rsy] eD[ku] nw/k] ?kh bR;kfn
3	dkcksZgkbM+sV	300 xzke	vUu] phuh] xqM+] nw/k] tM+ tSls vkyw bR;kfn
4	feujy ¼d½	o;Ld ds fy, 0-60 xzke cPps ds fy, 1 xzke	nw/k] nw/k ds mRikn] gjh lfCt Hkwlhjfgr vUu vkSj pyk@eaw
	vk;ju	12-15 feyhxzke	lfCt;ka vkSj Qy bR;kfn
5	foVkfeu d- foVkfeu ,	3000 ls 4000 vkbZ;w	iRrsnkj lfCt;ka] nw/k] yhoj rsy lfCt;ka] xktj] 'kdjdan bR;kfn
	[k- foVkfeu lh	50 feyhxzke	beyh] vkaoyk] ve:n lHkh [kV~ uhacw] larjk bR;kfn
	x-foVkfeu Mh	400 vkbZ;w	yhoj rsy] nw/k bR;kfn
	?k-foVkfeu lewg		
	i-Fkk;kfeu	1 ls 2 fefyxzke	e'khu dqVs vUu o nkysa] lsyk
	ii- fjcks¶ysfou	1-8 ls 3-0 fefyxzke	iRrsnkj lfCt;ka] nw/k] nw/k ds
	iii-fudksfVfud ,flM	10 ls 15 fefyxzke	e'khu dqVs vUu] nkysa] lsyk p

vkgkj ds iSekus

334 uhps fu/kkZfjr fd, x, iSekuksa dk vuqlj.k djrs gq, ljdkj }kjk canh ds fy, vkgkj ds iSekus fu/kkZfjr fd, tk,aA LFkkuh; jhfr&fjoktksa vkSj vkgkj laca/kh vknrksa ds vuqlkj iSekus fHkUu gks ldrs gSa] tgka rd laHko gks] fu/kkZfjr ekudksa dk ikyu gksA cafn;ksa ds fy, vkgkj dk iSekuk fu/kkZfjr djrs le; Åij of.kZr fl)karksa] cafn;ksa dh oxhZd`r t:jrsa] vknrsa vkSj thou i)fr rFkk fnYyh dh tyok;q laca/kh fLFkfr;ksa dks mfpr /;ku fn;k tk,A ljdkj fdlh le; ;g mfpr le>s rks iSekuksa esa fdafpr ifjorZu dj ldrh gSA

335 vuqlj.k djus ds fy, izfr canh izfr fnu vkgkj vuqlwph ds ¼d iSekus % lHkh cafn;ksa ds fy,

Ø-la-	vkgkj dh ensa	ek=k
1	vUu ¼cktjk lfgr½	600 xzke
2	nkysa	100 xzke
3	lfCt;ka d- gjh iRrsnkj [k- dan ewy x- vU;	270 xzke
4	vaMk ;k lks;kchu ;k lks;k ds mRikn ;k led{k ensa nw/k ?kh ewaxQyh	100 xzke lIrkg esa nks ckj 500 fefy yhVj lIrkg esa nks ckj 15 xzke 100 xzke
5	pus ¼Hkqus gq,½@fcLdqV ;k led{k	60 xzke
6	xqM+	20 xzke
7	rsy	30 xzke
8	ued	30 xzke
9	beyh@vepwj	15 xzke@3 xzke
10	thjk vkSj@;k rstiRrk	3 xzke@2 xzke
11	gYnh	2 xzke
12	/kfu;k	5 xzke
13	fepZ	5 xzke
14	I;kt	25 xzke
15	pk;iRrh	3 xzke
16	nw/k	50 fefyyhVj

17	phuh	50 xzke
18	dkyh fepZ@xeZ elkyk	3 xzke
19	ljlksa	2 xzke
20	yglqu	2 xzke
21	VekVj	25 xzke
22	uhacw	20 xzke izfr canh ¼vizSy ls twu

uksV % lHkh cafn;ksa dks uhacw] vpkj] pVuh vkfn foVkfeu lh ;qDr phtsa nh tkuh pkfg,A

¼[k½ xHkZorh vkSj cPpksa dk ikyu&iks"k.k djus okyh efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, mi;qZDr vkgkj esa fuEufyf[kr fo'ks"k vkgkj tksM+sa %

Ø-la-	vkgkj dh ensa	ek=k
1	nw/k	250 fefyyhVj
2	phuh	60 xzke
3	lfCt;ka	100 xzke
4	Qy ;k vaMs ;k ngh	300 xzke ;k 200 xzke ;k 50 xzke

uksV ¼1½ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk fu/kkZfjr ek=k ds vuqlkj rktk Qy Hkh xHkZorh vkSj cPps dks nw/k fiykus okyh ekrkvksa dks

fn, tk,aA

uksV¼2½ % nw/k fiykus okyh ekrkvksa ds fy, ikuh@nw/k xeZ djus dh O;oLFkk Hkh dh tkuh pkfg,A

¼x½ rhu vkSj Ng lky ds chp ds cPpksa ds fy, %

Ø- la-	vkgkj dh ensa	ek=k
1	vukt	300 xzke
2	nkysa	60 xzke
3	lfCt;ka 1-iRrsnkj 2-danewy 3-vU;	125 xzke
4	iuhj@lks;kchu@va Ms	100 xzke@25 xzke@100 xzke
5	nw/k	150 fefy yhVj
6	ued	20 xzke
7	rsy	30 fefyyhVj
8	xqM+	30 xzke
9	beyh	10 xzke
10	phuh	50 xzke

uksV% fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk fu/kkZfjr ek=k ds vuqlkj 3 ls 6 lky ds chp dh vk;q ds cPpksa dks rktk Qy Hkh fn, tk,aA

¼?k½ rhu o"kZ dh vk;q ls de ds cPpksa dks ,slk vkgkj fn;k tk, tks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh muds fy, vkns'k djsA

336 fo'ks"k ifjfLFkfr;ksa dks NksM+ dj egkfujh{kd dk iwokZuqeksnu izkIr fd, fcuk fu/kkZfjr vkgkj vkSj iSekus esa dksbZ deh ;k ifjorZu

ugha fd;k tk,xkA ;fn fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh flQkfj'k ij v/kh{kd ;g fopkj djrk gS fd fdlh canh ds LokLF; ;k mldh fo'ks"k rjg dh thou 'kSyh gksus ds dkj.k mlds fy, fu/kkZfjr vkgkj vuqi;qDr gS ;k vi;kZIr gS rks og egkfujh{kd ds

vkSipkfjd vuqeksnu ds vk/kkj ij ,sls canh ds fy, fo'ks"k vkgkj] ;k mlds vkgkj esa vfrfjDr dSyksjh c<+kus dk vkns'k]

fyf[kr esa ns ldrk gSA

Hkkkstu jk'ku

337 izR;sd canh dks fu/kkZfjr iSekus ds vuqlkj ,d fnu esa rhu ckj [kkuk feysxkA ;s bl izdkj gksasxs %&

i- dk;Z le; ls igys lqcg gYdk [kkukA

ii- nksigj ds le; Hkkkstu vkSj

iii- jkr ds fy, cafn;ksa dks can djus ls igys 'kke dk HkkstuA

338 izR;sd [kkus ds fy, tkjh fd, tkus okys jk'ku dh ek=k egkfujh{kd }kjk fu/kkZfjr fd, x, vuqlkj gksxhA nksigj vkSj 'kke

ds Hkkstu ds fy, fn, x, vkgkj dh phtsa nksuksa [kkuksa esa mfpr :i ls ckaV yh tk,aA

339 vkgkj LFkkuh; jhfr&fjoktksa ds vuqlkj fu/kkZfjr fd;k tk,] ijarq fu/kkZfjr ikSf"Vdrk t:jrksa ds vuq:i gksuk pkfg,A lIrkg

ds fofHkUu fnuksa dks ;k fofHkUu [kkus ds fy, fHkUu izdkj dh nkysa] lfCt;ka vkSj ,aVhLdksjC;wfVDl ¼uhacw@vpkj@pVuh bR;kfn½

ds tkjh djds vkgkj esa fofo/krk ykbZ tk,A lIrkg ds fofHkUu fnuksa ds fy, esU;w v/kh{kd fu/kkZfjr djsaxsA

340 R;ksgkjksa ds volj ij] ljdkj }kjk fufnZ"V izR;sd canh dks vkgkj esa vfrfjDr phtsa nh tk,aA

341 tks canh /kkfeZd miokl j[krs gSa os LFkkuh; izpyu ds vuqlkj ,sls miokl ds fy, mi;qDr Hkkstu dh vfrfjDr phtsa ¼tSls

fd vkyw] Qy bR;kfn½ izkIr dj ldrs gSa] ;k muds }kjk lgh :i esa miokl dk ikyu djus ds fy, fdlh LFkku vkSj fnu ds

le; ij] tSlh ljdkj ds vkns'k }kjk vuqefr nh tk,] viuk iwjk [kkuk ;k mldk ,d fgLlk ys ldrs gSaA

vLirky esa vkgkj

342 egkfujh{kd }kjk ofj"B fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lykg ij LFkkuh; :i ls izpfyr Hkkstu ds vuqlkj mi;qDr vLirky vkgkj

fu/kkZfjr fd;k tk ldrk gSA

[kkus dh phtksa dh lkQ&lQkbZ] HkaMkj.k vkSj tkjh djuk

343 ;g /;ku j[kk tk, fd lHkh vukt ihlkbZ gsrq pDdh ij Hkstus ls igys lgh <ax ls lkQ gks vkSj ;g fd vkVs dks

lko/kkuhiwoZd Nkuk tkrk gS vkSj can fMCcksa esa j[kk tkrk gSA

344 pkoy dks idkus ds fy,] fuxZe ls igys mlesa ls Hkwlh] /kwy vkSj vU; d.k fudky nsus pkfg,A pkoy dh xq.koRrk vkSj idkuk

bl izdkj gksuk pkfg, fd ids pkoy dk Hkkj dPps pkoy ds :i esa Hkkj ls yxHkx rhu xq.kk gks tk,A rksy dj bl ckr dh

le; le; ij tkap dh tk,A

345 ,d ftEesnkj vf/kdkjh }kjk tks lgk;d v/kh{kd ds jSad ls de u gks] vkSj fo'ks"k :i ls bl dk;Z ds fy, v/kh{kd }kjk

fu;qDr fd;k x;k gks] jlksb;ksa dks tkjh djrs le; vkgkj dh lHkh phtksa] lkFk gh Hkkstu idkus ds fy, bZa/ku dk Hkkj Hkh

izfrfnu ns[ksxkA ;s lc iwjh rjg rS;kj fLFkfr esa tkjh fd, tk,axs ;k ;fn ;g laHko u gks] rks rS;kj gksus ds nkSjku laHkkfor

uqdlku dh {kfriwfrZ ds izko/kku ds lkFk tkjh fd, tk,axsA rFkkfi] v/kh{kd ;g ns[kus ds fy, ftEesnkj gksaxs fd jk'ku lgh

otu vkSj lgh xq.koRrk esa tkjh gksA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk bu phtksa dh xq.koRrk dh tkap fu;fer :i ls dh tk,A

346 tgka cafn;ksa dks pikrh@czsM nh tk,] mUgsa fofHkUu Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa ds fy, fu/kkZfjr otu esa rS;kj fd;k tk, vkSj jlksb;s dks

fu/kkZfjr otu ds ckjs esa igys gh lwfpr dj fn;k tk,A

347 nky dh Hkwlh fudkyh tk, vkSj Hkwlh jfgr vukt dks idkus ls igys vPNh rjg lkQ fd;k tk,A

348 tkjh dh xbZ lfCt;ksa esa MaBy o iRrs ugha gksaxs vkSj otu djus rFkk jlksb;s dks nsus ls igys idkus dh n`f"V ls dkVh

tk,axhA vkyw vkSj dan okyh lfCt;ka dqy lCth ek=k dk de ls de ,d frgkbZ jgsaxhA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;k mlds

v/khuLFk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk izfrfnu lHkh lfCt;ksa dh tkap ij[k dh tk,xhA

349 lHkh cafn;ksa dks nksigj o 'kke ds Hkkstu ds le; izfrfnu ^^uhacw] pVuh] vpkj** ¼,aVhLØksC;wfVDl½ tkjh fd, tk,axsA fofHkUu

izdkj ds pVuh] vpkj vkfn tks lkekU; :i ls miyC/k gksa] rS;kj djus vkSj tkjh djus ds LFkk;h vkns'k gksus pkfg,A

350 nw/k dk HkaMkj.k vPNh rjg lkQ vkSj mfpr goknkj LFkku ij fd;k tk,xkA nw/k mckyus ds ckn dsoy fo'ks"k fpfdRlk vkgkj

ij py jgs cafn;ksa dks tkjh fd;k tk,xkA nw/k mckyus dk dk;Z vLirky ckM+s esa ,d ,sls ftEesnkj vf/kdkjh dh ns[kjs[k esa

gksuk pkfg,] tks nw/k ds izkIr gksus ls blds vafre forj.k rd mfpr iz;ksx ds laca/k esa ftEesnkj gksxkA

351 ngh cukus esa nw/k mckyus ls igys mlesa ikuh u feyk;k tk,A

Hkkstu idkuk

352 Hkkstu idkus dk dk;Z LVsuysl LVhy ds crZuksa esa fd;k tk,A Hkkstu idkus ds lHkh crZu lkQ o pednkj j[ks tk,a vkSj

jlksbZ o Hkkstu djus dh txg Hkh lkQ lqFkjh gksuh pkfg,A

353 ;g lqfuf'pr djus dh vksj fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tk,] fd lHkh crZu] ftuesa nw/k j[kk tkrk gS] iwjh rjg lkQ gksaA lHkh crZu

iz;ksx djus ds rqjar ckn mcys gq, ikuh ls /kksdj lkQ fd, tk,aA bUgsa xank u NksM+k tk,A

354 idk gqvk iwjk Hkkstu forj.k gksus rd <d dj j[kk tk,] vkSj tYnh [kjkc gksus okyh phtksa dks j[kus ds fy, mfpr O;oLFkk]

¼Ýhtj] jsfÝtjsVj bR;kfn ds :i esa½ dh tk,xhA

355 v/kh{kd vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh [kk| vkiwfrZ dh ns[kjs[k esa vR;f/kd lrdZrk j[ksaxs vkSj tc Hkkstu idk;k tkrk gS vkSj

cafn;ksa dks forj.k ds fy, rS;kj gksrk gS] os :Vhu fujh{k.kksa ds lkFk lkFk lIrkg esa de ls de ,d ckj vkdfLed fujh{k.k

djsaxsA bu fujh{k.kksa esa] forfjr fd, tk jgs Hkkstu ds otu vkSj Lokn dh Hkh tkap dh tk,xhA

356 fey dks jk'ku tkjh djus ds fy, iz;ksx esa yk;s tk jgs ekirksy midj.kksa vkSj tks jlksbZ esa iz;ksx fd, tkus okys midj.kksa

dh tkap ;fn ckj ckj ugha rks eghus esa de ls de ,d ckj v/kh{kd }kjk dh tk,xhA M~;wVh vf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk ekirksy

midj.k dh vkdfLed tkap eghus esa de ls de pkj ls ikap ckj dh tk,xhA

357 Hkkstu ;k iSekuksa esa gsjQsj djrs ik, x, jlksb;ksa dks dBksj naM fn;k tk,xkA

jlksb;s

358 jlksb;s nSfud vkiwfrZ tkjh gksus ds ckn vko';d lHkh rS;kjh vkSj dk;Z djsaxs rFkk mfpr ns[kjs[k o /;ku ls Hkkstu rS;kj

djsaxsA

359 jlksb;ksa dks Hkkstu rS;kj djrs@j[krs@ckaVrs le; lkQ&lqFkjk vijkWu iguuk pkfg,A

Hkkstu dk forj.k vkSj ijksluk

360 egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dkjkxkjksa esa lqcg] nksigj rFkk 'kke dks Hkkstu ijkslus dk le; fu/kkZfjr djsaxsA ,sls le; fofHkUu _rqvksa esa rkieku ds vk/kkj ij fu/kkZfjr fd, tk,axsA

361 [kkuk rktk o xeZ ijkslk tk,A lnhZ ds ekSle ds nkSjku] Hkkstu dks xeZ j[kus vkSj [kkus dks mi;qDr cuk, j[kus ds fy, [kkuk xeZ djus dh mfpr i)fr;ksa dk iz;ksx fd;k tk,xkA Hkkstu ys tkus ds fy, iz;ksx esa yk, tkus okys ik= lgh fQV gksus okys <Ddu ds lkFk fn, tk,axsA iwjs Hkkstu dks efD[k;ksa o vU; dhVksa ls lko/kkuhiwoZd cpk;k tk,aA

362 izR;sd Hkkstu forj.k ls ianzg feuV igys ,d ?kks"k.kk dh tk,A canh rc dk;Z can dj nsa] vius gkFk o psgjk /kks,a vkSj Hkkstu forj.k ds fy, ,d ifDr cuk ysa] ftlds ckn idk gqvk Hkkstu jlksb;ksa }kjk ,d ftEesnkj dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh] tks lgk;d v/kh{kd ds jSad ls uhps u gks] dh mifLFkfr esa forfjr fd;k tk,xkA os ;g ns[ksaxs fd fdlh canh dks fn;k x;k Hkkstu dksbZ nwljk u Nhus ;k vU;Fkk csdkj u djsA

363 Hkkstu ijkslus ds ckn Hkkstu djus ds fy, canh dks de ls de 20 feuV dk le; fn;k tk,xkA

364 ns[kjs[k dj jgs vf/kdkjh dh vuqefr dks NksM+ dj] fdlh canh }kjk Hkkstu djus ds {ks= ls dgha vkSj [kkus ds fy, Hkkstu ugha ys tk;k tk,xkA

365 tc [kkuk iwjk gks tk,] canh /kqykbZ IysVQkeZ ds ikl tk,axs tgka nks Vc j[ks tk,axsA canh viuh IysV ls twBs cps [kkus ls pkoy o pikrh vyx djds lkyu bu Vcksa esa MkysaxsA fQj os vius gkFk o eqag /kks,axs rFkk lkFk gh crZu Hkh /kks,axsA

366 cafn;ksa }kjk [kkuk [kk ysus ds rqjar ckn Q'kZ vkSj IysVQkeZ dh lQkbZ dh tk,xhA

[kkus&ihus ds crZu

367 izR;sd canh dks [kkus&ihus ds crZuksa dk ,d lsV fn;k tk,xkA crZu Hkkstu Js.kh dh ukWu&eSVsfyd lkexzh ds gksaxs vkSj ,d leku lkexzh o cukoV ds gkasxsA

Hkkstu ds ckjs esa f'kdk;r

368 [kkus ls lacaf/kr f'kdk;r dh tkap rqjar ogha ij ns[kjs[k djus okys vf/kdkjh }kjk dh tk,xh tks lgk;d v/kh{kd ds jSad ls uhps dk vf/kdkjh ugha gksuk pkfg,A og ;g fu.kZ; djsaxs fd f'kdk;r dk Bksl vk/kkj gS ;k ugha] vkSj fQj vko';d dkjZokbZ djsaxsA

Hkkstu ls lacaf/kr izR;sd f'kdk;r v/kh{kd dks fjiksVZ dh tk,xhA ;fn f'kdk;r ekU; gS vkSj fdlh dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh dh xyrh ds dkj.k gS] rks v/kh{kd tks mfpr le>sa] og dkjZokbZ djsaxs vkSj vius vkns'k ntZ djsaxsA >wBh ;k nqHkkZouko'k f'kdk;r djus okys canh dks nafMr fd;k tk,xkA

Hkkstu dk nSfud fujh{k.k

369 v/kh{kd vkSj fuoklh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh@fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ¼izHkkjh½ [kk| vkiwfrZ dh ns[kjs[k esa vR;f/kd lrdZrk j[ksaxs vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;k mudh vuqifLFkfr esa mudk fpfdRlk v/khuLFk miHkksx ds fy, tkjh dh xbZ lHkh lkexzh dk fujh{k.k izfrfnu djsaxsA fujh{k.k vf/kdkjh fo'ks"k :i ls ;g ns[ksaxs fd tkjh dh xbZ lfCt;ka vPNh xq.koRrk dh gSaA og ,sls fujh{k.kksa ds nkSjku ikbZ xbZ dfe;ksa ds ckjs esa dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks voxr djk,axsA

idk, x, Hkkstu dk fujh{k.k

370 ;g cgqr t:jh gS fd [kkuk vPNh rjg idk;k tk, vkSj og iwjh ek=k esa cafn;ksa rd igqapsA dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh lIrkg esa ,d ckj fcuk iwoZ lwpuk d]s [kkuk idk;s tkus vkSj ijksls tkus ds le;] mldk fujh{k.k djsaxs vkSj mldh xq.koRrk ,oa otu dh tkap djsaxsA os viuh nSfudh esa vius fujh{k.k ds ifj.kke ntZ djsaxsA

Hkkstu lkexzh dh ekirksy

371 miHkksx ds fy, tkjh dh xbZ lHkh [kk| lkexzh dk otu izfrfnu vkgkj ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh }kjk fd;k tk,xk tks lgk;d v/kh{kd ds Lrj ls uhps ugha gksxkA og lqfuf'pr djsxk fd izR;sd canh ds fy, Hkkstu dh mfpr ek=k tkjh dh tkrh gSA le;≤ ij v/kh{kd Lo;a jk'ku tkjh fd, tkus dh tkap djsxkA ekih; Hkkj vkSj ekirksy jk'ku o Hkkstu dk otu ekius ds fy, iz;ksx fd, tk,axs vkSj iSekuksa] Hkkj ,oa ekirksy dk ,d lgh lsV izR;sd dkjkxkj esa j[kk tk,xkA v/kh{kd }kjk budh lR;rk ds fy, budh ckj&ckj tkap dh tk,xhA

canh }kjk dh xbZ f'kdk;r dk fuiVku

372 okMZ dk izHkkjh vf/kdkjh ;g lqfuf'pr djs fd cafn;ksa dks ijksls tk jgs Hkkstu dh ek=k] xq.koRrk ;k rS;kj djus ds laca/k esa mudh QhMcSd ntZ djus ds fy, ,d jftLVj ¼tks bysDVªkWfud :i esa gks ldrk gS½ vo'; j[kk x;k gSA ;fn Hkkstu ds laca/k esa canh }kjk dksbZ f'kdk;r dh tkrh gS] rks lgk;d v/kh{kd }kjk rqjar tkap&iM+rky dh tk,xhA ;fn f'kdk;r izkIr fd, x, Hkkstu dh ek=k ls lacaf/kr gS] rks ,slh f'kdk;r djus okys canh ds lkeus rqjar jk'ku dk otu fd;k tk,xkA

vkgkj esa ifjorZu dh eatwjh nsus dk vf/kdkj

373 fdlh fo'ks"k canh ds ekeys esa nks"kh Bgjkus okys U;k;ky; }kjk fu/kkZfjr fd;k x;k gks rks egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ vkgkj esa ifjorZu dk funsZ'k ns ldrs gSaA blds vykok fu/kkZfjr vkgkj esa ifjorZu dsoy ,slh vifjgk;Z fLFkfr;ksa esa fd;k tk,xk] tc fu/kkZfjr Hkkstu dh phtsa miyC/k u gksaA ,slh fLFkfr;ksa esa fu/kkZfjr vkgkj esa fd, x, lHkh ifjorZuksa dh lwpuk egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dks nh tk,xhA

374 tc dksbZ canh vLirky eas HkrhZ gks tkrk gS rks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh flQkfj'k ls v/kh{kd }kjk mlds vkgkj esa ifjorZu ;k gYdk ifjorZu fd;k tk ldrk gSA ;fn vkgkj esa ;g ifjorZu ,d eghus ls vf/kd ds fy, tkjh j[kuk gS rks v/kh{kd }kjk egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dh lgefr izkIr dh tk,xhA

vLirky esa vkgkj dk fu;a=.k

375 vLirky esa fdlh canh ds vkgkj ds fu;a=.k dh ftEesnkjh fuoklh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ij gksxh vkSj og tks vko';d le>s ,sls vfrfjDr vkgkj ds fy, vkns'k ns ldrk gS] ,slk djrs le; og blesa gksus okys [kpZ dks Hkh /;ku esa j[ksaxs] tks cgqr T;knk ugha gksuk pkfg,A

cky dkVuk

376 cky dkVus ds ckjs esa fu;e fuEukuqlkj gksaxs %&

¼d½ cafn;ksa ds cky dsoy brus rd vkSj ,sls le; dkVs tk,axs] tks LokLF; ykHk vkSj LoPNrk dh n`f"V ls vko';d gksA ¼[k½ tks canh dkjkxkj esa vkus ls igys nk<+h cukus ds vknh jgs] mUgsa dkjkxkj esa nk<+h cukus dh lqfo/kk dh vuqefr nh tk,A ¼x½ canh dks viuk fn[kko&cuko] nk<+h] cky bR;kfn cuk dj j[kus dh vuqefr nh tk,A

¼?k½ ftu cafn;ksa dks nk<+h] yacs cky bR;kfn j[kus dh vuqefr nh xbZ] os vius fyf[kr :i esa vuqjks/k ij v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ls mUgsa dVok ldrs gSaA

¼³½ lHkh cafn;ksa dks v/kh{kd }kjk ljdkjh [kpZ ij lQkbZ ds fy, lkcqu o rsy rFkk vU; izlk/ku lkexzh dh vuqefr nh tk,xhA

egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ nh tkus okyh izlk/ku lkexzh dh vko`fr vkSj ek=k fu/kkZfjr djus ds fy, foLr`r fn'kk&funsZ'k tkjh djsaxsA

diM+s vkSj fcLrj

380izR;sd fl) nks"k canh fd fy, bu fu;eksa esa fu/kkZfjr vuqlkj dkjkxkj ds diM+s iguuk vfuok;Z gksxk vkSj vU; canh] tSls fopkjk/khu] ut+jcan] ;fn blds fy, dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks vkosnu djrs gSa rks diM+s fn, tk,axsA ,sls diM+ksa dk jax fl) nks"k cafn;ksa dks tkjh fd, x, diM+ksa ds jax ls fHkUu gksxk rkfd fl) nks"k canh vkSj vU; cafn;ksa esa Li"V varj fd;k tk ldsA lHkh cafn;ksa dks Hkys gh os fl) nks"k canh gksa ;k fopkjk/khu] dkjkxkj ds fcLrj fn, tk,axsA diM+ksa vkSj fcLrj dk ekiØe

380egkfujh{kd] ljdkj dh iwoZ Lohd`fr ls] izR;sd Js.kh ds cafn;ksa ds laca/k esa fn, tkus okys diM+ksa o fcLrj vkSj vU; vko';d phtksa dk ekiØe fu/kkZfjr dj ldrk gS vkSj le;≤ ij mlh izdkj dh Lohd`fr ls &

¼d½ lkekU; :i ls] ;k og tks Js.kh ds canh ds laca/kksa esa fu/kkZfjr dh xbZ gS] diM+s vkSj fcLrj dh ekiØe cny ldrk gS(

¼[k½ fdlh vof/k ;k vof/k;ksa ds laca/k esa ;k o"kZ ds fdlh ekSle ds nkSjku fo'ks"k ekiØe fofufnZ"V dj ldrk gS(vkSj

¼x½ fdlh ekiØe ds diM+s ;k fcLrj esa fdlh oLrq ds :i] vkdkj] lkexzh ;k xq.koRrk esa cnyko dj ldrk gSA

379 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh o"kZ ds fdlh ekSle ds nkSjku] fdlh fufnZ"V vof/k ds fy, fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij fdlh canh ;k Js.kh ds cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ykHk ds fy, ,sls fdlh canh ;k Js.kh ds cafn;ksa dks vfrfjDr diM+s fu/kkZfjr dj ldrs gaSA

380 cafn;ksa ds fy, diM+s] fcLrj vkSj midj.k dh vU; t:jrksa dk ekiØe fuEukuqlkj gksxk] vFkkZr~ %&

lHkh ds fy, fcLrj			[k[k[k[k- lHkh ds fy, crZu		
¼d½	pknj@[ksl	2	d	Fkkyh ¼mlesa dVksjh cuh	1
¼[k	njh@fcLrj	1	[k	fxykl	1
¼x½	dEcy ¼lnhZ ds nkSjku½	4	x	pEep	1
¼?k½	iyax ij fcNkus dh pknjsa	2			
¼³½	gok Hkjus okyk rfd;k	1			

x- nksnksnksnksf"k"k"k"k;ksa ds fy, diMs+

iqiqiqiq#"k			efgyk,a		
¼d½	iktkek@yksvj	3	¼d½	Cykmt lfgr lkM+h	3
¼[k½	deht	3	¼[k½	isfVdksV	2
¼x½	cfu;ku	4	¼x½	dPNs	4
¼?k½	dPNs	4	¼?k½	rkSfy;s	2
¼³½	Vksih ;k ixM+h	2	¼³½	da?ks	2
¼p½	rkSfy;s	2	¼p½	twrs	,d tksM
¼N½	twrs	,d tksM+	¼N½	tqjkcsa	2 tksM

¼t½	tqjkcsa	nks tksM+h	¼t½	pIiy ¼Lyhij½	2 tksM
¼>½	pIiy ¼Lyhij½	nk tkMh	¼>½	lsusVjh uSifdu	10 izfr ekg

lnhZ _rq ds fy,

	iq#"k			efgyk	
¼d½	tSdsV	1	¼d½	tSdsV	1
¼[k½	LosVj ¼iwjh cktw½	1	¼[k	¼[k½ LosVj iwjh cktw	1
¼x½	tqjkcsa	2 tksM+h	¼x½	tqjkc	2 tksM+h

381 diM+s] fcLrj vkSj midj.k ds :i esa lHkh lkeku egkfujh{kd }kjk vuqeksfnr ekud Lo:i ds gks diM+ksa dh lqfo/kk,a egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ ds vkns'k ls xjhc o t:jrean vfHk;ksxk/khu cafn;ksa dks Hkh nh tk,axhA

382 diM+s vkSj fcLrj ds lkeku ij ,d Li"V fpUg yxk;k tk,xk] ftlls ;g ladsr feys fd lkeku dkjkxkj iz'kklu ls lacaf/kr gSA

383 canh ds fy, izR;sd ekiØe esa fu/kkZfjr lwrh diM+s dh vuqefr ,d o"kZ ds fy, jgsxh] ijarq ;g lwrh pknj ds ekeys esa nks o"kZ

ds fy, jgsxhA njh] fcLrj] tSdsV] LosVj vkSj dEcy rhu o"kZ ds fy, jgsaxsA

384 izos'k ds le; ,d lkQ&lqFkjh fdV ftlesa VwFkisLV] VwFkcz'k] /kksus dk lkcqu] lkcqu] 'kSEiw] rsy] 2 tksM+h vanj ds diM+s] diM+ksa

dk ,d lsV] ,d tksM+h pIiy] ,d rkSfy;k] vkSj ,d da?kk gksaxs] lHkh cafn;ksa dks Hkys gh nks"kh gks ;k vfHk;ksxk/khu] nh tk,axh

vkSj Åij of.kZr ekiØe ls de dj fn, tk,axsA

uksV % ;g cafn;ksa dks dsoy ,d ckj nh th,xhA

nks"kh cafn;ksa ds diM+s

385 cafn;ksa dks muds 'kjhj ds eki ds vuqlkj os'kHkw"kk nh tk,xhA

bu fu;eksa ds varxZr ugha vkus okys cafn;ksa dh Js.kh ds fy, diM+s

386 bu fu;eksa ds nk;js esa u vkus okys] fdlh vU; Js.kh ds cafn;ksa] ds diM+ksa dk fu.kZ; egkfujh{kd }kjk ij gksus okyk O;; ml ykxr ls vf/kdugha gksxk] tks bu cafn;ksa dh Jsf.k;ksa ij fu;eksa ds nk;js esa vkus dh fLFkfr esa vkiwfrZ dh tkus okyh oLrqvksa ij vkrhA

U;k;ky; esa is'k gksus okys nksf"k"k"k"k;ksa ds diM+s

387 fgjklr esa j[ks x, nksf"j;ksa dks tc ,d xokg ds :i esa vFkok ,d vijk/kh ds :i esa U;k;ky; Hkstk tkrk gS] rks os lk/kkj.k futh diM+s igusaxsA bl iz;kstu ds fy, dkjkxkj esa nksf"k;ksa ds tek fd, x, futh diM+s] ;k nksLrks ;k fj'rsnkjksa }kjk mUgsa fn, x, diM+s mUgsa U;k;ky; ys tkus ls igys tkjh dj fn, tk,axs] ,sls diM+s U;k;ky; esa is'kh ls muds ykSVus ij okil ys fy, tk,axsA

388 vU; ekeyksa esa] v/kh{kd mfpr diM+ksa dh O;oLFkk djsaxsA

diM+ksa ds HkaMkj ds izHkkjh

389 lgk;d v/kh{kd diM+ksa ds HkaMkj dk izHkkjh gksxk vkSj lHkh diM+ksa o fcLrjksa ds j[k&j[kko vkSj vfHkj{kk ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxkA lgk;d v/kh{kd dks diM+s lkQ j[kus vkSj fu;fer :i ls /kwi o gok yxkus ds fy, i;kZIr la[;k esa cafn;ksa dh enn ysus dh vuqefr gksxhA HkaMkj esa ykSVkus ls igys] diM+ksa dh iwjh rjg /kqykbZ djokus dh vksj mfpr /;ku fn;k tk,xkA

Li"Vhdj.k % cafn;ksa dks tkjh djus ls igys] iz;ksx fd,@igus gq, diM+s iwjh rjg ¶;wfexsV fd, tk,axs vkSj dhV] fiLlw bR;kfn gVkus ds fy, xeZ ikuh esa /kks, tk,axsA

diM+s vkSj fcLrjksa dks lq/kkjuk] j[k&j[kko vkSj fujh{k.k

390 diM+ksa ds lkIrkfgd j[k&j[kko vkSj fujh{k.k ds fy, ,d fnu fu/kkZfjr fd;k tk,xkA cafn;ksa dh lkIrkfgd ijsM eas v/kh{kd ;k mi v/kh{kd muds diM+ksa o fcLrj dh vksj fo'ks"k /;ku nsaxs vkSj Lo;a dks bl ckr ls larq"V djsaxs

fd izR;sd O;fDr dh fdV iwjh gS vkSj lgh fLFkfr esa gSA cafn;ksa ds diM+ksa o fcLrj dh izR;sd oLrq dh /kqykbZ o lQkbZ ds fy, mfpr O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA

cafn;ksa }kjk vius diM+ksa dh /kqykbZ

391 izR;sd canh ds fy, ;g vko';d gksxk fd og vius diM+s lkekU;r% nSfud vk/kkj ij vkSj v/kh{kd ds funsZ'kkuqlkj fdlh vU; le; ij /kks,] ijUrq ;g bl rF; ds v/khu gksxk fd cafn;ksa dks /kqykbZ&?kj ds ek/;e ls diM+ksa dh /kqykbZ dk fodYi fn;k tk,xk rFkkfi ;fn dksbZ canh /kqykbZ&?kj ds ek/;e ls diM+s /kqyokus dh bPNk ugha j[krk gS rks canh Lo;a vius diM+s /kks ldrk gSA v/kh{kd bl dk;Z ds fy, vko';d /kqykbZ lkexzh tkjh djus dh eatwjh iznku djsxkA

Li"Vhdj.k % vius gkFk ls diM+s /kksus okys cafn;ksa dks vius diM+s /kksus ds fy, izfr ekg izR;sd canh dks yxHkx ,d fdyks Hkkj dh diM+s /kksus ds lkcqu dh cV~Vh vkSj izfr lIrkg 50 xzke /kqykbZ ikmMj fn;k tk,xkA ftu cafn;ksa ds lkFk cPps gksa] vkSj tks gkFk ls vius diM+s /kksrs gksa] mUgsa vius cPpksa ds diM+s /kksus ds fy, yxHkx 500 xzke Hkkj dh /kksus ds lkcqu dh vfrfjDr cV~Vh vkSj 50 xzke /kqykbZ ikmMj izfr lIrkg fn;k tk,xkA

dkjkxkj /kqykbZ ?kj

392 lHkh dkjkxkjksa ds diM+k HkaMkj esa diM+ksa vkSj fcLrjksa dh okilh ds le; mudh /kqykbZ ds fy, Lo;a dk e'khuh /kqykbZ ?kj jgsxkA

lq/kkj u fd, tk ldus okys diM+ksa dk fuiVku

393 tks diM+s lq/kkj djus ;ksX; ugha jgs] mUgsa eghus esa ,d ckj v/kh{kd ds gLrk{kj ds v/khu jftLVj ls dkV dj gVk fn;k tk,xk vkSj jlksbZ lkQ djus ds fy, ;k odZ'kkWi esa e'khujh lkQ djus ds fy, VqdM+ksa ds :i esa dke esa yk;k tk ldrk gSA ;fn ,sls diM+s cgqr T;knk bdV~Bk gks tk,a rks bUgsa NksVs&NksVs VqdM+ksa esa QkM+us ds ckn [kknh dh dkxt cukus okyh ;wfuVksa ;k vU; ,slh ,tsafl;ksa dks csp fn;k tk,xk vFkok lkoZtfud uhykeh ds ek/;e ls cspk tk,A

394 QVs&iqjkus diM+ksa dks vyx ls bdV~Bk fd;k tk,xk vkSj bl iz;kstu ds fy, ,d mfpr LVkWd jftLVj j[kk tk,xkA

fjgk fd, x, cafn;ksa ds diM+s dk fuiVku

395 dkjkxkj ls lacaf/kr diM+s fjgk fd, x, cafn;ksa dks ugha fn, tk,axsA ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd canh viuh fjgkbZ ds le; viuh iwjh fdV okil lkSai nsaxsA ;fn vkxs iz;ksx ds fy, mi;qDr gks rks ,sls diM+ksa dh iwjh rjg /kqykbZ

dh tk,xh vkSj ejEer dh tk,xh vkSj LVkWd esa j[ks tk,axsA QVs iqjkus [kjkc diM+s ,sls diM+ksa ds LVkWd jftLVj esa fof/kor ntZ fd, tk,axs vkSj fiNys iSjkxzkQ esa fu/kkZfjr rjhds ls budk fuiVku fd;k tk,xk

diM+ksa o fcLrjksa ls lacaf/kr ekax&i= izLrqr djuk

396 vxys Ng] ukS ;k ckjg eghus ds nkSjku gksus okyh t:jrksa ds diM+ksa vkSj fcLrj ds fy, ekax&i= nks izfr;ksa esa rS;kj fd;s tk,axs vkSj Lohd`fr ds fy, mi&egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dks izLrqr fd, tk,axsA

397 tc rd ekax&i= mi&egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ }kjk vuqeksfnr u gks] fdlh dkjkxkj ds fofuekZ.k foHkkx ls dksbZ diM+s ;k fcLrj tkjh ugha fd, tk,axs vkSj cgqr gh fo'ks"k ifjfLFkfr;ksa dks NksM+ dj vkSj egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dh Lohd`fr dh fLFkfr dks NksM+ dj LFkkuh; ekdsZV ls dksbZ diM+s ;k fcLrj ugha [kjhns tk,axsA

vkokl vkSj ok;q lapkj O;oLFkk

njoktksa ds fudV okMZ dh {kerk vafdr djuk

398 izR;sd okMZ ds njokts ds fudV dejs dk vkdkj vkSj mu cafn;ksa dh la[;k] ftUgsa blesa j[kk tk ldrk gS] okMZ dh ckgjh nhokj ij yxh iV~Vh ij ntZ fd;k tk,xkA fdlh okMZ esa fu/kkZfjr {kerk ls vf/kd canh u j[ks tk,aA

399 mu ij CykWd o vU; egRoiw.kZ Hkouksa vkSj ckM+s ds uke o la[;k lqLi"V vkSj mfpr txg ij iznf'kZr fd, tk,aA lQsnh djus dh rkjh[k Hkh Li"V vadksa esa n'kkZ;h tk,xhA

okMZ vkSj dkj[kkuksa esa ok;q&lapkj O;oLFkk

400 v/kh{kd vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh okMksZa ds goknkj gksus dh vksj fo'ks"k /;ku nsaxsA lHkh ekeyksa esa ;g /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd ik'oZ Lrj ij vkSj Nr dh vksj i;kZIr ok;q lapkj O;oLFkk gksA pwafd canh ftl gok esa lkal ys jgs gSa vkSj ml fLFkfr dks cafn;ksa dks vanj can djus ds dqN ?kaVs ckn okMZ esa fujh{k.k dj gh le>k tk ldrk gS]

v/kh{kd vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh bl ckr ls larq"V gksus ds fy, fd ok;q lapkj i;kZIr gS vkSj ;g fd cafn;ksa us ok;q lapkj dks fdlh rjhds ls vo#) ugha fd;k gS] lHkh ekSle esa vkSj vfu;fer varjkyksa ij jkf= ds le; dkjkxkj dk fujh{k.k djsaxsA os ,sls fujh{k.k ds ifj.kke viuh nSfudh esa ntZ djsaxsA mi&v/kh{kd dks Hkh bl iz;kstu ds fy, izfrfu;qDr fd;k tk,xkA

401 fnu ds nkSjku dbZ ?kaVksa ds fy, okMZ dks iwjh rjg goknkj cuk, j[kus ds fy, gj laHko O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA ;g nhokjksa ls tSo inkFkZ gVkus ds fy, vko';d gS] ftldk /khjs&/khjs vkWDlhdj.k gks tkrk gSA

nhokjksa ij jax ;k lQsnh gksuk

402 dkjkxkj Hkouksa dh ckgjh nhokjksa ij jax&jksxu fd;k tk,xk vkSj vanj dh nhokjksa ij le;≤ ij lQsnh dh tk,xhA cSjd] okMZ d{k esa vanj dh vksj] ftuesa cafn;ksa dks can j[kk tkrk gS] o"kZ esa de ls de ,d ckj lQsnh dh tk,xhA

isM+ yxkuk

403 dkjkxkj esa vkSj dkjkxkj ds fudV tgka Hkh laHko gks] ?kkl yxkbZ tk,xh vkSj isM+ yxk, tk,axs rFkk mudh vPNh rjg dVkbZ&NaVkbZ dk /;ku j[kk tk,xkA cafn;ksa ds eu ij vPNk izHkko Mkyus ds fy, izR;sd dkjkxkj esa ckxksa dk Hkh j[k&j[kko fd;k tk,xkA

404 ckfj'k ds ekSle ds ckn] dkjkxkj dh vanj o ckgj dh ifjf?k nhokj rFkk okMZ dh nhokj dks jxM+ dj lkQ fd;k tk,xkA dkjkxkj ifjlj ds vanj jkLrksa dks lkQ fd;k tk,xk vkSj fQj ls cuk;k tk,xkA tgka dgha jkLrs rkjdksyh jksM+h ls cuk, x, gSa] ogka vlery txgksa dks vPNh rjg lery cuk;k tk,xkA

lHkh vf/kdkfj;ksa ds lQkbZ&O;oLFkk laca/kh nkf;Ro

405 dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dh ;g M~;wVh gS fd lQkbZ&O;oLFkk dh vksj fo'ks"k /;ku nsa vkSj vkf/kdkfjd o xSj&vkf/kdkfjd foftVjksa ls vis{kk gS fd Lo;a dks bl ckr ls larq"V djsa fd lQkbZ dk;Z vPNh rjg fd;k tkrk gSA

LokLF; vf/kdkjh dk nkf;Ro

406 uxj LokLF; vf/kdkjh] ftyk LokLF; vf/kdkjh ;k fuxe ds LokLF; vf/kdkjh] ;FkkfLFkfr] vius vf/kdkj {ks= esa ekg esa ,d ckj lHkh dkjkxkjksa dh foftV djsaxs vkSj lkQ&lQkbZ o LoPNrk ds ckjs esa lq>ko nsaxsA

dkjkxkj {ks= dks lkQ j[kuk

407 dkjkxkj {ks= izfrfnu lkQ fd;k tk,xk vkSj lHkh vuko';d ikS/kksa] >kfM+;ksa] VwVh bZaVksa ds <sj] bR;kfn ls eqDr j[kk tk,xkA jlksbZ dk dpjk eSnku ij Mkyus dh vuqefr ugha nh tk,xh] u gh fdlh izdkj dk dwM+k

dkjkxkj esa ;k dkjkxkj ds fudV <sj yxkus dh vuqefr gksxhA

gkSnh ;k [kqyh ukfy;ksa dh eukgh

408 dkjkxkj esa ;k dkjkxkj ds fudV xans ikuh dks bdV~Bk djus o fuiVku ds fy, gkSnh vkSj [kqyh ukfy;ksa dh eukgh gSA

eysfj;k ds fo#) lrdZrk

409 dkjkxkj ds fudV Bgjs gq, ikuh ds lHkh xM~<s vkSj iks[kj <d fn, tk,axs ;k Hkj fn, tk,axsA dkjkxkj ds pkjksa vksj ;fn

[kqyh ukfy;ka gksa rks mu ij iwjk /;ku fn;k tk,xk vkSj ikuh fudklh ds LFkku dks tgka vko';d gks] lkQ fd;k tk,xk rkfd

ikuh tek gksus ls jksdk tk ldsA

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk ukfy;ksa dk vuqeksnu

410 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj ds vanj vkSj vklikl ukfy;ksa esa ns[kh dfe;ksa ls dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks voxr djk,xkA ;fn og

,slk ugha djrk gS rks ;g le>k tk,xk fd og ikuh fudklh O;oLFkk ls larq"V gSA dkjkxkj esa lHkh ukfy;ka tehu ds uhps

gksuh pkfg, tks lh/ks ifCyd fudklh flLVe ls tqM+h gksaA

dkjkxkj ds iM+ksl esa gkfudj fLFkfr;ka

411 ;fn dkjkxkj ds iM+ksl esa dqN ?kfVr gksrk gS ;k ?kVus dh laHkkouk gS] tks cafn;ksa ds LokLF; dks uqdlku igqapk ldrk gS] rks

egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dks bldh fjiksVZ dh tk,xhA dkjkxkj ds fudV ifCyd 'kkSpky; vkSj lhost ukfy;ksa dk fuekZ.k

vkifRrtud gS vkSj ,slk fuekZ.k jksdus ds mik; fd, tk,axsA

412 fdlh dkjkxkj ds fudV ,slh ey&izokg i)fr vFkok fey o QSDVfj;ksa vkSj vU; lkoZtfud lzksrksa ls xans ikuh dh fudklh ds

ukfy;ksa ds fuekZ.k dh vuqefr ugha nh tkuh pkfg,] tks cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ds fy, gkfudkjd gksA

'kkSpky;ksa dh lQkbZ

413 'kkSpky;ksa dh iwjh lQkbZ jksxk.kquk'kd ds lkFk fnu esa nks ckj ;k vko';d gks rks vf/kd ckj dh tk,A

jlksbZ

414 [kkuk idkus esas yxs cafn;ksa dh fu;fer tkap ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, dh tk,xh fd mUgsa dksbZ laØe.k ugha gSA [kkuk

cukuk vkjaHk djus ls igys] jlksb;ksa ds fy, lkcqu vkSj ikuh ds lkFk vius gkFk /kksus ds laca/k esa i;kZIr O;oLFkk gksuh pkfg,A

jlksb;ksa dks [kkuk cukus vkSj ijkslus dh vuqefr ls igys lkQ onhZ igu ysuh pkfg,A [kkus esa gkFk yxkuk vokaNuh; gS vkSj

blls cpk tk,A

HkaMkj

415 HkaMkj ;k xksnke lkQ] lqO;ofLFkr vkSj iwjh rjg goknkj j[ks tk,aA muesa j[ks lkeku dks ;FkklaHko gok yxkrs jguk pkfg,A

xksnke ;k vUu HkaMkj esa ?kqu cuuk jksdus ds fy, mfpr dhVuk'kd dk iz;ksx fd;k tk,A

Luku djuk

416 lHkh cafn;ksa ls visf{kr gS fd ftruh ckj vko';d gks mruh ckj Luku djsaA 'khrks".k tyok;q esa mUgsa izfrfnu Luku djus ds

fy, izksRlkfgr fd;k tk,] tc rd fd mUgsa fpfdRlk dh n`f'V ls ,slk djus dh NwV u gksA xzh"e _rq esa cafn;ksa dks vijkg~u

esa Hkh Luku djus dh lqfo/kk,a nh tk,aA

ty vkiwfrZ

ty vkiwfrZ ds lzksr dk p;u

417 tgka dgha fuxe] fnYyh ty cksMZ] MhMh,] ihMCY;wMh] fnYyh Nkouh cksMZ bR;kfn dh ty vkiwfrZ gS] dkjkxkj dks ,d

ikbiykbu }kjk blls tksM+us dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA

418 ;fn dkjkxkj esa dksbZ dqvka ;k V~;wcoSy iz;ksx esa gS rks mUgsa lrg ds ikuh ls iznwf'kr gksus ls vPNh rjg cpk;k tk,A

419 izR;sd is; ty dq,a dks Åij ls iwjh rjg <d fn;k tk,xk vkSj ikuh iEi ls fudkyk tk,xkA dq,a ds eqgkus ds lrg ij ,d <kyw lhesaV IysVQkeZ cuk;k tk, ftlds pkjksa vksj fNVdk gqvk ikuh fudkyus ds fy, ,d ukyh gksA dq,a dks

dkQh xgjkbZ rd iDdk cuk dj V~;wc dks etcwr cuk;k tk,xkA

420 izR;sd ty HkaMkj VSad dks fu;fer :i ls lkQ fd;k tk, vkSj ftl rkjh[k dks bls lkQ fd;k tk, og rkjh[k ntZ dh

tk,A bldk j[k&j[kko lhihMCY;wMh }kjk le;≤ ij tkjh ^j[k&j[kko eSuqvy* esa fn, funsZ'kksa ds vuqlkj fd;k tk,xkA

421- lIrkg esa ,d ckj] izR;sd is;ty dq,a esa ikuh dh xgjkbZ dh tkap dh tk,xh vkSj ifj.kke dk fjdkWMZ j[kk tk,xkA

ikuh dks fQYVj djuk

422 is;ty dks fpfdRlk izkf/kdkjh@tykiwfrZ ,tsafl;ksa dh lykg ij] egkfujh{kd ds funsZ'kksZa ds vuqlkj fQYVj fd;k tk,xkA

423 fdlh dq,a ;k V~;wcoSy ds 15 ehVj ds ?ksjs esa dksbZ dwM+s dk <sj ;k dwM+k&ddZV ugha jgsxkA

ikuh fudkyuk

424 LoPN ty dk forj.k vR;f/kd egRoiw.kZ gSA ihus dk ikuh Hkjus ds fy, vkSj jlksbZ eas iz;ksx ds fy, ckfYV;ka fdlh vU; dk;Z

ds fy, iz;ksx esa ugha yh tk,axhA ikuh j[kus ds crZuksa] cSjy] VSad vkSj fjt+okZ;j dks le;≤ ij lkQ fd;k tk,xkA ikuh

Hkj dj j[kus ds izR;sd ik= dks <dk tk,xk vkSj ikuh Hkjus ds ckn <Ddu dks dlk tk,xkA buesa ls ikuh fudkyus ds fy,

buesa uy Hkh yxk;k tk,xkA

is; ty dh vkiwfrZ

425 okMZ vkSj d{k ds izR;sd canh dks fnu vkSj jkf= ds nkSjku uyksa ds ek/;e ls rktk is; ty dh i;kZIr ek=k dh vkiwfrZ ds fy,

mfpr izca/k fd, tk,axsA ;g ns[kuk okMZj dk nkf;Ro gksxk fd cafn;ksa dks rkykcan djus ls igys i;kZIr is; ty miyC/k gSA

426 dk;Z ij yxs cafn;ksa dks i;kZIr ty dh vkiwfrZ dh tk,xhA ;fn ikuh Hkj dj j[kuk gS rks <ds gq, ik= esa j[kk tk,xk] ftls

izfrfnu vPNh rjg lkQ fd;k tk,A

ty dk fo'ys"k.k

427 izR;sd dkjkxkj eas ?kjsyw dk;ksZa ds fy, iz;ksx esa vkus okys ty ds lSEiy jklk;fud vkSj thok.kq laca/kh nksuksa tkap djus ds

fy, lkekU;r% LFkkuh; ty fo'ys"k.k izkf/kdj.k@fnYyh ty cksMZ dks ,d o"kZ esa nks ckj izLrqr fd, tk,axsA

428 fdlh dkjkxkj esa egkekjh QSyus dh fLFkfr esa] tks is;ty nwf"kr gksus ds dkj.k gks ldrh gS] vkSj ftlds fy, is;ty dh

rRdky tkap dh t:jr gS] rks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh LokLF; lsok funs'kd ;k fdlh vU; l{ke ,tsalh dks rRdky fyf[kr :i esa

vuqjks/k djs] tks fo'ys"k.k ds fy, vko';d uewus izkIr djus dh O;oLFkk djsxhA lkFk gh ,sls dkjkxkjksa esa oSdfYid lzksr ls

ty dh vkiwfrZ lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, vko';d mik; fd, tk,axsA

429 LFkkuh; ty fo'ys"k.k izkf/kdj.k] ;Fkkle;] LokLF; foHkkx ds funs'kd ds ek/;e ls fo'ys"k.k dh viuh fjiksVZ dh ,d izfr

dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dks vkSj nwljh izfr egkfujh{kd dks vxzsf"kr djsxkA

dq,a jksxk.kqeqDr djuk

430 tgka Hkh ;g ekuus dk dkj.k gks fd ftl dq,a ls is;ty izkIr fd;k tkrk gS] og nw"k.k dk lzksr cu x;k gS rks bls LFkkuh;

LokLF; vf/kdkjh ds ijke'kZ ls rhu fnu ds varjkyksa ij iksVkf'k;e ijeSxusV@Dyksjhu VscysV vkSj vU; jksxk.kquk'kd ds] tks

vko';d le>k tk,] iz;ksx ls lalkf/kr fd;k tk,xkA

LVkQ DokVZjksa esa ty dh O;oLFkk

431 dkjkxkj LVkQ ds vkoklh; DokVZjksa esa Hkh i;kZIr ty vkiwfrZ lqfuf'pr dh tk,xhA ty lkQ djus ds laca/k esa Åij of.kZr

'krsZa ;gka Hkh ykxw gksaxhA LVkQ DokVZj esa jgus okys izR;sd vf/kdkjh dk ;g nkf;Ro jgsxk fd mudk ifjlj lkQ&lqFkjk jgsA

lkekU; lQkbZ dh fLFkfr dh tkap djus ds fy, v/kh{kd@jkT; vf/kdkjh vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkof/kd vk/kkj ij ljdkjh

vkoklksa dk fujh{k.k djsaxsA

432 dkjkxkj iz'kklu vkSj ljdkj ikuh] fctyh ;k oSdfYid bZa/ku cpkus ;k cukus ds mn~ns'; ls o"kkZ ty Hkwlaxzg.k] ck;ks xSl]

ck;ks ekl ;k lksyj IykaV ;k dksbZ vU; i)fr vkjaHk djus ds iz;kl djsaxsA

fo|qr dk izko/kku

433 jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks=] fnYyh ljdkj ds lHkh lac) foHkkxksa }kjk dkjkx+kjksa vkSj ljdkjh vkokl esa fujarj fo|qr vkiwfrZ djus ds iz;kl fd, tk,axsA

v/;k;&7

fpfdRlk ns[kHkky

fpfdRlk iz'kklu

434 fpfdRlk iz'kklu dkjkxkj izca/ku ds lokZf/kd egRoiw.kZ ljksdkjksa esa ls ,d gSA fdlh dkjkxkj ds fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks u dsoy chekj cafn;ksa ds mipkj ij xaHkhj /;ku nsuk gksrk gS] cfYd cafn;ksa ds LokLF; vkSj dkjkxkj dh lexz LoPNrk ls lacaf/kr izR;sd ekeys dh ns[kjs[k djuh gksrh gSA dkjkxkkjksa ds fpfdRlk vf/kdkfj;ksa dks bl ckr dk lcls vf/kd Js; feyrk gS fd os vius izHkkj ds varxZr vkus okys dkjkxkjksa esa mRd`"V LokLF; ekud fdl gn rd cuk, j[kus esa lQy gksrs gSaA

435 dkjkxkj fpfdRlk iz'kklu dks dkjkxkj iz'kklu dh ctk, jktdh; LokLF; lsokvksa@fpfdRlk foHkkx dk fgLlk cukus dks izkFkfedrk nh tk,xhA

436 lHkh dsanzh; vkSj ftyk dkjkxkjksa dh vf/kd`r {kerk dk 5 izfr'kr LFkku vLirky ds fy, iznku fd;k tkuk pkfg,A dkjkxkj vLirky Vkbi ^,* vkSj Vkbi ^ch* gks ldrs gSaA 50 fcLrj vkSj mlls vf/kd {kerk okys cM+s vLirky Vkbi ^,* vLirky dgyk,axsA 50 fcLrj ls de {kerk okys vU; vLirky Vkbi ^ch* dgyk,axsA fpfdRlk dkfeZd LVkQ dh la[;k ljdkj }kjk fu/kkZfjr dh tk,xh vkSj os LokLF; ,oa ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk iznku fd, tk,axs rFkk visf{kr midj.k dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk [kjhns tk,axsA

izR;sd vLirky esa fQft;ksFkjsih lqfo/kk dh leqfpr O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA dkjkxkj ifjlj ds Vkbi ^,* vLirky esa nks vMokal ykbQ liksVZ ¼,,y,l½ okgu gksaxs tcfd Vkbi ^ch* vLirky esa ,d vMokal ykbQ liksVZ ¼,,y,l½ okgu vkSj ,d jksxh ifjogu ,Ecqysal dh O;oLFkk gksxhA

uksV %& vksihMh ds fy, jksxh ifjogu ,Ecqysal dk fMtkbu bl rjg ls rS;kj fd;k tk ldrk gS fd mlesa canh vkSj lqj{kk xkMZ iwjh rjg lqjf{kr vkSj lajf{kr :i esa dkjkxkj ls vLirky rd ;k=k dj ldsaA

jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh fu;qfDr

437 ljdkj ,d ls vf/kd dkjkxkj okys izR;sd dkjkxkj ifjlj ds fy, ,d jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj mldh lgk;rk ds fy, le; le; ij mi;qDr le>h xbZ la[;k esa vij jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkfj;ksa dh fu;qfDr djsxhA jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh mDr ifjlj ds fpfdRlk foHkkx dk lexz izHkkjh gksxk vkSj og egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dh iz'kklfud ns[kjs[k funsZ'ku vkSj fu;a=.k ds v/khu gksxkA frgkM+ dkjkxkj ifjlj esa rSukr jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh eq[;ky; ds jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds :i esa dke djsxk vkSj lkFk gh og fnYyh dkjkxkj ds fpfdRlk foHkkx dk lexz v/;{k Hkh gksxkA

438 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk izR;sd dkjkxkj vLirky dk izHkkj ,d fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks lkSaik tk,xk ftls izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dgk tk,xkA mldh lgk;rk ds fy, jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk mi;qDr le>h xbZ la[;k esa fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh gksaxsA esfMdy@fDyfudy dk;ksZa ds iz;kstu ds flok;] tgka os jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds v/khuLFk gksaxs] ;s fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ds iz'kklfud fu;a=.k ds varxZr gksaxsA

439 fdlh dkjkxkj vLirky esa rSukr jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ^fu'kqYd LVkQ DokVZj* ikus dk gdnkj gksxkA

lapkj pSuy

440 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj ifjlj ds lHkh fpfdRlk vkSj v)Z fpfdRlh; LVkQ dk rduhdh izeq[k gksxkA og vius v/khuLFkksa ds lkFk la;qDr :i ls cafn;ksa dh LokLF; ns[kHkky ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxkA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk i=kpkj cafn;ksa dh LokLF; ns[kHkky ds laca/k esa dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd ds ek/;e ls lapkfyr fd;k tk,xkA

441 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh nokvksa ds fy, ekax&i= jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks lkSaisxkA lHkh iz'kklfud ekeyksa esa og v/kh{kd vkSj MhvkbZth ¼jsat½ ds ek/;e ls egkfujh{kd ds lkFk i=kpkj djsxk] ijarq] og LoPNrk] chekj canh ds Hkkstu vkSj diM+s rFkk dkjkxkj vLirky esa vuq'kklu ls lacaf/kr ekeyksa esa MhvkbZth ¼jsat½

ds tfj, egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ ds lkFk igqapk, tkus ds ekeys esa Hkh og blh rjg ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa ds lkFk jgsxkA i=kpkj dj ldsxkA dkjkxkj deZpkfj;ksa }kjk dfFkr :i ls fdlh canh dks {kfr i=kpkj dj ldrk gSA og dkjkxkj ds fujh{k.k ds nkSjku dkjkxkj foHkkx ds

lkekU; M~;wVh

442 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lkekU; nkf;Roksa esa cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ls lacaf/kr lHkh ekeys] chekj gksus ij mudk mipkj vkSj dkjkxkj dh LoPNrk vkSj lQkbZ dh O;oLFkk 'kkfey gSA

jkstejkZ dkjkxkj ds nkSjs

443 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh gj jkst+ dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djsxk vkSj chekj cafn;ksa dh tkap djsxkA vko';drk iM+us ij og jfookj vkSj NqV~Vh ds fnu Hkh dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djsxkA

444 og dkjkxkj ds izR;sd Hkkx dk fujh{k.k djsxk vkSj lIrkg esa de ls de ,d ckj lHkh cafn;ksa dh tkap djsxk vkSj mlls lacaf/kr C;kSjk v/kh{kd] MhvkbZth ¼jsat½] jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dks le; le; ij miyC/k djk,xkA

445 og eghus esa ,d ckj lHkh cafn;ksa dh fpfdRlk tkap Hkh djsxkA

446 ;fn dksbZ egkekjh ;k vlkekU; chekjh QSyrh gS] vFkok chekjh dk dksbZ xaHkhj ekeyk lkeus vkrk gS] rks og vko';drk vuqlkj ftruh ckj pkgs dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djsxkA

447 ;fn fdlh dkj.ko'k og bu fujh{k.kksa dks dj ikus esa vleFkZ gks] rks og bldh fyf[kr tkudkjh nsxk vkSj vius tuZy esa rRlaca/kh dkj.k fy[ksxk] lkFk gh og ,sls fujh{k.kksa dks vatke nsus ds fy, ,d fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh Hkh fu;qDr djsxkA

o;kso`) cafn;ksa dh fo'ks"k t:jrsa

448 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh o;kso`) cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd mudh fpfdRlk laca/kh t:jrsa esfMdy vkSj lac) fLFkfr;ksa ds vuqlkj mfpr <ax ls iwjh dh tk,aA ijarq] og fpfdRlk lqfo/kkvksa dks NksM+ dj fdlh izdkj dh vU; lqfo/kk,a iznku ugha djsxkA ofj"B ukxfjd vkSj fodykaxtu cafn;ksa dks fcLrj miyC/k djk;k tkuk pkfg,A fpfdRlk t:jr ds ekeys esa MkWDVj chekj cafn;ksa ds fy, fcLrj lqfo/kk,a iznku djus dh vuq'kalk dj ldrk gSA

eknd inkFkksZa ds vknh cafn;ksa dk mipkj

449 eknd inkFkksZa ds vknh cafn;ksa dh igpku dkjkxkj esa izos'k ds le; dh tk,xh vkSj mUgsa vU; cafn;ksa ls i`Fkd djus ds ckn u'kkeqfDr okMksZa esa mudk mipkj fd;k tk,xkA eknd inkFkksZa dk lsou djus okyksa dk igys fpfdRlh; ns[kjs[k esa fu/kkZfjr vof/k ds fy, eknd inkFkksZa dh fo"kkDrrk lekIr djus ds fy, mipkj fd;k tk,xkA ,sls cafn;ksa dks u'kk eqfDr fo'ks"kK }kjk lq>kbZ xbZ O;oLFkk@dk;ZØe ds vuqlkj j[kk tk,xkA

lkIrkfgd fujh{k.k ds nkSjku mifLFkfr

450 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh v/kh{kd ds lkIrkfgd fujh{k.k ds nkSjku ekStwn jgsxk vkSj dkjkxkj esa izpfyr lkekU; LokLF; vkSj LoPNrk dh fLFkfr;ksa dh ns[kjs[k djsxkA og jDr dh deh ;k dqiks"k.k ds fdlh izdkj ds ekeyksa vkSj LokLF; dh fLFkfr fcxM+us rFkk Ropk jksxksa ij fo'ks"k /;ku nsxkA og cafn;ksa ds oL=ksa vkSj fcLrj vkfn dh Hkh tkap djsxk rkfd ;g irk yxk;k tk lds fd os i;kZIr vkSj lkQ gSaA og dkjkxkj ds ty fudklh] ok;qlapkj] is;ty vkSj lQkbZ izca/kksa dh Hkh tkap djsxkA

451 blds lkFk gh og cafn;ksa ds ot+u ds fjdkWMZ dh Hkh tkap djsxk rkfd Lo;a bl ckr ls larq"V gks lds fd Hkkj dk ijh{k.k leqfpr <ax ls fd;k tk jgk gSA og ,sls lHkh cafn;ksa dh iwjh tkap djsxk] ftuds otu esa dkQh gn rd deh vkbZ gksA og ,sls ekeyksa esa dkjkxkj ds fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks mi;qDr dkjZokbZ djus ds ckjs esa vko';d funsZ'k nsxkA

dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dh fpfdRlk t:jrsa iwjh djuk

452 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh@fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ¼izHkkjh½ viuh vkikr M~;wVh ds le; dkjkxkj ds lHkh dkfeZdksa dh fpfdRlk t:jrksa dks iwjk djsxkA

453 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh@fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ¼izHkkjh½ ,sls rF;ksa ¼vf/kdkfj;ksa vkSj dkjkxkj ds v/khuLFk deZpkfj;ksa dh chekjh ds dkj.kksa laca/kh½ dh tkudkjh v/kh{kd dks iznku djsxk] tks egRoiw.kZ gksa vkSj ftuds vk/kkj ij og dkjkxkj esa rSukrh tkjh j[kus ds fy, deZpkfj;ksa dh mi;qDrrk dk fu/kkZj.k dj ldsA

454 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh@fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ¼izHkkjh½ ,d dk;Zo`Rr iqfLrdk j[ksxk] ftlesa og vius v/khu fpfdRlk LVkQ vkSj vLirky ds izca/ku ds nkf;Roksa ds ckjs esa mUgsa fn, x, lHkh fn'kk&funsZ'kksa vkSj jksfx;ksa ds mipkj vFkok fdlh vU; ekeys esa fn, x, vU; egRoiw.kZ vuqns'k izfo"V djsxkA

jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

455 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj ifjlj ds lewps esfMdy foHkkx dk izHkkjh gksxkA frgkM+ dkjkxkj ifjlj dk jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh eq[;ky; ds jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds :i esa Hkh dke djsxk vkSj og fnYyh dkjkxkjksa ds fpfdRlk foHkkx dk v/;{k Hkh gksxkA

456 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ¼izHkkjh½ fpfdRlk v/kh{kd ds rgr vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds funsZ'kksa vkSj fu;a=.k ds v/khu dke djsxkA ijarq og dkjxkj ds iz'kklu laca/kh dkuwuksa] oS/kkfud fu;eksa esa fd, x, izko/kkuksa vkSj vf/k'kklh vkns'kksa ds v/khu dk;Z djsxkA dkjkxkj iz'kklu ds lHkh fpfdRlk dkfeZd mlds v/khu gksaxs vkSj fpfdRlk dkfeZdksa ds rduhdh dk;Z fu"iknu ds ckjs esa mldk ewY;kadu vafre gksxkA og izR;sd dkjkxkj esa fpfdRlk LVkQ dh vko';drk ds ckjs esa egkfujh{kd dks lykg nsxkA og izR;sd dkjkxkj esa izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkfj;ksa dh dk;Z iz.kkyh esa leUo; LFkkfir djsxk vkSj mUgsa lHkh izdkj dh lgk;rk miyC/k djk,xkA

457 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds nkf;Ro

d- nokvksa vkSj nok HkaMkjksa ds fy, okf"kZd ekax&i= izLrko egkfujh{kd dh eatwjh ds fy, izLrqr djuk(

[k- nokvksa] vkStkjksa vkSj midj.kksa dk leqfpr fjdkWMZ j[kuk vFkok rRlaca/kh O;oLFkk djuk(

x- Lo;a dks bl ckr ls larq"V djuk fd lkbdksVªksfid nok,a vU; vkS"kf/k;ksa ls i`Fkd j[kh xbZ gSa] mu ij leqfpr ukei= yxk, x, gSa vkSj mUgsa rkykcan :i esa j[kk x;k gSA ,slh nok,a izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ns[kjs[k esa j[kh tk,axh(

?k- vkS"kf/k;ksa dh LFkkuh; [kjhn dh fu;fer :i ls tkap djuk vkSj mudk fglkc j[kuk(

³- ftEesnkjhiwoZd ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd lHkh vkS"kf/k;ka] midj.k] LFkkuh; :i esa [kjhnh xbZ lHkh nokb;ka vkSj dkjkxkj ds esfMdy LVksj dk leqfpr bLrseky dkjkxkj dh lsok esa fd;k tk jgk gSa(

p- Hkkjh deh@vkdfLed fLFkfr@vkink ls fuiVus ds fy, og egkfujh{kd dh lykg ls fo'oluh; izkbosV fpfdRldksa@v/kZ&fpfdRlh; dk iSuy rS;kj dj ldrk gS] ftlesa ljdkjh lsok ls fuo`Rr O;fDr;ksa] dkjkxkj ds fudVorhZ xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa vkfn dks ojh;rk nh tk ldrh gS(

N- og LVksj esa j[kh xbZ nokvksa dk gj Ng eghus esa ,d ckj fujh{k.k djsxk vkSj Lo;a dks bl ckr ds fy, larq"V djsxk fd muds Hkkj vkSj ek=k dks LVkWd jftLVj esa lgh&lgh ntZ fd;k x;k gSA og ;g Hkh lqfuf'pr djsxk fd vkS"kf/k;ksa dk bLrseky mudh lekiu rkjh[k ls igys fd;k tk,A og vkStkjksa vkSj midj.kksa dk Hkh fujh{k.k djsxk] rkfd ;g irk yxk;k tk lds fd mudk j[k&j[kko Bhd <ax ls fd;k tk jgk gS vkSj mudk leqfpr LVkWd fjtoZ j[kk x;k gS(

t- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk fd, x, lHkh ekax&i= dh jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk iM+rky dh tk,xh vkSj mUgsa izfrgLrk{kfjr fd;k tk,xkA og fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij tkjh fd, x, lHkh ekeyksa dh tkap djsxk(

>- tc dHkh fdlh eghus dkjkxkj esa e`R;q nj ,d izfr'kr okf"kZd ls vf/kd gksxh] rks og ekfld fooj.k esa vf/kd e`R;q nj ds dkj.kksa ds ckjs esa ,d Li"Vhdj.k ntZ djsxkA vlkekU; e`R;q dh fLFkfr esa og egkfujh{kd ds tfj, ljdkj dks Hksts tkus ds fy, rRlaca/kh ,d fo'ks"k fjiksVZ rS;kj djsxk(

´- jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] dkjkxkj esa fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk viuh M~;wVh fu"ikfnr fd, tkus dh fLFkfr esa fnu ds ?kaVksa dk fyf[kr vkns'k esa mYys[k djsxkA og fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj LVkQ ds fdUgha vU; lnL;ksa }kjk vLirky esa lkSais x, nkf;Ro iwjs djus dh fLFkfr esa rRlaca/kh fnu ds ?kaVksa dk Hkh fyf[kr vkns'k esa mYys[k djsxkA ijarq] de ls de ,d fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj esa M~;wVh ij miyC/k gksxk(

V- og dkjkxkj ds iz'kklu esa fpfdRlk vkSj LoPNrk ds ckjs esa tuojh vkSj tqykbZ esa ,d Nekgh fjiksVZ egkfujh{kd dks lkSaisxkA

jkst+ukepk j[kuk

458 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ,d jkst+ukepk j[ksxk] ftlesa og dkjkxkj ds vius izR;sd nkSjs] dkjkxkj esa izos'k ds le; vkSj dkjkxkj ls ckgj tkus ds le;] nkSjk fd, x, dkjkxkj ds fgLlksa vFkok oxksZa] dkjkxkj esa chekj O;fDr;ksa dh la[;k rFkk dksbZ vU; fcanq tks og v/kh{kd ds laKku esa ykuk pkgrk gks] vkfn dk mYys[k djsxkA ,slk djrs le; og fuEukafdr ds ckjs esa fo'ks"k fVIi.kh djsxk %&

i- cafn;ksa ds Hkkstu] oL= vkSj fcLrj vkfn esa dksbZ [kjkch vFkok LoPNrk] ty fudklh] osafVys'ku] tykiwfrZ ;k dkjkxkj ds

vU; izca/kksa dk C;kSjk] ftls jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ds izfr gkfudkjd le>rk gks vkSj lkFk gh ,slh dfe;kas dks nwj djus ds lq>ko Hkh ntZ fd, tk,a(

ii- vLirky iz'kklu ls lacaf/kr dksbZ egRoiw.kZ ?kVuk(

iii- vLirky esa HkrhZ vkSj ckgjh jksfx;ksa dh la[;k esa mYys[kuh; c<+ksrjh vkSj mlds Li"V dkj.kA

izR;sd nkSjs ds ckn jkstukepk rRdky v/kh{kd ds vuq'khyu ds fy, Hkstk tk,xkA blds ckn v/kh{kd dksbZ ,slk vkns'k tkjh dj ldrk gS] tks og mfpr le>sA

459 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh@izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj ds fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ¼vf/kdkfj;ksa½ }kjk j[ks x, fjdkWMksZa dh 'kq)rk lR;kfir djsaxsA

460 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lkekU; nkf;Ro

d- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh fu;qfDr izR;sd dkjkxkj esa dh tk,xh vkSj og dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ds fu;a=.k ds rgr dke djsxkA dkjkxkj dh LoPNrk vkSj fpfdRlk iz'kklu mlds izHkkj esa 'kkfey gksaxs] ijarq]

fpfdRlk i;Zos{k.k ds fy, og jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lkFk lykg&e'kfojk djrs gq, dke djsxk(

[k- izR;sd dkjkxkj esa rSukr lewpk fpfdRlk vkSj iSjk&esfMdy LVkQ lEc) izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ns[kjs[k]

funsZ'ku vkSj fu;a=.k esa dke djsxk(

x- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vius dk;Z ds lanHkZ esa dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk fn, x, lHkh

vuqns'kksa dk vuqikyu djsxk vFkok djk,xk(

?k- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ml le; v/kh{kd] jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] mi&egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkx+kj½ vkSj

egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkx+kj½ ds lkFk jgsxk] tc os fujh{k.k ds iz;kstu ds fy, dkjkxkj dk nkSjk dj jgs gksa rFkk vius

dk;ksZa ds lanHkZ esa muds }kjk fn, x, lHkh vuqns'kksa dk vuqikyu djsxk ;k djk,xk(

³- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lgk;rk ds fy, mi;qDr le>h xbZ la[;k esa fpfdRlk LVkQ yxk;k tk,xk(

p- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ,sls lHkh ekeys dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks fjiksVZ djsxk] tks cafn;ksa vFkok LVkQ ds LokLF; ds

fy, gkfudkjd gksus dk vans'kk gksA ;g tkudkjh jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks Hkh Hksth tk,xh(

N- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vLirky ds lHkh fjdkMksZa dks v|ru j[ksxk vkSj og lHkh ekfld rFkk vU; fooj.k rS;kj

djsxk vkSj v/kh{kd ,oa jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks mfpr le; ij Hkkstsxk(

t- og lHkh lftZdy vkStkjksa vkSj midj.kksa dks csgrj <ax ls j[ksxk vFkok j[kus dh O;oLFkk djsxk rFkk fu/kkZfjr rjhds

ls oL= vkSj fcLrj vkfn dk j[k&j[kko djsxk(

>- og cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ds ckjs esa vnkyr dh lHkh fVIif.k;ksa dk ;Fkk'kh?kz vuqikyu djsxkA og fdlh ekeys esa dh

xbZ dkjZokbZ dh fjiksVZ vkxs dkjZokbZ ds fy, v/kh{kd dks HkkstsxkA og laosnu'khy ekeyksa dh tkudkjh jsftMsaV

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds ek/;e ls jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] vkbZth ¼ih½ vkSj fof/k vf/kdkjh dks ns ldrk gS vkSj

muls lykg&e'kfojk dj ldrk gS(

´- og xaHkhj :i ls chekj cafn;ksa ds uke mudh fpfdRlk fjiksVZ ds lkFk ;Fkk'kh?kz v/kh{kd dks Hkstsxk] rkfd muds

ekeys vko';d dkjZokbZ ds fy, lEc) vnkyr ds lkFk mBk, tk ldsa(

V- og ;g ns[ksxk fd cafn;ksa dks fn;k tk jgk Hkkstu #fpdj gS vkSj mlesa mfpr xq.koRrk vkSj ek=k dk /;ku j[kk tk

jgk gSA

lapkj ds pSuy

461 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh iz'kklfud ekeyksa esa lkekU;r% v/kh{kd vkSj MhvkbZth ¼jsat½ dks lwpuk nsrs gq, jsftMsaV fpfdRlk

vf/kdkjh ds lkFk i=kpkj djsxkA

462 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj dk gj jkst nkSjk djsxk vkSj cafn;ksa ds LokLF; dh j{kk ds mik; djsxk

d- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk ;g nkf;Ro gksxk fd og jfookjksa dks NksM+ dj de ls de ,d ckj gj jkst vkSj

vko';drk iM+us ij jfookj dks Hkh dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djsxkA og dkjkxkj ds izR;sd Hkkx vkSj mldh ifjlhekvksa

vkSj mlds ifjljksa dk ckj&ckj nkSjk djsxk rFkk izR;sd nkSjs ds ckn vius jkstukeps esa dkjkxkj dh LoPNrk

fLFkfr;ksa ds ckjs esa ,d uksV ntZ djsxk(

[k- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj esa cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ds vuqdwy ,oa leqfpr lQkbZ lqfuf'pr vfuok;Z mik; djsxk(

x- og ,M~l] {k; jksx] eknd inkFkksZa dh yr ls xzLr vkSj dSalj] fMizs'ku@euksjksx ls ihfM+r lHkh cafn;ksa ds ikl fu;fer :i ls tk,xkA

463 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk dkjkxkj dk fujh{k.k

d- dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djrs le; izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vius vkidks bl ckr ls larq"V djsxk fd ogka dksbZ ,slh pht ugha gS] ftlls cafn;ksa ds LokLF; dks [krjk igqapus dh vk'kadk gksA og lqfuf'pr djsxk fd fudklh iz.kkyh larks"ktud gS vkSj csgrj pkyw gkyr esa gS rFkk tykiwfrZ 'kq) vkSj iznw"k.k eqDr gS] vkSj fdlh Hkh lzksr ls mlds iznwf"kr gksus dh vk'kadk ugha gSA og cSjdksa] dksBfj;ksa vkSj vU; Hkkxksa esa HkhM+ de djus ds leqfpr mik;ksa dh tkap djsxk vkSj ;g ns[ksxk fd cSjdksa] dksBfj;ksa vkSj vU; Hkkxksa] dk;Z'kkykvksa] 'kkSpky;ksa vkSj ,sls gh vU; LFkkuksa esa ok;q izos'k vkSj LoPNrk dk leqfpr izko/kku fd;k x;k gS vkSj mu ij /;ku fn;k tk jgk gSA og jlksbZ ?kjksa dk ckj&ckj fujh{k.k djsxk vkSj [kkuk idkus ls igys vkSj ckn esa jk'ku ds Hkkj vkSj xq.koRrk dh tkap djsxkA og v/kh{kd dks fdlh ,sls ekeys dh tkudkjh nsxk] tks mldh jk; esa /;ku nsus dh vis{kk j[krk gks] ijarq] ;fn fdlh ekeys esa v/kh{kd mldh flQkfj'k dks Lohdkj djus dh n`f"V ls vuqi;qDr le>sxk rks v/kh{kd dh vkifRr;ka vafre vkns'k ds fy, egkfujh{kd vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks vxzlkfjr dh tkuh pkfg,(

[k- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh bl ckr dh tkap djsxk fd chekj O;fDr;ksa ds fy, Hkkstu Bhd <ax ls idk;k vkSj forfjr fd;k tk,A

464 jh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dqN ekeyksa esa Hkkstu esa dqN tksM+ ldrk gS vFkok cnyko yk ldrk gS

izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lkFk chekj O;fDr;ksa] iqu% LokLF; ykHk dj jgs O;fDr;ksa] o`)ksa] dfBu Je ij yxk, x, cafn;ksa ds Hkkstu ds ekeys esa ifjo/kZu ;k ifjorZu dj ldrk gS] tks og fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij vfuok;Z le>rk gksA mls blds fy, cafn;ksa dh fgLVªh'khV esa laf{kIr dkj.k ntZ djus gksaxsA

bl ckjs esa] vkbZth ¼ih½ }kjk jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ¼eq[;ky;½ ls ijke'kZ djrs gq, leqfpr fn'kk&funsZ'k tkjh fd, tk,axsA

465 laØked jksx QSyus dh fLFkfr esa izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk nkf;Ro

d- cafn;ksa ;k dkjkxkj ds dkfeZdksa ds chp dksbZ laØked jksx QSyus dh fLFkfr esa izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh lHkh mik;ksa vkSj lko/kkfu;ksa ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxk] tks vkikr fLFkfr ls fuiVus vkSj chekjh dks QSyus ls jksdus ds fy, vfuok;Z ;k ykHknk;d gksaA og lqfuf'pr djsxk fd ,sls mik; rRdky fd, tk,a vkSj ,sls ekeyksa ls lacaf/kr fu;eksa vkSj vkns'kksa dk iwjh rjg vuqikyu fd;k tk,A izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vius }kjk mBk, x, dneksa ls v/kh{kd vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks voxr djk,xkA

[k- dksbZ laØked jksx QSyus vFkok fdlh jksx ds laØked chekjh esa ifjofrZr gksus dh vk'kadk dks ns[krs gq, izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh rRdky rF;ksa dh fjiksVZ v/kh{kd vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks Hkstsxk rkfd mls vkxs egkfujh{kd dks vxzlkfjr fd;k tk ldsA og fjiksVZ ds lkFk ,slh flQkfj'k Hkh dj ldrk gS] tks og chekjh dk izlkj jksdus vkSj mlls fuiVus esa vU;Fkk vko';d le>h xbZ gksA

466 lapkjh jksxksa ds ekeys esa dkjZokbZ

izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh lHkh lapkjh jksxksa dk fu/kkZfjr izk:i esa fo'ks"k fjdkWMZ j[ksxk] pkgs os fNViqV gksa ;k egkekjh gksa vkSj muds ckjs esa rRle; izo`Rr funsZ'kksa ds varxZr visf{kr vko';d fjiksVZ Hkh HkstsxkA og ,slh fjiksVZ v/kh{kd vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks Hkstsxk] ftlesa vkikr fLFkfr ls fuiVus vkSj chekjh dk izlkj jksdus ds mik;ksa vkSj lko/kkfu;ksa dk mYys[k gksxkA jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh bl ckjs esa egkfujh{kd dks lwfpr djsxkA

467 canh dh e`R;q ds ekeys esa izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk nkf;Ro

fdlh canh dh e`R;q ds ekeys esa M~;wVh ij rSukr izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh rRdky ,d jftLVj esa visf{kr C;kSjk ntZ djsxk] ftldk izko/kku bl v/;k; esa fd;k x;k gSA

468 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk lkSais x, nkf;Roksa dk vuqikyu djrs le; izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk nkf;Ro

izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk Lo;a ds nkf;Roksa dks iwjk djus vkSj mUgsa iwjk djus ds <ax ds ckjs esa fn, x, funsZ'kksa dk vuqikyu vkSj dk;kZUo;u djsxkA og cafn;ksa dh chekjh vkSj e`R;q] dkjkxkj dh LoPNrk vkSj mlds nkf;Roksa ls lacaf/kr vU; ekeyksa ds ckjs esa jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh vksj ls rFkk mlds }kjk le; le; ij fu/kkZfjr vuqlkj lkof/kd lkaf[;dh; rFkk vU; tkudkjh vkSj fjiksVZsa HkstsxkA

469 vkS"kf/k;ksa] esfMdy LVksjksa vkSj baMsaV~l ds ckjs esa izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds nkf;Ro

d- nokvksa vkSj esfMdy LVksjksa ds fy, okf"kZd baMsaV gsrq izLrko jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks Hkstuk(

[k- nokvksa] vkStkjksa vkSj midj.kksa dk leqfpr fjdkWMZ j[kuk vFkok rRlaca/kh O;oLFkk djuk(

x- Lo;a dks bl ckr ls larq"V djuk fd lkbdksV ªksfid nok,a vU; vkS"kf/k;ksa ls i`Fkd j[kh xbZ gSa] mu ij leqfpr ukei= yxk, x, gSa vkSj mUgsa rkykcan :i esa j[kk x;k gS(

?k- LVksj esa miyC/k vkS"kf/k;ka dh le; le; ij tkap djuk] rkfd ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tk lds fd os bLrseky ds fy, mi;qDr fLFkfr esa gSa(

³- vkS"kf/k;ksa dh LFkkuh; [kjhn dh fu;fer :i ls tkap djuk vkSj mudk fglkc j[kuk(

p- dkjkxkj [kkrs esa izHkkfjr nokvksa vkSj esfMdy LVksjksa ds leqfpr mi;ksx ds fy, ftEesnkj gksuk(

N- vius izHkkj ds varxZr fpfdRlk vkSj LoPNrk iz'kklu ds ckjs esa o"kZ esa nks ckj tuojh vkSj tqykbZ esa jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks ,d fjiksVZ HkstukA

470 cafn;ksa dh fpfdRlk tkap

izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks izR;sd frekgh ij gj ,d canh dh fpfdRlk tkap djuh gksxh vkSj mlds LokLF; dh fLFkfr fgLVªh fVdV esa ntZ djuh gksxhA

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

471 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lkekU; nkf;Ro

i. chekj gksus dh f'kdk;r djus okys vFkok chekj fn[kus okys fdlh Hkh canh ds mipkj ds fy, miyC/k jguk vkSj mls vLirky vFkok izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk fpfdRlk tkap ds fy, fu/kkZfjr LFkku] tks Hkh ykxw gks] ij HkstukA

ii. vLirky vkus okys chekj cafn;ksa vkSj cfgjax jksfx;ksa dk mipkj djuk vkSj mipkj dh rS;kjh dh vkS"kf/k;ka] Hkkstu vkSj vfrfjDr [kqjkd tkjh djukA mls Lo;a dks larq"V djuk gksxk fd cafn;ksa ds lanHkZ esa izHkkjh

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds vkns'kksa dk leqfpr vuqikyu fd;k x;k gSA

iii. dkjkxkj dh dksBfj;ksa dk gj jkst nkSjk djuk vkSj dkjkxkj dh fLFkfr;ksa ds ckjs esa dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vkSj izHkkjh

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks fjiksVZ Hkstuk] ftlesa cafn;ksa ds LokLF; dh fLFkfr vkSj bl laca/k esa izkIr gksus okyh izR;sd

f'kdk;r dk mYys[k fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

iv. ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd vLirky@vkS"k/kky; ds fy, baMsaV djkbZ xbZ lHkh vkS"kf/k;ka mfpr :i esa tqVkbZ xbZ gSa] mu

ij yscy yxk, x, gSa vkSj mUgsa lqjf{kr LFkku ij LVksj fd;k x;k gSA

v. vius izHkkj ds varxZr vkus okyh oLrqvksa] midj.kksa vkSj vkStkjksa dh mfpr ns[kHkky djukA

vi. bl ckr dh tkap djuk fd chekj canh LoPN vkSj LoLFk gSaA

vii. bl ckr dk /;ku j[kuk fd vLirky ds diM+s vkSj fcLrj [kkl rjhds ls fpfUgr fd, x, gSaA

viii. bl ckr ij /;ku jgsxk fd vLirky esa iz;qDr lHkh oLrq,a lqjf{kr <ax ls LVksj esa j[kh xbZ gSa vkSj mUgsa lkQ j[kk

x;k gSA

ix. vius izHkkj esa vkus okyh fdlh Hkh oLrq@lEifRr dks dkjkxkj ifjlj ls ckgj ys tkus dh vuqefr u nsukA

x. fdlh canh ds vuqpj dks ,sls midj.kksa ds ifjpkyu vFkok vkS"kf/k;ksa ds forj.k dh vuqefr u nsuk] ftudk xyr

<ax ls bLrseky [krjukd gks ldrk gSA

xi. ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd vLirky ls lEc) QkekZflLV fyfidh; dk;Z iwjk djuk gS] tSls jftLVjksa dk j[k&j[kko]

fjVuZ rS;kj djuk vkSj baMsaV le; ij tek djkukA

xii. vius dks bl ckr ds fy, larq"V djuk fd chekjksa ds fy, Hkkstu Bhd <ax ls rS;kj vkSj forfjr fd;k x;k gSA

xiii. ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd vLirky ds Hkhrj vkSj bnZ&fxnZ O;oLFkk] LoPNrk vkSj vuq'kklu cuk, j[kk x;k gSA

xiv. ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd LVkQ ulZsa vkSj vU; deZpkjh vius nkf;Roksa dk vuqikyu Bhd <ax ls dj jgs gSaA

xv. ;g lqfuf'pr djuk fd vuqpjksa dh vf/kdrk ;k deh dh tkudkjh izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks nh xbZ gSA

xvi. dkjkxkj dh jlksbZ dk gj jkst nkSjk djuk] vkiwfrZ fd, x,] dPps vkSj ids idk, Hkkstu dk fujh{k.k ¼cYd vkSj

forj.k ds ckn nksuksa esa½ djuk vkSj ;g ns[kuk fd ued] rsy vkSj elkys Mkys x, gSa vkSj HkyhHkkafr fefJr fd, x,

gSaA Lo;a dks bl ckr ls larq"V djuk fd Hkkstu vPNh xq.koÙkk dk gS vkSj izR;sd oLrq dh ek=k eatwj fd, x, iSekus

ds vuq:i gSA og ;g Hkh ns[ksxk fd fdpu vkSj vklikl LoPNrk cuk, j[kh xbZ gS] ukfy;ka lkQ dh xbZ gSa vkSj

muesa dksbZ dwM+k djdV ugha tek gS] [kkuk cukus vkSj crZu /kksus ds fy, Vafd;kas esa LVksj fd;k x;k ikuh fu;fer

:i ls cnyk tkrk gS vkSj ;g Hkh fd bLrseky fd, tk jgs crZu LoPN vkSj csgrj gkyr esa gSaA

xvii. vLirky esa dh tk jgh nw/k dh vkiwfrZ dh ns[kjs[k djuk] fu/kkZfjr rjhds ls nw/k dh tkap djuk] vkSj ;g ns[kuk fd

forj.k djus ls igys nw/k dks HkyhHkkafr mckyk x;k gSA

xviii. jksx dk cgkuk djus okys cafn;kas dh tkap djuk vkSj vius fu"d"kksZa ds urhts fjiksVZ djukA

xix. fofHkUu ijsMksa ds le; mifLFkr jguk vkSj ,sls cafn;ksa dks tkap vkSj mipkj ds fy, vyx djuk] ftu ij /;ku nsus

dh vko';drk eglwl gks vFkok ftuds ckjs esa ;g irk ;k lansg gks fd os vius Hkkstu dk dqN fgLlk NksM+ nsrs gSaA

xx. fdlh efgyk canh ds xHkZorh gksus ds lansg dh tkudkjh dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vkSj izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks nsukA

xxi. Ropk laØe.k ls xzLr cafn;ksa }kjk ugkuk lqfuf'pr djukA

xxii. lHkh u, cafn;ksa dh tkap djuk vkSj muds LokLF; rFkk LokLF; dh fLFkfr ds vuqlkj fdlh izdkj dk Je djus dh

mudh {kerk ds ckjs esa C;kSjk izos'k jftLVj vkSj fpfdRlk 'khVksa esa ntZ djukA

xxiii. Lo;a dks bl ckr ds fy, larq"V djuk fd u, canh LoPN gksa vkSj muds futh oL= HkyhHkkafr lkQ fd, x, gksa rFkk

vko';d gks rks muds diM+ksa dks LVksj :e esa j[kus ls igys folaØfer fd;k tk,A

xxiv. u, cafn;ksa vkSj ekrkvksa ds lkFk j[ks x, ¼fn ,slk funsZ'k feyk gks] rks½ vFkok dkjkxkj esa chekfj;ksa ls cpko ds Vhds yxkukA

xxv. dkjkxkj ds LVkQ ;k cafn;ksa esa gStk vFkok vU; laØked vFkok lapkjh jksx QSyus dh vk'kadk gksus ij mldh tkudkjh rRdky dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vkSj izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks nsukA

xxvi. dqvksa vkSj tykiwfrZ ds vU; lzksrksa dh tkap djuk] vkiwfrZ fd, x, ty dh ek=k ;k xq.koRrk esa [kkeh gksus dh tkudkjh nsuk] lHkh Vafd;ksa vkSj ikuh LVksj djus ;k <ks dj ykus okys crZuksa dh gj jkst tkap djukA

xxvii. lIrkg esa de ls de ,d ckj dkjkxkj ds vklikl ds okrkoj.k dk fujh{k.k djukA og bl ckr ij fo'ks"k /;ku nsxk fd dwM+k&djdV xM<ksa esa nck;k x;k gS ;k vU;Fkk mldk fuiVku fd;k x;k gSA

xxviii.ekSle dk /;ku j[krs gq, vLirky] Lyhfiax okMksZa vkSj dk;Z'kkykvksa ds fy, gok vkus&tkus dh O;oLFkk djuk vkSj Lo;a dks bl ckr ls larq"V djuk fd cafn;ksa dks lw[ks ;k ckfj'k dk vuko';d lkeuk u djuk iM+sA

xxix. fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh cafn;ksa ds ikf{kd Hkkj rksys tkus ds le; mifLFkr jgsxkA og izR;sd canh dk otu mlds Hkkj pkVZ esa ntZ djsxk vkSj ,sls lHkh cafn;ksa dks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk fujh{k.k fd, tkus ds fy, ;Fkk'kh?kz izLrqr djsxk] ftuds otu esa egRoiw.kZ deh fn[kkbZ nh gksA

xxx. ,sls ekeyksa esa tgka v/khuLFk fpfdRlk izfr"Bku cafn;ksa dh la[;k ds fy, NksVk gks] vFkok ,sls ekeyksa esa] tgka fpfdRlk dk;Z cgqr vf/kd gks] dkjkxkj v/kh{kd }kjk cafn;ksa dk otu ntZ djus ds dke dks iwjk djus ds fy, fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh enn gsrq dkjkxkj ds vf/k'kklh LVkQ ds fdlh vf/kdkjh dks rSukr fd;k tk ldrk gSA 472 Hkkstu vkSj mlds forj.k ls lacaf/kr nkf;Ro

d- xksnke] jlksbZ vkSj [kkuk idkus ,oa forfjr djus ds lHkh crZuksa dk gj jkst fujh{k.k djuk vkSj ;g ns[kuk fd os LoPN gSaA

[k- gj jkst okLro esa ijh{k.k djds Hkkstu dh tkap djuk vkSj ns[kuk fd og vPNh xq.koRrk dk gS] leqfpr :i esa rS;kj fd;k x;k vkSj idk;k x;k gS vkSj dPph lkexzh rFkk rS;kj Hkkstu] nksuksa gh fLFkfr;ksa esa og fu/kkZfjr ek=k esa gS(og fdlh Hkh ,slh oLrq ds uewus ,d= djsxk] ftls og vLokLF;dj le>s vkSj mUgsa izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh tkap ds fy, is'k djsxkA og ;g ns[ksxk fd nw/k dks bLrseky djus ls igys HkyhHkkafr mckyk x;k gSA

473 tykiwfrZ] LoPNrk vkSj gok vkus&tkus laca/kh nkf;Ro

d- esa le; le; ij tykiwfrZ ds lzksr dh tkap djuk vkSj xq.koRrk vFkok ek=k esa dksbZ deh ik, tkus dh fLFkfr mldh tkudkjh izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks nsukA mu lHkh crZuksa dh gj jkst tkap djuk] ftuesa

is;ty HkaMkfjr fd;k tkrk gS ;k ,d LFkku ls nwljs LFkku ij ys tk;k tkrk gSA ;g Hkh ns[kuk fd crZu lkQ j[ks x, gSaA

[k- lHkh 'kkSpky;ksa vkSj ew=ky;ksa dk gj jkst fujh{k.k djuk vkSj ;g ns[kuk fd mUgsa LoPN vkSj LokLF;dj fLFkfr;ksa esa j[kk x;k gSA

474 LokLF; ds vuqlkj cafn;ksa dk oxhZdj.k

izR;sd canh ds LokLF; dk oxhZdj.k ^vPNk*] ^lkekU;* ;k ^[kjkc* ds :i esa fd;k tk,xkA dkjkxkj esa izos'k ds le; ,sls cafn;ksa ds LokLF; dks ^[kjkc LokLF;* ds :i esa ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,] ftUgsa fpfdRlk mipkj dh rRdky vko';drk gks] c'krsZ os ekewyh vkSj vLFkk;h :i ls chekj gksa(,sls canh tks dfBu dk;Z djus ds fy, mi;qDr u gksa] ijarq ftUgsa vLirky mipkj dh t:jr u gks] ds LokLF; dks ^^lkekU; LokLF;** ds :i esa ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

uksV %& ;fn dksbZ canh fcLrj ij gks ;k mldk LokLF; lkekU; gks] rks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks mldh fodykaxrk dk mYys[k fgLVªh fVdV vkSj izos'k jftLVj esa djuk pkfg, vkSj rRlaca/kh rF;ksa dh tkudkjh dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks nh tkuh pkfg,A

475 cafn;ksa dk Hkkj djrs le; oL= vkfn dk Hkkj ?kVkuk

Hkkj djrs le; iq#"k canh dsoy viuk ik;tkek igusaxs(efgyk canh iwjs oL= /kkj.k djsaxh vkSj muds diM+ksa dk otu Hkkj esa ls ?kVk;k tk,xkA Hkkj ds ifj.kke dk lkjka'k fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk Hkkj djus ds vxys fnu fuEukafdr vuqlkj rS;kj fd;k tk,xkA

i. vf/kd Hkkj xzg.k djus okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k(

ii. larks"ktud Hkkj okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k(

iii. ekud Hkkj ls 1-5 fdxzk ls 2-5 fdxzk rd uhps Hkkj j[kus okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k(

iv. ekud Hkkj ls 2-5 fdxzk rd vf/kd Hkkj j[kus okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k(

v. ekud Hkkj ls 3-5 fdxzk rd vf/kd Hkkj j[kus okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k(vkSj

vi. otu fd, x, cafn;ksa dh dqy la[;k esa Hkkj c<+us okys vkSj Hkkj de gksus okys cafn;ksa dk Øe'k% izfr'krA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks izR;sd lkIrkfgd fujh{k.k ds nkSjku Lo;a ^Hkkj tkap* ds fy, cafn;ksa dh la[;k dk p;u djuk pkfg,A

,sls lHkh cafn;ksa dks] ftUgksaus Hkkj xaok;k gks] vyx ls fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds le{k fujh{k.k ds fy, izLrqr fd;k tkuk pkfg,] tks vko';d vuqorhZ dkjZokbZ djsxkA

476 fdlh canh dh e`R;q dh lwpuk nsuk

fdlh canh dh e`R;q gksus ij] M~;wVh ij rSukr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ekeys dh fjiksVZ rRdky izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj v/kh{kd dks djsxkA

477 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds vuqns'kksa vkSj vuq'kalkvksa dks fjdkWMZ djus dk <ax

lHkh funsZ'k] tks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh fdlh canh ds mipkj ds lanHkZ esa mi;qDr le>s] lEc) canh ds fgLVªh fVdV@vksihMh fVdV esa ntZ fd, tk,axsA ¼ijarq fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vFkok mldh O;fDrxr ns[kjs[k esa vuqikyu fd, tkus okys funsZ'k buesa 'kkfey ugha gksaxs½A

478 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk cafn;ksa dh HkrhZ vkSj fMLpktZ dk fjdkWMZ j[kuk

d- fgjklr izca/ku v/;k; ds izko/kkuksa dk vuqikyu djus ds vfrfjDr] cafn;ksa dh HkrhZ] mUgsa gVk, tkus ;k fMLpktZ fd, tkus ds ckjs esa] fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh viuh ns[kjs[k esa fuEukafdr ckrsa fjdkWMZ djsxk ;k fjdkWMZ djkus dh O;oLFkk djsxk &

I. izR;sd canh ds dkjkxkj esa izos'k ds le; izos'k jftLVj vkSj fgLVªh fVdV esa fuEukafdr ckrsa ntZ gksaxh %& d- canh ds LokLF; dh fLFkfr

[k- canh dh vk;q vkSj Hkkj

x- D;k og eknd inkFkksZa dk vkfn gS] {k; jksx] ,pvkbZoh@,M~l] dSalj vkfn xaHkhj chekfj;ksa ls xzLr gS

?k- vxj mls lJe dkjkokl dh ltk nh xbZ gS] rks Je dk oxZ ¼;fn dksbZ gks½] blds fy, fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh jk; esa canh mi;qDr gks(vkSj

³- dksbZ vU; tkudkjh] tks canh ds fujh{k.k ds nkSjku irk pyh gks vkSj tks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh jk; esa nh tkuh pkfg,(

II. mijksDr dk fjdkWMZ ,d vyx jftLVj esa j[kk tk,xk rkfd Hkfo"; esa canh dh fdlh chekjh dh fgLVªh vklkuh ls ns[kh tk ldsA

[k- og vius dks bl ckr ls larq"V djsxk fd ,d canh ds izkbosV diM+s lkQ gksa vkSj ;fn t:jh gksa] rks tk,aA

x- ;fn fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds ikl ;g ekuus dk Li"V vk/kkj gks fd dksbZ efgyk canh xHkZorh gS] rks og mldh fjiksVZ

v/kh{kd dks djsxkA

?k- tc iqfyl fgjklr ls dSn esa Hksts x, fdlh canh ds 'kjhj ij ?kko gks rks mldh fpfdRlk tkap fu/kkZfjr rjhds ls

djkbZ tkuh pkfg,A

³- ;fn fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks ,sls vfrfjDr ?kkoksa dk irk pys] ftudk mYys[k canh dh ,e,ylh esa u fd;k x;k gks

vFkok ,e,ylh esa dksbZ folaxfr gks] rks og ml canh dks dkjkxkj esa HkrhZ djus ls igys iqu% ,e,ylh ds fy,

fudVorhZ ljdkjh vLirky esa HkstsxkA

479 chekj cafn;ksa vkSj chekjh dk cgkuk djus okys cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa nkf;Ro

d- fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vLirky esa chekj cafn;ksa dks ns[kus ds fy, gj jkst vLirky tk,xk vkSj izR;sd ,sls canh dh

tkap djsxk] ftUgksaus fdlh chekjh dh f'kdk;r dh gks] vkSj ;fn og vko';d le>sxk] rks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

ds vuqeksnu ds lkFk ,sls canh dk vLirky esa mipkj djus ds funsZ'k nsxkA

[k- ;fn fdlh le; fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ;g jk; gks fd dksbZ canh chekjh dk cgkuk dj jgk gS] rks og rF; dh

tkudkjh rRdky izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj v/kh{kd dks nsxkA

x- v/kh{kd] izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh fyf[kr lykg ij ,sls canh ds lkFk mlds ifjokj ds ,d lnL; dks ns[kjs[k

djus dh vuqefr ns ldrs gSa] ftls mipkj ds fy, ckgjh vLirky esa HkrhZ djk;k x;k gksA

480 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh fuEukafdr ekeyksa esa fjiksVZ djsxk %

;fn fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds ikl ;g ekuus dk Li"V vk/kkj gks fd fdlh canh dks fn, x, vuq'kklu vkSj mipkj dk mlds

efLr"d ij gkfudkjd izHkko iM+us dh vk'kadk gS] rks og ,sls ekeys dh fjiksVZ mfpr fVIif.k;ksa ds lkFk izHkkjh fpfdRlk

vf/kdkjh dks HkstsxkA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh vuq'kalk ds lkFk ;g fjiksVZ lwpukFkZ ,oa leqfpr fu.kZ; djus ds fy, v/kh{kd ds

ikl Hksth tk,xhA

481 cafn;ksa vkSj dkjkxkj LVkQ ds fy, fpfdRlk mifLFkfr

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ,sls lHkh cafn;ksa vkSj dkjkxkj dkfeZdksa dh fpfdRlk tkap djsxk] ftUgsa fpfdRlk vkikr lsokvksa dh

vko';drk gksA

482 e|iku djus okyksa ds ckjs esa ijh{k.k vkSj fjiksVZ

;fn ,sls fdlh vf/kdkjh dk irk pyrk gS fd mlus dkjkxkj esa M~;wVh ij 'kjkc ih j[kh gS] rks mls M~;wVh vkfQlj }kjk

rRdky M~;wVh ij rSukr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds le{k is'k fd;k tk,xk] tks vfoyac mldh tkap djsxk vkSj dkjkxkj v/kh{kd

dks fjiksVZ nsxkA ,sls vf/kdkjh ds f[kykQ foHkkxh; dkjZokbZ dh tk,xhA

483 vLirky okMZ dh pkfc;ka fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds ikl jgsaxh

ykWdvi ds le; vLirky okMZ dh pkfc;ka M~;wVh ij rSukr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds ikl jgsaxh] rkfd og fdlh vkikr fLFkfr esa

vfoyac lgk;rk dj ldsA

484 jftLVjksa dk j[k&j[kko

fpfdRlk jftLVj vkSj QkeZ fpfdRlk vf/kdkfj;ksa ds vkns'k ds v/khu j[ks tk,axs] tks mudh 'kq)rk ds fy, ftEesnkj gksaxsA

egkfujh{kd ds fujh{k.k ds le; fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj ds fpfdRlk foHkkx ls lacaf/kr izR;sd jftLVj vkSj fjdkWMZ muds

le{k izLrqr djsxkA

dkjkxkj foHkkx ds fy, fDyfud vkSj iz;ksx'kkyk,a

485 dkjkxkj vLirky ds fy, fuEukafdrmidj.k miyC/k djk, tkus pkfg, %

I- lHkh midj.kksa ds lkFk MsaVy fDyfud

II- lHkh midj.kksa ds lkFk us= fpfdRlk fDyfud

III- lHkh lftZdy midj.kksa ds lkFk y?kq vkWijs'ku fFk,Vj

IV- visf{kr midj.kksa ds lkFk fDyfudy iz;ksx'kkyk

V- MkdZ :e vkSj midj.kksa ds lkFk ,Dl&js ySc

VI- midj.kksa lfgr fQft;ksfFkjsih ;wfuV

VII- Mh&VkfDlfQds'ku ;wfuV

VIII- midj.kksa lfgr euksfpfdRlk ;wfuV

fpfdRlk vkSj v)Z&fpfdRlh; LVkQ dh HkrhZ

486 dkjkxkjksa esa lHkh fpfdRlh; vkSj v)Z&fpfdRlh; LVkQ dh fu;qfDr LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk dh tk,xhA

fu;qfDr dh 'krsZa

487 fpfdRlh; vkSj v)Z&fpfdRlh; LVkQ dh fu;qfDr LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk dh tk,xh vkSj mudh rSukrh vkSj

LFkkukarj.k LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx ds lfpo }kjk dh tk,xhA ijarq] fpfdRlh; vkSj v)Z&fpfdRlh; LVkQ dh

vkarfjd rSukrh vkSj LFkkukarj.k dkjxkj egkfujh{kd ds vkns'kksa ds tfj, fd, tk,axsA

lsok 'krsZa

488 fdlh Hkh dkjkxkj esa rSukr leLr fpfdRlh; vkSj v)Z&fpfdRlh; LVkQ izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh vuqefr ds fcuk viuh

M~;wVh NksM+ dj ugha tk,xkA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh vuqefr ds fcuk viuk M~;wVh LVs'ku ugha

NksM+sxkA

onhZ

489 dkjkxkj vLirkyksa esa rSukr fpfdRlk LVkQ LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk fu/kkZfjr onhZ igusxkA

vodk'k

490 dkjkxkj vLirkykas esa rSukr fpfdRlk LVkQ LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx ds vodk'k fu;eksa }kjk vf/k'kkflr gksxkA

fjiksVZ cqd dk j[k&j[kko

491 izR;sd fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ofj"B fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk j[kh xbZ fjiksVZ cqd esa lHkh egRoiw.kZ ekeys fy[k dj fjiksVZ djsxkA

492 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh mldh fjiksVZ cqd ij gj jkst gLrk{kj djsxk vkSj bl ckjs esa leqfpr dkjZokbZ djsxkA

dk;Z ds ?kaVs

493 dkjkxkjksa esa tgka 01 ls vf/kd fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh gSa %

I- fnu ds nkSjku dk;Z ds ?kaVs muds chp izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk cjkcj cjkcj forfjr fd, lqfuf'pr fd;k tk lds fd ,d fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh gj le; dkjkxkj esa mifLFkr jgsA

II- cafn;ksa dks fdlh vkikr fLFkfr esa lsok,a iznku djus ds fy, ,d fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ckjh&ckjh ls jkf= M~;wVh djsxkA 494 ftu dkjkxkjksa esa dsoy ,d fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh gS] og iwjk fnu dkjkxkj ds Hkhrj jgsxkA ijarq] [kkuk [kkus ;k fdlh vU; oS/k dkj.k ls mls vuqifLFkr jgus dh vuqefr gksxhA og dHkh dHkh jkf= ds le; vLirky tk,xk vkSj ;fn mlds mipkj ds varxZr ,sls ejht gksaxs] ftuds fy, mldh mifLFkfr vko';d gksxh] rks jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds vkns'kksa ds varxZr mls M~;wVh ij jguk gksxkA

rkys&pkfc;ksa dh vfHkj{kk

495 jkf= ds le; fpfdRlk okMksZa esa ftEesnkjhiw.kZ {kerk esa rSukr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vLirky vkSj vU; LFkku] tgka canh fpfdRlk mipkj ds fy, j[ks x, gksa] ds rkys vkSj pkfc;ksa dh lqjf{kr vfHkj{kk ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxkA ijarq] og lgk;d v/kh{kd dh ekStwnxh dks NksM+ dj fdlh njokts dk rkyk ugha [kksysxkA dsoy ,sls ekeys esa tcfd vLirky okMZ dks rRdky [kksyus dh vko';drk gks] og M~;wVh ij rSukr isVªksfyax vf/kdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa og njoktksa ds rkys [kksy ldrk gSA

496 jkf= ds le; fpfdRlk okMksZa esa ftEesnkjhiw.kZ {kerk esa rSukr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] ftls rkys vkSj pkfc;ksa dh vfHkj{kk lkSaih xbZ gks] og ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxk fd rkys pkfc;ka mlds O;fDrxr dCts esa jgsa vkSj mudk bLrseky vuqfpr <ax ls u gksA og jkr dks viuh M~;wVh ds le; cafn;ksa ds fdlh dEikVZesaV ds njokts [kksys tkus dh izR;sd ?kVuk dh tkudkjh ;Fkk'kh?kz mi&v/kh{kd vkSj izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks iznku djsxkA

chekjh dh f'kdk;r djus okys cafn;ksa dh tkap

497 chekjh dh f'kdk;r djus okys ;k chekj fn[kus okys izR;sd canh dks rRdky tkap vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vFkok mldh vuqifLFkfr esa fpfdRlk v/khuLFk }kjk vkxs mipkj ds fy, dkjkxkj vLirky Hkstk tk,xkA ykWdvi ds ckn jkr ds le;] fpfdRlk dkWy vkus ij] MkWDVj okMZ canh ds ykWftax LFkku vFkkZr~ cSjd ;k dksBjh esa tkdj canh dh tkap djsxk vkSj dsoy vkikr fLFkfr esa canh dks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;k mldh vuqifLFkfr esa fpfdRlk v/kh{kd dh ekStwnxh esa f'k¶V djsxkA vko';d gksus ij fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ls Qksu ij ijke'kZ ysus dh lqfo/kk dks Hkh izksRlkfgr fd;k tk ldrk gSA

498 jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lykg ij v/kh{kd fdlh chekj canh dks LFkkuh; ljdkjh vLirky esa LFkkukarfjr dj ldrk gSA dkjkxkj ds vf/kdkj {ks= ls ckgj fdlh fo'ks"kKrkiw.kZ ljdkjh vLirky esa fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij visf{kr LFkkukarj.k ds fy,] egkfujh{kd dk vuqeksnu izkIr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A ;fn jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ;g jk; gks fd dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dk iwoZ vuqeksnu izkIr djus esa le; yxsxk] vkSj bl nkSjku chekj canh dk thou [krjs esa iM+ tk,xk] rks ,slh fLFkfr esa chekj canh dk LFkkukarj.k dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dh eatwjh dh izR;k'kk esa fd;k tk ldrk gSA ije vko';d fpfdRlk t:jr ds vk/kkj dks NksM+ dj fdlh canh dks vLirky ls ckgj Bgjus dh vuqefr ugha nh tkuh pkfg,A t:jrean ekeyksa esa fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij dkjkxkj ls ckgj cafn;ksa dks Hkstrs le; ftys ds jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk xfBr fpfdRlk cksMZ dh jk; izkIr dh tk,xhA

-uksV %& blds vfrfjDr] ljdkj mi;qDr <kapk miyC/k djk,xh vkSj ,sls cafn;ksa@jksfx;ksa ds mipkj dh 'kh?kz O;oLFkk djsxh] ftUgsa vU; ljdkjh vLiryksa esa fo'ks"kKrkiw.kZ fpfdRlk dh vko';drk gksxhA mDr iz;kstu ds fy, vLirkyksa dh igpku dh tk ldrh gS vkSj lqj{kk dks /;ku esa j[kdj mi;qDr bartke fd, tk ldrs gSaA

canh dk Hkkstu@vLirky Hkkstu ij fu;a=.k

499 vLirky esa cafn;ksa ds Hkkstu ij izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk iw.kZ fu;a=.k jgsxk] tks fdlh canh dks ij j[k ldrk gS vFkok vLirky ds fu;fer Hkkstu dh vuqefr ns ldrk gS vFkok dkjkxkj ;k vLirky ds Hkkstu esa ifjorZu dk vkns'k ns ldrk gS] vFkok ;fn og vko';d le>s] rks fu;eksa ds varxZr fu/kkZfjr Hkkstu ekunaM ds vuqlkj vfrfjDr Hkkstu fu/kkZfjr dj ldrk gSA jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk lkIrkfgd vk/kkj ij bl rjg r; fd, x, Hkkstu dh laj{kk dh tk,xhA

vLirky Hkkstu rS;kj djuk

500 vLirky dk Hkkstu tks fo'ks"k rS;kjh dh vis{kk j[krk gks] og tgka dgha miyC/k gks] vLirky jlksbZ esa idk;k tk,xk vkSj ;fn vLirky esa jlksbZ miyC/k u gks] rks dkjkxkj ds yaxj eas cuk;k tk,xkA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ckj&ckj Hkkstu dh tkap djsxk vkSj Lo;a dks bl ckr ls larq"V djsxk fd fu/kkZfjr lkexzh dh iwjh ek=k ekStwn gS vkSj mls HkyhHkkafr idk;k x;k gSA

nw/k ds ckjs esa lko/kkuh

501 nw/k ls cuh oLrqvksa ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tk,xk] D;ksafd nw/k ,d ,slk inkFkZ gS] ftlesa vklkuh ls feykoV dh tk ldrh gS ;k mls pqjk;k tk ldrk gSA tgka dgha izkIr fd;k tk ldrk gS] ogka rktk nw/k dk bLrseky fd;k tk,xk] ftlesa iSdsV can nw/k dks ojh;rk nh tk,xhA 'kq)rk lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, nw/k dh ckj&ckj tkap dh tk,xhA ;fn vkiwfrZ fd, x, nw/k dh fo'ks"k xzsfoVh 1025 ls uhps gksxh] rks ,slk nw/k Lohdkj ugha fd;k tk,xkA

vLirky ls ckgj cafn;ksa ds fy, fpfdRlk Hkkstu

502 fu;fer Hkkstu ds vfrfjDr] fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh #X.k lewg ds fdlh canh ds fy, fpfdRlh; Hkkstu dh vuq'kalk dj ldrk gSA ,slk djrs le; mls vuq'kalk ds dkj.k vius jftLVj esa ntZ djus gksaxsA ,slh vuq'kalk jkstejkZ ds ekeyksa esa ugha dh tk,xhA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh vksj ls rSukr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh fdlh canh dks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh vuqifLFkfr esa fpfdRlh; Hkkstu iznku djus dh vuq'kalk dj ldrk gSA ijarq] mls bldh tkudkjh izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks nsuh gksxh vkSj mudh eatwjh izkIr djuh gksxhA fpfdRlh; Hkkstu ges'kk ,sls fu;fer Hkkstu ds cnys iznku fd;k tk,xk] ftlds fy, dksbZ canh vU;Fkk ik= gksA vxj ;g Hkkstu ,d i[kokM+s ls vf/kd tkjh jgrk gS] rks mldh tkudkjh v/kh{kd }kjk MhvkbZth ¼jast½ ds ek/;e ls egkfujh{kd vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks nh tk,xhA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk ;g nkf;Ro gksxk fd og bl en ij [kpZ esa fdQk;r cjrs vkSj cafn;ksa dks fpfdRlh; Hkkstu dh vuq'kalk djus esa vR;ar /;ku j[ksA cafn;ksa dks iznku fd, tk jgs fpfdRlh; Hkkstu ds ckjs esa ,d foLr`r fjiksVZ jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj MhvkbZth ¼jast½ dks ekfld vk/kkj ij Hksth tk,xhA

vLirky Hkkstu ds fy, ekax¼baMsaV~l½

503 vuqekfur Hkkstu vkSj visf{kr vfrfjDr la[;k esa Hkkstu ds fy, ekax ¼baMsaV½ jk'ku ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh ds ikl gj jkst izkr% 9-00 cts rd Hksth tk,xh vkSj ;g /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd visf{kr la[;k esa Hkkstu vkSj vfrfjDr Hkkstu 'kh?kz cafn;ksa ds ikl igqapsA rkRdkfydrk ds ekeys esa vkikr ekax fnu ds fdlh Hkh le; Hksth tk ldrh gSA vR;ar vko';d ekeys dks NksM+ dj lkekU;r% vkikr ekax ls cpuk pkfg,A

i;Zos{k.k ds fy, fdlh canh dks vLirky esa j[kuk

504 fdlh canh dks i;Zos{k.k ds fy, vLirky esa vf/kdre dsoy 6 ?kaVs dh vof/k ds fy, j[kk tk ldrk gS] 6 ?kaVs ls vf/kd vof/k c<+kus ds fy, dkjkxkj v/kh{kd@jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk iwoZ vuqeksnu vko';d gksxkA ;fn izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks ;g yxrk gS fd dksbZ canh chekj gksus dk cgkuk dj jgk gS] rks og bl rF; dh fjiksVZ rRdky v/kh{kd dks nsxk] rkfd ,sls canh dks nafMr fd;k tk ldsA

505 ekufld LokLF; ns[kHkky dh vko';drk okys cafn;ksa dh vf/kd`r fpfdRlk vVsaMsaV }kjk tkap dh tkuh pkfg,A

chekj cafn;ksa dk fpfdRlk mipkj

506 fdlh lfØ; chekjh ls ihfM+r izR;sd canh dks fpfdRlk mipkj ds varxZr iqjkus jksxh vFkok varjax jksxh ds :i esa vLirky

yk;k tk,xk vkSj mldk uke ,d fu/kkZfjr izi= esa cfgjax jksfx;ksa ds jftLVj esa vFkok fu/kkZfjr izi= esa vrjax jksfx;ksa ds

jftLVj esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

507 ;fn dksbZ canh fu/kkZfjr mipkjysus ls budkj djrk gS] rks mlds ifjokj dh lgefr ls mldk bykt fd;k tk,xkA dkjkxkj

dk v/kh{kd laj{kd gksus ds ukrs vkikr fLFkfr esa vkSj thou dks [krjk gksus dh fLFkfr;ksa esa jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh

vuq'kalk ds lkFk mipkj ds fy, lgefr iznku dj ldrk gSA

dsl cqd dk j[k&j[kko

508 vLirky esa chekjksa dh la[;k ,d fu/kkZfjr izi= ¼ifjf'k"V&V½ esa vLirky dh chekj O;fDr;ksa dh lwph esa gj jkst ntZ dh

tk,xhA mipkj vkSj [kqjkd dk C;kSjk ,d fu/kkZfjr izi= ¼ifjf'k"V&VI½ esa dsl 'khV esa fjdkWMZ fd;k tk,xkA

509 bu fjdkWMksZa ds vfrfjDr izR;sd vLirky esa ,d fu/kkZfjr izi= ¼ifjf'k"V&VII½ esa ,d dsl cqd j[kh tk,xh] ftlesa vLirky esa

HkrhZ fd, tkus okys izR;sd ejht dk fjdkWMZ j[kk tk,xkA

510 dsl cqd dk y{; izR;sd canh ds y{k.kks] mipkj vkSj [kqjkd dk le&lkef;d fjdkWMZ j[kuk vFkok mls Mk;jhc) j[kuk gSA

vr%dsl cqd esa lHkh izfof"V;ka rRdky vkSj izR;{k dh tk,axhA

uksV% j[kus vkSj mUgsa ckn esa dsl cqd esa udy djus dh i)fr Lohdk;Z ugha gksxhA

511 dsl cqd esa izfof"V;ka vkerkSj ij fpfdRlk v/khuLFk }kjk dh tk,axh] tks izdV y{k.kksa vFkok ykxw fd, x, mipkj ls lacaf/kr

gksaxhA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh jksxh dh tkap djrs le; Lo;a ds fopkj vkSj vkns'k mlesa uksV djsxkA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dsl cqd

dks gj jkst ns[ksxk vkSj izR;sd ekeys dks ns[ks tkus ds izrhd ds :i esa vk| gLrk{kj djsxkA

512 ,d lkekU; fu;e ds :i esa dsl cqd esa izfof"V;ka izfrfnu dh tk,axh] ijarq iqjkus ekeyksa esa] tgka ,d fnu ls vxys fnu esa

ekewyh cnyko gksus vFkok dksbZ cnyko u gksus dh fLFkfr esa fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh Lo;a vius gkFk ls dsl cqd esa C;kSjk ntZ

djsxk] ijarq nSfud izfof"V;ka vfuok;Z ugha gksaxhA

jksfx;ksa dk Luku

513 tks canh cgqr vf/kd chekj ugha gksaxs] mUgsa gj jkst vFkok fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds funsZ'k vuqlkj ugyk;k tk,xkA

diM+s /kksus dk mfpr LFkku

514 eSys diM+s /kksus vkSj xans diM+ksa rFkk pknjksa dks mcyrs ikuh esa /kksus ds fy, i`Fkd vkSj dhVk.kqjfgr LFkku miyC/k djk;k

tk,xkA dEcyksa vkSj dke ds le; igus tkus okys oL=ksa dks Hkh ckj&ckj mcys ikuh esa /kks;k tk,xkA

vLirky dh LoPNrk

515 izR;sd vLirky@vkS"k/kky; dks LoPN vkSj HkyhHkkafr goknkj j[kk tk,xkA vLirky@vkS"k/kky; dh nhokjksa dks gj NBs eghus

vFkok tc dHkh vko';d gks] [kqjpk tk,xk vkSj mu ij lQsnh dh tk,xhA

okMksZa dks dhVk.kqjfgr cukuk

516 fdlh okMZ ;k dksBjh esa laØked jksx dk ekeyk lkeus vkus vFkok mipkfjr fd, tkus dh fLFkfr esa mldh rRdky v|ksikar

/kqykbZ dh tk,xh] ftlesa fu/kkZfjr dhVk.kq uk'kdksa dk bLrseky fd;k tk,xkA

Li"Vhdj.k % dhVk.kq uk'kdksa dks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk ukfer fdlh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds O;fDrxr funsZ'ku ds rgr

bLrseky fd;k tk,xkA

fpfdRlk jk; ij Je dk vkoaVu

517 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ;g jk; gksus ij fd jksxh canh dks fdlh izdkj ds dke ij yxkus vFkok fdlh oxZ dk Je djkus ls uqdlku gks ldrk gS] og viuh jk; canh ds i=d esa fjdkWMZ djsxk vkSj rnuqlkj canh dks mDr Je ij ugha yxk;k tk,xkA

ijarq mls vU; fdlh izdkj ;k oxZ ds Je ij yxk;k tk ldrk gS] tks mlds fy, izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk mi;qDr le>k x;k gksA

dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dks fpfdRlk lgk;rk

518 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds funsZ'k ds rgr dkjkxkj iz'kklu ds lHkh lnL;ksa vkSj dkjkxkj ifjlj esa jgus okys vU; yksxksa dks fpfdRlk lgk;rk iznku dj ldrk gSA

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lgk;rk djuk

519 fpfdRlk v/khuLFk LokLF; ij vlj Mkyus okys lHkh ekeyksa dh tkudkjh nsrs gq, izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks fuEukafdr

vuqlkj lgk;rk iznku djsxk %&

¼d½ vf/kd HkhM+ ds le;

¼[k½ vuqi;qDr] QVs&iqjkus ;k xans diM+s igus gksus ij

¼x½ O;fDrxr LoPNrk dh mis{kk dh fLFkfr esa

¼?k½ ekSle dk vf/kd izHkko gksus dh fLFkfr esa

¼³½ Hkkstu esa vfu;ferrk

¼p½ diM+ksa vkSj fcLrjksa dks gok esa lq[kkus ;k /kksus esa mis{kk cjruk

¼N½ vuqi;qDr dk;Z

LVkQ ulksZa vkSj QkekZflLV dh fu;qfDr

520 LVkQ ulksZa vkSj QkekZflLV dh fu;qfDr LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk dh tkuh pkfg,A

LVkQ ulksZa vkSj QkekZflLVksa ds nkf;Ro

521 LVkQ ulZ vkSj QkekZflLV canh ds fpfdRlk mipkj ls lacaf/kr lHkh ekeyksa esa izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

ds fof/klEer vkns'kksa dk vkSj vU; ekeyksa esa jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lykg ds vuqlkj v/kh{kd vkSj ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa

ds oS/k vuqns'kksa dk vuqikyu djsaxsA

522 mudk nkf;Ro LVkQ vkSj cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ds j[k&j[kko esa fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lgk;rk djuk gSA muds dk;ksZa esa vkS"kf/k;ksa

dk feJ.k vkSj forj.k djuk] Vhds yxkuk vkSj cafn;ksa dk otu djuk] fyfidh; dk;Z] vLirky esa O;oLFkk vkSj vuq'kklu

cuk, j[kuk vkSj vU; ,sls dk;Z] tks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk mUgsa vkoafVr fd, x, gksa] 'kkfey gSaA

izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk cfgjax jksfx;ksa ds mipkj dh ns[kj[k

523 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh gj jkst cfgjax jksxh jftLVj dk fujh{k.k djsxk] vkSj vxj mldh jk; esa fdlh jksxh fLFkfr ds fy, vLirky mipkj t:jh gksxk] rks og mls dkjkxkj vLirky esa HkrhZ djus dk vkns'k nsxkA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

g¶rs esa de ls de ,d ckj lHkh cfgjax jksfx;ksa dh tkap djsxkA

524 ekewyh chekfj;ksa ls ihfM+r canh dk mipkj cfgjax jksxh ds :i eas fd;k tk,xkA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh bl ckr ds fy,

ftEesnkj gksxk fd vU; lHkh jksxh dkjkxkj vLirky esa HkrhZ fd, tk,aA

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk cfgjax jksfx;ksa dk mipkj

525 mijksDr izko/kkuksa ds v/khu cfgjax jksfx;ksa dh tkap vkSj mipkj izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vFkok mldh vksj ls rSukr fdlh

vU; fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk lapkfyr fd;k tk,xkA

vLirky esa chekj cafn;ksa dk mipkj

526 dkjkxkj vLirky esa chekj cafn;ksa dk mipkj izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lexz ns[kjs[k esa fd;k tk,xkA ;fn] mldh

vuqifLFkfr esa] fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh cafn;ksa ds mipkj ds fy, dksbZ fu.kZ; djrk gS] rks og bl iz;kstu ds fy, j[kh xbZ

dk;kZy; fjdkWMZ cqd esa vius fu.kZ; ntZ djsxkA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds okil vkus ij og vius fu.kZ; dh tkudkjh mls

iznku djsxkA

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk nSfud C;kSjk

527 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vLirky esa i;Zos{k.k ds fy, j[ks x, lHkh cafn;ksa ds ikl gj jkst tk,xk vkSj fdlh canh dks vLirky ls

fMLpktZ djus ds ckjs esa fu.kZ; djsxkA

vLirky ds oL=ksa vkSj fcLrjksa dh vkiwfrZ

528 izR;sd canh dks vLirky ds diM+s vkSj fcLrj nkf[kys ds le; miyC/k djk, tk,axsA mlds dkjkokl ds diM+s vkSj fcLrj ys

fy, tk,axsA ckn esa vLirky ls fMLpktZ gksus ij os mls okil ykSVk fn, tk,axsA LoPNrk cuk, j[kus ds fy, ;g /;ku j[kk

tk,xk fd diM+s vkSj fcLrj fu;fer :i ls cnys tk,a vkSj laØked jksx gksus dh fLFkfr esa diM+ksa vkSj fcLrj dks HkyhHkkafr

Mh&laØfer fd;k tk,xk

529 vLirky esa izR;sd jksxh dks ,d eSVªsl] ,d rfd;k vkSj lQsn pknjsa nh tk,axhA

530 ;fn fexhZ ls xzLr dksbZ O;fDr dksBjh esa j[kk x;k gks] rks mls ,d eksVk xn~nk fn;k tk,xk vkSj Q'kZ ij lqyk;k tk,xkA ,sls

O;fDr ds fy, Åaph 'kS;k ij lksus dh O;oLFkk ugha dh tk,xhA

laØked jksfx;ksa dk i`FkDdj.k

531 laØked chekfj;ksa ls xzLr O;fDr ;k lafnX/k O;fDr dks rRdky i`Fkd fd;k tk,xk vkSj mls iwjh dM+kbZ ds lkFk ml le; rd

vyx j[kk tk,xk] tc rd fd izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh bl ,sgfr;krh mik; dks lekIr djuk mfpr u le>sA fpfdRlk

vf/kdkjh fdlh laØfer diM+s ;k fcLrj dks /kksus&folaØfer djus ;k u"V djus ds ckjs esa fyf[kr vkns'k nsxk] vkSj Lo;a dks

bl ckr ls larq"V djsxk fd vkns'k ij vey fd;k x;k gSA

dkjkxkj vLirky esa cafn;ksa dk i`FkDdj.k

532 ;kSu jksxksa ls xzLr cafn;ksa dks i`Fkd j[kk tk,xkA

533 isfpl vkSj vfrlkj ds jksfx;ksa dk ;Fkk laHko vyx okMZ esa mipkj fd;k tk,xkA ,sls jksfx;ksa ds ywt+ vfXu }kjk u"V fd;k tk,xkA ,sls jksfx;kas }kjk bLrseky fd, x, lHkh okMksZa] fcLrjksa] diM+ksa vkSj 'kkSpky; ls lacaf/kr midj.kksa

dks HkyhHkkafr folaØfer fd;k tk,xkA

534 QsQM+ksa laca/kh {k; jksx ds lHkh ekeyksa dks fo'ks"k okMksZa esa vyx j[kk tk,xkA vU; cafn;ksa esa laØe.k u QSys] blds fy,

vko';d ,sgfr;kr cjrh tk,xhA

535 vlkekU; :i ls frYyh ¼Liyhu½ ds c<+ tkus ls lacaf/kr lHkh ekeyksa esa Ropk ij lhek,a vafdr dh tk,axh vkSj muds fy,

fof'k"V oL= iznku fd;k tk,xkA bl ckr dk /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd Liyhu dks pksV u igqapsA

536 LdScht+] eEIl] [kljk vkfn ekewyh laØe.k okyh chekfj;kas dh Hkh fdlh Hkh rjg ls mis{kk ugha dh tkuh pkfg,A lewph vof/k

ds fy, i`FkDdj.k ykxw fd;k tkuk pfg,A LdScht+ ds ekeyksa esa fu;ekuqlj vLirky esa HkrhZ dh vko';drk ugha gS] ijarq ,sls

jksxh dks vU; cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kk tkuk vko';d gSA

537 mUekn ds y{k.kksa okys cafn;ksa dks] ;fn os [krjukd] 'kksj xqy djus okys ;k v'yhy gksa] rks mUgsa vLirky esa ugha j[kk tk,xkA

ijarq] mUgsa vyx lsy esa j[kk tk,xkA

538 dqN ekeyksa esa vLirkyksa eas cafn;ksa ds fy, dqN jkstxkj iznku djus ij fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gSA vr% mUgsa gYdk QqYdk

dke fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

539 ,sls ekeyksa esa tgka] jksxh canh dks dkjkxkj vLirky esa O;ofLFkr djuk laHko u gks] rks ,sls cafn;ksa dks vLirky ds ckgj izca/ku

ds fy, izFke jSQjy ds :i esa fufnZ"V vLirky esa Hkstk tk,xkA fdlh jksxh ds xaHkhj ;k vpsru gksus dh fLFkfr esa M~;wVh ij

rSukr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj ls vLirky rd jksxh ds lkFk jgsxkA

540 tgka dgha vko';d gks] cafn;ksa ds ekeys fo'ks"kKrkiw.kZ ljdkjh fpfdRlk laLFkku dks jSQj fd, tkus pkfg,a vkSj blds fy,

l{ke izkf/kdkjh dh iwoZ vuqefr yh tkuh pkfg,A

Nn~e jksxh cafn;ksa dk mipkj

541 ;fn izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ;g jk; gks fd dksbZ canh chekj gksus dk cgkuk dj jgk gS] rks og bl rF; dh fjiksVZ

rRdky v/kh{kd dks djsxkA jksx dk cgkuk djus okys cafn;ksa dks dksbZ mipkj ugha fn;k tk,xkA

vLirky ls fMLpktZ fd, x, cafn;ksa dk mipkj

542 vLirky ls fMLpktZ fd, x, izR;sd canh dks ;k rks Je ij j[kk tk,xk ;k #X.k lewg esa j[kk tk,xk] ijarq bl ckjs esa fu.kZ;

izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh djsxkA

#X.k lewgdk la?kVu

543 #X.k lewg esa fuEukafdr 'kkfey gksaxs %

I. ,sls canh tks vk;q vFkok 'kkjhfjd detksjh ds dkj.k dBksj ;k e/;e Je djus esa LFkk;h :i ls v{ke gksaA

II. ftUgsa iqu% LokLF; ykHk ds fy, vLirky ls fMLpktZ fd;k x;k gks] ysfdu tks vLFkk;h :i esa dfBu vFkok e/;e

ntsZ dk Je djus ds fy, vuqi;qDr gksaA

III. lkekU;r% vLoLFk canh] Hkys gh os mijksDr nksuksa Jsf.k;ksa esa ls fdlh esa u vkrs gksaA bl Js.kh esa ,sls canh vk,axs] tks

gYds Je ds fy, mi;qDr gksa] LdksjC;wfVd ¼jDrlzko laca/kh½ ;k eSysfjd LdksjC;wfVd elw<+ksa okys canh] ,sls canh

ftudk otu fujarj de gks jgk gks vkSj jDr dh deh okys canhA

#X.k lewgds cafn;ksa ds lkFk O;ogkj

544 bl xzqi esa vkus okys cafn;ksa dks mudh {kerk ds vuqdwy gYdk dke djus dks fn;k tk,xk vkSj le; Hkkstu vkSj i;Zos{k.k ds iz;kstu ls ,d lkFk j[kk tk,xkA ,sls cafn;ksa dk ,d jftLVj j[kk tk,xk vkSj bl xzqi esa@ls

fdlh canh dks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh vuqefr ds fcuk j[kk@gVk;k ugha tk,xkA fpfdRlk v/khuLFk }kjk mldh gj jkst

tkap dh tk,xh vkSj lIrkg esa ,d ckj izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh Hkh mls ns[ksxkA

fdlh canh dh e`R;q mijkar izfØ;k

545 fdlh canh dh e`R;q] ftls fgjklr esa e`R;q dgk tkrk gS] ds ckn naM izfØ;k lafgrk 1973 vkSj jk"Vªh; ekuokf/kdkj vk;ksx }kjk

le; le; ij tkjh fn'kk&funsZ'kksa ds vuqlkj fu/kkZfjr izfØ;k viukbZ tk,xhA

546 tc dHkh fdlh dkjkxkj esa fdlh ,d eghus esa cafn;ksa ds ejus dh nj ,d izfr'kr okf'kZd ls vf/kd gks tk,] rks jftMsaV

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ekfld fjVuZ esa vf/kd la[;k esa gqbZ ekSrksa ds ckjs esa ,d Li"Vhdj.k ntZ djsxkA vlkekU; ekSr ds ekeyksa esa

og bl fo"k; esa egkfujh{kd ds ek/;e ls ljdkj dks fo'ks"k fjiksVZ HkstsxkA

547 canh dh e`R;q ds ckn izfØ;k laca/kh izko/kku] vko';d ifjorZuksa ds lkFk] dkjkxkj esa M~;wVh ij rSukr fdlh vf/kdkjh dh e`R;q

ds ekeys esa Hkh ykxw gksaxsA

548 vf/kfu;e dh /kkjk 15 ds tfj, visf{kr fjdkWMZ jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk dsl cqd esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

549 canh dh e`R;q ds ckjs esa fjiksVZ &¼1½ canh dh e`R;q gksus ij izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh rRdky ,d jftLVj esa fuEukafdr C;kSjk

ntZ djsxk] rkfd mldk irk yxk;k tk lds %

¼d½ og rkjh[k] tc e`rd canh us igyh ckj chekjh vFkok ?kk;y gksus dh f'kd;r ntZ djkbZ vFkok ftl fnu mls chekj ;k

?kk;y ns[kk x;k gks(

¼[k½ Je] ;fn dksbZ gks] ftl ij mls e`R;q ds fnu yxk;k x;k gks(

¼x½ ml fnu ds mlds Hkkstu dk C;kSjk(

¼?k½ mls vLirky esa HkrhZ djk, tkus dh rkjh[k(

¼³½ og rkjh[k ftl fnu mlus igyh nQk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks chekjh ;k ?kk;y gksus dh lwpuk nh tks(

¼p½ chekjh vkSj@vFkok {kfr dk Lo:i(

¼N½ og rkjh[k tc e`rd O;fDr dks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vFkok fpfdRlk v/khuLFk }kjk e`R;q ls iwoZ igyh ckj ns[kk x;k gks(

¼t½ e`R;q dk laHkkfor dkj.k(

¼2½ e`R;q dh fjiksVZ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk rRdky v/kh{kd vkSj egkfujh{kd dks Hksth tk,xhA

¼3½ efgyk cafn;ksa ds lkFk jg jgs cPpksa dh e`R;q lfgr lHkh ekSrksa dh lwpuk pkgs og dkjkxkj esa fdlh Hkh dkj.k ls gqbZ gks]

v/kh{kd }kjk fuEukafdr dks Hksth tk,xh %&

¼d½ lfpo] x`g foHkkx jk-jk-{ks- fnYyh ljdkj(

¼[k½ egk iath;d] fnYyh mPp U;k;ky; ¼;fn fnYyh mPp U;k;ky; ds le{k vihy cdk;k gks½(

¼x½ lEc) vnkyr(

¼?k½ lEc) vnkyr ifjlj ds eq[; esVªksiksfyVu eftLVªsV@vij eq[; esVªksiksfyVu eftLVªsV(

¼³½ lEc) ftyk] fnYyh ds iqfyl mik;qDr(

¼p½ lEc) iqfyl LVs'ku] fnYyh ds ,l,pvks(

¼N½ e`rd ds vkoklh; irs ls lEc) iqfyl LVs'ku ds ,l,pvks(

¼t½ lEc) ,l,pvks(

¼>½ fnYyh {ks= ds lEc) ftyk eftLVªsVA

¼4½ fuEukafdr dks Hkh tkudkjh Hksth tk,xh] vFkkZr~ %

¼d½ egkiath;d] jk"Vªh; ekuokf/kdkj vk;ksx(

¼k½ fnYyh ds mijkT;iky ds lfpo(

¼x½ dkjkxkj ds izHkkjh ea=h ds lfpo(

¼?k½ dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd] dkjkxkj eq[;ky;] ubZ fnYyh(vkSj

¼³½ frgkM+ tsy] ubZ fnYyh ds jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjhA

¼5½ v/kh{kd ekeys dh fjiksVZ rRdky LFkkuh; iqfyl vkSj lEc) vnkyr ifjlj ds eq[; esVªks iksfyfVu eftLVªsV@vij

eq[; esVªks iksfyVu eftLVªsV] ftlds vf/kdkj {ks= esa e`R;q ?kfVr gqbZ gks] dks djsxk] rkfd lafgrk ds lEc) izko/kkuksa ds

vuqlkj tkap lapkfyr dh tk ldsA

dkjkxkj esa tUe@e`R;q dk iathdj.k

550 dkjkxkj mi&v/kh{kd dkjkxkj esa gksus okys izR;sd tUe vkSj ?kfVr gksus okyh e`R;q dh fyf[kr lwpuk tUe ,oa e`R;q iathdj.k

vf/kfu;e 1969 ¼1969 dk 18oka dsanzh; vf/kfu;e½ ds rgr bl iz;kstu ds fy, LFkkuh; :i esa fu;qDr jftLVªkj dks HkstsxkA

fgjklr esa ekSr

551 ,sls lHkh cafn;ksa] ftudh maxfy;ksa ds fu'kku fy, x, gksa] vkSj ;fn os dkjkxkj esa Kkr gksa] dh e`R;q dh lwpuk rRdky fQaxj

fizaV C;wjks dks nh tk,xhA

552 fdlh lSU; canh dh dkjkxkj esa e`R;q gksus dh fLFkfr esa mldh lwpuk rRdky mls dSn esa Hkstus okys dekafMax vkfQlj dks nh

tk,xhA

553 fdlh fons'kh canh dh dkjkxkj esa e`R;q gksus dh fLFkfr esa mldh lwpuk rRdky egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dks nh tk,xh rkfd vkxs

ljdkj dks Hksth tk ldsA ljdkj e`R;q ds ckjs esa nwrkokl dks vFkok leqfpr izkf/kdkjh dks HkstsxhA

554 fdlh ,slh efgyk canh] tks vius ihNs ,d cPpk NksM+ xbZ gS] dh dkjkxkj esa e`R;q gksus ij mldh lwpuk ljdkj dks Hksth

tk,xh] tks cPps dh ns[kHkky ds fy, mi;qDr le>h xbZ O;oLFkk djsxhA

555 fdlh nks"kh canh dh dkjkxkj esa e`R;q gksus dh fLFkfr esa mldk okjaV ml vnkyr dks okil fd;k tk,xk] ftlls og tkjh

fd;k x;k FkkA okjaV ij e`R;q ds dkj.k vkSj rkjh[k dh izekf.kr izfof"V dh tk,xhA fdlh fjekaM vFkok vfHk;ksxk/khu canh dh

dkjkxkj esa e`R;q gksus ij bl rF; dh fyf[kr tkudkjh rRdky vnkyr@vnkyrksa dks Hksth tk,xh] tgka e`rd ds f[kykQ

ekeyk@ekeys cdk;k gks@gksaA

v/kh{kd }kjk fjiksVZ

556 ;fn fdlh canh dh e`R;q ?kfVr gksrh gS] rks v/kh{kd ekeys ls lacaf/kr ifjfLFkfr;ksa dh foLr`r tkap djsxk] yxk;k tk lds fd fdlh vf/kdkjh }kjk drZO; ds fuoZgu esa dksbZ f<ykbZ ;k ykijokgh rks ugh agqbZ] vFkok dkjkxkj iz'kklu dh dk;Z iz.kkyh esa dksbZ deh ;k =qfV rks ugha jgh] ftldh otg ls e`R;q gqbZ gksA ;g fjiksVZ rRdky egkfujh{kd dks vxzlkfjr dh tk,xh vkSj ,slk djrs le; eftLVªsV }kjk tkap ds urhtksa dk bartkj ugha fd;k tk,xkA egkfujh{kd] tgka mfpr le>s] ogka nks"kh vf/kdkjh@vf/kdkfj;ksa ds f[kykQ dkjZokbZ djsxk vFkok fLFkfr vuqlkj deh ;k =qfV dks nwj djsxkA

557 e`rd canh vFkok efgyk canh ds e`rd cPps dk 'ko tkap djus okys vf/kdkjh ds fujh{k.k vkSj vkns'k ds fy, j[kk tk,xkA

iksLVekVZe

558 tkapdrkZ eftLVªsV ds funsZ'kksa ds vuqlkj iksLVekVZe ;k 'ko ijh{k.k ,sls ljdkjh vLirky esa fd;k tk,xk] tgka ij ,slh lqfo/kk,a gksaA

cafn;ksa dh ekSr ij fjiksVZ

559 fdlh canh dh e`R;q dh ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds ckjs esa ,d iw.kZ fjiksVZ v/kh{kd }kjk vfoyac dkjxkj egkfujh{kd dks Hksth tk,xh rkfd mls vkxs ljdkj dks Hkstk tk ldsA bl fjiksVZ ds lkFk iqfyl vkSj eftLVªsV }kjk nh xbZ fjiksVsZa] ukfer nLrkost] fu.kZ;ksa dh izfr;ka] fnYyh dkjkxkj vf/kfu;e] 2000 dh /kkjk 15 ds rgr visf{kr fjiksVsZa vkSj xokgksa ds c;ku layXu fd, tk,axsA ,u,pvkjlh ds fn'kk&funsZ'kksa ds vuqlkj iksLVekVZe ijh{kk dk ohfM;ksxzkQ rS;kj fd;k tk,xkA

560 eftLVªsV dh tkap ij dkjZokbZ % ;fn eftLVªsV dh tkap ls izdV gksrk gS fd e`R;q vLokHkkfod dkj.kksa ls ;k fu;e fo#) dk;Z ls ;k lafnX/k ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa gqbZ] rks v/kh{kd rRdky tkap fjiksVZ dh ,d izfr bykds dh iqfyl dks Hkstsxk] rkfd nks"kh O;fDr@O;fDr;ksa ds f[kykQ leqfpr ekeyk ntZ gks ldsA

561 eftLVªsV dh tkap ds ifj.kkeksa ls vlgefr gksus ij dkjZokbZ% ;fn dkjkxkj iz'kklu eftLVªsV dh tkap ds fu"d"kksZa ls vyx jk; j[krk gS] rks egkfujh{kd eftLVªsV dh tkap ds fu"d"kksZa ls vyx jk; ds ckjs esa O;kid dkj.kksa dk mYys[k djrs gq, ,d fjiksVZ ljdkj dks HkstsxkA bl fjiksVZ ij dkjZokbZ dk fu.kZ; ljdkj djsxhA

562 chekjh ds dkj.k e`R;q % ;fn fdlh canh dh e`R;q dk laHkkfor dkj.k dksbZ ,slh chekjh gks] ftlds egkekjh dh vk'kadk gks] rks v/kh{kd }kjk izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lkFk lykg&e'kfojk djds rRdky mi;qDr dne mBk, tk,axs] rkfd ,slh chekjh dks QSyus ls jksdus ds fy, lHkh ,sgfr;krh dne mBk, tk ldsaA

563 jk"Vªh; ekuokf/kdkj vk;ksx dks fjiksVZ % izR;sd e`R;q dk fjdkWMZ v/kh{kd vkSj dkjxkj eq[;ky;ksa }kjk leqfpr :i esa j[kk tkuk pkfg,A e`R;q ds ckjs esa lwpuk fu/kkZfjr izi= esa jk"Vªh; ekuokf/kdkj vk;ksx vkSj ljdkj dks ekSr ds 24 ?kaVs ds Hkhrj Hksth tkuh pkfg,A

564 ;fn e`rd canh ds laca/kh fu/kZu gSa] rks ,sls canh dk 'ko mlds iSr`d LFkku rd igqapkus vFkok mldh vaR;sf"V ds fy,] mUgsa ,d mi;qDr jkf'k vnk dh tkuh pkfg,] ftldh vf/kdre lhek le;≤ ij egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkokl½ }kjk fu/kkZfjr dh tk,xhA

e`R;q dk fjdkWMZ j[kuk

565 fdlh canh dh e`R;q ls lacaf/kr izfof"V;ka lEc) jftLVjksa] fgLVªh fVdV vkSj vLirky ds fjdkWMZ esa rQlhyokj ntZ dh tk,axhA fdlh canh dh ekSr ls lacaf/kr fjdkWMZ de ls de nks o"kZ ds fy, lajf{kr j[kk tk,xkA

cafn;ksa ds 'kokas dk fuiVku

566 fdlh canh ds 'ko] efgyk canh ds lkFk jg jgs cPps ds 'ko lfgr] ftldh e`R;q dkjkxkj esa vFkok flfoy vLirky esa ;k 'kj.kLFky esa gqbZ gks] dh vaR;sf"V fuEukafdr rjhds ls dh tk,xh %&

I. vLirky esa iksLVekVZe ds ckn 'ko dks fj'rsnkjksa] ;fn os miyC/k gksa] dks lkSaik tk ldrk gSA mls vLirky ds 'kox`g esa j[kk tk ldrk gSA

II. egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ }kjk r; dh xbZ mi;qDr le;kof/k] ijarq tks 48 ?kaVs ls vf/kd ugha gksxh] ds Hkhrj ;fn fdlh laca/kh ;k fe= ds] igqapus dh laHkkouk u gks] rks dkjkxkj izkf/kdkjh vLirky fu;eksa ds vuqlkj 'ko dk fuiVku djsaxsA

III. laca/kh ;k fe=ksa dks 'ko dh lqiqnZxh bl 'krZ ij dh tk,xh fd mls ysus ds ckn fdlh rjg dk lkoZtfud izn'kZu u gksA

IV. dkjkxkj v/kh{kd izR;sd ekeys esa ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, igpku ijh{k.k djsxk fd 'ko canh fo'ks"k dk gS vkSj bl ckr dh HkyhHkkafr iM+rky djsxk fd dkjkxkj jftLVj esa mfYyf[kr igpku ds fpg~u 'ko ij vafdr fpg~uksa ls esy [kkrs gSaA og bl vk'k; dk izek.ki= jftLVj esa ntZ djsxkA

diM+ksa vkSj fcLrj ds fy, baMsaV

567 vLirky eas bLrseky ds fy, visf{kr diM+s vkSj fcLrj dh tkudkjh izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks r; le; ds Hkhrj nh tk,xh] tks mls egkfujh{kd dh eatwjh ds fy, Hksth tkus okyh dkjkxkj oL=ksa dh lkekU; baMsaV lwph esa 'kkfey djsxkA

oLrqvksa vkSj nokvksa ds fy, ekax&i=

568 nokvksa] miHkksXkh; oLrqvksa vkSj midj.kksa dh [kjhn LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk fu/kkZfjr rjhds ls dh tk,xhA

569 fpfdRlk oLrqvksa dk fuiVku tSls fDyfudy dpjk] vof/k lekIr nokvksa vkfn dk fuiVku LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk fu/kkZfjr fu;eksa ds vuqlkj fd;k tk,xkA

izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk LVkWd dh tkap

570 fpfdRlk midj.kksa dh LVkWd tkap LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk fu/kkZfjr izfof/k ds vuqlkj izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk dh tk,xhA

vuqpjksa dh fu;qfDr vkSj uflZax vnZfy;ksa dk izf'k{k.k

571 chekj cafn;ksa dh rhekjnkjh ds iz;kstu ls vPNs vkpj.k okys dqN f'kf{kr nks"kh cafn;ksa] ftudh ltk dh vof/k yach gks] dk p;u v/kh{kd }kjk izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lykg ls vuqpjksa ds :i esa fd;k tk,xk vkSj mUgsa uflZax vnZfy;ksa ds :i esa izf'kf{kr fd;k tk,xkAmuds izf'k{k.k ds fy, laf{kIr flyscl fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds ekxZn'kZu ds fy, rS;kj fd;k tk,xk] tks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds funsZ'ku ds rgr ,sls izf'k{k.k ds lapkyu ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxkA uflZax vnZfy;ksa ds :i esa fu;ksftr nks"kh cafn;ksa dh la[;k lkekU;r% izR;sd nl jksfx;ksa ds fy, ,d ds vuqikr esa gksxhA egkekfj;ksa vkSj vU; vkikr fLFkfr;ksa ds le; ;g vuqikr c<+ ldrk gS vkSj vR;ar xaHkhj jksfx;ksa ;k fcLrj ls u mB ikus okys jksfx;ksa ds fy, fo'ks"k vnZfy;ksa dh vuqefr yh tk ldrh gSA M~;wVh dk larks"ktud fu"iknu djus okys nks"kh uflZax vnZfy;ksa dks fu;ekuqlkj vfrfjDr ikfjJfed fn;k tk ldrk gSA

vLirky esa dk;ksZa ds fu"iknu ds fy, cafn;ksa dh fu;qfDr

572 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh lykg ls v/kh{kd i;kZIr la[;k esa nks"kh cafn;ksa dks vLirky esa vdq'ky dk;ksZa ds fu"iknu ds fy, rSukr dj ldrk gSA ,sls nks"kh canh izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds vkns'kksa ds varxZr jgsaxsA dsoy yach vof/k dh ltk dkV jgs cafn;ksa vkSj ftudk vkpj.k vPNk jgk gks] dks gh ,slh M~;wVh ds fy, Hkstk tk,xkA

dsl 'khV

573 LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk fu/kkZfjr ekunaM ds vuqlkj dsl 'khV vkSj VSEizspj pkVZ

dkjkxkj esa izos'k ij cafn;ksa dk Vhdkdj.k

574 LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk fu/kkZfjr ekunaM ds vuqlkj dkjkxkj esa izos'k djus okys izR;sd canh dk izos'k ds le;

vFkok ckn esa ;Fkk'kh?kz Vhdkdj.k fd;k tk,xkA

Vhdkdj.k jftLVj

575 Vhdkdj.k ds fy, ,d jftLVj j[kk tk,xk vkSj LokLF; vkSj ifjokj dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk fu/kkZfjr ekunaM ds vuqlkj

Vhdkd`r cafn;ksa dk C;kSjk mlesa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

LVkQ dks fpfdRlk lgk;rk iznku djuk

576 LVkQ ds lnL;ksa dh fpfdRlk tkap dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dh lykg ds vuqlkj o"kZ esa de ls de ,d ckj vo'; dh tk,xhA

,sls fpfdRlk ijh{k.k dh fjiksVZ v/kh{kd ds dk;kZy; esa j[kh tk,xhA

gj i[kokM+s ij ot+u djuk

577 bl ckr dk /;ku j[kk tkuk pkfg, fd cafn;ksa dk ikf{kd Hkkj ekiu fnu esa yxHkx ,d gh le; fd;k tk, rkfd fnuHkj vkus okys LokHkkfod varjkyksa ls ;FkklaHko cpk tk ldsA

Li"Vhdj.k % lkekU; fLFkfr;ksa esa 'kjhj dk otu le;≤ ij ?kVrk&c<+rk jgrk gSA blfy, Hkkj esa ,d fdyksxzke rd dk ekewyh varj ;g ugha n'kkZrk fd otu ykijokgh ls fd;k x;k gSA

578 jfookjksa ds fnu pwafd dksbZ Je ugha djuk gksrk gS] blfy, otu djus ds fy, jfookj dk fnu lokZf/kd mi;qDr gksxkA Je djus okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k vf/kd gks rks mUgsa nks lewgksa esa ckaVk tk ldrk gS vkSj izR;sd lewg ds cafn;ksa dk otu oSdfYid jfookj dks fd;k tk ldrk gSA bl iz;kstu ds fy, v/kh{kd }kjk rSukr fd, x, vf/k'kklh LVkQ ds lnL; dh lgk;rk yh tk ldrh gSA

Hkkj dk fjdkWMZ

579 dkjkxkj esa izos'k ds le; izkjafHkd Hkkj vkSj fjgk fd, tkus ls igys vafre Hkkj dk mYys[k nks"kh jftLVj esa fd;k tk,xk vkSj bls rFkk le;≤ ij fd, x, ikf{kd otu dk fjdkWMZ canh dh esfMdy fgLVªh 'khV vkSj Hkkj pkVZ esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

580 canh dk Hkkj ntZ djus ls igys bl ckr dh tkap dh tk,xh fd Hkkj djus okyh e'khusa lgh gSaA

Hkkj xaokus okys cafn;ksa dk mipkj

581 dkjkxkj esa izos'k ds le; de ckWMh ekl baMsDl ¼ch,evkbZ½ okys nqcZy 'kjhj ds ,sls cafn;ksa dk fo'ks"k /;ku j[kk tk,xk] ftuds Hkkj esa ekewyh fxjkoV Hkh xaHkhj fpark dk fo"k; gks ldrh gSA

582 ikf{kd Hkkj tkap ds ckn ;Fkk'kh?kz izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh csrjrhc vk/kkj ij pqus x, ,d ntZu ;k mlls vf/kd cafn;ksa ds Hkkj dk ekiu Lo;a djsxk rkfd Hkkj ekiu eas ifj'kq)rk ls Lo;a dks larq"V dj lds vkSj og vius tuZy esa vko';d le>h xbZ fVIi.kh ntZ djsxkA

fpfdRlk fjdkWMZ foHkkx ¼evkjMh½

583 izR;sd dkjkxkj esa ,d izfrc) fpfdRlk fjdkWMZ foHkkx gksxk] tks esfMdy fjdkWMZ vf/kdkjh ds rRdky izHkkj ds varxZr j[kk tk,xkA fpfdRlk fjdkWMZ vf/kdkjh lh/ks jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds i;Zos{k.k] funsZ'ku vkSj fu;a=.k esa dk;Z djsxkA og

fjdkWMksZa dh lqjf{kr vfHkj{kk vkSj j[k&j[kko ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxkA fpfdRlk fjdkWMZ vf/kdkjh ,evkjMh ls lacaf/kr lHkh vU; ekeyksa esa jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks lgk;rk ,oa lykg Hkh iznku djsxkA

tSo fpfdRlk dpjs dk fuiVku ¼ch,eMCY;w½

584 vLirky ds tSo fpfdRlk dpjs dk fuiVku Mhihlhlh@ ,lihlhch@lhihlhch ds LFkk;h fu;eksa@fofu;eksa ds vuqlkj fd;k tk,xkA

v/;k;&8

ckgjh nqfu;k ls laidZ

i= fy[kus rFkk feyus vkSj ckrphr ds fy, nh tkus okyh mfpr lqfo/kk,a %

lqfo/kk,a

585 izR;sd canh dh vihy ;k t+ekur dh rS;kjh ;k viuh laifRr vkSj ikfjokfjd ekeyksa dh ns[kjs[k dh O;oLFkk ds fy, vius ifjokj ds lnL;ksa] lacf/k;ksa] fe=ksa vkSj dkuwuh lykgdkjksa ls feyus ;k ckrphr djus dh vuqefr gksxhA mls vius ifjokj ds lnL;ksa] fj'rsnkjksa] fe=ksa vkSj dkuwuh ijke'kZnkrkvksa ls lIrkg esa nks ckj ckrphr dh vuqefr nh

tk,xhA canh vius [kpZ ij] ftrus pkgs i= fy[k ldsxk ysfdu ljdkj] mldh t:jr ij ,d eghus esa dsoy pkj iksLVdkMZ gh miyC/k djk,xhA

586 ,slh gh lqfo/kk,a tqekZus dk Hkqxrku u djus ij dkjkxkj esa j[ks x, cafn;ksa dks Hkh feysaxh rkfd os tqekZus ds Hkqxrku ;k

izfrHkwfr nsus dh O;oLFkk dj ldsa vkSj naM izfØ;k lafgrk 1973 ds v/;k; VIII ds rgr izfrHkwfr tek dj ldsaA

587 dkjkx+kj esa vkus ij izR;sd canh dks mu O;fDr;ksa dh lwph lkSai nsuh pkfg,] tks muls feyus vk ldrs gSaA mls bUgha ikfjokfjd lnL;ksa] fe=ksa vkSj lacaf/k;ksa ls feyus dh vuqefr gksxhA bu eqykdkrksa esa ckrphr flQZ futh vkSj ?kjsyw ekeyksa rd lhfer gksuh pkfg, vkSj blesa dkjkx+kj iz'kklu] vuq'kklu vkSj vU; cafn;ksa ;k jktuhfr dk ftØ ugha gksuk pkfg,A ,d le; esa fdlh canh ls eqykdkr djus okyksa dh la[;k lkekU; :i ls rhu rd lhfer gksxhA dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd fdlh Hkh eqykdkrh dks fdlh Hkh canh ls feyus ls mfpr dkj.kksa ls jksd ldrs gSaA

vPNs vkpj.k ij fuHkZj lqfo/kk,a

588 lHkh i= vfuok;Z :i ls O;fDrxr fo"k;ksa ds ckjs esa gh gksaA fons'kksa esa jg jgs lacaf/k;ksa dks Hksts tk jgs i=kas ij Mkd fVdV canh dks vius iSlksa ls [kjhnus gksaxsA ;fn canh dh tek jkf'k esa udn u cph gks rks] fo'ks"k ekeyksa esa ljdkjh [kpZ ij Mkd fVdV fn, tk ldrs gSa ysfdu ,slk mfpr varjky ij vkSj dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ds fu.kZ; ij gh gksxkA cafn;ksa dks fdlh Hkh gky esa bu lqfo/kkvksa ds nq#i;ksx dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA ,d eghus ds fy, fu/kkZfjr i=ksa ds vfrfjDr cafn;ksa dks mudh bPNk O;Dr djus ij] ,d dkjkx+kj ls nwljh dkjkx+kj esa Hksts tkus ds ckjs esa vius fe=ksa vkSj lacaf/k;ksa dks lwfpr djus ds fy, ,d fo'ks"k i= dh Hkh vuqefr nh tk,xhA iwoZ cafn;ksa vkSj ckj&ckj dkuwu rksM+us okyksa dks dkjkx+kj esa can vius fe=ksa ls feyus dh vuqefr tsy&v/kh{kd ls rc rd ugha feysxh] tc rd ml eqykdkr ds fy, dksbZ Bksl vkSj rdZlaxr dkj.k u gksA

589 eqykdkfr;ksa ls feyus vkSj i= fy[kus dh ;s lqfo/kk,a vPNs vkpj.k ij gh fuHkZj djrh gSaA dkjkxkj v/kh{kd cafn;ksa ds cqjs vkpj.k ds vk/kkj ij ;s lqfo/kk,a [kkfjt dj ldrk gS ;k okil ys ldrk gSA

Li"Vhdj.k 1 % izR;sd canh dks dkjkxkj esa lqiqnZxh ds rqjar ckn vius ifjokj dks lwfpr djus dk fodYi fn;k tk,xk] mls blds fy, ,d iksLVdkMZ ;k varnsZ'kh; i=@bysDVªkWfud lqfo/kk miyC/k djk;h tk,xhA

Li"Vhdj.k 2 % % % % dsoy ,d eqykdkr dh O;oLFkk ds fy, fy[ks x, i= dks bl fu;e ds rgr i= ugha fxuk tk,xkA

Li"Vhdj.k 3 3 3 3 % % % % canh dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ls eqykdkr ds fy, tokc dks ;k fQj eqykdkr ds fy, vuqjks/k dks ,d i= dh txg j[k ldrk gSA

Li"Vhdj.k 4 4 4 4 % % % % cafn;ksa dks vU; dkjkxkjksa esa can cafn;ksa ls i= O;ogkj dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA ;fn fdlh canh ds fj'rsnkj fdlh vU; dkjkx+kj esa gSa rks mls bl ckjs esa fu;eksa eas fufgr ikcafn;ksa ds rgr i= fy[kus dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gSA

y?kq varjkyksa ij lqfo/kkvksa dh eatwjh ds fy, dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dk foosd lEer fu.kZ; %

590 ;fn dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks yxrk gS fd ,slh fj;k;r ds fy, fo'ks"k ;k vR;ko';d dkj.k gSa rks os canh ds [kjkc vkpj.k ds ckotwn NksVs varjky ij eqykdkr dh eatwjh ns ldrs gSa ;k i= fy[kus vkSj izkIr djus dh vuqefr ns ldrs gSaA ,slk canh ds xaHkhj :i ls chekj gksus] ;k fdlh fudV laca/kh ds fu/ku ;k dkQh nwj ls fdlh fe= ;k fj'rsnkj ds feyus vkus vkSj eqykdkr dh vuqefr u feyus ij muds dkQh eqf'dy esa iM+us ;k canh dh fjgkbZ utnhd vkus vkSj dksbZ jkstxkj lqfuf'pr djus dh mldh bPNk dks ns[krs gq, ;k fQj dksbZ vU; leqfpr dkj.k ls gks ldrk gSA egRoiw.kZ eqn~ns tSls fdlh fudV laca/kh ds fu/ku dh [kcj] fdlh Hkh le; dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks nh tk ldsxh] tks t:jh le>us ij bls canh rd igqapk,axsA

591 cafn;ksa dks ikoj vkWQ vVkWuhZ ij gLrk{kj dh vuqefr

nks"kh Bgjk, x, izR;sd canh dks v/kh{kd ds fu.kZ; dks viuh laifr ls lacfa/kr ikWoj vkWQ vVkWuhZ ¼eq[rkjukek½ ;k vU; c;ku@gLrkarj.k i= ij gLrk{kj djus ;k mls vfHkizekf.r djus dh vuqefr gksxhA ;fn mls dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ds QSlys ij vkifRr gS rks og egkfujh{kd] dkjkxkj ;k dkjkx+kj dk nkSjk djus okys U;k;k/kh'k ds le{k vihy dj ldrk gSA

592 canh ls dkjkxkj esa ;k dkjkxkj ls ckgj vLirky esa eqykdkr

bu fu;eksa ds izko/kkuksa ds rgr v/kh{kd fookfgr ;k [kwu ds fj'rs ls tqM+s iq#"k vkSj efgyk cafn;ksa ds chp Hkh lIrkg esa de ls de ,d ckj eqykdkr dh vuqefr nsaxs] ;fn ;s ,d gh dkjkx+kj esa ;k ,d dsanzh; dkjkxkj esa vkSj nwljk efgyk dkjkxkj esa j[ks x, gksaA ;fn fdlh canh dks ,slh eqykdkrksa ds fy, dkjkx+kj ls ckgj Hkstk tkuk gks rks mls i;kZIr lqj{kk ds lkFk Hkstk tk,xkA

593 dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ,d daMsEM canh dks NksM+dj vU; canh dks dkjkxkj ls ckgj vLirky esa nkf[ky canh ls feyus dh vuqefr bu ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa gh nsaxs %

I. vLirky esa nkf[ky canh mlds [kwu ds fj'rs esa gks ;k ifr ;k iRuh gks vkSj xaHkhj :i ls chekj gks(

II. vLirky mlh 'kgj esa gks(

III. eqykdkrh canh dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ds fu.kZ; ds vuq:i dM+h lqj{kk esa Hkstk x;k gks(

IV. canh dks vLirky esa HkrhZ canh ls feyus ds rqjar ckn dkjkxkj esa ykSVuk gksxkA

594 ijUrq] ;g micaf/kr gS fd bl fu;e dk dksbZ Hkh va'k fuokjd fxj¶rkjh dkuwu ds rgr fgjklr esa j[ks x, yksxksa ;k Hkkjrh; naM lafgrk] 1860 dh /kkjk 224] 376] 396 ls 400] 402] 467] 471] 472] 474] 489] 489&,] 489&ch vkSj 489&Mh ds rgr naMuh; vijk/kksa dks vknru vatke nsus okys cafn;ksa ij vkSj Hkkjrh; naM lafgrk] 1860 dh mDr /kkjkvksa ds rgr nafMr vfHk;qDrksa ij ykxw ugha gksxkA

eqykdkr ds fy, v/kh{kd dh vuqefr vko';d

595 dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ds fcuk fdlh Hkh canh dks fdlh ls feyus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA

596 cafn;ksa ls eqykdkr ds fy, vkosnu ;k rks ekSf[kd] ;k fyf[kr ;k bysDVªkWfud ek/;e ds tfj, fd;k tk ldrk gSA ;fn canh dks eqykdkr dh vuqefr ugha gS] rks vkosnd dks rqjar lwfpr fd;k tkuk gSA

eqykdkr ds fy, lqfo/kk,a

597 izR;sd dkjkxkj esa leqfpr ^izrh{kk x`g* miyC/k djk;k tkrk gS rkfd vkxarqd eqykdkrh cafn;ksa ls feyus ds fy, viuh ckjh

dh izrh{kk dj ldsaA mUgas viuh ckjh vkus dh izrh{kk ds fy, ,d ^Vksdu* fn;k tk ldrk gSA dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks mu

cafn;ks dh lwph egkfujh{kd] dkjkxkj dks lkSaiuh gksxh] ftuls feyus ,d dSysaMj o"kZ esa dksbZ Hkh ugha vk;kA egkfujh{kd]

dkjkxkj blds vfHkizekf.kr dkj.kksa dks fyf[kr izkIr djsaxsA

598 dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd eqykdkfr;ksa ds fy, ikuh] cSBus dh O;oLFkk] ia[kk vkSj 'kkSpky; tSlh lqfo/kkvksa dk izca/k djsaxsA blds

vfrfjDr fnO;kaxtu eqykdkfr;ksa ;k fnO;kaxtu cafn;ksa ds fy, vko';drkuqlkj leqfpr lqfo/kk,a@<kapk miyC/k djk;k

tk,xkA dkjkx+kj ds izkf/kdkjh ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd eqykdkr ds fy, fu/kkZfjr {ks= fnO;kaxtuksa ds fy, lqxe gksA -----

599 v/kh{kd dks dkjkxkj ifjlj ls ckgj uksfVl cksMZ ij ;s lwpuk,a miyC/k djkuh gksaxh %

I. eqykdkfr;ksa ds iathdj.k dk le;

II. eqykdkr dk le;

III. eqykdkr dh vof/k

IV. eqykdkr djk, tkus okys cafn;ksa dh vuqØe lwph

V. mu oLrqvksa dh lwph] ftUgsa cafn;ksa dks fn;k tkuk fu"ks/k gSA rFkk

VI. vU; t:jh mYys[kA

dkjkxkj vodk'k fnolksa ij HksaV

600 vkerkSj ij jfookj vkSj vU; ljdkjh vodk'k fnolksa ij eqykdkr dh vuqefr ugha gSA gkykafd dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd cgqr gh

viokn fLFkfr esa bu fnuksa es Hkh feyus dh vuqefr ns ldrs gSaA jfookj ;k NqfV~V;ksa ds fnu eqykdkr dh vuqefr nsus dk

dkj.k v/kh{kd dks nSfudh ¼tuZy ;k Mk;jh½ esa ntZ djuk gksxkA

eqykdkr ds fy, le;

601 v/kh{kd eqykdkr ds fy, fnu vkSj le; fuf'pr djsaxsA v/kh{kd dh fo'ks"k vuqefr ds fcuk fdlh vU; le; ij eqykdkr dh

btkt+r ugha gksxhA eqykdkr ds le; vkSj vof/k dh tkudkjh nsus dk uksfVl dkjkx+kj ds ckgj yxk gksuk pkfg,A

eqykdkr dk LFkku

602 izR;sd eqykdkr dkjkx+kj esa bl mn~ns'; ds fy, fu/kkZfjr fo'ks"k LFkku ij gh gksxhA ;fn laHko gks rks ;g LFkku eq[; }kj ij

;k blds fudV gks rkfd cafn;ksa dh lqj{kk lqfuf'pr gks ldsA HksaV d{k esa Qkbcj Xykl dk ikfVZ'ku rFkk baVjdkWe ;k vU;

uohure izkS|ksfxd lqfo/kk,a gksuh pkfg, rkfd cafn;ksa dks eqykdkr vkSj ckrphr dks 'kkar lqfo/kktud ekgkSy fey ldsA

eqykdkr dk dejk NksVs NksVs dsfcu esa caVk gksuk pkfg,] vkSj bldh nhokjsa rFkk Nr lkmaM izwQ lkexzh ls cuh gksuh pkfg,A

dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks lqj{kk vkSj vU; igyqvksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, vkeus lkeus dh eqykdkr ds fy, vPNs vkpj.k okys

cafn;ksa dks vuqefr nsuh pkfg,A

603 efgyk cafn;ksa ls eqykdkr] ;fn laHko gks] rks efgyk okMZ esa gh gksuh pkfg,A

604 ;fn dksbZ canh xaHkhj :i ls chekj gS rks v/kh{kd mlds lkFk eqykdkr dh O;oLFkk dkjkxkj vLirky esa ;k dkjkxkj ls ckgj

ds vLirky esa fd, tkus dh vuqefr nsaxsA

605 gkykafd v/kh{kd fo'ks"k dkj.kksa ls] ftUgsa fyf[kr ntZ fd;k tkuk gksxk] dkjkxkj ds fdlh vU; Hkkx esa eqykdkr dh vuqefr ns

ldrs gSaA

606 ,d canh dks lIrkg esa nks ckj eqykdkr dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gSA

f'k) oLrqvksa ds dkjkx+kj esa izos'k ij jksd

607 canh vkSj eqykdkrh ds chp ckrphr ds nkSjku dksbZ fuf"k) oLrq gLrkarfjr djus ;k vknku&iznku jksdus ds mn~ns'; ls] ;fn

vko';d gks] rks insZ ;k rkj dh tkyh dh nhokj yxkbZ tk,xhA

eqykdkr ,d dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa gksxh

608 canh ds lkFk izR;sd eqykdkr dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa gksxhA eqykdkr ds nkSjku vf/kdkjh ,sls LFkku ij jgsxk] tgka

ls og canh vkSj eqykdkrh dks ns[k ds vkSj muds chp gksus okyh ckrphr lqu lds vkSj lkFk gh muds chp fdlh pht ds

vknku&iznku dks Hkh jksd ldsA efgyk cafn;ksa ls eqykdkr ds nkSjku ,d efgyk dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh mifLFkr jgsxhA

609 eqykdkr dh izfØ;k bl izdkj gksxh %

I. v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd canh ls feyus dh vuqefr nsus ls igys eqykdkrh dk iwjk fooj.k] egkfujh{kd ls

tkjh funsZ'kksa ds vuq:i] bl mn~ns'; ls j[kh iaftdk esa iwjh rjg ntZ fd;k tk,A

II. v/kh{kd ;g Hkh lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd eqykdkrh dh igpku leqfpr :i ls gks xbZ gksA

III. v/kh{kd eqykdkfr;ksa dk iathdj.k le; vkSj eqykdkr dh vof/k fu/kkZfjr djsaxsA

IV. v/kh{kd lqfuf'pr djsasxs fd mPp lqj{kk vkSj tksf[ke okys cafn;ksa ls eqykdkr vke eqykdkrksa ls vyx le; ij j[kh

tk,A

V. ,d vkradoknh ;k mxzoknh ls eqykdkr] pkgs og lt+k dkV jgk gks ;k fopkjk/khu canh ds :i esa j[kk x;k gks ;k

fuokjd fxj¶rkjh dkuwu ds rgr fgjklr esa gks] ,sls vf/kdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa gksxh] ftldk in lgk;d v/kh{kd

ls de u gksA

VI. dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd mPp lqj{kk okys cafn;ksa ds mu eqykdkfr;ksa ds ckjs esa] ftuds uke canh us fn, gksa] fnYyh iqfyl ds

fo'ks"k izdks"B] jk"Vªh; tkap vfHkdj.k ;k fdlh vU; vfHkdj.k ls] tSlk Hkh ekeyk gks] iwjh iqf"V dj ysaxsA blesa mPp

lqj{kk okys cafn;ksa ls feyus ds fy, eqykdkfr;ksa dk fu;eu gksxkA

VII. ,sls cafn;ksa ls feyus vkus okys muds lacaf/k;ksa ;k fe=ksa dks jk'ku dkMZ] ernkrk igpku i=] Mªkbfoax ykblsal] vk/kkj

dkMZ] ikliksVZ ;k ljdkj ls tkjh igpku i= tSls izkekf.kd nLrkost nsuk gksxkA

VIII. izR;sd eqykdkrh dks ,d QksVks igpku iphZ tkjh dh tk,xh] ftlesa mldh igpku vkSj lkFk ds yksxksa dk C;kSjk

gksxkA

IX. izR;sd dkjkxkj@dkjkxkj ifjlj esa vkxarqd iathdj.k dsanz gksxk ftlesas eqykdkfr;ksa dks HksaV ds fy, iathdj.k djkus

dh lqfo/kk feysxhA

X. eqykdkr ds iathdj.k ds fy, Vsyh cqfdax ;k vkWuykbu cqfdax lqfo/kk Hkh gksuh pkfg, rkfd eqykdkrh ,d lIrkg

rd igys gh HksaV iathd`r djk ldasA HksaV iathd`r djus okys vkWijsVj eqykdkrh dks ,d fof'k"V igpku la[;k nsaxs

vkSj mls HksaV dh frfFk vkSj le; crk,axsA

XI. vkxarqd iathdj.k dsanz ij fu;qDr deZpkfj;ksa dks vR;Ur 'kkyhu] O;ogkj dq'ky vkSj ennxkj gksuk pkfg,A

XII. iathdj.k dsanz dks ,sls lHkh bysDVªkWfud midj.kksa ls ySl gksuk pkfg,] ftlls ;gka ls fuf'k) oLrqvksa dk izos'k laHko

u gksA

XIII. izR;sd iathdj.k dsanz ij eqykdkfr;ksa dh enn ds fy, ,d iwNrkN dk;kZy; Hkh gksuk pkfg,A ;g dk;kZy; eq[;

:i ls vkxarqdksa dh lqfo/kktud igqap ds fy, gksuk pkfg,A dk;kZy; esa vkus okyksa ds fy, cSBus dh txg] okWVj

dwyj vkSj 'kkSpky; dh i;kZIr O;oLFkk gksuh pkfg,A

610 u, nks"k fl) cafn;ksa dks eqykdkr dh vuqefr

d- izR;sd nks"k fl) u, canh dks t+ekur ysus ;k vihy dh rS;kjh ds fy, vius ifjtuksa ;k fe=ksa ls laidZ leqfpr lqfo/kk,a feysaxh vkSj ;fn dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd t:jh le>rs gksa rks laifRr ;k vU; ikfjokfjd ekeyksa dh

O;oLFkk ds fy, ckrphr dh Hkh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gSA

[k- v/kh{kd }kjk ,slh gh fj;k;r fdlh fopkjk/khu canh ds fudV ifjtu ls eqykdkr ds ekeys esa Hkh nh tk ldrh gSA

611 fons'kh ukxfjdksa ls laidZ ;k eqykdkr

d- fdlh canh ;k fgjklrh dk okf.kT; nwrkokl dks lacksf/kr dksbZ Hkh lans'k fcuk fdlh vko';d foyac ds mfpr ek/;e

}kjk fons'k ea=ky; dks Hkst fn;k tk,xkA ,sls lans'kksa dh fu;ekuqlkj tkap vkSj lsalj gksxhA fons'kh ukxfjdks ds

vkus&tkus okys i=ksa esa ;fn dksbZ vkifRrtud ik;k tkrk gS rks mUgsa lsalj fd;k tk,xk vkSj ljdkj ds lkeus Hkh

j[kk tk,xkA

[k- fdlh ckgjh ns'k ds okf.kT; nwrkokl vf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk fdlh canh dh vihy dh dkuwuh izfØ;k dh rS;kjh ;k fdlh

vU; mn~ns'; ls mlls feyus dh vuqefr ekaxus ij dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd x`g foHkkx vkSj jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh

ljdkj dks nwrkokl ds bl vuqjk/k ls voxr djk,axsA leqfpr ljdkjh vkns'k feyus ij gh dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd

okf.kT; nwrkokl vf/kdkfj;ksa dks canh ls feyus dh vuqefr nsaxsA

Li"Vhdj.k % dkjkxkj esa fdlh fons'kh ukxfjd ls HksaV ds vf/kdkj dk vFkZ futh ckrphr ugha gS vkSj blls canh ;k fgjklrh

ds jgus ds dejksa ds fujh{k.k dk vf/kdkj Hkh ugha feyrkA dkjkxkj esa eqykdkr laca/kh vke fu;e bl ij Hkh ykxw

gksrs gSaA

eqykdkr lekIr fd;k tkuk

612 dksbZ Hkh eqykdkr fdlh Hkh {k.k lekIr dh tk ldrh gS] ;fn ogka mifLFkr dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh bls jksdus dk i;kZIr

dkj.k ikrk gSA ,sls fdlh Hkh ekeys esa] dkjkx+kj esa mifLFkr ofj"Bre vf/kdkjh dks HksaV lekIr djus dk dkj.k rqjar

crkuk gksxkA

eqykdkr dh vof/k

613 vkerkSj ij eqykdkr ds fy, fn;k x;k le; vk/ks ?kaVs ls Åij ugha tkuk pkfg,A ysfdu dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh fo'ks"k

;k viokn ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa ;g vof/k c<+k ldrs gSaA

eqykdkr ls igys vkSj ckn esa ryk'kh

614 HksaV ls igys vkSj ckn esa izR;sd canh vkSj eqykdkrh dh lrdZrkiwoZd ryk'kh yh tk,xhA

615 ;fn dksbZ eqykdkrh ryk'kh fy, tkus ls euk djrk gS rks dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd mls eqykdkr ls jksd ldrs gSa vkSj

badkj dk dkj.k] tkudkjh ds lkFk tuZy esa ntZ djuk gksxkA

eqykdkr ls euk fd, tkus dk vf/kdkj

616 dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd] fdlh Hkh canh ds fy, bu fu;eksa ds rgr lkekU; :i ls Lohd`r eqykdkr dh vuqefr nsus ls euk

dj ldrs gSa] ;fn mUgsa yxrk gS fd fdlh O;fDr fo'ks"k dks canh ls eqykdkr dh vuqefr nsuk tufgr esa ugha gS] ;k

;fn eqykdkr ls badkj djus ds vU; i;kZIr dkj.k gksa] ,sls izR;sd ekeys esa dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks badkj ds dkj.kksa

dks vius tuZy esa ntZ djuk gksxkA

617 v/kh{kd vkSj mik/kh{kd eqykdkr LFkyksa dk vDlj nkSjk djsaxs rkfd ;g lqfuf'pr fd;ktk lds fd HksaV leqfpr <ax

ls gks jgh gS rFkk eqykdkrh ;k canh dks dksbZ ijs'kkuh ugha gks jgh gSA

618 eqykdkfr;ksa dh f'kdk;rksa dk rsth ls fuiVku lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks dkjkxkj ds ckgj ,d lgk;d v/kh{kd dh fu;qfDr Hkh djuh pkfg,A

kr ds le; cafn;ksa dks nh tk ldus okyh oLrq,a

619 eqykdkrh] dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd }kjk le; le; ij tkjh funsZ'kksa ds vuq:i] cafn;ksa dks varoZL= lfgr diM+s ns ldrs gSaA fdlh Hkh canh dks vius eqykdkrh ls [kkus&ihus dh phtsa ysus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA

i= jksdk tkuk vkSj muds ckjs esa fu.kZ; fy;k tkuk

620 cafn;ksa ds i= jksds tkus ds vk/kkj %

¼i½ cafn;ksa dks dsoy vius ifjokj ds lnL;ksa] lacaf/k;ksa vkSj ut+nhdh fe=ksa dks i= fy[kus dh vuqefr gksxhA mUgsa vius

eqdnesa dks ns[k jgs odhyksa dks Hkh i= fy[kus dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gSA ;fn canh fdlh vokafNr O;fDr dks i= Hkstrs ;k ysrs gq, ik;k tkrk gS ;k ;fn i= O;ogkj canh ds iquokZlu ds fy, vfgrdj ik;k tkrk gS rks ,sls i=] Hksts tkus okys vkSj vkus okys] nksuksa jksd fy, tk,axsA canh dks vk, gq, i= esa fufgr ckrsa crk, fcuk i= jksds tkus dh tkudkjh ns nh tk,xhA ;fn vko';d gqvk rks bl ckjs esa psrkouh Hkh nh tk,xhA

¼ii½ ,d canh dks vkus okys i=ksa dh dksbZ lhek r; ugha gksxhA

¼iii½ cafn;ksa dks vU; tsyksa ds cafn;ksa ls i= O;ogkj dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA ysfdu ;fn fdlh canh dk fj'rsnkj fdlh vU;

dkjkx+kj esa can gks rks canh dks mls viuk gkypky crkus ds fy, i= Hkstus dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gSA

¼iv½ dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks lqj{kk vkSj vuq'kklu ds dkj.kksa ls ;k vkikr fLFkfr;ksa ds nkSjku ;fn os t:jh le>rs gksa rks

cafn;ksa ds i= jksdus dh vuqefr gksxhA

¼v½ bu fu;eksa ds mn~ns'; ds rgr] cafn;ksa }kjk Hksts x, vkosnuksa dks i= ugha ekuk tkuk pkfg,A

¼vi½ ,d canh dks dksbZ Hkh i= rc rd u rks fn;k tk ldrk gS] u mlds }kjk Hkstk tk ldrk gS] tc rd v/kh{kd

blds vkifRrtud u gksus ds ckjs esa larq"V u gks tk,aA xksiuh; Hkk'kk esa fy[ks x, fdlh i= dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA v/kh{kd fdlh Hkh ,sls i= dks jksd ldrs gSa] tks mUgsa fdlh Hkh rjg ls vuqfpr ;k vkifRrtud yxrk gksA os i=ksa ds ,sls va'kksa dks gVk Hkh ldrs gSaA ;fn dksbZ Hkh i= LFkkuh; Hkk'kk esa fy[kk x;k gks] vkSj lacaf/kr dkjkx+kj esa mldk larks"ktud vuqokn laHko u gks rks bls vuqokn ds fy, fdlh vU; vf/kdkjh dks Hkstk tk,xkA dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dh vuqefr ls ,sls i= vuqokn ds fy, vU; ljdkjh foHkkxksa dks Hkh Hksts tk ldrs gSaA ;fn i= fdlh ,slh Hkk'kk esa gS] tks jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh esa vkerkSj ij mi;ksx esa ugha ykbZ tkrh] rks mls vuqokn ds fy, vkijkf/kd vUos'k.k foHkkx ;k fdlh vU; leqfpr foHkkx dks Hkstk tk,xkA vuqokn ds fy, ckgj Hksts tkus okys i= ij ^^vtsZaV@vR;ko';d** fy[kh iphZ yxh gks rkfd muds vuqokn vkSj tkap esa vuko';d foyac u gksA

¼vii½ ;fn fdlh canh ds fy, vk;k i= vuqfpr vkSj vkifRrtud gS rks canh dks crk dj mls jksdk tk ldrk gS vkSj

dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dh vfHkj{kk esa j[kk tk ldrk gS ;k canh dh tkudkjh esa mls izs"kd dks okil Hkstk tk ldrk gSA ;fn dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd t:jh le>rs gSa rks ,sls i= dh fo"k;oLrq canh dks cryk ldrs gSaA

i=ksa ds fuLrkj.k laca/kh izfØ;k

621 dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd i=ksa dks fn, tkus vkSj Hksts tkus esa vuko';d foyac u gksA

canh i= vius ikl j[k ldrs gSaA

622 canh mi;qDr izkf/kdkjh }kjk lkSais x, fdlh Hkh i= dks vius ikl j[k ldrs

i=ksa dk fjdkWMZ j[kk tkuk

623 v/kh{kd canh }kjk Hksts x, vkSj izkIr fd, x, lHkh i=ksa dk fjdkWMZ j[ksaxsA

ys[ku lkexzh vkSj vU; lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djk;k tkuk

624 fdlh Hkh canh dks ftls i= fy[kus dh vuqefr gS] iksLVdkMZ lfgr fy[kus dh lkexzh mfpr ek=k esa miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA canh lHkh i= v/kh{kd }kjk r; le; vkSj LFkku ij gh fy[ksaxsA lIrkg esa ,d fuf'pr fnu] vkerkSj ij jfookj i= fy[kus ds fy, j[kk tk,xkA cafn;ksa dks Mkd fVdV Hkh miyC/k djk, tk,axsA

625 cafn;ksa dks vius [kpZ ij ys[ku lkexzh [kjhnus dh vuqefr gksxhA mUgsa nh tkus okyh lHkh uksVcqd ds i`"Bksa ij la[;k fy[kh gksxh rkfd muds nq#i;ksx vkSj xqIr i= O;ogkj ij jksd yxkbZ tkldsA

lqfo/kkvksa ls oafpr fd;k tkuk

626 ;fn dksbZ Hkh canh eqykdkr ;k i= fy[kus ;k dkjkx+kj ls ckgj ds yksxksa ls laidZ dh lqfo/kkvksa dk vieku djrk gS rks mls bu lqfo/kkvksa ls oafpr fd;k tk ldrk gS vkSj dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ds t:jh le>us ij vU; izfrca/k Hkh yxk, tk ldrs gSaA

fopkjk/khu ;k nhokuh cafn;ksa dks lqfo/kk,a

627 fopkjk/khu vkSj nhokuh cafn;ksa dks ;s lqfo/kk,a nh tk ldrh gSa %

¼i½ fopkjk/khu vkSj nhokuh cafn;ksa dks eqykdkr ;k vius ifjokj ds lnL;ksa] fe=ksa vkSj dkuwuh lykgdkjksa dks i=

fy[kus dh lHkh mfpr lqfo/kk,a nh tk,axhA

¼ii½ ,d fopkjk/khu canh vkSj mlds dkuwuh lykgdkj ds chp izR;sd eqykdkr ,d dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh dh utj ds

lkeus ysfdu lquus ls ijs gksxhA fopkjk/khu canh ds fudV laca/kh ds lkFk eqykdkr esa Hkh dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk leku fj;k;r miyC/k gksxhA

¼iii½ cafn;ksa ds lkFk eqykdkr izfØ;k dk fujknj djus okys fdlh Hkh odhy dks dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd }kjk fufnZ"V

le; rd eqykdkr dh eukgh jgsxhA

¼iv½ dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dkuwu ds rgr leqfpr dkjZokbZ ds fy,] ml odhy ds vkpj.k ds ckjs esa lacaf/kr

ckj&dkmafly dks lwfpr djsaxsA

¼v½ ;fn dksbZ O;fDr fopkjk/khu canh ls mlds dkuwuh lykgdkj ds :i esa feyuk pkgrk gS rks mls viuk uke vkSj

irk rFkk eqykdkr dk mn~ns'; crkrs gq, fyf[kr vkosnu djuk gksxkA mls dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks larq"V djukgksxk fd og ml canh dk okLrfod dkuwuh lykgdkj gS] ftlls og feyuk pkgrk gS vkSj eqykdkr fof/klEer vko';drk ds rgr gSA

¼vi½ ,d fopkjk/khu canh dk dkuwuh lykgdkj dks funsZ'kksa ds :i esa fyf[kr lans'k ml dkuwuh lykgdkj ¼vf/koDrk

vf/kfu;e 1961 ds vFkZ ds vuq:i ,d vf/koDrk½ dks ;k mlds vf/kd`r ukfer O;fDr dks dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk O;fDrxr :i ls lkSaik tk,xkA

¼vii½ ;fn ,slk lans'k xksiuh; gS rks bls fdlh iwoZ tkap ds fcuk lkSaik tk,xkA ysfdu lansg gksus dh fLFkfr esa

dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd vius tuZy esa dkj.kksa dks ntZ djus ds ckn lkSais tkus ls igys lans'k [kksy ldrs gSa vkSj tkap dj ldrs gSaA

¼viii½ nhokuh canh dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ds fu.kZ; ds vuqlkj r; le; vkSj ikcafn;ksa ds vuqlkj vius ifjokj ds

lnL;ksa] fe=ksa] fj'rsnkjksa vkSj dkuwuh lykgdkjksa ls fey ldrs gSa vkSj bl nkSjku fdlh dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh dh mifLFkfr vko';d ugha gksxhA gkykafd ,sls fdlh Hkh eqykdkrh dks vius lkFk [kkus&ihus dh phtsa dkjkx+kj ds vanj ys tkus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA

,sls canh dk lans'k tks jkT; fo/kkulHkk ;k laln dk lnL; gks

628 ,sls canh ds lHkh lans'k tks jkT; fo/kkulHkk ;k laln dk lnL; gks] vkSj lans'k mlds lnu ds v/;{k ;k lHkkifr] vkSj lnu dh lfefr ds v/;{k ¼fo'ks"kkf/kdkj lfefrlfgr½] ;k jkT; fo/kkulHkk ;k laln ds nksuksa lnuksa dh la;qDr lfefr;ksa ds v/;{kksa dks lacksf/kr gksa] rqjar dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk ljdkj dks Hksts tk,axs rkfd mu ij lnu ds lnL; ds :i esa canh ds vf/kdkjksa vkSj fo'ks"kkf/kdkjksa ds vuq:i dkjZokbZ gks ldsA

VsyhQksu vkSj bysDVªkWfud ek/;e ls lans'k

629 dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ^^dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd** }kjk le;≤ ij tkjh fn'kk&funsZ'kksa ds vuqlkj ,d canh dks vius ifjokj] fe= vkSj odhyksa ls laidZ ds fy, VsyhQksu ;k bysDVªkWfud lapkj ek/;eksa ds mi;ksx dh vuqefr] Hkqxrku djus ij ns ldrs gSaA canh bl lqfo/kk dk mi;ksx v/kh{kd }kjk fu;qDr dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh dh fuxjkuh esa dj ldrk gSA ,d canh dks bu lqfo/kkvksa ds mi;ksx dh vuqefr nsrs le; v/kh{kd dks ;g lqfuf'pr djuk gksxk fd vuq'kklughu O;ogkj vkSj [kjkc vkpj.k okys cafn;ksa dks ,slh vuqefr u nh tk,A

630 cafn;ksa ds fy, VsyhQksu dkWy iz.kkyh lHkh tsyksa esa ykxw gksxh rkfd canh egkfujh{kd }kjk le; le; ij tkjh vkns'kks ds vuq:i vius ifjokj ds lnL;ksa ls VsyhQksu ds t+fj, ckrphr dj ldsaA ;g VsyhQksu lqfo/kk dkjkx+kj esa lHkh cafn;ksa ds fy, miyC/k gksxh vkSj canh ds vPNs vkpj.k ij fuHkZj djsxhA dkjkokl ds nkSjku canh }kjk dkjkx+kj esa fdlh vijk/k dks vatke nsus ij ;k VsyhQksu lsok ds vU;Fkk nq#i;ksx fd, tkus dh fLFkfr esa ;g lqfo/kk vLFkk;h ;k LFkk;h :i ls gVkbZ tk ldrh gSA

631 ljdkj ds f[kykQ vijk/kksa vkSj vkradoknh xfrfof/k;ksa esa 'kkfey] edksdk] jk"Vªh; lqj{kk dkuwu] tu lqj{kk dkuwu ds rgr vijk/kh vkSj ywVikV] MdSrh] gR;k] fQjkSrh ds fy, vigj.k tSls ?k`f.kr vijk/kksa esa 'kkfey rFkk dkjkx+kj fu;e rksM+us okys vknru vijk/kh vkSj dkjkxkj esa lkFk ds cafn;ksa ij vDlj geyk djus okys canh tu lqj{kk vkSj O;oLFkk ds fgr esa bl lqfo/kk ds fy, ik= ugha gksaxsA gkykafd dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks mi egkfujh{kd ¼{ks=h;½ dh iwoZ vuqefr ls vyx&vyx ekeyks ds vk/kkj ij leqfpr fu.kZ; ysus dk vf/kdkj gksxkA

632 canh Qksu dkWy flLVe esa maxfy;ksa ds fu'kku dh ck;kseSfVªd e'khu ;k leqfpr vkSj miyC/k uohure izkS|ksfxdh gksuh pkfg, rkfd bldk nq#i;ksx u gksA lkFk gh ckrphr dh 'kr&izfr'kr fjdkWfMZax dh lqfo/kk Hkh gksA VsyhQksu dkWy dk [kpZ canh }kjk ogu fd;k tk,xkA

633- dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ,d jftLVj j[ksaxs] ftlesa fuEukafdr dkWye gksaxs %

d- Øe la[;k vkSj frFk
[k- canh dk uke vkSj firk dk uke
x- vijk/k
?k- VsyhQksu la[;k vkSj tgka VsyhQksu fd;k tk jgk gS] og LFkku

³- VsyhQksu djus dk dkj.k
p- dkWy dh vfo/k
N- v/kh{kd dh fVIi.kh vuqjks/k ukeatwj dj fn, tkus ij
t- mijksDr dk dkj.k

cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr vU; lqfo/kk,a

634 cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr fu;eksa dh ,d izfr izR;sd okMZ ds lk>k {ks= esa yxkbZ tk,xh vkSj cafn;ksa ls okafNr vkSj vokafNr fØ;k dykiksa dh ,d ,d izfr mUgsa nh tk,xhA fu;eksa dk lkjka'k dkjkx+kj ds izos'k }kj ij vanj dh rjQ vkSj dkjkxkj Hkou dh eq[; nhokjksa ij Hkh yxk;k tk,xkA

635 fdlh Hkh canh dks feyus vkus okyksa ls [kkus ihus dh phtsa vkSj izlk/ku lkexzh ysus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA

vihy laca/kh lqfo/kk,a Li"V le>uh gksaxh

636 cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj esa izos'k ds le; gh dY;k.k vf/kdkjh@dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh vihyksa ds lanHkZ esa lHkh fu;e rFkk vihy rS;kj djus vkSj Hkkstus ds fy, dkjkx+kj esa miyC/k lqfo/kkvksa ds ckjs esa foLrkj ls le>k,axsA

dY;k.k vf/kdkjh@lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼canh½ vihy ds fy, canh dh bPNk dks ntZ djsaxsA

637 nks"kh Bgjk, tkus ds ckn lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼cnha½@dY;k.k vf/kdkjh ;g iDdk djsaxs fd canh vihy nk;j djuk pkgrk gS ;k ugha vkSj bls canh iaftdk vkSj canh ds fooj.k i= ¼fgLVªh fVdV½ ij ntZ djsaxsA bl ij canh dk gLrk{kj gksxk ;k ck,a vaxwBs dk fu'kku yxsxkA mik/kh{kd ;k v/kh{kd canh dh 'kkjhfjd tkap ds le; bldk lR;kiu vkSj iqf"V djsxs vkSj bl ckjs esa fjiksVZ ftyk vkSj l= U;k;k/kh'k] fnYyh dks Hksth tk,xhA

dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd vihy ;kfpdk,a vxzlkfjr djsaxs

638 vkijkf/kd izfØ;k lafgrk 1973 dh /kkjk 383 ds rgr dkjkx+kj esa can vihydrkZ viuh ;kfpdk@vihy vkSj blds lkFkt:jh nLrkost dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks lkSaisxk] tks ckn esa bl ij gLrk{kj dj] ljdkjh [kpZ ij bls leqfpr vihy vnkyr dks vxzlkfjr djsaxsA ,slh lHkh vihy ;kfpdk,a ges'kk jftLVMZ Mkd ls ;k fufnZ"V uksMy ,tsalh tSls Mh,l,y,l, ds tfj, Hksth tk,axhA

fVIi.kh&1 % v/kh{kd fdlh Hkh canh dh vihy vxzlkfjr djus ls badkj ugha dj ldrs] pkgs ml ij dksbZ ikcanh yxkbZ xbZ gks ;k ughaA

fVIi.kh&2 % canh dh vksj ls rS;kj dh xbZ vihy Hksts tkus ls igys v/kh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa canh dks i<+ dj lqukbZ tkuh pkfg,A canh ds bls vuqeksfnr djus ij v/kh{kd nLrkost ij gLrk{kj djsaxs vkSj bl ij dkjkxkj dh ljdkjh eqgj yxok,axsA

fVIi.kh&3 % canh dh dksbZ Hkh vihy fdlh Hkh dkj.k ls v/kh{kd }kjk jksdh ugha tk ldrhA

639 mPp ;k mPpre U;k;ky; dks ltk LFkxu dh izkFkZuk djus okyh ;kfpdk,avxzlkfjr djus dh izfØ;k % lt+k fuyacu djus ds vuqjks/k okyh ;kfpdk,a mPp U;k;ky; vkSj mPpre U;k;ky; dks vxzlkfjr djrs le; v/kh{kd blds lkFk canh dk lkekU; fooj.k ¼2 izfr;ka½ layXu djsaxsA v/kh{kd ;kfpdk esa j[ks x, fcanqvksa ij rF;iw.kZ okLrfod tkudkjh Hkh nsaxs rkfd U;k;ky; dks ;kfpdk 'kh?kz fuiVkus esa lqfo/kk gksA

QSlys dh izfr ds fy, vkosnu

640 ;fn QSlys dh izfr canh dks ugha feyrh gS rks v/kh{kd mldh rjQ ls vnkyr ls rqjar mls Hkstus dk vuqjks/k djsaxsA ;fn vihy] iqujh{k.k ;k vU; vnkyr }kjk canh dks QSlys dh izfr Hksth tkrh gS rks lacaf/kr vf/kdkjh bls canh dks lkSai nsaxs vkSj blls fyf[kr ikorh ysaxsA ;fn QSlys dh izfr ikus ls igys canh dks nwljh dkjkx+kj esa Hkst fn;k x;k gks ;k fdlh vU; vf/kdkjh dh fgjklr esa fn;k x;k gks rks QSlys dh izfr fcuk foyac ds ml dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd ;k ml vf/kdkjh dks vxzlkfjr dj nh tk,xhA tc rd canh dks QSlys dh izfr@izfrfyfi ugha fey tkrh] dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd lacaf/kr U;k;ky; dks izfr Hkstus ds fy, vuqjks/k i= izR;sd lIrkg Hkstk tk,A ;fn lacaf/kr vnkyr dks vkosnu Hkstus ds ,d eghus ds vanj izfr ugha feyrh gS rks v/kh{kd ,d dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh dks O;fDrxr :i ls vnkyr tkdj QSlys dh izfr ysus vkSj canh dks lkSaius dk ftEek nsxkA

cafn;ksa dks vihy nk;j djus esa lg;ksx djuk

641 vihy ;k iqujh{k.k ;kfpdk nk;j djus esa canh ds enn ekaxus ij mls bl vf/kdkj ds mi;ksx ds fy, dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk izR;sd lqfo/kk miyC/k djk;h tkuh gksxhA ;fn canh vihy nk;j djuk pkgrk gS vkSj ;g ?kksf"kr dj nsrk gS fd mldk dksbZ fe=] laca/kh ;k ,tsaV ugha gS tks mldh vksj ls vihy dj lds rks mls fy[kus dh lkexzh miyC/k djkuh gksxh vkSj [kqn viuh ;kfpdk ;k vihy fy[kus nsuk gksxkA

642 ;fn canh fy[k ugha ldrk gS rks dkjkxkj ls lac) dkuwuh lgk;rk izdks"B mldh vihy ;kfpdk rS;kj djsxkA v/kh{kd vihy rS;kj djus esa cafn;ksa dh enn djsaxs rkfd fe;kn dh vof/k iwjh gksus ls igys vihy dh tk ldsA ,d canh dks ftldh vihy ;k ;kfpdk mldh vksj ls fdlh vU; us fy[kh gS] [kqn dks vfHkO;Dr djus dk iwjk ekSdk fn;k tk,xkrFkk mldk eqdnek] tgka rd laHko gks] mlds vius 'kCnksa esa fjdkWMZ fd;k tk,xkA vihy ;kfpdkvksa dk fizaVsM QkeZ bLrseky ugha gksxkA

n;k ;kfpdk

643 izR;sd canh dks ljdkj ls n;k ds fy, ;kfpdk nkf[ky djus dh vuqefr gksxhA mls ,slh ;kfpdk rS;kj djus vkSj nkf[ky djus ds fy, leqfpr lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djk;h tk,axhA e`R;qnaM ds f[kykQ ;kfpdkvksa dks NksM+ dj ,slh lHkh ;fpdkvksa ds lkFk vfHk;kstu vnkyr vkSj fdlh Åijh vnkyr] ftUgksaus vihy dh lquokbZ dh gks] ds QSlys dh izfr;ka yxh gksuh pkfg,A

644 cafn;ksa }kjk mPpx.kekU; O;fDr;ksa dks fn, x, vfHkosnu@Kkiu ds fuLrkj.k dh izfØ;k

canh ljdkj vkSj Hkkjr ljdkj ds fdlh izkf/kdj.k dks vfHkosru ;k Kkiu ns ldrs gSaA dqN Hkh vkifRrtud u ik, tkus vkSj O;ofLFkr gksus ij v/kh{kd bls lacaf/kr O;fDr ;k izkf/kdj.k dks vxzlkfjr djsaxsA ;fn

v/kh{kd dks dksbZ Hkh vfHkosru vkifRrtud yxrk gS rks og bls viuh fVIif.k;ksa ds lkFk leqfpr dkjZokbZ ds fy, ljdkj dks HkstsaxsA

vihy ds fy, fo'ks"k vuqefr

645 vihy ds fy, fo'ks"k vuqefr ;kfpdk,a nkf[ky fd, tkus dh lapkyu izfØ;k mPpre U;k;ky; dh 1950 dh

fu;ekoyh ds vkns'k Øe XIII ds fu;e 1] 2] 3 vkSj4 rFkk XVIII ds fu;e 1 vkSj 4 rFkk XVI ds fu;e2 esa fufgr

gSA ;s fu;e O;oLFkk nsrs gSa fd vihy ds fy, fo'ks"k vuqefr ;kfpdk ,d leqfpr izi= esa gksuh pkfg, vkSj lkFk gh ;s nLrkost Hkh gksus pkfg,A

I. vnkyr ds QSlys dh vfHkizekf.kr izfrA

II. bl vk'k; dk gyQukek fd fo'ks"k vuqefr ;kfpdk dk uksfVl izfrokfn;ksa dks Hkst fn;k x;k gSA

III.mPpre U;k;ky; fu;ekoyh] 1950 ds vkns'k XVII ds fu;e 4 ds vuqlkj ;kfpdk ds leFkZu esa gyQukekA

IV.;fn ;kfpdk vkns'k XIII ds fu;e 1 vkSj vkns'k XXI ds fu;e 2 ls fu/kkZfjr eh;kn vof/k [kRe gksus ds ckn nkf[ky

dh xbZ gks] rks nsjh dh ekQh ds fy, vkosnuA

V.fupyh vnkyr ds QSlyksa dh vfHkizekf.kr izfr;kaA

646 dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd cafn;ksa dks dkuwuh lgk;rk vkSj lg;ksx miyC/k djkus ds mn~ns'; ls bu Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa dh lwph M~;wVh vf/koDrk]mPp U;k;ky; ds ljdkjh@jkT; dkuwuh lsok izkf/kdj.k vkSj mPpre U;k;ky; ds fof/k lsok izkf/kdj.k vkSj mPpre U;k;ky; ds fof/k lsok vf/kdj.k rd igqpk,axs vkSj lkFk gh ftyk dkuwuh lsok vf/kdkj ls fu;fer :i ls laidZ cuk, j[ksaxsA

1-xHkZorh efgykvksa vkSj uotkr f'k'kqvksa dh ekrkvksa lfgr ,sls fopkjk/khu canh] tks o`) vkSj v'kDr gksa]

2-,sls fopkjk/khu canh] tks rhu eghus ls vf/kd dkjkx+kj esa xqtkj pqds gksa vkSj ftuds ikl odhy dj ldus yk;d dksbZ lk/ku u gksA

3-naM izfØ;k lafgrk 1973 dh /kkjk 41 ds rgr lansg ds vk/kkj ij fxj¶rkj O;fDr] tks dkjkx+kj esa 15 fnu ls vf/kd xqtkj pqds gksaA

4-,sls fopkjk/khu canh ftuds fy, v/kh{kd dk ekuuk gks fd mudh mez 18 o"kZ ugha gqbZ gS vkSj mUgsa o;Ld cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

5-,sls nks"k&fl) canh] tks naM izfØ;k lafgrk 1973 ds izko/kku ds vuq:i vihy nk;j dj pqds gSa vkSj ftUgksaus fu%'kqYd dkuwuh lgk;rk miyC/k djk, tkus dh bPNk fyf[kr lkSaih gSA dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ,slh vihy ds ckjs esa] mlds Kkiu dh ,d izfr ds lkFk] ;fn miyC/k gks] rks M~;wVh vf/koDrk dks tkudkjh nsaxsA

647 dkuwuh lgk;rk ekaxs tkus ds ckjs esa tkudkjh v/kh{kd }kjk M~;wVh vf/koDrk@dkuwuh lgk;rk vf/koDrk dks nh tk,xh] ;fn M~;wVh vf/koDrk pkgrk gS rks og bl ckjs esa canh ls ckrphr dj ldrk gSA

648 daMsEM cafn;ksa dh vksj ls mPpre U;k;ky; esa vihy ds fy, fo'ks"k vuqefr ;kfpdk ij ykxw gksus okys izko/kku vU; vfHk;qDrksa dh vksj ls nkf[ky dh tkus okyh ,slh ;kfpdkvksa ij Hkh ykxw gksaxsA

QSlys dh izfr gkfly djus esa yxk le;

649 cafn;ksa ds fgLVªh fVdV esa leqfpr LFkku ij vuqefr ;kfpdk ds fy, bPNk O;Dr djus dh frfFk Hkh Mkyh tkuh pkfg,A ;g frfFk rFkk canh dks QSlys dh izfr lkSais tkus dh frfFk ds chp ds le; dks] ifjlhek vf/kfu;e ¼fyfeVs'ku ,DV½] 1963 ¼1963 ds dsanzh; vf/kfu;e 36½ dh /kkjk 12 ds vuqlkj vkns'k dh izfr gkfly djus ;k lt+k ds f[kykQ vihy esa yxus okyk le; ekuk tk,xkA

650 ifjlhek vf/kfu;e 1963 ¼1963 ds dsanzh; vf/kfu;e 36½ ds rgr fofHkUu vnkyrksa esa vihy nkf[ky djus ds fy, Lohd`r vof/k bl izdkj gS %&

vihy dk fooj.k	lhek vof/k	vof/k dh 'kq#vkr
¼1½	¼2½	

naM izfØ;k lafgrk 1973 d- fdlh l= U;k;ky; ;k fdlh mPp U;k;ky; }kjk vius ewy vkijkf/kd U;k; {ks= ds rgr nh xbZ e`R;q naM dh ltk lsA [k- fdlh vU; lt+k ;k fdlh vkns'k] tks cjh fd, tkus laca/kh vkns'k u gks] lsA I.mPp U;k;ky; ds fy, II.fdlh vU; vnkyr ds fy,	30 fnu 60 fnu 30 fnu	ltk dh frfFk lt+k ;k vkns'k dh frfFk lt+k ;k vkns'k dh frfFk

651 vihyh; vnkyr esa ifjlhek vf/kfu;e 1963 ¼1963 dk dsanzh; vf/kfu;e 36½ ds rgr vkijkf/kd vihy ds fy, fu/kkZfjr vof/k lhek dh x.kuk ds fy, izR;sd vihy ;kfpdk esa dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ls gLrk{kfjr ;g uksfVl gksuk pkfg,A

^^ifjlhekvf/kfu;e 1963 ¼1963 dk 36oka dsanzh; vf/kfu;e½ dh /kkjk 12 ds rgr vihy fd, x, vkns'k dh izfr gkfly djus ds fy, visf{kr le;] ftls ifjlhek vof/k ls ckgj j[kk tkuk gS] ----------fnu Fkk**A

;kfpdk rS;kj djus esa gq, foyac dks ntZ djuk

652 QSlys dh izfr izkIr gksus ds ckn ;fn vihy ;k leh{kk ;kfpdk dh rS;kjh esa foyac gksrk gS] rks bl ckjs esa vihy ;k leh{kk ;kfpdk ij fVIi.kh lkFk gksuh pkfg,A

dY;k.k vf/kdkjh@dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh }kjk iathd`r vihyksa dh O;oLFkk

653 dY;k.k vf/kdkjh@dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh ,d vihy jftLVj j[ksxkA os vko';drk iM+us ij dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ;k mik/kh{kd ds le{k ;g jftLVj is'k djsaxsA canh us ftl fnu vihy nkf[ky djus dh bPNk O;Dr dh gS] ml frfFk ls ysdj vihyh; vnkyr ds vkns'k dh izfr izkIr gksus dh frfFk rd iwjh izfØ;k ds nkSjku dkjZokbZ dh lHkh frfFk;ksa dks vihy iaftdk esa nsuk gksxk vkSj bUgas dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ;k mik/kh{kd ls vfHkizekf.kr fd;k tkuk gksxkA blesa os frfFk;ka Hkh 'kkfey djuh gksaxh] ftl ij QSlys dh izfr ds fy, vuqjks/k Hkstk x;k] QSlys dh izfr yh xbZ] canh ;k vU; ukfer i{k dks izfr lkSaih xbZ] vkSj ftl frfFk ij canh ls vihy izkIr dh xbZA

654 dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ;k vij v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd vihy&;kfpdkvksa dks fuiVkus dh izfØ;k esa dksbZ foyac u gksA dY;k.k vf/kdkjh v/kh{kd ;k vij v/kh{kd@mik/kh{kd ds izfr bu ekeyksa esa lh/ks ftEesnkj gksaxsA vihy@;kfpdkvksa dks vxzlkfjr djus ds ckn v/kh{kd vihy vnkyr ds fyfid@jftLVªkj dks fuEukafdr vuqlkj vuqLekjd Hkstsaxs

d- l= vnkyr &15 fnu esa ,d ckj

[k- mPp U;k;ky; ;k mPpre U;k;ky; &eghus esa ,d ckj

lquokbZ dh frfFk ds ckjs esa uksfVl cafn;ksa dks Hkstk tkuk gksxk

655 fdlh vihy ;k ;kfpdk dh lquokbZ frfFk ds ckjs esa uksfVl fey tkus ds ckn bls vfHk;qDr dks fn;k tkuk gksxk] tks uksfVl izkfIr ds lcwr ds :i esa bl ij viuk gLrk{kj djsaxs ;k vaxwBs dk fu'kku yxk,axsA ;s uksfVl v/kh{kd ;k mik/kh{kd ls vfHkizekf.kr djkus ds ckn lacaf/kr vnkyr dks okil Hkstk tk,xkA

vihyh; vnkyr esa canh dh O;fDrxr :i ls mifLFkfr

656 vihy vnkyr ls bl vk'k; dk dkj.k crkvks uksfVl feyus ds ckn fd canh dh lt+k D;ksa u c<+kbZ tk,\ canh ls iwNk tk,xk fd D;k og O;fDrxr :i ls lacaf/kr vnkyr esa is'k gksdj vihy dh vuqefr ekaxuk pkgrk gSA ;fn og ,slh bPNk O;Dr djrk gS] rks v/kh{kd mldh ;kfpdk vkns'k ds fy, vnkyr dks vxzlkfjr djsaxsA ;fn vuqefr fey tkrh gS] rks vnkyr esa mldh O;fDrxr mifLFkfr ds fy, O;oLFkk djuh gksxhA

dksVZek'kZy ls nks"kh Bgjk, x, O;fDr ds fy, vihy izfØ;k

657 lsuk vf/kfu;e ¼1950 dk dsanzh; vf/fu;e 46½ ds rgr dksVZ ek'kZy ls feyh ltk ds fy, fdlh vihy dh vuqefr ugha gSA canh dks QSlys ;k ltk ds f[kykQ ml loksZPp izkf/kdj.k dks] ftlesa vkosnu ds fy, og vf/kd`r gS] dsoy ,d ;kfpdk fn, tkus dk vf/kdkj gSA ltk dh ?kks"k.kk ds le; izR;sd vfHk;qDr dks ;kfpdk nsus ds mlds dkuwuh vf/kdkj vkSj ml izkf/kdj.k ds ckjs esa Li"V dj fn;k tk,xk] ftldks mldh ;kfpdk lacksf/kr dh tkuh gSA ,slh ;kfpdk mlh izkf/kdj.k dks vxzlkfjr dh

tk,xh] ftlls og lacksf/kr dh xbZ gSA Hkkjr ljdkj ;k fdlh ukxfjd izkf/kdj.k dks lacksf/kr vihy ;k ;kfpdk,a fuiVku ds fy, lacaf/kr l'kL= lsuk ds dsanzh; eq[;ky; dks vxzlkfjr dh tk,axhA

vihy ij QSlys dk fjdkWMZ

658 vihy ij fdlh lt+k esa la'kks/ku ;k ltk dk QSlyk iyV fn, tkus ds izR;sd ekeys esa lacaf/kr dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd vihy vnkyr ij rS;kj okWjaV feyus ij canh dks QSlys ls voxr djk,axs vkSj mlds fgLVªh fVdV vkSj vU; lacaf/kr fjdkWM~lZ esa bl ckjs esa fVIi.kh djsaxsA blds vuq:i ltk esa la'kks/ku fd;k tk,xk vkSj fjgkbZ dh la'kksf/kr frfFk;ka Mkyh tk,axh rFkk bls dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ;k mik/kh{kd ls vfHkizekf.kr djk;k tk,xkA

vnkyr }kjk ,d canh ds ekeys dh fQj lquokbZ ij funsZ'k ds ckn dh izfØ;k

659 ;fn vihy vnkyr funsZ'k nsrh gS fd ,d canh ds ekeys dh fQj lquokbZ gksxh] vkSj tekur ij mldh fjgkbZ ;k lquokbZ rd mldh fgjklr ds ckjs esa okjaV ml le; rd izkIr ugha gksrk gS] rks canh fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds dkjkxkj esa fgjklr esa j[kk tk,xk vkSj dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd lquokbZ rd mldh fgjklr ds fy, vnkyr ls okWjaV dk vuqjks/k djsaxsA

660 vihy ij ltk dh iqf"V ds izR;sd ekeys eas dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks vihyh; vnkyr ls bl ckjs esa lwpuk izkIr djuh gksxhA ltk;k vihy dh iqf"V fgLVªh fVdV vkSj vU; lacaf/kr fjdkWMZ esa Mkyh tk,xh rFkk dkjkx+kj mik/kh{kd ;k v/kh{kd ls vfHkizekf.kr djkbZ tk,xhA

vnkyr ls vU; vkijkf/kd ekeyksa eas vkjksih vfHk;qDr dks cjh fd, tkus dk funsZ'k feyus ij

661- ;fn vihyh; vnkyr fgjklr esa j[ks x, ,sls vfHk;qDr dks cjh fd, tkus dk funsZ'k nsrh gS] ftl ij vU; vkijkf/kd ekeys Hkh gSa] rks mls vnkyr ds funsZ'k ds vk/kkj ij fopkjk/khu QkStnkjh cafn;ksa ds okMZ esa Hkstk tk,xkA

vihyh; vnkyr ds vkns'k igqapk;k tkuk

662 vihy ij QSlyk feyus ij mls dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ;k mik/kh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa lacaf/kr canh rd igqapkuk gksxkA v/kh{kd ;k mik/kh{kd bl vkns'k ij uksV yxk,axs fd bls canh rd igqapk fn;k x;k gSA ;fn viuh vihy ij vkns'k izkIr gksus ls igys canh dks nwljh dkjkx+kj esa Hkst fn;k tkrk gS] rks ;g vkns'k fcuk fdlh foyac ds ml dkjkx+kj ds v/kh{kd dks vxzlkfjr fd;k tk,xk] ftlesa canh dks j[kk x;k gSA

vihyh; vnkyr ds vkns'k dk fjdkWMZ j[kk tkuk

663 vihyh; vnkyr ds vkns'k vkSj QSlys] ewy QSlys dh izfr vkSj vU; lacaf/kr fjdkWMZ canh ds okjaV ds lkFk j[ks tk,axsA v/;k; &9

cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k

LFkkukarj.k ds dkj.k vkSj ifjfLFkfr;ka

664 cafn;ksa dks ,d dkjkxkj ls nwljs esa fuEufyf[kr dkj.kksa ls Hkstk tk ldrk gS%

1½ fgjklr esa j[kus ds fy, vkSj oxhZdj.k izfdz;k@vLFkk;h vkokl uhfr ds vuqlkj mi;qDr laLFkk esa mipkj ds fy,

2½ eqdnek pykus ;k xokgh ds fy, vnkyr esa gkftj djus

3½ fpfdRlk laca/kh dkj.kksa ls

4½ ekuoh; vk/kkj ij muds iquokZl ds fy,

5½ fjgkbZ ds ckn iqfyl }kjk lrdZrk laca/kh dkj.kksa ls

6½ vko';d lsok,a miyC/k djkus ds fy,

7½ lqj{kk] lqfo/kk tSls dkj.kksa ls

8½ mlds x`g ftys ds ikl j[kus ds fy,

9½ dkjkxkjksa esa HkhM+&HkkM+ de djus ds mn~ns'; ls

10½vU; fo'ks'k dkj.kksa ls] vxj ,sls dkj.k gksa rksA

x`g jkT;

665 ,sls canh ds ekeys esa ftldk yacs le; ls vius tUe ds jkT; ds lkFk dksbZ laidZ ugha jgk gS vkSj tks ftl jkT; esa canh cuk;k x;k gS mlh esa jgus yxk gS rFkk tgka mlds fudV laca/kh jgrs gSa] blh jkT; dks LFkkukarj.k ds fygkt ls mldk x`g jkT; ekuk tk,xkA bldh iqf'V] ,sls canh ds LFkkukarj.k ds ckjs esa QSlyk djus ls igys mlds iwoZo`Rrkar ls] ;k mlds lacaf/k;ksa ds ckjs esa iwNrkN ls dh tk,xhA

egk fujh{kd dh "kfDr;ka

666

dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dh "kfDr;ka bl izdkj gSa% ¼d½ljdkj ds vkns'k vkSj fu;a=.k ds varxZr egkfujh{kd fnYyh {ks= ds varxZr cafn;ksa ds ,d dkjkxkj ls nwljs esa LFkkukarj.k ds fy, izkf/kd`r gSaA

¼[k½ ysfdu fuEufyf[kr ekeyksa esa cafn;ksa ds LFkkukarj.k ds fy, iqfyl egkfujh{kd dh Lohd`fr dh vko';drk ugha gksxh] tgka ekeyksa esa {ks=h; iqfyl miegkfujh{kd vkSj dkjkxkj v/kh{kd bl rjg ds LFkkukarj.k dh Lohd`fr nsus ds fy, l{ke gksaxs%

I tgka cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k fdlh vU; jkT; esa fd;s x;s vijk/k ds flyflys esa xokgh nsus ;k eqdnek pykus ds fy, vko';d gksA

II jkLrs esa cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k

III bl laca/k esa tkjh fd;s x;s LFkk;h vkns'k ds vuqlkj fdlh oxhZd`r laLFkk esa canh dk LFkkukarj.k]

O;k[;k % mi;qZDr rhu fLFkfr;ksa esa canh ds LFkkukarj.k laca/kh lwpuk iqfyl egkfujh{kd dks rRdky Hkst nh tkuh pkfg,A

IV dkjkxkj mi&egkfujh{kd@dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk iz'kklfud vk/kkj ij vius {ks=kf/kdkj ds varxZr cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.kA chekj cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k

667 cafn;ksa dks fuEufyf[kr dkj.kksa ls ,d dkjkxkj ls nwjs esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk ldrk gS%

¼d½fdlh Hkh chekj canh dks mlds LokLF; ykHk ds vykok vkSj fdlh dkj.k ls LFkkukarfjr ugha fd;k tk,xkA

¼[k½tc fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ;g jk; gks fd chekj dSnh dks nwljs dkjkxkj esa Hkstus ls og LoLFk gks ldrk gS ;k blls mlds nh?kZ thou esa en feysxh] rks og ,sls ekeyksa ds ckjs esa laf{kr oDrO; v/kh{kd dks Hkstsxk ftlesa mls crkuk gksxk fd fdl tsy esa LFkkukarjk okaNuh; gksxkA blds ckn v/kh{kd ekeys dks egk fujh{kd ds ikl muds vkns'k ds fy, Hkstuk gksxkA ¼x½ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ls fyf[kr esa vuqjks/k izkIr gksus ij v/kh{kd ;k=k ds fy, canh dks vfrfjDr Hkkstu] diM+s vkSj fcLrj miyC/k djk,xkA vxj t:jh gqvk rks canh ds lkFk tkus okys vf/kdkjh dks nok,a] muds mi;ksx ds funsZ'k ds lkFk miyC/k djk;h tk,axhA

¼?k½ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, Hkh mRrjnk;h gksxk fd LFkkukarj.k ds le; canh dh esfMdy dsl “khV v|ru gksA

¼³½dksbZ Hkh canh dh] tks mez] chekjh ;k nqcZyrk dh otg ls lkekU; dBksj Je djus esa vleFkZ gks mldsLFkkukarj.k dh flQkfj'k fo'ks’k ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds vykok fdlh vU; gkyr esa ugha dh tk,xhA ,d gh ekeys esa nks’kh canh

668 ,d gh ekeys esa nks’kh Bgjk, x;s dSfn;ksa dks vyx&vyx dkjkxkjksa esa LFkkukarfjr ugha fd;k tk,xk] vxj v/kh{kd dh jk; esa] dkjkxkj esa vuq'kklu vkSj O;oLFkk cuk, j[kus ds fy, ,slk djuk cgqr gh t:jh u gksA

vknru vijkf/k;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k

669 v/kh{kd vknru vijk/kh dks nwljs dkjkxkj esa LFkkukarj.k ds fy, bl vk/kkj ij vkosnu dj ldrk gS fd canh blls igys Hkh bl dkjkxkj esa canh jgus ;k vU; dkj.kksa ls dkjkxkj vkSj mlds vkl&ikl ls ifjfpr gSA ysfdu egkfujh{kd dks fo'ks’k ekeyks esa gh bl rjg ds cafn;ksa ds LFkkukarj.k dk vkns'k nsuk pkfg, vkSj bl rjg ds izR;sd vkosnu ij xq.k&nks’k ds vk/kkj ij fopkj djuk pkfg, vkSj ;g lqfuf'pr dj ysuk pkfg, fd can ds LFkkukarj.k dk i;kZIr vk/kkj gSA ukStoku vijkf/k;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k

670 dkjkxkj esa j[ks x;s ukStoku vijkf/k;ksa ¼18 ls 21 o’kZ ds vk;q lewg esa½ dk ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, LFkkukarj.k egkfujh{kd ds vkns'k ls gksxkA vxj 21 lky ds gks tkus rd mudh ltk iwjh ugha gksrh rks mUgsa okil muds izkjaHk ds dkjkokl esa LFkkukarfjr dj fn;k tk,xkA

l{ke nhokuh vnkyrksa }kjk nks’kh djkj fn;s x;s cafn;ksa dk ikjLifjd LFkkukarj.k

671 fdlh jkT; esa l{ke nhokuh vnkyr }kjk nks’kfl) izR;sd vijk/kh dks mlds vius jkT; esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk ldrk gS] c'krsZ LFkkukarj.k ds le; mldh cdk;k ltk rhu ekg ls de u gksA mls vius ftys ds dkjkxkj esa ;k mlds tUe LFkku ds ikl ds fdlh dkjkxkj esa LFkkukarfjr dj fn;k tk,xkA bl rjg ds fdlh canh dks mlds jkT; dks Hkstus ds fy, ftys ds izkscs'ku vf/kdkjh@ dY;k.k vf/kdkjh@iquokZl vf/kdkjh dks bl ckr dh iqf’V djuh gksxh fd canh jkT; ds mlh ftys dk fuoklh gSA

vU; jkT;ksa ds cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k

672 ,d jkT; ls nwljs jkT; dks cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k canh LFkkukarj.k vf/kfu;e] 1950 ds izko/kkuksa ds vuqlkj bl fu;e ;k bl v/;k; ds fdlh vU; fu;e ds rgr gksxkA

vU; jkT; ds canh ds LFkkukarj.k ds izLrko dh igy v/kh{kd }kjk Lo;a dh tk ldrh gS ;k canh Hkh blds fy, canh LFkkukarj.k vf/kfu;e] 1950 esa of.kZr fdlh dkj.k ds vk/kkj ij vuqjks/k dj ldrk gSA blds fy, tgka dkjkxkj fLFkr gS ogka dk dkjkxkj v/kh{kd canh ls bl vk'k; dh fyf[kr ?kks’k.kk izkIr djsxk ftlesa mlds irs ds lkFk&lkFk mlds tUe ds jkT; esa jg jgs fj'rsnkjksa ds irksa dk Hkh mYys[k gksxkA bls ukWfeuy jkWy vkSj vU; nLrkost ds

lkFk jkT; ds dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dks jkT; ljdkj dh iwokZuqefr ds lkFk Hkstk tk,xkA egkfujh{kd ftl jkT; esa canh dks Hkstk tkuk gS ogka ds egkfujh{kd ls jkT; ds dkjkxkj ds uke dk Hkh irk yxk,axs vkSj jkT; ljdkj dh iwoZ Lohd`fr ls canh ds LFkkukarj.k dk vkns'k tkjh djsaxsA O;k[;k ¼1½% canh dks mlds x`g jkT; dks LFkkukarfjr djrs le; mldh bPNk dk Hkh iwjk /;ku j[kk tk,xk] c'krsZ ,slk djus ds f[kykQ i;kZIr dkj.k u gksaA

O;k[;k ¼2½% LFkkukarfjr djus okyk jkT; canh ds LFkkukarj.k dk [kpZ mBk,xkA canh ds LFkkukarfjr gksus dh rkjh[k ls mlds Hkj.k&iks'k.k dk [kpZ x`g jkT; }kjk mBk;k tk,xkA

O;k[;k ¼3½% canh dh laifRr;ka vkSj dkjkxkj esa mlds }kjk LFkkukarj.k dh rkjh[k rd dekbZ x;h etnwjh mlds lkFk&lkFk ml dkjkxkj dks Hkst nh tk,axh tgka mls Hkstk tk jgk gSA

O;k[;k ¼4½ % fnYyh jkT; ds ftu eqtfjeksa dks mudh ltk ds "ks'k Hkkx dks iwjk djus ds fy, vU; jkT;ksa dks Hkstk tk,xk] muij jkT; dh vksj ls ltk esa NwV] iSjksy] Qjyks vkSj le; iwoZ fjgkbZ vkfn ds fy, fnYyh dkjkxkj fu;ekoyh ykxw gksxhA

Zy }kjk nks"kfl) cafn;ksa dk ikjLifjd vk/kkj ij LFkkukarj.k

673 dksVZ ek'kZy }kjk fons'k esa ;k Hkkjr esa eqt+fje djkj fn;s x;s ,sls izR;sd iwoZ lSfud dks tks vius x`g jkT; dks NksM+dj fdlh vU; jkT; ds dkjkxkj esa canh gS] mlds x`gjkT; ds dkjkxkj esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk ldrk gSA ,slk canh ftl dkjkxkj esa can gS mldk v/kh{kd canh ds dkjkxkj esa nkf[kyk gksus ds rqjar ckn ukWfeuy jkWy vkSj iwoZ lSfud canh ds fyf[kr oDrO; dh nks izfr;ksa ds lkFk egkfujh{kd dks izsf'kr djsxk tks canh ds x`g jkT; ds iqfyl egkfujh{kd ds ijke'kZ vkSj jkT; ljdkj dh lgefr ls canh ds LFkkukarj.k dk QSlyk djsxk vkSj bl vk'k; ds vkns'k fuxZr djsxkA iqfyl egkfujh{kd nwljs jkT;ksa ds dkjkxkjksa esa can vius jkT; ds cafn;ksa ds vuqjks/kksa dks Hkh Lohdkj djsxk canh ftl ftys dk jgus okyk gS ogka ds iqfyl v/kh{kd ls leqfpr rjhds ls tkap ds ckn lacaf/kr egkfujh{kd dks bl ckr dh tkudkjh nsxk fd mDr canh dks fdl dkjkxkj esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

O;k[;k ¼1½ % iwoZ&lSU; cafn;ksa dks muds x`g jkT; dks LFkkukarfjr dj fn;k tkuk pkfg, pkgs mudh cph gqbZ ltk fdruh gh D;ksa u gksA

O;k[;k ¼2½ % iwoZ&lSU; cafn;ksa ds xqtkjs dh ykxr mlds x`g jkT; }kjk vius ;gka nkf[ky gksus dh frfFk ls mBk;h tk,xh vkSj muds LFkkukarj.k dk [kpZ dsUnz ljdkj }kjk j{kk lsokvksa ds ctV ls ogu fd;k tk,xkA

vihy ds yafcr gksus dh fLFkfr esa cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k

674 vke rkSj ij nks'kh Bgjk, tkus ds f[kykQ fdlh canh dh vihy U;k;ky; esa yafcr gksus ;k vihy nk;j djus dh vof/k iwjh u gksus dh fLFkfr esa mls jkT; ls ckgj ugha Hkstk tk,xkA dsoy fof'k"V vkSj vlk/kkj.k ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa gh ,sls canh dk ljdkj dh eatwjh ls LFkkukarj.k fd;k tk ldsxkA

675 vxj canh dks mi;qZDr fu;e ds rgr LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk jgk gks rks mls ftl dkjkxkj esa Hkstk tk jgk gS mldh tkudkjh vihyh; vnkyr dks nh tk,xhA

676 ftl canh dh vihy fnYyh dh vnkyrksa esa yafcr gks tk ftlus vihy nk;j u dh gks vFkok mldh vihy ij igys gh QSlyk gks pqdk gks] mls fnYyh ls ckgj dh l{ke vf/kdkj&{ks= okyh vnkyr ds lkeus is'k djus dk vkns'k izkIr gksus ij v/kh{kd }kjk vnkyr esa is'k fd;k tk,xkA

677 vxj fdlh LFkkukarfjr canh dh vihy ls lacaf/kr dksbZ lans'k izkIr gksrk gS rks ml lans'k dks fcuk foyac v/kh{kd dks vxzlkfjr dj fn;k tk,xk tgka canh dks j[kk x;k gS vkSj tgka ls mls LFkkukarfjr fd;k x;k gS] ml dkjkxkj ds mi;qDr jftLVj esa bldh izfof`V dj nh tk,xhA

678 vU; jkT;ksa ds cafn;ksa dks fuEufyf[kr vk/kkjksa ij LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk ldrk gS%

¼1½ lekU; fu;e ds :i esa iqfyl esa iathd`r vijk/kh] tks ml jkT; ds fuoklh ugha gS ftlesa os ltk dkV jgs gSa] mUgsa fcuk mudh bPNk dk /;ku j[ks vkSj fdlh Hkh oDr ogka ls gVk fn;k tk,xk c'krsZa mUgsa rhu eghus ;k blls de dh dSn dh ltk feyh gks(vkSj vxj mUgsa rhu eghus ls vf/kd dh ltk gqbZ gks rks fjgkbZ ds nks eghus "ks'k jgrs ;k rks muds fuokl ds ftys ds dkjkxkj esa ;k muds tUe LFkku ls lcls ikl ds dkjkxkj esa Hkst fn;k tk,xk] exj blds lkFk "krZ ;g gS fd lacaf/kr jkT; us bl dkjkxkj dks jkT; ls gVk;s x;s cafn;ksa ds fy, ^fjlhfoax fMiks*?kksf'kr fd;k gksA rhu eghus ls vf/kd dh dkjjkokl dh ltk okys canh dks] mlds jkth gksus ij mlds x`g tuin ds dkjkxkj esa ltk ds [kRe gksus ls nks eghus igys LFkkukarfjr dj fn;k tk,xkA blds vykok vxj LFkkukarj.k ds fy, i;kZIr dkj.k gksa rks Hkh mls LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk ldrk gSA ,sls reke ekeyksa dh lwpuk] tSlk igys crk;k tk pqdk gS] iqfyl }kjk dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks iqfyl jftLVMZ fLye ds tfj, nh tk,xhA iqfyl jftLVMZ fLyi izkIr gksus ij dkjkxkj esa ntZ fd;k tkus okyk C;kSjk Hkkjk tk,xk vkSj canh ds okjaV ds lkFk iphZ dks uRFkh djds mls ml dkjkxkj dks Hkst fn;k tk,xk tgka canh dks Hkstk tkuk gSA blds lkFk gh eqtfje jftLVj vkSj fjgk fd;s tkus okys cafn;ksa ds jftLVj esa yky L;kgh ls ^^ih-vkj-Vh-** v{kj fy[k fn;s tk,axs ftudk eryc gS iqfyl jftLVMZ fiztulZ QkWj V"kalQj ;kuh

LFkkukarj.k ds fy, iqfyl esa iathd`r canhA v/kh{kd fu;ekuqlkj ,sls cafn;ksa dk ukWfeuy jkWy vFkkZr~ lkekU; fooj.k LFkkukarj.k ds vkosnu ds lkFk LFkkukarj.k dh fu/kkZfjr rkjh[k ls ,d eghus igys egkfujh{kd dks HkstsxkA egkfujh{kd dks ,sls canh dks gVkus dk vf/kdkj gS vkSj og ftl jkT; esa canh dks LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkuk gS mlds egkfujh{kd ds ijke'kZ rFkk ljdkj dh lgefr ls rcknys dk vkSipkfjd vkns'k tkjh djsaxsA iqfyl esa iathd`r fdlh canh dh ekSr gks tkus ;k mlds Qjkj gks tkus ij okjaV ds lkFk uRFkh iqfyl jftLVMZ QkeZ dks canh dh ekSr vFkok Qjkj gksus dh rkjh[k ds i``Bkadu ds lkFk mlds ftys ds iqfyl v/kh{kd dks ykSVk fn;k tk,xkA blh rjg canh ftl jkT; ds dkjkxkj esa ltk dkV jgk gS ogka mlds dkjkokl dks mfpr u ik;s tkus ij mls jkT; ds egkfujh{kd vkSj jkT; ljdkj dh lgefr ls ml jkT; ds dkjkxkj esa Hkstk tk ldrk gS tgka mls Hkstk tkuk izLrkfor gSA

¼2½ LFkkukarj.k ds fy, iqfyl esa iathd`r canh ¼;k ihvkjVh canh½ tks usiky] HkwVku vkSj vU; iM+kslh ns'kksa ds gS] mUgsa vius ewy fuokl LFkku ds lcls utnhd ds dkjkxkj esa rHkh LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk,xk tc muds cjh gksus ds fy, nks eghus ls T;knk cps gq, gksaA mUgsa fdl dkjkxkj esa Hkstk tk,xk bldk QSlyk lacaf/kr jkT; ds iqfyl egkfujh{kd ls lykg&ef'ojk djds rFkk rF;ksa dh tkap ds ckn fd;k tk,xkA HkwVku] usiky ;k vU; ns'kksa ds ih-vkj-Vh- cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa bl rjg dh lwpuk bu ns'k ksa dh ljdkjksa dks Hkkjr ds jktuhfrd vf/kdkfj;ksa ;k Hkkjrh; nwrkokl ds ek/;e ls Hksth tk,xhA

679- vke rkSj ij fdlh nks'kfl) canh dks LFkkukarfjr ugha fd;k tk,xk] vxj mlus%

d½ vihy dh gks vkSj vihy dk fuiVku u gqvk gks(

[k½ vihy ugha dh gks vkSj vihy djus dh vof/k iwjh u gqbZ gks(

x½ tekur u fn;s tkus dh otg ls fgjklr esa gks(;k

?k½ tqekZus dk Hkqxrku u fd;s tkus ds fy, fgjklr esa gksA

1½ canh dks LFkkukarfjr ugha fd;k tk,xk vxj dkjkxkj ds fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh ;g jk; gks fd canh bruk chekj gS fd ;k=k iwjh djus esa vleFkZ gSA

2½ nqcZy eqtfjeksa dks vke rkSj ij LFkkukarfjr ugha fd;k tk,xkA

3½ v/kh{kd mi;qZDr /kkjk d] [k vkSj x dh ifjfLFkfr;ksa dks rRdky egkfujh{kd dh tkudkjh esa yk,xkA

egkekjh ds nkSjku LFkkukarj.k

680 vxj gStk ;k dksbZ vU; egkekjh LFkkukarj.k djus okys vFkok izkIr djus okys dkjkxkj esa QSyh gqbZ gks rks cafn;ksa dks LFkkukarfjr ugha fd;k tk,xkA vxj ;k=k ekxZ esa gStk ;k dksbZ vU; egkekjh gks rks ,sls jkLrs ls gksdj cafn;ksa ds LFkkukarj.k ls tgka rd laHko gks cpuk pkfg,A

jkT; dks fQj ls LFkkukarfjr djus ds vk/kkj

681- vxj dksbZ canh iqfyl egkfujh{kd }kjk fdlh fo'ks'k dkj.k ls jkT; dh Lohd`fr ls LFkkukarfjr fd;k x;k gks fQj ls LFkkukarj.k dk izLrko djrs le; v/kh{kd mu fo'ks'k dkj.kksa dk [kqyklk djsxk ftudh otg ls ewy LFkkukarj.k gqvk FkkA

iqfyl cafn;ksa dks ,LdksVZ djsxh

682- cafn;ksa dks iqfyl ,LdksVZ fuEufyf[kr vk/kkj ij iznku dh tkrh gS%

¼1½ cafn;ksa dks ,LdksVZ djus dh ftEesnkjh iqfyl dh gksrh gSA dkjkxkj v/kh{kd cafn;ksa dks lewgksa esa LFkkukarfjr dj iqfyl ds dke dks ;FkklaHko de ls de djus dk iz;kl djsxkA cafn;ksa dks vke rkSj ij Hkstrs le; bl ckr dk /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd os dkjkxkj ds vodk'k ds fnu ogka u igqapsaA ysfdu vxj vifjgk;Z dkj.kksa ls ,slh fLFkfr mRiUu gksrh gS rks LFkkukarj.k djus okys dkjkxkj dk v/kh{kd ,d fyf[kr vuqjks/k izkIr djus okys dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dks fy[ksxkA izkIr djus okys dkjkxkj dk v/kh{kd vodk'k ds fnu nkf[kyk djkus dkfyf[kr vuqjks/k u gksus ij Hkh cafn;ksa dk nkf[kyk djk,axs] exj bl rjg dh vfu;ferrk dks dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ds /;ku esa yk;k tk,xkA

¼2½ LFkkukarj.k djus okys dkjkxkj ds vf/kdkjh tgka rd laHko gks ;g dksf'k'k djsaxs fd fofHkUu Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa dks ,d gh lewg LFkkukarfjr u fd;k tk,A ysfdu vxj ifjfLFkfro'k ,slk djuk vifjgk;Z gks tk, rks os ,LdksVZ ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks bl vk'k; ds Li'V funsZ'k nsaxs fd ,sls cafn;ksa ds chp dksbZ ckrphr u gksA

,LdksVZ ds fy, vkosnu

683 tc cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k gksuk gks rks v/kh{kd LFkkuh; iqfyl ls i;kZIr le; jgrs okafNr xkMZ miyC/k ds ckjs esa vkosnu djsxkA vkosnu esa ;g Hkh crkuk gksxk fd cafn;ksa dh la[;k fdruh gS vkSj mUgsa fdl rkjh[k dks vkSj fdrus cts fdlh txg dks LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkuk gSA

684 iqfyl dh ;g ftEesnkjh gksxh fd og cafn;ksa dh fgQktr ds fy, ,LdksVZ miyC/k djk,A vxj iqfyl dh jk; esa fdlh canh dks lqj{kk dh n`f'V ls gFkdM+h yxkuk t:jh gS rks gFkdfM+;ka igukus ls igys mls vnkyr ls iwokZuqefr izkIr

djuh gksxhA ,sgfr;kr ds mik;

685 ,gfr;kr ds mik;ksa ds ekunaM bl izdkj gSa%

¼d½ LFkkukarfjr djus okys dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dks canh dks iqfyl ds lqiqnZ djus ls igys ,LdksfVax ikVhZ dks fuEufyf[kr izdkj ds cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa iwjk C;kSjk vo'; miyC/k djk;k tkuk pkfg,%

1½ ikap lky vkSj blls vf/kd dh ltk okys canh

2½ ,sls canh ftudk dkjkxkj esa O;ogkj [kjkc jgk gS ;kk tks [krjukd ik;s x;s gSaA

3½ t?kU; vijk/kksa esa fyIr jgs canh

4½ /kkjk 224 ¼Hkkjrh; naM lafgrk] 1860½ ds rgr ltk;kQ~rk canh vkSj ftuds ckjs esa ;g irk gS fd os blls igys dkjkxkj ls Hkkxs gSa ;k Hkkxus dk iz;kl dj pqds gSa

5½ vkijkf/kd fxjksgksa ds lnL; jgs canh(vkSj

6½ ns'k nzksg] foLQksVd vf/kfu;e ;k blh rjg ds dkuwuksa ds vkjksiksa dk lkeuk dj jgs canh

7½ dksbZ Hkh vU; egRoiw.kZ lwpukA

¼k½ tc cafn;ksa dh otg ls turk dk /;ku vkd`'V gkus vkSj muds LFkkukarj.k dks ysdj gaxkek gksus dh vk'kadk gks rks ftyk dysDVj] iqfyl v/kh{kd vkSj tsy v/kh{kd dks igys ls lwfpr dj fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

efgyk iqfyl dkULVscy dh O;oLFkk

686 tc fdlh efgyk canh dk LFkkukarj.k fd;k tkuk gks rks mlds lkFk ,d efgyk dkULVscy gksuh pkfg,A ysfdu mldh ekStwnxh ls iqfyl ;k=k ds nkSjku canh dh fgQktr dh viuh ftEesnkjh ls eqDr ugha gks tkrhA

LFkkukarfjr cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa lwpuk nh tk,

687 v/kh{kd ,LdksVZ ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks ,d Kkiu nsxk ftlesa Hksts tkus okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k] muds Hksts tkus ds ;k=k&ekxZ vkSj Hksts tkus dh rkjh[k dk mYys[k gksxkA og ;s lkjk C;kSjk rFkk muds igqapus dh laHkkfor rkjh[k dk fooj.k izkIr djus okys dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dks le; jgrs Hkst nsxkA

jkT; ls ckgj dk;Zokgh dk lkeuk dj jgs vijk/kh&

688 ,slk canh ftlds f[kykQ fnYyh ls ckgj vnkyrh ekeys esa dk;Zokgh py jgh gS mlh jkT; dh ml ftyk dkjkxkj esa Hkst fn;k tk,xk tgka mlds f[kykQ vnkyrh ekeyk py jgk gSA cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k djrs le; v/kh{kd i= esa [kkl rkSj ij fy[ksxk fd eqtfje dks ckgj ds ekeys@ekeyksa ds fuiVus ds ckn ckdh ltk dkVus ds fy, fnYyh dh tsy esa okil Hkst fn;k tk,A

vnkyr dks Hksts tkus okys cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa v/kh{kd ds drZO;

689 fdlh ,sls vfHk;qDr dks] ftlds f[kykQ fnYyh esa ekeyk@ekeys dh tkap ;k lquokbZ py jgh gks] fnYyh ls ckgj dh vnkyr esa is'k fd;s tkus dk okjaV feyus ij v/kh{kd] fnYyh ds lacaf/kr phQ eSVªksiksfyVu eSftLVªsV ls vuqefr ysdj mls fnYyh ls ckgj dh vnkyr esa is'k dj ldrk gS c'krsZ bl nkSjku fnYyh esa py jgs ekeyksa dh lquokbZ dh rkjh[k u iM+ jgh gksA vxj vfHk;qDr fnYyh ls ckgj dh vnkyr esa is'k ugha fd;k tk ldrk rks lacaf/kr vnkyr dks is'k u fd;s tkus ds dkj.kksa dh tkudkjh rRdky vxyh lquokbZ dh rjh[k crkus ds vuqjks/k ds lkFk ns nh tkuh pkfg,A ;g Hkh vxor djk fn;k tkuk pkfg, fd mls vHkh Hkh fgjklr esa j[kus dh vko';drk gS ;k mls tekur ij NksM+k tk pqdk gSA

vxj dksbZ canh fnYyh ds ckgj ds jkT; dh vnkyr ls ;gka yk;k tkrk gS rks ,sls canh dks fnYyh ds dkjkxkj esa U;kf;d fgjklr esa j[kus ls igys lacaf/kr phQ eSVªksiksfyVu eSftLVªsV ds lkeus is'k djus ds ckn gh dkjkxkj esa nkf[ky fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

690 fnYyh esa canh ds f[kykQ ekeys@ekeyksa ds fuiVus ds ckn ;k mlds tekur ij fjgk gksus ;k fnYyh ls lacaf/kr rekeys esa nks'kfl) gksus ds ckn v/kh{kd dh ;g ftEesnkjh gksxh fd og mls rRdky ml bykds ds dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ds ikl LFkkukarfjr dj ns tgka mls vijk/k ds vkjksi esa eqdnes dk lkekuk djuk gS ;k fQj mls canh dks lacaf/kr vnkyr esa is'k djuk gksxkA canh dks LFkkukarfjr djrs le; v/kh{kd lacaf/kr vnkyr dks ;g Hkh lwfpr djsxk fd D;k vfHk;qDr dks nks'kh Bgjk;k tk pqdk gS] cjh fd;k tk pqdk gS ;k tekur ij NksM+k tk pqdk gSA lacaf/kr vnkyr ls ;g Hkh vuqjks/k fd;k tk,xk fd vnkyr esa ekeys ds fuiVku ds ckn D;k fnYyh dh vnkyr }kjk nks'kh Bgjk;s x;s canh dks ltk dkVus ds fy, fnYyh okil Hkstk tkuk gSA

LFkkukarj.k ls igys dh izfØ;k

691 v/kh{kd] canh dks LFkkukarfjr djus ls igys mlls lacaf/kr lHkh izfof`V;ksa dh tkap djsxk vkSj okjaV ds ihNs LFkkukarj.k vkns'k dh la[;k vkSj LFkkukarj.k dh rkjh[k dks izekf.kr djsxkA

canh dh laifRr dk izs'k.k

692 canh dh laifRr dk LFkkukarj.k fd;k tkrk canh dk LFkkukarj.k gksus ij izs'kd dkjkxkj dk mik/kh{kd

ntZ canh dh laifRr;ksa dh lwph rhu izfr;ksa esa rS;kj djk,xk vkSj lkeku ,LdksVZ ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks lkSaius ds izek.k ds :i esa izfri.khZ ij mlds nLr[kr ys ysxkA nwljh vkSj rhljh izfr vkSj izs'kd dkjkxkj ds mik/kh{kd ds gLrk{kj okys QkeZ lesr canh dh laifRr izkIr djus okys dkjkxkj dks lkSai nh tk,xh tgka nwljh izfr j[k yh tk,xh vkSj Qkby esa ntZ dj nh tk,xhA rhljh izfr ij izkIrdrkZ dkjkxkj ds mik/kh{kd@v/kh{kd ds nLr[kr ysdj ,LdksVZ ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks lkSai nh tk,xhA

693 vxj ;g ik;k x;k fd udnh] vkHkw'k.k ;k laifRr esa dksbZ deh gS rks bls rRdky izs'kd dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd ds /;ku esa yk;k tk,xk tks bldh tkap "kq: djsxk vkSj blds ifj.kke dh tkudkjh izkIrdrkZ dkjkxkj ds vf/kdkfj;ksa dks vkxs canh dks lwfpr djus ds fy, ns nh tk,xhA

LFkkukarj.k ls igys canh dh tkap

694 nwljs dkjkxkj esa Hkstus ls igys lHkh cafn;ksa dh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk tkap dh tk,xhA fdlh Hkh canh dks ,d dkjkxkj ls nwljs esa rcrd ugha Hkstk tk,xk tcrd fd fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;g izek.ki= u ns fd canh dks dksbZ chekjh ugha gS vkSj og LFkkukarj.k ds fy, mi;qDr gSA

cafn;ksa ds lkFk Hksts tkus okys nLrkost

695 izR;sd LFkkukarfjr canh ls lalcaf/kr fuEufyf[kr nLrkost ,LdksVZ Vhe ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks izkIrdrkZ dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dks nsus ds fy, miyC/k djk;s tkus pkfg,A

1½ fof/kor i`'Bkafdr@fd;s x;s ewy okjaV

2½ vxj miyC/k gks rks] U;k;ky; ds QSlys dh izfr] canh dh fdlh ;kfpdk ij vihy vnkyr vkSj ljdkj dk vkns'k

3½ ukWfeuy jkWy

4½ fgLVªh fVdV

5½ vxj dksbZ ekQhukek gks rks fjfe'ku "khV

6½ esfMdy dsl "khV

7½ canh dh reke futh laifRr;ksa vkSj lkeku dh lwph dh nwljh vkSj rhljh izfr

8½ canh ds lkFk izsf'kr diM+ksa] fcLrj vkSj vU; ljdkjh lkeku dh lwph

696 izR;sd okjaV ds ihNs] ftlesa ltk ds rkSj ij tqekZus dk ftdz gksrk gS] ;g Hkh iz'Bkafdr dj fn;k tkuk pkfg, fd D;k tqekZus ;k tqekZus ds fdlh fgLls dk Hkqxrku dj fn;k x;k gS vkSj bl rjg ds Hkqxrku ds QyLo:i vkuqikfrd :i esa fdruh ltk iwjh gks pqdh gSA

697 izR;sd LFkkukarfjr canh }kjk fiNys eghus dh vkf[kjh rkjh[k rd gkfly dh x;h NwV ds dqy ifjek.k dks mlds fgLVªh fVdV] ekQhukes vkSj okjaV esa ntZ fd;k tk,xk vkSj bl vk'k; dh izfof'V;ksa ij v/kh{kd ds gLrk{kj jgsaxsA LFkkukarfjr dj jgs dkjkxkj dk v/kh{kd bl ckr ds fy, ftEesnkj gksxk fd ;s lwpuk,a fof/kor vkSj lgh&lgh miyC/k djk;h tk,a vkSj cafn;ksa ds lkFk Hksts tkus okys reke nLrkost lgh&lgh izsf'kr fd;s tk,aA ;s nLrkost LFkkukarj.k fd;s tkus okys jkT; ds v/kh{kd ds uke ls ,d i= ds tfj, Hksts tk,axs vkSj bUgsa Åij crk, x;s rjhds ls dzekafdr vkSj rjrhcokj gksuk pkfg,A canh vkSj mldh O;fDrxr laifRr dh Åij crk, x;s nLrkost lesr fof/kor izkfIr Lohdkj dh tkuh pkfg,A canh dks ftl dkjkxkj esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k x;k gS mlds v/kh{kd dks bUgsa eaxkdj vius fjdkMZ esa j[kuk pkfg,A

Hksts tkus ls igys cafn;ksa dh ryk'k

698 izR;sd canh dh mls Hkstus ls igys mik/kh{kd vkSj ,LdksVZ ikVhZ dh ekStwnxh esa ryk'kh yh tk,xhA Hkkstu vkSj diM+ksa dh vkiwfrZ

699 ;k=k ds nkSjku izR;sd canh dks vius futh diM+s iguus dh btktr gksxhA vxj mldh futh iks'kkd QV tk, ;k [kjkc gks tk, rks mls LFkkukarj.k gks tkus ij ljdkjh [kpZ ij lkekU; ukxfjd ds diM+s eqgS;k djk, tk,aA dkjkxkj ls ys tk;s tk jgs cafn;ksa dh [kqjkd

700 egkfujh{kd bu fu;eksa ds rgr yk,&ystk;s tkus okys cafn;ksa ds fy, le;≤ ij [kqjkd dh ek=k r; djsxk vkSj ,LdksVZ dk izHkkjh vf/kdkjh ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd canh dks tks [kqjkd feys og fu/kkZfjr ek=k ds vf/kd ls vf/kd vuq:i gksA dkjkxkj ls canh dks xokgh ds fy, ftl vnkyr esa ys tk;k tk jgk gS vxj og mlh LFkku ij gks tgka dkjkxkj gS rks dkjkxkj dk izHkkjh vf/kdkjh canh ds Hkkstu dh vkiwfrZ djsxkA

701 vxj mDr vnkyr fnYyh ds ckgj gks rks canh dh [kqjkd dh vuqekfur ykxr dk Hkqxrku iqfyl egkfujh{kd ds funsZ'kkuqlkj dkjkxkj ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh }kjk iqfyl ,LdksVZ ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks fd;k tk,xkA

,LdksfVZax vf/kdkjh dk nkf;Ro

702 ,LdksVZ Vhe dk izHkkjh vf/kdkjh bl ckr dk /;ku j[ksxk fd canh ckgj ds yksxksa ls ckrphr u djsa vkSj mUgsa

;k=k ds nkSjku vius fe=ksa vkSj lacaf/k;ksa ls udnh lesr oftZr oLrq,a izkIr djus dk ekSdk u feysA ;k=k vof/k ds nkSjku cafn;ksa dks vius futh oL=ksa dks NksM+dj fdlh Hkh rjg dh udnh] vkHkw'k.k ;k vU; futh laifRr;ksa ds ysu&nsu dh btktr ugha gksxhA 703 vxj ,LdksfVZax Vhe ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dh M~;wVh esa fdlh Hkh rjg dh dksrkgh ;k ykijokgh ns[kh x;h rks izkid dkjkxkj dk v/kh{kd tsy egkfujh{kd dks ,d fjiksVZ HkstsxkA jkLrs esa dsUnzh; dkjkxkj esa nkf[ky u djk;k tk,

704 ikjxeu ds nkSjku cafn;ksa dks dsUnzh; dkjkxkjksa esa ugha j[kk tk,xkA ysfdu vxj dsUnzh; dkjkxkj esa blds fy, Vªkaftv ;kMZ lqfo/kk gks rks mUgsa mlesa j[kk tk ldrk gSA

L=h vkSj ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dh vfHkj{kk

705;k=k ds nkSjku efgyk vkSj ukStoku vijkf/k;ksa dks o;Ld iq#'k vijkf/k;ksa ls vyx j[kk tk,xkA

ikjxeu ds nkSjku ry

706ikjxeu ds nkSjku ,LdksVZ Vhe dk izHkkjh vf/kdkjh jkstkuk cafn;ksa dh ryk'kh ysxkA efgyk cafn;ksa dh ryk'kh efgyk deZpkfj;ksa }kjk gh yh tk,xhA

jsy ;k ikuh ls LFkkukarj.k

707 tgka jsy ls ;k=k dh lqfo/kk miyC/k gks ogka cafn;ksa dks vke rkSj ij jsyxkM+h ls LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk,xkA cafn;ksa vkSj muds lkFk tk jgh ,LdksfVZax Vhe dk ;k=k HkkM+k dkjkxkj foHkkx }kjk cuk, x;s jsyos okjaV esa "kkfey gksxkA

708 tc cafn;ksa dks jsy ls LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkuk gks rks iqfyl dks ;k=k dh rkjh[k vkSj le; ds ckjs esa le; ij gksxk rkfd jsyos vf/kdkfj;ksa ds lgk;ksx ls lQj ds nkSjku mudh lqj{kk vkSj Bgjus dh vko';d O;oLFkk dh tk ldsA lM+d ds tfj, LFkkukarj.k

709 iqfyl dh ,LdksfVZax ikVhZ tks cafn;ksa dks lM+d ds tfj, ys tk jgh gS] de nwjh ds fy, Hkh vko';d ifjogu okgu miyC/k djk,xhA cafn;ksa dh lqj{kk vkSj dq'kyrk dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, iqfyl ;k=k ekxZ vkSj mlesa #dus ds LFkkuksa dk igys ls fu/kkZj.k djsxhA jkLrs esa fdlh Hkh rjg dh nq?kZVuk dh tkudkjh rRdky ml dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks nh tkuh pkfg, tgka ls canh dks Hkstk tk jgk gSA

csgn [krjukd fdLe ds cafn;ksa dk LFkkukarj.k

710 csgn [krjukd fdLe ds canh ftudh lqj{kk ds fy, vfrfjDr lrdZrk dh vko';drk gksrh gS] ^dkjkxkj dh oSu* ls gh Hksts tk,axsA vxj dkjkxkj dh oSu miyc/k u gks rks iqfyl mik;qDr }kjk ifjogu dh oSdfYid O;oLFkk dh tk ldrh gS vkSj dkjkxkj dh oSu esa ekuhVj yxk;k tk,xkA

canh ds chekj iM+ tus ij izfØ;k;k;k;k

711 vxj lM+d ls bl rjg ds LFkkukarj.k ds nkSjku dksbZ canh bruk chekj gks tkrk gS fd ;k=k djus esa vleFkZ gks tkrk gS rks mls lcls ikl ds vLirky] ;k fdlh ,sls LFkku esa ys tk;k tk,xk tgka fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ls bykt djkus ds fy, ljdkjh nok[kkuk gksA ,LdksVZ dj jgh Vhe dk izHkkjh vf/kdkjh izs'kd dkjkxkj vkSj canh dks izkIr djus okys dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kdksa ds fy, gkykr ds ckjs esa rRdky ,d fjiksVZ cuk,xkA

O;; dk lek;kstu

712 iqfyl vfHkj{kk O;; dks NksM+dj canh ds LFkkukarj.k ls lacaf/kr reke [kpZ dkjkxkj iz'kklu }kjk ogu fd;k tk,xkA

713 v/kh{kd] tsy ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh ;k iqfyl vf/kdkjh dks] tSlh Hkh fLFkfr gks mlds vuqlkj]canh vkSj vxj lkFk esa dksbZ iqfyl vf/kdkjh Hkh tk jgk gks rks mlds fy, jsyos ikl] ØsfMV uksV iz.kkyh ds vk/kkj ij miyC/k djk,xkA

Ikkjxeu ds nkSjku canh dh ekSr ds ekeys esa izfØ;k

714 ikjxeu ds nkSjku canh dh ekSr gks tkus ij mlds lkFk tk jgk izHkkjh vuqj{kk vf/kdkjh rRdky fudVre iqfyl Fkkus esa ?kVuk ds ckjs esa tkudkjh nsxk tks viuh vksj ls dkjZokbZ djrs gq, U;kf;d eftLVzsV dks lwfpr djsxkA U;kf;d eftLVzsV ekeys dh tkap djsxk vkSj viuh fjiksVZ lh/ks egkfujh{kd dks nsxk vkSj "ko ds fuiVku ds fy, O;oLFkk djsxkA canh dks lkFk ys tk jgk vuqj{kk izHkkjh ekSr ds ckjs esa ml dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dks Hkh lwfpr djsxk tgka canh dks ys tk;k tk jgk Fkk vkSj ftl dkjkxkj ls mls yk;k x;k Fkk ogka Hkh QkSju tkudkjh Hkstsxk tks canh ds fj'krsnkjksa] ljdkj vkSj jk'Vzh; ekuokf/kdkj vk;ksx dks canh dh ekSr ds ckjs esa lwfpr djsxkA

cafn;ksa ds Hkkxus dh n'k

715 vxj ikjxeu ds nksjku dksbZ canh Hkkx tkrk gS rks vuqj{kd izHkkjh vf/kdkjh rRdky fudVre iqfyl Fkkus dks lwfpr djsxk rkfd os canh dks fQj ls idM+us ds fy, dne mBk ldsaA ftl dkjkxkj dks canh ys tk;k tk jgk Fkk vkSj LFkkukarj.k djus okys dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kdksa dks Hkh canh ds Hkkxus ds ckjs esa lwpuk nsuh gksxh vkSj ftl

dkjkxkj ls canh Hkkxk gS mldk v/kh{kd canh dh fQj ls fxjQ~rkjh ds fy, fu/kkZfjr mik; djsxkA fQj ls idM+s tkus ij ,sls dSnh dks mls mlh dkjkxkj esa okil Hkst fn;k tk,xk tgka ls mls LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk jgk FkkA canh ds fQj ls idM+ fy;s tkus ds ckjs esa ,d fjiksVZ iqfyl egkfujh{kd vkSj ftl dkjkxkj esa canh dks ys tk;k tk jgk Fkk mlds v/kh{kd dks nh tk,xhA

LFkkukarfjr cafn;ksa dk nkf[kyk

716 izkid dkjkxkj esa canh ds igqapus ij mlds nkf[kys ds fy, lkekU; izfØ;k viuk;h tk,xhA v/kh{kd dks bl ckr ds fy, vk'oLr gksuk gksxk fd lgh la[;k esa canh izkIr gks x;s gSa vkSj ikjxeu ds nkSjku muds [kkus&ihus vkfn dk iwjk /;ku j[kk x;kA

cfn;ksa ds lkFk Hksth tkus okyh lwfp;ksa dk lR;kiu

717 izkIrdrkZ tsy ds izkf/kd`r dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh ds canh ds nLrkost vkSj laifRr ds lgh rjhds ls izkIr gks tkus ds ckjs esa vk'oLr gks tkus ds ckn ,d Kkiu vkSj rhu izfr;ksa esa laifRr dh lwph ij izfrgLrk{kj djus gksaxs vkSj mUgsa LFkkukarfjr djus okys dkjkxkj dks ykSVkuk gksxkA

i= fy[kus dh lqfo/kk

718 dkjkxkj ds v/kh{kd dks vius foosd ls canh ds LFkkukarj.k ls igys vkSj ckn esa ifjokj dks i= fy[kus dh fo'ks"k lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djkuh pkfg,A blds fy, dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dks LVs'kujh miyC/k djkuh pkfg,A

vkns'k ij vey u gksus ij dkjZokbZ

719 vxj fdlh vijks/kh ds LFkkukarj.k ds vkns'k ij chekjh] vihy ij fjgkbZ ;k fdlh vU; dkj.k ls vey u gks lds v/kh{kd egkfujh{kd dks mu dkj.kksa ds dkjs esa fyf[kr esa lwpuk nsxk ftudh otg ls vkns'k ij vey ugha gks ldkA

dkjkxkj ifjogu

720 dkjkxkj dh ifjogu O;oLFkk dk vk/kqfudhdj.k fd;k tk,xk vkSj cafn;ksa dks lqjf{kr] LoPN] ldq'ky vkSj leqfpr rjhds ls ykus&ystkus ds fy, vk/kqfudre okguksa dh [kjhn dh tk,xhA

v/;k; & 10

dSfn;ksa dk ns'k izR;korZu

721- cM+h la[;k esa Hkkjrh; dSnh fofHkUu ns'kksa ds dkjkxkjksa esa can gSa] tks ogka dh lt+k dkV jgs gSa] tcfd cM+h la[;k esa fons'kh dSnh Hkkjrh; dkjkxkjksa esa can gSaA ;s dSnh yach nwjh ds dkj.k vius ifjokjksa ls feyus esa vleFkZ gSa vkSj ifjokj ds lnL;ksa ds lkFk laidZ VwV tkus ls muds iquokZl vkSj lq/kkj esa #dkoVsa vkrh gSaA Hkkjr }kjk fofHkUu ns'kksa ds lkFk fd, x, f}i{kh; vkSj cgq&i{kh; le>kSrksa vkSj dSfn;ksa dk izR;korZu vf/kfu;e 2003 rFkk dSfn;ksa dk izR;korZu fu;e 2004 ds rgr izR;korZu izfØ;k ds tfj, ,sls dSfn;ksa dks mudh 'ks"k lt+k dh vof/k iwjh djus ds fy, Lons'k yk;k tk ldrk gSA

722- Hkkjr ljdkj }kjk izlkfjr ekWMy dkjkxkj fu;ekoyh] 2016 ds vuqlkj Hkkjr us 27 ns'kksa ¼lwph uhps nh xbZ gS½ ds lkFk f}i{kh; le>kSrs fd, gSa vkSj ,d cgq&i{kh; laf/k vFkkZr~ fons'k esa lt+k dkV jgs vijkf/k;ksa ds ckjs esa baVj&vejhdu dUosa'ku ¼vkbZ,lh½ esa Hkkjr 'kkfey gS] ftl ij vejhdh jk"Vªksa ds laxBu ¼vks,,Q½ ds lnL; ns'kksa us gLrk{kj fd, gSa] ijarq xSj&vks,,l lns'kksa dks Hkh blesa 'kkfey gksus dh vuqefr gSA blds vfrfjDr Hkkjr ljdkj }kjk izlkfjr ekWMy dkjkxkj fu;ekoyh] 2016 ds vuqlkj Hkkjr us 36 ns'kksa ¼20 ns'kksa ds lkFk f}i{kh; le>kSrs vkSj 16 ns'kksa ds lkFk baVj&vejhdu dUosa'ku ds tfj,½ ds lkFk fons'k esa vkijkf/kd lt+k dkV jgs O;fDr;ksa ds LFkkukarj.k ds fy, O;kogkfjd O;oLFkk dh gSA ;s ns'k gSa & fczVsu] ekWfj'kl] Ýkal] cYxkfj;k] felz] nf{k.k dksfj;k] lÅnh vjc] ckaXykns'k] Jhyadk] dEcksfM;k] blzkby] la;qDr vjc vehjkr] bZjku] bVyh] ekynho] rqdhZ] FkkbZySaM] :lh ifjla?k] dqoSr] gkaxdkax] fo'ks"k iz'kklfud {ks= vkSj vtsZaVhuk] csfyts] dukMk] psd x.kjkT;] fpyh] dksLVkfjdk] ,DokMksj] vy lsYokMksj] XokVsekyk] eSfDldks] fudkjkxqvk] iukek] ijkXos] vejhdk] osustq,ykA Hkkjr ljdkj }kjk izlkfjr ekWMy dkjkxkj fu;ekoyh] 2016 ds vuqlkj bu ns'kksa esa ls fuEukafdr 20 ns'kksa ds lkFk Hkkjr us O;kogkfjd le>kSrs fd, gSa % fczVsu] ekWfj'kl] cyxkfj;k] Ýkal] felz] Jhyadk] dEcksfM;k] nf{k.k dksfj;k] lÅnh vjc] bZjku] ckaXykns'k] blzkby] la;qDr vjc vehjkr] bVyh] rqdhZ] ekynho] FkkbZySaM] :lh ifjla?k] dqoSr vkSj gkaxdkax Lis'ky ,MfefuLVªsfVo jhtuA bu ns'kksa ds dkjkxkjksa esa lt+k dkV jgs Hkkjrh; dSnh mDr le>kSrksa dh 'krksZa ds vuqlkj Hkkjr yk, tk ldrs gSa vkSj vU; ns'kksa ds ukxfjd le>kSrksa ds vuqlkj vius&vius ns'k esa izR;kofrZr fd, tk ldrs gSaA

723- Hkkjr ljdkj }kjk izlkfjr ekWMy dkjkxkj fu;ekoyh] 2016 ds vuqlkj Hkkjr us vejhdh jk"Vªksa ds laxBu ¼35 lnL; jk"Vªksa dk {ks=h; laxBu½ ds cgqi{kh; dUosa'ku ij Hkh lgefr O;Dr dh gSA fons'k esa vkijkf/kd lt+k dkV jgs dSfn;ksa ds ckjs esa baVj&vejhdu dUosa'ku ij 9 twu 1993 dks gLrk{kj fd, x, Fks vkSj ;g le>kSrk 12

vizSy] 1996 ls izo`Rr gqvkA ;g ,d cgq&i{kh; laf/k gS] tks vejhdh jk"Vªksa ds laxBu ds ÝseodZ ds varxZr dke djrh gSA Hkkjr lt+k;k¶rk O;fDr;ksa ds LFkkukarj.k ds ckjs esa dkmafly vkWQ ;wjksi dUosa'ku esa 'kkfey gksus dh Hkh izfØ;k esa gSA lt+k;k¶rk O;fDr;ksa ds LFkkukarj.k ls lacaf/kr dkmafly vkWQ ;wjksi dUosa'ku dh LFkkiuk 12 vizSy] 1983 dks dh xbZ vkSj ;g 1 tqykbZ] 1985 ls dke djus yxhA bl dUosa'ku dh iqf"V vHkh rd dqy 64 ns'kksa us dh gSA buesa ls 45 ns'k dkmafly vkWQ ;wjksi ds lnL; jk"Vª gSaA ;s gSa & vYckfu;k] ,aMksjk] vehZfu;k] vkWfLVª;k] vtjcStku] csfYt;e] cksfLu;k vkSj gtsZxksfouk] cyxkfj;k] Øks,f'k;k] lkbizl] psd x.kjkT;] MsuekdZ] ,LVksfu;k] fQuySaM] Ýkal] teZuh] xzhl] gaxjh] vkblySaM] vk;jySaM] bVyh] ykfRo;k] fypVsaLVsu] fyFkqvkfu;k] yXtEcxZ] ekYVk] eksYMksvk] eksukdks] eksaVsfuxzks] uhnjySaM~l] ukosZ] iksySaM] iqrZxky] jksekfu;k] :l] lSu eSjhuks] lfcZ;k] LyksokWfd;k] Lyksosfu;k] Lisu] LohMu] fLoVt+jySaM] iwoZorhZ ;wxksLykWo fjifCyd vkWQ eslsMksfu;k] rqdhZ] ;wØsu vkSj fczVsuA 'ks"k 19 ns'k dkmafly vkWQ ;wjksi ds lnL; jk"Vª ugha gSa] ;s gSa & vkWLVªsfy;k] cgekl] cksyhfo;k] dukMk] fpyh] dksfLVdk] ,DokMksj] gksaMwjl] blzkby] tkiku] dksfj;k] ekWfj'kl] eSfDldks] iukek] fQfyihUl] Vksaxk] fVªuhMkM vkSj Vkscsxks rFkk la;qDr jkT; vejhdk] osustq,ykA

724- ns'k izR;korZu vuqjks/kksa dks izkslsl djus dh izfØ;k ifjf'k"V&8 esa uhps nh xbZ gSA

v/;k; 11

Lktk ij vey

ltk vofèk dh x.kuk dk rjhdk

725- ltk dh vofèk dh x.kuk dSys.Mj o"kZ] eghus] i{k] lIrkg ;k fnu esa dh tk,xhA ^o"kZ* 'kCn dk eryc fczfV'k dSys.Mj ds vuqlkj ,d o"kZ] ,d i{k dk eryc 14 fnu vkSj ,d lIrkg dk eryc 7 fnuA

726- tc fdlh canh dh ltk dh vofèk dh x.kuk esa eghus dk [k.M 'kkfey gksxk rks fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k dh x.kuk ml [k.M dks fnuksa esa ifjoÆrr djds r; dh tk,xhA blds fy, eghus dks 30 fnuksa dk ekuk tk,xkA mnkgj.k ds fy,] ;fn fdlh canh dks 2 Qjojh dks Ms<+ eghus dh ltk lquk;h xbZ gS rks mldh fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k 10 ekpZ gksxhA

ltk dkVuk

727- ltk fdlh Hkh Øe esa dkVh tk, ysfdu fdlh Hkh canh dks lHkh ltkvksa dh lfEefyr vofèk rd tsy esa jguk gksxkA gkykafd fdlh Hkh n'kk esa canh dks tsy esa okjaV v,Q dfeVesaV esa ntZ vofèk ls vf/kd le; rd dSn esa ugÈ j[kk tk,xkA

728- ltk fdl Øe esa dkVh tk,xh] ;fn bl fo"k; ij dksÃ la'k; gks rks ml vnkyr ls funsZ'k fy;k tk,xk ftlus vafre ltk lquk;h gksxhA

ltk dk vkjaHk vkSj blesa varjky dh x.kuk dk rjhdk

729- fdlh vkijkfèkd ekeys esa ltk vofèk dh lekfIr dh rkjh[k dh x.kuk djrs le; ftl fnu ltk lquk;h xbZ Fkh vkSj ftl fnu fjgkÃ gksuh gS nksuksa gh fnuksa dks ltk dh vofèk esa fxuk tk,xkA dksÃ canh ftls dksVZ mBus rd dh gh ltk lquk;h xbZ gks rks mls dksVZ ls gh fjgk fd;k tk,xk vkSj mls tsy esa ços'k ugÈ fn;k tk,xkA ;fn fdlh ekeys esa canh dks vnkyr ds mBus rd dh ltk lquk;h xbZ gks vkSj ftls dksÃ vU; ltk mlh fnu lquk;h xbZ gks rks nwljh ltk ml fnu ls fxuh tk,xh ftl fnu mls lquk;h xbZ gSA ;fn fdlh canh dks 24 ?kaVs dh ltk lqukÃ xbZ gS rks mls Bhd 24 ?kaVs gh tsy esa j[kk tk,xkA ,sls ekeyksa esa ltk ds ?kaVs dh 'kq#vkr okjaV esa bafxr le; ls ekuh tk,xhA ftu cafn;ksa dks ,d fnu dh ltk lquk;h xbZ gksxh mUgsa tsy esa HkrÊ fd;k tk,xk vkSj mlh fnu fjgk dj fn;k tk,xkA

mnkgj.k 1% fdlh canh dks ftls 1 tuojh dks ,d eghus ds dSn dh ltk lquk;h xbZ gksxh mls 31 tuojh dks fjgk fd;k tk,xk] 1 Qjojh dks ugÈA mnkgj.k 2% ;fn fdlh canh dks 28 Qjojh dks ,d eghus dh ltk lquk;h xbZ gksxh mls 27 ekpZ dks fjgk fd;k tk,xk D;ksafd ltk Qjojh ds eghus esa lquk;h xbZ Fkh ftlesa 28 fnu gksrs gSaA mnkgj.k 3% ;fn fdlh canhs dks 1 tuojh dks ,d fnu dh ltk lquk;h xbZ gksxh rks mls mlh fnu fjgk fd;k tk,xkA ysfdu ;fn mls 24 ?kaVs dh dSn dh ltk nh xbZ gksxh rks mls 24 ?kaVs dh vofèk ds fy, dSn esa j[kk tk,xk mls 2 tuojh dks mi;qä ?kaVs ds iwjk gksus ls igys ugÈ NksM+k tk,xkA

730- ltk dkVh tkus dh vofèk dh x.kuk ml rkjh[k ls dh tk;sxh ftl fnu ltk lquk;h xbZ gS flok; mu ekeyksa us tks naM izfØ;k lafgrk 1973 dh èkkjk 31] 426 vkSj 427 ds rgr vkrs gSa vkSj bu ekeyksa esa dksVZ ds funsZ'kksa dk ikyu fd;k tk,xkA

O;k[;k% tqekZus dh jkf'k Hkj ikus esa vleFkZ jgus ij ;fn dSn dh ltk dkVh tkuh gS rks ltk dh vofèk dh x.kuk ml rkjh[k ls dh tk,xh ftl fnu tqekZuk ugÈ Hkj ikus dh otg ls mls nksckjk fxj¶rkj fd;k x;k gksxkA

731- ;fn fdlh eghus] ftlesa canh dh ltk lekIr gks jgh gks] ;fn mlesa dksÃ ,slh rkjh[k ugÈ gS tks fd ltk lquk;s tkus okys eghus esa Fkh rks ,sls eghus dh vafre rkjh[k dks ltk iwjh gksus dh rkjh[k ekuk tk,xkA ;gh fl)kUr ml le; Hkh ykxw gksxk tc ltk dh vofèk tqekZus ds Hkqxrku ;k ekQh dh otg ls ?kVk nh xbZ gksA

732- ;fn fdlh canh dks nks ;k blls vfèkd dSn dh ltk lquk;h xbZ gksa ftUgsa ,d ds ckn ,d pyuk gks rks fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k nksuksa ltkvksa dks ,d ekudj r; dh tk,xhA

mnkgj.k 1% ,sls canh ftls 21 uoacj 2000 dks ,d-,d o"kZ dh dSn dh nks ltk;sa lquk;h xbZ gksaxh rks mls 19 uoacj 2002 ds ctk; 20 uoacj 2002 dks fjgk fd;k tk,xkA

mnkgj.k 2% fdlh canh dks 1 tuojh dks nks eghus dh dSn vkSj 200 #i;s tqekZus dh ltk lqukbZ xbZ gksxh ftldk Hkqxrku u gksus ij ,d eghus dh ltk vkSj c<+kbZ xbZ gks rks tqekZuk u Hkjus ij mls 31 ekpZ dks fjgk fd;k tk,xk ysfdu ;fn tqekZuk Hkj fn;k x;k gks rks mls Qjojh dh vafre rkjh[k dks fjgk fd;k tk,xkA

vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk ik;s cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k

733- vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk dk rduhdh :i ls vfHkçk; iwjs thou dh dSn gSA ftu cafn;ksa dks vkthou dkjkokl dh xbZ gS ;k ftUgsa dqy feykdj 20 o"kZ ls vfèkd dh dSn dh ltk nh xbZ gS rks ç'kklfud rkSj ij mudh fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k dh x.kuk djus ds fy, ;g ekuk tk,xk fd mUgsa 20 o"kZ dh dSn dh ltk nh xbZ gSA

734- ;fn e`R;qn.M dh ltk dks vkthou dkjkokl ;k fQj fdlh fuf'pr vofèk dh dSn dh ltk esa ifjoÆrr fd;k x;k gS rks ml vkthou dkjkokl ;k fuf'pr vofèk dh dSn dh ltk dh 'kq#vkr ml rkjh[k ls ekuh tk,xh ftl fnu fd og e`R;qn.M dh ltk lqukÃ xbZ FkhA

Qjkj vijkèkh dh cph gqbZ ltk

735- fdlh Qjkj canh ds ekeys esa ftls fdlh vU; ekeys esa ckn esa fxj¶rkj fd;k x;k gks ml ekeys esa iqfyl vfHkj{kk esa O;rhr le; ;k fopkjkèkhu canh ds :i esa O;rhr le; dks iqjkus ekeys esa dSn dh ltk esa O;rhr le; ds :i esa ugÈ ekuk tk,xkA

736- ,sls lHkh cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa canh iqfLrdk esa mudh fjgkÃ dh iqjkuh rkjh[k ds LFkku ij vko';d fVIi.kh ntZ dh tk,xhA

Qjkj gksus ds ekeys esa ltk ik;s canh dh fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k

737- ;fn fdlh canh dks tsy ls Qjkj gksus ds ekeys esa ltk lquk;h tkrh gS rks ,sls ekeys esa naM izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh èkkjk 426 ds vuqlkj fjgkÃ dh u;h rkjh[k dh x.kuk dh tk,xh vkSj mls cafn;ksa ds jftLVj esa iqjkuh rkjh[k ds LFkku ij ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

,s,s,s,slh vofèk ftldh x.kuk dkjkokl dh vofèk ds rkSj ij ugÈ dh tk,xh

738- fuEufyf[kr ekeyksa esa] cafn;ksa }kjk tsy ds ckgj O;rhr le; dks ftls dSn ls ckgj jgus dh vofèk ds rkSj ij tkuk tkrk gS] mldh x.kuk dSn dh vofèk ds :i esa ugÈ dh tk,xh%

¼i½ Qjkjh

¼ii½ tekur

¼iii½ iSjksy vkSj QykZs ls lacafèkr fu;eksa ds vuqlkj LFkfxr dh xbZ dSn dh vofèk

¼iv½ vLFkk;h fjgkÃ dks xSjdkuwuh :i ls c<+kuk

¼v½ vnkyr }kjk funsZf'kr ltk ds fuyacu dh vofèk

¼vi½ l'krZ fjgkÃ dh 'krks± dk mYya?ku

739- ;fn canh dks ltk lquk;s tkus dh rkjh[k ds fnu gh fcuk tsy Hksts vnkyr }kjk tekur ns nh tkrh gS rks ,sls ekeyksa esa ekuk tk,xk fd mlus viuh dSn dh vofèk dh ltk dk dksÃ Hkh fgLlk ugÈ dkVk gSA

740- cafn;ksa dk LFkkukUrj.k vfèkfu;e] 1950 ¼1950 dk XXIXdsaæh; vfèkfu;e½ ds vèkhu ftu cafn;ksa dks ,d jkT; dh tsy ls

gVkdj nwljs jkT; dh tsy esa Hkstk tkrk gS rks ekuk tk,xk fd og viuh ewy ltk ml tsy esa dkV jgs gSa tgka ij fd mUgsa LFkkukUrfjr fd;k x;k gSA

741- ;fn fdlh canh dks l'krZ fjgk fd;k x;k Fkk vkSj ;fn mls mu 'krks± ds mYya?ku dh otg ls nksckjk tsy Hkstk tkrk gS ftuds vkèkkj ij fjgk fd;k x;k Fkk] rks ljdkj ds vkns'k dh çrh{kk fd;s fcuk] ftldh ekax egkfujh{kd }kjk ml canh dks nksckjk tsy yk;s tkus dh fLFkfr esa rqjar gh dh tk,xh] mldh ltk dh 'ks"k vofèk dks vey esa yk;k tk,xkA ,sls ekeyksa esa dSn dh 'ks"k vofèk dk vkjaHk ml fnu ls ekuk tk,xk ftl fnu ml canh dks nksckjk tsy yk;k x;k gksxkA

742- ;fn fdlh canh dks ftl fnu tsy esa HkrÊ fd;k x;k Fkk vkSj mlds ckn fdlh fnu fjgk fd;k x;k gS ysfdu mls mlh ekeys esa nksckjk dSn dh ltk nh tkrh gS rks ,sls ekeys esa tsy esa HkrÊ vkSj tsy ls fjgkÃ ds çR;sd fnu dks ltk dh vofèk dh x.kuk djrs le; fxuk tk,xkA

743- ,sls ekeys ftuesa ,d ls T;knk fjgkÃ dh vofèk;ka 'kkfey gksaxh rks ,slh vofèk;ksa ds dqy le; dh fnuksa esa x.kuk dh tk,xh vkSj mls eq[; ltk esa tksM+ fn;k tk,xkA ,slh rkjh[k ftl rkjh[k dks ,slh vofèk;ksa dk dqy ;ksx iwjk gks jgk gksxk] ml rkjh[k dks] bls nks"k flf) dh rkjh[k ls fxuk tk,xk] ltk dh vofèk iwjk gksus dh rkjh[k ekuk tk,xkA

744- ,sls nks"k fl) canh ftls Bhd mlds fjgk gksus dh rkjh[k dks U;k;ky; esa ,sls ekeys ds fy, mifLFkr gksuk og tekur ij u gks rks ,slh gkyr esa mls lqcg tsy ls fjgk gqvk ekuk tk,xk vkSj mls U;k;ky; ds le{k fopkjkèkhu canh

ds :i esa çLrqr fd;k tk,xkA ;fn canh dks mlh fnu dSn dh vkSj ltk lquk;h tkrh gS rks ltk dh vofèk dh x.kuk vxys

fnu ls dh tk,xhA

tc fdlh fons'kh dks dSn dh ltk lqukÃ tk,

745- ;fn fdlh fons'kh dks ftls fonsf'k;ksa fo"k;d vfèkfu;e] 1946 ¼1946 dk 31oka dsaæh; dkuwu½ dh èkkjk 14 ds rgr fgjklr esa

fy;k x;k gS ;k fxj¶rkj fd;k x;k gS vkSj mls tsy dh ltk Hkqxruh gS rks fonsf'k;ksa fo"k;d vfèkfu;e ds rgr mldh fgjklr dh vofèk dSn dh ltk dh vofèk ds vfrfjä vkSj mlls vyx gksxh tks fd mls lquk;h tk,A

fo'ks"k%fdlh fons'kh canh ds }kjk tsy dh ltk Hkqxrus ds mijkar mls ,Qvkjvkjvks dh vfHkj{kk esa lkSai fn;k tk,xk rkfd mls mlds

ns'k okil Hkstk tk lds ;fn og Hkkjr esa fdlh vkSj ekeys esa okafNr ugÈ gS rksA

fdlh canh dh iqu% fxj¶rkjh ;k mlds nksckjk idM+s tkus ij fjgkÃ dh frfFk dhx.kuk

746- fdlh ,sls canh dh fjgkÃ dh frfFk dh x.kuk djrs le; ftls nks"kflf) ds ckn tekur ij fjgk dj fn;k x;k gks ysfdu

ftls nksckjk tsy yk;k x;k gks ;k tks Qjkj gks x;k gks ysfdu ckn esa idM+k x;k gks ,sls ekeyksa esa fuEufyf[kr çfØ;k

viuk;h tk,xhA

747- mu fnuksa dh la[;k dks dSn dh vofèk esa tksM+k tk;sxk tc og tekur ij Fkk ;k Qjkj Fkk vkSj blesa fjgkÃ vkSj iqu%

fxj¶rkjh ds fnuksa vkSj Qjkjh vkSj nksckjk fxj¶rkjh ds fnuksa dks ugÈ tksM+k tk,xkA nks"k flf) dh rkjh[k ls x.kuk djus ij

og rkjh[k ftlesa bu vofèk;ksa dk ;ksx iwjk gks jgk gksxk og rkjh[k ml canh dh ltk lekIr gksus dh rkjh[k gksxhA

mnkgj.k% ,d canh ftls ,d tuojh dks ,d eghus dh dSn dh ltk lquk;h x;h vkSj tks 15 tuojh dks Qjkj gks x;k ysfdu 16 tuojh dks fQj fxj¶rkj dj fy;k x;kA ,sls esa og vius vlyh okjaV ij 2 Qojh dks fjgk gksus dk vfèkdkjh gksxkA

748- ;fn ,d nks"k-fl) canh dks ftls tekur ij fjgk fd;k x;k gS ;fn og tekur dh vofèk ds nkSjku dksÃ vijkèk djrk gS vkSj

mls nksckjk tsy esa can fd;k tkrk gS rc dSn ls ckgj jgus dh vofèk dks ml frfFk rd fxuk tk,xk ftl fnu lacafèkr U;k;ky; ds vkns'k ij tekur jí dj mls nksckjk fgjklr esa fy;k tk,A

canh ftUgsa lkèkkj.k dkjkokl dh ltk lquk;h x;h gks

749- os 'krs± ftuds vèkhu canh Jfed dk dk;Z dj ldrs gSa %

¼1½ dksÃ canh ftls lkèkkj.k dkjkokl dh ltk nh x;h gks ;fn dke djuk pkgs rks mls ,slk dke djus dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gS tks fd vèkh{kd dh rjQ ls fn;k x;k gksA

¼2½ ,sls cafn;ksa dks dk;Z dh mis{kk ds fy, nf.Mr ugÈ fd;k tk,xkA ysfdu ;fn og yxkrkj dke dh mis{kk djs rks mifu;e ¼1½

ds rgr nh x;h vuqefr dks okil fy;k tk ldrk gSA

¼3½ ;fn og fdlh Hkh le; dke ugÈ djus dh fyf[kr bPNk O;ä djs rks mls ,slk djus dh vuqefr nh tk,xhA

¼4½ ;fn og Je dk dk;Z djus dk p;u djrk gS rks mls tsy ds diM+s iguus gksaxsA

750-lkekU; vuq'kklu

¼1½ ftu cafn;ksa dks lkèkkj.k dkjkokl dh ltk lquk;h x;h gks mu ij ogh vuq'kklukRed çfrcaèk ykxw gksaxs tks fd vU; cafn;ksa

ij ykxw gksrs gSaA

¼2½ mUgsa vius d{k Lo;a lkQ djus gksaxs] oL= Lo;a èkksus gksaxs vkSj vius oL=ksa vkSj fcLrj dks lkQ rjhds ls rg djds j[kuk

gksxkA

¼3½ os tsy ds mlh fgLls esa jgsaxs tgka mUgsa j[kk tk,xk vkSj tsy esa bèkj-mèkj ugÈ ?kwesaxs vkSj u gh dk;Z'kkykvksa vkSj Je'kkykvksa

esa ços'k djsaxsA

751- canh ftUgsa lkèkkj.k dkjkokl dh ltk lquk;h x;h gks%-

¼1½ ,sls canh ftUgsa lkèkkj.k dkjkokl dh ltk lquk;h x;h gks tgka rd laHko gks mUgsa vU; cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kk tk,xkA

¼2½ mUgsa tsy dh çR;sd lkaL—frd vkSj lqèkkjkRed xfrfofèk;ksa esa Hkkx ysuk gksxk tSls f'k{kk] [ksy vkSj euksjatu bR;kfnA

¼3½ lSU; canh ftUgsa lkèkkj.k dkjkokl dh ltk lquk;h x;h gks mUgsa tsy esa jgus ds nkSjku lsuk dh onÊ èkkj.k djus dh vuqefr

ugÈ gksxhA ;fn ,sls fdlh canh ds ikl lSU; onÊ ds vfrfjä vU; dksÃ oL= ugÈ gksaxs rks mls ljdkj ds [kpZ ij mlds Lrj

ds vuq:i oL= miyCèk djk;s tk,axsA

canh ftu ij tqekZuk yxk;k x;k gks

752- os canh ftUgsa dsoy tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku ugÈ djus dh otg ls dSn gqÃ gks mUgsa lhvkjihlh dh èkkjk 428 ds rgr ykHk ugÈ

feysaxsA

753- tqekZuk dk jftLVj % tsy esa tqekZuk dk ,d jftLVj j[kk tk;sxk ftlesa cafn;ksa }kjk fn;s x;s tqekZus dk fooj.k ntZ fd;k

tk,xkA

754- tqekZuk olwyus dk vfèkdkj%-

¼1½ tsy esa vèkh{kd ;k mikèkh{kd tqekZuk olwy ldrs gSa vkSj ,slh jkf'k dks udnh dh fdrkc esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA bl lacaèk esa

lacafèkr canh dks ,d jlhn tkjh dh tk,xhA

¼2½ vèkh{kd tqekZuk dh jkf'k dks vxys 24 ?kaVs esa ;k vxys dk;Zfnol esa [ktkaph ds ikl tek djsxkA ;gk [ktkaph dk nkf;Ro

gksxk fd tsy esa olwys x;s tqekZuk dk BhdBhd fglkc j[kk tk, vkSj mls jktdks"k esa r; le; ij tek fd;k tk,A

vèkh{kd bl lacaèk esa [ktkaph ds ikl tek tqekZus dh jkf'k ds fy, fu;r rjhds ls eqfær QkeZ esa jlhn çkIr djsxkA vkSj bl

jlhn dks nks"kfl) cafn;ksa ds jftLVj esa fpidk;k tk,xkA

¼3½ vèkh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd mlds }kjk ;k mikèkh{kd }kjk olwyh x;h tqekZuk dh iwjh jkf'k r; le; ij [ktkaph ds ikl

tek dj nh x;h gSA vèkh{kd mlds }kjk ;k mikèkh{kd }kjk olwys x;s tqekZuk vkSj [ktkaph ds ikl tek jkf'k dk feyku

lqfuf'pr djsxkA

¼4½ vèkh{kd lqfuf'pr djsxk fd [ktkaph ds ikl tek ldy jkf'k r; le; ij jktdks"k esa tek dh tk,A

755- lkekU; vuq'kklu%tqekZuk dh HkjikÃ ugÈ dj ikus dh otg ls ltk Hkqxr jgs cafn;ksa ij vuq'kklu ds ogh fu;e ykxw gksaxs tks

fd vU; nks"k-fl) cafn;ksa ij ykxw gksrs gSaA

tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku djus esa vleFkZ jgus ij ltk dh vofèk dh x.kuk djuk

756- tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku djus esa vleFkZ jgus ij ltk dh vofèk dh x.kuk fuEufyf[kr rjhds ls dh tk,xh%

¼i½ tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku djus esa vleFkZ jgus dh otg ls nh x;h dSn dh ltk,a ,d lkFk ugÈ py ldrh gSaA

¼ii½ ;fn dksÃ canh ftls fd tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku djus esa vleFkZ jgus dh otg ls igyh ltk dkVus dh vofèk ds nkSjku nwljh

ltk lquk;h tkrh gS rks nwljh dSn dh ltk ml rkjh[k dks vkjaHk gksxh ftl fnu igyh ltk lekIr gksxh ;k fQj ml fnu ftl fnu tqekZuk jkf'k dk Hkqxrku dj fn;k x;k gksA

mnkgj.k% ,d canh ftls 31 tuojh dks 300 #i;s ds tqekZuk dh ltk lquk;h x;h gks vkSj Hkqxrku djus esa vleFkZ jgus dh

fLFkfr esa 2 eghus ds lJe dkjkokl vkSj mlh o"kZ 12 Qjojh dks fdlh vU; vijkèk esa 4 eghus dh vfrfjä ltk lquk;h x;h

gksA ;fn og 28 Qjojh dks tqekZuk dk iwjk Hkqxrku dj nsrk gS rks pkj eghus dh dSn 28 Qjojh ls vkjaHk gksxh uk fd 31

tuojh lsA

¼iii½ ;fn ,d canh tks tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus ij tsy dh ltk Hkqxr jgk gS ;fn mls mlh nkSjku ;k ckn esa dSn dh

dksÃ vU; ltk ;k ,d ls vfèkd ltk;sa lquk;h tkrh gSa rks vkjafHkd dSn dks dSn dh lHkh ekSfyd ltkvksa ds iw.kZ gksus rd

LFkfxr j[kk tk,xkA bls ml vofèk ds iwjk gksus ds igys vFkok tc rd fd dSn dh ltk dh vofèk gS tqekZuk dk iw.kZ ;k

vkaf'kd Hkqxrku gksus ij iw.kZ :i ls ;k vkaf'kd :i ls fujLr dj fn;k tk,xkA

O;k[;k% ;g fu;e mu cafn;ksa ij ykxw gksrk gS ftudh igyh dSn dh ltk gh tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus dh otg ls

gSA ckn esa lquk;h x;h dSn dh ltk;sa igyh ltk dh rkjh[k ls 'kq: gksaxh vkSj tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus dh otg

ls feyh dSn dh ltk lcls ckn esa vkjaHk gksxhA ;|fi ;g gks ldrk gS fd tc dSn dh ewy ltk lquk;h x;h gks rks tqekZuk

ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus dh otg ls lquk;h x;h dSn dh ltk dk ,d fgLlk iwjk gks pqdk gks gkykafd ;g ml le; ykxw

ugÈ gksxk tc dSn dh ltk ekSfyd ltkvksa ls fHkUu ç—fr dh gksxhA ,sls ekeyksa esa tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus dh ltk dks vU; ekSfyd ltkvksa dks ykxw djus ls igys ykxw fd;k tk,xkA

¼iv½ ,slh dSn dh ltk tks fd tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus dh otg ls nh x;h gS ml le; lekIr gks tk,xh tc ;k rks tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku dj fn;k x;k gks ;k mls oSèkkfud izfØ;k }kjk olwy dj fy;k x;k gksA

¼v½ ;fn fdlh canh dks dSn dh ,slh ltk nh x;h gS tks iw.kZ ;k vkaf'kd :i ls fdlh tqekZus dk Hkqxrku djus esa vlQy jgus dh otg ls nh x;h gS vkSj ml tqekZus dk iw.kZ ;k vkaf'kd :i ls rqjar Hkqxrku ugÈ dj fn;k x;k gS rks fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k dh x.kuk dh tk;sxh vkSj bls canh ds okjaV vkSj fgLVªh fVdV esa vkSj jftLVjksa esa bl çdkj ntZ fd;k tk,xk tks fd tqekZus ds Hkqxrku vkSj xSjHkqxrku nksuksa dks n'kkZ;sA

¼vi½ ;fn fdlh canh dks tqekZuk dh ltk lquk;h x;h gS vkSj Hkqxrku ugÈ gksus ij tsy dh ltkA ;fn og tqekZus dk vkaf'kd Hkqxrku djrk gS rks fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k dks vkuqikfrd :i ls cnyk tk,xkA ;fn tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus ij dSn dh ltk dks dSys.Mj ds eghuksa esa lquk;h x;k gS rks tqekZus ds Hkqxrku dh fLFkfr esa ltk esa deh dh vofèk dh x.kuk Hkh eghuksa esa gh dh tk,xh fnuksa esa ugÈA fdlh Hkh Hkqxrku dh x.kuk eghuksa esa gh dh tk,xh fnuksa esa ugÈA ,slh x.kuk ls çkIr fdlh eghus ds va'k dks fnuksa esa ifjoÆrr fd;k tk,xkA ;fn ,slh x.kuk ls çkIr vofèk dks fnuksa esa Bhd-Bhd foHkä ugÈ fd;k tk ldrk gks ;k ;g ,d fnu ls Hkh de gks rks ml vkaf'kd fnu dks ,d iwjs fnu ds leku ekuk vkSj fxuk tk,xkA

mnkgj.k% ;fn fdlh canh dks ,d tuojh dks 300 #- ds tqekZuk dh ltk nh x;h vkSj Hkqxrku esa vleFkZ gksus ij 6 eghuksa dk dkjkoklA vkSj ;fn 75 iSls dks NksM+ dj tqekZus dh jkf'k dk dksÃ Hkh va'k olwyk ugÈ tk ldk

rks mls 29 twu dks fjgk dj fn;k tk,xk ;|fi olwyk x;k tqekZuk ,d fnu dh Hkh ltk de djus ds fy, i;kZIr ugÈ FkkA

¼vii½ ;fn fdlh canh dks tqekZuk dh ltk lquk;h x;h gS vkSj bldk Hkqxrku fd+Lrksa esa fd;k tkuk gS rks dSn dh ltk esa deh dh x.kuk O;fäxr Hkqxrkuksa ds vkèkkj ij ugÈ dh tk,xh cfYd fiNys dÃ Hkqxrkuksa ds ldy ;ksx ds vkèkkj ij dh tk,xhA

mnkgj.k% ;fn fdlh canh dks ,d tuojh dks 6 eghus ds dkjkokl dh ltk lquk;h x;h vkSj 300 #i;s dk tqekZuk vkSj vkns'k fn;k x;k fd ;fn tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku ugÈ fd;k x;k rks mls 6 vkSj eghuksa dh dSn dh ltk feysxh rks ;fn nks"k fl) gksrs gh og canh 100 #i;s dk rqjar Hkqxrku dj ns rks ml canh dh fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k 31 vDVwcj r; dh tk,xh ¼6 eghus vkSj tqekZus dh cdk;k jkf'k ds vuqlkj 4 eghus vkSj½A ;fn og ckn esa 100 #i;s dk Hkqxrku vkSj dj nsrk gS rks fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k cny dj 31 vxLr gks tk,xh vkSj mlds iwjk Hkqxrku djus dh fLFkfr esa fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k 30 twu gks tk,xhA

¼viii½ ;fn fdlh canh dks tqekZus dh ltk nh x;h gS vkSj Hkqxrku esa vleFkZ jgus ij dqN o"kZ] eghuksa vkSj fnuksa dh dSn dh ltkA vkSj og tqekZus ds ,d va'k dk Hkqxrku djrk gS rks dSn dh vofèk esa deh dh x.kuk o"kks± vkSj eghuksa esa dh tk,xh fnuksa esa ugÈ vkSj ,slh x.kuk fdlh eghus ds va'k esa fudyrh gS rks mls fnuksa esa ifjoÆrr fd;k tk,xkA vkSj ;fn eghus dk ,slk va'k Bhd-Bhd fnuksa esa ugÈ foHkä gksrk gS ;k fQj ,d fnu ls de fudyrk gS rks ml vkaf'kd fnu dks canh ds i{k esa ,d iw.kZ fnol ds :i esa ekuk vkSj fxuk tk,xkA

¼ix½ fdlh canh dks tqekZuk ds cnys esa lhvkjihlh dh èkkjk 428 dk ykHk ugÈ fn;k tk,xkA tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus ij feyh dSn dh ltk tqekZus ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus ij feyh vU; ltkvksa ds lkFk ugÈ pysxhA

tsy dks tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku

757- ;fn fdlh U;k;kèkh'k }kjk fdlh canh ij ltk ds ,d fgLls ds :i esa yxk;s x;s tqekZus ;k tqekZuk dh ltk ds ifj.kkeLo:i tqekZus dks tsy esa tek fd;k tkrk gS rks bls tsy ds lacafèkr vfèkdkfj;ksa }kjk jfookj vkSj tsy esa Nqêh ds fnuksa dks NksM+dj ckdh ds fnuksa esa dke ds ?kaVksa ds nkSjku tek fd;k tk,xk c'krsZ fd canh dh rqjar fjgkÃ gksuh gksA vèkh{kd bl çdkj çkIr jkf'k dks rqjar gh U;k;ky; ;k dks"kkxkj esa tek djsxk vkSj Hkqxrku dh lwpuk lacafèkr U;k;ky; dks nsxkA

canh dk Hkqxrku nkf;Ro

758- ;fn fdlh vijkèkh us tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku ugÈ djus dh otg ls nh x;h dSn dh ltk iwjh Hkh dj yh gS rks Hkh og tCrh vkSj olwyh ds tfj;s tqekZus dks Hkqxrus ds fy, mÙkjnk;h jgsxkA ;fn Hkqxrku esa vleFkZ jgus ds cnys feyh ltk dk ,d fgLlk iwjk Hkh gks x;k gS rks ;fn vèkh{kd dks iwjs tqekZus dk Hkqxrku fd;k tkrk gS rks og mls Lohdkj djsxkA

tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku dh lwpuk

759- tc cafn;ksa ij yxk;s x;s tqekZus dh olwyh fdlh dksVZ }kjk dh tkrh gS rks ml dksVZ }kjk Hksth x;h çkIr djsxkA ;fn nks"kfl) canh dks fdlh vU; tsy Hkstk tkrk gS rks vèkh{kd jftLVMZ Mkd }kjk ml tsy dks lwpuk Hkstsxk tgka fd mä canh can gSA tqekZus ls lacafèkr lHkh i=kpkj dh ikorh nh tk,xhA

760- tqekZuk dh fdlh Hkh ,slh lwpuk ij dksÃ dk;Zokgh ugÈ dh tk,xh ftl ij dksVZ dh eksgj ugÈ yxh gksxhA ,slh lwpuk dks ml dksVZ dks leqfpr <ax ls iqf"V djus vkSj dksVZ dh eksgj yxkus ds fy, okil Hkstk tk,xkA tc fdlh iqfyl vfèkdkjh dks fdlh canh }kjk fd;s x;s Hkqxrku dh tkudkjh feysxh rks ;g mlh vfèkdkjh dks bl vkxzg ds lkFk okil Hkst nh tk,xh fd bls lacafèkr dksVZ ds tfj;s vxzsf'kr djok;k tk,A

cafn;ksa dks lwpuk nh tk,xh

761- tc tqekZuk dk Hkqxrku dj fn;k x;k gks rks lacafèkr canh dks bldh lwpuk nh tk,xh vkSj bls lacafèkr canh ds iwoZo`Ùkkar ds fVdV vkSj okjaV jftLVj ij ntZ fd;k tk,xkA okjaV ds jftLVj vkSj iwoZo`Ùkkar ds fVdV ij ij vèkh{kd ;k mikèkh{kd }kjk gLrk{kj fd;s tk,axsA Hkqxrku lacaèkh lwpuk dks ntZ djus ds fy, ,d vyx çkfIr lwpuk jftLVj rS;kj fd;k tk,xkA

tekur jkf'k ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus ij dSn vkSj ewy ltk

762- ;fn fdlh O;fä dks n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh èkkjk 106 ;k 117 ds rgr tekur jkf'k çLrqr djuh gS vkSj ;fn vkns'k fn;s tkus ds le; ml O;fä dks dSn dh ltk lquk;h tkrh gS ;k ;fn og dkjkxkj esa gks rks og vofèk ftlesa ml tekur jkf'k dh vko';drk gksxh og vofèk dSn dh ltk iwjh gksus ds ckn vkjaHk gksxhA vU; ekeyksa esa tekur jkf'k dh vofèk ml rkjh[k ls 'kq: gksxh ftl fnu og vkns'k tkjh fd;k x;k gS flok; ml ekeys ds ftlesa U;k;kèkh'k leqfpr dkj.k ls dksÃ ckn dh rkjh[k r; djrk gSA ;fn ,slk O;fä mldh ewy ltk lekIr gksus ds fnu ;k mlls igys ,slk tekur jkf'k nsus esa

vlQy jgrk gS rks mls ,slh vofèk ds fy, tsy esa gh can j[kk tk;sxk ftlds fy, fd tekur jkf'k dh vko';drk gS ;k ml rkjh[k rd can j[kk tk,xk tc dh ekaxh x;h tekur jkf'k dks çLrqr uk dj fn;k tk,A ,sls ekeyksa esa ewy ltk iwjh gksus ds ckn O;fä dks tsy esa j[kus ds fy, U;k;kèkh'k ds vkSipkfjd okjaV dh vko';drk ugÈ gksxhA

O;k[;k%

763- ds dksÃ canh tks rhu eghus dh ltk dkV jgk gS mls fdlh l{ke U;k;ky; }kjk n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh èkkjk 106 vUrxZr fn;s x;s vkns'k ds vuqlkj 6 eghus ds fy, 'kkafr cuk;s j[kus dks lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, 25 #i;s dh tekur jkf'k tek djuh gS vkSj bruh gh èkujkf'k dk tekurnkj miyCèk djk;k tkuk gS rks ;fn og rhu eghus dh ewy ltk iwjh gksus dh j[kk tk,xk vofèk dh rkjh[k dks ;k mlls igys tekur jkf'k miyCèk djkus esa vlQy jgrk gS rks mls tsy esa rc rd can tc rd og tekur jkf'k tek u dj ns ;k fQj og vofèk iwjh uk gks tk;s ftlds fy, tekur jkf'k dh vko';drk gS ysfdu bl rjg ls dSn esa j[kus ds fy, fdlh vkSipkfjd vkKki= dh vko';drk ugÈ gSA

764- ;fn dksÃ O;fä n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh èkkjk 122 ds rgr tekur jkf'k tek djus esa vlQy jgus ij dSn dh ltk Hkqxr jgk gS vkSj og ,sls vkns'k ds tkjh fd;s tkus ls igys gh nks"k-fl) lkfcr gks pqdk Fkk vkSj mls tsy dh ltk lquk;h x;h gS rks tsy dh ,slh ltk ml rkjh[k ls 'kq: gksxh ftl fnu mldk vkns'k fn;k x;k gS vkSj ;fn ,slh ltk ml O;fä dh tekur jkf'k tek ugÈ dj ikus dh otg ls feyh ltk dh rkjh[k ls igys lekIr gksrh gS rks ml O;fä dks tekur jkf'k tek ugÈ dj ikus dh otg ls feyh ltk dh 'ks"k vofèk ds fy, tsy esa j[kk tk,xkA ;fn dksÃ O;fä tks tekur jkf'k çLrqr ugÈ dj ikus dh otg ls tsy dh ltk Hkqxr jgk gS vkSj n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973dh èkkjk 122 ds rgr fn;s x;s vkns'k ds ckn mls fdlh vijkèk dk nks"kh ik;k x;k vkSj mls tsy dh ltk nh x;h rks ,slh dSn dh ltk ml ltk ds ckn vkjaHk gksxh tks fd mls tekur jkf'k çLrqr djus esa vlQy jgus ij feyh gS tc rd fd lacafèkr U;k;ky; vkns'k uk ns fd mä ltk vkSj tekur jkf'k çLrqr dj ikus esa vlQy jgus dh otg ls feyh ltk;sa ,d lkFk pysaxhA

765- ds ;fn dksÃ canh tks igys gh fdlh ewy ltk dh otg ls tsy esa gS ;fn mls n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 ds vkBosa vè;k; rgr vPNs O;ogkj vkSj 'kkafr cuk;s j[kus ds fy, ekaxs x;s tekur jkf'k dks çLrqr djus esa vlQy jgus ij dSn dh u;h ltk lquk;h x;h gS rks ,sls vkns'k dks ml l= U;k;kèkh'k ds laKku esa yk;k tk,xk ftlds vèkhu vkns'k ikfjr djus okyk U;k;kèkh'k gksxkA

766- U;k;kèkh'k ls n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh èkkjk 122 ¼2½ esa oÆ.kr vofèk dh x.kuk ml rkjh[k ls dh tk,xh ftl fnu mls l= ;k mPp U;k;ky; }kjk ikfjr fd;k tk,xk flok; mlds fd tc vkns'k ikfjr djus okys U;k;ky; us fdlh vU; rkjh[k bldh x.kuk djus ds fy, Li"V :i ls vius vkKki= esa vkns'k fn;k gksA ,sls ekeyksa esa ofj"B U;k;ky; dk vkns'k gksxkA

767- oÆ.kr tekur jkf'k çLrqr djus esa vlQy jgus dh otg ls feyh dSn dh ltk n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh èkkjk 427 esa ewy ltk ds leku ugÈ gSA

O;k[;k

1- tc fdlh canh dh ltk] ftlesa tqekZuk dh ltk Hkh gS] vihyh; U;k;ky; }kjk ?kVk nh tkrh gS ;k la'kksfèkr dj nh tkrh gS

rc tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus dh otg ls feyus okyh ltk la'kksfèkr ewy ltk ds rqjar ckn vkjaHk gksxh u fd

vihyh; U;k;ky; ds fu.kZ; dh rkjh[k lsA

mnkgj.k%-

1-U;k;ky; us 1 tuojh 2017 dks ,d o"kZ dh dSn vkSj ,d gtkj #i;s dk tqekZuk vkSj tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus ij

2 vkSj eghuksa dh lkèkkj.k dkjkokl dh ltk nh vkSj vihyh; U;k;ky; 1-8-2017 dks ewy ltk dks 6 eghus dh ltk esa

ifjoÆrr dj nsrk gS vkSj tqekZuk dks cuk;s j[krk gS rks fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k bl çdkj gksxh%-

ltk lquk;s tkus dh rkjh[k % 01-01-2017

dSn dh vofèk % 01 o"kZ

fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k % 31-12-2017

tqekZuk u Hkjus ij ltk % 02 eghus

fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k % 28-02-2018

vihyh; U;k;ky; bldks fuEu çdkj ls la'kksfèkr djrk gS%

ltk lquk;s tkus dh rkjh[k % 01-01-2017

la'kksfèkr ltk % 06 eghus

fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k % 30-06-2017

tqekZus dh ltk % 02 eghus

fjgkÃ dh rkjh[k % 30-08-2017

2- ,d ls vfèkd ¼,d ds ckn ,d pyus okyh dÃ ltk gksus ij½ ltkvksa ds ekeys esa ;g ltk nh tkus okyh rkjh[k ds vuqlkj pysaxhA

mnkgj.k%- fdlh canh dks 2 ltk lquk;h xÃ gksa % igyh ltk 1-1-2017 dks ,d o"kZ dh dSn lquk;h x;h vkSj 1-3-2017 dks

nwljh ltk 10 o"kZ dh dSn dh lquk;h x;h rks 10 o"kZ dh dSn dh ltk igyh ltk iwjh gksus ds ckn vkjaHk gksxhA

3- fdlh ekeys esa fdlh canh dks ,d gh fnu nks vyx ekeyksa esa ,d tSlh dSn dh ltk lquk;h x;È tks ,d lkFk ugÈ pysaxh

rks ;s dSn dh ltk;sa vijkèk ds o"kZ vkSj rkjh[k ds vkèkkj ij pysaxh vFkkZr~ izkFkfedh la[;k@o"kkZuqlkjA

mnkgj.k% ;fn ,d canh dks nks ekeyksa esa 1-1-18 dks ,QvkÃvkj la[;k 70@15 vkSj 50@16 esa çR;sd esa nks o"kZ dh dSn dh

ltk lquk;h x;h rks ,QvkÃvkj la[;k 70@15 ds ekeys esa lquk;h x;h ltk igys pysxhA

4- ;fn fdlh canh dh ltk vihyh; U;k;ky; }kjk ?kVkdj@ifjoÆrr djds mruh dj nh tkrh gS ftruh dh og canh igys gh dkV pqdk gS rks ekuk tk,xk fd canh dh tqekZuk ds Hkqxrku esa vlQy jgus okyh ltk Hkh Hkqxr yh x;h gS flok; ml le;

ds tc tqekZus dh ltk ds fy, vyx ls dksÃ vkns'k u fn;k x;k gksA

5- ;fn canh dks 3-12-2013 dks vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk nh x;h gks vkSj tks fdlh vU; ekeys esa eqdnes dk lkeuk dj jgk gks

vkSj mls 7-8-2015 dks vihyh; U;k;ky; }kjk tekur ns nh x;hA nwljs ekeys esa mls 11-12-2015 dks tekur fey x;hA rks

nks"k-fl) canh }kjk 7-8-2015 ls 11-12-2015 rd tsy esa jgus dh vofèk dh x.kuk dks igys ekeys esa dkVh x;h tsy dh ltk

ugÈ ekuk tk,xkA

ltk fuyafcr gksus ds ckn dh çfØ;k

768- ;fn dksÃ vihyh; U;k;ky; ltk dks fuyafcr djus dk ;k fuyafcr djus ds fu.kZ; ds fo#) dh x;h vihy dks fuyafcr djus dk vkns'k nsrk gS] rks vihy djus okys O;fä dks ,sls U;k;ky;ksa ds vxys vkns'kksa dh çrh{kk esa tsy esa j[kk x;k gS rks

mls gj rjg ls fopkjkèkhu canh ekuk tk;sxkA

769- ;fn vihydrkZ dks varr% dSn dh ltk ;k vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk lquk;h tkrh gS rks og vofèk ftlesa ewy ltk fuyafcr j[kk x;k Fkk rks%

d- ;fn canh ds tsy esa jgus ds nkSjku ltk lquk;h x;h Fkh rks mls dSn dh vofèk dh x.kuk esa 'kkfey fd;k tk;sxkA

[k- ;fn vkns'k ml le; ikfjr fd;k x;k Fkk tc canh tsy ls ckgj Fkk rks vihyh; U;k;ky; }kjk lquk;h x;h dSn dh ltk dh vofèk dh x.kuk djus esa bl vofèk dks ugÈ fxuk tk,xkA

tc nksckjk lquokÃ dk vkns'k fn;k x;k

770- tc dksÃ U;k;ky; eqdnes dh nksckjk lquokÃ ds ckn ltk lqukrk gS ;k fQj vihy dh otg ls igyh ltk dks myV fn;k tkrk gS vkSj nksckjk eqdnes ¼u;s eqdnes½ dk vkns'k fn;k tkrk gS rks igys dh ltk ;k mldk dksÃ va'k tks fd canh u;k

eqdnek 'kq: gksus ls igys gh Hkqxr pqdk gks mls u;s eqdnes ds ckn lquk;h x;h ltk dh x.kuk djus esa lfEefyr fd;k

tkuk pkfg, flok; ml le; ds tcfd og tsy ds ckgj Fkk ;k rc tc bl lacaèk esa dksÃ vU; lqLi"V vkns'k fn;k x;k gksA

771- ;fn fdlh nks"kfl) canh dks fdlh foospuk ds fy, iqfyl dks lkSaik tkuk gS rks U;k;ky; dk vkns'k vko';d gSA

ltk dks vihy ds ckn la'kksfèkr djus vFkok iyV fn, tkus ds ckn dh çfØ;k

772- tc fdlh canh dh ltk vihy ds ckn fdlh U;k;ky; }kjk] mPp U;k;ky; dks NksM+dj] la'kksfèkr dj nh x;h gks ;k iyV nh

x;h gks rks vihyh; U;k;ky; }kjk tsy ds l{ke vfèkdkjh ds fy;s u;k vkKki= tkjh fd;k tk,xk vkSj bldh lwpuk fupys

U;k;ky; dks Hkh nh tk,xhA

773- c'krsZ n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh èkkjk 386 ds rgr vihyh; U;k;ky; us fdlh canh ds ekeys esa eqdnes dh u;h lquok;h

;k nksckjk lquokÃ ds vkns'k fn;s gksa rks mä U;k;ky; ml lacafèkr U;k;ky; dks vius vkns'k dh lwpuk nsxk ftldk fd

vkns'k myVk x;k gS vkSj og fupyk U;k;ky; ,slk vkns'k ikfjr djsxk tks fd vihyh; U;k;ky; ds vkns'k ls lqlaxr gksxkA

774- tc fdlh eqdnes esa fu.kZ; mPp U;k;ky; esa vihy ;k mlds vkns'k ls gqvk gS rks ftl U;k;ky; ;k U;k;kèkh'k dks mPp

U;k;ky; us viuk vkns'k Hkstk gS rks vko';d gksus ij og U;k;ky; n.M izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh èkkjk 388 ;k 405 ds rgr

lacafèkr tsy vfèkdkjh dks u;k vkns'k ;k vkKki= tkjh djsxkA

775- ,sls lHkh ekeyksa esa tgka vihy vFkok iqufoZpkj ds tfj;s ltk vFkok vkns'k dks la'kksf/kr dj fn;k x;k gks vFkok mls iyV

fn;k x;k gks rks lHkh lacaf/kr cafn;ksa dks vyxvyx okjaV tkjh fd;k tk,xkA

n.M dh iqf"V ds ckn dh çfØ;k

776- tc vihy dks vLohdkj dj nh x;h gS ;k mPp U;k;ky; dks NksM+dj fdlh vU; vihyh; U;k;ky; ls ltk dh iqf"V dj nh

x;h gS rks bl lacaèk esa tsy ds l{ke çkfèkdkjh dks mä vihyh; U;k;ky; }kjk lwpuk Hksth tk,xh vkSj ,sls fdlh vkns'k dh

lwpuk fupys U;k;ky; dks mlds vfHkys[k esa ntZ djus ds fy, Hkh Hksth tk,xhA

777- tc fdlh canh dh vihy ;k iquÆopkj ;kfpdk mPp U;k;ky; }kjk jí fd;s tkus dh lwpuk ml U;k;ky; dks nh tkrh gS

ftlus mä canh dks ltk lquk;h Fkh rks mä U;k;ky; rqjar bl fu.kZ; dh lwpuk canh dks fn;s tkus dh O;oLFkk djsxkA

778- l= U;k;ky; }kjk e`R;qn.M dh ltk dh iqf"V ds fy, tks ekeys mPp U;k;ky; dks Hksts x;s gSa ,sls ekeyksa esa mPp U;k;ky;

vius vkns'k dh ,d çfr l= U;k;ky; dks Hkstsxk vkSj l= U;k;ky; blds fy, tsy ds l{ke çkfèkdkjh ds fy, ,d vkKki= tkjh djsxkA

canh dks mldh ;kfpdk ;k çkFkZuki= ds lacaèk esa vk;s fu.kZ; dh lwpuk nh tk,xh

779- lHkh ekeyksa esa tsy dk vèkh{kd ,d i= ds }kjk fdlh vkKki=] vkns'k ;k lwpuk çkIr gksus dh iqf"V djsxk vkSj lacafèkr canh

dks mldh ;kfpdk ;k çkFkZuki= ij fy;s x;s fu.kZ; dh lwpuk nsxkA

vihy ds ckn ltk esa la'kksèku dh x.kuk

780- tc dksÃ vihyh; U;k;ky; fupys U;k;ky; }kjk nh x;h ltk dks èkkjkvksa esa ifjoÆrr fd;s fcuk cnyrk gS ;k tc dksÃ vihyh; U;k;ky; nks"k-fl) djus okyh èkkjkvksa ;k ltk dh èkkjkvksa ;k dksÃ vU; ifjorZu dj u;k n.M lqukrk gS rks u;h

ltk dh x.kuk igys nh x;h ltk esa gqÃ dSn ds igys fnu ls dh tk,xh flok; ml le; ds tc fd dksÃ vU; vkns'k vyx ls fn;k x;k gksA

nks ltkvksa esa ls igyh ltk dks fujLr fd;s tkus dk çHkko

781-tc fdlh canh dks ,d eqdnes esa nks vyx-vyx vkKki=ksa ds tfj;s tsy Hkstk x;k gks vkSj ,d vkKki= esa ntZ ltk nwljs vkKki= esa ntZ ltk ds iwjh gksus ds ckn vkjaHk gks rks ,sls ekeys esa ;fn igys vkKki= ds tfj;s lquk;h

x;h ltk vihy esa fujLr gks tkrh gS rks nwljs vkKki= esa ntZ ltk dk vkjaHk ml rkjh[k ls ekuk tk,xk ftl fnu mls igys ekeys esa tsy Hkstk x;k FkkA

782- dSn vkjaHk tc vyx-vyx ekeyksa esa vyx-vyx ltk lquk;h x;h gksa vkSj 1973 dh vkijkfèkd n.M lafgrk dh èkkjk 427 ds rgr dh ltk ,d ds ckn ,d py jgh gksa rc igyh ltk ds vihy esa fujLr gksus dh fLFkfr esa nwljs ekeys esa ltk dk ml ekeys esa nks"kh-fl) gksus dh rkjh[k ls gksxkA

O;k[;k%

fdlh canh dks 1 tqykÃ dks nks vyx ekeyksa esa 6-6 eghus dh dSn dh nks ltk lquk;h x;ÈA vihy djus ij igyh ltk dks 31 vxLr dks fujLr dj fn;k x;k rks canh 31 fnlacj dks fjgkÃ dk vfèkdkjh gksxkA

fdlh canh dks 1 tqykÃ dks 6 eghus dh dSn dh ltk lquk;h x;h vkSj 1 vxLr dks 6 eghus dh dSn dh ,d vkSj ltk lquk;h x;hA vihy djus ij 31 vxLr dks igyh ltk fujLr dj nh x;h rks canh 31 tuojh dks fjgkÃ dk vfèkdkjh gksxkA

783- nwljh vkns'k ns ;fn nwljs ekeys esa Hkh vihy nkf[ky dh x;h gS rks ;g mä vihy ij fopkj dj jgs U;k;ky; ds vfèkdkj esa gksxk fd nks"k-flf) dh rkjh[k vkSj igyh vihy Lohdkj fd;s tkus dh rkjh[k dh chp dh dSn dh vofèk dk ykHk nsus dk ldsA

784- tc dksÃ vihyh; U;k;ky; ltk dks fujLr dj ns vkSj eqdnes dh nwljh lquokÃ dk vkns'k ns ;|fi nwljs ekeys esa ml fLFkfr esa dksÃ ykHk ugÈ fn;k tk,xk tcfd canh us nwljs ekeys esa lacafèkr U;k;ky; ls nks"k-flf) ls iwoZ igys ekeys esa tks ltk tsy esa dkVh gksxhA

785- dksÃ vihyh; U;k;ky; fdlh n.M dks fujLr dj ns vkSj canh dh fjgkÃ tc dksÃ vihyh; U;k;ky; fdlh n.M dks fujLr dj ns vkSj canh ij nksckjk eqdnek pykus dk vkns'k ns vkSj canh ds fy, dksÃ vkKki= çkIr u gqvk gks rks mä canh dks fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds d{k esa LFkkukUrfjr fd;k tk,xk ¼c'krsZ og fdlh lacafèkr U;k;ky; ls mls vfHkj{kk esa ysus ds fy, gqvk gS rksA bl vkKki= esa ml U;k;ky; dk canh dks U;k;ky; ds le{k çLrqr fd;k tkuk gSA vU; ekeys esa ltk u Hkqxr jgk gks½ vkSj eqdnek 'kq: gksus ls igys vèkh{kd vkKki= çkIr djus ds fy, vkosnu djsxk ;fn ml le; vkKki= çkIr ugÈ uke gksuk pkfg, ftlesa canh ij eqdnek pysxk vkSj og rkjh[k ftlesa

U;kf;d ,dkdh dSn dh ltk

786- ,dkdh dSn dh ltk dks ykxw fd;s tkrs le; ikyu fd;s tkus okys fu;e

¼1½ ¼d½ tc fdlh canh dks ,d dksBjh esa j[kk x;k gS rks dksBjh la[;k dks iwoZo`Ùk ds fVdV dh çfof"V djrs le; ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

¼k½ ftruh Hkh ckj canh dks ,dkdh dkjkokl ls ckgj yk;k tk,xk çR;sd ckj ml canh }kjk ,dkdh dkjkokl esa O;rhr ldy vofèk dks mlds iwoZo`Ùk ds fVdV esa ,d vyx çfof"V ds :i esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

¼x½ tsy ls canh dh fjgkÃ ds le; canh }kjk vkKki= ds vuqlkj ,dkdh dkjkokl esa O;rhr dqy le; dh çfof"V jftLVj la[;k 2 esa dh tk,xhA

¼2½ fdlh Hkh canh dks ml le; rd ,dkdh dkjkokl esa ugÈ Hkstk tk,xk tc rd fd fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh us iwoZo`Ùkkar ds fVdV ij bl ckr dh iqf"V u dj nh gks fd canh blds fy, LoLFk gSA

¼3½ ftu cafn;ksa dks ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[kk tkuk gS lkekU; rkSj ij mUgsa pkj lewgksa esa foHkä fd;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj çR;sd lewg dks ,d ckj esa ,d lIrkg ds fy, ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[kk tkuk pkfg, rkfd dksBfj;ksa dk vfèkdre laHko ç;ksx fd;k tk lds vkSj lkFk gh 1860 dh Hkkjrh; n.M lafgrk dh èkkjk 73 ,oa 74 esa ntZ fu;eksa dk ikyu fd;k tk ldsA

¼4½ ;fn dksÃ canh ftls ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[kk tkuk gS ;fn og ml le; vLoLFk gS rks mls Hkfo"; esa fdlh rkjh[k dks dksBjh esa Hkstk tk,xk ;fn Hkkjrh; n.M lafgrk dh èkkjk 74 esa oÆ.kr fu;e bldh vuqefr nsrs gksaA

¼5½ ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[kus ds vkns'k dks ml le; LFkfxr dj fn;k tk,xk tcfd blds fo#) dksÃ vihy ntZ dj nh x;h gksA

fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[ks x;s çR;sd canh dk çfr fnu fujh{k.k djsxkA

¼6 dksÃ canh ftls ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[kk x;k gS mls ogka ls fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh ds bl vkèkkj ij fn;s x;s dksBjh ;k LFkku ls gVk fy;k tk,xk fd mls ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[kuk ml canh ds fnekx vkSj 'kjhj ds fy, uqdlkunsg gks ldrk gSA mä fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh blds fy, viuh iaftdk esa ,d çfof"V ntZ djsxkA

¼8½ fdlh canh dks ftls ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[kk tkuk gS ;fn fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh mä canh dks blds fy, LFkk;h :i ls vuqi;qä ?kksf'kr dj ns rks bl ekeys dh tkudkjh ml U;k;ky; dks nh tk,xh ftlus bldh ltk lquk;h FkhA

¼9½ bl fu.kZ; dks iwoZo`Ùkkar ds fVdV vkSj vkKki= esa ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

787- fdl le; ,dkdh dkjkokl esa j[kk tkuk gS % ;fn fdlh canh dks nks ;k nks ls vfèkd vyx&vyx vkKki=ksa ds tfj;s dSn dh ltk nh x;h gS rks ,dkdh dkjkokl dks mlh le; ykxw fd;k tk ldrk gS tcfd og mä ltk dk fgLlk gks ftlds rgr ,dkdh dkjkokl dh ltk dks vey esa yk;k tk jgk gSA

788- ,dkdh dkjkokl Hkqxrus dks vkKki= esa ntZ fd;k tkuk % dSn dh çR;sd ltk ds iwjh gksus ij ftlesa ,dkdh dkjkokl 'kkfey Fkk tsy vèkh{kd canh }kjk ,dkdh dkjkokl esa O;rhr ldy vofèk dks vkKki= esa ntZ dj çekf.kr djsxk vkSj ;fn blds fdlh va'k dks ykxw ugÈ fd;k x;k gS rks blds dkj.k ntZ djsxk vkSj lacafèkr U;k;ky; dks bldh lwpuk nsxkA

v/;k; &12
ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh

789- bl v/;k; ds fy,%&

1- ^canh^ dk vFkZ ,sls canh ls gS ftls ekSr dh ltk feyh gksA

2- canh ds ^ifjtu^ dk vFkZ gS&ifr@iRuh] cPps] iksrk&iksrh] HkkbZ&cgu] ekrk&firk] nknk&nknh] firk ds HkkbZ vFkok cgu] lkl&llqj] lkl&llqj ds ekrk&firk] ifr@iRuh ds HkkbZ ;k cgu] Hkkb;ksa ;k cguksa ds cPps vkSj ifr@iRuh ds Hkkb;ksa ;k cguksa ds cPpsA izos'k ij ekSr dh ltk izkIr cafn;ksa dk izca/ku

790- ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ds dkjkxkj esa izos'k ij v/kh{kd ljdkj dks mlds izos'k dh lwpuk nsaxsA v/kh{kd ljdkj dks ;g Hkh lwfpr djsxk fd mPp U;k;ky; }kjk ekSr dh ltk dh iqf"V ds ckn l= U;k;ky; }kjk mldh Qkalh ds fy, dkSu lh rkjh[k fu/kkZfjr dh xbZ gSA ;fn mldh Qkalh dks LFkfxr djus ds laca/k esa ljdkj dk dksbZ vkns'k gks rks og mldh Hkh ekax djsxkA 791- ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ds izos'k ij v/kh{kd }kjk vFkok v/kh{kd ds vkns'k ij mldh iwjh rjg ryk'kh yh tk,xh tSlk fd fnYYkh dkjkxkj vf/kfu;e] 2000 dh /kkjk 30 esa of.kZr gSA ekSr dh ltk izkIr efgyk canh dh ryk'kh efgyk v/kh{kd }kjk vFkok muds vkns'k ij fdlh eSVªu }kjk ryk'kh yh tk,xhA efgyk v/kh{kd vFkok eSVªu dh vuqifLFkfr esa bl izdkj dh ryk'kh v/kh{kd ds vkns'k kuqlkj fdlh vU; mi;qDr efgyk vFkok efgyk izgjh }kjk yh tk ldrh gSA vf/kfu;e dh /kkjk 30 ds izko/kkuksa ds vuqlkj ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ls mldh lHkh futh laifÙk;ksa dks gVk fn;k tk,xkA

792- ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ds izos'k ij izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh%

d- dn] otu vkfn uksV djsaxsA izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk canh dh fpfdRldh; tkap dh tk,xh tks viuh fVIi.kh esfMdy fjdkWMZ cqd esa ntZ djsaxsA

[k- ekSr dh ltk izkIr efgyk canh ls ;g Hkh iwNrkN dh tk,xh fd D;k og xHkZorh gS vFkok ugha vkSj mldk c;ku ntZ dj fd;k tk,xk ,oa mldk gLrk{kj fy;k tk,xkA

izos'k ij tkjh dh tkus okyh oLrq,a

793- mi&v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ds izos'k ij mls fuEufyf[kr oLrq,a tkjh dh xbZa%&

i) 2 iSUV@itkek fcuk Mksjh ds

ii) 2 deht@dqrkZ

iii) nks lsV vUr%oL=

iv) 1 rkSfy;k

v) izlk/ku lkexzh tSlk lHkh cafn;ksa ij ykxw gS

vi) nks Åuh dacy vFkok nks lwrh&Åuh dacy] ,d fcNkus ds fy, vkSj ,d vks<+us ds fy,

vii)1 dVksjk] Fkkyh vkSj ex

viii)ikjlh canh dks 1 NksVh d+Lrh Hkh tkjh dh tk ldrh gSA

794- ekSr dh ltk izkIr izR;sd canh ds fy, v/kh{kd }kjk ifjf'k"V&8 esa fn, x, izk:i esa ,d i= rS;kj fd;k tk,xkA fo'ks"k ;kMZ ds lsy esa dkjkokl

795- ekSr dh ltk izkIr izR;sd canh] tks Qkalh fn, tkus ds ,sls vfre pj.k esa gks tgka lHkh dkuwuh fodYi lekIrgks tkrs gSa] ds dkjkxkj esa izos'k ij mls fnYYkh dkjkxkj vf/kfu;e] 2000 dh /kkjk 30 ds vuqlkj vU; cafn;ksa ls vyx ,d fo'ks"k ;kMZ dh dksBjh esa j[kk tk,xkA ijUrq] dkjkx+kj dks bl ckjs esa mPpre U;k;ky; ds fofHkUu fn'kk&funsZ'kksa dk vuqikyu lqfuf'pr djuk gksxkA

d- ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh rc rd vU; cafn;ksa ds lkFk jg ldrk gS tc rd lHkh dkuwuh fodYi [kRe u gks x,

nkSjku og f'k{kk] dkuwuh] [ksy] dSaVhu] lk{kkRdkj] Je] NwV vkfn mu lHkh vf/kdkjksa ,oa lqfo/kkvksa dk miHkksx dj ldsxk tks vU; cafn;ksa dks miyC/k gSaA

[k- ;fn ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh vuqjks/k djrk gS rks mls mldk dkjkxkj fjdkWMZ vkSj fpfdRlk fjdkWMZ miyC/k djk;k tk,xkA 796- ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks fnu&jkr fuxjkuh ds rgr vU; cafn;ksa ls vyx dksBjh esa j[kk tk,xkA ysfdu ;gka Hkh] ;fn dksbZ fo'ks"k ifjfLFkfr u gks rks] mls vU; cafn;ksa ds ns[kus vkSj lquus ds nk;js esa vo'; j[kk tk,xk rkfd og muds lkFk Hkkstu dj ldsA

797- ;fn fdlh fo'ks"k ;kMZ esa ,sls ,d ls vf/kd lsy gksa rks ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks jkstkuk ,d lsy ls nwljs lsy esa cnyk tk,xkA

lsy dk fujh{k.k

798- izR;sd lsy ftlesa ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks j[kk tk,xk] mldk fujh{k.k canh dks j[ks tkus ls igys mi&v/kh{kd vFkok muds cnys fu;qDr fdlh vU; vf/kdkjh }kjk fd;k tk,xkA og Lo;a dks vk'oLr djsaxs fd ;g lqjf{kr gS vkSj ;gka ,slh dksbZ oLrq ugha gS ftldk bLrseky canh fdlh Hkh rjg gfFk;kj ds :i esa vFkok vkRegR;k djus esa dj lds vFkok ml vf/kdkjh dh jk; esa ,sls lsy esa ml oLrq dk jguk okaNuh; ugha gSA

799- tc fdlh dkjkxkj esa ,d gh le; nks vFkok vf/kd fl) nks"k cafn;ksa dks vklikl ds lsy esa j[kk tkrk gS rks izR;sd lsy ds fy, vyx izgjh fu;qDr fd;k tk,xkA ;fn ,sls lsy vkil esa lVs gq, gksa rks vf/kdre pkj cafn;ksa dh fuxjkuh ds fy, ,d dkjkiky dks fu;qDr fd;k tk,xkA pkj ls vf/kd lsy gksus ij ,d vfrfjDr izgjh dks rSukr fd;k tk,xk] Hkys gh lsy vklikl D;ksa u gksaA

800- ;fn lsy vkeus&lkeus dh nks iafDr;ksa esa gksa vkSj muds chp dh nwjh vf/kd u gks rks ,d vksj ds pkj vkSj nwljh vksj ds pkj lsy rd dh ftEesnkjh ,d larjh dks nh tk ldrh gSA

801- tc cafn;ksa dks nks vFkok vf/kd lsy esa j[kk x;k gks rks larjh Vgyrs gq, cafn;ksa dh fuxjkuh djsxk rkfd muds }kjk lajf{kr izR;sd canh ij mudh utj cuh jgsA

802- bu lsyksa dh fuxjkuh ij rSukr larjh dks izR;sd nks ?kaVs esa vodk'k fn;k tk,xkA nks"kfl) canh dks j[ks tkus okys izR;sd lsy ds tkyhnkj njokts ds lkeus lw;kZLr ls ysdj lw;ksZn; rd izdk'k dh vPNh O;oLFkk dh tk,xh rkfd canh gj le; djhch fuxjkuh esa jg ldsA

igjsnkjh

803- ekSr dh ltk izkIr izR;sd canh dks 24 ?kaVs ds vk/kkj ij lqj{kkdfeZ;kas dh fuxjkuh esa j[kk tk,xkA

804- izgjh dks fdlh Hkh lwjr esa yxkrkj nks ?kaVs ls vf/kd dh M~;wVh ugha nh tk,xhA

805- izR;sd izgjh dks ,d MaMk fn;k tk,xk vkSj mls bl izdkj rSukr fd;k tk,xk rkfd ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ges'kk mldh fuxjkuh esa jgsA mls canwd] ryokj vFkok fdlh /kkjnkj gfFk;kj ls ySl ugha fd;k tkuk pkfg,A larjh dks lsy ds tkyhnkj njokts ds lkeus rSukr fd;k tk,xkA lsy ds rkys dh pkch M~;wVh ij ekStwn larjh@dkjkxkj izgjh ds ikl j[kh tk,xh rkfd vkikrfLFkfr esa og rqjar miyC/k gks ldsA rkyk ,slk gksuk pkfg, fd og dkjkxkj esa bLrseky gksus okyh fdlh vU; pkch ls u [kqysA ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks mlds lsy ls rc rd ckgj ugha fudkyk tk,xk tc rd mfpr la[;k esa lqj{kkdehZ ekStwn u gksaA

806- ;fn M~;wVh ij rSukr lqj{kkdehZ dks yxrk gS fd dksbZ canh vkRegR;k djus dk iz;kl dj jgk gS rks og mls jksdus esa viuh lgk;rk ds fy, vykeZ ctk,xk vkSj lsy ds Hkhrj izos'k djsxkA

807-

ekSr dh ltk izkIr cafn;ksa dks ftl fo'ks"k izgjh dh fuxjkuh esa j[kk x;k gks og fdlh Hkh fLFkfr esa dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vFkok muds cnys v/kh{kd }kjk izkf/kd`r vU; vf/kdkjh ds vykok fdlh vU; dks lsy rd igqapus vFkok cafn;ksa ls ckrphr djus dh btktr ugha nsxkA

808- ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks rc rd gFkdM+h ugha yxkbZ tk,xh vFkok mls fdlh vU; rjhds ls fu;af=r ugha fd;k tk,xk tc rd og lqj{kkdehZ ;k Lo;a ds fy, vR;f/kd fgald ;k [krjukd u gks tk,A ;fn gFkdM+h yxkuk vko';d gks tk, rks ,slh dkjZokbZ ds dkj.kksa dh tkudkjh egkfujh{kd vkSj mi&egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ dks Hkstuh gksxhA

fujh{k.k

809- izHkkjh dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh dks ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dh ekufld fLFkfr ij fo'ks"k /;ku dsafnzr djrs gq, mlds orkZo dk lko/kkuhiwoZd fujh{k.k djuk pkfg,A

810- euksoSKkfud fujh{k.k laca/kh mi&v/kh{kd dh fVIif.k;ksa dks v/kh{kd }kjk jkstkuk tkap djuh pkfg, rkfd og vk'oLr gks ldsa fd mi&v/kh{kd }kjk fVIi.kh ds ladyu ds fy, vko';d vkadM+ksa dk laxzg cqf)eÙkkiw.kZ rjhds ls fd;k x;k gS vkSj og rF;ksa ij vk/kkfjr gSA eqdnes ds vafre fuiVku ds rqjar ckn v/kh{kd }kjk fVIi.kh ds lkFk canh ds eqdnes ds bfrgkl dh nks izfr egkfujh{kd dks Hksth tk,axhA

811- euksoSKkfud fVIi.kh ds lkFk eqdnes ds C;kSjs dh izfr izkIr gksus ds rqjar ckn egkfujh{kd mls viuh fVIi.kh ds lkFk ljdkj dks HkstsaxsA ,sls fjdkWMZ euksoSKkfud v/;;u vkSj 'kks/k laca/kh dk;ksZa ds fy, mi;ksxh lkfcr gks ldrs gSaA

ryk'kh

812- mi&v/kh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dh iwjh ryk'kh ml le; yh tk,xh tc %&

i) lqcg esa lqj{kkdfeZ;ksa dh M~;wVh cnyus ds le; lsy dks [kksyus ds rqjar ckn vkSj mls can djus ds igysA

ii) lsy ls canh dks ckgj fudkyus vkSj okil ykus ds izR;sd volj ijA

ckgj fudkyus ij ikcanh

813- ekSr dh ltk izkIr cafn;ksa dks dkjkxkj mi&egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ dh fo'ks'k vuqefr ds fcuk bykt ds fy, dkjkokl&vLirky

ugha ys tk;k tk,xkA

ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd ;fn dkjkxkj ds fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh izekf.kr djrs gSa fd canh dks e`R;q dk [krjk gS vkSj mls

dkjkxkj vLirky esa 'kh?kz bykt dh t:jr gS rks v/kh{kd mDr eatwjh dh izrh{kk ysus ls iwoZ canh dks dkjkokl vLirky ys

tkus dh vuqefr ns ldrs gSaA ;fn ekSr dh ltk izkIr fdlh canh dks bykt ds fy, dkjkxkj vLirky yk;k tkrk gS rks mls

vLirky esa vU; cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kk tk,xk vkSj t:jr ds eqrkfcd ,d fo'ks'k izgjh dks rSukr fd;k tk;sxkA

fo'ks'k mipkj

814- fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ls lykg&e'kfojs ds i'pkr v/kh{kd ekSr dh ltk izkIr cafn;ksa dks mi;qDr vkgkj miyC/k djkus ds fy,

izkf/kÑr gSA

815- izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh vuq"kalk ij izgjh dh ns[k&js[k esa canh dks dkjkx+j ds vanj gh [kqyh gok esa lqcg&"kke O;k;ke

djus dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gSA ;fn v/kh{kd dks ;g mfpr izrhr gksrk gS] rks ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks O;k;ke djus ds

nkSjku gFkdM+h yxkbZ tk ldrh gSA

eqykdkr dh vuqefr

816- v/kh{kd e`R;qnaM dh ltk izkIr cafn;ksa dks vius ifjtuksa] fe=ksa ;k dkuwuh lykgdkjksa ls lIrkg esa nks ckj eqykdkr dh vuqefr ns

ldrs gSaA ;g la[;k c<+kbZ tk ldrh gS] c'krsZ fd v/kh{kd dks bl rjg dh eqykdkr rdZlaxr izrhr gksA

817- mi&v/kh{kd eqykdkr dh vuqefr nsus ls igys ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd lHkh ,gfr;krh vkSj lqj{kk mik; igys gh dj fy;s

x;s gaSA

818- canh dks lsy ls eqykdkrh d{k rd lqj{kkdfeZ;ksa dh fuxjkuh esa yk;k tk,xk vkSj bl nkSjku eqykdkr djus okyksa o canh dks

,d&nwljs ls vyx j[kk tk,xkA

819- ;fn canh bPNk O;Dr djrk gS] rks mls /;ku esa j[krs gq, ljdkjh [kpZ ij fdlh /kkfeZd iqjksfgr ;k /kekZf/kdkjh ¼canh ftl

/keZ@er dks ekurk gS½ dks lIrkg esa ,d ckj cqyk;k tk ldrk gSA /kkfeZd iqjksfgr dks ,d ls vf/kd ckj Hkh cqyk;k tk

ldrk gS] c'krsZ fd blds rdZlaxr dkj.k gksaA bu dkj.kksa dks ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ls tqM+s ,sfrgkfld vfHkys[k esa ntZ

fd;k tk,xkA

lqfo/kk,a

820- dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ls eatwjh feyus ij ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks fuEufyf[kr lqfo/kk,a nh tk ldrh gSa%&

i) /kkfeZd iqLrdsa

ii) /kkfeZd fp=

iii) ekyk vkSj vko';d /kkfeZd çrhd ftudh tkap lqj{kk n`f"V ls t:jh gksxh

iv) lekpkj i= vkSj iqLrdsa

821- dkjkx+j v/kh{kd fdlh ekeys esa mfpr le>us ij canh dh larqf"V ds fy, egkfujh{kd }kjk r; dh xbZ jde dks [kpZ dj
ldrs gaSA mnkgj.k ds rkSj ij Qkalh ls igys canh ds fudVre lacaf/k;ksa dh ekStwnxh lqfuf'pr djukA

822- mi&egkfujh{kd vR;ko';d] mfpr vkSj lgkuqHkwfriw.kZ ekeyksa esa ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ds laca/k esa [kpZ dh tkus okyh jkf'k
dks c<+kus dh Hkh vuqefr ns ldrs gSaA

voyksdu

823- ekSr dh ltk izkIr izR;sd canh ds laca/k esa ,d dsl fgLVªh dks ifjf'k"V&10 esa fn, x, izk:i esa ladfyr fd;k tk,xkA

fof{kIr

824- ;fn ekSr dh ltk dk bartkj dj jgs fdlh canh dh ekufld gkyr Bhd ugha gS] tks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds fopkj esa <ksax ugha
gS vFkok ;g tkuus dh t:jr gS fd lacaf/kr canh }kjk <ksax fd;k tk jgk gS ;k ugha] rks ml laca/k esa vko';d vkns'k ikus ds
fy, mi&egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ dks lwpuk nsrs gq, dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd }kjk fuEufyf[kr nLrkostksa ds lkFk ljdkj dks rRdky
lwfpr fd;k tk,xk %

i) canhdk lkekU; fooj.k

ii) okjaV dh ,d izfr ftlds rgr mls dkjkxkj esa j[kk x;k gS ¼izfrfyfi½

iii) fu/kkZfjr çi= ij fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk çek.k i=

iv) vc rd fd, x, mipkj dk nLrkost ¼izfrfyfi½

uksV& QSlys dh ,d izfr Hkh tYn ls tYn Hksth tkuh pkfg,A

825- ;fn ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dh ekufld gkyr tkuus ds mís'; ls fdlh fo'ks"k esfMdy cksMZ ds xBu dk vkns'k ljdkj nsrh
gS rks mls dkjkxkj esa nl fnuksa dh vof/k rd dkjkxkj vLirky ds izHkkjh euksfpfdRld vFkok vklikl ds fdlh euksfpfdRld vFkok blh rjg ds fdlh laLFkku ;k flfoy ltZu dh fuxjkuh esa j[kk tk,xkA esfMdy cksMZ }kjk tkap fd,
tkus ls igys vko';drk iM+us ij canh dks blls vf/kd le; rd Hkh mudh fuxjkuh esa j[kk tk ldrk gSA

826- ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks ftl dkjkxkj esa j[kk tk ldrk gS ogka ds v/kh{kd ;k izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ml canh dh
'kkjhfjd tkap ds fy, flfoy ltZu ;k euksfpfdRld dks leLr lqfo/kk,a eqgS;k djk,axs ftuesa jDrtfur chekfj;ksa ls tqM+h

tkap Hkh 'kkfey gSA bl nkSjku ;g Hkh /;ku esa j[kuk gksxk fd ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dks bl laca/k esa fdlh rjg dh tkudkjh u gksA

827- esfMdy cksMZ ds xBu vkSj ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh dh fuxjkuh 'kq: gksus ds rqjar ckn gh dkjkxkj v/kh{kd tYn ls tYn iqfyl ;k nwljs lzksrksa ds tfj, ml canh ds ckjs esa lwpuk gkfly djsaxs vkSj fQj euksfpfdRld ;k flfoy ltZu dks bu tkudkfj;ksa ls voxr djk,axsA

828- tc jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh dh ljdkj ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dh ekufld gkyr dks tkapus ds fy, fo'ks"k esfMdy cksMZ dk xBu djrh gS] rc dkjkxkj v/kh{kd mu laLFkkuksa ;k yksxksa ls tkudkjh gkfly djrs gSa ftuds laidZ esa canh jg pqdk gSA fo'ks"k esfMdy cksMZ }kjk tkap fd, tkus ls igys ftl euksfpfdRld dh fuxjkuh esa canh dks j[kk tkrk gS] og vko';d tkudkjh gkfly djus ds fy, dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks ç'ukoyh HkstsaxsA ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh ds ckjs esa rF;kRed tkudkjh ;k rks mlls lacaf/kr nLrkostksa ds tfj, gkfly dh tk,xh ;k mu xokgksa ;k ml vf/kdkjh ls izkIr dh tk,xh ftlus ml canh dks fxj¶rkj fd;k FkkA blds vykok] fd, x, vijk/k ls Bhd igys] vijk/k ds nkSjku vkSj blds rqjar ckn ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dh ekufld gkyr dk vkdyu djus ds fy, canh ds lxs&lacaf/k;ksa lfgr xokgksa ls mlds ckjs esa tkudkjh izkIr dh tk,xhA

uksV% vnkyr esa lquokbZ fo'ks"kdj ftjg ds nkSjku canh ds O;ogkj ds ckjs esa tkudkjh vnkyr dh dk;Zokgh ls izkIr dh tk,xh] ftuesa lk{;] lkj vkSj QSlyk 'kkfey gSaA ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ds O;ogkj ds ckjs esa mu yksxksa ls Hkh

tkudkjh izkIr dh tk,xh tks fjekaM ds nkSjku vkSj fQj dkjkx+j ds vanj mlds laidZ esa jgs FksA bl rjg dh tkudkjh ,df=r djrs le; bl ckr dk Hkh fo'ks"k /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd og lkoZtfud u gksus ik,A blds lkFk gh bl ckr ij Hkh fo'ks"k /;ku nsuk pkfg, fd ekSr dh ltk izkIr canh ds ifjtuksa dh fo'ks"k fnypLih gksus dh laHkkouk jgrh gS] vr% muls izkIr tkudkjh dk bLrseky cM+h lko/kkuh ls fd;k tk,xkA

829- esfMdy ;k flfoy ltZu dh fjiksVZ rS;kj gksus ds rqjar ckn og fo'ks"k esfMdy cksMZ dh cSBd ds fy, rkjh[k fu/kkZfjr djus gsrq LokLF; lsok funs'kd ls vkxzg djsaxsA

830- fpfdRlk fo'ks"kK ;k flfoy ltZu lHkh lk{;ksa dks esfMdy cksMZ ds le{k j[ksaxsA cksMZ ds v/;{k viuh jk; ds lkFk esfMdy cksMZ dh dk;Zokgh dks dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd vkSj LokLF; lsok funs'kd ds ek/;e ls x`g foHkkx ds lfpo dks vxzsf'kr djsaxsA xHkkZoLFkk

831- tc ekSr dh ltk çkIr efgyk canh ds xHkZorh gksus dh ckr dks izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh izekf.kr dj nsrs gSa] rks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh bl laca/k esa dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks tkudkjh nsaxsA dkjkxkj v/kh{kd okjaV ij viuh fVIi.kh fy[kdj bls l= U;k;k/kh'k dks okil Hkstsaxs ftlesa ekSr dh ltk dks fuyafcr djus dk vkns'k tkjh djus dk vuqjks/k gksxk tc rd fd bl ekeys esa naM izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh /kkjk 416 ds rgr ekuuh; mPp U;k;ky; dh rjQ ls vkns'k fuxZr u gks tk,A 832- tc ekSr dh ltk çkIr efgyk canh [kqn ds xHkZorh gksus dh ckr dgrh gS vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh mlds nkoksa dks rRdky çekf.kr djus esa l{ke u gksa rks og [kqn dks bl ckjs esa larq"V djus ds fy, dqN le; ekaxsaxs] rkfd og mlds nkoksa dks ij[k ldsaA oSlh fLFkfr esa ltk ij vey dks jksdus ds fy, dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks rqjar egkfujh{kd ds ek/;e ls jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh dh ljdkj dks tkudkjh nsuh pkfg,A ;fn fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh efgyk canh ds xHkZorh gksus dh iqf"V dj nsrs gSa rks ml fLFkfr esa lacaf/kr ifjPNsn ds mica/k ykxw gksaxsA

833- ;fn Åij of.kZr fLFkfr;ksa esa fdlh efgyk canh dks ekSr dh ltk ij vey dks fuyafcr dj fn;k tkrk gS] rks blds ckn ljdkj ds Li"V vkns'k ds cxSj ekSr dh ltk ij vey ugha fd;k tk,xk ftlds fy, v/kh{kd rRdky egkfujh{kd ds ek/;e ls nj[okLr djsaxsA

vihy dh lqfo/kk

834- ekSr dh ltk ij mPp U;k;ky; }kjk Hkh eqgj yxk nsus ds ckn ekSr dh ltk nsus okys U;k;ky; dk okjaV izkIr gksus ij v/kh{kd rRdky gh ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks bl ckr dh tkudkjh nsaxs fd ;fn og lqçhe dksVZ esa vihy djuk pkgrk gS vFkok Hkkjrh; lafo/kku ds fdlh çklafxd mica/k ds rgr mPpre U;k;ky; esa vihy ds fy, fo'ks"k vuqefr gsrq vthZ yxkuk pkgrk gS ¼vc ls bls Øe'k% vihy vkSj vthZ ds rkSj ij tkuk tk,xk½] rks og lqçhe dksVZ ds fu;eksa ds rgr fu/kkZfjr vof/k ds Hkhrj vihy dj ldrk Gsa

835- ;fn ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh bl rjg dh bPNk O;ä djrk gS rks mi&v/kh{kd rqjar gh canh dh vihy dks uksMy ,tsalh ;kuh fnYyh jkT; fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k¼Mh-,l-,y-,l-,-½ ds ek/;e ls rS;kj djok,axs vkSj bls rnuqlkj mi;qDr U;k;ky; esa nkf[ky fd;k tk,xkA

836- tc Hkh fdlh vnkyr ;k fVªC;wuy }kjk ekSr dh ltk lqukbZ tkrh gS rks ml ltk ij rc rd vey ugha fd;k tkrk gS tc rd fd canh dh vihy ;k mldh vthZ dks [kkfjt u dj fn;k tk,] vFkok vihy ;k vthZ ds fy, fu/kkZfjr vof/k lekIr gksus rd bl rjg dh dksbZ vihy u dh xbZ gks ;k bl rjg dh vthZ u yxkbZ xbZ gks %

ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh ;k mldh rjQ ls n;k ;kfpdk yxkbZ xbZ gksA njvly] oSlh fLFkfr esa vkxs Hkh ekSr dh ltk ij vey dks jk"Vªifr dk QSlyk vkus rd LFkfxr j[kk tk,xk %

ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd ,d gh ekeys esa ekSr dh ltk ,d ls T;knk yksxksa dks lqukbZ xbZ gks vkSj muesa ls fdlh ,d vFkok vf/kd yksxksa us vFkok mudh rjQ ls ltk ds f[kykQ vihy dh xbZ gks ;k vthZ yxkbZ xbZ gks] ysfdu lHkh yksxksa us vthZ ugha yxkbZ gks] rks ,sls esa dsoy vihy djus okys ;k vthZ yxkus okys O;fDr dh gh ugha] cfYd bl rjg ds lHkh yksxksa ¼ekSr dh ltk ikus okys canh½ dh ekSr dh ltk ij vey dks fuyafcr dj fn;k tk,xkA n;k ds fy, vthZ&dkjkx+j izkf/kdkjh dh Hkwfedk

837- mPp U;k;ky; }kjk fdlh canh dks ekSr dh ltk dh iqf"V djus ds laca/k esa tkudkjh feyus ;k canh vFkok vihy ds fy, nkf[ky dh xbZ fo'ks"k vuqefr vthZ dks mPpre U;k;ky; }kjk Bqdjk, tkus ds rRdky ckn dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks ;g lwfpr djsxk fd ;fn og pkgs rks bl ckjs esa tkudkjh feyus ds lkr fnuksa ds Hkhrj fyf[kr esa n;k ;kfpdk nkf[ky dj ldrk gS] c'krsZ fd canh us n;k ds fy, igys dksbZ vthZ ugha yxkbZ gksA

838- ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks n;k ;kfpdk dh vuqefr nh tk,xh vxj mlus igys n;k ;kfpdk dh vthZ ugha yxkbZ gksA bl laca/k esa n;k ;kfpdk ds laca/k esa lHkh rjg t:jh lqfo/kk,a eqgS;k djkbZ tk,xhA lkr fnu ds ckn ml frfFk dks NksM+dj tc dkjkx+j v/kh{kd us canh dks ekSr dh ltk ds fØ;kUo;u dh tkudkjh nks ftlesa ;s ftØ gks fd lqçhe dksVZ es mldh vthZ ;k ;kfpdk dks Bqdjk fn;k gksA

uksV& ;fn canh ;k mlds lacaf/k;ksa dh rjQ ls lokZsPp U;k;ky; esa fo'ks"k NqV~Vh ds fy, u rks dksbZ vthZ ;k u gh dksbZ çkFkZuk i= nh xbZ gks rks lkr fnu dh rkjh[k dh x.kuk ml fnu ds ckn ls gksxhA tc lqçhe dksVZ esa nksckjk

vxj bl le; lhek dh ftEesnkjh gksxh fd og blds fy, canh dks djsA lekfIr ds ckn vxj canh us n;k ;kfpdk ds fy, vthZ ugha yxkbZ gks rks ;g dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dh ekSr dh ltk ik, tkus okys canh dks ;s crk, fd D;k og n;k ds fy, ;kfpdk nkf[ky djuk pkgrk gSA ltk dh ?kks"k.kk ds lkr fnu ds vanj n;k ;kfpdk dh vthZ fyf[kr #i ls lqçhe dksVZ esa nkf[ky

839- ;fn ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh fn, x, çk:i esa lkr fnu ds vanj viuh vtÊ nk;j djrk gS rks og jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj ds ek/;e ls jk"Vªifr dks lacksf/kr gksuh pkfg,A dkjkx+j vèkh{kd canh dh vtÊ dks x`g lfpo jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj dks HkstsaxsA canh dh vtÊ ds lkFk ,d i= Hkh Hkstk tk,xk ftlesa canh dks Qkalh nsus dh frfFk dk mYys[k gksxkA blds lkFk gh bl ckr dk Hkh ftØ gksxk fd ljdkj ds vxys vkns'k rd ekSr dh ltk ik, x, 'k[l dh ltk yafcr jgsxhA vxj canh dh vtÊ dks Hkstus ds 15 fnuksa ds vanj fdlh rjg dk tokc ugÈ vkrk gS rks dkjkx+j vèkh{kd vfHkO;fDr i= ¼QSDl@Ãesy@Lis'ky eSlsatj ds tfj;s½ x`g lfpo jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj dks çsf'kr djsxkA i= ds ekè;e lsdkjkx+kj vèkh{kd rF;ksa dh tkudkjh nsaxsA ysfdu fdlh Hkh lwjr esa jk-jk-{ks- fnYyh ljdkj ds tokc ls igys Qkalh dh dkjZokÃ dks vkxs ugÈ c<+k,axsA

840- ;fn ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh r; le; lhek ds ckn vtÊ nk;j djrk gS rks dkjkx+j vèkh{kd dks fcuk fdlh foyac ds ljdkj dks QSDl] i= ;k Ã&esy ;k fdlh fo'ks"k lans'kokgd ds tfj;s ljdkj dks tkudkjh nsuh pkfg, fd canh dh ekSr dh dkjZokÃ jksd nsuh pkfg,A ;fn bl rjg dh ;kfpdk dkjkx+j vèkh{kd dks Qkalh okys fnu ls Bhd ,d fnu igys nksigj ds ckn çkIr gksrh gks rks oks bldh tkudkjh vfoyac jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj dks nsxkA blds lkFk gh og QSDl ;k Ã&esy ;k fdlh fo'ks"k lans'kokgd i= ds tfj;s tkudkjh nsxk ftlesa oks Qkalh dh rkjh[k dk ftØ djrs gq, fy[ksxk fd ltk dks laiUu djk, tkus dh dkjZokÃ rc rd tkjh jgsxh tc rd fd Qkalh dh dkjZokÃ jksdus ds laca/k esa fdlh rjg dk vkns'k u vk tk,A

uksV& ;fn fdlh O;fä dks dksVZ ek'kZy ds tfj;s ekSr dh ltk lqukÃ xÃ gks rks mldh ,slh ;kfpdk jk"Vªifr ds uke lacksfèkr gksuh pkfg, vkSj mls jk-jk-{ks- fnYYkh ljdkj }kjk Hkkjr ljdkj dks vxzlkfjr fd;k x;k gksA

841- ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks Qkalh nsus ls igys ;fn fdlh Hkh le; dkjkx+j vèkh{kd dks ;s tkudkjh feyrh gS fd vifjgk;Z ifjfLFkr;ka iSnk gksus dh otg ls canh dh ekax ij fopkj djus dh t:jr gS rks mls bl ckr dh vktknh gS fd reke micaèkksa dks njfdukj djrs g,q og QSDl] i= ;k Ã&esy ;k fdlh fo'ks"k lans'kokgd ds tfj;s jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj dks tkudkjh nsxk vkSj blds lkFk gh dgsxk fd tc rd ml lacaèk esa iq[rk tkudkjh miyCèk ugÈ gksrh gS rc rd ds fy, Qkalh dh ltk dh dkjZokÃ Vky nh tk,A ,sls gkykr esa fMfLVªDV yhxy lÆolst vFk,fjVh dh enn ysuh pkfg,A

842- dkjkx+j vèkh{kd fcuk nsjh fd, jk'Vªh; jkt/kkuh fnYyh ds x`g lfpo dks lwfpr djsxkA dkjkx+j vèkh{kd ltk;k¶rk canh ls lacafèkr lHkh i=kpkj] n;k ;kfpdk vkSj ltk dks Vkys tkus ds lacaèk esa fy[ks x, i=ksa dh ikorh Hkh nsxkA

843- ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks çR;sd pj.k esa dkuwuh enn eqgS;k djk;h tkuh pkfg, Hkys gh canh dh n;k ;kfpdk [kkfjt gks pqdh gksA fygktk ;s dkjkx+j vèkh{kd dh ftEesnkjh gS fd oks fudV ds dkuwuh lgk;rk dsaæ vkSj ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks mldh n;k ;kfpdk ds [kkfjt gksus ds ckjs esa crk,xkA

844- ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks jk"Vªifr }kjk BqdjkÃ xÃ n;k ;kfpdk dh ,d çfr ikus dk vfèkdkj gSA

845-

ekufld LokLF; ijh{k.k % ;g laHko gS fd ekSr dh ltk çkIr dqN canh vius ekufld larqyu dks [kks nsaA ,sls gkykr esa ml canh dh yxkrkj ekufld gkykr dh iM+rky gksus ds lkFk t:jr iM+us ij mls fpfdRlh; enn feyuh pkfg,A

846- 'kkjhfjd vkSj ekufld LokLF; fjiksVZ% tc ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh ds fy, ,DthD;w'ku okjaV tkjh dh tkrh gS rks dkjkx+j ds vèkh{kd dks vkj,evks ;k euksfpfdRld dh fjiksVZ ds vkèkkj ij larq"V gksuk pkfg, Qkalh dh dkjZokÃ dks laiUu djkus ds le; rd 'kkjhfjd vkSj ekufld rkSj ij canh LoLFk gSA ;fn dkjkx+j vèkh{kd dks ,slk yxrk gS fd canh LoLFk ugÈ mls canh dks Qkalh dh ltk nsus ls igys esfMdy cksMZ ds lkeus iwjh tkap ds fy, is'k djuk pkfg,A vkSj bl lacèk esa vxyh dkjZokÃ ds lacaèk esa iwjh tkudkjh ljdkj dks nsuh pkfg,A

847- ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh ds nLrkostksa dks iwjk djus ds lacaèk esa % ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks dkjkx+j ç'kklu }kjk leLr çklafxd nLrkost ,d lIrkg ds Hkhrj miyCèk djkuk pkfg,] rkfd canh vius cpko ds lacaèk esa vnkyr ds lkeus n;k ;kfpdk nk;j dj ldsA

848- ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh vkSj mlds ifjtuksa ds lkFk vafre eqykdkr% dkjkx+j ç'kklu dh ;s ftEesnkjh gksxh fd og lqfuf'pr djs fd Qkalh dh dkjZokÃ ls igys canh vius ifjtuksa vkSj nksLrksa ls fey ldsA

849- iksLVekVZe fjiksVZ% ekSr dh ltk ds fØ;kUo;u ds ckn iksLVekVZe djk;k tkuk vfuok;Z gS rkfd ekSr tkudkjh gkfly gksA

n;k ds fy, ;kfpdk& ljdkj ds }kjk dkjZokÃ

850- ;fn ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh r; le;&lhek ds Hkhrj viuh ;kfpdk nk;j djrk gS rks ljdkj ds tfj, mls jk"Vªifr dks

lacksfèkr dh tk,xhA Qkalh dh ltk ij dkjZokÃ vkns'k dh çkfIr rd Vky nh tk,xhA

851- Qkalh dh ltk ds rgr ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dh ;kfpdk ,ulhVh fnYyh ljdkj ds tfj, lfpo] x`g ea=ky;] Hkkjr ljdkj dks Hksth tk,xhA bl lacaèk esa dkjkx+j vèkh{kd lHkh vfHkys[kksa vkSj ijh{k.kksa ds lkFk vfoyac vkèkkj ij ;kfpdk ds fØ;kUo;u esa rsth ls fuLrkj.k djsaxsA

852- jk"Vªifr }kjk vkns'k dh çfr feyus ds ckn lfpo] x`gea=ky; Hkkjr ljdkj dks ikorh Hksth tk,xhA ;fn canh dh ;kfpdk [kkfjt gks tkrh gS rks ml lacaèk esa ,Dlçsl ysVj ds tfj, tkudkjh Hksth tk,xh vkSj mldh fjflV Hkh ,Dlçsl ysVj ds tfj, Hkstk tk,xkA ekSr dh ltk ds lacaèk esa vkns'k dks ,Dlçsl ysVj ds tfj, tkudkjh nh tk,xhA

853- ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dh rjQ ls nk;j dh xÃ vtÊ ij;Fkksfpr cnyko ¼mutatis mutandis½ ds vkèkkj ij lquokÃ gksxhA ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dh rjQ ls ;kfpdk nk;j djus okys O;fDr dks bl lacaèk esa tkudkjh nh tk,xhA ;fn ;kfpdk ij ,d ls T;knk yksxksa ds gLrk{kj gksa rks igys gLrk{kjdrkZ dks tkudkjh nsuk i;kZIr gksxkA ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dks Hkh ;kfpdk ds lacaèk esa ikfjr fdlh Hkh vkns'k ds ckjs esa iwjh tkudkjh nh tk,xhA

854- tc dHkh ekSr dh ltk fdlh dksVZ ;k fVªC;wuy }kjk nh xÃ gks rks Qkalh dh ltk ij dkjZokÃ rc rd ds fy, jksd nh tk,xh] tc rd ml lacaèk esa ;k rks lqçhe dksVZ canh dh vtÊ dks Bqdjk ns ;k bl lacaèk esa lqçhe dksVZ canh dh vtÊ dks Lohdkj dj ysA vxj bl lacaèk esa fdlh rjg dh vtÊ canh dh rjQ ls u dh xÃ rc Hkh lqçhe dksVZ }kjk fuèkkZfjr le; lhek dk è;ku j[kuk gksxkA ;fn canh dh rjQ ls n;k ;kfpdk yxkÃ xÃ gks rks ml lacaèk esa tc rd fdlh rjg dk vfxze vkns'k ugÈ feyrk gS rks Qkal dh dkjZokÃ Vky nh tk,xhA

uksV& ;fn ,d gh ekeys esa ekSr dh ltk ,d ls T;knk yksxksa dks feyh gks vkSj ml lacaèk esa fdlh ,d Hkh 'k[l dh rjQ ls ;kfpdk nk;j dh xÃ gks rks ml ekeys esa gj ,d lacafèkr canh dh ltk dks vfxze vkns'k rd ds fy, jksd fn;k tk,xkA 855- vxj canh dh rjQ ls lqçhe dksVZ esa n;k ;kfpdk ;k ,slh vihy ds fy, fo'ks"k vuqefr ;kfpdk ;k bl rjg dh bPNk O;ä dh xÃ gks rks ml lacaèk esa jk-jk-{ks- fnYyh ljdkj QSDl@i=@Ã esy ;k Lis'ky eSlsatj ds tfj, dsUnzh;fof/k ea=ky; ds odhy vkSj lfpo] x`g ea=ky;] Hkkjr ljdkj dks fuEukafdr tkudkjh nsxh%

i)Qkalh dh ltk çkIr canh dk uke] vkSj

ii)çkFkZuki= ds lkFk lHkh lacafèkr nLrkost

856- ;fn ,slk yxrk gS fd vihy ;k çkFkZuki= ij fojksèk djuk visf{kr gS rks isij cqd rhu çfr;ksa vkSj gkÃdksVZ ;k T;wfMf'k;y dfe'uj ;k fVªC;wuy tSlk Hkh ekeyk gks ¼gj ,d dh çekf.kr çfr½] lqçhe dksVZ ds fn'kkfunsZ'kksa vkSj çk:i esa ;fn dksÃ ftlesa vtÊ dk fojksèk djus dk edln gks rks mls ljdkjh odhy dks Hkstk tk,xkA bl lacaèk esa blh rjg ls iwjh tkudkjh ekSr dh ltk çkIp canh dks Hkh vfoyac nh tk,xhA vxj vihy ;k vtÊ lqçhe dksVZ }kjk fuèkkZfjr fn'kkfunsZ'kksa ds rgr ugÈ gksrk gS rks ljdkjh odhy bl lacaèk esa ,Dlçsl ysVj ds tfj, ,ulhVh fnYyh ljdkj dks HkstsxkA Qkalh dh ltk ij dkjZokÃ djus ij rc rd jksd ugÈ yxkÃ tk,xh tc rd bl lacaèk esa ekSr dh ltk çkIr canh dh rjQ ls ekSr dh ltk ds f[kykQ vtÊ u nk;j dh xÃ gksA

857- ;fn e`R;qnaM dh ltk çkIr canh dh vksj ls loksZPp U;k;ky; esa fo'ks"k vuqefr ;kfpdk ds fy, vihy vFkok vkosnu ;kfpdk nk;j dh tkrh gS rks fof/k ea=ky; ds ljdkjh odhy bl rF; ls jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj vkSj lfpo] x`g ea=ky;] Hkkjr ljdkj dks voxr djk,axsA ljdkjh odhy mijksä çkfèkdkfj;ksa dks loksZPp U;k;ky; esa bu vlkekU; ekeyksa dh lHkh xfrfofèk;ksa ls voxr djk,axsA gkykafd lHkh ekeyksa esa og fo'ks"k vodk'k vkosnu vFkok ;kfpdk ds ifj.kkeksa ls fnYyh ljdkj dks i= ds tfj, voxr djk,axs vkSj lwpuk dh ,d çfr lfpo] x`g ea=ky;] Hkkjr ljdkj dks Hkh Hksth tk,xhA fnYyh ljdkj ,sls lHkh ekeyksa esa ljdkjh odhy ls rqjar lwpuk dh ikorh gkfly djsxhA e`R;q naM dh ltk ij igy rc rd ugÈ dh tk,xh tc rd loksZPp U;k;ky; ds vkns'k dh vuqeksfnr çfr çkIr ugÈ gks tkrh ftlesa fo'ks"k vuqefr ;kfpdk ds fy, vkosnu vFkok ;kfpdk dks [kkfjt dj nh xÃ gks vkSj jk"Vªifr }kjk mldh n;k ;kfpdk dks [kkfjt gksus ds lacaèk esa x`g ea=ky; ls dksÃ lwpuk u feyh gksA

858- e`R;qnaM nsus dh U;wure vof/k% loksZPp U;k;ky; us n;k ;kfpdk fujLr gksus dh lwpuk izkIr gksus rFkk e`R;qnaM nsus ds chp 14 fnuksa dh U;wure vof/k fu/kZfjr dh gSA bl vof/k esa e`R;qnaM dh ltk ik;k canh vius vkidks rS;kj djsxk] vius dkeksa dks iwjk djsxk vkSj vafre ckj vius ifjokj ds lnL;ksa ls eqykdkr djsxk ;k fdlh U;kf;d mik; dk mi;ksx djsxkA blfy, e`R;qnaM dh ltk ik;scanh dks vius vkidks rS;kj djus] vius dkeksa dks iwjk djus vkSj vafre ckj vius ifjokj ds lnL;ksa ls eqykdkr djus ;k fdlh U;kf;d mik; dk mi;ksx djus ds fy, 14 fnuksa dk le; fn;k tk,xkA

i=kpkj esa fo'ks'k

859- e`R;qnaM ls lacaf/kr i=kpkj ds irs esa e`R;qnaM 'kCn dk mYys[k fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

860- ;kfpdkvksa ds fujLr gksus ds lHkh ekeyksa esa i=kpkj iathd`r i= ds ek/;e ls fd;k tkuk pkfg,A ljdkj }kjk ltk dks LFkfxr djus laca/kh lwpuk QSDl@i=@bZesy@fo'ks'k lans'kokgd ds }kjk rqjar nh tkuh pkfg,A

861- e`R;qnaM ls lacaf/kr ekeys esa ,d fo'ks"k yky jax ds fyQkQs esa ^e`R;qnaM* vkSj ^rRdky* 'kCn vkSj nk;ha rjQ fy[ks tkus pkfg,A lHkh v/kh{kd fo'ks"k O;oLFkk ls ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd bu fo'ks"k fyQkQksa esa gksus okys i=kpkj dks mi&v/kh{kd ;k mudh vuqifLFkfr esa dkjkx+j ds lcls ofj"B vf/kdkjh izkIr djsaxs] tks &

i) ikorh jftLVj esa i= izkfIr ds fnukad vkSj le; dk mYys[k djsaxsA

ii) rRdky i= dks v/kh{kd ;k mudh vuqifLFkfr esa mudh Js.kh ls uhps ds lcls ofj"B vf/kdkjh ds lkeus vkns'k izkfIr ds fy, j[ksaxsA

862- v/kh{kd ns[ksaxs fd tokc vkSj ikorh mi;qDr rjhds ls j[ks x;s gS] tgka budh vko';drk gS] ftu ekeyksa esa ltk dks LFkfxr fd;k x;k gS] ogka ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd ljdkj dks ikorh fo'ks"k lans'k okgd ds tfj;s ltk dh fu/kkZfjr rkjh[k ls cgqr igys gh Hkst nh xbZ gSA

e`R;qnaM dh vafre iqf"V ij dkjZokbZ

863 ;fn n;k ;kfpdk fujLr gks xbZ gks] rks fupyh vnkyr e`R;qnaM dh ltk ik;s canh dks ltk nsus dh rkjh[k fu/kkZfjr djsxhA 864- fupyh vnkyr }kjke`R;qnaM dh ltk ik;s canh dks ltk dh rkjh[k fu/kkZfjr djus ds ckn%&

i) ;fn e`R;qnaM dh ltk ik;k canh bPNk tkfgj djrk gS] rks v/kh{kd fu/kkZfjr ltk dh rkjh[k ls i;kZIr le; igys canh ds ifjtuksa dks ltk dh rkjh[k dh tkudkjh nsaxsA

ii) ;fn e`R;qnaM dh ltk ik;s canh vkSj mlds ifjtu bPNk tkfgj djrs gS] rks dkjkx+j izca/ku muds vafre eqykdkr dh O;oLFkk djsxkA

iii) ;fn e`R;qnaM dh ltk ik;k canh olh;r cukus dh bPNk tkfgj djrk gS] rks mls bldh vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg, vkSj bl laca/k esa mlds oDrO; dks mi&v/kh{kd@v/kh{kd fjdkWMZ djsaxsA

e`R;qnaM ltk dh rkehy

865- e`R;qnaM ltk dh rkehy ml dkjkx+j esa gksuh pkfg,] ftls okjaV esa funsZf'kr fd;k x;k gSA ;fn okjaV esa mYys[k fd;k x;k gS] rks blesa cnyko gks ldrk gSA ltk nsus dh dkjZokbZ dkjkx+j ls tqM+s fo'ks"k d{k esa ;k dkjkx+j dh nhokjksa ds Hkhrj gksuh pkfg,A lkoZtfud vodk'k ds fnu e`R;qnaM izkIr fdlh Hkh canh dks Qkalh ugha nh tk,xhA

fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij ltk dk LFkxu

866- ;fn nks"kh 'kkjhfjd :i ls ltk izkIr djus ds fy, v;ksX; gS] rks mls Qkalh dh ltk r; dh xbZ rkjh[k dks ugha nh tk,xhA 'kkjhfjd v;ksX;rk ds Lrj dks fu/kkZfjr djus ds fy, chekjh] xaHkhj vkSj ?kkrd ¼nh?kZdkfyd ugha½ gksuh pkfg,] rHkh Qkalh dh ltk ds LFkxu ij fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gS vkSj bls U;k;ksfpr Bgjk;k tk ldrk gSA

867- v/kh{kd] egkfuns'kd dks ,sls ekeys dh foLr`r fjiksVZ rFkk canh dh 'kkjhfjd v{kerk ds Lrj ls lacaf/kr fpfdRlk vfHker ,oa ,slh dksbZ laHkkfor rkjh[k tc canh 'kkjhfjd :i ls ;ksX; gks tk,xk] ls rqjar voxr djk,axsA

e`R;qnaM nsus esa foyac

868- vihy ;k vkosnu ds vykok e`R;qnaM dh ltk nsus esa vlk/kkj.k ;k vifjgk;Z foyac gksrk gS] tks v/kh{kd bu ifjfLFkfr;ksa ls l= U;k;k/kh'k dks rqjar voxr djk,axs vkSj ewy okjaV dks tek djsaxs] rkfd ltk nsus dh ubZ rkjh[k vk/kkfjr u;k okjaV tkjh gks lds ;k ewy okjaV esa gh ltk dh ubZ rkjh[k dk vuqeksnu fd;k tk ldsA

869- ;fn ltk nsus dh vafre rkjh[k ls lacaf/kr ljdkj dh fjiksVZ l= U;k;k/kh'k ds ikl ltk nsus dh rkjh[k ds ckn igqaprh gS] rks v/kh{kd ftyk o l= U;k;k/kh'k ls la'kksf/kr rkjh[k izkIr djsxk] tks igys dh rkjh[k ls ,d lIrkg ls T;knk ugha gksxh] rkfd og vkSipkfjdrkvksa tSls ifjtuksa o fe=ksa dks vafre eqykdkr ds fy, cqykuk] olh;r rS;kj djuk vkfn dks iwjk dj ldsA e`R;qnaM dh ltk dk vkns'k izkIr djus ds ckn ubZ rkjh[k dh lwpuk ljdkj dks nh tk,xhA

870- tc v/kh{kd ftyk o l= U;k;k/kh'k ls Qkalh nsus dh ltk dk vafre vkns'k izkIr djsxk] rks v/kh{kd vkns'kkuqlkj dk;Z djsxkA c'krsZ vafre vkns'k izkIr djus ls igys gh rkjh[k chr ugha xbZ gks] ;fn rkjh[k chr xbZ gks] rks v/kh{kd mijksDr /kkjk ds vuq:i dk;Z djsxkA

Qkalh dh ltk ds le; ekStwnxh

871-

Qkalh dh ltk nsrs le; vU; cafn;ksa dks mifLFkr ugha jgus fn;k tk,xkA Qkalh dh ltk ds fy, O;oLFkk

872- canh ds Qkalh nsus dh rkjh[k dh ikorh ij v/kh{kd ltk dk le; fu/kkZfjr djus ds fy, izkf/kd`r gSaA ltk nsus ds le; ls lacaf/kr fjiksVZ egkfuns'kd] l= U;k;k/kh'k vkSj ljdkj dks nh tk,xhA

uksV %& Qkalh lqcg esa mtkyk gksus ls iwoZ nh tk,xhA fofHkUu _rqvksa esa ljdkj }kjk ikfjr vkns'kkuqlkj le; dk fu/kkZj.k fd;k tk,xkA

73-

dk;Zdkjh bathfu;j ¼ihMCY;wMh½ izR;sd frekgh esa vkSj v/kh{kd }kjk lwpuk nsus ds ckn Qkalh dh rkjh[k ls igys Qkalh ds r[rs ds fujh{k.k dh O;oLFkk djsxkA Qkalh ds fnu dh iwoZ la/;k ij v/kh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa Qkalh ds r[rs vkSj jLls ds ijh{k.k vkSj tkap dk dk;Z iwjk fd;k tk,xkA budh mfpr O;oLFkk ds fy, og O;fDrxr rkSj ij mRrjnk;h gSA izR;sd Qkalh ds fy, ubZ jLlh dh t:jr ugha gS] ysfdu v/kh{kd ;g ns[ksaxs fd jLls dh lko/kkuhiwoZd tkap dh xbZ gSA fu;e ds vuqlkj jLlh dh lqjf{kr tkap ds fy, ,d uewuk ;k jsr dh cksjh] ftldk otu canh ds otu ls Ms<+ xquk gksxk] dks 1-830 rFkk 2-440 ehVj dh ÅapkbZ ls yVdk;k tk,xk vkSj fxjk;k tk,xkA ;g jLls dh lqjf{kr tkap gSA e`R;qnaM dh ltk ik;s izR;sd canh ds fy, nq?kZVuk dh fLFkfr esa epku ij nks vfrfjDr jLls j[ks tk,axsA

874- fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vius fjiksVZ esa ;g tkudkjh nsxk fd canh dks Qkalh ds fy, fdl ÅapkbZ ls fxjkuk gSA ds pkj fnu igys nh tk,xhA fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh fuEu fl)karksa ds vk/kkj ij fxjkus dh ÅapkbZ fu/kkZfjr djsaxsA

i) ;fn canh dk otu 45-360 fdyksxzke ls de gS] rks mls 2-4440 ehVj dh ÅapkbZ ls fxjk;k tk,xkA

ii);fn canh dk otu 45-330 ls 60-330 fdyksxzke gS] rks mls 2-290 ehVj dh ÅapkbZ ls fxjk;k tk,xkA

iii);fn canh dk otu 60-330 fdyksxzke ls vf/kd gS vkSj 75-330 ls vf/kd ugha gS] rks mls 2-130 ehVj dh ÅapkbZ ls fxjk;k

tk,xkA

iv);fn canh dk otu 75-330 fdyksxzke ls vf/kd gS vkSj 90-720 fdyksxzke ls vf/kd ugha gS] rks mls 1-980 ehVj dh ÅapkbZ ls

fxjk;k tk,xkA

v) ;fn canh dk otu 90-720 fdyksxzke ls vf/kd gS] rks mls 1-830 ehVj dh ÅapkbZ ls fxjk;k tk,xkA

875- 1-830 ehVj vkSj 2-440 ehVj dh lhek fu/kkZfjr gksus ds ckotwn ;fn canh esa 'kkjhfjd foy{k.krk gS vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds

fopkj esa fxjkus dh ÅapkbZ dks c<+k;k ;k ?kVk;k tkuk pkfg,] rks blds dk;kZUo;u dh O;oLFkk dh tkuh pkfg,A

uksV %& mijksDr x.kuk bl vo/kkj.kk ij vk/kkfjr gS fd Qkalh dk jLlk 2-59 ls ysdj 3-81 lsaVhehVj O;kl okys lwrh /kkxs@euhyk ls

cuk gqvk gSA

876- visf{kr ÅapkbZ ls fxjkus ds fy, jLlh dh yackbZ r; djus gsrq fuEu rjhdksa dk mi;ksx fd;k tkuk pkfg, %&

i) canh dh lVhd ÅapkbZ] cka, dku ds uhps ds tcM+s rd ekih tkuh pkfg,A

ii) MªkWi 'kVj dh ÅapkbZ vkSj che esa NYys ds fupys fgLls] ftlesa jLlh dks cka/kk tkuk gS] dh eki dh tkuh pkfg,A

877- ;s nks eki r[r ij canh ds [kM+s gksrs le; mlds tcM+s ls ysdj che esa NYys ds fupys fgLls ls nwjh dk fu/kkZj.k djsaxsA

e`R;qnaM dh ltk lquk;s tkus ds “kh?kz ckn gh canh dh xnZu dh eki vkSj canh dh lVhd ÅapkbZ] ck;sa dku ds uhps ds tcM+s

rd dh eki dks Hkh /;kuiwoZd fy;k tkuk pkfg,A fdlh Hkh nh xbZ r[r ds fy, jLlh dh yackbZ dks canh ds tcM+s ls che ds

NYys rd dh nwjh dh yackbZ rd ekik tk,xkA

878- bldk vfHkizk; gS fd tcM+s vkSj yksgs ds NYys ds chp dh nwjh vuqekur% 1-220 ehVj vkSj okafNr r[r 2-130 ehVj dh gksuh

pkfg,] NYys esa fcuk fdlh ck/kk ds yVdkus ds fy, canh dh xnZu dh eksVkbZ ds cjkcj jsr ls Hkjs diM+s ds ,d rfd;s ij

jLlh dh fLFkfr dks tkuus ds fy, NYys ls peM+s ds ,d okW”kj rd dh nwjh 3-350 ehVj gksxhA

879- jLlh ds Qans ij ekse vFkok eD[ku yxk;k tk,xkA ijh{k.k ds ckn jLlh ,oa vU; midj.kksas dks LVhy ds ,d cDls esa lqjf{kr

:i ls can djds lhy dj fn;k tk,xk vkSj bls mi&v/kh{kd dh fuxjkuh esa j[kk tk,xkA

canh dh Qkalh ds le; vf/kdkfj;ksa dh mifLFkfr

880- Qkalh fn, tkus ds le; v/kh{kd] mi&v/kh{kd] izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh mifLFkr jgsaxsA

ftyk eftLVªsV vFkok vifjgk;Z ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds dkj.k ls mudh vuqifLFkfr gksus ij] vij ftyk eftLVªsV Qkalh dh izfØ;k dks

iw.kZ djk,axs vkSj okjaV ij izfrgLrk{kj djsaxsA;fn canh bPNk trkrk gS] rks v/kh{kd ds foosdkf/kdkj ds vuqlkj lqj{kk vkSj

dkjkx+kj vuq'kklu dh vko';drkvksa ds v/khu Qkalh LFky ij canh ds /keZ ls lacaf/kr ,d iqtkjh dks mifLFkr jgus dh

vuqefr nh tk ldrh gSA

881- canh ds fj"rsnkjksa ,oa vU; cafn;ksa dks Qkalh ns[kus dh vuqefr ugha nh tk,xhA gkykafd v/kh{kd ljdkj dh iwoZ vuqefr ds

lkFk mu lekt oSKkfudksa] euksoSKkfudksa] euksfpfdRldksa dks Qkalh LFky ij mifLFkr jgus dh vuqefr ns ldrk gS] tks bl

fo'k; esa vuqla/kku dj jgs gksaA Qkalh dh xokgh ls lacaf/kr ekeyksa esas vuqefr nsus ds fy, v/kh{kd dk foosd ekU; gksxkA

lkekU; uhfr ds vUrxZr ,sls ekeyksa esa vU; O;fDr;ksa dks mifLFkr jgus dh vuqefr ugha nh tk,xhA

882- Qkalh fn, tkus ds le;xkMZ ds :i esa de ls de 10dkaLVscy@dkjkiky vkSj nks gsM dkaLVscy@izeq[k dkjkikyvFkok bruh

gh la[;k esa dkjkxk+j l"kL= xkMZekStwn jgsaxsA dkjkx+kj ds l"kL= xkMZ ekStwn u gksus dh fLFkfr esa iqfyl mik;qDrfyf[kr

vkosnu ij xkMZmiyC/k djk,axsA

883- lHkh Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa dks Qkalh dh dkjZokbZ iwjh gksus rd dksBjh esa can j[kk tk,xk vkSj blds ckn gh muds "ko dks dkjkx+j

ls gVk;k tk,xkA

e`R;qnaM dh ltk

884- e`R;qnaM okys fnol dh lqcg] dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vfHk;qDr canh dh dksBjh esa tkus ls iwoZ vius dk;kZy; tkdj ;g lqfuf'pr

djsxk fd l{ke izkf/kdkjh dh vksj ls e`R;qnaM ls lacaf/kr dksbZ vU; lEizs'k.k rks "ks'k ugha gSA blds i"pkr dkjkxkj v/kh{kd]

ftyk eftLVªsV@vijftyk eftLVªsV] fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj mi&dkjkxkkj v/kh{kd e`R;qnaM ds fy, fu/kkZfjr le; ls iwoZ canh

dh dksBjh esa tk,axsA canh ds }kjk lka{;kadu ls lacaf/kr nLrkost tSls mldh olh;r vkfn ij gLrk{kj fd;s tk,axs vkSj

v/kh{kd] ftyk eftLVªsV@vij ftyk eftLVªsV dh mifLFkfr esa bUgsa izekf.kr fd;k tk,xkA

885- v/kh{kd] ftyk eftLVªsV@vij ftyk eftLVªsV vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh canh dks mi&v/kh{kd dh fuxjkuh NksM+dj Qkalh ds r[rs okys LFky dh vksj tk,axsA blds i"pkr e`R;qnaM dh ltk izkIr canh ds gkFkksa dks mldh ihB ds ihNs

cka/k fn;k tk,xk vkSj ;fn mlus dksbZ Hkh vkHkw'k.k vkfn igus gaS] rks mUgsa mrkj fn;k tk,xkA

886- canh dks blds i'pkr mi&v/kh{kd dh fuxjkuh esa Qkalh ds r[rs ds ikl ys tk;k tk,xk vkSj mlds lkFk Ng dkjkiky] nks

mlds vkxs] nks mlds ihNs vkSj nks gfFk;kjca/k dkjkiky pysaxsA

887- canh ds Qkalh ds r[rs ds fudV igqapus ij tgka v/kh{kd] eftLVªsV vkSj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh igys ls gh mifLFkr gksaxs] v/kh{kd]

eftLVªsV dks tkudkjh nsxk fd mlus canh dh igpku dj yh gS vkSj canh ds le{k okjaV dks ekr`Hkk'kk vFkok canh dh le> esa

vkus okyh Hkk’kk esa i<+sxkA

888- Qkalh ds r[rs ij tkus ls Bhd igys canh ds psgjs dks lwrh diM+s ls <+dk tk,xkA canh dks Qkalh ns[kus dh vuqefr ugha nh

tkuh pkfg,A canh dks vc Qkalh ds r[rs ij ys tk;k tk,xk vkSj mls che ds Bhd uhps [kM+k fd;k tk,xk] ftl ij jLlh ca/kh gSA dkjkiky ml le; rd mldh cktqvksa dks idM+s j[ksaxsA

889- blds i”pkr canh dks tYykn dks lkSai fn;k tk,xkA blds ckn tYykn canh ds iSjksa dks dldj cka/ksxk vkSj mldh xnZu esa

jLlh dks Bhd ls dl nsxk] ysfdu canh dh ukd dks e/; ykbu ls nka;s ;k cka;s ls eqag ij <+ds diM+s ls 1&1@2 bap nwj j[kk

tk,xkA

890- v/kh{kd ;g Hkh tkap djsxk fd canh dh xnZu esa Qank mfpr rjhds ls yxk;k x;k gS vkSj bldh xkaB lgh fLFkfr esa gSA

891- canh dh cktqvksa dks Fkkeus okys dkjkiky vc mldh cktqvksa dks NksM+ nsaxs vkSj v/kh{kd ds b'kkjk djus ij tYykn canh ds

uhps yxs r[rs dks [khap nsxkA

892- mijksDr of.kZr ifjpkyuksa dks ,d lkFk vkSj tgka rd laHko gks lds “kh?kzrk ls iwjk fd;k tkuk pkfg,A bu lHkh ifjpkyuksa ds

iw.kZ gksus ij] v/kh{kd ,d ladsr nsxk] ftls ns[kdj tYykn VªSi&Mksj dks NksM+us ds fy, yhoj dks nck,xkA

893- canh ds “ko dks uhps mrkjus ls igys vk/ks ?kaVs ds fy, vFkok tc rd jsthMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;g iqf’V u dj nsa fd vc

canh esa thou “ks’k ugha gS] Qkalh ds r[rs ij gh j[kk tk,xkA

tYykn dh Qhl

894- e`R;qnaM dh ltk izkIr izR;sd canh dks Qkalh nsus ds fy, jk’Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj }kjk fu/kkZfjr njksa ij Hkqxrku

fd;k tk,xkA

“ko dk fuiVku

895- bl vuqPNsn ds izko/kkuksa ds v/khu] Qkalh fn;s x;s canh ds “ko dk vafre laLdkj Qkalh fn;s x;s canh ds /keZ ds vuqlkj fd;k

tk,xkA

896- ;fn Qkalh fn;s x;s canh ds fj”rsnkj mlds vafre laLdkj ds fy, ,d fyf[kr vkosnu nsrs gaS] rks ljdkj vius foosdkf/kdkj

ls fj'rsnkjksa ls ,d fyf[kr opuc)rk ysdj ,sls vkosnu ij viuh Lohd`fr ns ldrh gS fd Qkalh fn;s x;s canh ds “ko ds nkg laLdkj vFkok nQu esa fdlh Hkh rjg ds lkoZtfud izn'kZu dks vuqefr ugha nh tk,xhA ,sls ekeyksa esa tgka ljdkj dk ;s

ekuuk gS fd bldk lkoZtfud izn'kZu gksus dh laHkkouk gks ldrh gS] rks ,sls vkosnuksa dks fujLr fd;k tk ldrk gSA Qkalh

fn;s x;s canh ds “ko ds laLdkj ds le; lkoZtfud izn'kZu gksus dh laHkkouk ds ekeys esa] v/kh{kd ftyk eftLVªsV vkSj iqfyl

mik;qDr ls fopkj&foe'kZ djsxk vkSj fLFkfr dh vko';drkvksa ds vuq:i “ko ds laLdkj ds fy, izca/k fd;s tk,xsA

897- bl v/;k; esa fn;s x;s izko/kkuksa ds vykok Qkalh fn;s x;s canh ds “ko dks iw.kZ xaHkhjrk ds lkFk dkjkokl ds ckgj ys tk;k

tk,xkA “e'kku vFkok dfczLrku rd “ko dks ys tkus ds fy, uxj&ikfydk ds okgu vFkok ,Ecqysal dk iz;ksx fd;k tk,xkA

e`r “kjhj ds laLdkj vkSj blds ifjogu ls tqM+s lHkh vko';d mfpr O;;ksa dks ogu djus ds fy, v/kh{kd vf/kd`r gaSA

Qkalh ds ckn dh fjiksVZ

898- v/kh{kd izR;sd e`R;qnaM ds rqjar ckn bldh ,d fjiksVZ ifjf'k'V&11 esa iqfyl egkfuns'k d dks Hkstsxk vkSj og blls lefFkZr

okjaV dks bls tkjh djus okyh vnkyr dks okfil HkstsxkA

v/;k; &13

vkikrdky

vkikrdky ds rkSj ij fuiVk;h tkus okyh ifjfLFkfr;ka

899- fuEu ifjfLFkfr;ksa dks vkikrdky ds rkSj ij fuiVk;k tk,xk %&

i.dkjkxkj ls iyk;u

ii.çdksi

iii.naxs

iv.geys

v.Hkw[k gM+rky ¼O;fäxr vFkok lkewfgd½

vi.ekjihV

vii.vkRegR;k

viii.nq?kZVuk,a

ix.vkx

x.egkekjh

xi.fo"kkä Hkkstu dk lsou

xii.vR;f/kd HkhM+HkkM+ ¼fuèkkZfjr ls vfèkd la[;k esa ekStwnxh½

xiii.tykiwÆr] fo|qrh; jks'kuh lacaèkh bart+ke ,oa vU; vko';d dkjkxkj lacaèkh lsokvksa tSls okrkoj.k laj{k.k ,oa uylkt+h esa cM+h

[k+jkch

xiv.Hkkstu vFkok dPps eky dh vukiwfrZ ftlls dkjkxkj ds fuR;deZ esa vojksèk iSnk gks

xv.ck<+

xvi.Hkwdai

xvii.vkradh geyk

xviii.ce foLQksV

xix.;q)@ce èkekds

xx.ukfHkdh;] tSfod ,oa jklk;fud vkink,a

xxi.vU; ekuo&fuÆer@çk—frd vkink,a

vkikrdkyhu ifjfLFkfr;ksa dh jksdFkke ,oa fu;a=.k ds mik;

900- vkink çcaèku vfèkfu;e] 2005 ,oa vU; çklafxd vfèkfu;e ds izko/kkuksa ,oa l{ke çkfèkdkjh }kjk le;≤ ij tkjh vU;

lHkh funsZ'kksa@vkns'kksa ds vkikr fLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus ,oa fu;af=r djus ds fy, i;kZIr dne mBkus dk nkf;Ro vèkh{kd dk

gksxkA ;s mik; bl izdkj gks lds gSa%&

i. dkjkxkj dh ifjfèk okyh nhokj ds vklikl fuf'k) {ks= dk lhekadu]

ii. i;kZIr pkSdlh ,oa lqj{kk ds dne ,oa vkofèkd fujh{k.k]

iii. laiw.kZ ryk'kh dk ra=]

iv. dkjkxkj dh bekjr ,oa ifjlj dk fofèkor j[kj[kko]

v. vkStkjksa ,oa midj.kksa dk ;Fkk;ksX; laj{k.k]

vi. cafn;ksa dh vkoktkgh ij ;Fkksfpr fu;a=.k(

vii. HkM+dkus okys ;k [kjkc pfj= ds ,oa ,sls canh tks dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ds fy, laHkkfor :i ls [k+rjukd gksa] foHkktu]

viii. lHkh vuq'kklu lacaèkh leL;kvksa ij tYn ,oa Bksl Çdrq ifj.kken'kÊ fu;a=.k]

ix. cafn;ksa dh ns[kHkky ,oa dY;k.k lacaèkh vko';drkvksa ij è;ku nsuk]

x. Js"B vuq'kklu ç.kkyh]

xi. ;a=ksa ,oa vkStkjksa dk lkoèkkuhiwoZd mi;ksx]

xii. midj.kksa dk vkofèkd fujh{k.k ,oa vkikrdkyhu ifjpkyu]

xiii. nq?kZVuk jksdFkke ds mik;]

xiv. vkx jksdFkke ds mik;]

xv. lHkh nq?kZVuk laHkkO; LFkkuksa ij vfXu'kked midj.k]

xvi. Js"B i;kZoj.kh; ,oa laLFkkxr lkQ&lQkbZ ,oa LoPNrk]

xvii. u;s cafn;ksa dks vyx j[kus dh leqfpr çfØ;k]

xviii. laØked chekfj;ksa ls xzLr cafn;ksa dk i`Fkôj.k]

xix. [kk| inkFkks± dk leqfpr HkaMkj.k ,oa fujh{k.k]

xx. jlksÃ vkSj dS.Vhu dh dk;Zç.kkyh] Hkkstu forj.k ,oa [kk| lkexzh esa vko';d U;wure Lrj lqfuf'pr djuk]

xxi. cafn;ksa dks Hkkxus ls grksRlkfgr djus ds fy, isM+ksa ij rkjcanh dh O;oLFkk]

xxii. tyHkaMkj.k] fo|qr l;a=] ,oa vkikr fLFkfr esa jks'kuh gsrq vfrfjä O;oLFkk]

xxiii. bekjrksa esa tyfudklh ,oa ikuh ds lHkh ikbiksa dks fNikuk]

xxiv. vçR;kf'kr fLFkfr;ksa esa dkjkxkj vfèkdkfj;ksa }kjk vfèkfu;e dh èkkjk 61 ds varxZr cy ç;ksxA

vkikrdky ds fy, midj.k

901- fofHkUUk izdkj dh vkikrdkyhu ifjfLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus ds fy, izR;sd dkjkxkj dks fuEufyf[kr uohure izkS|ksfxdh okyh mUUkr

iz.kkfy;ksa ls iwjh rjg lqlfTtr fd;k tk,xk%

i. vfXu'kked midj.k

ii. vkikr fLFkfr;ksa esa jks'kuh dh O;oLFkk djus okys midj.k tSls tsusjsVj] bUoVZj] V,pZ] xSl ykbV] dsjkslhu ySEi ,oa rsy ls

Mkyus okyh V,pZ

iii. lpZykbV

iv. gsyesV

v. dSu

vi. vkèkqfud lqjf{kr HkhM+ fu;a=.k ç.kkyh

vii. ikuh ds ikbi

viii VsyhQksu

ix. gfFk;kj ,oa xksykck:n

x. lhf<+;ka] dqYgkfM+;ka] pkdw] jfLl;ka] psu] gFkdfM+;ka] vykeZ ,oa lk;ju

xi. çkFkfed mipkj isVh

xii. ohfM;ks dSejk@fMftVy dSejk@QksVksxzkQh ds fy, dksÃ vU; mi;qä midj.k@vkèkqfud midj.k tks ls fuiVus esa dkjxj gks

902- ;g lqfuf'pr djuk dkjkxkj vèkh{kd dk mÙkjnkf;Ro gksxk fd ;g lHkh midj.k vkikr fLFkfr esa bLrseky ds fy, ges'kk csgrj fLFkfr esa j[ks tk,aA lHkh midj.kksa dh lwfp;ksa dk o"kZ esa ,d ckj ys[kk&ijh{k.k fd;k tk,xk ,oa bu midj.kksa ds mi;ksx ds fy, le;≤ ij fu;fer çf'k{k.k vk;ksftr djk;k tk,xkA

vkikrdky ds fy, rS;kjh

903- dkjkxkj tgka [k+rjukd canh j[ks tkrs gSavFkok tgka fdlh Hkh xaHkhj xM+cM+h dh laHkkouk gS]mudks gj –f"Vdks.k ls iw.kZ lqlfTtr jguk pkfg,A ,sls laLFkkuksa esa lqj{kk dh O;oLFkk Hkh dM+h gksuh pkfg,A

904- çR;sd dkjkxkj esa ,d fDod fj,D'ku Vhe gksuh pkfg, tSlk vfHkj{kk çcaèku ds vè;k; esa fn;k x;k gSA bl ny ds dkÆedksa dks fofHkUu çdkj dh vkikfrd ,oa vuisf{kr fLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus ds fy, fo'ks"k çf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg, ,oa bldks leqfpr :i ls lqlfTtr ,oa dkjZokÃ ds fy;s rS;kj gksuk pkfg,A

905- fuèkkZfjr varjkyksa ij vkikr fLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus ds fy, fMªy vk;ksftr dh tkuh pkfg, ,oa fuèkkZfjr Lo:i esa dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ds ikl ,d fjiksVZ tek djkÃ tkuh pkfg,A

vkikrdky ls fuiVus ds fy, lkekU; funsZ'k

906 vkikrdkyhu ifjfLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus ds fy, lkekU; funsZ'k gSa%

i. ?kk;y O;fä dks rqjar çkFkfed fpfdRlk eqgS;k djkuk]

ii. çHkkfor LFkku esa ços'k ls jksd]

iii. leL;k dk vU; LFkkuksa esa QSyko jksdus ds fy, rqjar dkjZokÃ]

iv. leLr lacafèkr çkfèkdkfj;ksa dks QkSju bfÙkyk]

v. enn ds fy, lacafèkr çkfèkdkfj;ksa dks lwpuk] ;fn vko';d gks]

vi. leL;k vkus ij dkjkxkj esa vèkh{kd ds mifLFkr u gksus ij vkikr fLFkfr ds ckjs esa lwpuk çkIr gksrs gh og vfoyEc igqapsxk ,oa fLFkfr fu;af=r djus ds fy, mi;qä dne mBk,xkA vfrfjä vFkok mi vèkh{kd dks Hkh lwpuk Hksth tkuh pkfg,] tks rqjar dkjkxkj esa igqapsaxs ,oa ;k rks vèkh{kd dh lgk;rk djsaxs ;k fLFkfr dk fu;a=.k Lo;a vius gkFk esa ysaxsA

vkdfLed ;kstuk

907- iyk;u ,oa v'kkafr ds ekeyksa ls fuiVus ds fy, rS;kjh ,oa izfØ;k%&dkjkx+kj ls Hkkxus dh ?kVukvksa ,oa xM+cfM+;ksa ls fuiVus ds fy, çfØ;k,a ,oa rS;kfj;ka— egkfujh{kd ,d vkdfLed ;kstuk rS;kj djsxk ftlesa dkjkxkj esa Hkkxus] çdksi] naxs] vfXu vFkok vU; çdkj dh xM+cfM+;ksa ij Li"V :i ls cjrh tkus okyh lkoèkkfu;ka ,oa viuk;h tkus okyh çfØ;kvksa dk mYys[k gksxkA

¼i½ izR;sd dkjkxkj ds eq[; }kj ij rSukr larjh dks ,d lk;ju ;k vykeZ gsrq dksÃ vU; rjhd+k eqgS;k djok;k tk,xkA tc canh dkjkxkj ds vanj fdlh LFkku ij cM+h la[;k esa dke dj jgs gksrs gSa] tgka dkjkiky }kjk ctk;h xÃ lhVh dks eq[; }kj ij rSukr larjh ;k nwljs larjh }kjk ugÈ lquk tk lds] fdlh Hkh çfrdwy ?kVuk dks rst+h ls crkus gsrq lwpuk nsus dk t+fj;k miyCèk djk;k tk,xk A tc ,d canh dks vuqifLFkr ik;k tkrk gS vFkok dkjkxkj rksM+us dk dksÃ ç;kl gksus ;k fdlh vU; çdkj dh xM+cM+h gksus ij ;k ,slk yxus ij fd ,slk gks jgk gS] rks vykeZ QkSju ctk;k tk,xk ,oa ;g dkjkx+kj ifjlj esa ekStwn gj dkÆed dk] MîwVh ij u gksus ij Hkh] mÙkjnkf;Ro gksxk fd dkjkxj esa ftl vksj ls vykeZ ctk gS ml vksj tkdj ns[ksa ,oa bl çdkj dh vkdfLed fLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus ds fy, rSukr lqj{kkdeÊ Hkh dkjkxkj ds eq[; }kj ij fjiksVZ djsaxsA ;g mifLFkr vfèkdkfj;ksa dk drZO; gksxk fd og vèkh{kd ,oa vU; vfèkdkfj;ksa dks lapkj ds lcls rhoz lkèkuksa dk mi;ksx dj ,slh ?kVuk dh lwpuk nsaA

¼ii½ og vfèkdkjh tks igyh ckj ,slh ?kVuk dks ns[krk gS] tks dqN Hkh gks] yxkrkj lhVh ctk,xk ,oa dkjkxj ds lHkh vfèkdkjh lquus ij bldks rc rd nksgjk,axs tc rd dkjkxkj ds eq[; }kj ij ctk vykeZ ;g u n'kkZ ns fd ogka lwpuk igqap pqdh gSA ,d larjh dkjkxkj ;k blds lehi okys fdlh Hkh fgLls esa ctrh gqÃ lhVh lquus ij ml vykeZ@lk;ju dks rc rd nksgjk,xk tc rd lewpk çfr"Bku iw.kZr;k tkxzr u gks tk,A vykeZ ctkus ds fy, bLrseky gksus okyk lk;ju vyx vyx dkjkxkjksa ds fy, vyx&vyx vkokt+ksa okyk gks ldrk gS rkfd deZpkjh bldh igpku dj ik,aA eq[; dkjkiky vFkok MîwVh ij rSukr dkjkiky] tgka ls vykeZ ctuk 'kq: gqvk gS] dkjkxkj ds }kj ij rSukr MîwVh vfèkdkjh dks gks pqdh vFkok gksus tk jgh ?kVuk ds Lo:i dh rqjar lwpuk nsxk rkfd mivèkh{kd ;k vU; vfèkdkjh dk;Zokgh dk lapkyu djus dh fLFkfr esa vk ldsaA

mnkgj.k ds fy,] dkjkx+kj ls Hkkxus dh ?kVuk gksus dh fLFkfr esa canh dk uke] og LFkku tgka mldks vafre ckj ns[kk x;k] mls laHkkfor :i ls çkIr funsZ'k ,oa dkjkxkj dk og fgLlk tgka ls og x+k;c gqvk gS] mldks nksckjk idM+us esa ;g lHkh tkudkfj;ka dkQh egRoiw.kZ gksaxhA fdlh xM+cM+h dh fLFkfr esa og LFkku tgka ,slh ?kVuk ?kVh gS ,oa blesa lfEefyr gq, cafn;ksa dh vuqekfur la[;k tSlh tkudkfj;ka fLFkfr fu;af=r djus esa viuh 'kfä dk çHkkoh mi;ksx djus esa lacafèkr mÙkjnk;h vfèkdkjh dks leFkZ cuk,axhA

¼iii½ vykeZ ctkus esa cjrh tkus okyh rRijrk lcls egRoiw.kZ ,oa vR;ko';d MîwVh gSA tc ,d canh ds x+k;c gksus ;k fdlh xM+cM+h ds gksus dh ;k 'kq: gksus ds dxkj ij igqapus dh ckr irk pyrh gS] canh dks <wa<us ;k

xM+cM+h fu;af=r djus] tSlh Hkh fLFkfr gks] ds dne vo'; rqjar mBk;s tkus pkfg, ,oa bldks nck;s tkus dh dksÃ dksf'k'k ugÈ gksuh pkfg,A LVkQ dks pkSdUuk djus ds fy, vykeZ rqjar ctk;k tkuk pkfg,A vykeZ ctk, cx+Sj x+k;c gksus okys vkneh dk nksckjk feyuk ;k xM+cM+h fu;af=r gksuk lacafèkr vfèkdkjh dh ykijokgh dks fdlh Hkh :i esa de dj nsxk] ;g Lohdk;Z ugÈ gksxkA

¼iv½ vykeZ dh vkokt+ lquus ij ny dk çHkkjh dkjkiky vius cafn;ksa dks bdëk dj lqjf{kr LFkku ij can dj nsxk ,oa mudks Hkkxus ls jksdus ds fy;s vko';d ,gfr;kr cjrsxkA

uksV% fdlh Hkh le; ,d vykeZ ijsM dk vkns'k fn;k tk ldrk gSA ;g egRoiw.kZ gS fd canh ;g u le>s fd dksÃ ijsM dsoy vH;kl ds fy, gS vFkok ugÈ] lHkh voljksa ij foLr`r è;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg, A cafn;ksa ds fdlh lewg }kjk eq[; }kj ls Hkkxx fudyus dk dksÃ ç;kl gksus ij] }kj ;k NksVs QkVd dks [kksyuk cqf)ekuh ugÈ gksxhA

¼v½ vykeZ ctus ds le; dkjkxkj ds vanj dkjkxkj dÆe;ksa dks NksM+djlHkh cafn;ksadks fudVre ;k lcls lqfoèkktud o,MZ] dk;Z'kkyk ;k vU; bekjr esa can dj fn;k tk,xk A MîwVh ij rSukr dkjkiky cafn;ksa dks can djus ds LFkku ij d+jhch fuxkg j[ksaxsA cafn;ksa esa vuq'kklu ,oa O;oLFkk cuk;s j[kus esa dkjkxkj dÆe;ksa dh lsokvksa dk mi;ksx fd;k tk ldrk gSA

¼vi½ vykeZ dh èofu gksus ij%

d- dkjkxkj ifjlj esa MîwVh ij rSukr çR;sd dkjkxkj vfèkdkjh vius MîwVh LFky ij cuk jgsxk tc rd mls ofj"B vfèkdkjh blls vyx vkns'k u nsaA

[k- dkjkxkj ifjlj esa mifLFkr çR;sd dkjkxkj deZpkjh ,oa dkjkxkj ifjlj esa fuokl djus okyk deZpkjh Hkys gh dgÈ vkSj fdruk Hkh O;Lr gks vFkok leqfpr onÊ esa gks vFkok ugÈ dkjkxj ds eq[; }kj] tgka og inLFkkfir gS] ds fy;s rqjar çLFkku djsxkA

x- blds ckn og fu;ekuqlkj vèkh{kd vFkok vU; mifLFkr ofj"B vfèkdkfj;ksa ds vkns'kkuqlkj dk;Z djsxkA

?k- çHkkjh vfèkdkjh }kjk viukÃ tkus okyh çfØ;k vfuok;Zr% ?kfVr gqÃ ml ?kVuk ds Lo:i ij fuHkZj djuh pkfg, ftlls mldks fuiVuk gSA

³- gkykafd lHkh fLFkfr;ksa esa ,d larjh eq[; }kj dh Nr ij ;k vU; mi;qä LFkku ij] tgka ls og dkjkxj ds Hkhrj fuxkg j[k lds] rSukr jgsxk ,oa le;≤ ij dkjkxj ds vanj dh fLFkfr dh lkjh tkudkjh vius ofj"B vfèkdkfj;ksa dks nsrk jgsxkA

p- cafn;ksa }kjk nhokj Qkanus ds fdlh Hkh ç;kl dks jksdus ds fy, o,p V,oj ij ,oa nhokj dh fuxjkuh esa rSukr LVkQ dks lrdZ dj fn;k tk,xkA

N- dqN vkneh fdlh Hkh le; lgk;rk çkIr djus gsrq] tc fo'ks"k :i ls mudh lsokvksa dh vko';drk gks] fn'kkfunsZ'kksa ds lkFk ?kVukLFky ij jokuk gksus ds fy,] crkSj fjt+oZ LVkQ cpk dj j[ks tk,axsA

t- tc canh dkjkxkj ds vanj lqjf{kr gksa] ;g Hkh vko';d gksxk fd mu ij ,d NksVk igjk rSukr dj fn;k tk, A cps gq, dkÆedksa dk O;oLFkkiu ifjfLFkfr;ksa ij fuHkZj djsxkA

¼vii½ ;fn ;g dkjkxkj ds ckgj Hkkxus vFkok xM+cM+h dk ekeyk gS rks ;g MîwVh ij rSukr çHkkjh j{kh vfèkdkjh dk mÙkjnkf;Ro gksxk fd og mRiUu ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa vko';drkuqlkj viuh 'kfä;ksa dk mi;ksx dj U;wure cy ç;ksx ls x+k;c gq, canh dh [kkstchu ;k x+M+cM+h dh jksdFkke] tSlk Hkh ekeyk gks] ds dne mBk;sA

¼viii½ ;fn ;g ekeyk dkjkxkj ds Hkhrj naxs ;k xM+cM+h dk gqvk rks çHkkjh vfèkdkjh vius vèkhu dk;Zjr LVkQ dks usr`Ro çnku dj bldh lekfIr djsxkA ,slk dne mBkus ls igys ;|fi og igys ços'k}kj dh Nr ls vkÜoLr gksxk fd }kj ds lehi çkax.k esa dksÃ canh ekStwn ugÈ gSaA ;fn mifLFkr gS rks HkhM+ ds frrj&fcrj gksus rd }kj ugÈ [kksyk tk,xk] ,oa ;g dk;Z ços'k }kj dh Nr ls çHkkoh :i ls fd;k tk ldrk gSA bldks ckn og vius LVkQ dks }kj ds chp ys tk,xkA tc ckgjh njoktk iw.kZr;k can dj fn;k tk,] van:uh njoktk [kksyk tk ldrk gS ,oa deZpkjh xM+cM+h okyh txg dwp dj ldrs gSa ,oa çHkkjh vfèkdkjh ds funsZ'kksa ds vuq:i dk;Z dj ldrs gSaA

¼ix½ naxs dh fdlh ?kVuk dk fu;a=.k djus ds fy, dkjkxkj dk dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh brus U;wure cy dk ç;ksx O;oLFkk nksckjk d+k;e djus ,oa lacafèkr O;fä dks de ls de pksV igqapkdj iqu% fgjklr esa fy;s tkus ds fy, vko';d gksA

¼x½ Hkys gh vykeZ lp gks ;k >wB] dkjkiky }kjk ctk;h xÃ vkjfEHkd lhVh ls ysdj x+k;c gq, canh dh [kkstchu dk vatke fudyus rd vFkok xM+cM+h dh jksdFkke gksus rd] tSlk Hkh ekeyk gks] fuèkkZfjr lHkh fu;r dk;Z laiUu fd;s tkus tkus pkfg,A

¼xi½ dkjkikyksa dks mu lHkh fLFkfr;ksa ds çfr] ftuls fuiVus esa mudh t+:jr iM+ ldrh gS] vH;Lr cukus ,oa de le;karjky esa gkftj gksus dh mudh rS;kjh dh ij[k ds fy, ,d ekg esa nks ckj fnu vFkok jkf= ds fdlh Hkh ?kaVs esa

fdlh iwoZ psrkouh ds fcuk vykeZ ijsM vk;ksftr dh tkuh pkfg,] ,oa bldks ogka ls 'kq: fd;k tkuk pkfg, tgka vkerkSj ij canh bdës gksrs gSaA

¼xii½ jkf= ds le; fdlh vkdfLed fLFkfr ls fuiVus ds fy, jks'kuh dh i;kZIr O;oLFkk dh tk ldrh gSA

¼xiii½ x+k;c gq, canh ds ekeys esa dkjkxkj ifjlj esa gh mldks <wa<us ds fy, lHkh ç;kl fd, tk,axsA ;fn vèkh{kd bl okftc le> ij igqap tk, fd canh dkjkxkj dh nhokjsa ikj dj pqdk gSrks og rqjar ekeys dh fjiksVZ iqfyl dks nsxk] ,oa lkFk&lkFk HkxksM+s canh dks idM+us ds fy, lHkh laHko dne mBk,xk D;ksafd dkjkxkj dk LVkQ HkxksM+s dh igpku djus dh csgrj fLFkfr esa gksrk gSA

¼xiv½ vykeZ ctrs le; ;g }kj ij rSukr larjh dh MîwVh gksrh gS fd og }kj dk cpko djs ,oa dkjkxkj ds fdlh Hkh vfèkdkjh ;k vU; O;fä dks lqj{kk çnku djsA

¼xv½ vykeZ ijsM ds nkSjku iw.kZ 'kkafr cjrh tkuh pkfg, ,oa lkjh çfØ;k Øekuqlkj ,oa lqO;ofLFkr <ax ls laiUu dh tkuh pkfg,A mi vèkh{kd] lgk;d vèkh{kd] eq[; dkjkiky] dkjkiky ,oa çHkkj laHkkyus okys fdlh Hkh vU; LVkQ dks le;iwoZ muds drZO;ksa ds ckjs esa lwfpr fd;k tkuk pkfg, rkfd çHkkjh vfèkdkjh ds funsZ'kksa dh çrh{kk fd;s fcuk mudks ;g irk py lds fd vykeZ ctus ij D;k djuk gS ,oa dgka tkuk gSA

¼xvi½ vèkh{kd dkjkxkj ifjlj esa xM+cM+h] naxk] Hkkxus ,oa Çglk dh lwpuk rqjar iqfyl dks nsxkA

¼xvii½ vykeZ ijsM dk lekiu vèkh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ ds funsZ'kkuqlkj gksxk ,oa ijsM esa Hkkx ysus okys vfèkdkjh dkjkxj ds }kj ij ykSVsaxs] vkns'k dk ikyu djsaxs ,oa ;FkkLFkku çLFkku djsaxsA

¼xviii½ vykeZ ijsM dh lekfIr ds rqajr ckn vèkh{kd miegkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ dks ekSf[kd :i ls ?kVuk ,oa dh xÃ dk;Zokgh dh tkudkjh nsxk A blds ckn ;g tkudkjh tYn ls tYn foLr`r :i ls fyf[kr esa çnku dh tk,xhA

¼xix½ vèkh{kd ,oa mi vèkh{kd viuh viuh nSfudh esa ijsM vk;ksftr gksus dh frfFk ,oa ?kaVs] dkjkikyksa }kjk funsZ'kksa dk ikyu djus ,oa Lo;a dks rS;kj djus esa yxk, x, le;] mu vèkhuLFk deZpkfj;ksa ds uke tks nsjh ls vk;s ;k vuqifLFkr jgs] ,oa ikÃ xÃ dfe;ksa dks çfo"V djsaxsA

¼xx½ pwddrkZvksa ds fo#) çLrkfor dkjZokÃ] ;fn dh tkuh gks] ds fooj.k lesr vèkh{kd }kjk ,slh fjiksVZ dh ,d çfr vykeZ ijsM ds vk;kstu ds QkSju ckn egkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ ds ikl tek dh tkuh pkfg,A

vkdfLed dk;Z;kstuk& fdlh Hkh vkikfrd fLFkfr tSls dkjkx+kj ls Hkkxuk] xM+cM+h] vkx] çk—frd vkink vkfn ls fuiVus ds fy, vèkh{kd ,oa iqfyl mik;qä ds ikl ,oa dkjkxkj ,oa iqfyl ç'kklu nksuksa esa vxys fupys ofj"B vfèkdkfj;ksa ds ikl vkdfLed dk;Z;kstuk dh çfr miyCèk gksxh A

iyk;u

vykeZ ctkuk

908- ,d lk;ju ;k vykeZ ?kaVh] ¼tks bysDVª,fud] fo|qrh; vFkok gLrpkfyr gks ldrh gS½ ftldks vèkhuLFk deZpkfj;ksa ds vkoklksa rd vklkuh ls lquk tk lds] dks çR;sd dkjkxkj ds eq[; }kj ds fudV] mu LFkkuksa ij tgka canh cM+h la[;k esa dk;Zjr gSa] j[kk tk,xkA tgka canh cM+h la[;k esa dk;Zjr gSa ogka vykeZ dh èofu bruh rst+ gksuh pkfg, fd mls eq[; }kj ij lquk tk ldsA

i. fu;a=.k esa ysus ds mik; tSls gFkdM+h] cafn;ksa dks can djuk] ijs'kkuh iSnk djus okyksa dk i`Fkôj.k ,oa HkhM+ dks frrj&fcrj djukA

ii. ifjfLFkfr ds vuq:i lHkh t:jh lqj{kk O;oLFkk nq#Lr djukA

iii. vkikr fLFkfr ls çHkkoh :i ls fuiVus ds fy, gjlaHko lgk;rk dh O;oLFkk djukA

iv. ft+yk eftLVªsV] iqfyl ,oa vfXu'keu foHkkx ls vko';d lHkh lgk;rk çkIr djukA

909- lhVh ctus ls 'kq: gksdj vykeZ ctus dk flyflyk] fQj rqjgh ctus dh èofu ,oa rRi'pkr t+ksj ls vykeZ ?kfM+;ky dk ctuk] dkjkx+kj ls iyk;u vFkok mlds fy, dksf'k'k fd, tkus dh fLFkfr esa Rofjr lgk;rk dh njdkj ds ladsr gksaxsA

iyk;u ds ç;kl

910- fdlhcanh}kjk Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k djus dh fLFkfr esa çgjh ;k larjh] ;fn canh dks Hkkxus ls jksdus ds fy, vU; çgfj;ksa dh enn dh vko';drk gks] vykeZ ctk,axsA lkFk gh og canh dks Hkkxus ls jksdus ds fy, lHkh vko';d mik; djsxkA

911- dkjkxkj ls Hkkxus dh fdlh lewg dh dksf'k'k dks jksdus ds gfFk;kjcan çgjh {k.kHkj esa vius dks rS;kj djsxkA ;fn dk;Z gsrq ckgj x, cafn;ksa ls dksÃ lewg Hkkxus dk ç;kl djs

912- dkjkx+kj ds ckgj fdlh dk;ZLFky ls Hkkxus dh ?kVuk ds dkj.k cts vykeZ ij eq[; }kj ij rSukr çHkkjh vfèkdkjh lgk;rk gsrq ftrus laHko gksa mrus dkjkiky HkkstsxkA 'ks"k dkjkiky mifLFkr ofj"B vfèkdkjh ds vkns'kksa dh çrh{kk djsaxsA

913- ckgjh lewg] tgka ls canh Hkkxk gS] dk çHkkjh dkjkiky vykeZ ctk;s tkus ds ckn canh dks idM+us ds fy, Hkstsxk ,oa 'ks"k cafn;ksa dks bdëk dj dkjkxkj ds eq[; }kj ij yk,xk tgka MîwVh ij rSukr vfèkdkjh dks Hkkxus dh lwpuk nsxkA

mi&vèkh{kd dk nkf;Ro

914- tSls gh Hkkxus dh lwpuk çkIr gks] mi&vèkh{kd vFkok MîwVh ij rSukr vU; ofj"B vfèkdkjh% ¼d½ ftl LFkku ij Hkkxus dh ?kVuk gqÃ gS ogka ds fy, i;kZIr la[;k esa cy jokuk djsxk] ,oa ¼[k½ Hkkxus dh lwpuk vèkh{kd dks çnku djsxk tks mls ns[krs gq, Hkkxus okys canh@cafn;ksa dks idM+us ds fy, mi;qä dkjZokÃ djsxkA jkf= ds nkSjku iyk;u

915

;fn canh ds Hkkxus dh ?kVuk jkf= esa gqÃ gks ,oa ;fn mlds vc Hkh dkjkxkj ds vanj gh ekStwn gksus dh laHkkouk gks rks dkjkxj ds Hkhrj V,pZ ykbV~l dh enn ls [kkstchu dh tk,xhA

vèkh{kd dk nkf;Ro

916- vèkh{kd 'kh?kz gh dkjkx+kj ls Hkkxus dh ?kVuk dk uksfVl fudVre iqfyl LVs'ku] {ks= ds dk;Zdkjh eftLVªsV ,oa ft+yk eftLVªsV dks Hkstsxk] lkFk esa ;g lwpuk HkxksM+s canh ds laf{kIr fooj.k lesr gksxhA og canh ds ?kj ds fudV iqfyl LVs'ku dks Hkh rhozre ekè;e ls lwfpr djsxkA ;fn canh dkjkxkj okys ft+ys ls vyx ft+ys dk gS rks ;g lwpuk mlds ft+yk eftLVªsV ;k ml {ks= ds iqfyl vk;qä dks nh tk,xhA

917- ;g lwpuk iqfyl mik;qä ¼vijkèk ,oa jsyos½ ,oa jsyos iqfyl egkfuns'kd vFkok ;fn canh ds jsyos vFkok vkokxeu ds vU; lkèkuksa dk mi;ksx djus dh laHkkouk gks rks ifjogu ç.kkyh ds çèkku dks nh tk,xhA ;fn vko';d le>k tk, rks lapkj ds rhozre lkèkuksa dk ç;ksx dj vU; ft+yksa dks Hkh lwpuk nh tk,xhA

egkfujh{kd ,oa ljdkj dks fjiksVZ

918- ;fn dksÃ canh Hkkx tkrk gS rks vèkh{kd ;k mldh vuqifLFkfr esa mi&vèkh{kd Qksu ls rqjar egkfujh{kd ,oa mldh vuqifLFkfr esa eq[;ky; esa miyCèk vxys ofj"B vfèkdkjh dks lans'k Hkstsaxs] rRi'pkr Hkkxus ds 24 ?kaVs ds Hkhrj canh ds laf{kIr fooj.k] QSlys dh çfr ,oa vU; tkudkjh lesr foLr`r fjiksVZ HkstsaxsA nLrkost+ksa lesr bl fjiksVZ dh ,d çfr ljdkj dks Hkh Hksth tk,xhA bl fjiksVZ esa Hkkxus ds le; ,oa ifjfLFkfr;ksa ls tqM+h tkudkjh] og O;fä vFkok mu O;fä;ksa ls tqM+h tkudkjh ftudh ykijokgh ;k feyhHkxr ls Hkkxuk laHko gks ik;k gS] D;k canh iqu% idM+k tk pqdk gS ,oa ;fn ugÈ rks mldks nksckjk idM+us ds fy, mBk;s tkus okys dneksa ls lacafèkr tkudkjh 'kkfey gksxhA ;fn Hkkxuk dsoy feyhHkxr vFkok ykijokgh ds ifj.kkeLo:i ugÈ gqvk gS] Çdrq va'kr% bekjr esa [k+jkch ;k canhj{k.k ds <ax esa deh ;k fdlh çfØ;k dh ukdkeh ds dkj.k gqvk gS] rks mls Li"V rkSj ij mYys[k djuk gksxkA canh ds idM+s tkus ij ,d vkSj fjiksVZ dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ,oa ljdkj dks Hksth tk,xhA

Hkkxus ds ç;kl dh lwpuk fuEukafdr dks nh tk,xh %

919- Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k ds gjsd ekeys dh tkudkjh] çR;sd ekeys ls lacafèkr tkudkjh lesr] canh ds fooj.kkRed fpës ds lkFk egkfujh{kd dks nh tk,xhA

920- d+kuwu ds eqrkfcd vko';d dk;ZokbZ ds fy, ml {ks= ds Fkkukfèkdkjh dks Hkh Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k ds gjsd ekeys dh tkudkjh nh tk,xhA

Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k ds fy, naM

921-

dkjkxkj ds gj vfèkdkjh ij] ftldh lgk;rk] feyhHkxr vFkok ykijokgh ls Hkkxus dh ?kVuk ?kVh gS] Hkkjrh; n.M lafgrk] 1860 dh èkkjk 222] 223 ,oa 225, ds varxZr eqdnek pyk;k tk,xkA egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ ds vkns'k ls ,d ofj"B vfèkdkjh] tks dkjkxkj vèkh{kd ds vksgns ls uhps u gks ,oa ml dkjkxkj ls ugÈ gksuk pkfg, tgka ?kVuk ?kVh gS] ds ekè;e ls rqjar ,d Lora= tkap djokÃ tk,xhA

Hkkxus dh ?kVuk dk çdk'ku

922- cafn;ksa ds Hkkxus dk uksfVl ,oa muds nksckjk idM+s tkus ij çLrkfor buke çpkj ds fy, bysDVª,fud ,oa ÇçV ehfM;k esa ,oa ;fn egkfujh{kd vkns'k ns rks jkti= esa Hkh çdkf'kr fd;s tk,axsA

iqjLdkj nsus ds vf/kdkj

923- ,sls ekeyksa esa iqjLdkj fn, tkus ds laca/k esa fu.kZ; dkjxkj egkfujh{kd }kjk fy;k tk ldrk gSA

iyk;u jksdus okys cafn;ksa dks buke

924- og lHkh ekeys ftuesa canh vfèkdkfj;ksa dks ,slh dk;Z;kstuk ;k rS;kjh dh psrkouh nsdj vFkok Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k dj jgs canh dks idM+ dj ;k fdlh vU; ekè;e ls Hkkxuk foQy dj nsrs gSa] mi;qä buke nsus ds fopkj ls egkfujh{kd ds laKku esa yk;s tk,axsA

nksckjk fxj¶rkjh gksus ij çfØ;k

925- canh ds nksckjk fxj¶rkj gksus dh lwpuk mu lHkh dks nh tk,xh ftudks vkjaHk esa mlds Hkkxus dh tkudkjh nh xÃ FkhA 926- nksckjk idM+k x;k canh dkjkxkj esa ewy o,jaV ds vkns'kkuqlkj fgjklr esa j[kk tk,xk(Hkkxus ds ckn ckgj fcrk;k x;s le; dh crkSj lt+k fxurh ugÈ gksxhA

927- nksckjk idM+s x;s canh ij ;fn eqdnek py jgk gS rks lacafèkr U;k;ky; esa vfxze funsZ'kksa gsrq is'k fd;k tk,xkA

iyk;u vFkok iyk;u ds ç;kl ij fo'ks"kkfèkdkj esa deh

928- gj canh tks fdlh Hkh le; fgjklr ls Hkkxk gS vFkok mlus Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k dh gS] gkÃ fjLd canh lqxe igpku ds fy, mldks fo'ks"k diM+s fn;s tk,axsA

nksckjk fxj¶rkj u gksus okys cafn;ksa ds uke fjgkbZ iaftdk esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

929- vèkh{kd vius ikl ,d iaftdk j[ksxk ftlesa og Hkkxus dh frfFk] uke] ,oa Hkkxus okys ,oa nksckjk ugÈ idM+s tkus okys çR;sd canh dk iath—r vad ntZ djsxkA nksckjk idM+s tkus ij mldk uke iaftdk ls gVk fn;k tk,xk ,oa nksckjk idM+s tkus dh frfFk uksV dj yh tk,xhA

930- gj canh tks iSjksy ;k FkksM+s fnu ds vodk'k ;k varfje tekur dh vofèk iwjh gksus ds ckn dkjkxkj çkfèkdkfj;ksa dks fjiksVZ ugÈ djrk gS] dkjkxkj ls Hkkxs gq, canh ds :i esa dgyk;k tk,xk ,oa leku çfØ;k dk ikyu fd;k tk,xkA

Qjkj cafn;ksa ds okjaV dh O;oLFkk

931- dkjkxkj ls Hkkxus okys canh dk okjaV Hkkxus dh frfFk ls nl o"kZ rd dkjkxkj esa j[kk tk,xkA ;fn og bl vofèk ds vanj nksckjk ugÈ idM+k x;k rks okjaV dks lacafèkr U;k;ky; dks lcwr ,oa dkj.k crkrs gq, lkSai fn;k tk,xkA

cyok

cyok gksus ij vykeZ ctk;k tk,xk

932-

tc Hkh dkjkx+kj rksM+s tkus dh ?kVuk gksrh gS ;k@,oa dkjkxkj ds Hkhrj vkanksyu gksrk gS] lacafèkr dkjkxkj vèkh{kd dks iqfyl dks lwpuk nsuh pkfg, tks fLFkfr fu;af=r djus ,oa dkjkxkj ds vanj O;oLFkk dk;e djus ds fy, vko';d dkjZokÃ djsxkA ;|fi iqfyl ds vkxeu rd dkjkxkj ds çgjh ,oa lqj{kkdeÊ fLFkfr fu;af=r djus ds dne mBk,axs ,oa vkxs vfç; ?kVuk,a gksus ls jksdsaxsA

933- fdlh cyos ;k xM+cM+h ds gksus ij ?kVukLFky ij mifLFkr dkjkxkj deZpkjh viuh lhVh ctkdj vykeZ nsxk ftldks lqudj dkjkiky LVkQ viuh lhfV;ka ctk,axsA rRi'pkr eq[; }kj ij lk;ju ;k ?kfM+;ky ctk, tk,axsA dkjkxkj ls ckgj gj dkjkxkj deÊ çgjh d{k ds fy, çLFkku djsxk ,oa lkFk esa ykBh j[ksxkA mifLFkr ofj"B vfèkdkjh] vèkh{kd ,oa mi&vèkh{kd dks ,d lans'k Hkkstsaxs] mi&vèkh{kd gj miyCèk deZpkjh dks mifLFkr gksus dk vkns'k nsxkA

tc vykeZ ctsxk

934- vykeZ ctus ij cpkdj j[ks x;s çgjh vius gfFk;kj mBk,axs ,oa dkjkx+kj ds ckgj lrdZ gksdj mifLFkr jgsaxsA vU; dkjkikyksa ds lkFk eq[; }kj dk larjh njoktksa ds chp esa ekStwn jgsxk ,oa ;fn canh eq[; }kj ds fy, okLro esa [k+rjk u cu jgs gksa] 'ks"k lqj{kkdeÊ dkjkx+kj esa ykfB;ksa lesr ços'k djsaxs vkSj xM+cM+h okys LFkku ij rst+h ls çLFkku djsaxsA Çdrq ;fn canh eq[; }kj ds fy, [k+rjk cu jgs gksa rks bldk j{k.k vo'; fd;k tkuk gS tc rd fd çgjh ços'k djus yk;d et+cwr u gks ,oa cafn;ksa dks okil u èkdsy nsA cpkdj j[kk x;k gfFk;kjcan çgjh dkjkx+kj esa ;k xM+cM+h okys LFkku ij rc rd ugÈ vk,xk tc rd çHkkjh vfèkdkjh }kjk bl dk;Z gsrq fo'ks"k :i ls u Hkstk tk,A

vykeZ lquus ij canh dk drZO;

935- tc vykeZ ctk;k tkrk gS ;g çR;sd canh dk drZO; gksxk fd og iwoZfuèkkZfjr lqjf{kr LFkkuksa] vkerkSj ij lcls d+jhc fLFkr 'k;u cSjd dh rjQ nkSM+s] tgka dkjkxkj ds vanj ekStwn dkjkiky mudks can dj nsaxsA cafn;ksa dks igys gh ;g psrkouh ns nh tkuh pkfg, fd bl fu;e dk mYya?ku djus ij og cyos esa lfEefyr cafn;ksa esa fxus tk ldrs gSaA

vO;oLFkk fu;af=r djus ds rjhds

936-

xM+cM+h okys LFkku ij igqapus ij çgjh ;fn miyCèk gSa rks ykfB;ksa vFkok vkalw xSl dk ç;ksx dj] çHkkjh vfèkdkjh ds fu.kZ; ds vuqlkj] xM+cM+h fu;af=r djsxkA lcls igys t+ksj Qjkj gksus ls jksdus] naxkb;ksa dks vU; cafn;ksa ls vyx djus ,oa [k+rjs esa iM+s dkjkxkj ds vfèkdkjh ds cpko dh dkjZokÃ djus ij jgsxkA ;fn vO;oLFkk esa dkjkxkj ds fdlh deZpkjh ij geyk ;k Qjkj gksus dk lkewfgd ç;kl Hkh 'kkfey gS rks çHkkjh vfèkdkjh cafn;ksa dks ;g psrkouh nsxk fd og ugÈ ekus rks mu ij xksyh pyk;h tk ldrh gSA ;fn ifjfLFkfr;ka btkt+r nsa rks bl psrkouh dks rhu ckj nksgjk;k tk,xkA ;fn canh vkKkikyu ugÈ djrs gSa ;k cyok 'kkar ugÈ fd;k tk ldrk gS ;k O;oLFkk d+k;e ugÈ dh tk ldrh gS rks çHkkjh vfèkdkjh cpkdj j[ks x;s çgjh dks cqykdj bu cafn;ksa ij Qk;Çjx djok ldrk gSA tSls gh

cafn;ksa dk çfrjksèk Fke tkrk gS ;k og ckr eku ysrs gSa rks og Qk;Çjx can dj nsxkA lHkh ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa vko';d U;wure cy ç;ksx fd;k tk,xkA

937- vèkh{kd ds vkxeu ij mudk vkns'k çkIr fd;k tk,xk mi&vèkh{kd ,oa bl vksgns ls fupys Lrj ds lHkh vfèkdkjh muds vkns'k ds vuq:i dk;Z djsaxsA

938- dkjkxkj ds deZpkjh] tc rd LVkQ dks èkedh u nh x;h gks] dkjkx+kj ds ckgj cafn;ksa dks frrj fcrj djus dk ç;kl ugÈ djsaxsA

939- dkjkxkj ds deZpkfj;ksa ls ekjihV tSlh ?kVukvksa dh tkap vèkh{kd }kjk ;k ml vU; vfèkdkjh }kjk dh tk,xh ftldh fu;qfä dk funsZ'k egkfujh{kd us fn;k gksA

eq[; }kj dh j{kk

940- eq[; }kj dk larjh ,oa njokt+ksa ds chp rSukr vfrfjä dkjkiky eq[; }kj dh j{kk djsaxsA ;fn cafn;ksa dks fdlh vU; rjhdS ls okil ugÈ Hkstk tk ldrk gS rks vko';d psrkouh nsdj Qk;Çjx dh tk,xhA tSls gh canh okil Hkst fn;k tkrk gS Qk;Çjx jksd nh tk,xhA

fofHkUu o,MZ ds chp vO;oLFkk

941- ;fn o,MZ ds chp esa vO;oLFkk gksrh gS rks miyCèk lqj{kkdeÊ dkjkxkj esa ykfB;ka ysdj ços'k djsaxs ,oa rst+h ls ;kMZ ds njokts dh vksj c<+saxsA o,MZ esa ços'k ds fy, ,d ny vyx gksxk vkSj O;oLFkk d+k;e djsxk tcfd 'ks"k lqj{kkdeÊ ;kMZ ds njokt+s ij bart+kj djsaxsA

ckgjh lewgksa ds çfr O;ogkj

942- vykeZ ctrs le; dkjkx+kj ls ckgj jgs lewg rqjar ,df=r fd;s tk,axs ,oa vO;oLFkk nwj gksus rd vius j{kd ds funsZ'kkuqlkj ikl ikl cSBk fn;s tk,axsA ;fn fLFkfr vuqefr ns rks ;g lewg ,d o,MZ esa ys tkdj can j[kk tk,xk rkfd lewg ds çHkkjh dkjkiky vU; MîwVh ds fy, [k+kyh gks ik,aA

vykeZ dh çfØ;k dk fjglZy

943- ;g egRoiw.kZ gS fd tc cyok gks rks gj O;fä dks Hkyh çdkj ls ;g irk gks fd mldks D;k djuk gSA bl çfØ;k esa çkoh.; ykus ds fy, gj dkjkxkj esa ckjEckj ,d vykeZ ijsM vk;ksftr dh tk,xhA tgka rd laHko gks fu;eksa esa mfYyf[kr lHkh dneksa dk ifj'kq)rk ,oa 'kh?kzrk ls fjglZy fd;k tk,xkA nks"kfl) cafn;ksa dks Hkh vykeZ ctk, tkus ij QkSju fuèkkZfjr lqjf{kr LFkku ij pys tkus dk çf'k{k.k fn;k tk,xkA vH;klo'k vk;ksftr vykeZ ijsM ds nkSjku dkjkxkj ds Hkhrj dksÃ gfFk;kj ugÈ ys tk, tk,axsA vèkh{kd gj vH;kl l= dk fjd,MZ ,oa bldk ifj.kke viuh iaftdk esa çfo"V djsxkA

vèkh{kd dk drZO;

944- dkjkxkj esa ,d xaHkhj naxs esa ifjoÆrr gksus dh laHkkouk okyk fdlh rjg dk cyok gksus dh lwjr esa vèkh{kd {ks= esa fLFkr iqfyl LVs'ku ds Fkkukfèkdkjh] iqfyl fu;a=.k d{k vkSj {ks= ds iqfyl mik;qä dks] ,oa bu vfèkdkfj;ksa dh vuqifLFkfr esa Fkkus esa ekStwn vxys ofj"B vfèkdkjh dks] VsyhQksu ;k fdlh rhoz lans'kokgd ds ekè;e ls fLFkfr dh tkudkjh nsrk gqvk lans'k HkstsxkA ;fn vèkh{kd ;g eglwl djrk gS fd iqfyl mik;qä ;k mldh vuqifLFkfr esa vxys vfrfjä iqfyl mik;qä dh ekStwnxh vko';d gS rks og lkFk gh muls dkjkxkj esa vkus dk vuqjksèk Hkh djsxkA bl vk'k; dk lans'k çkIr gksus ij mä vfèkdkjh rqjar dkjkxkj ds fy, çLFkku djsaxs ,oa vèkh{kd ls e'kfojk dj O;oLFkk dk;e djus ds fy, og lHkh dne mBk,axs tks ekeys dh fo'ks"k ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds eísut+j vko';d gksaA mBk;s x, leLr dne og 'kh?kzrkiwoZd mPpkfèkdkfj;ksa dks crk,xkA dkjkxkj dk fu;a=.k d{k rst+h ls lans'k Hkstus ds fy, mijksä vfèkdkfj;ksa ds lHkh VsyhQksu uacj ,oa lapkj ds vU; lkèku vklkuh ls miyCèk j[ksxkA

nq?kZVuk,a ,oa vkRegR;k,a

vlkekU; e`R;q gksus ij çfØ;k

945- tc Hkh dkjkxkj esa vpkud ;k Çglk ;k vkRegR;k ds ifj.kkeLo:i dksÃ e`R;q gksrh gS rks rqjar vèkh{kd ,oa fpfdRlk vèkh{kd dks uksfVl Hkstk tk,xkA vU; vfèkdkfj;ksa ds ijh{k.k ds fy, Nq, cxSj e`r 'kjhj Bhd mlh voLFkk esa NksM+ fn;k tk,xk ftl voLFkk esa ik;k x;k FkkA

946- gkykafd ;fn O;fä ds vc Hkh thfor gksus dh okftc le>@vk'kk gS rks canh dh çkFkfed fpfdRlk o mipkj ,oa iqu#Tthou ds dne mBk;s tk,axsA

947- ;fn canh dks vkRegR;k djus ds ç;kl esa jLlh ls yVdk gqvk ik;k tkrk gS ,oa mlds vc Hkh thfor gksus ds dkj.k ekStwn gSa rks ncko de djus ds fy, 'kjhj dks QkSju Åij mBk;k tk,xk ,oa lkoèkkuhiwoZd t+ehu ij fyVk fn;k tk,xkA fdlh lgk;rk dh çrh{kk fd;s cx+Sj canh dks gks'k esa ykus ds fy, lHkh dne mBk, tk,axs] gkykafd lgk;rk dk bart+ke Hkh nsjh fd;s fcuk fd;k tk,xkA e`R;q dh lHkh ?kVukvksa esa fdlh canh dh e`R;q ls lacafèkr lHkh fu;eksa dk ikyu fd;k tk,xkA

vkRegR;k esa bLrseky dh xbZ oLrqvksa dh vfHkj{kk

948- dkedkt ds LFkku ij bLrseky pkdw ,oa vkStkj rFkk gTtke ;k ntÊ ds midj.k dkjkikyksa }kjk çfrfnu fxurh dj rkykcan dj fn, tk,axsA dqavksa dh jfLl;ka fofèkor lajf{kr vkSj rkykcan dj nh tkuh pkfg, ,oa yksxksa ds fxjus ;k dwnus dh jksdFkke ds fy, Lo;a dqavksa dks Hkh lqjf{kr cuk fn;k tkuk pkfg,A bldk fo'ks"k [;ky j[kk tkuk pkfg, fd dkjkxkj esa ,slk dqN u jgs ftldk bLrseky [kqndq'kh tSls dneksa ds fy, fd;k tk ldsA

vkRegR;k dh ço`fÙk okys cafn;ksa ds çfr lkoèkkfu;ka

949- vkRegR;k ds Li"V #>ku okys cafn;ksa dh lkoèkkuhiwoZd ns[kjs[k dh tk,xh ,oa mudks viuh lsy esa vdsys ugÈ NksM+k tk,xkA ,sls cafn;ksa dks ijke'kZnkrkvksa ,oa euksoSKkfudksa ds ikl Hkh Hkstk tkuk pkfg, ,oa mudh fudVrk ls ns[kjs[k dh tkuh pkfg,A [krjukd dk;ks± esa fl) nks"k cafn;ksa dk jkstxkj

950- tc canh foLQksV] mR[kuu ;k vU; çdkj ds [k+rjukd dk;Z esa jr gksa rks nq?kZVukvksa ls j{kk ds fy, gj mfpr lkoèkkuh cjrus dh ft+Eesnkjh dk;Z djok jgs vfèkdkjh ij gksxhA fdlh Hkh fl) nks"k canh dks foLQksVu lacaèkh çpkyuksa esa pktZ esa vkx yxkus ds dk;Z esa ugÈ yxk;k tk,xkA mR[kuu esa nhokjsa jksd dj j[kh tk,axh ;k pj.kc) rjhds ls dkVh tk,axhA

fo"k dh vfHkj{kk

951- fo"kSyh nok,a ,oa fuækdkjh nok,a] lÆtdy midj.k ,oa bl çdkj dh vU; phtsa cafn;ksa dh igqap esa ugÈ NksM+h tk,axhA fdlh fo"kSyh nok ds gj fMCcs ij cM+s v{kjksa esa *fo"k* fy[k dj fpidk;k tk,xkA bu lHkh dks rkys pkch esa j[kk tk,xkA fdlh Hkh ifjfLFkfr esa ;g pkch fdlh canh dks ugÈ lkSaih tk,xhA

Mwcus ds çfr ,gfr;kr

952- dqavksa esa nq?kZVuk,a gksus dh fLFkfr esa rS;kj feyus ds fy, ,d etcwr jLlh ,oa vusd dkaVksa okyk yaxj gj dkjkx+kj ds çgjh d{k esa j[ks tk,axsA

vkx

vkx dh jksdFkke

953-

fdlh Hkh v,fQl ;k HkaMkj ?kj esa dSjkslhu ;k xSl ykbVksa dk mi;ksx djrs le; fo'ks"k lkoèkkuh cjrh tk,xhA ;gka rd fd fctyh dh ykbVksa ds j[kj[kko esa fdlh Hkh rjg dk fjlko rqjar mi vèkh{kd ds laKku esa yk;k tk,xk ,oa nsjh fd;s cx+Sj

Bhd fd;k tk,xkA

954- dk;kZy;] jlksÃ ,oa HkaMkj ?kjksa ds lHkh çHkkjh deZpkjh jkf= esa viuk dk;Z lekIr djus ls igys dk;kZy;ksa ,oa HkaMkj ?kjksa dk fujh{k.k djsaxs ,oa vkÜoLr gksaxs fd lc lqjf{kr gSA

955- dk;Z'kkykvksa esa fofèkor fuÆer vfXuLFkyksa esa vkx dk ç;ksx gksxk ,oa dkjkxkj esa rkyk yxkus okyk ofj"B vfèkdkjh ykSVus ls iwoZ vkÜoLr gksxk fd ;g vfXu Bhd çdkj ls cq>k nh xÃ gSaA çHkkx dk lacafèkr ofj"B LVkQ Hkh bl ckjs esa mÙkjnk;h gksxkA 956- jlksÃ esa bLrseky gksus okys fdlh tyrs gq, dks;ys] ydM+h ;k vU; b±èku dks ckgj ys tkus dh btkt+r ugÈ nh tk,xhA fdlh Hkh mYya?ku ds fy, jlksÃ ds çHkkjh mÙkjnk;h gksaxsA ;fn jlksÃ esa æohHkwr isVªksfy;e xSl dk mi;ksx gksrk gS rks ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tk,xk fd ,yihth ds flÇyMjksa ds HkaMkj.k ls lacafèkr lqj{kk fu;eksa ds vuq:i xSl flÇyMj ,d lqjf{kr dejs esa HkaMkfjr fd;s tk,a ,oa fdlh canhdh ,sls LFkku rd igqap u gksA ;fn dksÃ vkx yxrh gS rks tc rd vkx ij iwjk fu;a=.k u ik fy;k tk, fdlh dks Hkh xSl ds dejs esa tkus dh vuqefr ugÈ nh tkuh pkfg,A

957- dkjkx+kj ds lHkh LFkkuksa esa vkx cq>kus ds uy ,oa vfXu'kked midj.k ¼jsr ,oa ikuh dh ckfYV;ka½ ekStwn gksaxs] ,oa fo'ks"kdj vfXu'keu foHkkx ds lkFk ppkZ esa fuèkkZfjr lHkh laosnu'khy LFkkuksa ij ekStwn gksaxsA

958-

dkjkxkj esa fctyh ds çfr"Bkuksa dk fu;fer varjky ij fujh{k.k fd;k tk,xkA 959- ckgjh dSEiksa ,oa [kqys laLFkkuksa esa lkoèkkfu;ka cjrh tk,axh&tSls cM+h ek=k esa tykiwÆr dk çkoèkku ,oa vfXu'kked midj.k gkFkksa gkFk rS;kj j[ks tk,axsA

960- gj vèkh{kd vfXu lqj{kk ,oa mlds dkjkxkj esa blds vH;kl ds fy, dh tkus okyh fMªy ij fn'kkfunsZ'k rS;kj djsxk ftuesa Qk;j vykeZ ctk;s tkus ij dkjkxkj ç'kklu ds lHkh lnL;ksa ds vius vius drZO; n'kkZ, x, gksaxsA og vius LVkQ dks Ng eghus esa U;wure ,d ckj Qk;j fMªy dk vH;kl djk,xkA blesa vfXu'keu ls lacafèkr lqj{kk mik; ,oa fudklh dh rduhdsa 'kkfey gksaxhA

961- vkx yxus ij rqjar vfXu'keu foHkkx dks Hkh lwpuk Hksth tk,xhA Qk;j fczxsM ls lgk;rk çkIr gksus rd vkx cq>kus dk gj dne mBk;k tk,xkA ;fn dkjkxkj esa vfXu fnu ;k jkr esa 'kq: gksrh gS rks vykeZ ctk;k tk,xkA

962- ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds dne mBk;s tk,axs fd vkx dkjkxkj ds vU; LFkkuksa ij u QSys ,oa cafn;ksa o LVkQ ds lnL;ksa ds thou [k+rjs esa u iM+saA vkx ds dkj.k fdlh canh ;k LVkQ ds fdlh lnL; ds ?kk;y gksus dh lwjr esa ¼d½ ?kk;y O;fä dks fpfdRldh; lgk;rk çnku dh tk,xh ,oa ¼[k½ QkSju ,d tkap djkÃ tk,xh ,oa ?kk;y canh ;k LVkQ

ds lnL; ds c;ku o vU; xokgksa ds c;ku ntZ fd;s tk,axsA
egkekjh
egkekjh ,oa lko/kkfu;ka
963- og egkekjh ftuds dkjkxkj esa QSyus dh laHkkouk gS& gStk] vka=Toj] tBjka=dksi] NksVh pspd] pspd] xyx.M] çfr';k;] efLr"d es# Toj] fueksfu;k] Iysx] csjhcsjh] LdoÊ ,oa tyksnj gSaA
964- tc dkjkxkj ds fudV ,d egkekjh ekStwn gks rks tgka rd laHko gks laØfer LFkku ,oa deZpkfj;ksa ds eè; laidZ jksdk tkuk pkfg, ,oa fo'ks"k è;ku j[kk tkuk pkfg, fd çdksi ls fuiVus dh iwjh O;oLFkk dh x;h gSA
i`Fkôj.k 'ksM dks gVkuk
965- gj dkjkxkj esa ,d LFkk;h i`Fkôj.k 'ksM dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA gSts ;k fdlh vU; laØked chekjh dk dksÃ ekeyk ;k lansgkLin ekeyk lkeus vkus ij jksxh dks vLirky ugÈ ys tk;k tk,xk cfYd rqjar buesa ls fdlh 'ksM esa LFkkukarfjr dj fn;k tk,xk] tcfd ekeys esa dk;Zjr lHkh vnZyh ,oa lQkbZ dfeZ;ksa dks iwjh rjg vU; 'ksM esa i`Fkd dj fn;k tk,xkA laØe.k dk [k+rjk lekIr gksus rd fdlh Hkh cgkus ls mudks dkjkxkj ds d,eu ,fj;k esa ços'k dh ;k vU; cafn;ksa ls ckrphr djus dh vuqefr ugÈ nh tk,xhA ;fn laHko gks rks laØfer canhdkjkx+kj ds ckgj laØked jksxksa ds vLirky esa Hkst fn;s tk,axsA laØe.k dh fLFkfr esa cafn;ksa dk mipkj
966- ftl o,MZ esa laØe.k dk lansgkLin ekeyk gqvk gks ml o,MZ dh lQkÃ esa dk;Zjr lHkh cafn;ksa] ;k og canh tks jksxh ds laidZ esa jgs gSa] dks fpfdRlh; ns[kjs[k esa ,d vyx bekjr esa j[kk tk,xk rkfd mudk vU; cafn;ksa ls feyuk&tqyuk jksdk tk ldsA bldk fo'ks"k è;ku j[kk tk,xk fd osLuku vkSj Hkkstu xzg.k vyx djsaA
;fn laØfer gks rks dkjkxkj vfèkdkjh ds oL=
967- ;fn fnekx+ esa ;g ckr vkus dk dksÃ Hkh dkj.k ekStwn gS fd fdlh dkjkiky ;k vU; dkjkxkj vfèkdkjh ds diM+s gSts ds lzko ls çnwf'kr gq, gks ldrs gSa rks mu diM+ksa dks QkSju vyx dj folaØfer fd;k tk,xkA
laØfer cSjd dk mipkj
968- og cSjd ftlesa dksÃ ekeyk lkeus vk;k gS rqjar [k+kyh djkÃ tk,xh ,oa cafn;ksa dks lkFk esa j[kk tk,xk ,oa mUgsa vU; cafn;ksa ds lehi tkus dh vuqefr ugÈ nh tk,xhA [k+kyh dh xÃ cSjd dks iwjh rjg folaØfer fd;k tk,xkA
Vhdkdj.k ;k çfrj{k.k
969- tc Hkh fdlh egkekjh dk ekeyk lkeus vk,xk rks fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh rqjar lHkh cafn;ksa] dkjkxkj dkÆedksa ,oa muds ifjokj ds lnL;ksa ds Vhdkdj.k ;k çfrj{k.k] tSlk Hkh ekeyk gks] dh O;oLFkk djsxkA
jksxh dks j[kus dh txg
970- vLirky ,oa gj o,MZ ds lsy esa HkhM+&HkkM+ ls vo'; cpk tkuk pkfg,A ;fn egkekjh xaHkhj gS rks ;g laHko gS fd blls tqM+s jksfx;ksa ds mipkj ds fy, lHkh vU; jksfx;ksa dks ,d vLFkk;h vLirky] ftldks ,d o,MZ ;k dk;Z LFky ij cuk;k tk ldrk gS ¼;fn dksÃ vU; csgrj LFkku miyCèk ugÈ gS½] esa LFkkukarfjr dj lewps vLirky dh t+:jr iM+s A mnj'kwy ;k lkekU;

vfrlkj ds lkèkkj.k ekeyksa dk mipkj Hkh vyx ls fd;k tk,xk ,oa buds jksfx;ksa dks vLirky esa HkrÊ ugÈ fd;k tk,xk tc rd gSts vkSj vfrlkj ds fof'k"V y{k.k feV u tk,aA
ihus ds ikuh dk jksxk.kquk'ku
971- fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh dh vuq'kalk ij ihus ds ikuh dks iw.kZr;k mckyk tk,xkA blds fy, dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ds fu.kZ;kuqlkj vko';d U;wure lhek rd xSl ;k tykus okyh ydM+h eqgS;k djkÃ tk,xhA ;g lqfuf'pr djus dk Hkh è;ku j[kk tk,xk fd ikuh mckyus ds fy, i;kZIr lkexzh Hkh miyCèk djkÃ xÃ gSA tgka rd laHko gks dkjkxkjksa esa tytfur chekfj;ksa dh jksdFkke ds fy, vkj vks yxs gksus pkfg,A
cafn;ksa dh fuxjkuh
972- vkjfEHkd voLFkk esa gh chekfj;ksa dh igpku ds fy, cafn;ksa dh lkekU; fLFkfr dh è;kuiwoZd fuxjkuh dh tk,xhA iwokZHkklh y{k.kksa ls ihfM+r fdlh Hkh O;fä dks mipkj ds fy, QkSju vyx dj fn;k tk,xkA dkjkiky@eq[; dkjkiky dks chekjh ds ladsr ikrs gh QkSju bldh lwpuk nsus dh vko';drk gksxhA ,d canh tks lkekU; ls vfèkd ckj 'kkSp tk jgk gS] og fuxjkuh ds nk;js esa j[kk tk,xkA
vLirky ds Q'kZ dk ç'kksèku
973-
vyx fd;s x, vLirky ds Q'kZ ij 2 izfr'kr lkcqu ;qä Øslksy ;k vkbt+y yks'ku dk mnkjrkiwoZd fNM+dko gksxk ;k mlls mls /kks;k tk,xkA
fo"Bk dk fuiVku
974- fo"Bk dks nks ?kaVs rd ,d can <ôu okys ik=] ftlesa leku ifjek.k esa 4izfr'kr Øslksy ;k vkbt+y yks'ku gksaxs] esa j[kk tk,xk vkSj blds ckn mls xkM+ fn;k tk,xkA fo"Bk dks cqjkns] èkku dh Hkwlh ;k dsjkslhu ds lkFk tyk;k Hkh tk ldrk gSA cafn;ksa dh LoPNrk

975- cafn;ksa dh LoPNrk ,oa diM+ksa ij fo'ks"k è;ku fn;k tk,xkA èkqykÃ esa ç;qä ikuh dks dkjkxkj dh nhokjksa ds vanj ugÈ jgus fn;k tk,xkA

diM+ksa ,oa fcLrj dk ç'kksèku

976- ,d laØfer o,MZ ds cafn;ksa ds diM+s ,oa fcLrj ;k rks 30 feuV rd mcyrs gq, ikuh esa fuefTtr fd;s tk,axs ;k dkcksZfyd vFkok Øslksy ds 20 izfr'kr foy;u esa j[ks tk,axs] fQj lq[kk, tk,axs rFkk ugkus ds ckn mudks ykSVk fn;s tk,axsA laØfer cafn;ksa }kjk ç;ksx fd;s x, vLirky ds diM+s ,oa fcLrj tyk fn;s tk,axsA

laØfer 'ko dk fuiVku

977- laØfer chekjh ls e`r O;fä dk 'kjhj 2izfr'kr dkcksZfyd ;k Øslksy yks'ku ls lar`Ir ,d 'khV esa yisVk tk,xk ,oa ftruh de nsjh laHko gks mldk nkg laLdkj dj fn;k tk,xk@Hkw&lekfèk ns nh tk,xhA

egkfujh{kd dks lwpuk

978- gSts ;k fdlh vU; chekjh dk igyk ekeyk rqjar egkfujh{kd dks fjiksVZ fd;k tk,xk] rRi'pkr mlh fnu ekeys dh ifjfLFkfr;ksa ,oa chekjh QSyus ls jksdus ds dneksa dk mYys[k djrh gqÃ ,d fjiksVZ Hkh Hksth tk,xhA

979- vxys nks ekeys Hkh egkfujh{kd dks blh çdkj fjiksVZ fd;s tk,axsA nwljk ekeyk lkeus vkus ij vèkh{kd ;g mYys[k djrs gq, ,d fjiksVZ tek djk,xk fd D;k og dkjkxkj ifjlj esa cM+s Lrj ij cafn;ksa dk i`Fkôj.k çLrkfor djrk gSA ;fn og ,slk djrk gS rks blds fy, mBk, tk jgs dneksa dk o.kZu djsxkA ;fn og i`Fkôj.k dh ;kstuk ugÈ cukrk gS rks mlds dkj.k Hkh ntZ djsxkA ;fn egkfujh{kd eq[;ky; esa vuqifLFkr gS rks ;g fjiksVZ rhozre lkèkuksa dk ç;ksx dj ml rd igqapkÃ tk,xhA tc fdlh chekjh dks egkekjh ekuk tk,

980- ;fn igyk ekeyk lkeus vkus ds ,d lIrkg ds Hkhrj rhu ;k vfèkd ekeys lkeus vkrs gSa rks bl fu.kZ; ij igqapk tk,xk fd chekjh us egkekjh dk :i èkkj.k dj fy;k gSA

egkekjh ds fy, lkekU; rkSj ij ykxw fu;e

981- i`Fkôj.k ls lacafèkr mijksä fu;e vU; chekfj;ksa tSls NksVh pspd ,oa Iysx ij Hkh ykxw gksaxsA bu ekeyksa esa i`Fkôj.k dh vko';drk mruh gh egRoiw.kZ gksxhA vka=Toj ds ekeys esa tykiwÆr esa ifjorZu çFker% egRoiw.kZ gksxkA

egkekjh ds nkSjku nSfud fjiksVZ

982- dkjkxkj esa fdlh egkekjh ds QSyus ij çfrfnu ,d fjiksVZ egkfujh{kd dks Hksth tk,xhA bl fjiksVZ esa fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh la{ksi esa egkekjh ds çlkj] bldh jksdFkke ds fy, mBk;s tkus okys dne ,oa dksÃ vU; tkudkjh tks og egRoiw.kZ le>rk gks] ntZ djsxkA bl fjiksVZ dh ,d çfr funs'kd] LokLF; lsok,a dks Hkh Hksth tk,xhA

egkekjh&foKku dh –f"V ls fo'ks"k tkap

983- egkfujh{kd LokLF; lsok funs'kd ls ijke'kZ dj tc Hkh mldks mi;qä yxs egkekjh foKku dh –f"V ls ,d tkap djok ldrk gS ;k LFkkfud fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh ls ,d fjiksVZ rS;kj djok ldrk gSA ,slh tkap fjiksVZ dh ,d çfr LokLF; lsok funs'kd] Hkkjr ljdkj] uÃ fnYyh ds ikl tek dh tk,xhA

Hkw[k gM+rky

Hkw[k gM+rky ds ekeyksa esa viukÃ tkus okyh çfØ;k

984- tks canh Hkw[k gM+rky ij tkrs gSa mudks ;g psrkouh nh tk,xh fd tc rd og Hkw[k gM+rky tkjh j[krs gSa] mudh fdlh Hkh f'kdk;r esa yxk;s vkjksiksa dk dksÃ fuokj.k ugÈ fd;k tk,xk ,oa og dkjkxkj dh fdlh Hkh lt+k ds Hkkxh gksaxs vFkok fnYyh dkjkxkj vfèkfu;e] 2000 dh èkkjk 47 ds varxZr eqdnek pyk, tkus ds ik= gksaxsA

985- i;kZIr psrkouh ds i'pkr rFkk Hkkstu xzg.k u djus ij cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ij çfrdwy çHkko iM+us ls igys çdkj ds n.M ls mu ij vlj gksus dh laHkkouk eqf'dy çrhr gksus ij muds fo#) fnYyh dkjkxkj vfèkfu;e] 2000 dh èkkjk 47 ds varxZr eqdnek pyk;k tk ldrk gSA ,sls cafn;ksa ls eqykdkrksa ,oa fpëh i=h dhlkekU; fj;k;r dsoy d+kuwuh fo"k;ksa ls tqM+s lnL;ksa rd gh lhfer gksxhA ;fn ,slk canh d+kuwuh is'ks ls lacafèkr fdlh lnL; dks Lo;a ds çfrfufèkRo gsrq çLrkfor djrk gS rks cafn;ksa }kjk d+kuwu ds uqekbans ds i{k esa ,d odkyrukek gLrk{kfjr fd;k tk,xk ,oa bl lacaèk esa dsoy mlh lnL; dks canh ls eqykd+kr djus dh vuqefr çnku dh tk,xhA

986- cafn;ksa ds lkewfgd Hkw[k gM+rky ij pys tkus dh fLFkfr esa vèkh{kd okftc la[;k esa d+kuwuh is'ks ls tqM+s lnL;ksa dks cafn;ksa ls eqykdkr djus dh vuqefr nsaxsA lqxe igpku ds fy;s d+kuwuh is'ks ls tqM+s lnL;ksa dks viuh vkSipkfjd odhyksa okyh iks'kkd esa gksuk pkfg;s ,oa vius ysVj gsM ij eqykd+kr dk vfèk;kpu djuk pkfg,A ;fn ,d lkewfgd Hkw[k gM+rky foæksg dk :i èkkj.k dj ys rks tgka rd laHko gks cafn;ksa dks ,d nwljs ls] ,oa vU; cafn;ksa ls vyx dj fn;k tk,xkA

987- tc fnYyh dkjkxkj vfèkfu;e] 2000 dh èkkjk 47 ds varxZr eqdnek pyk;k tk, rks dk;Zokgh dkjkxkj esa gh djkÃ tkuh pkfg, ,oa ftruh de nsjh gks ik, ml vofèk esa 'kq: ,oa iw.kZ dh tkuh pkfg,A

Hkw[k gM+rky ij x, cafn;ksa dks cyiwoZd Hkkstu djkuk

988- ;g dkjkxkj ds çkfèkdkfj;ksa dk mÙkjnkf;Ro gksxk fd oscafn;ksa dks ranq#Lr cuk, j[kus ,oa e`R;q ls cpkus ds fy, ;Fkksfpr dk;Z djasA blfy, ;fn yxkrkj Hkkstu xzg.k u djus ls fdlh canh ds Lo;a viuh e`R;q dk dkj.k cuus dh laHkkouk gS rks fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh ;g vkns'k ns ldrk gS fd mldks thfor j[kus ds fy, tcju Hkkstu djok;k tk,A cyiwoZd Hkkstu dk vuko';d Çglk ds lkFk ç;kl ugÈ fd;k tk,xkA Çdrq ;g fLFkfr vkus rd fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh }kjk Loh—r Hkkstu fu;fer :i ls Hkw[k gM+rky ij x, canh ds ikl mlds lsou ds fy;s j[kk tk,xkA ljdkj dks nSfud fjiksVZ

989- fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh Hkw[k gM+rky ij x, canh ds LokLF; ij viuh nSfud fjiksVZ vèkh{kd dks lkSaisxkA cnys esa og egkfujh{kd ds ekè;e ls fjiksVZ dks ljdkj dks vxzlkfjr djsxkA

vR;f/kd HkhM+HkkM+

vR;f/kd HkhM+HkkM+ dh tkudkjh egkfujh{kd dks nh tk,xh

990- ;fn ,d dkjkxkj esa vfèkd HkhM+HkkM+ gks tkrh gS rks vèkh{kd lHkh cafn;ksa dks ;Fkk;ksX; lek;ksftr djus ds fy, leqfpr dne mBk,xk] egkfujh{kd dks mu ifjfLFkfr;ksa dh tkudkjh nsxk tks vR;f/kd HkhM+HkkM+ ds fy, mÙkjnk;h gSaA dksÃ vU; ekeyk tks vR;f/kd HkhM+HkkM+ ls lacafèkr gks og egkfujh{kd ds vkns'k çkIr djus ds fy, ges'kk mlds le{k j[kk tk,xkA

HkhM+HkkM+ de djus ds mik;

991-

tSls gh fdlh dkjkxkj ;k vLirky esa miyCèk LFkku ls vfèkd canh çkIr fd;s tkrs gSa] vèkh{kd egkfujh{kd ds le{k vfrçtu de djus ds Lo;a }kjk çLrkfor dneksa dk mYys[k djrh gqÃ ,d fjiksVZ tek djk,xk] ,oa og vLFkk;h bart+ke] tks mldh – f"V esa loZJs"B gSa] mä dk;Z gsrq viuk fy, tkus pkfg,A

cafn;ksa dks 'ksM ;k racw esa j[kuk

992- ,d vLFkk;h dne ds rkSj ij miyCèk LFkku ls vfèkd la[;k esa canh dk;Z LFky ;k cjkens esa Ng ekg ls vfèkd ugÈ j[ks tk,axsA blds vfrfjä mudks 'ksM ,oa racw esa Hkh j[kk tk ldrk gSA mä 'ksM vFkok racw dk {ks=Qy cafn;ks ds fuokl ls lacafèkr vè;k; esa mfYyf[kr {ks=Qy ds vuq:i gksxkA tc Hkh bl lacaèk esa [kpZ dh vko';drk gksxh vèkh{kd ges'kk iwoZ vuqefr ysaxs ,oa çR;sd fo"k; esa ferO;;rk cjruk lqfuf'pr djsaxsA

HkwdEi

993- HkwdEi vkus dh lwjr esa fuEu dne mBk;s tk,axs%

i. cafn;ksa ls doj ysus ds fy, dgk tk,xk ¼?kqVuksa ds cy >qd dj cSBuk ,oa lj dks Hkqtkvksa ls doj djuk½A

ii. ckn esa vkus okys >Vdksa ds eísut+j cafn;ksa ls blh voLFkk esa dqN feuVksa rd cus jgus ds fy;s dgk tk,xkA

iii. canh f[kM+fd;ksa] vkÃuksa] fpefu;ksa] fdrkcksa dh vyekfj;ksa] QuÊpj] iqjkuh ,oa Åaph bekjrksa] LraHkksa] isM+ksa ,oa fctyh ds rkjksa ls U;wure 14 QhV nwjh ij j[ks tk,axsA

iv. cafn;ksa ls 'kkarfpÙk gksdj ,d [k+qys LFkku dh vksj pyus ds fy, dgk tk,xkA

v. fudklh Vhe ds funsZ'kksa ij fudklh ,oa cpko dk;Z pyk, tkus pkfg, ,oa çHkkfor LFky ij vuko';d HkhM+HkkM+ ugÈ gksus nh tkuh pkfg,A

vU; vkikr fLFkfr

994- vkikr fLFkfr ds ekeyksa esa Hkh vko';drk ds vuq:i leqfpr dne mBk, tk,axsA vèkh{kd ifjfLFkfr;ksa dh fjiksVZ egkfujh{kd dks çLrqr djsxkA çR;sd dkjkx+kj esa vkikr fLFkfr tSls geys ;k feyrh tqyrh ?kVukvksa ls fuiVus ds fy, ,d vkdfLed ;kstuk rS;kj j[kh tk,xhA ofj"B vfèkdkfj;ksa dks vius nkSjksa@fujh{k.k ds nkSjku ,slh vkdfLed ;kstukvksa dh leh{kk djuh pkfg,A

995- ekjihV ;k minzo@v'kkafr dh fjiksVZ&

¼1½ canh }kjk dkjkxkj ds fdlh vfèkdkjh ds lkFk ekjihV ds çR;sd xaHkhj ekeys dh ,oa cafn;ksa ds eè; xEHkhj lkewfgd xM+cM+h dh iw.kZ fjiksVZ egkfujh{kd ds ikl tek dh tk,xhA

¼2½ oscanh tks #"V] fpM+fpM+s vFkok Çgld LoHkko okys gSa mudks pkdw ;k ,slk dksÃ vkStkj ftldk vijkèk esa ç;ksx gks ldrk gS] ugÈ fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

¼3½ dkjkxkj esa bLrseky lHkh rkyksa dk ijh{k.k çfrfnu fd;k tkuk pkfg, ,oa fdlh rkys esa xM+cM+h ikus ij ds laKku esa yk;k tkuk pkfg, tks bldks nq#Lr rkys ls cny nsxkA

¼4½ tc iqfyl ;k eftLVªsV }kjk tkap fd;k tkus okyk laKs; vijkèk gqvk gks ,oa rnuarj ftldks vkijkfèkd eqd+nes esa :ikarfjr gksuk gS rc Hkh vèkh{kd rqjar tkap djsxk ,oa dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ds igyqvksa rFkk ekeys esa fu;eksa ds vuqikyu

ij egkfujh{kd dks fjiksVZ lkSaisxk ,oa ;fn og dqN dkÆedksa dks mÙkjnk;h Bgjkrk gS rks mldks ;g crkuk pkfg, fd muds ckjs esa og D;k çLrkfor dj jgk gSA

canh dh lqjf{kr vfHkj{kk ,oa lqj{kk

996- mu ekeyksa dk fjd,MZ ftuesa gFkdfM+;ka yxkÃ xÃ gSa& gj og ekeyk ftlesa canh dks fdlh Hkh çdkj dh gFkdfM+;ka yxkÃ xÃ gSa] bl dk;Z gsrq ç;qä iaftdkvksa esa ;g rF; ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd gFkdfM+;ka yxkÃ xÃ gSa lkFk gh Øe'k% yxk, tkus o gVk, tkus dk le; Hkh ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

997- csfM+;ksa dh leh{kk gksxh& mi vèkh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd fdlh canh ij yxkÃ xÃ gFkdfM+;ka ,oa csfM+;ka vfèkfu;e dh èkkjk 55 ,oa èkkjk 56 ds çkoèkkuksa ds vuq:i gSa ,oa mudk cstk bLrseky ugÈ fd;k tk ldrkA

bu ekeyksa esa gFkdfM+;ka ,oa csfM+;ksadk yxk;k tkuk fu

¼d½ efgyk canh

¼[k½ f'k"V canh] ,oa

¼x½ meznjkt canh] 'kkjhfjd :i ls v'kä ;k xaHkhj :i ls chekj

999- gFkdfM+;ksa dk yxkuk& ¼1½ gFkdfM+;ka fnu esa ;k jkr dks dykÃ ds vxzHkkx esa] ,d ckj esa ckjg ?kaVs dh vofèk rd ,oa blls vfèkd ugÈ yxkÃ tk ldrh gSa] lkFk gh gj ckj gFkdM+h yxk, tkus dk varjky 12 ?kaVs ls de ugÈ gksuk pkfg, ,oa ,dlkFk pkj fnu ;k jkrksa ls vfèkd ckj gFkdM+h ugÈ yxkÃ tkuh pkfg,A og vofèk ftlesa gFkdM+h yxkÃ tkuh gS U;k;ky; }kjk fuèkkZfjr dh tk,xhA

vuisf{kr fLFkfr;ka& vuisf{kr fLFkfr;ksa esa vèkh{kd gFkdfM+;ksa ,oa@vFkok csfM+;kas ds bLrseky ds fyf[kr esa dkj.k ntZ dj ,oa mi;ksx ds pkSchl ?kaVs ds vanj ft+yk ,oa l= U;k;kèkh'k dks lwpuk nsdj fdlh canh dh lqj{kk ds fy, budk mi;ksx dj ldrk gSA

csfM+;kas esa j[ks x, cafn;ksa ij okÆ"kd oäO;& vèkh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ }kjk o"kZ ds nkSjku csM+h ds bLrseky okys ekeyksa ds fooj.k ij vuqorÊ o"kZ dh 31 tuojh dks ;k mlls iwoZ egkfujh{kd ds le{k ,d okÆ"kd oäO; çLrqr fd;k tk,xkA

1002- csM+h gVkuk& vèkh{kd }kjk lqj{kk ds fy, yxk, xbZ csM+h U;k;ky; ds funsZ'kkuqlkj gVk, tk,xh %

c'krsZ vuisf{kr fLFkfr;ksa esa tc ,d canh chekj gS ,oa fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh ds fopkj esa og csfM+;ksa esa j[ks tkus ;ksX; ugÈ gS] vèkh{kd U;k;ky; dks lwpuk nsdj rqjar mldhcsM+h gVk nsxkA

cyok ,oa bldk ç;kl& dkjkxkj dk dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh fdlh lkewfgd cyos ;k ckgjh }kj ;k dkjkxkj ds çkxa.k dh nhokj rksM+us ds fdlh ç;kl esa lfEefyr fdlh Hkh canh ds fo#) cy dk ç;ksx dj ldrk gS ,oa bl cy dk rc rd bLrseky djrk jg ldrk gS tc rd fd ,slk lkewfgd cyok ;k ç;kl ukdke ugÈ dj fn;k tk,A

fdlh vfèkdkjh ij Çglk& dkjkxkj dk dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh] dkjkxkj ds fdlh vfèkdkjh ;k vU; O;fä ds fo#) Çglk djus okys fdlh canh ds fo#) U;wure cyç;ksx djsxk%

ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd ml vfèkdkjh ds ikl ;g foÜokl djus dk okftc dkj.k gS fd dkjkxkj dk vfèkdkjh vFkok vU; O;fä thou ;k vius 'kjhj ds fdlh Hkkx ij [k+rjs dk lkeuk dj jgk gS vFkok mldks d"Viw.kZ <ax ls ?kk;y fd;s tkus dh laHkkouk gSA

psrkouh nsuk& fdlh canh ds fo#) cyç;ksx djus ls iwoZ dkjkxkj dk vfèkdkjh canh dks psrkouh nsxk fd og mlds fo#) cyç;ksx djus tk jgk gSA

ofj"B vfèkdkfj;ksa ds vkns'k& dkjkxkj dk dksÃ Hkh vfèkdkjh cyok gksus ;k Hkkxus dh lwjr esa vius ofj"B vfèkdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa fdlh canh ds fo#) fdlh Hkh çdkj dk cy ç;ksx ugÈ djsxk] tc rd fd ofj"B vfèkdkjh us ;g vkns'k u fn;k gksA 1007-

dkjkxkj ds vfèkdkfj;ksa esa vU; cyksa ,oa lsokvksa ds vfèkdkjh lfEefyr gksaxs&

¼1½ *dkjkxkj ds vfèkdkjh* in esa cafn;ksa dh lqjf{kr vfHkj{kk esa dkjkxkj ç'kklu dh lgk;rk ds fy;s ifjfu;ksftr vU; cyksa ,oa lsokvksa ds vfèkdkjh Hkh 'kkfey gksaxsA

¼2½ dkjkxkj dh j{kk ,oa fdlh Hkh rjg dh vkØkedrk ;k vkink ls fuiVus ds fy, Rofjr dkjZokbZ ny dk çkoèkku

gksxkA vkdfLed fLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus ds fy, ;g ny okgu] vR;kèkqfud gfFk;kjksa ,oa cqysVçwQ tSdsV ls lqlfTtr gksuk pkfg,A

¼3½ ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd dkjkxkj ifjlj esa ços'k ds fy, U;wure ços'k Çcnq gSaA ;g ços'k Çcnq vkxarqdksa ,oa vU; yksxksa ds ços'k dk fu;eu djus ds fy, pkSchl ?kaVs v)ZlSfud cyksa }kjk jf{kr gksus pkfg,A

¼4½ cafn;ksa ,oa deZpkfj;ksa dh fofHkUu xfrfofèk;ksa ij bysDVª,fud fuxjkuh dk çkoèkku gksxkA blds vfrfjä çfrcafèkr lkekuksa dk irk yxkus ds fy, ,Dl&js cSxst LdSulZ] njokts esa yxk;k tkus okyk esVy fMVsDVj] gLrpkfyr esVy fMVsDVj] lqj{kk NM+ bR;kfn dkjkx+kj ds njokts lesr lHkh ços'k Çcnqvksa ij miyCèk djk, tk,axsA

¼5½ dkjkxkj esa cafn;ksa }kjk eksckby Qksu ds mi;ksx dh laHkkouk [k+Re djus ds fy, dkjkxkj esa eksckby Qksu tSelZ ,oa eksckby dk irk yxkus okys midj.kksa dk çkoèkku gksxkA

1008 Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k djus okys vknrucafn;ksa dh vyx igpku & Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k djus okys izR;sd vknru canh ds fy, vkerkSj ij funs'kd@egkfujh{kd }kjk fu/kZfjr Mªsl iguuk vko';d gksxkA

v/;k; &14

cafn;ksa dh f'k{kk

1009- cafn;ksa ds pgqaeq[kh fodkl ds fy, f'k{kk cgqr egRoiw.kZ gSA f'k{kk ls mudh lksp] vknrsa vkSj thou ds izfr mudk lewpk n`f"Vdks.k cnyk tk ldrk gS vkSj mUgsa u, fljs ls thou&;kiu djus vkSj lekt dh eq[; /kkjk esa 'kkfey gksus dk volj feyrk gSA f'k{kk izkIr djus ij vijk/k djus dh izo`fRr cny tkrh gSA vFkkZr~ fQj vijk/k de gks tk,axs] vijk/k&ihfM+rksa dh la[;k de gksxh] canh de jg tk,axs] lkekftd n`f"V ls mi;ksxh yksxksa dh la[;k c<+sxh vkSj vkijkf/kd U;k; rFkk dkuwu ykxw djus ij gksus okyk [kpZ de jg tk,xkA

1010- euq"; dh 'kkjhfjd vkSj ekufld {kerkvksa ds lexz fodkl ds fy, f'k{kk vko';d gSA ;g ,slk lk/ku gS ftldh enn ls canh dh cqf)] mlds pfj= rFkk vkpj.k&O;ogkj dks <kyk tk ldrk gSA f'k{kk izkIr gksus ij canh Lo;a dks lkekftd ifjos'k ds vuq:i cuk ldrk gS vkSj fQj ls lekt dh eq[;/kkjk esa 'kkfey gks ldrk gSA

1011- dkjkokl esa thou ,dkdh vkSj fonzksgh gks tkrk gSA cafn;ksa dh f'k{kk ds leqfpr volj miyC/k djkuk t+:jh gS rkfd os fjgk gksus ds ckn dkuwu dk ikyu djus okys vkSj vkRefuHkZj 'kgjh ds :i esa thou;kiu dj ldsaA ;g le> ysuk t+:jh gS fd vijkf/k;ksa dks dkjkx+kj esa can j[kuk vkSj muds lq/kkj dh dksbZ dksf'k'k u djuk ljklj vuqRiknd iz;kl gSA

mn~ns';

1012- dkjkx+kjksa esa cafn;ksa ds fy, f'k{kk dk;ZØe pykus dk mn~ns'; mudh ÅtkZ vkSj {kerkvksa dks jpukRed eksM+ nsuk vkSj muesa fo'okl dk Hkko tkxzr djuk rFkk muesa lkekftd nkf;Ro vkSj tkx:drk iSnk djuk vkSj lkFk gh vkijkf/kd thou dh fujFkZdrk le>us dk Hkko txkdj mudk uSfrd] ekufld vkSj lkekftd n`f"V ls mRFkku djuk gSA

1013- dkjkx+kj esa O;kid f'k{k.k dk;ZØe ds ;s mn~ns'; gks ldrs gSa %&

I. vui<+ cafn;ksa dks ,slk volj nsuk fd og de ls de U;wure Lrj dh f'k{kk izkIr dj ysa(

II. lk{kj cafn;ksa dks viuk f'k{kk&Lrj c<+kus ;k mBkus ds fy, lqfo/kk,a nsuk(

III. muesa ukxfjd ds drZO;ksa vkSj nkf;Roksa dh csgrj le> fodflr djuk(

IV. cafn;ksa dh lekt ds izfr lksp lq/kkjuk vkSj vPNs ukxfjd dh rjg thus dh bPNk iSnk djuk(

V. vPNh lkekftd vkSj uSfrd vknrsa vkSj n`f"Vdks.k fodflr djus esa enn djuk rkfd canh fjgk gksus ds ckn vius thou esa csgrj lkeatL; j[k ldsa(

VI. lkekftd thou vkSj Hkkfo"; dh ;kstuk cukus ds fy, O;fDrxr vkSj lkewfgd funsZ'kksa ls muds O;fDrRo dk fodkl djds mUgsa lekt ds vuq:i <kyus dh {kerk fodflr djuk(

VII. cafn;ksa esa ,slh lksp fodflr djuk fd os vkijkf/kd thou dks csdkj vkSj xyr le>us yxsa vkSj mUgsa dkuwu dk ikyu djus okys ukxfjd gksus ds Qk;ns ls voxr djkuk(

VIII. muesa viuk thou lq/kkjus ds izfr #fp iSnk djuk vkSj ml fn'kk esa iz;kljr gksus dh bPNk txkuk vkSj

IX. lkekftd psruk vkSj lkekftd nkf;Ro rFkk drZO;ksa ds izfr Hkko tkxzr djukA

;kstuk

1014- cafn;ksa dh f'k{k.k ;kstuk ,slh gksxh fd %&

I. f'k{kk dk mn~ns'; cafn;ksa esa Cknyko vkSj lq/kkj ykdj mUgsa lekt ls fQj tksM+k tk ldsA bu mn~ns';ksa dh izkfIr ds fy, i;kZIr :i ls izf'kf{kr v/;kiudehZ vkSj d{kk ds fy, dejs vkSj iqLrdky;ksa tSlh cqfu;knh lqfo/kk,a gj dkjkx+kj esa miyC/k gksuh pfg,(

II. fuj{kj yksxksa dks f'kf{kr djuk vfuok;Z gksxkA lq/kkjkRed lsok,a f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ij fo'ks"k /;ku nsaxh(

III. cafn;ksa ds ckSf)d Lrj vkSj mudh #fp esa varj gksus ds dkj.k t+:jh gS fd cM+s lewgksa dh fofo/k f'k{k.k dk;ZØe vk;ksftr fd, tk,a(

IV. f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa esa ,sls fo"k; 'kkfey fd, tk,a ftuls canh dks lH; lekt dk mi;ksxh ukxfjd cuus esa enn feys(

V. dkjkx+kj esa pyk, tkus okys dk;ZØe cafn;ksa dh la[;k vkSj mudh Jsf.k;ksa rFkk dk;ZØe ds fy, fu/kkZfjr vof/k ds

fglkc ls r; gksus pkfg,A lewps dk;ZØe ds vuq:i gh f'k{k.k xfrfof/k;ka Hkh rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg,A

VI. tgka rd gks lds] cafn;ksa dh f'k{kk vkSj jkT; ds f'k{kk dk;ZØeksa esa rkyesy gksuk pkfg,A ;s dk;ZØe fjgkbZ ds ckn

dh ns[kHkky ls Hkh tqM+s gksus pkfg,(

VII. f'k{kk uhfr bl izdkj rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg, fd ;g lkekftd ifjos'k ls esy [kk, vkSj canh dks fQj ls lekt esa jgus ;ksX; cukus esa lgk;d gksA f'k{kk rhu Lrjksa ij vk;ksftr dh tkuh pkfg, %&

d½ fuj{kj cafn;ksa ds fy,

[k½ dqN i<+s&fy[ks cafn;ksa ds fy,

x½ mPp f'k{kk ds fy,

VIII. f'k{kk nsus okys deZpkfj;ksa dks fo'ks"k izf'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ds tfj, vPNh rjg le>k nsuk pkfg, fd tgka rd gks

lq/kkjkRed uhfr;ka] dk;ZØe vkSj rjhds viuk, tk,a(

IX. f'k{kk dk;ZØeksa esa LoSfPNd laxBuksa dks T+;knk ls T+;knk la[;k esa 'kkfey fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

f'k{k.k dk;ZØe dk Lo:i

1015- f'k{k.k dk;ZØe esa uhps nh ckrsa 'kkfey gksuh pkfg, %&

I. 'kkjhfjd f'k{kk tSls ;ksx vkSj LokLF;@lkQ&lQkbZ dh f'k{kk

II. ikB~;Øe ls tqM+h f'k{kk

III. lkekftd f'k{kk

IV. O;kolkf;d f'k{kk

V. uSfrd vkSj vk/;kfRed f'k{kk

VI. lkaLd`frd f'k{kk

VII. dEI;wVj f'k{kk

VIII. dkuwuh f'k{kk@tkx:drk

1016- ikB~;Øe ls tqM+h ;kuh fdrkch f'k{kk dk mn~ns'; gksuk pkfg, fd %&

I. gj vui<+ canh dks lk{kj cuk;k tk,] vkSj

II. cafn;ksa dh 'kSf{kd ;ksX;rk c<+kbZ tk,A

cafn;ksa dk oxhZdj.k

1017- cafn;ksa dk oxhZdj.k dkjkx+kj esa vkrs le; mudh vdknfed f'k{kk ;k 'kSf{kd ;ksX;rk rFkk vkxs i<+us dh mudh vfHk#fp ds

vk/kkj ij fd;k tkuk pfg,A gj canh dks mldh ;ksX;rk ds vuq:i f'k{k.k d{kk esa fnu esa de ls de nks ?kaVs vkSj gks lds rks

losjs ds oDr cSBuk vfuok;Z fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1018- oxhZdj.k lfefr vkSj f'k{kk&dfeZ;ksa dks fey dj r; djuk pkfg, fd vdknfed f'k{kk] O;kolkf;d f'k{kk vkSj dke ds fy,

izR;sd canh ds fy, fdruh vof/k fu/kkZfjr djuh gSA pwafd cafn;ksa dk f'k{kk Lrj] ckSf)d {kerk vkSj #fp;ka vyx&vyx gksaxh]

blfy, cafn;ksa ds fofHkUu oxksZa ds fy, vyx&vyx f'k{k.k dk;ZØe vk;ksftr djus gksaxsA

f'kf{kr cafn;ksa dh lgk;rk

1019- f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ds lapkyu esa fu;fer v/;kidksa vkSj LoSfPNd laxBuksa dh enn ysus ds lkFk gh f'kf{kr cafn;ksa dh Hkh Hkjiwj enn yh tkuh pkfg,A

HkHkHkHkk"kk"kk"kk"kk dh d{kk,a

1020- Hkk'kk d{kkvksa dks izksRlkgu fn;k tkuk pkfg,A bu d{kkvksa dk lapkyu f'kf{kr dSnh] fu;fer v/;kid vkSj LoSfPNd laxBu dj ldrs gSaA blls dkjkx+kj&iz'kklu dks fofHkUu laLd`fr;ksa vkSj leqnk;ksa ds cafn;ksa ds chp csgrj leUo; j[kus esa enn feysxh vkSj dkjkx+kj dh vuq'kklu O;oLFkk esa Hkh lq/kkj vk,xkA

1021- cafn;kas dh fo'ks"k vko';drkvksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, ,d iqfLrdk rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg,] ftlesa dkjkx+kj ds Hkhrj pyk, tkus okys fofo/k f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa dk fooj.k 'kkfey jgsA

;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, Ldwy

1022- izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa ,d fu;fer Ldwy gksuk pkfg, ftlesa ;qok vijk/kh f'k¶Vksa esa d{kkvksa esa i<+ ldsaA ;g Ldwy fdlh ljdkjh laxBu dh 'kk[kk gks ldrk gS vkSj ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dh f'k{kk ds fy, v/;kid] lkt+&lkeku] midj.k rFkk ikB~; lkexzh f'k{kk foHkkx miyC/k djk,A bl Ldwy esa izkFkfed] ek/;fed vkSj mPprj ek/;fed Lrj dh f'k{kk dh O;oLFkk gksuh pkfg,A gj ;qok vijk/kh ds fy, d{kkvksa esa tkuk vfuok;Z gksuk pkfg,A cafn;ksa dh #fp Ldwy tkus esa c<+kus okys deZpkfj;ksa dks fo'ks"k izksRlkgu jkf'k nh tkuh pkfg,A

1023- fofHkUu ijh{kk,a ikl djus okys cafn;ksa dks ml rjg izek.k&i= fn, tkus pkfg,] ftl rjg fu;fer :i ls Ldwy esa i<us okys fo|kfFkZ;ksa dks fn, tkrs gSaA /;ku j[kuk gksxk fd bu izek.k&i=ksa ij ml ;qok ds dkjkx+kj esa can gksus dk mYys[k u vkus ik,A

y?kq vof/k cafn;ksa ds fy, f'k{kk

1024- fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa vkSj FkksM+s le; dh lt+k ikus okys cafn;ksa ds fy, mlh ;kMZ@izkax.k esa d{kk,a yxkbZ tk ldrh gSa] ftlesa os can fd, x, gksaA blls mu cafn;ksa ds fy, fu;fer d{kkvksa dh csgrj O;oLFkk dh tk ldsxh] ftUgsa vYikof/k] e/;kof/k ;k nh?kkZof/k f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa dh t:jr gksA

deZpkjh vkSj midj.k

1025- cafn;ksa ds f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ds fy, uhps fn, x, deZpkjh vkSj midj.k miyC/k djk, tkus pkfg, %&

I. dkjkx+kjksa esa izkS<+ f'k{kk dk;ZØe pykus ds fy, v/;kid miyC/k gksaA f'k{kk foHkkx ls rcknys ;k izfr&fu;qfDr vk/kkj ij f'k{kd dkjkx+kjksa esa Hksts tk ldrs gSaA tks canh f'kf{kr gSa vkSj ftudk vkpj.k Hkh vPNk gS mUgsa vU; cafn;ksa dks i<+kus dk izf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pfg,A ;s izf'k{k.k&izkIr canh fofo/k

f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ds vk;kstu esa fu;fer v/;kidksa dh enn dj ldrs gSaA LoSfPNd laxBuksa ds lsokfuo`Rr v/;kidksa dh lsok,a Hkh bu f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ds lapkyu esa yh tk ldrh gSa(

II. f'k{k.k ds fy, t+:jh fdrkc&dkih] ys[ku lkexzh] LVs'kujh] QuhZpj oxSjg ljdkjh [kpZ ij feyuk pkfg,A gj dkjkx+kj esa vyx ls ,d bekjr ;k rks fuf'pr dh tk, ;k cukbZ tk,] tgka f'k{k.k xfrfof/k;ka pykbZ tk ldrh gksaA bekjrksa vkSj f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ds fy, fu/kkZfjr {ks= f'k{kk foHkkx dh vksj ls bl ckjs esa fu/kkZfjr U;wure ekunaMksa ds vuqlkj gksus pkfg,(

III. izR;sd dsanzh; ftyk dkjkxkj esa us'kuy vksiu Ldwy@bafnjk xka/kh us'kuy vksiu ;wuhoflZVh LFkkfir fd, tkus pkfg,A cafn;ksa dh la[;k vkSj vk;ksftr fd, tkus okys f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa ds vuqikr esa gh f'k{kdksa dh la[;k r; dh tkuh pfg,(

IV. tks f'kf{kr canh f'k{k.k dk;ZØe pykus esa dkjkx+kj iz'kklu dh enn djrs gSa] mUgsa dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa ¼izkf/kdj.k½ dh vksj ls osru@ekuns; fn;k tkuk pkfg,(

V. "kS{kf.kd mn~ns';ksa ds fy, n`';&JO; midj.kksa dk iz;ksx fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

VI. cafn;ksa dks f'k{k.k vko';drkvksa ds vuq:i jgus dk LFkku fn;k tkuk pkfg, rkfd cSjd@lsy esa ,slk ekgkSy cu lds fd os v/;kidksa ls feyk dk;Z iwjk dj ldsaA

ikB~;Øe

1026- ikB~;Øe cafn;ksa ds izR;sd lewg dh t+:jr dks /;ku esa j[k dj cuk;k tkuk pkfg,A ;g ikB~;Øe vU; f'k{k.k laLFkkuksa }kjk pyk, tk jgs f'k{k.k dk;ZØe ds eqrkfcd gksuk pkfg,A bldh ;kstuk bl rjg cukbZ tk, fd cafn;ksa dh lt+k dh vof/k ls leUo; cuk jgsA f'k{k.k dk;ZØe vkSj le; lkfj.kh dkjkx+kj ds lexz dk;ZØe dks /;ku esa j[k dj cukbZ tkuh pkfg,A

tkap ,oa ijh{kk,a

1027- cafn;ksa dks mPp v/;;u tkjh j[kus ds fy, ;s NwV nh tk,axh %

I. izR;sd ifj;kstuk dh lekfIr ij cafn;ksa dks VSLV vkSj ijh{kk nsuh gksxhA ;s VSLV@ijh{kk,a f'k{kk foHkkx@us'kuy vksiu Ldwy@bafnjk xka/kh us'kuy vksiu ;wuhoflZVh vkfn dh vksj ls dkjkx+kj ds Hkhrj gh yh tk,axhA

II. fofHkUu ijh{kkvksa esa cSBus okys cafn;ksa ls ijh{kk Qhl ;k dksbZ vU; Qhl ugha yh tk ldrhA dq'kkxz fo|kfFkZ;ksa ds uke f'k{kk foHkkx vkSj vU; ,tsafl;ksa ds ikl Nk=o`fRr fnykus ds fy, Hksts tkus pkfg,A laidZ

1028- f'k{k.k lkexzh vkSj vU; lgk;rk izkIr djus ds fy, laLFkku dks f'k{kk foHkkx@,uvks,l@bXuw vkSj vU; ekU; f'k{kk laLFkkuksa ls laidZ j[kuk pkfg,A

iqLrdky;

1029- dkjkx+kj ds iqLrdky; esa uhps nh xbZ lqfo/kk,a miyC/k gksuh pkfg, %&

I. fofHkUu f'k{k.k ekudksa] ckSf)d vko';drk,a iwjh djus vkSj cafn;ksa dk Kku fodflr djus tSlh t+:jrsa iwjh djus ds fy, i;kZIr iqLrdsa iqLrdky; esa gksuh pkfg,(

II. dkjkx+kj ds iqLrdky; esa i;kZIr la[;k esa iqLrdsa] if=dk,a vkSj lekpkj i= gksus pkfg,A ;s cafn;ksa dks i<+us ds fy, fn, tk ldrs gSaA cafn;ksa esa i<+us dh vknr dks c<+kok fn;k tkuk pkfg,(

III. iqLrdsa vkSj vU; ikBu lkexzh ds izca/ku ds fy, ykbczsfj;u dh fu;qfDr gksuh pkfg,A iqLrdky; ds izca/ku ds fy, ykbczsfj;u dh ns[kjs[k esa f'kf{kr cafn;ksa dh enn Hkh yh tk ldrh gSA ykbczsfj;u cafn;ksa dh t:jrsa iwjh djus ds okLrs fofHkUu fo"k;ksa dh iqLrdksa dh O;oLFkk djds] mUgsa miyC/k djk,axsA cafn;ksa ds bLrseky vkSj dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh lwpuk gsrq iqLrdky; esa miyC/k iqLrdksa vkSj i=&if=dkvksa dk fo"k;@uke ds Øe ls fooj.k j[ksaxs(

IV. LoSfPNd laxBuksa dks iqLrdsa nku djus ds fy, izksRlkfgr fd;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj blds fy, mudk Lokxr gksuk pkfg,A ifCyd Ldwyksa vkSj ljdkjh Ldwyksa dks dkjkx+kjksa ds Hkhrj cafn;ksa ds fy, f'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa dk ftEek ysus ds fy, c<+kok fn;k tkuk pfg,(

V. tgka rd gks lds] fMftfVd`r iqLrdky; Hkh miyC/k djk;k tkuk pkfg,] ftlesa bZ&yfuZax dh lkexzh Hkh miyC/k gksA

.kh % dkjkx+kj ds iqLrdky; esa miyC/k djkbZ tkus okyh iqLrdksa vkSj iBu&lkexzh dh v/kh{kd tkap djsaxs rkfd f'k{kk] lkekftd eqn~nksa] uSfrdrk] lkaLd`frd vkSj vk/;kfRed fodkl@mRFkku ls tqM+h lkexzh gh cafn;ksa rd igqapsA bl ckjs esa foLr`r fn'kk&funsZ'k dkjkx+kjksa ds iqfyl egkfujh{kd tkjh djsaxsA

lkekftd] uSfrd] lkaLd`frd vkSj vk/;kfRed f'k{kk

1030- lexz mipkj ds fy, /;ku fFkjsih bLrseky dh tkuh pkfg,A

dkjkx+kj izdk'ku

1031- cafn;ksa ds chp tkudkjh igqapkus ds fy, ekfld@=Sekfld izdk'ku gksuk pkfg,A bu izdk'kuksa esa cafn;ksa }kjk fy[ks ys[k] dfork,a ;k y?kq&ys[k bR;kfn 'kkfey fd, tkus pkfg, vkSj f'k{kk] [ksydwn vkSj vU; {ks=ksa esa cafn;ksa dh miyfC/k;ksa dk fooj.k fn;k tkuk pkfg,A laikndh; eaMy esa Hkh cafn;ksa dks 'kkfey fd;k tkuk pkfg,A izdk'ku esa Nius okyh lkexzh dh leh{kk ds fy, Lora= LØhfuax desVh cukbZ tk, ftldh v/;{krk tgka rd laHko gks] i=dkfjrk esa vuqHkoh O;fDr dks lkSaih tk,A

tokcnsgh

1032- dkjkx+kj esa f'k{kk dk;ZØe dks lgh Hkkouk ls lapkfyr djkus dk eq[; ft+Eek dkjkx+kj fujh{kd vkSj vU; dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksa dk gksxkA bu vf/kdkfj;ksa dh dk;Z{kerk dk vkdyu f'k{kk dk;ZØe dh lQyrk&vlQyrk vkSj ogka vk;ksftr f'k{k.k xfrfof/k;ksa dh la[;k ds vk/kkj ij gksuk pkfg,A

f'k{kk {ks= esa miyfC/k;ka vftZr djus okys cafn;ksa dks izksRlkgu vkSj lt+k&ekQh

1033- egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkx+kj½ dkjkx+kj esa f'k{kk izkIr djus okys cafn;ksa ds fo'ks"k miyfC/k;ka vftZr djus ij muds fy, lt+k&ekQh] iqjLdkj vkSj izksRlkgu ;kstuk dks dk;Z:i ns ldrs gSaA

v/;k; &15

O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k vkSj dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe

dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k ds mn~ns';

1034- O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k vkSj dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe dkjkx+kj esa lq/kkjkRed dk;ZØeksa ds vfuok;Z vax le>s tkus pkfg,A bu dk;ZØeksa ds mn~ns'; bl izdkj gksus pkfg,%&

I. cafn;ksa esa vuq'kklu vkSj dk;Z laLd`fr fodflr djuk(

II. Je vkSj Je ds lEeku ds izfr lgh lksp fodflr djuk(

III. bUgsa c<+kok nsuk %
d½ cafn;ksa ds 'kkjhfjd vkSj ekufld LokLF;(
[k½ le>nkjh okys 'kkjhfjd Je ls efLr"d dk mfpr fodkl(
x½ lkFk esa vkSj lg;ksx ls jgus dh Hkkouk(vkSj
?k½ vPNk rkyesy j[kus dh HkkoukA

IV. yxkrkj dM+k Je djus dh {kerk fodflr djuk(

V. yxu ls yxkrkj vkSj fu;fer :i ls lgh izdkj dke djuk(

VI. Je&dkS'ky nsuk vkSj mls lq/kkjuk(

VII. cafn;ksa esa vkRefo'okl vkSj vkRe&fuHkZjrk ds Hkko txkuk(

VIII. cafn;ksa dks izf'k{k.k nsdj lekt ls fQj rkyesy cukdj u, fljs ls thou 'kq: djus ds okLrs rS;kj

IX. O;kolkf;d ntkZ nsdj cafn;ksa esa vkfFkZd lqj{kk dh Hkkouk iSnk djuk(

X. cafn;ksa dks lkFkZd vkSj mRiknd dk;ksZa esa mi;qDr jkstx+kj esa layXu j[kuk(

XI. cafn;ksa dks [kkyh cSBus] vuq'kklughu cuus vkSj vO;ofLFkr gksus ls jksduk(

XII. muesa vPNs uSfrd Hkko fodflr djuk rFkk muesa Lo&vuq'kklu vkSj laLFkkxr vuq'kklu dk ljdkj dh uhfr

1035- dkjkx+kj esa xzkeh.k vkSj 'kgjh nksuksa {ks=ksa ls vkus okys cafn;ksa dh t:jrksa ds fglkc ls jkst+xkj vkSj mRiknu uhfr rS;kj dh

tkuh pkfg,A dkS'ky fodkl esa bl ij t+ksj fn;k tkuk pkfg, fd canh dkjkx+kj ls fjgk gksus ds ckn jkst+xkj ;k Lo&jkst+xkj

fuf'pr :i ls ik ysxkA

1036- egkfujh{kd dkjkx+kj dh v/;{krk esa dkjkx+kj eq[;ky; esa ^^dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k cksMZ** dk xBu ;k

,slk gh dksbZ vU; mik; fd;k tkuk pkfg,] ftlls foRrh; vkSj iz'kklfud vf/kdkj fn, tk,aA bl cksMZ ds fuEukafdr dk;Z

gksaxs%

I. dkS'ky fodkl vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k dk;ZØe dh :ijs[kk cuk dj mls ykxw djuk(

II. bu dk;ZØeksa ds lapkyu ds fy, /ku tqVkuk(

III. mRiknu&uhfr r; djuk(

IV. dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØeksa ds vkfFkZd igyqvksa dh tkap djuk(

V. dkjkx+kj ds dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØeksa dks Bksl O;kolkf;d vk/kkj iznku djuk(

VI. lHkh Lrjksa ij leUo; lqfuf'pr djuk(

VII. izR;sd dkjkx+kj ds dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe dh izxfr dk vkdyu djuk(

VIII. mRiknu&izca/ku dh vk/kqfud dk;Z iz.kkfy;ka viukuk(

IX. laLFkkxr dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k ls tqM+s lHkh ekeyksa esa fn'kk&funsZ'k] ns[k&js[k]

funsZ'ku vkSj fu;a=.k j[kuk(

X. fjgk gksus okys cafn;ksa ds fy, fjgkbZ ds ckn ns[kHkky ds fy, dk;Z'kkyk,a vk;ksftr djuk(vkSj

XI. dkjkx+kj mRiknksa dh fcØh dks izksRlkgu nsukA

1037- Hkkjr ljdkj dkS'ky fodkl ,oa m|ferk ea=ky; dh lykg ls irk yxk ldrh gS fd dkSu ls [kkl VªsM~l esa cafn;ksa dks izf'kf{kr djuk mi;ksxh jgsxk rkfd os fjgk gksus ds ckn ykHkdkjh jkst+xkj ik ldsaA

1038- ljdkjh foHkkxksa] v)Z&ljdkjh foHkkxksa] lgdkjh lfefr;ksa vkSj lkoZtfud izfr"Bkuksa dks viuh t:jrksa ds fglkc ls dkjkx+kj

vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsok foHkkx ls dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa esa cus lkeku [kjhnus pkfg,A

1039- ljdkj dks le;≤ ij dPph lkexzh] miHkksDrk oLrq,a] vkSt+kjksa vkSj midj.kksa dh [kjhn ds ckjs esa Li"V fn'kk&funsZ'k r;

djrs jguk pkfg, rkfd gsjkQsjh ;k cckZnh dh xqatkb'k u jgsA

1040- ,slh uhfr cukbZ tkuh pkfg, fd iwjs /;ku ls pqus x, cafn;ksa dks fjgk gksus ds ckn lkoZtfud izfr"Bkuksa] jkT; ds lgdkjh

QkeksZa esa vkSj lgdkjh {ks= ds d`f"k&vk/kkfjr m|ksxksa esa jkst+xkj@ukSdjh fey ldsA

O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k

1041- jkst+xkj ik ldus okys cafn;ksa ds fy, gj dsanzh; vkSj ftyk dkjkx+kj esa Lo&jkst+xkj VªsM~l vkSj O;olk;ksa esa O;kolkf;d

izf'k{k.k nsus ds dk;ZØe pyk, tkus pkfg,A

I. fopkj/khu cafn;ksa dh O;kolkf;d ;ksX;rk ij[kus ds ckn bu dk;ZØeksa esa izf'k{k.k ds 'kkfey fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

II. cM+h dkjkx+kjksa esa tgka laHko gks vkS|ksfxd izf'k{k.k laLFkku [kksyk tk, vkSj tgka laHko u gks] ogka LFkkuh;

izf'k{k.k laLFkkuksa dh enn yh tk, rkfd bPNqd canh izf'k{k.k ik ldsaA

III. fofHkUu izf'k{k.k ifj;kstukvksa ds dq'ky lapkyu ds fy, dkjkx+kj esa i;kZIr LVkWQ ¼deZpkjh½ gksus pkfg,A

cafn;ksa dh izf'k{k.k laca/kh t+:jrksa ds eqrkfcd cgqvk;keh ifj;kstuk,a pykus vkSj muds fy, d{kk yxkus ds

dejs rFkk i;kZIr izf'k{k.k midj.k dkjkx+kj esa gksus pkfg,A

IV. dkjkx+kj esa izf'k{k.k ifj;kstukvksa dk mi;qDr lqLi"V laxBu gksuk pkfg,] tks lekurk okys lewgksa ds xBu

vkSj ifj;kstukvksa dk dk;ZØe vkSj le; fu/kkZfjr djsA

V. izf'k{k.k ifj;kstukvksa dh ykxr] LVkWQ] midj.k vkSj lkexzh ij gksus okyk [kpZ vijkf/k;ksa ds izf'k{k.k vkSj

iquokZl dh n`f"V ls vko';d fuos'k le>s tkus pkfg,A

VI. ;qok vijkf/k;ksa] NksVs o;Ld vijkf/k;ksa vkSj izf'k{k.k ifj;kstukvksa dk ykHk ysus ds bPNqd vU; cafn;ksa ij

fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1042- dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa dks izR;sd mRiknu ;wfuV vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k ds izR;sd dk;ZØe ds fy, i;kZIr la[;k esa lq;ksX;

rduhdh O;fDr j[kus ds leqfpr mik; djus pkfg,A

1043- O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k dk;ZØe FkksM+s e/;e vkSj yacs le; ds fy, dkjkx+kj vkus okys cafn;ksa dh t+:jrksa ds eqrkfcd rS;kj djus

pkfg,A

1044- O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k dk;ZØe dks O;kogkfjd cukus ds mn~ns'; ls rduhdh f'k{kk foHkkx] m|ksx ¼dqVj m|ksx lfgr½ funs'kky;]

vkS|ksfxd izf'k{k.k laLFkkuksa vkSj ,sls gh vU; laLFkkuksa rFkk ekU; LoSfPNd laxBuksa ds lkFk lfØ; leUo; vkSj lEidZ j[kuk

t+:jh gSA

1045- O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k ikB~;Øe iwjk gksus ij lEc) foHkkx cafn;ksa dk bErgku ysxk] ftlesa ikl gksus ij foHkkx mUgsa fu;fer

izek.ki=@fMIyksek iznku djsxkA

1046- izksRlkgu ds rkSj ij [kqyh dkjkx+kj ds canh dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØdksa esa vPNh izxfr fn[kk,axs vkSj mUgsa egRoiw.kZ izfr"Bku vkSj

vU; ljdkjh m|ksx ns[kus tkus dh vuqefr nh tk,xhA

1047- dkjkx+kj m|ksx dks fofHkUu vkS|ksfxd@mRiknu bdkb;ka yxkus ds fy, ljdkj dh vuqefr fn, tkus dh izfØ;k esa izkFkfedrk

feyuh pkfg,A

1048- dk;Zdkjh vkSj lqijokbtjh vf/kdkfj;ksa dks izca/ku dh vk/kqfud iz.kkfy;ksa dk izf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1049- dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØeksa esa fofo/krk ykus dh ekLVj Iyku cukrs le; O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k dk;ZØeksa esa fofo/krk ykus dks

izkFkfedrk nh tkuh pkfg,A

cafn;ksa ds fy, jkst+xkj

1050- nks"kh ik, x, vijkf/k;ksa ds lkFk fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa vkSj dke djus ds bPNqd vU; cafn;ksa dks Hkh dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe esa

yxk;k tk ldrk gS vkSj mUgsa mudh dksBjh esa gh O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k fn;k tk ldrk gSA dkjkx+kj m|ksx ;k [ksrhckM+h esa

yxs fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dks Hkh nks"kh ik, x, vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, fu/kkZfjr osrueku ds cjkcj esgurkuk fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1051- lJe dkjkokl dh lt+k okys fdlh canh ;k viuh bPNk ls Je dj jgs canh ;k Je dj jgs fopkjk/khu canh ls v/kh{kd dh

fyf[kr vuqefr ds fcuk ,d fnu esa 9 ?kaVs ls T+;knk Je ugha djk;k tk,xkA

1052- fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh Je dj jgs cafn;ksa dh tkap djsaxs vkSj de ls de i[kokM+s esa ,d ckj mudk otu djkds fVdV esa fy[ksaxsA

1053- ;fn fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dh jk; esa fdlh Hkh izdkj ds Je jkst+xkj ds dkj.k canh dk LokLF; fcxM+ jgk gS] rks mls ml dke ij ugha yxk;k tk,xk] tks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds fopkj ls canh ds fy, mi;qDr u gksA

1054- e/;kof/k vkSj yach vof/k dh lt+k dkV jgs cafn;ksa dks dbZ izdkj ds dkS'ky dk izf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg, rkfd os dkjkx+kj ds ckgj okys Je cktkj dh Li/kkZ esa fVd ldsaA

1055- cafn;ksa ds jkst+xkj dh ;kstuk cukrs le; dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe vk;ksftr djrs oDr uhps nh xbZ ckrksa dks /;ku esa j[ksa %&

I. ekufld vkSj 'kkjhfjd LokLF;(

II. lqj{kk] fgjklr vkSj vuq'kklu laca/kh fu;e vkSj 'krsZa(

III. vk;q(

IV. lt+k dh vof/k(

V. canh dk dkS'ky vkSj mldh ;ksX;rk rFkk dq'kyrk izkIr djus dh mldh {kerk(

VI. canh dh 'kgjh ;k xzkeh.k i`"BHkwfeA

1056- ,d o"kZ ls de dh lt+k okys cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj dh j[k&j[kko lsokvksa] ekyh ds dke] Je dsanzksa vkSj Je f'kfojksa ds j[k&j[kko ij yxk;k tkuk pfg, vkSj mUgsa muds dke dh mfpr et+nwjh Hkh nh tkuh pkfg,A

1057- ,d o"kZ ;k T;knk dh lt+k okys cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kjks dh mRiknu ;wfuVksa esa dke ij j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

dkjkx+kj m|ksx ,oa dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe

1058- dkjkx+kj m|ksx O;kikj&lg&O;olk; vk/kkj ij pyk, tkus pkfg,A fofHkUu ljdkjh foHkkxksa dks dk;kZy; esa bLrseky dh oLrq,a [kjhnrs le; dkjkx+kj esa cus mRiknksa dks izkFkfedrk nsuh pkfg,A

1059- dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØeksa esa ikd'kkyk] lkQ&lQkbZ vkSj LoPNrk] dkjkx+kj vLirky vkSj vU; dkjkx+kj lsokvksa] ejEer vkSj j[k&j[kko lsokvksa tSlh vko';d laLFkkxr j[k&j[kko lsokvksa dks Hkh 'kkfey fd;k tkuk pkfg,A cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj dh bekjrksa ds j[k&j[kko vkSj fuekZ.k dk;Z esa Hkh yxk;k tk ldrk gS ftlds fy, mUgsa fu;ekuqlkj i;kZIr esgurkuk Hkh fn;k tk,xkA

1060- dkjkx+kj dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØeksa esa leqnk; dh n`f"V ls vko';d lsok,a 'kkfey dh tkuh pkfg,] tSls fuekZ.k dk;Z] jktxhjh] c<+bZxhjh] Iyafcax] bysfDVªd fQfVax] Vsyfjax] flysflyk, oL=ksa dh QSfczds'ku] peM+s dk dke] Mªkbfoax] dkjkx+kj lsok] d`f'k] ckxokuh] Ms;jh] eqxhZikyu] batuksa dk j[k&j[kko] batuksa dk j[k&j[kko] VªSDVj dh ejEer] eksVjxkfM+;ksa dh lfoZflax vkSj ejEer] csar dk dke] Vksdjh cukuk] ikWVjh] cqd ckbafMax ¼ftYn cka/kuk½] Vkbfiax] dEI;wVj pykuk] gLrdyk] LVsuksxzkQh] diM+ksa dh NikbZ] ,EczkW;Mjh] gkst+jh] csdjh] uedhu cukuk] fizafVax] cqudjh] lkcqu cukuk] eksecRrh cukuk] flykbZ e'khu dh ejEer] QwM izkslsflax] fcØh

vkSj ekdsZfVax] C;wVh ikyZj izf'k{k.k] xzkfQd fMt+kbfuax bR;kfnA dsanz vkSj jkT; ljdkj ds foHkkx@laLFkku@ih,l;w@,uthvks oxSjg Hkh dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe esa 'kkfey fd, tk ldrs gSaA

1061- gj canh dks igyh ckj fdlh u, dke ij yxkrs le; vko';d dq'kyrk fodflr djus ds fy, mfpr le; fn;k tk,xk rkfd og dke lgh <ax ls djus yxsA mldh ekufld vkSj 'kkjhfjd {kerk Hkh /;ku esa j[kh tk,xhA mlds fy, dqN fnuksa dk ;k rhu&pkj eghus dk le; fn;k tk ldrk gSA u;k dke lkSairs le; v/kh{kd ;k muds fu;a=.k esa QSDVªh eSustj ;k mi&v/kh{kd uksV djsaxs fd canh us dke dc 'kq: fd;k vkSj fQj ckn dh mldh izxfr dk fooj.k mldh fgLVªh fVdV esa ntZ djsaxsA

1062- izR;sd canh dks fofHkUu lsokvksa] dk;ksZa vkSj mRiknu ;wfuVksa esa dke vkus okys gkFk ds fl[kk;k tk,xk vkSj Vªsfuax nh tk,xhA

1063- lk/kkj.k dSn dh lt+k okys gj ml canh dks tks Je djus dk fodYi pqusxk] lkekU; :i ls mlds fy, lcls mi;qDr dM+s Je okys dke ij yxk;k tk,xk] ftls og fQygky dj ikus dh gkyr esa gksA dM+k Je djus ds fy, l{ke canh dks e/;e Je okyk dke ugha fn;k tk,xk ;k tc rd og dM+k ;k e/;e Je djus yk;d gks] mls gYdk dke ugha fn;k tk,xkA

1064- dM+h lt+k dkV jgs fdlh canh dks tc Hkh dksbZ dke lkSaik tk,xk] mldh DokfyVh ;k Lo:i esa fdlh rjg dh ykHk ;k lgwfy;r dh vuqefr ugha nh tk,xhA mls flQZ canh dh fQVusl ds fglkc ls r; fd;k tk,xk vkSj dkjkx+kj ds fu;e dkuwuksa ds eqrkfcd dke gh fn;k tk,xkA

1065- izR;sd mRiknu ;wfuV esa gj oDr tks midj.k] vkStkj] Lis;j ikVZ gksus pkfg,] mudh ekud lwph cuk dj ges'kk viMsV dh tkuh pkfg,A

1066- izR;sd laLFkku esa e'khuksa vkSj midj.kksa dh le; ij ejEer djus] czsdMkmu jksdus ds vyx ls mi;qDr odZ'kkWi gksus pkfg, ftlesa gj t:jh lkt+&lkeku gksA

1067- dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa esa rS;kj fd, tkus okys mRiknksa esa ckt+kj ds #>ku vkSj ekax ds eqrkfcd cnyko gksrs jguk pkfg,A

1068- [kkrksa vkSj lkeku lwph vk/kqfud O;kikj rjhds ls rS;kj gksuh pkfg,A

mRiknksa dk ekudhdj.k

1069- dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa ds fofHkUu mRiknksa dk ekudhdj.k fd;k tkuk pkfg,A deZpkfj;ksa dh lqfo/kk ds fy, fofHkUu mRiknu ;wfuVksa dh eSU;wQSDpfjax izfØ;k vkSj ekudhdj.k ds fooj.k okyh gSaMcqd rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg,A

1070- dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa ds ekudhd`r mRiknksa ds dSVsykWx ¼lwph½ cukbZ tkuh pkf, rkfd ckt+kj ls fofHkUu ;wfuVksa ds fy, vkWMZj ysus esa vklkuh jgsA

1071- ckt+kj dh Li/kkZ dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, rduhdh lqijfot+u esa lq/kkj djds gj pj.k ij DokfyVh daVªksy ¼xq.koRrk&fu;a=.k½ ykxw gksuk pkfg,A dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa ds mRiknu dk y{; equkQk dekuk ugha gksuk pkfg,A

1072- dkjkx+kj mRiknksa dh ykxr jk"Vªh; Lrj ij r; dh tkuh pkfg, vkSj mlesa dkjkx+kj dh lhfer lqfo/kkvksa dks /;ku esa j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

1073- dkjkx+kj ds xsV ds ckgj vkSj vU; LFkkukas ij 'kks:e cuk, tk,a rkfd dkjkx+kj m|ksx ds mRiknksa dh fcØh dks c<+kok feysA yksxksa dh lqfo/kk ds fy, czks'kj Hkh j[kk tkuk pkfg, ftlesa miyC/k oLrqvksa ds uke vkSj nke 'kkfey gksaA

dkjkx+kj izkf/kdj.k

dks bu mRiknksa dh vkWuykbu fcØh ds Hkh iz;kl djus pkfg,A

1074- fjgk gksus okys tks canh mi;qDr ik, tk,a mUgsa 'kks:e ;k dkjkx+kj mRiknksa ds fcØh dsanzksa esa ukSdjh ij j[kk tk ldrk gSA

dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa ds fy, mRiknu&y{;

1075- izR;sd ;wfuV dk vkus okys o"kZ dk mRiknu y{; dke dj ldus okys cafn;ksa dh la[;k vkSj ;wfuV dh mRiknu {kerk ds

vk/kkj ij r; fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1076- bu fu/kkZfjr y{;ksa dks izkIr djuk dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh ftEesnkjh gksxhA

1077- mRiknu ;wfuVksa ds dkfeZd&izHkkjh dks gj canh dh VkWLd'khV ¼dk;Zfooj.k½ Bhd&Bkd j[kuk gksxkA

et+nwjh

1078- etnwjh mfpr vkSj lekurk ij vk/kkfjr gksuh pkfg, u fd ukeek= dhA etnwjh dh njsa ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij

vf/klwfpr U;wure etnwjh ds fglkc ls ekudhd`r gksuh pkfg,A

1079- dkjkx+kjksa esa et+nwjh&O;oLFkk dks Lora= leqnk; ds vuq:i j[kus ds fy, gj rhu o"kZ esa bldh leh{kk gksuh pkfg, vkSj t+:jh

gksus ij buesa la'kks/ku Hkh fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1080- cafn;ksa dh et+nwjh dk ,d Hkkx dkjkx+kj esa muds jgus ij vkus okys [kpZ ¼Hkkstu] diM+s vkSj fcLrj vkfn½ ds fy, dkV fy;k

tkuk pkfg, vkSj nks"kh djkj fn, vijkf/k;ksa ds ekeys esa ,d Hkkx ihfM+r eqvkot+k dks"k ds fy, vkSj ljdkj }kjk bl mn~ns';

ds fy, fu/kkZfjr jkf'k;ksa ds fy, tek fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1081- et+nwjh dh jkf'k canh ds cpr cSad [kkrs esa gj eghus dh fu/kkZfjr frFk dks tek dh tkuh pkfg, vkSj iklcqd [kqn canh ds

ikl jgsxhA

dk;Z ij yxk, x, cafn;ksa ds fy, lqj{kk

1082- Je 'kSM eas cafn;ksa ds dke ;k Je djus ds vU; LFkkuksa esa uhps crk;h lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djkbZ tkuh pfg, %&

I.xehZ] lnhZ] ckfj'k] /kwy] /kq,a] Hkki] xSlksa vkSj jlk;uksa ls lqj{kk

II.ikuh ds fjlkc vkSj ueh ls cpko

III.lqjf{kr is;ty

IV.Fkwdus dh txg] ew=ky; vkSj 'kkSpky;

V.ugkus&/kksus dh lqfo/kk

VI.QLVZ&,M ;k izkFkfed fpfdRlk dh O;oLFkk

VII.vfXu'keu ;a= vkSj vkx cq>kus ds vU; midj.k

VIII.gok vkSj jks'kuh dh leqfpr O;oLFkk

IX.lqj{kk midj.k vkSj nq?kZVukjks/kd mik;A

fVIi.kh% bl mn~ns'; ds fy, ckgjh QSfDVª;ksa esa viuk, tkus okys ekud dkjkx+kj dh QSfDVª;ksa esa Hkh viuk, tkus pkfg,A ;s ekud

QSfDVª;ksa ds eq[; fujh{kd dh lykg ls r; gksus pkfg,A

1083- O;kolkf;d jksxksa ds [krjksa okyh mRiknu ;wfuVksa esa dke djus okys cafn;ksa dh le;≤ ij LokLF; tkap dh tkuh pfg,A

1084- mu cafn;ksa dks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds funsZ'kkuqlkj eqvkot+k fn;k tkuk pkfg,] ftUgsa nq?kZVukvksa ds dkj.k 'kkjhfjd ;k ekufld

fodykaxrk] xaHkhj pksV] e`R;q ;k fQj O;olk; tU; jksxksa ds dkj.k LokLF; gkfu >syuh iM+rh gSA

1085- gj lewg ds cafn;ksa ds fy, dk;Z ds ?kaVs izR;sd laLFkku ds dk;ZØe ds vk/kkj ij r; fd, tkus pkfg, vkSj ,d fnu esa dqy 9

?kaVs ls T+;knk dke ugha fy;k tk ldrkA

1086- izR;sd laLFkku dh nSfud le; lkfj.kh rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg,A

1087- tc rd furkar vko';d u gks] cafn;ksa dks mRiknu ;wfuV esa fu/kkZfjr le; ds ckn dke u djus fn;k tk,A

efgyk cafn;ksa vkSj ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ls fy, tkus okys dk;Z

1088- efgykvksa vkSj ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ls fy, tkus okys dk;Z fdlh Hkh gky esa dM+h vkSj e)e Je dh lt+k okys cafn;ksa dh lt+k ds

nks&frgkbZ ls T+;knk ugha gks ldrh] tks o;Ld iq#"k nksf'k;ksa ds fy, fu/kkZfjr dh xbZ gksA

efgyk canh efgykvksa ds ?ksjs ls ckgj dke ugha djsaxh

1089- efgyk cafn;ksa dks fo'ks"k :i ls efgykvksa ds fy, cukbZ [kqyh dkjkx+kjksa esa Hkh dke ij yxk;k tk ldrk gSA c'krsZ fd i;kZIr lqj{kk mik; fd, tk,a vkSj ogka dksbZ iq#"k deZpkjh rSukr u fd;s tk,aA

futh dk;Z ds fy, fdlh Hkh canh dks ugha yxk;k tk,xk

1090- dkjkx+kj dk dksbZ Hkh vf/kdkjh dksbZ vU; O;fDr fdlh Hkh le; fdlh canh dks fdlh Hkh futh dk;Z ;k lsok ij ugha yxk ldrkA

ckgjh ,tsafl;ksa ds fy, fu"iknu dk;Z

1091- izkbosV ikfVZ;ksa@vkS|ksfxd bdkb;ksa dks canh Jfedksa }kjk fd, x, vius fofuekZ.k dk;Zdks ns[kus vFkok mRikn gkfly djus ds fy, dkjkx+kj ds Hkhrj tkus dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gS] c'krsZ fd ,sls fofuekZ.k dk;Z ds fy, {kerk ,oa tkudkjh ogka miyC/k gksA ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd mfpr etnwjh ,oa vU; [kpZ dk Hkqxrku lacaf/kr izkbosV ikVhZ ,oa vkS|ksfxd bdkbZ }kjk fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

[kkrksa dk ok

1092- fofuekZ.k@dk;Z bdkbZ ds [kkrksa dh O;ofLFkr ys[kk ijh{kk gj foRr o"kZ esa ljdkjh ys[kk&ijh{kd djsaxsA t+:jh gksus ij egkfujh{kd dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa ds mRiknu ds fy, miyC/k lalk/kuksa dh enn ls [kkrksa dh vkarfjd tkap djkus dk funsZ'k ns ldrs gSaA

d`d`d`f'k

1093- ;fn ftyk vf/kdkjh d`f'k xfrfof/k;ka djkus dh lksprs gSa rks cafn;ksa dks d`f"k laca/kh ;s cqfu;knh lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djkuh gksaxh %&

I. lq/kkjkRed laLFkkuksa esa dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØeksa vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k ds fu;ksftr fodkl esa d`f"k] d`f"k vk/kkfjr m|ksxksa vU; lEc) xfrfof/k;ksa dks mPp izkFkfedrk nh tkuh pkfg,A

II. laLFkku esa miyC/k t+ehu dk e`nk fo'ys"k.k] miyC/krk] moZjdrk ¼moZjrk½] [kkjsiu vkSj ukfy;ka cukus dh t+:jr ds fglkc ls O;kid losZ{k.k fd;k tkuk pkfg, rkfd t+ehu dk vf/kdre mi;ksx fd;k tk ldsA bl dke esa [kaM fodkl vf/kdkjh] jkT; d`f"k foHkkx ds vf/kdkfj;ksa vkSj vU; lEc) ,tsafl;ksa dh enn ysuh pkfg,A

III. xzkeh.k {ks=ksa esa gj ubZ dkjkx+kj esa bl mn~ns'; ds fy, miyC/k t+ehu ds pkjks vksj ckM+ yxk nsuh pkfg,A

IV. lqfuf'pr fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd d`f"k Hkwfe ij i;kZIr flapkbZ lqfo/kk,a miyC/k gSaA

V. gj [ksr esa t:jr bekjrh <kapk cuk fy;k tk, vkSj Hkhrjh lM+dsa Hkh cuk ysuh pkfg,A

VI. gj [ksr esa vko';d d`f"k midj.k vkSj fgLls&iqtsZ miyC/k djk, tkus pkfg,A cM+s [ksrksa esa j[k&j[kko odZ'kkWi Hkh cukuk pkfg,A

VII. [ksrksa esa Je ds fy, pqus x, cafn;ksa ds lewg cuk dj mUgsa [ksr esa vyx&vyx txgksa ij yxkuk pkfg, vkSj gj lewg dk usrk Hkh ukfer fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

VIII. [kqys [ksrksa esa d`f"k dk;Z ds fy, yxk, tkus okys cafn;ksa ds ik=rk ekunaM laca/kh fn'kkfunsZ'k dkjkxkj eq[;ky; }kjk tkjh fd, tkus pkfg,A

IX. moZjd] midj.k ¼lkt+&lkeku½ vkSj fctyh [kjhnus ij fdlkuksa dks feyus okyh lfClMh dkjkx+kj ds [ksrksa dks Hkh nh tkuh pfg,A

X. d`f"k vkSj lEc) xfrfof/k;ksa dks fodkl ds fy, i;kZIr /ku miyC/k djkuk pkfg, vkSj mldk ys[kk&tks[kk vyx ls j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

XI. izR;sd d`f"k ;wfuV esa t:jh lqj{kkdehZ j[kus pkfg, vkSj mudh M~;wVh vkSj ftEesnkjh Li"V

XII. bu [ksrksa ds mRiknu igys dkjkx+kj esa gh bLrseky fd, tk,a vkSj 'ks"k cps mRiknu ljdkjh cktkj esa csps tk ldrs gSaA

XIII. fu/kkZfjr y{; iwjs fd, tkus ds vk/kkj ij izR;sd ;wfuV dh dk;Z dq'kyrk dk okf"kZd vkdyu fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

XIV. can dkjkx+kjksa esa dke ij j[ks x, cafn;ksa dh la[;k ftyk izkf/kdj.k }kjk t+:jr ds eqrkfcd r; dh tkuh pkfg,A

XV. dkjkxkj dfeZ;ksa dks d`f"k ,oa lEc) xfrfof/k;ksa ds fofHkUu igyqvksa dk izf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

XVI. dkjkx+kj ds [ksrksa esa ck;ksxSl la;a=] iou pDdh vkSj lkSj dqfdax vkfn dh O;oLFkk gksuh pkfg,A

XVII. d`f"k ,oa vU; mRiknksa dk ewY; fu/kkZj.k fcYdqy O;kolkf;d vk/kkj ij fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

XVIII. [kqys d`f"k laLFkkuksa vkSj layXu d`f"k QkeksZa okys laLFkkuksa dks Qly ;kstuk ds vuqlkj fodkl dk;ZØe viukus pkfg, ftuesa fefJr Qlysa] flafpr Qlysa] ckjkuh [ksrh vkfn 'kkfey gSaA dqN [kqyh dkjkx+kjksa esa etnwjksa dks d`f"k xfrfof/k] vkS|ksfxd ;wfuVksa vkSj d`f"k vk/kkfjr mRiknu ;wfuVksa esa ckaVk tk ldrk gSA

XIX. tgka laHko gks] ckxokuh] Qwyksa dh [ksrh] vkS"k/kh; ikS/kksa dh [ksrh ,oa vU; lEc) xfrfof/k;ksadks c<+kok fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

Ms;jh ,oa eqxhZikyu

1094- [kqys dkjkx+kj [ksrksa esa leqfpr rduhdh ns[kjs[k ds varxZr Ms;fj;ka fodflr dh tkuh pkfg,A mUgsa can dkjkx+kjksa esa ugha pykuk pkfg,A

1095- [kqys QkeksZa esa eqxhZikyu QkeZ cuk, tkus pkfg,A bUgsa mi;qDr rduhdh ns[kjs[k esa O;kikfjd vk/kkj ij pyk;k tkuk pkfg,A

v/;k; &16

dkuwuh lgk;rk

dkuwuh lgk;rk dh Hkwfedk

1096- Hkkjrh; lafo/kku ds vuqPNsn 39 ^,* ds varxZr lekt ds xjhc vkSj det+ksj oxksZa ds fy, eq¶r dkuwuh lgk;rk vkSj lHkh ds fy, U;k; lqfuf'pr djus dk izko/kku gSA lafo/kku ds vuqPNsn 14 vkSj 22¼1½ ds rgr jkT; ij dkuwu ds lkeus lHkh dks leku le>us dh iDdh O;oLFkk djuk vkSj lHkh dks leku volj nsus ds vk/kkj ij c<+kok nsus dk nkf;Ro gSA blh mn~ns'; ls laln us lekt ds detksj vkSj xjhc oxksZa dks leku volj iznku djus ds fy, fu%'kqYd vkSj l{ke dkuwuh lsok miyC/k djkus ds fy, jk"VªO;kih usVodZ LFkkfir fd;kA

1097- fuxjkuh ,oa dk;kZUo;u ds vkdyu ds fy, fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k vf/kfu;e] 1987 ds rgr ,d jk"Vªh; fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k ¼ukylk½ dk xBu fd;k x;k gSA

1098- gj jkT; esa jkT; fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k ¼l,y,l,½ vkSj gj mPp U;k;ky; esa ,d mPp U;k;ky; fof/kd lsok lfefr cukbZ xbZ gSA ukylk dh uhfr;ksa ,oa funsZ'kksa dks izHkkoh rkSj ij ykxw djus rFkk yksxksa dks eq¶r dkuwuh lsok miyC/k djkus vkSj jkT; esa yksd vnkyr pykus ds mn~ns'; ls ftyksa esa ftyk fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.kksa dk xBu fd;k x;k gSA

1099- Hkkjr ds loksZPp U;k;ky; ls lEc) fof/kd lsok dk;ZØe ds dk;kZUo;u ,oa iz'kklu ds fy, loksZPPk U;k;ky; fof/kd lsok lfefr xfBr dh xbZ gSA

1100- Hkkjr ds iz/kku U;k;k/kh'k ukylk ds izeq[k laj{kd vkSj mPpre U;k;ky; ds ofj"Bre U;k;k/kh'k blds dk;Zdkjh v/;{k gSaA dsanz ljdkj us Hkkjr ds iz/kku U;k;k/kh'k dh lykg ls mPp U;kf;d lsok ds ,d vf/kdkjh dks ukylk dk lnL; lfpo fu;qDr fd;k gSA

1101- blh rjg jkT; Lrj ij mPp U;k;ky; ds eq[; U;k;k/kh'k jkT; fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k ds izeq[k laj{kd vkSj U;k;k/kh'k dk;Zdkjh v/;{k gSaA gj jkT; dkuwuh lsok izkf/kdj.k esa ,d&,d lnL;&lfpo Hkh gksrk gSA

1102- ftyk Lrj ij ftyk U;k;k/kh'k fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k ds v/;{k vkSj eq[; U;kf;d eftLVªsV ;k led{k vf/kdkjh ftyk fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k ds lfpo gksrs gSaA

fof/kd lsok laLFkkuksa dh dk;Z iz.kkyh

1103- ,u-,-,y-,l-, ¼ukylk½ jkT; fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k ds fy, uhfr;ksa] fl)karksa ,oa fn'kk&funsZ'kksa dk fu/kkZj.k djrk gS vkSj izHkkoh ,oa ykHkizn ;kstuk,a rS;kj djrk gS rkfd mUgsa ns'k Hkj esa ykxw fd;k tk ldsA

1104- jkT; fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k] ftyk fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k vkfn ds eq[; dk;Z bl izdkj gSa %&

I. ik=rk okys O;fDr;ksa dks eq¶r vkSj l{ke dkuwuh lsok,a miyC/k djkuk(

II. fooknksa dk vkilh lgefr ls fuiVkjk djkus ds fy, yksd vnkyrsa vk;ksftr djuk(

III. dkuwuh tkx:drk f'kfoj vk;ksftr djuk(vkSj

IV. dk;Zuhfrd vkSj fuokjd fof/k lsok,a dk;ZØe ds t+fj, ,u-,-,y-,l-, dh ;kstukvksa vkSj uhfr&funsZ'kksa dks ykxw djukA

1105- eq¶r dkuwuh lsokvksa esa fuEufyf[kr 'kkfey gksaxs %&

d½ mi;qDr ekeyksa esa U;k;ky; 'kqYd ¼dksVZ Qhl½] izkslsl Qhl vkSj fdlh Hkh dkuwuh dk;Zokgh ds flyflys esa ns; vFkok fn, x, vU; lHkh 'kqYdksa dk Hkqxrku(

[k½ dkuwuh dk;Zokfg;ksa esa odhyksa dh lsok,a fnykuk(

x½ U;k;ky; ds vkns'kksa vkSj dkuwuh dk;Zokfg;ksa ls tqM+s nLrkostksa dh izekf.kr izfr;ka fnykuk(vkSj

?k½ dkuwuh dk;Zokfg;ksa ds fy, vihy ¼;kfpdk½ vkSj nLrkost+ksa ds eqnz.k vkSj vuqokn lfgr mudh iqfLrdk rS;kj djukA 1106- dkuwuh lsok izkf/kdj.k vf/kfu;e] 1987 ds rgr eq¶r dkuwuh lsok,a izkIr djus dh ik=rk fuEukafdr yksxksa dh gS %&

- efgyk,a vkSj cPps(
- vuqlwfpr tkfr@vuqlwfpr tutkfr ds yksx(
- vkS|ksfxd et+nwj(
- tu vkink] fgalk] ck<+] lw[ks] Hkwpky ;k vkS|ksfxd ladV ls ihfM+r yksx(
- fnO;kaxtu(
- fgjklr esa j[ks x, yksx(
- ,d yk[k #i;s ls de okf'kZd vk; okys yksx ¼loksZPPk U;k;ky; fof/kd lsok lfefr ds ekeys esa ;g lhek 1]25]000 #i;s okf"kZd gS½(
- ekuo rLdjh ds f'kdkj yksx vFkok fHk[kkjh(• fdUuj dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djus okys odhyksa dh fu;qfDr

1107- fnYyh jkT; fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k vkSj ftyk fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k us ,sls odhyksa dk iSuy cuk;k gS] tks xjhcksa vkSj cslgkjk cafn;ksa dh enn ds fy, lIrkg ds fu/kkZfjr fnuksa esa dkjkx+kj esa fu;fer :i ls ,sls yksxksa ls feyus tk,axsA dksbZ Hkh canh muls dkuwuh enn vkSj lykg ys ldrk gS vkSj budh lgk;rk ls tekur@iSjksy dh vthZ vkSj vihy oxSjg nk;j dj ldrk gSA

uksV % dkjkx+kj esa vkus okys vf/koDrkvksa dk fjdkWMZ j[kus ds fy, i`Fkd jftLVj dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xh vkSj mlesa vko';d izfof"V;ka fu;fer :i ls dh tk,axhA

izR;sd dkjkxkj esa fof/kd lgk;rk izdks"B@fDyfud

1108- gj dkjkx+kj esa dkuwuh lgk;rk izdks"B@fDyfud cuk, tk,axs] ftuesa fnYyh jkT; dkuwuh lsok izkf/kdj.k vkSj ftyk dkuwuh lsok izkf/kdj.k ds iSuy ls i;kZIr la[;k esa odhy vkSj v)Z&dkuwuh okyafV;j ¼Lo;alsod½ 'kkfey jgsaxs] tks gj dk;Z fnol dks t:jrean cafn;ksa dh lgk;rk djsaxsA fnYyh jkT; dkuwuh lsok izkf/kdj.k dqN cafn;ksa dks Hkh v)Z&dkuwuh Lo;alsod ds :i esa izf'kf{kr dj ldrk gS rkfd os dkjkx+kjksa esa cus dkuwuh lgk;rk izdks"B@fDyfud dks lg;ksx dj ldsaA

esa fof/kd lk{kjrk d{kk,a

1109- cafn;ksa dks muds vf/kdkjksa vkSj drZO;ksa dh tkudkjh djkus vkSj muds fy, miyC/k eq¶r dkuwuh lgk;rk lsokvksa dh tkudkjh nsus ds mn~ns'; ls dkuwuh lk{kjrk d{kk,a pykbZ tk ldrh gSaA cafn;ksa dh dkuwuh lgk;rk laca/kh t+:jrksa dk irk yxkus ds fy, dkuwu ds fo|kfFkZ;ksa] v)Z&dkuwuh Lo;alsodksa vkSj dkuwuh lgk;rk odhyksa dh lsok,a izkIr dh tk ldrh gSaA

fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dks fgjklr esa j[kus dh vf/kdre le;&lhek

1110- naM izfØ;k lafgrk dh /kkjk 436&d ds vuqlkj tks fopkjk/khu canh vius vijk/k ds fy, dkuwu esa fu/kkZfjr vf/kdre lt+k dh vk/kh vof/k dkjkx+kj esa jg pqds gSa ¼e`R;qnaM ,oa vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k dks NksM+dj½ mUgsa tekur ;k fcuk t+ekur ds futh eqpyds ij fjgk fd;k tk ldrk gSA nwljs 'kCnksa esa] bldk vFkZ gS fd Nkuchu] iwNrkN] tkap ;k lquokbZ gksus rd fdlh O;fDr dks mlds vijk/k ds fy, fu/kkZfjr vf/kdre lt+k dh vk/kh vof/k ls T;knk le; dkjkx+kj esa ugha j[kk tk ldrkA ysfdu fo'ks"k dkj.kksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, fyf[kr esa ntZ djrs gq, U;k;ky; dkjkx+kj esa fgjklr dh vof/k c<+k ldrk gS ;k tekur ij ;k tekur ds futh eqpyds ij fjgk dj ldrk gSA

fopkjk/khu ekeyksa dh leh{kk lfefr

1111- ftyk ,oa l= U;k;k/kh'k dh v/;{krk esa lfefr xfBr dh tk ldrh gS] tks irk yxk,xh fd fdrus canh vius vijk/k ds fy, dkuwu esa fu/kkZfjr vf/kdre lt+k dh vk/kh ls T;knk lt+k dkV pqds gSaA fdlh fopkjk/khu canh ij dbZ eqdnesa py jgs gksa rks NksVs vijk/k dh vk/kh lt+k iwjh gks tkus ij leh{kk dh tk ldrh gSA lfefr tekurh vijk/kksa esa fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds ekeyksa dh Hkh leh{kk dj ldrh gS] tks tekur u Hkj ikus ds dkj.k fgjklr esa gSaA

1112- fnYyh jkT; fof/kd lsok izkf/kdj.k iSuy esa 'kkfey odhyksa dks fgnk;r ns ldrk gS fd os ,sls cafn;ksa ls QkSju feysa vkSj ;fn mudh fdlh vU; mn~ns'; ds fy, t:jr ugha gS] rks lEc) U;k;ky; esa mudh vksj ls ;kfpdk nk;j djsaA

ekeystks la;kstuh; gksa

1113- fnYyh jkT; dkuwuh lsok izkf/kdj.k dks lqfuf'pr djuk pkfg, fd tks ekeys vkil esa tksM+s tk ldrs gSa] mUgsa tksM+us ds mi;qDr mik; fd, tk,a vkSj tgka ekeys vkil esa tksM+s ugha tk ldrs mUgsa rsth ls fuiVkus ds iz;kl fd, tkus pkfg, ;k fQj fgjklr esa j[ks cafn;ksa dks tYnh ls tYnh fjgk djkus ds iz;kl rks gksus gh pkfg,A

eq¶r odhy vFkok dkuwuh lgk;rk dk vf/kdkj

1114- lafo/kku ds vuqPNsn 22¼1½ ds rgr fxj¶rkj O;fDr;ksa dks odhy ds tfj, eqdnek yM+us dk vf/kdkj gSA gj canh@fxj¶rkj O;fDr dks vf/kdkj gS fd lquokbZ ds fofHkUu pj.kksa esa mls odhy vkSj dkuwuh lgk;rk eqgS;k gksA eftLVªsV dk drZO; gS fd vfHk;qDr ds is'k gksus ds le; ls gh mls ;g lqfo/kk fnykbZ tk,] pkgs mlus blds fy, vkosnu Hkh u fd;k gks ;k gks ldrk gS vfHk;qDr dks vius bl vf/kdkj dk Kku gh u gksA

1115- ;fn vfHk;qDr odhy fn, tkus dks ugha dgrk ;k [kkeks'k jgrk gS] rks Hkh U;k;y; dk laoS/kkfud drZO; gS fd lquokbZ 'kq: djus ls igys mls odhy miyC/k djk,A lquokbZ 'kq: gksus ls igys vfHk;qDr dks odhy miyC/k djkuk U;k;ky; dk iw.kZ

nkf;Ro gS vkSj ,slk u gksus dh fLFkfr esa lquokbZ vkSj mlds ckn nks"kh Bgjk, tkus dh dkjZokbZ ;k mls nh xbZ lt+k fujLr

ekuh tk,xhA

1116- fxj¶rkj yksxksa dks eq¶r dkuwuh lgk;rk dh iDdh O;oLFkk djus ds fy, vkijkf/kd ekeykas dh lquokbZ djus okys lHkh

U;k;y;ksa esa iSuy esa 'kkfey odhyksa dks fjekaM@M~;wVh odhy ds :i esa fu;qDr fd;k x;k gSA ,sls odhy vodk'k ds fnuksa esa

Hkh U;k;ky; esa miyC/k jgrs gSaA ;fn vnkyr esa is'k gksrs le; vfHk;qDr ds ikl dksbZ odhy ugha gksrk rks] vnkyr mls eq¶r

odhy miyC/k djk,xhA

1117- v/kh{kd dks cafn;ksa dks eq¶r dkuwuh lgk;rk ikus ds bl vf/kdkj ds ckjs esa crkuk pkfg,A

1118- canh dks eqdnesa dh dk;Zokgh i<+us dh vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg,] tks vkWuykbu miyC/k gksrh gS vkSj ;fn ;g vkWuykbu miyC/k

ugha gS rks uksMy ,tsalh ;kuh ^^Msylk** ;k lEc) U;k;ky; ls bldh izfr izkIr djds canh dks dkjZokbZ dh rkjh[k ds ,d

lIrkg ds Hkhrj miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA

v/;k;&17

cafn;ksa dk dY;k.k

dY;k.kdkjh dk;ZØe ds vk/kkjHkwr rRo

1119- dkjkx+kjksa esa dY;k.kdkjh dk;ZØe ds mn~ns'; %

(i) laLFkku esa vkjkenk;d] ldkjkRed vkSj jpukRed okrkoj.k fodflr djuk(

(ii) cafn;ksa ds lkFk O;fDrxr laca/k vkilh Hkjksls vkSj fo'okl ds vk/kkj ij lqfuf'pr djuk(

(iii) cafn;ksa dh ns[kHkky lqfuf'pr djuk(

(iv) ldkjkRed vkSj n`<+ vuq'kklu lqfuf'pr djuk(

(v) cafn;ksa dh rkRdkfyd vkSj vR;ar egRoiw.kZ t:jrksa dks iwjk djuk(

(vi) cafn;kas dh nh?kZdkfyd t:jrsa iwjk djuk(

(vii) dkjkx+kj ls ckgj lekt vkSj muds ifjokj ds lkFk cafn;ksa ds fu;fer laidZ esa enn djuk(

(viii) Lo%vuq'kklu dks c<+kok nsus ds fy, ,d vPNh iz.kkyh lqfuf'pr djuk] blesa NwV] v)Z&eqDr ¼lseh vksiu½] eqDr

¼vksiu½] laLFkku esa LFkkukarj.k vkSj le; ls igys fjgkbZ 'kkfey gSA

(ix) O;fDrxr :i ls ekxZn'kZu vkSj ijke'kZ iznku djuk(

(x) lkewfgd xfrfof/k;ksa] lkewfgd ekxZn'kZu] lkewfgd dk;ksZa dks c<+kok nsuk(

(xi) cafn;ksa esa mfpr vknrsa] Hkko vkSj n`f"Vdks.k fodflr djuk vkSj cafn;ksa dks lkekU; lkekftd thou ds fy, rS;kj

djuk(

(xii) euksfpfdRlk lfgr lgk;d mipkj iznku djukA

1120- cafn;ksa dk vkjafHkd oxhZdj.k vkSj izR;sd canh dk v/;;u lHkh dY;k.kdkjh dk;ZØeksa dk ewy fcUnq gksuk pkfg,A dY;k.kdkjh

dk;ZØekas esa cafn;ksa dk nksckjk oxhZdj.k vkSj lq/kkj dh le; le; ij gq, leh{kk] ltk vkSj le; ls igys fjgkbZ dh leh{kk

fjgkbZ dh dk;Z ;kstuk] fjgkbZ ls igys vkSj fjgkbZ ds ckn dh rS;kfj;ka 'kkfey gSaA bl izfØ;k esa laLFkku ds vf/kdkfj;ksa dk

ldkjkRed izHkko egRoiw.kZ Hkwfedk fuHkkrk gSA dY;k.kdkjh dk;ZØeksa esa lekt dh Hkkxhnkjh ,d egRoiw.kZ vax gksxkA

ijke'kZ

1121- cafn;ksa dks fuEufyf[kr ijke'kZ lqfo/kk,a nh tkuh pkfg, %

(i)dkjkx+kj esa nkf[ky gksrs le; cafn;ksa ds oxhZdj.k ls igys muds ekufld LokLF; dh fLFkfr dk v/;;u fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

ekufld :i ls chekj izekf.kr fd, x, cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj esa ugha j[kk tkuk pkfg,] cfYd mfpr fu;eksa ds vuqlkj

lgh dne mBkrs gq, mUgsa fo'ks"k laLFkkuksa eas Hkstk tkuk pkfg,A

(ii)cafn;ksa dks ijke'kZ nsus ds fy, dkjkx+kj foHkkx dks O;kolkf;d :i ls ;ksX; ijke'kZnkrk dh lsok,a ysuh pkfg,A buesa fo'ks"k

:i ls eknd inkFkksZa ds O;lu fodkj vkSj nqO;Zogkj ls ihfM+r cafn;ksa dks lsok,a nh tkuh pkfg,A

(iii)dkjkx+kj foHkkx }kjk visf{kr euks&lkekftd lsok,a nsus ds fy, canh ds ekufld LokLF; dk mfpr vkSj fu;fer ewY;kadu

fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

(iv)xaHkhj :i ls ekufld fodkjksa ds fy, mfpr euksoSKkfud mipkj dh vko';drk gksxh vkSj bls ekufld LokLF; vf/kfu;e] 1987 vFkok ekufld LokLF; vf/kfu;e] 2017 vFkok rRle; izo`Ùk fdlh vU; dkuwu ds izko/kkuksa ds rgr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

euksfpfdRlk

1122- dkjkx+kjkas esa euksfpfdRlk vkSj laKkukRed O;ogkj fpfdRlk dk mi;ksx fd;k tk ldrk gS] D;ksafd bu fpfdRlk lsokvksa dks ekufld fodkj ls ihfM+r cafn;ksa ds bykt ds fy, izHkkoh ekuk x;k gSA

ekxZn'kZu

1123- ,d canh ds vf/kdkj] drZO;ksa] ik=rk] vuq'kklu vkSj jkstkuk dh fnup;kZ dks ipsZ ij Nki dj forfjr fd;k tk, rkfd canh ;s tku lds fd mls D;k djuk gS vkSj D;k ugha djuk gSA lkFk gh viuh ltk ds nkSjku oks vuq'kklu cuk, j[ksA

1124- mijksDr ipksZa dks dkjkx+kj ds iqLrdky;ksa eas Hkh j[kk tkuk pkfg, vkSj tks canh bUgsa i<+ ldrs gSa mUgsa i<+us ds fy, nsuk pkfg,A

1125- dkjkx+kj ds deZpkjh fuj{kj cafn;ksa dks mijksDr tkudkjh ns ldrs gSa ;k 'kSf{kd dk;ZØeksa esa yxs cafn;ksa dh enn ls bUgsa tkudkjh iznku dh tk ldrh gSA

euksjatu] [ksy] lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ka] fQYe ,oa iqLrdky;

1126- cafn;ksa ds ekufld vkSj 'kkjhfjd LokLF; dks cuk, j[kus ds fy, lHkh dkjkx+kjksa esa lkaLd`frd vkSj euksjatd xfrfof/k;ka vk;ksftr dh tkuh pkfg,A ;s xfrfof/k;ka cafn;ksa ds fy, iquokZl dk;ZØe dk ewyHkwr vax gSaA bUgsa dkjkx+kjksa dh iz.kkyh dk vfHkUu fgLlk cukuk pkfg,A

1127- LFkku dh miyC/krk] tyok;q vkSj ekSle] cafn;ksa dh lajpuk] lqj{kk ds bartke ds vk/kkj ij euksjatd vkSj lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ksa dk vk;kstu fd;k tkuk pkfg,A bu xfrfof/k;ksa esa fuEufyf[kr lfEefyr gksuh pkfg, %

(i) [kqys esa [ksys tkus okys [ksy tSls fØdsV] dcM~Mh] dq'rh] okyhckWy] cSMfeaVu] QqVcky vkSj ckWLdsVckWy vkfnA

(ii) ftEukfLVd

(iii) 'krjat] ywMks vkSj dSje tSls baMksj [ksy]

(iv) fQYe 'kks % ,sfrgkfld] ns'kHkfDriw.kZ] thouh] oSKkfud vkSj 'kSf{kd fQYesa] ;k=k o`Rr&fp=] U;wtjhy] lkekftd fo"k;ksa ls ljksdkj j[kus okyh fQYesa fn[kkbZ tkuh pkfg,A vijk/k] v'yhy] fgalk] lansg] vkSj blh izdkj ds vU; fo"k;ksa ls lacaf/kr fQYesa cafn;ksa ds efLr"d ij cqjk izHkko Mky ldrh gSa vr% bl izdkj dh fQYesa ugha fn[kkbZ tkuh pkfg,A izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa cafn;ksa dks fQYe fn[kkus ls tqM+h lqfo/kk,a gksuh pkfg,A dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd ds eq[;ky; eas vPNh fQYeksa dh ,d ykbczsjh fodflr dh tkuh pkfg, vkSj bu fQYeksa dks fofHkUu dkjkx+kjksa esa forfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A dkjkx+kj foHkkx vkSj fQYe izHkkx lwpuk vkSj izlkj.k ea=ky;] fQYe vkSj Vsyhfotu laLFkku] fQYe lkslk;Vh vkSj vU; laxBuksa ds chp vkil esa rkyesy gksuk pkfg,A ;g laLFkku@foHkkx cafn;ksa ds fy, vPNh fQYeksa dh vkiwfrZ dj ldrs gSaA

(v) laxhr % dkjkx+kj ds izfrcaf/kr okrkoj.k esa laxhr dk fo'ks"k egRo gSA blls vdsys] ijs'kku vkSj nq[kh cafn;ksa dks jkgr fey ldrh gSA blls mnklh nwj gks ldrh gS vkSj ;g dkjkx+kj ds dk;ZØeksa esa #fp dks c<+kok nsrk gSA laxhr dk;ZØeksa esa jsfM;ks laxhr] fjdkWMZ fd;k x;k laxhr] lewg xk;u] yksd laxhr] ok| laxhr vkSj vkdsZLVªk 'kkfey gks ldrs gSaA

(vi) lkeqnkf;d vkSj yksd laxhr& lewg vkSj yksd laxhr ls tqM+s dk;ZØeksa dks R;ksgkjksa vkSj lkekftd voljksa ij iznf'kZr fd;k tk ldrk gSA

(vii) ukVd ¼Mªkek½ %ukVd izn'kZu] lkekftd leL;kvksa ij vk/kkfjr ukVd] rek'kk] ukV~; laxhr] >kadh] Hkk"k.k] laokn] jsfM;ks ukVd] gkL; izglu vkfn ds tfj, mi;ksxh lkekftd ewY;ksa vkSj O;ogkj ds ekWMy dks cafn;ksa ds lkeus iznf'kZr fd;k tk ldrk gSA cafn;ksa dks bu xfrfof/k;ksa esa Hkkx ysus vkSj vk;ksftr djus ds fy, izsfjr fd;k tk ldrk gSA

(viii) dyk vkSj f'kYi % dyk vkSj f'kYi cafn;ksa esa mi;ksxh xq.k iznku djus esa egRoiw.kZ Hkwfedk fuHkk ldrs gSaA canh bu xfrfof/k;ksa ds tfj, vius O;fDrRo dks cuk, j[k ldrs gSaA ,slh xfrfof/k;ka dkjkx+kj ds uhjl thou esa lgk;d fpfdRlk ds :i esa dke dj ldrh gSaA

(ix) gLrf'kYi vkSj dyk dk;Z % cafn;ksa dks feV~Vh ds crZu] Vksdjh cukuk] ydM+h dh uDdk'kh] c<+bZfxjh] ydM+h dh Nr cukuk] ydM+h dk dke] peM+s dk dke] ?kj dh ltkoV] ySEi'ksM]

/kkrqf'kYi] IykfLVd ds f[kykSus cukuk] ltkoVh Qwy cukuk] lhax ls fofHkUu vkd`fr;ka cukuk] ik;nku cukuk] cqukbZ] d<+kbZ] Øksf'k;k ls dk<+us dk dke vkfn ds fy, vko';d lqfo/kk,a iznku dh tk ldrh gSaA

(x) i<+uk % cafn;ksa dks lekpkj i=] fdrkcsa vkSj if=dk,a i<+us ds fy, izksRlkfgr fd;k tk ldrk gSA ekxZn'kZu esa i<+uk muds fy, ykHknk;d gks ldrk gSA

(xi) Vsyhfotu % cafn;ksa ds fy, Vsyhfotu euksjatu dk lcls cM+k lk/ku gSA fn[kk, tkus okys pSuy vkSj muds le;

dk p;u dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks cgqr lko/kkuh ls djuk pkfg,A

1128- izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa [ksydwn@lkaLd`frd dk;ZØe dk okf"kZd vk;kstu fd;k tkuk pkfg,A vU; dkjkx+kjksa ds cafn;ksa ds fy,

[ksy dwn Li/kkZ,a vk;ksftr dh tkuh pkfg,A cafn;ksa ds lkFk fofHkUu [ksy [ksyus ds fy, ckgj ls f[kykM+h vkSj lkaLd`frd

lewgksa dks vkeaf=r fd;k tk ldrk gSA

1129- ;ksx vkSj /;ku dk jkstkuk vH;kl fd;k tkuk pkfg,A blds fy, le; fu/kkZfjr djuk pkfg,A /;ku dsanz [kksys tk ldrs gSa

vkSj blds fy, xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa dh lgk;rk yh tk ldrh gSA ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd /;ku l= ds nkSjku izopu /keZ fujis{k gksaA

1130- cafn;ksa dks izsfjr djus ds fy, dyk] [ksy] lkfgR;] laLd`fr vkSj laxhr ds {ks= dh tkuh ekuh gfLr;ksa dks fo'ks"k@fofHkUu

voljksa ij esgeku ds :i esa vkeaf=r djuk pkfg,A ;s gfLr;ka cafn;ksa ds fy, jksy ekWMy cu ldrh gSaA

1131- izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa ,d [ksy dk eSnku vkSj lkaLd`frd dk;ZØe vk;ksftr djus ds fy, lkeqnklf;d gky gksuk pkfg,A

xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa dh Hkwfedk

1132- ekU;rk izkIr xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa dks [ksy] lkaLd`frd vkSj vU; dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa ds vk;kstu esa 'kkfey fd;k tkuk

pkfg,A

1133- lkaLd`frd dk;ZØeksa ds vk;kstu ds fy, dY;k.kdkjh ,tsafl;ksa@xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa dk p;u lko/kkuhiwoZd djuk pkfg,A

dkjkx+kjksa ds dk;ZØeksa esa lg;ksx nsus okys xSj&ljdkjh laxBu ;k dY;k.kdkjh ,tsafl;ka ekU;rk izkIr gksa vkSj mUgsa ,sls

dk;ZØe vk;ksftr djus dk vuqHko gksuk pkfg,A ;g laxBu ;k ,tsafl;ka vius leiZ.k vkSj fu%LokFkZ lsok ds fy, tkus tkrs

gksaA

1134- dY;k.kdkjh ,tsalh ;k xSj&ljdkjh laxBu ds vkijkf/kd fjdkWMZ okys lnL; dks dkjkx+kj dh xfrfof/k;ksa ;k dk;ZØeksa eas

'kkfey ugha fd;k tk,xkA blds fy, ,tsalh@,uthvks dks ftEesnkjh ysuh gksxhA

1135- dY;k.kdkjh laxBuksa vkSj ,uthvks }kjk dkjkx+kjksa esa fd, x, vPNs dk;Z dh lkoZtfud :i ls ljkguk dh tkuh pkfg,A

cafn;ksa dh iapk;r

1136- izR;sd dkjkx+kj vkSj mlls tqM+s laLFkkuksa esa cafn;ksa dh iapk;r gksuh pkfg,A bu iapk;rksa esa cafn;ksa dk p;u cgqr lko/kkuh ls

djuk pkfg,A ,sls cafn;ksa dk pquko djuk pkfg,] ftudk vkpj.k vPNk gks] vkSj ftuds ikl xfrfof/k;ka vkSj dk;ZØe

vk;ksftr djus dh lkeF;Z vkSj {kerk gksA ;s iapk;rsa cafn;ksa ds fy, nSfud euksjatu dk;ZØeksa dh ;kstuk cuk dj mUgsa ykxw

djsA blls cafn;ksa esa dkjkx+kj ds dk;ZØeksa esa Hkkx ysus dh Hkkouk c<+sxh vkSj ;g fdlh Hkh dY;k.kdkjh vkSj lq/kklj uhfr ds

fy, egRoiw.kZ ?kVd gSaA bu iapk;rksa ds tfj, cafn;ksa dks viuh ijs'kkfu;ksa@leL;kvksa dks crkus vkSj mUgsa gy djus dk volj

feyuk pkfg,A

1137- dkjkx+kj iz'kklu dks bu iapk;rksa ds dkedkt dh fujarj fuxjkuh djuh pkfg,A dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ;k dkjkx+kj mi&v/kh{kd

dks] tgka rd laHko gks lds] bu iapk;rksa dh cSBd esa 'kkfey gksuk pkfg,A

1138- cafn;ksa dh leL;kvksa ds fuokj.k vkSj muds lq>koksa dks ykxw djus ds fy, de ls de pkj eghus esas ,d ckj dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd

dh mifLFkfr esa lHkh iapk;rksa dh cSBd cqykuh pkfg,A fofHkUu dkjkx+kjksa esa le; le; ij ,slh egkiapk;rksa esa egkfujh{kd]

vij egkfujh{kd] vkSj mi&egkfujh{kd dks Hkh Hkkx ysuk pkfg,A

mRlokas dk vk;kstu

1139- cafn;ksa esa ns'kHkfDr dh Hkkouk tkx`r djus ds fy, izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa Lora=rk fnol] x.kra= fnol vkSj xka/kh t;arh eukuh

pkfg,A ,sls voljksa ij lkaLd`frd dk;ZØe Hkh vk;ksftr fd, tk ldrs gSa vkSj cafn;ksa dks fo'ks"k Hkkstu Hkh fn;k tk ldrk gSA

1140- lHkh /keksZa ds eq[; R;kSgkj euk, tkus pkfg,A bu R;ksgkjksa esa gj canh dks Hkkx ysus ds fy, izksRlkfgr djuk pkfg,A fdlh

fo'ks"k tkfr ;k /keZ ds cafn;ksa ds lewg dks fdlh Hkh izdkj dh fo'ks"k lqfo/kk,a nsus ij iwjh rjg izfrca/k gSA /keZ ;k tkfr ds

laca/k esa iwokZxzg ;k gLr{ksi ugha gksxkA

vk/;kfRed fodkl

1141- cafn;ksa ds uSfrd mRFkku ds fy, lHkh /keksZa dh tkuhekuh gfLr;ksa dks O;k[;ku nsus ds fy, vkeaf=r ekU;rk izkIr ,uthvks vkSj dY;k.kdkjh ,tsafl;ksa ls lgk;rk yh tk ldrh gSA ;g igys ls gh lqfuf'pr djuk pkfg, fd ,sls

O;k[;ku dk fo"k; vkSj vFkZ nwljs /keZ ds yksxksa ds chp ukjktxh dk dkj.k ugha cusA

1142- izR;sd canh dks iwtk vpZuk 'kkar vkSj O;ofLFkr rjhds ls djus dh vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg,A cafn;ksa dks muds okMZ esa ,d=

gksdj vius /kkfeZd lekjksg dk vk;kstu djus dh vuqefr nsuh pkfg,A cafn;ksa dks muds /keZ ds vuqlkj miokl j[kus dh

vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg,A

vxj fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk ekuuk gks fd ,sls canh }kjk ozr j[kuk mlds LokLF; ds fy, gkfudkjd ;k [krjukd gks ldrk

gS rks og ozr j[kus ds fy, euk djus dk vkns'k ns ldrk gSA

vxj v/kh{kd dk ekuuk gS fd bl izdkj canh }kjk miokl j[kus ls dkjkx+kj ds vuq'kklu dk mYya?ku gksrk gS rks og bldh

vuqefr ugha ns ldrkA

uksV % miokl j[kus ds bPNqd cafn;ksa dks muds /keZ dh ekU;rkvksa ds vuqlkj mfpr le; ij Hkkstu fn;k tk ldrk gSA

dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa dks ykxw djuk

1143- dkjkx+kj esa dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa dks lqpk: vkSj O;ofLFkr rjhds ls ykxw djokus ds fy, v/kh{kd mRrjnk;h gksxkA

1144- v/kh{kd viuh dkjkx+kj esa pykbZ tk jgh dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa@dk;ZØeksa ds ckjs esa =Sekfld fjiksVZ MhvkbZth ds ek/;e ls

dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd ds ikl tek djk,xkA

1145- dkjkx+kj iz'kklu] cafn;ksa vkSj dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa ds fy, fofHkUu dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa ds lapkyu ds fy, dkiksZjsV

lkekftd mRrjnkf;Ro ds rgr QaM izkIr djus ij fopkj dj ldrk gSA

cafn;ksa ds fy, dSaVhu

1146- izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa ,d dSaVhu gksuh pkfg,A izR;sd dSaVhu eas [kkus ihus dk lkeku] is; inkFkZ] fdjkus] dkxt dye vkfn lkeku

feyuk pkfg,A dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd le; le; ij dSaVhu esa feyus okyh oLrqvksa ds ckjs esa fu.kZ; dj ldrs gSaA

1147- dSaVhu lapkyu cafn;ksa ds dY;k.k dks"k ls fd;k tk,xk vkSj dek;k x;k ykHk dk;Zdkjh lfefr dh eatwjh ls cafn;ksa ds fy,

pykbZ tk jgh dY;k.kdkjh xfrfof/k;ksa ij [kpZ fd;k tk,xkA dk;Zdkjh lfefr ds lnL;ksa dh fu;qfDr le; le; ij dkjkx+kj

egkfujh{kd ds fy[kr vkns'k ds tfj, gksxhA

dSaVhu dk izca/ku

1148- dSaVhu dk izca/ku@j[k&j[kko fuEufyf[kr :i ls fd;k tk,xk %

(i) dSaVhu ds lqxe vkSj dq'ky lapkyu ds fy, v/kh{kd ftEesnkj gksxkA bl dk;Z esa mi v/kh{kd vkSj lgk;d v/kh{kd

mudh enn djsaxsA

(ii) v/kh{kd dSaVhu dk lapkyu foHkkxh; :i ls ;k cafn;ksa ds tfj, dj ldrs gSaA

(iii) cafn;ksa ds chp dSaVhu ds dk;Z dk caVokjk dkjkx+kjv/kh{kd }kjk ikjn'khZ rjhds ls fd;k tk,xkA

(iv) v/kh{kd dSaVhu ds lkeku dh xq.koRrk vkSj mfpr ewY; ij fcØh lqfuf'pr djsaxsA

dSaVhu dk le;

1149- dkjkx+kjv/kh{kd dSaVhu ds [kqyus vkSj can gksus dk le;] dSaVhu eas fcØh ds fy, miyC/k oLrq,a vkSj ewY; dks r; djsxkA

ik=rk

1150- ,sls canh ftUgsa lt+k ds rkSj ij izfrcaf/kr fd;k x;k gS] mUgsa NksM+dj dksbZ Hkh canh dSaVhu ls lkeku [kjhn ldrk gSA

cafn;ksa }kjk dSaVhu ls leku [kjhnus dk rkSj&rjhdk

1151- egkfujh{kd le; le; ij cafn;ksa }kjk dSaVhu ls [kjhnnkjh djus ds ckjs esa vkns'k nsaxsA

nSfud fcØh [kkrk

1152- jkstkuk dSaVhu can gksus ds ckn lgk;d v/kh{kd fcØh dk ys[kk tks[kk ,oa mfpr fjdkWMZ j[ksxkA egkfujh{kd }kjk fu/kZfjr

fu;eksa ds vuq:i [kkrksa dk okf"kZd ys[kk&ijh{k.k fd;k tk,xkA

nq#i;ksx dks jksduk

1153- dSaVhu lsok ds nq#i;ksx dks bysDVªksfud ek/;e tSls ck;kseSfVªd ;k LekWVZ dkMZ vk/kkfjr dSaVhu izca/ku iz.kkyh ds tfj, jksdk tk,xkA

eksckby dSaVhu

1154- tgka rd laHko gks lds] dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ;g iz;kl djsxk fd canh eksckby dSaVhu ds tfj, vius okMZ esa [kjhnnkjh dj ldsA dSaVhu ds fy, LVkWd

1155- v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd dSaVhu esa fofHkUu oLrqvksa dk LVkWd i;kZIr ek=k esa miyC/k gksA jftLVjksa dk j[k&j[kko

1156- egkfujh{kd dSaVhu esa j[ks tkus okys jftLVjksa ds laca/k esa funsZ'k nsaxsA bu jftLVjksa esa vU; tkudkjh ds lkFk lkFk] oLrqvksa dh [kjhn] nSfud fcØh] ykHkka'k vkfn ds jftLVj gksaxsA egkfujh{kd dSaVhu ls lacaf/kr dS'k cqd] LVkWd jftLVj vkSj vU; fjdkWMZ ds j[k&j[kko ds laca/k esa funsZ'k tkjh dj ldrk gSA

lkeku dh tkap

1157- dkjkx+kj esa izfrcaf/kr oLrqvksa dks ykus ls jksdus ds mn~ns'; ls v/kh{kd dSaVhu esa ckgj ls ykbZ xbZ

oLrqvksa dh laiw.kZ tkap dj ldrk gSA

f'kdk;r

1158- dSaVhu dh dk;Z iz.kkyh ls tqM+h cafn;ksa dh lHkh f'kdk;rksa dks v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk;k tk,xkA v/kh{kd bl laca/k esa lq/kkjkRed dne mBk,xkA vxj ,slh f'kdk;rsa cuh jgrh gSa rks bUgsa egkfujh{kd ds le{k mBk;k tk,xkA

dSaVhu dk ys[kk ijh{k.k

1159- dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd de ls de 6 eghus esa ,d ckj dSaVhu dk vkarfjd ys[kk ijh{kk djkus dk vkns'k nsxk vkSj [kkrs dk fooj.k mi&egkfujh{kd ds ikl tek djsxkA

canh dY;k.k dks"k

canh dY;k.k dks"k

1160- izR;sd dkjkx+kj ds fy, canh dY;k.k fuf/k xfBr dh tk,xhA

fuf/k dk mn~ns';

1161- bl fuf/k dk mn~ns'; cafn;ksa dh f'k{kk] euksjatu] O;kolkf;d f'k{kk] lkaLd`frd vkSj [ksy vkfn tSlh lkewfgd xfrfof/k;ksa ds fy, lgk;rk miyC/k djkuk gSA

fuf/k dk lzksr

1162- fuf/k dh LFkkiuk fuEu :i ls dh tk,xh %

i. dSaVhu ls izkIr ykHk

ii. yksxksa vkSj dkWiksZjsV lkekftd mRrj nkf;Ro ls izkIr nkuA gkykafd cafn;ksa vkSj muds ifjokj ls nku Lohdkj ugha fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

iii. ljdkj }kjk Lohd`r dksbZ vU; lzksrA

lkekU; funsZ'k

1163- egkfujh{kd fuf/k ls lacaf/kr foLr`r fn'kk funsZ'k tkjh djsaxsA

fuf/k dk izca/ku

1164- fuf/k dk izca/ku fuEu fyf[kr :i ls fd;k tk,xk %

1½ izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa fuf/k dk izca/ku fuEufyf[kr lnL;ksa okyh vf/k'kk'kh lfefr djsxh%

d- v/kh{kd v/;{k

[k- fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh lnL;

x- mi&v/kh{kd lnL; lfpo

?k- lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼dSaVhu½ dks"kk/;{k

³- eq[; izeq[k okMZj lnL;

p- cafn;ksa ds nks izfrfuf/k v/kh{kd }kjk euksuhr fd, tk,axs lnL;

2½ cafn;ksa ds izfrfuf/k;ksa ds dk;Zdky dh vof/k ,d o"kZ gksxhA

3½ izfrfuf/k cuus ds fy, fl) nks"kcanh ukekadu dh frfFk rd de ls de ,d o"kZ dh ltk iwjh dj pqdk gks vkSj ukekadu dh

frfFk ij mldh ,d o"kZ dh ltk 'ks"k gksA lkFk gh canh dk fjdkWMZ cgqr vPNk jgk gksA

4½ ukekadu ds ;ksX; cuus ds fy,] fopkjk/khu canh ukekadu dh frfFk rd vPNs fjdkWMZ ds lkFk de ls de Ng ekg dh ltk

iwjh dj pqdk gksA

5½ ukekafdr nks"kh vkSj fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dk vkpj.k yxkrkj vPNk gksuk pkfg,A

dk;Z lfefr dh cSBdsa

1165- dk;Z lfefr dh cSBdsa bl izdkj ls gksaxh %

1) dk;Z lfefr eghus esa ,d ckj cSBd djsxhA i;kZIr dkj.k gksus ij v/;{k dh bPNk ls ;g cSBd igys Hkh cqykbZ tk

ldrh gSA

2) lfefr ds lnL;ksa dh la[;k ds nks frgkbZ lnL;ksa dk dksje gksxkA

3) cSBd ds dk;Zo`Rr dks jftLVj esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

laxzg vkSj ys[kkadu dk rjhdk

1166- laxzg vkSj ys[kkadu dh fof/k bl izdkj gksxh %

1)lnL; lfpo vkSj dks"kk/;{k }kjk izkIr jkf'k dks [kkrs esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA jkf'k nsus okys O;fDr dks ,d jlhn nh tk,xhA

2)dks"kk/;{k izkfIr vkSj [kpZ dk mfpr ys[kk tks[kk rS;kj djsxk vkSj lfpo mldh tkap djsxkA ys[kk tks[kk esa dS'k cqd]

[kkrs] jlhn iqfLrdk] vkdfLed jftLVj] jlhn vkSj dk;Zo`Rr iqLrd 'kkfey gksaxsA

3)izkfIr vkSj [kpZ ds ysunsu dk fooj.k mfpr jftLVj esa rqjar ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

4)o"kZ ds nkSjku fd, x, Hkqxrku dh jlhn ij Øekad la[;k ntZ dh tk,xh] blds fy, ,d vyx Qkby j[kh tk,xhA

5)udn iqfLrdk dh foLr`r tkap dh tk,xh vkSj rktk izfof"V ntZ gksus ij lnL; lfpo gLrk{kj djsaxsA

6)izR;sd eghus ds vafre fnu v/;{k Lo;a udnh vkSj 'ks"k jkf'k ikl cqd esa lR;kfir djsxkA og jlhnksa dh Hkh tkap djsxk

vkSj dks"kk/;{k }kjk rS;kj fd, x, [kkrksa dh lR;rk lqfuf'pr djsxkA lgh jftLVj esa tkap fd, tkus dh dk;Zokgh ntZ

dj izekf.kr djsxk vkSj vius gLrk{kj djsxkA

fuf/k dk ys[kk ijh{k.k

1167- fuf/k dks"k ds [kkrksa dk ys[kk ijh{k.k fd;k tk,xkA [kkrs foRrh; o"kZ ds vk/kkj ij cuk, tk,axsA

Nekgh fjiksVZ tek djuk

1168- v/kh{kd ¼vizSy ls flracj vkSj vDrwcj ls ekpZ rd dh½ Nekgh fjiksVZ mi egkfujh{kd dks nsxkA blesa fuf/k esa izkjafHkd 'ks"k

jkf'k] [kpksZa dk C;kSjk vkSj 'ks"k jkf'k dk fooj.k 'kkfey gksxkA mi egkfujh{kd fjiksVZ dh tkap dj mls egkfujh{kd dks lkSaisaxsA

v/;k;&18

NwV

1169- Hkkjrh; lafo/kku dh /kkjk 72 ds rgr izko/kkuksa vkSj lafgrk dh /kkjk 432 ds izko/kkuksa ij izfrdwy izHkko Mkys fcuk fnYyh

dkjkxkj vf/kfu;e 2000 ds izko/kku ds rgr visf{kr 'krsZa iwjh djus okys lHkh cafn;ksa dks ltk esa NwVnh tk ldrh gSA ijUrq]

NwVcanh ds fy, ,d lqfo/kk gS] blds vf/kdkj dk nkok ugha fd;k tk ldrkA

1170- lt+k ls NwV ,d fj;k;r gS] tks bu fu;eksa ds izko/kkuksa ds vuqlkj izkf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk eatwj dh tk ldrh gS] ljdkj ds ikl

fdlh Hkh canh ;k cafn;ksa dh Js.kh dks bl fj;k;r ls oafpr djus@bls okil ysus dk vf/kdkj gSA canh ds dkjkx+kj esa vijk/k

djus ij ;k lt+k NwV ds lac) vkns'k esa nh xbZ 'krksZa ds vuqlkj NwV okil yh tk ldrh gS ;k lekIr dh tk ldrh gSA

mn~ns';

1171- NwV dh Lohd`fr dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds nkSjku canh ds vPNs vkpj.k] fgjklr esa dke djus dh mldh bPNk] vkSj dkjkx+kj

iz'kklu ls lg;ksx vkSj lgk;rk rFkk fofHkUu laLFkkxr xfrfof/k;ksa esa mldh Hkkxhnkjh ds vk/kkj ij nh tkuh pkfg,A

fVIi.kh% ;fn fo/kku ;k vnkyr ltk ds vkns'k esa canh dks NwV ls oafpr djrh gks] vkSj oafpr dh tkus okyh NwV ds izdkj dks

Li"V u fd;k x;k gks] rks canh dks lHkh izdkj dh NwV ls oafpr fd;k tk,xkA

1172- bl v/;k; ds lanHkZ eas %

I. ^^canh** dh ifjHkk"kk esa fl) nks"k canh] 'kkafr cuk, j[kus ;k vPNs vkpj.k ds fy, tekur u nsus okys canh vkSj lSU;

vnkyr ls nks"kh Bgjk, x, canh Hkh 'kkfey gSaA

II. ^^lt+k** dk vFkZ vihy ;k iqufoZpkj ;k vU; fdlh izdkj ls vafre :i ls r; dh xbZ lt+k gS] vkSj blesa ,d ls vf/kd lt+k vkSj 'kkafr cuk, j[kus ;k vPNs vkpj.k ds fy, ckaM u nsus ds dkj.k dSn dk vkns'k Hkh 'kkfey gSA

NwV ds izdkj

1173- NwV bu izdkjksa dh gksxh %

¼d½ lkekU; NwV

¼[k½ vPNs vkpj.k ds vk/kkj ij okf"kZd NwV

¼x½ fo'ks"k NwV

¼?k½ ljdkj }kjk NwV

lkekU; NwV

1174- lkekU; NwV dh eatwjh ds fy, vf/kdkj % dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ;k v/kh{kd }kjk vius LFkku ij ukfer vf/kdkjh@mi&v/kh{kd&1

lkekU; NwV dh eatw+jh ds fy, vf/kd`r gSA

1175- ik=rk % fuEu izdkjksa ds fl)nks"k canh lkekU; NwV ds fy, ik= gksaxs %

I. 2 eghus ;k vf/kd dh lt+k dkV pqds canh]

II. 2 eghus ;k vf/kd ds fy, lk/kkj.k dkjkxkj dh lt+k ikus okys canh] tks lg"kZ dke djus ds fy, vkxs vkrs gSa]

III. oSls canh] ftUgsa lQkbZ vkSj [kkuk idkus tSlh dkjkx+kj izca/ku lsokvksa esa yxk;k x;k gS rFkk jfookj vkSj vU;

vodk'kksa ij Hkh dke fy;k tkrk gS] pkgs os fdlh Hkh vof/k dh lk/kkj.k ;k lJe dkjkokl dh lt+k dkV jgs gksa]

IV. de ls de 3 eghus dh lt+k dkVus ds ckn tqekZuk u pqdkus ds fy, nh xbZ vfrfjDr lt+k dkV jgs canhA

fVIi.kh%lHkh ik= cafn;ksa dks dke eqgS;k djkuk] dkjkx+kj iz'kklu dh ftEesnkjh gksxhA ;fn fdlh dkj.k ls dkjkx+kj iz'kklu

,slk djus esa foQy jgrk gS] rks dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd ds vkns'k ds rgr bl vk/kkj ij NwV ds fy, ik= cafn;kas dks lt+k ls

NwV nh tkuh pkfg,A

1176- xSj&ik=rk % ;s canh lkekU; NwV ds fy, ik= ugha gksaxs %

I. 2 eghus ls de dh lt+k ikus okys canh

II. dsoy tqekZuk u Hkjus ds dkj.k lt+k ikus okys canh

III. ftu cafn;ksa dh lt+k 2 eghus ls de dj nh xbZ gks] ¼bu ekeyksa esa ;fn canh dks igys ls NwV fey pqdh gks] rks mls

jn~n ekuk tk,xk½A

IV. ,sls cafn;ksa dks] ftUgsa dkjkx+kj esa vkus ds ckn vkbZihlh dh /kkjk 147@148@152@224@302@304@304,@

306@307@308@ 323@324@ 325@326@332@333@352@353@376 ;k 377 ds rgr vijk/kkas ds fy,;k

dkjkx+kj esa vkus ds ckn dkjkx+kj okMZj ;k vU; vf/kdkjh ij geyk djus ;k iSjksy@QyksZ dh fj;k;r dk nq#i;ksx

djus ds fy, fdlh vU; dkuwu ds rgr nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k gksA

V. fufnZ"V dkjkx+kj vijk/kksa ds fy, naM ds :i esa lt+k esa NwV ls oafpr fd, tkus okys canhA

VI. ljdkj ;k dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd ;k fdlh dkuwu ;k fo/kku ds rgr lt+k esa NwV ls fo'ks"k :i ls oafpr dj fn, x,

canhA

VII. eknd inkFkZ] u'khyh nokvksa vkSj fnekx ij vlj Mkyus okys inkFkksZa ls lacaf/kr vf/kfu;e ,uMhih,l ds rgr vkus

okys ekeyksa esa lt+k dkV jgs canh] ;fn os 29 ebZ 1989 ds ckn nks"k fl) Bgjk, x, gksaA

VIII. ckgj jgus dh vof/k] tks lt+k ds rkSj ij u ekuh tkrh gks] ¼tekur ds nkSjku ckgj jgus dh vof/k] dkjkx+kj ls

iyk;u ;k vU; le; vof/k] ftls ckgj jgus dh vof/k ekuk tkrk gks] vkSj ljdkj dh vksj ls tkjh fo'ks"k vkns'k

ds rgr lt+k u ekuk tkrk gks½A

1177- lt+k NwV dh vof/k % bu cafn;ksa dks fuEukafdr vof/k dh lkekU; NwV eatwj dh tk ldrh gS %

I. vPNs vkpj.k] vuq'kklu vkSj laLFkkxr xfrfof/k;ksa esa Hkkxhnkjh ds fy, izR;sd ekg esa 3 fnuA

II. fu/kkZfjr ekudksa ds vuq:i dk;Z izn'kZu ds fy, izR;sd eghus esa 3 fnuA

III.lkQ&lQkbZ vkSj [kkuk cukus tSls dkjkx+kj izca/ku lsokvksa esa yxk, x, cafn;ksa] ftuls jfookj vkSj vodk'k ds fnu

Hkh dke fy;k tkrk gks] ds fy, ,d eghus esa nks fnuA

IV.cafn;ksa ds fy, [kqys vkSj v)Z [kqys dkjkxkj esa ,d eghus ds fy, ,d fnuA

vPNs vkpj.k ij okf"kZ"kZ"kZ"kZd NwV

1178- lkekU; NwV ds fy, ik= fdlh Hkh canh dks] ftlus viuh lt+k dh frfFk ls ,d o"kZ dh vof/k esa ;k dkjkx+kj esa vijk/k ds

fy, vkf[kjh ckj feyh lt+k dh frfFk ls ¼psrkouh dks NksM+dj½ dkjkx+kj esa dksbZ vijk/k u fd;k gks] dkjkx+kj ds v/kh{kd }kjk]

fdlh vU; NwV ds vykok vPNs vkpj.k ds fy, 30 fnu dh okf"kZd NwV nh tkuh pkfg,A

Li"Vhdj.k% bl fu;e ds rgr mu dkjkx+kj vijk/kksa ij fopkj ugha fd;k tk,xk] ftuesa naM ds rkSj ij flQZ psrkouh nh xbZ

gksA

fo'ks"k NwV

1179- fo'ks"k NwV dh eatwjh ds fy, vf/kd`r vf/kdkjh % NwV lfefr dh flQkfj'k ij egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkx+kj½ fo'ks"k NwV dh eatwjh ds

fy, l{ke vf/kdkjh gksaxsA

1180- fo'ks"k NwV dh eatwjh ds fy, vk/kkj % cafn;ksa ds chp LoLFk izfrLi/kkZ fodflr djus ds fy, vPNs [illegible] NwV ds vykok muds mRd`"V dk;ksZa dks Hkh fo'ks"k NwV dh eatwjh ls iqjLd`r fd;k tkuk pkfg,A lkekU; NwV ds fy, ik= cafn;ksa dks bu vk/kkj ij ,slh fo'ks"k NwV nh tk ldrh gS %

I.fdlh ljdkjh vf/kdkjh] eqykdkrh ;k fdlh canh dh tku cpkus ds fy,A

II.fdlh ljdkjh deZpkjh ;k eqykdkrh ;k canh dks fgalk ;k fdlh [krjs ls cpkus ds fy,A

III.cafn;ksa dks Hkkxus ls jksdus ;k jksdus esa enn ds fy,] Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k dj jgs cafn;ksa dks idM+us ;k mudh lkft'k ;k dksf'k'k ds ckjs esa tkudkjh nsus ds fy,A

IV.vkx] naxs HkM+dus vkSj gM+rky tSlh vkikr fLFkfr;ksa ls fuiVus esa dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa dh enn ds fy,A

V.dkjkxkj fu;ekasa ds xaHkhj mYya?ku ds ekeyksa dh [kcj nsus] jksdFkke ;k jksdFkke esa enn ds fy,A

VI.lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ksa esa mRd`"V ;ksxnku ;k f'k{kk ;k vfrfjDr 'kS{kf.kd ;ksX;rk ¼fMxzh ;k fMIyksek½ gkfly djus ;k lkFkh cafn;ksa dks dyk vkSj f'kYi rFkk fo'ks"k dkS'ky izf'k{k.k ds fy,A

VII.m|ksx] d`f"k ;k fdlh vU; dkS'ky fodkl dk;ZØe ;k O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k esa fo'ks"k :i ls mRd`"V dk;Z ds fy,A 1181- fo'ks"k NwV ds fy, vk/kkj % mijksDr fdlh ,d ;k vf/kd fLFkfr;ksa dks iwjk djus ij dkjkx+kj esa ,d o"kZ dh lt+k dkV pqds cafn;ksa dks] tks lkekU; NwV ds fy, ik= gSa]dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd ;k {ks=h; mi egkfujh{kd dh vuq'kalk ij dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd 30 fnu rd dh fo'ks"k NwV ns ldrs gSaA

NwV lfefr

1182- dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk ltk ls NwV ds fy, NwV lfefr&

izR;sd laLFkku dh NwV lfefr esa ;s vf/kdkjh gksaxs %

I. dkjkx+kj ds izHkkjh v/kh{kd & v/;{k]

II. mik/kh{kd ;k laLFkku esa miyC/k ofj"Bre dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh

III.NwV foHkkx ds izHkkjh lgk;d v/kh{kd@mi&dkjkx+kj@lgk;d dkjkx+kj

IV.m|ksx@O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh

NwV lfefr ds dk;Z

1183- bl lfefr ds dk;Z gSa %

I. ltk esa NwV ls lacaf/kr lHkh eqn~nksa ij fopkjA

II. bu fu;eksa ds izko/kkuksa ds vuq:i fo'ks"k NwV dh eatwjh ds fy, cafn;ksa ds ekeyksa dh dkjkxkj foHkkx izeq[k ls flQkfj'k djukA

izfØ;k

1184- lfefr ds lnL;ksa dks NwV fn, tkus ls lacaf/kr lHkh eqn~nksa ij v/kh{kd dks lg;ksx nsuk pkfg,A fdlh canh dh ltk esa NwV ds fy, vuq'kalk djus esa v/kh{kd dk fu.kZ; vafre ekuk tkuk pkfg,A NwV lfefr dh izR;sd eghus ds igys lIrkg esa lkseokj dks ;k tc Hkh vko';d gks cSBd gksuh pkfg,A ;fn lkseokj dks dksbZ dkjkx+kj vodk'k gks] rks cSBd vxys dk;Zfnol dks gksxhA

lkekU; fu;eksa dk vuqikyu

I. NwV ds egRo dks ns[krs gq, ;g vko';d gS fd lfefr dh cSBd fu/kkZfjr fnu gks] rkfd le; ij lt+k esa NwV dh eatwjh fey ldsA fo'ks"k NwV dh vuqefr canh dh fjgkbZ ls de ls de 7 fnu igys nh tkuh pkfg,A

II. NwV dh eatwjh feyrs gh NwV iaftdk vkSj canh ds fgLVªh fVdV esa v/kh{kd ds leqfpr lacaf/kr izfof"V;ka dh tkuh pkfg,A

III.2 eghus ls ysdj 5 o"kZ rd dh lt+k okys cafn;ksa ds fy, izR;sd eghus] tcfd 5 o"kZ ls vf/kd ¼vkthou dkjkokl½ dh lt+k okys cafn;ksa ds fy, 3 eghus esa ,d ckj NwV dh eatwjh gksuh pkfg,A

IV.lkekU; NwV dh x.kuk iwjs eghus ds vk/kkj ij gksuh pkfg,] u fd eghus ds dqN fnuksa ds vk/kkj ijA

V.fo'ks"k NwV ,d o"kZ ds fdlh Hkh [kaM ds vk/kkj ij eatwj dh tk ldrh gSA

VI.lkekU;] vPNs vkpj.k ds vk/kkj ij okf"kZd NwV vkSj fo'ks"k NwV dh vf/kdre lhek canh dh lt+k ¼nks"kfl) fd, tkus dh frfFk ls x.kuk dh tk,xh½ ds ,d pkSFkkbZ ls vf/kd ugha gksuh pkfg,A ljdkj ls NwV] canh }kjk vftZr lkekU; vkSj fo'ks"k NwV ds vfrfjDr gksxhA

VII.dksVZek'kZy ls nafMr canh ds fy, NwV dh eatwjh vU; cafn;ksa ds fy, O;ogk;Z fl)karksa ds vuq:i gksuh pkfg,A

VIII.lkekU; NwV dh eatwjh ls igys NwV lfefr canh ds fgLVªh fVdV ij fopkj djsxh] ftlesa canh ds dk;Z vkSj dkjkx+kj esa fd, x, mlds izR;sd vijk/k ds fy, naM dk lrdZ fooj.k ntZ gksuk pkfg,A

IX.;fn dksbZ canh ,d frekgh ds nkSjku] vkSipkfjd psrkouh ds vykok] nafMr ugha fd;k tkrk gS rks mls ml frekgh ds fy, iwjh lkekU; NwV nh tk,xhA ysfdu] ;fn dksbZ canh frekgh ds nkSjku vkSipkfjd psrkouh ds vykok nafMr fd;k x;k gS] rks mls ml frekgh ds fy, lkekU; NwV ugha feysxhA

ljdkj }kjk NwV

1185- naM izfØ;k lafgrk dh /kkjk 432 vkSj bu fu;eksa ds rgr ljdkj }kjk eatwj dh xbZ NwV ljdkj ls izkIr NwV dgk tk,xkA ljdkj ls NwV jk"Vªh; egRo ;k tu mYykl ds voljksa ij eatwj dh tk ldrh gSA

fVIi.kh&

1.bl izdkj dh NwV dh eatwjh ds fy, ljdkj ls NwV ds fu;e fu/kkZfjr ugha fd, tk ldrsA

2.ljdkj ls NwV bu lHkh fu;eksa ds rgr Lohd`r NwV dh vf/kdre lhek ds vfrfjDr gksuh pkfg,A ik=rk

1186- ljdkj ls NwV] mu cafn;ksa ;k cafn;ksa dh Jsf.k;ksa ds fy, eatwj dh tk,xh] ftuds ckjs esa ljdkj us fu.kZ; fd;k gksA

1187- ,sls cafn;ksa ds fy,] tks ljdkj ls NwV dh eatwjh ds le; vLFkk;h :i ls ;k vkikr fLFkfr esa fjgk fd, x, gksa] tks mudh lt+k dk fgLlk ugha gS] ljdkjh NwV ds ckjs esa ljdkj dh vksj ls fo'ks"k vkns'k t:jh gSA

1188- jkT; izeq[k ds fu.kZ; ds vuq:i NwV dh eatwjh ds vk/kkj ;k vof/k dk QSlyk fd;k tk ldrk gSA

vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk ik, canh

1189- ltk NwV dh x.kuk ds fy, vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk 20 lky dh dkjkx+kj ltk ekuh tk,xh ¼Hkkjrh; naM lafgrk 1860 dh /kkjk 57 esa fn, x, rdZ ds vuq:i½A ,d ls vf/kd vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk dkV jgs canh dks NwV dh x.kuk ds fy, mldh lHkh ltk,a dqy 20 o"kZ dh ekuh tk,axhA vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk ik, canh ds fy, ltk NwV dh eatwjh dk vFkZ mldh ltk esa okLrfod NwV ugha gSA le; ls iwoZ fjgkbZ ds fy, leh{kk cksMZ }kjk ,sls canh ds ekeys ij fopkj ds le; mldh ltk NwV ,d vk/kkj gksxh] ftl ij mldh ltk ij iqufoZpkj fd;k tk,xkA

fofo/k fu;e

1190- ykxw gksus okys fofo/k fu;e bl izdkj gSa%

I. dksVZ ek'kZy ls nafMr cafn;ksa dks ml vof/k dh lkekU; ltk NwV eatwj dh tk,xh] ftruh vof/k os tkus ls igys Vªkaft V fjekaM ;k lSU; fgjklr esa fcrk pqds gSaA

II. ,d dkjkx+kj ls nwljh dkjkx+kj esa Hksts tkus okys cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa NwV ds fy, igys dkjkxkj esa fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k dh x.kuk] fopkjk/khu canh ds :i esa fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k dks NksM+dj] nwljh dkjkx+kj esa fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k ds lkFk dh tk,xhA

III.lkekU; NwV dh x.kuk canh dh ltk dh frfFk ds ckn eghus ds igys fnu ls dh tk,xhA lkekU; NwV dh eatwjh ,d eghus dh vyx vyx vof/k ds fy, ugha gksxhA tc rd fdlh canh dh ltk fdlh eghus ds igys fnu ls 'kq: ugha gksrh] mls ml eghus ds fy, NwV dh eatwjh ugha feysxhA

IV.fdlh Hkh canh dks ml eghus ds fy, lkekU; NwV ugha feysxh] ftlesa og fjgk gksus tk jgk gksA

V.NwV dh x.kuk ds fy, fopkjk/khu vof/k dks ltk dk fgLlk ugha ekuk tk,xkA

VI.canh dh fjgkbZ dh laHkkfor frfFk r; djus esa mlds }kjk vftZr NwV ds fnu] izR;sd eghus ds fy, 30 fnu ds fglkc ls] eghus vkSj fnuksa esa cnys tk,axsA

VII.3 lky ;k vf/kd dh ltk ik, canh ds ekeys esa mlds }kjk vftZr NwV ds dqy fnu tksM+s tk,axs vkSj buds mldh

ltk vof/k ds vk/ks ¼1/2½ gksus ls igys mldh fjgkbZ dh laHkkfor frfFk r; dh tk,xhA 3 lky ls de dh ltk

ik, canh ds ekeys esa mldh fjgkbZ dh laHkkfor frfFk ekfld vk/kkj ij r; dh tk,xhA

VIII.bu lHkh fu;eksa ds rgr NwV dh x.kuk nks"kh Bgjk, tkus ij canh ds dkjkx+kj esa vkus dh rkjh[k ds ckn ds eghus ds igys fnu ls dh tk,xhA

IX.dkjkx+kj ds ckgj fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k dks] tSls QyksZ@iSjksy ij fjgkbZ] tks lt+k ds fgLls ds :i esa 'kkfey gSa] [kafMr vof/k ugha ekuk tk,xkA bl vof/k ds nkSjku Hkh canh lkekU; NwV vftZr djus dk

ik= gksxkA dkjkx+kj ls ckgj fcrkbZ xbZ ,slh vof/k] tks lt+k esa 'kkfey ugha gS] tSls ¼iSjksy@QyksZ@tekur@vkikr fjgkbZ@dkjkx+kj ls Hkkxus vkSj izR;iZ.k bR;kfn½ ds fy, canh NwV vftZr djus dk ik= ugha gksxkA ,sls ekeyksa esa canh dks dkjkx+kj esa fQj vkus dh frfFk ds ckn ds eghus ds igys fnu ls NwV vftZr djus dk ik=ekuk tkuk pkfg,A

X.mipkj ds fy, ;k chekjh ds ckn vFkok vutkus esa ?kk;y gks tkus ij LokLF; ykHk ds fy, ,d eghus ls de le; ds fy, vLirky esa HkrhZ canhA ,sls dkj.kksa ls ,d eghus ls vf/kd le; rd vLirky esa HkrhZ canh dsoy vPNs vkpj.k ds vk/kkj ij ltk NwV ds fy, ik= gksaxsA

fVIi.kh % bu lHkh ekeyksa esa vPNs vkpj.k ds vk/kkj ij okf'kZd NwV ds fy, ik=rk dh frfFk c<+k nh tk,xhA tekur ij fjgk canh ;k ,sls canh] ftudh ltk vLFkk;h :i ls jksdh xbZ gS] dkjkx+kj esa okil vkus ij] tekur ij fjgk gksus ds igys ;k ltk fuyafcr gksus ls igys dh vftZr NwV ds ik= gksaxsA mUgs mudh dkjkx+kj okilh ds ckn ds eghus ds igys fnu ls NwV iz.kkyh ds rgr fQj ls yk;k tk,xkA

canh dh ltk NwV jn~n fd;k tkuk ;k gVk;k tkuk

1191- dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh flQkfj'k ij fdlh Hkh canh dks dkjkx+kj esa vijk/k ds fy, 6 eghus ds fy, ltk NwV iz.kkyh ls gVk ldrs gSaA blh izdkj dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd 3 eghus ds fy, canh dks ltk NwV ls gVk ldrk gS] gkykafd 3 eghus ls vf/kd dh vof/k ds fy, dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dh eatwjh t:jh gksxhA

1192- dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dh iwoZ eatwjh ls dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd fdlh Hkh canh dks fu/kkZfjr vof/k [kRe gksus ls igys iz.kkyh ls gVk, x, canh dks blesa okil ys ldrk gSA NwV iz.kkyh eas fQj ls yk, x, canh viuh okilh ds ckn ds eghus ls bu fu;eksa ds rgr NwV vftZr djsaxsA

NwV [kRe fd, tkus dh fLFkfr;ka

1193- dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ,d canh }kjk vftZr NwV dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh flQkfj'k ij lekIr dj ldrs gSaA

i.;fn canh dkjkxkj esa yk, tkus ds ckn fdlh dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh] eqykdkrh] canh ;k fdlh vU; ljdkjh deZpkjh ;k iSjksy@QyksZ ij vLFkk;h fjgkbZ fu;e ds mYya?ku ds fy, Hkkjrh; naM lafgrk dh /kkjk 147] 148] 152] 224] 302] 304] 304,] 306] 307] 308] 232] 324] 325] 326] 327] 332] 333] 352] 353] 376 ;k 377 ds rgr nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k gksA canh }kjk ;s vijk/k fd, tkus rd] fu;eksa ds rgr vftZr lHkh lkekU; vkSj fo'ks"k NwV] pkgs os fdlh Hkh izdkj dh gksa] vkaf'kd :i ls ;k iwjh rjg [kRe dh tk ldrh gSaA

ii.dkjkx+kj esa vijk/kksa ds fy, dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks ,d vijk/k ds fy, 30 fnu rd dh vftZr NwV [kRe djus dk vf/kdkj gksxkA 30 fnu ls vf/kd dh vftZr NwV dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dh eatwjh ls [kRe dh tk ldrh gSA

VIi.kh %ltk NwV [kRe fd, tkus ds ckjs esa lHkh izfof"V;ka canh ds fgLVªh fVdV ;k NwV i= vkSj NwV iaftdk ;k fdlh vU; lacf/kr nLrkost@fjdkWMZ eas nkf[ky dh tkuh pkfg,A

lt+k NwV dk fjdkWMZ

1194- dkjkx+kj izkf/kdj.k lt+k NwV iz.kkyh ds lanHkZ esa ;s fjiksVZ j[ksxk %

I. ltk NwV dk;Z ds izHkkjh lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼canh dk;kZy;½ NwV i=@iaftdk eas ltk NwV dh izfof"V djus ls igys canh dh fgLVªh fVdV vkSj naM iaftdk ¼la[;k 5½ ns[ksaxs] ftlesa canh ds dk;Z vkSj naM dk fjdkWMZ j[kk x;k gSA

II. NwV vftZr djus ds ik= lHkh cafn;ksa ds ltk NwV i=@iaftdk fu/kkZfjr izi= esa j[ks tk,a] ftlesa NwV dh eatwjh vkSj bls jksds tkus ds ckjs esa lgk;d v/kh{kd ¼canh dk;kZy;½ }kjk fu;fer :i ls ntZ vkSj mik/kh{kd ls vfHkizekf.kr lHkh izfof"V;ka gksaA

III.NwV i=@iaftdk esa izfof"V;ka izR;sd frekgh ds var esa ntZ dh tkuh pkfg,A ;fn dksbZ canh ,d frekgh iwjh gksus ls igys fjgk gksus okyk gks] rks ;s izfof"V;ka lEc) eghuksa ds nkSjku dh tk,a vkSj mlds vuq:i mldh fjgkbZ ds ckjs esa dkjZokbZ dh tk,A

IV.izR;sd frekgh ds var esa cafn;ksa dks frekgh ds nkSjku mudh vftZr NwV rFkk ml frfFk rd vftZr dqy NwV ds ckjs esa crk fn;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj cafn;ksa ds fgLVªh fVdV esa Hkh bldh izfof"V gksuh pkfg,A

V. dk;kZy; esa ,d ltk NwV iaftdk j[kh tk,xh] ftlesa lHkh cafn;ksa ds NwV i= dh lHkh izfof"V;ka le;c) :i ls ntZ dh tk,axhA

VI.dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd@mik/kh{kd ltk NwV iaftdk@i=ksa rFkk vU; fjdkWMZ dh frekgh vk/kkj ij tkap djsaxsA

VII.ltk NwV ls lacaf/kr nLrkost rd cafn;ksa dh igqap ugha gksxhA

VIII.cafn;ksa dks ,slh frfFk;ksa ij fjgk fd;k tkuk pkfg,] ftuls mUgsa eatwj vftZr NwV dk ykHk fey ldsA

1195- vU; dkjkx+kjksa esa LFkkukarfjr cafn;ksa dk ltk NwV fjdkWMZ

¼d½;fn fdlh canh dks vU; dkjkx+kj esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkrk gS] rks lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj mik/kh{kd ls mlds LFkkukarj.k dh frfFk rd vftZr dqy ltk NwV ds lkFk vfHkizekf.kr ltk NwV i= canh ds lkFk Hkstk tkuk gksxkA

¼[k½;fn dksbZ canh nwljs dkjkxkj esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkrk gS] rks blds igys eghus ds var rd mlds }kjk vftZr dqy NwV dk mYys[k mlds okjaV ij gksuk pkfg, vkSj mlds fgLVªh fVdV esa bldh izfof"V gksuh pkfg,A ;s lHkh izfof"V;ka lgk;d dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd vkSj mik/kh{kd ls gLrk{kfjr gksaA

¼x½ canh dks ckn esa ysus okyk dkjkxkj bl ckr ds fy, mRrjnk;h gksxk fd mls lHkh tkudkjh gkfly gks xbZ gSA izR;sd dkjkxkj dks] ftlesa canh us viuh ltk dk ,d Hkkx dkVk gS] ml dkjkx+kj esa vftZr NwV dh lgh x.kuk ds fy, ftEesnkj ekuk tk,xkA

1196- ;fn fdlh canh dks mls eatwj dh xbZ NwV dks ysdj f'kdk;r gS] rks og nkSjk djus okys dkjkxkj U;k;k/kh'k ls bldh fjiksVZ dj ldrk gSA f'kdk;r fuiVku iz.kkyh dh izfØ;k ds vuqlkj bl ij dkjZokbZ dh tk,xhA

v/;k; & 19

iSjksy vkSj Qjyks

1197 canh dks iSjksy vkSj Qjyks ij Hkstuk lq/kkjkRed lsokvksa ds izxfr'khy mik; gSaA iSjksy ij canh dks fjgk djuk u dsoy mls dkjkx+kj dh cqjkb;ksa ls cpkrk gS vfirq mls vius ifjokj vkSj leqnk; ls lkekftd laca/k cuk, j[kus esa leFkZ cukrk gSA blls mls vkRefo'okl dh Hkkouk fodflr djus vkSj cuk, j[kus esa Hkh enn feyrh gSA ifjokj vkSj leqnk; ls fujarj laidZ ls mlesa thou dh mEehn cuh jgrh gSA Qjyks ij canh dks fjgk djuk mls dkjkx+kj esa vuq'kkflr jgus vkSj vPNk vkpj.k cuk, j[kus ds fy, izksRlkfgr djrk gSA

1198 iSjksy dk vfHkizk;% gS NksVh vof/k ds fy, canh dh vLFkk;h fjgkbZ rkfd og vius] ifjokj vkSj lekt laca/kh ck/kkvksa o nkf;Roksa dks iwjk djus esa vius ifjokj vkSj leqnk; ds lkFk lkekftd laca/k cuk, j[k ldsA ;g canh ds fy, ckgjh txr ds lkFk fu;fer laidZ cuk, j[kus dk ,d volj gS rkfd og lekt dh v|ru xfrfof/k;ksa ls Lo;a dks voxr j[k ldsA rFkkfi ;g Li"V fd;k tkrk gS fd tgka rd lt+k dk laca/k gS] iSjksy ij canh }kjk dkjkxkj ls fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k fdlh Hkh :i esa dksbZ fj;k;r ugha gSA iSjksy ij canh }kjk dkjkx+kj ls ckgj fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k ds fy, mls dkjkxkj esa vfrfjDr le; fcrkuk gksxkA

1199 Qjyks dk vfHkizk;% gS dkjkxkj esa vuq'kkflr jgus vkSj vPNk vkpj.k cuk, j[kus ds fy, izksRlkgu Lo:i dkjkx+kj dh fuf'pr o"kksZa dh vgZd vof/k ds ckn] NksVh vof/k ds fy, canh dks fjgk djukA ;g dkjkxkj esa vPNs vkpj.k ds fy, iwjh rjg ,d izksRlkgu gSA vr% canh }kjk Qjyks ij dkjkxkj ls ckgj fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k dks mldh ltk esa fxuk tk,xkA

1200 iSjksy vkSj Qjyks ij canh dks fjgk djus ds mn~ns'; bl izdkj gSa %&

I. canh vius ifjokj ds lkFk fujarjrk cuk, j[k lds vkSj ifjokj ls tqM+s o lkekftd ekeyksa dks fuiVk ldsA

II. og vkRefo'okl fodflr dj lds vkSj mls cuk, j[k ldsA

III. og thou esa lfØ; #fp vkSj jpukRed mEehn fodflr dj ldsA

IV. mls ckgjh txr esa gksus okys dk;Zdykiksa esa cus jgus esa enn feysA

V. mls 'kkjhfjd o ekufld :i ls LoLFk jgus esa enn fey ldsA

VI. og dkjkx+kj ds cqjs izHkkoksa vkSj ncko ls mHkjus@dkcw ikus esa leFkZ jgs vkSj

VII. dkjkxkj esa vuq'kklu vkSj vPNk vkpj.k djus ds fy, izksRlkfgr gksA

1201-bl v/;k; ds fy, canh ds ifjokj dh ifjHkk'kk esa nknk&nknh] ekrk&firk] HkkbZ] cgu] ifr@iRuh] cPps vkSj

iksrh&iksrs 'kkfey gSaA

1202-iSjksy nks izdkj ds gksaxs] ftuds fy, canh ik= gksxk %&

¼i½ fgjklr iSjksy vkSj

¼ii½ fu;fer iSjksy

fgjklr iSjksy

1203 ^^fgjklr iSjksy** fuEufyf[kr fLFkfr;ksa esa] canh dks dkjkxkj v/kh{kd }kjk tkjh fd, x, vkSj fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dks vfHk;ksx pykus ls lac) vnkyr }kjk tkjh fd, x,] fyf[kr :i esa vkns'k }kjk ,slh vof/k ds fy, fn;k tk ldrk gS] tks 6 ?kaVs ls vf/kd u gks vkSj ftlesa xarO; LFkku rd igqapus o dkjkxkj ykSVus esa yxk le; 'kkfey ugha gksxk %&

I. ifjokj lnL; dk fu/ku

II. ifjokj lnL; dk fookg

III. ifjokj lnL; dh xaHkhj chekjh vFkok fdlh vU; vkikr fLFkfr esa dkjkxkj ds miegkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ ds vuqeksnu lsA

uksV % tks canh vfHk;ksx vnkyr }kjk nks"kh Bgjk, x, gSa] os dkjkxkj izkf/kdkfj;ksa ls fgjklr iSjksy dk Qk;nk ys ldrs gSaA Hkys gh mudh vihy mPprj vnkyr ds le{k fopkjk/khu gksA

1204 dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd bl vk'k; dk vkosnu@vuqjks/k izkIr gksrs gh rqjar lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku ls mi;qZDr iSjk 1203 esa mfYyf[kr ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds gksus dk lR;kiu djsaxsA

1205- jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ls ckgj ijarq Hkkjr dh izknsf'kd lhekvksa ds vanj fdlh LFkku ij tkus ds fy, dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd }kjk mfpr lapkyu O;oLFkk vkSj lqj{kk ck/;rkvksa ds vk/kkj ij fgjklr iSjksy fn;k tk ldrk gSA canh vkSj iqfyl ds ifjogu dk [kpZ canh }kjk ogu fd;k tk,xk] rFkkfi dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd vioknkRed fLFkfr;ksa esa ,sls cafn;ksa ds ifjogu ds [kpZ dh NwV ns ldrs gSa] tks ml [kpZ dks ogu u dj ldsA

1206- canh dh lqjf{kr fgjklr lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, canh dks xarO; LFkku vkSj ogka ls ykSVus rd lqj{kk esa j[kk tk,xk vkSj ;g vof/k dkjkxkj esa fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k Hkh ekuh tk,xhA

fu;fer iSjksy

1207-fu;e 1211 ds varxZr vkus okys ekeyksa dks NksM+ dj] fu;fer iSjksy nsus ;k c<+kus ds ekeyksa ij fopkj djus ds fy, jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj ds mijkT;iky vFkok jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj dk dksbZ vf/kdkjh] ftls mijkT;iky }kjk bl ckjs esa vf/kdkj dk izR;k;kstu fd;k x;k gks] l{ke izkf/kdkjh gSaA rFkkfi] fu;e 1211 ds varxZr vkus okys ekeyksa ds fy, l{ke izkf/kdkjh ljdkj vFkkZr~ jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj ds mijkT;iky gksaxsA

1208-uhps fu;e 1210 esa fufnZ"V 'krksZa ds vk/kkj ij] fuEukuqlkj vk/kkjksa ij iSjksy ds vkosnuksa ij fopkj djuk l{ke vf/kdkjh ij fuHkZj jgsxk %&

I. ifjokj ds fdlh lnL; dh xaHkhj chekjh(

II. ifjokj ds fdlh lnL; dk fu/ku ;k nq?kZVuk ds dkj.k ifjokj esa uktqd gkykr(

III. canh ds ifjokj ds fdlh lnL; dk fookg(

IV. canh dh dkuwuh fookfgr iRuh }kjk f'k'kq dks tUe nsuk(

V. izkd`frd vkinkvksa }kjk gq, uqdlku lfgr fl) nks"k O;fDr ds ifjokj ds thou ;k laifRr dks xaHkhj uqdlku(

VI. Qly dh cqvkbZ vkSj dVkbZ(

VII. ikfjokfjd vkSj lkekftd laca/kksa dk j[kj[kko(

VIII. mPp U;k;ky; }kjk nks"kh Bgjkus vFkok fl) nks"k dk;e j[kus] tSlh Hkh fLFkfr gks] ds laca/k esa fn, x, fu.kZ; ds fo#) Hkkjr ds mPpre U;k;ky; ds le{k fo'ks"k vuqefr ;kfpdk nk;j djus ls lacaf/kr dkjZokbZ djukA 1209- fopkjk/khu canh fu;fer iSjksy vkSj Qjyks ds fy, ik= ugha gSa] rFkkfi fgjklr iSjksy ij fjgk fd, tk ldrs gSa] og Hkh lacaf/kr Vªk;y dksVZ ds vkns'k }kjkA ;g Li"V fd;k tkrk gS fd ;fn nks"k&flf) ds f[kykQ nks"kh dh vihy mPp U;k;ky; ds le{k fopkjk/khu gks] rks fu;fer iSjksy ugha fn;k tk,xk] nks"kh mPp U;k;ky; ls mi;qDr

vkns'k izkIr dj ldrk gSA

1210- mi;qZDr fu;e ds vuqlkj iSjksy ij fjgk gksus ds fy, ik= gksus ds mn~ns'; ls %&

I. canh us dkjkxkj esa] fopkjk/khu vof/k vkSj ekQh ds varxZr dksbZ vof/k lfgr de ls de ,d o"kZ dh vof/k iwjh dj yh gksA

II. ftl canh dks fdlh dkjkxkj vijk/k ds fy, cM+k naM fn;k x;k gks mldk vkpj.k vkosnu dh rkjh[k ls fiNys nks o"kZ ds fy, fujUrj vPNk jgk gks rFkk ftl canh dks dkjkxkj esa fdlh vijk/k ds fy, ekeqyh naM fn;k x;k gks ;k dksbZ naM ugha fn;k x;k gks] mldk vkpj.k vkosnu dh rkjh[k ls fiNys ,d o"kZ ds fy, fujarj vPNk jgk gksA

III. iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij fjgkbZ dh vof/k ds nkSjku] ;fn fjgkbZ igys gqbZ gks] canh us dksbZ vijk/k ugha fd;k gksA

IV. canh us igys fn, x, iSjksy ;k Qjyks dh 'krksZa dk mYya?ku u fd;k gksA

V. fiNys iSjksy dh lekfIr ij ykSV vkus dh rkjh[k ls de ls de 6 eghus chr tkus pkfg,A vkikr fLFkfr esa] iSjksy ij fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gS] Hkys gh fiNys iSjksy dh lekfIr dh rkjh[k ls U;wure 6 eghus dh vof/k lekIr u

gqbZ gksA vkikr fLFkfr ds varxZr canh dh iRuh }kjk f'k'kq dks tUe nsuk] ifjokj ds fdlh lnL; dk fu/ku] larku

dk fookg] ifjokj ds fdlh lnL; dh yach chekjh vkSj izkd`frd vkink,a 'kkfey gSaA

1211- fuEufyf[kr ekeyksa esa] dsoy ,slh fLFkfr dks NksM+ dj fd l{ke vf/kdkjh ds foosdkuqlkj iSjksy nsus ds fy, fo'ks"k ifjfLFkfr

gS] iSjksy ugha fn;k tk,xk %&

I. ns'knzksg] vkradoknh xfrfof/k;ksa vkSj ,uMhih,l vf/kfu;e ds varxZr nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k canhA

II. ,sls canh] ftldh lekt esa rRdky mifLFkfr [krjukd le>h tk, ;k vU;Fkk tu 'kkafr ds fy, gkfudkjd gks rFkk

mlds x`g foHkkx ds ftyk eftLVªsV dk vkns'k gks ;k dksbZ vU; mfpr vk/kkj gks] tSls fd xaHkhj vijk/k esa fyIr

gksus ds ekeys esa tkap yafcr gksA

III. tks canh [krjukd le>s tkrs gSa ;k geys tSlh xaHkhj dkjkxkj fgalk] naxk QSykus] fonzksg ;k Hkkxus esa fyIr jgs gSa]

;k tks iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij fjgkbZ ds le; Qjkj gq, o iqu% fxj¶rkj fd, x, ;k tks viuh okf'kZd vkpj.k fjiksVZ esa

lwfpr fd, vuqlkj dkjkxkj vuq'kklu dk xaHkhj mYya?ku djrs ik, x, gSaA

IV. x`g ea=ky; vkSj fons'k ea=ky; ds iwokZuqeksnu ds vk/kkj ij nks"kh fons'kh] ftUgsa Hkkjr esa jgus dh oS/k vuqefr gksA

V. ekufld jksx ls ihfM+r canh] ;fn mldk Bhd gks tkuk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk izekf.kr u gksA

VI. ;fn canh cykRdkj ds ckn gR;k dk nks"kh gSA

VII. ;fn canh iksDlks ds v/khu nks"kh gSA

VIII. ;fn canh ,d ekeys ;k dbZ ekeyksa esa dbZ gR;kvksa ds fy, nks"kh gSA

IX. ;fn canh gR;k lfgr MdSrh dk nks"kh gSA

X. ;fn canh fQjkSrh ds fy, vigj.k djus ds ckn gR;k dk nks"kh gSA

XI. ;fn canh Hkz"Vkpkj fuokj.k vf/kfu;e ds rgr nks"kh gksA

XII. ;fn ekeys dh tkap dsUnzh; vUos'k.k C;wjk ;k dsUnzh; ,tsalh }kjk dh xbZ gksA

1212 ¼1½ ,d canh dks dkjkokl ds ,d o"kZ esa U;wure nks ckjh esa vf/kdre vkB lIrkg dh vof/k ds fy,

fd;k tk,xkA rFkkfi] ,d ckjh esa fjgkbZ dh vfo/k pkj lIrkg ls vf/kd ugha gks ldrhA iSjksy vkSj fiNys fy, x, Qjyks ds

chp ,d ekg dk varjky gksuk pkfg, vkSj bldh foijhr fLFkfr esa Hkh ,slk gksA

uksV % ¼1½ ;fn nks"kh us ewy iSjksy ls ykSVus ds ckn le; c<+kus ds fy, vkosnu fd;k gS ;k tc mlds ewy iSjksy ij jgus ds

ckn ykSVus ij mls iSjksy ds fy, vkosnu ij fu.kZ; yafcr gS rks mldk ekeyk u, ekeys ds :i esa fy;k tk,xkA

¼2½ lkekU;r;k lg&vfHk;qDr ds lkFk iSjksy dh vuqefr ugha gS rFkkfi vlk/kkj.k ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa l{ke vf/kdkjh

lg&vfHk;qDrksa dks] tks ,d gh ifjokj ds lnL; gksa] iSjksy nsus ds fy, fyf[kr dkj.k ntZ djrs gq,] fopkj dj ldrk gSA

vkosnu ds fuiVku dh izfØ;k

1213-iSjksy ds vkosnu ij fopkj djrs le; vkSj mlds ckn fuEufyf[kr izfØ;k dk vuqlj.k fd;k tk,xk %&

i. canh ;k ifjokj ds lnL;ksa }kjk iSjksy nsus dk vkosnu dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks izLrqr fd;k tk,(

ii. vkosnu esa fuEufyf[kr C;kSjs gksus pkfg, %

1-vkosnd dk uke(

2-vkosnd ds firk dk uke(

3-vkosnd dk irk(

4-;fn vkosnu ifjokj lnL; }kjk izLrqr fd;k tk jgk gS] rks canh ds lkFk fj'rs dk C;kSjk(

5-D;k canh dk dksbZ vU; vkosnu iSjksy ;k Qjyks ds fy, yafcr gS(

6-canh dk vafre iq"V irk(vkSj

7-iSjksy ekaxus ds dkj.kA

8-izLrkfor irk tgka canh iSjksy ds nkSjku Bgjuk pkgrk gSA

iii. dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk ,d iSjksy jftLVj j[kk tk,xkA vkosnu izkIr gksus ij] dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd izfof"V djsxkA v/kh{kd canh ds lkFk ekSf[kd lk{kkRdkj djds vkosnu esa mfYyf[kr dkj.kksa dks lR;kfir djsxk vkSj vfHkfgr Hkwfedk esa canh }kjk crk, x, dkj.kksa ds laca/k esa fof'k"V flQkfj'k nsxkA

iv. blds ckn dkjkxkj v/kh{kd lac) iqfyl LVs'ku] tgka ,QvkbZvkj ntZ gqbZ] vafre Kkr irs vkSj tgka canh Bgjuk pkgrk gS] ogka ds lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku rFkk ekeys dh tkap dj jgh ,tsalh] ;fn dksbZ gks] dks viuh fjiksVZ Hkstus ds fy, vkosnu dh izfr vxzsf'kr djsxkA

v. mi;qZDr iqfyl LVs'kuksa vkSj tkap ,taslh ls fjiksVZ fu"i{k tkap ij vk/kkfjr gksxhA

vi. iqfyl LVs'ku dh fjiksVZ ¼;fn jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= esa½ lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku }kjk vuqlwph eas fufnZ"V izk:i esa] iqfyl LVs'ku esa mDr vkosnu dh izfr izkIr gksus dh rkjh[k ls nks lIrkg ds vanj izLrqr dh tk,xhA

vii. ;fn lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku ls nks lIrkg ds vanj fjiksVZ izkIr u gks] rks dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd lacaf/kr ftys ds iqfyl mik;qDr dks fyf[kr :i esa i= Hkkstsxk vkSj mldh ,d izfr lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku dks ;g vis{kk djrs gq, Hksth tk,xh fd i= dh izkfIr dh rkjh[k ls nks lIrkg ds vanj fjiksVZ izLrqr djsaA

viii. ;fn fdlh vU; jkT; dh iqfyl ls lR;kiu fjiksVZ visf{kr gks rks lacaf/kr ftys lacaf/kr iqfyl mik;qDr@ofj"B iqfyl v/kh{kd ls ;g fjiksVZ ekaxh tk,A mDr fjiksVZ lacaf/kr izkf/kdkjh }kk vuqlwph esa fu/kkZfjr QkeZ ds vuqlkj iSjksy ds fy, vkosnu dh izfr izkIr gksus ls nks lIrkg ds vanj izLrqr dh tk,xhA

ix. ;fn ftys ds iqfyl mik;qDr@ofj"B iqfyl v/kh{kd ds ek/;e ls lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku ls nks lIrkg ds vanj izkIr u gks] rks dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd i= izkIr gksus dh rkjh[k ls nks lIrkg ds vanj fjiksVZ izLrqr djus ds fy, lacaf/kr jkT; ds iqfyl egkfuns'kd dks fyf[kr :i esa i= HkkstsxkA

x. ;fn Åij mfYyf[kr vof/k ds vanj dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks dksbZ fjiksVZ izkIr u gks rks ;g le> fy;k tk,xk fd lacaf/kr iqfyl izkf/kdkfj;ksa dks ;g iSjksy nsus esa dksbZ vkifRr ugha gSA

xi. blds ckn vkosnu x`g mi lfpo] jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj dks bl vk'k; ds vxzs"k.k uksV ds lkFk rRdky Hkstk tk,xk fd pwafd lacaf/kr iqfyl izkf/kdkfj;ksa ls dksbZ fjiksVZ izkIr ugha gqbZ gS] ;g le>k tkrk gS fd mUgsa iSjksy nsus ls dksbZ vkifRr ugha gS vkSj vkosnu ik=rk ds vk/kkj ij fuiVk;k tk,A

ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd iSjksy ds fy, vkosnu vxzsf"kr djus ls igys] v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djs fd ;fn canh Qjyks ds fy, ik= gS rks iSjksy ds fy, mldk vkonsu Hkstus ls igys] Qjyks ij mldh fjgkbZ ij fopkj fd;k tk, vkSj bl laca/k esa vkosnu i= ds lkFk izek.ki= yxk;k tk,A

1214- dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ds ikl ,d vyx jftLVj j[kk tk,xk] ftlesa ;g ntZ djus ds fy, izfof"V;ka gksaxh] tgka fofufnZ"V le; ds vanj lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku ;k ,l,lih@Mhlhih] ;FkkfLFkfr ls fjiksVZ izkIr ugha gksrh gSA dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk ,slh izfof"V;ksa ds C;kSjs dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ds ek/;e ls ekfld vk/kkj ij x`g foHkkx dks Hksts tk,axs rkfd ;g ;FkkfLFkfr] iqfyl vk;qDr] fnYyh vFkok lacaf/kr jkT; ds iqfyl egkfuns'kd dks vkxs lwfpr fd;k tk ldsA

1215- dkjkxkj v/kh{kd fuEufyf[kr nLrkost ds nks lSV x`g mi&lfpo dks vxzsf'kr djsaxs %&

I. nks"kh dk vkosnu(

II. iqfyl fjiksVZ] ;fn dksbZ gks(;fn Åij fufnZ"V vuqlkj fu/kkZfjr vof/k ds vanj dksbZ iqfyl fjiksVZ izkIr ugha gksrh gS rks iqfyl izkf/kdkfj;ksa ds lkFk i= O;ogkj dh izfr;ka(

III.dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh fo'ks"k vuq'kalk(

IV.;fn canh fu;e 1211 ds varxZr vkrs gSa] rks vijk/k djus dh mldh izo`fRr dk irk yxkus ds mn~ns'; ls egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ vkSj ifjoh{kk vf/kdkjh viuh fjiksVsZa o vfHker Hkh izLrqr djsaxs(

V. fl) nks"k canh dk lkekU; fooj.k tSlk fd ifjf'k"V&15 esa fn;k x;k gS(

VI.iSjksy fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij ekaxs tkus dh fLFkfr esa nks"kh dh fpfdRlk fjiksVZ(

VII.dksbZ vU; izklafxd nLrkostA

1216- mi lfpo ¼x`g½] jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj] vkosnu i=ksa dh izkfIr vkSj vkosnuksa ds vU; C;kSjs lfgr fjdkWMZ j[ksxkA

1217- ljdkj 4 ¼pkj½ lIrkg ds vanj iSjksy ds vkosnu ij fu.kZ; djsxhA fu.kZ; ls dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks lwfpr fd;k bls canh dks lwfpr djsxkA lkFk gh] dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd lqfuf'pr djsxk fd vkns'k dh ,d izfr canh dks nh tkrh gSA 1218- iSjksy Lohd`r djus ds fy, vf/kd`r l{ke izkf/kdkjh fuEufyf[kr 'krksZa ds vk/kkj ij canh dh fjgkbZ ds fy, vkns'k dj ldrk gS %

I. ;g fd canh l{ke vf/kdkjh }kjk fu/kkZfjr jkf'k dh udn tekur nsxk vkSj ,d futh ckaM fu"ikfnr djsxk] vFkok l{ke vf/kdkjh ds funsZ'k ds vuqlkj ,d ;k vf/kd izfrHkw ds lkFk ckaM fu"ikfnr djsxkA

II. ;g fd canh l{ke vf/kdkjh }kjk vfHkfgr LFkku ij jgsxk vkSj fofufnZ"V lhekvksa ls ckgj ugha tk,xkA

III.;g fd canh vPNk vkpj.k j[ksxk vkSj fjgkbZ dh vof/k ds nkSjku dksbZ vijk/k ugha djsxkA

IV.fd canh fjgkbZ dh vof/k ds nkSjku mlds Bgjus ds {ks= ds iqfyl LVs'ku ;k ifjoh{kk vf/kdkjh dks fjiksVZ djsxkA

V. fd canh cqjs yksxksa ds lkFk ugha jgsxk vkSj u gh nqjkpkjh thou fcrk,xkA

VI.fd ;fn canh fdlh 'krZ dk mYya?ku djrk gS rks mls dkjkxkj eas rRdky okil cqyk;k tk ldrk gSA

VII.fd canh nh xbZ fjgkbZ vof/k lekIr gksus ij] ;k okil cqyk, tkus ij dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ds le{k Lo;a mifLFkr gks tk,xkA

VIII.dksbZ vU; 'krZ] tks mfpr le>h tk,A

1219- ;fn nks"kh vkns'k dh izfr nsus ls pkj lIrkg ds vanj tekurnkj izLrqr djus esa leFkZ ugh gS] rks v/kh{kd] ;fn nks"kh }kjk vkosnu fd;k x;k gks] iSjksy ij igyh ckj nks"kh dh fjgkbZ gksus dh fLFkfr esa l{ke vf/kdkjh dks iSjksy dh 'krZ esa NwV nsus dh flQkfj'k dj ldrk gS vFkok ;fn ;g ijorhZ iSjksy vkosnu i= gS rc v/kh{kd]

O;fDrxr ckaM vkSj fdlh vU; mfpr 'krZ ij nks"kh dh fjgkbZ djsxk] ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd nks"kh us igys fn, x, iSjksy ;k Qjyks dh fdlh 'krZ dk mYya?ku ufd;k gksA

Qjyks

1220- ,d canh] ftls 5 lky ;k vf/kd ds dBksj dkjkokl dh lt+k feyh gS vkSj nks"kflf) ds ckn csnkx fjdkWMZ ds lkFk 3 o"kZ dk dkjkokl iwjk dj fy;k gS] og Qjyks nsus ds fy, ik= gks tkrk gSA

1221- ,d canh dks] tSlk fd Åij of.kZr gS] dkjkx+kj ds ,d lky esa rhu ckjh esa 7 lIrkg dk Qjyks fn;k tk ldrk gS] tks ,d ckjh esa vf/kdre rhu lIrkg dk gks ldrk gSA

uksV % izR;sd ik= nks"kh O;fDr dks] mlds }kjk dksbZ vkosnu u fd, tkus ds ckotwn] mlds tUefnu ds eghus esa Qjyks ds ,d Lisy dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gS] c'krsZ og vU; 'krsZ iwjh djrk gksA ;fn canh bl Qjyks dk ykHk ugha mBkuk pkgrk] rks mlls bl ckjs esa fyf[kr ?kks"k.kk ysuh pkfg,A

1222- ;fn canh tc Qjyks ij fjgk gS ml vof/k ds nkSjku vijk/k djrk gS rc ml vof/k dks fcrkbZ xbZ lt+k ds :i esa ugha fxuk tk,xkA

1223- Qjyks izkIr djus ds fy, ik= gksus dh n`f"V ls] canh dks fuEufyf[kr ekunaM vo'; iwjs djus pkfg, %

I. dkjxkj esa vPNk vkpj.k vkSj vPNs vkpj.k ls lacaf/kr fiNyh 3 okf"kZd fjiksVksZa esa iqjLdkj vftZr fd;k gks vkSj vPNk vkpj.k cuk, j[ks gq, gS(

II. canh dks vkH;kfld vijk/kh ugha gksuk pkfg,(

III.canh Hkkjr dk ukxfjd gksuk pkfg,A

1224-fuEufyf[kr Jsf.k;ks ds canh Qjyks ij fjgkbZ ds fy, ik= ugha gksaxs %

i. ns'knzksg] vkradoknh xfrfof/k;ksa vkSj ,uMhih,l vf/kfu;e ds varxZr nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k canhA

ii. ,sls canh] ftldh lekt esa rRdky mifLFkfr [krjukd le>h tk, ;k vU;Fkk tu 'kkafr ds fy, gkfudkjd gks rFkk mlds x`g foHkkx ds ftyk eftLVªsV dk vkns'k gks ;k dksbZ vU; mfpr vk/kkj gks] tSls fd xaHkhj vijk/k esa fyIr gksus ds ekeys esa tkap yafcr gksA

iii. tks canh [krjukd le>s tkrs gSa ;k geys tSlh xaHkhj dkjkxkj fgalk] naxk QSykus] fonzksg ;k tks iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij fjgkbZ ds le; Qjkj gq, o iqu% fxj¶rkj fd, x, ;k tks mlds vkpj.k ls lacaf/kr okf"kZd fjiksVZ esa lwfpr fd, vuqlkj dkjkxkj vuq'kklu dk xaHkhj mYya?ku djrs ik, x, gSaA

iv. nks"kh Bgjk, x, fons'khA

v. ekufld jksx ls ihfM+r canh] ;fn mldk Bhd gks tkuk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk izekf.kr u gksA

uksV % ¼1½ lg&vfHk;qDr fl) nksf'k;ksa dks lk/kkj.kr;k lkFk&lkFk Qjyks dh vuqefr ugha gSA ijUrq] ;fn lg&vfHk;qDr canh ,d gh ifjokj ds lnL; gksa] rks dsoy viokbnkRed ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa lkFk&lkFk fjgkbZ ij fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gSA

¼2½ ;fn mPp U;k;ky; ds le{k nks"kh dh vihy fopkj/khu gS] ;k mPp U;k;ky; ds le{k vihy nk;j djus dh vof/k lekIr ugha gqbZ gS] Qjyks ugha fn;k tk,xk vkSj ;g nks"kh dh bPNk ij gksxk fd U;k;ky; ls mfpr funsZ'k izkIr djsA

1225-;g fd tks canh iksDlks vf/kfu;e ds v/khu] cykRdkj ds ckn gR;k dk nks"kh gS] ,d ekeys ;k dbZ ekeyksa esa dbZ gR;kvksa ds fy,] gR;k ds lkFk MdSrh vkSj fQjkSrh ds fy, vigj.k ds ckn gR;k dk nks"kh gS] ,sls canh ij l{ke vf/kdkjh }kjk fuEukafdr ekunaM ds vk/kkj ij fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gS %&

¼i½ dkjkxkj miegkfujh{kd ¼jsat½ mDr ekeys ij fopkj djus ds fy, fof'k"V flQkfj'k djsxkA

¼ii½ ,sls Qjyks vkosnu ij fu.kZ; ysrs le; lekt dY;k.k@ifjoh{kk vf/kdkjh dh fjiksVZ@flQkfj'k ij fopkj fd;k tk,xkA

¼iii½ Åij iSjk 1221 ls 1223 esa mfYyf[kr 'krksZa@fu;eksa ds vk/kkj ij ,slh Js.kh ds fy, Qjyks dh ckjh ¼LiSy½

fuEukuqlkj gksxh %

¼d½ ik=rkvksa ds igys o"kZ esa 3 lIrkg dh dsoy ,d ckjhA

¼[k½ ik=rk ds fy, nwljs dkjkokl o"kZ esa Qjyks dh dsoy nks ckjh] ,d 3 lIrkg ds fy, vkSj nwljh 2 lIrkg ds fy,A

¼x½ ijorhZ o"kksZa esa vU; lHkh nksf'k;ksa dh rjg Qjyks dh rhu ckjhA

vkosnui=ksa ds fuiVku dh izfØ;k

1226 Qjyks ds vkosnu ij dkjZokbZ djrs le; vkSj mlds ckn fuEufyf[kr izfØ;k dk ikyu fd;k tk,xk %

i. Qjyks dh vuqefr ds fy, vkosnu i= canh ;k ifjokj lnL;ksa }kjk dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks izLrqr fd;k tk,(

ii. vkosnui= esa fuEufyf[kr C;kSjs gksus pkfg, %

1- vkosnd dk uke(

2-vkosnd ds firk dk uke(

3-vkosnd dk irk(

4-;fn vkosnu ifjokj lnL; }kjk izLrqr fd;k tk jgk gS] rks nks"kh ds lkFk fj'rs dk C;kSjk(5-D;k nks"kh dk dksbZ vU; vkosnu iSjksy ;k Qjyks ds fy, yafcr gS(

6-nks"kh dk vafre iq"V irk(

7-Qjyks ekaxus ds dkj.k(vkSj

8-izLrkfor irk tgka nks"kh Qjyks ds nkSjku Bgjuk pkgrk gSA

iii. dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd }kjk ,d Qjyks jftLVj j[kk tk,xkA vkosnu izkIr gksus ij] dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd rqjar jftLVj esa izfof"V djsxkA v/kh{kd canh ds lkFk ekSf[kd lk{kkRdkj djds vkosnu esa mfYyf[kr dkj.kksa dks lR;kfir djsxk vkSj uksfeuy jksy esa canh }kjk crk, x, dkj.kksa ds laca/k esa fof'k"V flQkfj'k nsxkA

iv. dkjkxkj v/kh{kd rc ml lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku dks] tgka izFke lwpuk fjiksVZ ntZ gqbZ] vafre Kkr irs vkSj tgka og Bgjuk pkgrk gS] ogka ds lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku rFkk ekeys dh tkap ,tsalh dks] ;fn gks] viuh fjiksVZ Hkstus ds fy, vkosnu dh izfr vxzsf"kr djsxkA

v. mi;qZDr iqfyl LVs'kuksa vkSj tkap ,taslh ls fjiksVZ fu"i{k tkap ij vk/kkfjr gksxhA

vi. iqfyl LVs'ku dh fjiksVZ ¼fn jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= esa½ lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku }kjk vuqlwph iqfyl LVs'ku esa mDr vkosnu dh izfr izkIr gksus dh rkjh[k ls nks lIrkg ds vanj izLrqr dh tk,xhA

vii. ;fn lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku ls nks lIrkg ds vanj fjiksVZ izkIr u gks] rks dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd lacaf/kr ftys ds iqfyl mik;qDr dks fyf[kr :i esa i= Hkstsxk vkSj mldh ,d izfr lacaf/kr iqfyl LVs'ku dks ;g vis{kk djrs gq, Hksth tk,xh fd i= dh izkfIr dh rkjh[k ls nks lIrkg ds vanj fjiksVZ izLrqr djsaA

viii. ;fn fdlh vU; jkT; dh iqfyl ls lR;kiu fjiksVZ visf{kr gks rks lacaf/kr ftys lacaf/kr iqfyl mik;qDr@ofj"B iqfyl v/kh{kd ls ;g fjiksVZ ekaxh tk,A mDr fjiksVZ lacaf/kr izkf/kdkjh }kk vuqlwph esa fu/kkZfjr QkeZ ds vuqlkj Qjyks ds fy, vkosnu dh izfr izkIr gksus ls nks lIrkg ds vanj izLrqr dh tk,xhA

ix. ;fn ftys ds iqfyl vk;qDr@ofj"B iqfyl v/kh{kd ds ek/;e ls lacaf/kr LVs'kuksa ls 10 fnu ds vanj fjiksVZ izkIr u gks] rks dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd i= izkIr gksus dh rkjh[k ls 2 lIrkg ds vanj fjiksVZ izLrqr djus ds fy, lacaf/kr jkT;ksa ds iqfyl egkfuns'kd dks fyf[kr :i esa i= HkkstsxkA

x. ;fn Åij mfYyf[kr vof/k ds vanj dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks dksbZ fjiksVZ izkIr u gks rks ;g le> fy;k tk,xk fd lacaf/kr iqfyl izkf/kdkfj;ksa dks ;g Qjyks nsus esa dksbZ vkifRr ugha gSA

xi. blds ckn vkosnu bl vk'k; ds vxzs"k.k uksV ds lkFk rRdky l{ke izkf/kdj.k dks Hkstk tk,xk fd pwafd lacaf/kr iqfyl izkf/kdkfj;ksa ls dksbZ fjiksVZ izkIr ugha gqbZ gS] ;g le>k tkrk gS fd mUgsa Qjyks nsus esas dksbZ vkifRr ugha gS vkSj vkosnu xq.k&nks"k vk/kkj ij fuiVk;k tk,A

1227 dkjkxkj v/kh{kd l{ke vf/kdkjh dks fuEufyf[kr nLrkost nks lSV esa vxzsf"kr djsaxs %

i. nks"kh dk vkosnu(

ii. iqfyl fjiksVZ] ;fn dksbZ gks(;fn Åij fufnZ"V vuqlkj fu/kkZfjr vof/k ds vanj dksbZ iqfyl fjiksVZ iqfyl izkf/kdkfj;ksa ds lkFk i= O;ogkj dh izfr;ka(

iii. dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh fof'k"V flQkfj'k(

iv. ;fn nks"kh fu;e 1225 ds varxZr vkrs gSa] rks vijk/k djus dh mldh izo`fRr dk irk yxkus ds mn~ns'; ls

mi&egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ vkSj ifjoh{kk vf/kdkjh viuh fjiksVsZa o vfHker Hkh izLrqr djsaxsA

v. canh dk lkekU; fooj.k tSlk fd ifjf'k"V esa fn;k x;k gS(

vi. dksbZ vU; visf{kr nLrkostA

1228- Qjyks ds fy, l{ke vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd gksaxs vkSj x`g foHkkx] jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ljdkj dks frekgh lwpuk Hksth tk,xhA

1229- dkjkxkj v/kh{kd lqfuf'pr djsxk fd Qjyks ds fy, vkosnu i= lHkh pSuyksa ls 4 ¼pkj½ lIrkg ds vanj fuiVk;k tkrk gSA dkjkxkj v/kh{kd }kjk fu.kZ; vkns'k dh izfr ds lkFk nks"kh dks lwfpr fd;k tk,xkA

1230- Qjyks Lohd`r djus ds fy, izkf/kd`r l{ke vf/kdkjh fuEufyf[kr 'krksZa ds vk/kkj ij canh dh fjgkbZ ds fy, vkns'k dj ldrk gS % i.

;g fd canh l{ke vf/kdkjh }kjk fu/kkZfjr jkf'k dh udn tekur nsxk vkSj ,d O;fDrxr ckaM fu"ikfnr djsxk] vFkok l{ke vf/kdkjh ds funsZ'k ds vuqlkj ,d ;k vf/kd tekurnkj ds lkFk ckaM fu"ikfnr djsxkA

ii.;g fd canh l{ke vf/kdkjh }kjk ukfer LFkku ij jgsxk vkSj fofufnZ"V lhekvksa ls ckgj ugha tk,xkA

iii.;g fd canh vPNk vkpj.k djsxk vkSj fjgkbZ dh vof/k ds nkSjku dksbZ vijk/k ugha djsxkA

iv.;g fd canh fjgkbZ dh vof/k ds nkSjku mlds Bgjus ds {ks= ds iqfyl LVs'ku ;k ifjoh{kk vf/kdkjh dks fjiksVZ djsxkA v.;g fd canh u rks cqjs yksxksa ls tqM+sxk vkSj u gh Hkz"V vkpj.k djsxkA

vi.;g fd ;fn canh fdlh 'krZ dk mYya?ku djrk gS rks mls dkjkxkj esa rRdky cqyk;k tk ldrk gSA

vii.fd canh nh xbZ fjiksVZ vof/k lekIr gksus ij] ;k okil cqyk, tkus ij dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ds le{k Lo;a mifLFkr gks tk,xkA

viii.dksbZ vU; 'krZ tks mfpr le>h tk,A

1231-;fn nks"kh vkns'k dh izfr nsus ls pkj lIrkg ds vanj tekurnkj izLrqr djus esa leFkZ ugha gS] rks v/kh{kd] ;fn nks"kh }kjk vkosnu fd;k x;k gks] Qjyks ij igyh ckj nks"kh dh fjgkbZ gksus dh fLFkfr esa l{ke vf/kdkjh dks Qjyks dh 'krZ esa NwV nsus dh flQkfj'k dj ldrk gSA vFkok ;fn ;g ijorhZ Qjyks vkosnu i= gS rc v/kh{kd O;fDrxr ckaM vkSj fdlh vU; mfpr 'krZ ij nks"kh dh fjgkbZ djsxkA

1232-Qjyks ij fjgk fd;k tk jgk canh ;fn fdlh vU; jkT; ls laca/k j[krk gS rks ml jkT; ds LFkkuh; iqfyl LVs'ku dks ,sls fjgk fd, x, canh dh fuxjkuh j[kus dk vuqjks/k fd;k tk,xkA

1233-egkfujh{kd iSjksy@Qjyks nsus ds lHkh ekeyksa@vkosnu i=ksa ij dkjZokbZ ds laca/k esa dEI;wVjhd`r MkVkcsl j[kus ds iz;kl djsaxsA fofo/k

1234-iSjksy@Qjyks dks Lohdkj ;k vLohdkj djus ds vkns'k esa fd, tkus okys dkj.kksa ds fy,] l{ke vf/kdkjh izR;sd ekeys ds xq.k&nks"kksa ds vk/kkj ij fjgkbZ dh vof/k dk fu.kZ; djsaxsA ;g Li"V fd;k tkrk gS fd mi;qZDr fu;eksa ds varxZr fufnZ"V vof/k esa iqfyl lR;kiu fjiksVZ izkIr u gksuk iSjksy ;k Qjyks vkosnu i= dh vLohd`fr dk vk/kkj ugha jgsxkA

1235-iSjksy ;k Qjyks ds vkosnu dk fuiVku djrs le;] l{ke vf/kdkjh ,d vksj rks nks"kh dk O;ogkj o fo'oluh;rk ns[ksxk vkSj lkFk gh ;g Hkh fopkj djsxk fd iSjksy ;k Qjyks fn, tkus ij D;k izfrdwy izHkko iM+ ldrk gSA izkf/kdkjh fu"i{k :i ls dk;Z djsxk vkSj ;fn vkosnui= vLohdkj fd;k tkrk gS rks dkj.k crk,xkA

1236-l{ke vf/kdkjh ls vkns'k izkIr gksus ij] dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh vis{kk ds vuqlkj canh }kjk vko';d ckaM fu"ikfnr fd, tkus vkSj fjgkbZ dh 'krksZa ij gLrk{kj djus ds ckn canh dks iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij fjgk fd;k tk drk gSA fjgk djrs le; canh dks ,d igpkui= vkSj iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij fjgkbZ dk izek.ki= fn;k tk,A

1237-dkjkxkj esa fu/kkZfjr QkeZ esa ,d jftLVj j[kk tk,xk ftlesa iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ ls lacaf/kr lHkh C;kSjs j[ks tk,axsA tgka Hkh fjdkWM dk dEI;wVjhdj.k gks x;k gS] ;g fjdkWMZ dEI;wVj esa Hkh j[kk tk,xkA canh dk fjdkWMZ v|ru djds fu;fer vk/kkkj ij cafn;ksa dks iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij fjgkbZ ds laca/k esa mudh ik=rk o vf/kdkj ls voxr j[kk tk,xkA 1238-dkjkxkj ls iSjksy@Qjyks ij canh dh fjgkbZ ds ckn] mlds Bgjus ds LFkku rd tkus vkSj okil vkus ds [kpZ lfgr iwjk [kpZ canh ogu djsxkA

1239-

iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij vof/k ls vf/kd Bgjus ds fy, canh dks nafMr fd;k tk,xk pwafd iSjksy ;k Qjyks ij vof/k ls vf/kd Bgjuk canh dh vksj ls dnkpkj ekuk tk,xk vkSj iSjksy o Qjyks fu;eksa dh 'krksZa ds mYya?ku ds fy, dkjkokl vijk/k le>k tk,xk rFkk dkjkx+kj vuq'kklu ds v/;k; esa izko/kku ds vuqlkj dkjkokl vijk/k ds fy, nafMr fd;k tk,xk vkSj canh dks /kkjk 224 vkbZihlh ds v/khu vijk/k fd;k le>k tk,xk o ljdkj dh Lohd`fr ls eqdnek Hkh pyk;k tk,xkA Qjyks ds vof/k ls vf/kd Bgjus ds izR;sd ekeys esa dkjxkj v/kh{kd izR;sd ,slk rF; ewY;kadu dh n`f"V ls egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dh tkudkjh esa yk,axsA fcrkbZ xbZ vof/k] 'krksZa dk mYya?ku gksus ij] lt+k ds fgLls ds :i esa ugha fxuh tk,xhA

1240-canh dks nks"kh ds :i esa izos'k nsus ds le;] canh dks ,d iqfLrdk nh tk,xh] ftlesa orZeku fu;e gksaxsA mDr iqfLrdk vaxzsth@fganh nksuks Hkk'kkvksa esa miyC/k gksxhA ;fn nks"kh u vaxzsth tkurk gks u fganh rks fo"k;oLrq

dks Li"V djus ds fy, mfpr lgk;rk nh tk,xhA

1241-egkfujh{kd ,sls nksf"k;kas ds lHkh ekeys] ftUgksaus fu/kkZfjr izfØ;k ds vuqlkj iwjs dSysaMj o"kZ esa iSjksy ;k Qjyks ugha fy;k gS] ljdkj ds fopkjkFkZ HkstsxkA ljdkj mu ekeyksa esa iSjksy nsus ij fopkj dj ldrh gS] ftuesa os ik=rk ekunaM iwjs djrs gksaA 1242-lk/kkj.kr;k] lHkh ik=rk 'krsZa iwjh djus okys nks"kh dks ,d dkjkx+kj o"kZ esa 15 lIrkg ds iSjksy@Qjyks ls vf/kd dk ykHk ysus dh vuqefr u nh tk, vkSj dkjkxkj v/kh{kd bls lqfuf'pr djsxkA

1243-dkjkxkj iz'kklu lqfuf'pr djsxk fd iSjksy ;k Qjyks ls lacaf/kr lHkh i=kpkj bZ&vkfQl ds ek/;e ls fd;k tk,xkA

v/;k; & 20

le;&iwoZ fjgkbZ

1244 vof/k iwjh gksus ls igys fjgk djus ds ihNs izeq[k y{; vijkf/k;ksa dk lq/kkj vkSj iquokZl djuk rFkk mUgsa lekt ds lkFk ,dhd`r djuk gSA ijarq] lkFk gh vkijkf/kd xfrfof/k;ksa ls lekt dh lqj{kk Hkh lqfuf'pr djuk gSA ;s nksuksa igyw ijLij

tqM+s gq, gSa vkSj bu nksuksa ds lkFk dkjkxkj esa jgrs gq, dSfn;ksa dk vkpj.k] O;ogkj vkSj dk;Z fu"iknu Hkh tqM+k gqvk gSA ;s pht+sa dSfn;ksa dh iquokZl {kerk ij vlj Mkyrh gSa vkSj ekQh ds dkj.k mudh fjgkbZ dh laHkkouk curh gS vFkok fdlh vkns'k ds tfj, mudh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ dks eatwjh nh tkrh gSA dSfn;ksa dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds fy, lcls egRoiw.kZ vk/kkj ;g gS fd os vc dksbZ gkfu igqapkus okys ugha jg x, gSa vkSj vc os lH; lekt dk mi;ksxh lnL; cuus ds ik= cu x, gSaA

1245 dSfn;ksa dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ fuEukafdr 4 izdkj dh gks ldrh gS %&

I. naM izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh /kkjk 433 ds varxZr ljdkj }kjk vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk ik, nksf"k;ksa vFkok vU; nksf"k;ksa dh lt+k dk y?kwdj.kA

II. naM izfØ;k lafgrk] 1973 dh /kkjk 432 ds varxZr ljdkj }kjk fdlh canh dh lt+k esa NwVA

III. Hkkjr ds lafo/kku ds vuqPNsn 72 vFkok vuqPNsn 161] tks Hkh ykxw gks] ds varxZr iznRr vf/kdkj dk bLrseky

djrs gq, jk"Vªk/;{k }kjk lt+k ekQh dk vkns'k ikfjr fd;k tkukA

IV. ljdkj }kjk vf/kfu;fer fdlh fo'ks"k dkuwu ds izko/kku ds rgr vPNs vkpj.k okys dSfn;ksa dks lt+k dh

vof/k dk ,d fgLlk iwjk djus ds ckn le; iwoZ fjgk fd;k tkukA

1246- vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk ik, dSfn;ksa dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds ekeys esa bl v/;k; esa mijksDr 1245¼i½ vkSj ¼ii½ ds varxZr

fu/kkZfjr fu;eksa dk vuqikyu fd;k tk ldrk gSA

lt+k leh{kk cksMZ ¼lvkjch½ dk xBu

1247- ljdkj ,d lt+k leh{kk cksMZ ¼lvkjch½ dk xBu djsxh] tks vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k ik, nksf"k;ksa dh le; iwoZ fjgk;h dh vuq'kalk djsxkA ;g vuq'kalk ,d fudk; }kjk dh tk,xh] ftlds fuEukafdr lnL; gksaxs vkSj ftls le;≤ ij ljdkj }kjk iquxZfBr fd;k tk ldrk gS %&

d½	dkjkxkj dk izHkkjh ea=h	&	v/;{k
[k½	iz/kku lfpo ¼x`g½] jk-jk-{ks- fnYyh ljdkj	&	lnL;
x½	iz/kku lfpo] fof/k U;k; vkSj fo/kk;h dk;Z] jk-jk-{ks- fnYyh ljdkj	&	lnL;
?k½	ftyk ,oa l= U;k;k/kh'k] fnYyh	&	lnL;
³½	dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd] fnYyh	&	lnL; lfpo
p½	jk-jk-{ks- fnYyh ljdkj ds eq[; ifjoh{kk vf/kdkjh dh fjiksVZ ds lkFk lekt dY;k.k foHkkx dk	&	lnL;
N½	iqfyl vk;qDr }kjk ukfer iqfyl dk ,d ofj"B tks fo'ks"k iqfyl vk;qDr ds jSad ls de u gks	&	lnL;

;fn dkjkxkj dk izHkkjh ea=h miyC/k u gks] rks iz/kku lfpo ¼x`g½ v/;{k gksxkA

dksje

1248- cksMZ dk ,d ;k vf/kd lnL; cSBd esa 'kkfey u gks ikus vFkok cksMZ eas dksbZ in fjDr gksus dh fLFkfr eas Hkhlt+k leh{kk cksMZ ¼,lvkjch½ ds le{k yk, x, ekeyksa ij fopkj fd;k tk,xkA dksje esa v/;{k lfgr pkj lnL; 'kkfey gksaxs vkSj lt+k leh{kk cksMZ ¼,lvkjch½ dksje iwjk u gksus dh fLFkfr esa dksbZ fu.kZ; ugha djsxkA ijUrq] ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tk;sxk fd de ls de iz/kku lfpo ¼fof/k½ vFkok fnYyh ds ftyk ,oa l= U;k;k/kh'k dksje esa vo'; 'kkfey gksaA

,lvkjch dh cSBdksa dh vkof/kdrk

1249- lt+k leh{kk cksMZ ¼,lvkjch½ dh cSBd vf/klwfpr LFkku ij 3 eghus esa de ls de ,d ckj vo'; gksxh] ftldh rkjh[k dh

lwpuk lnL; lfpo }kjk lnL;ksa dks de ls de 10 fnu vfxze nh tk,xhA cksMZ dh cSBd ds uksfVl ds lkFk iw.kZ dk;Zlwph

nLrkost Hksts tk,axsA

1250- ijarq] ,lvkjch dk v/;{k vko';drk iM+us ij vf/kd la[;k esa vkSj laf{kIr uksfVl ij cksMZ dh cSBdsa cqyk ldrk gSA

le;&iwoZ fjgkbZ ds fy, ik=rk

1251 vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k ls xqtj jgk dksbZ Hkh fl) nks"kcanh pkgs og iq#"k gks ;k efgyk] vkSj tks naM izfØ;k lafgrk dh

/kkjk 433&, ds izko/kkuksa ds varxZr vkrk gks] viuh okLrfod lt+k vFkkZr~ NwV jfgr lt+k ds 14 o"kZ iwjs djus ij iwoZ

le;&iwoZ eqDr fd, tkus ds fy, fopkj fd, tkus dk ik= gksxkA ijarq] ;g Li"V fd;k tkrk gS fd dkjkxkj esa 14 o"kZ dh

vof/k iwjs djus ek= ls dksbZ nks"kh Lor% dkjkxkj ls eqDr fd, tkus dk ik= ugha gksxk vkSj lt+k leh{kk cksMZ dks ;g vuq'kalk

djus dk foosdkf/kdkj gksxk fd og lHkh ekeyksa esa mu ifjfLFkfr;ksa] ftuesa vijk/k fd;k x;k Fkk] vkSj fuEukafdr rjg ds vU;

lEc) ?kVdksa ij fopkj djrs gq, mfpr le; ij ,sls canh dks le;&iwoZ eqDr djus dh vuq'kalk djs %&

d½ D;k 14 o"kZ ds dkjkokl ds nkSjku nks"kh O;fDr lexz vkpj.k ij fopkj djrs gq, ;g fu"d"kZ fudkyk tk ldrk gS

fd vijk/k djus dh mldh izo`fRr lekIr gks xbZ gSA

[k½ vijk/kh esa lq/kkj ds tfj, lekt dk mi;ksxh lnL; cuus dh fdruh laHkkouk gS] vkSj

x½ vijk/kh ds ifjokj dh lkekftd&vkfFkZd fLFkfrA

1252 vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k dkV jgs nks"k fl) dSfn;ksa dh dqN Jsf.k;ka tks NwV dh vof/k lfgr 20 o"kZ dh lt+k dkV jgh gksa]

dks le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds fy, fopkj fd, tkus dh ik= le>k tk,xk] ijarq mUgksaus okLrfod dkjkokl ds de ls de 14 o"kZ iwjs

dj fy, gksaA bl flyflys esa fuEukafdr Jsf.k;ka mYys[kuh; gSa %&

d½ ,sls vijk/kh ftUgsa cykRdkj ds lkFk gR;k] MdSrh ds lkFk gR;k] ukxfjd vf/kdkj laj{k.k vf/kfu;e 1955 ds varxZr

vijk/k ds lkFk gR;k] ngst ds fy, gR;k] 14 o"kZ ls de vk;q ds cPps dh gR;k] ,d ls vf/kd la[;k esa gR;k,a] nks"k

flf) ds ckn dkjkokl esa gR;k] iSjksy ;k Qjyks ds nkSjku gR;k] fdlh vkradh ?kVuk esa gR;k] rLdjh ds vfHk;ku ds

nkSjku gR;k] M~;wVh ij rSukr fdlh yksd lsod dh gR;k tSls t?kU; vijk/kksa ds fy, vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k nh

xbZ gksA

[k½ xSaxLVlZ] dkaVªsDV fdylZ] rLdj] eknd inkFkksZa ds rLdj] jSdsfV;lZ] vkSj iwoZ fu'p; vkSj vlk/kkj.k fgalk ;k fod`fr

ds lkFk gR;k djus okys vkSj gR;kvksa ds fy, mdlkus tSls vijk/kksa ds fy, vkthou dkjkokl ds lt+k;k¶rkA

x½ ,sls nks"kh] ftudh e`R;q naM dh ltk dks vkthou dkjkokl esa ifjofrZr fd;k x;k gksA

1253 vU; lHkh nks"kh iq#"k canh] tks lhvkjihlh dh /kkjk 433, esa doj u gksrs gksa] vkSj vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k dkV jgs gksa] os

le;&iwoZ fjgkbZ ds fy, fopkj fd, tkus ds ik= rHkh le>s tk,axs] tc mUgksaus NwV dh vof/k lfgr de ls de 14 o"kZ dh

ltk iwjh dj yh gks ijarq] mUgsa rHkh fjgk fd;k tk,xk tc mUgksaus fcuk NwV ds 10 o"kZ dk okLrfod dkjkokl iwjk dj fy;k

gksA

1254 efgyk canh tks lhvkjihlh dh /kkjk 433, esa doj u gksrh gksa] vkSj vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k dkV jgh gksa] os le;&iwoZ

fjgkbZ ds fy, fopkj fd, tkus dh ik= rHkh le>h tk,axh] tc mUgksaus NwV dh vof/k lfgr de ls de 10 o"kZ dh ltk iwjh

dj yh gks ijarq] mUgsa rHkh fjgk fd;k tk,xk tc mUgksaus fcuk NwV ds 7 o"kZ dk okLrfod dkjkokl iwjk dj fy;k gksA

1255 vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k dkV jgs O;fDr;ksa ds ekeys] ftuesa 14 o"kZ ds okLrfod dkjkokl dh lt+k iwjh u dh xbZ gks]

chekjh ds vafre nkSj ;k o`)koLFkk vkfn ds vk/kkj ij le; iwoZ fjgkbZ gsrq Hkkjr ds lafo/kku ds vuqPNsn 72 ds izko/kkuksa ds

rgr fopkj fd, tk ldrs gSaA

dk;Z fof/k

1256 vkthou dkjkokl ds lt+k;k¶rk O;fDr;ksa ds lHkh ,sls ekeyksa esa] tks bu fu;eksa ds rgr ,lvkjch }kjk fopkj fd, tkus ds ik= gksa] fuEukafdr izfØ;k viukbZ tk,xh%&

I. vkthou dkjkokl dh lt+k ik, dSfn;ksa dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ dh ik=rk ds fy, fu/kkZfjr ekunaM ds vuqlkj fdlh canh ds le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds fy, fopkj fd, tkus dk ik= cuus ls de ls de rhu eghus igys dkjkxkj dk izHkkjh v/kh{kd mlds ekeys dh 'kq#vkr djsxkA

II. dkjkxkj v/kh{kd izR;sd canh ds ckjs esa ,d O;kid uksV rS;kj djsxk] ftlesa ekeys ds fjdkWMZ ds vuqlkj mlds ifjokj vkSj lkekftd i`"BHkwfe] vijk/k] ftlds fy, mls nks"kh Bgjk;k x;k vkSj lt+k nh xbZ rFkk ifjfLFkfr;ka] ftuesa vijk/k fd;k x;k] dk o.kZu gksxkA v/kh{kd dkjkokl dh vof/k ds nkSjku dkjkxkj esa vkSj ifjoh{kk@vodk'k ij mldh fjgkbZ ds nkSjku canh ds vkpj.k vkSj O;ogkj] mlds O;ogkj esa cnyko dh izo`fRr;ksa vkSj mlds }kjk dkjkokl ds nkSjku fd, x, vijk/kksa dh fLFkfr] ;fn dksbZ gks] vkSj ,sls vijk/kksa ds fy, mls nh xbZ lt+k tSls fo"k;ksa ij foLrkj ls izdk'k MkysxkA mlds 'kkjhfjd vkSj ekufld LokLF; ;k dksbZ xaHkhj chekjh] ftlls canh ihfM+r gks] vkSj tks mls ,d fo'ks"k ekeys ds :i eas le; iwoZ fjgkbZ dk ik= cukrh gks] ds ckjs esa ,d fjiksVZ Hkh rS;kj dh tk,xhA rRlaca/kh uksV esa v/kh{kd dh vuq'kalk vo'; 'kkfey gksuh pkfg, fd og canh dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds i{k esa gS vFkok ughaA fdlh Hkh fLFkfr esa ,slh vuq'kalk ds leFkZu esa i;kZIr dkj.k fn, tkus pkfg,A

III. dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ml ftys ds iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd dks ,d jsÝsal Hkstsxk] tgka ml vijk/k dks vatke nsus ds le; canh lkekU; :i ls fuoklh jgk gks] ftlds fy, mls nks"kh fl) fd;k x;k vkSj lt+k nh xbZ] vFkok tgka mlds dkjkxkj ls fjgk gksus ds ckn clus dh laHkkouk gksA ijrq] vijk/k dks vatke nsrs le; canh dk lkekU; fuokl ;fn vijk/k dks vatke nsus ds LFkku ls fHkUu gksxk] rks ;g jsÝsal ml ftys ds iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd dks Hkstk tk,xk] tgka vijk/k dks vatke fn;k x;k gksA nksuksa gh fLFkfr;ksa esa og vius }kjk rS;kj fd, x, ml uksV dh ,d izfr Hkh iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd dks Hkstsxk] ftlesa canh dks le; iwoZ fjgk djus dh okaNuh;rk ds ckjs esa mlds fopkj O;Dr fd, x, gksaA

IV. jsÝsal izkIr gksus ij] lEc) iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd leqfpr jSad ds ofj"B iqfyl vf/kdkjh ds ek/;e ls ekeys dh tkap djk,xk vkSj Lo;a ds ewY;kadu ds vk/kkj ij viuh flQkfj'ksa djsxkA flQkfj'ksa djrs le; iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd eSdsfudyh dke ugha djsxk] vkSj viq"V vkSj ifjdfYir dkj.kksa@vk'kadkvksa ds vk/kkj ij canh dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ dk fojks/k ugha djsxkA ;fn lEc) iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd canh dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds i{k esa u gks] rks og vdkV~; dkj.kksa vkSj lkexzh ds vk/kkj ij vius fopkj dks U;k;ksfpr Bgjk,xkA og lEc) dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ds jsÝsal dks mlds izkIr gksus dh rkjh[k ls vf/kdre 30 fnu ds Hkhrj ykSVk,xkA

V. dkjkxkj v/kh{kd eq[; izkscs'ku vf/kdkjh dks Hkh jsÝsal Hkstsxk vkSj vius uksV dh izfr vxzlkfjr djsxkA jsÝsal izkIr gksus ij eq[; izkscs'ku vf/kdkjh canh dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ dh okaNuh;rk ds ckjs esa tkap djsxk vFkok fdlh izkscs'ku vf/kdkjh ds ek/;e ls tkap djk,xk] ftlesa canh ds ifjokj vkSj lkekftd i`"BHkwfe] mlds ifjokj ds lnL;ksa vkSj lekt }kjk mldh Lohdk;Zrk] canh ds iquokZl vkSj ,d vPNs ukxfjd ds :i esa lkFkZd thou thus dh laHkkoukvksa tSls eqn~nksa dks 'kkfey fd;k tk,xkA og eSdsfudyh dke ugha djsxk vkSj le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds ckjs esa izR;sd vkSj gj ,d laHkkouk ds ckjs esa vuq'kalk djsxkA fdlh Hkh fLFkfr esa mls viuh vuq'kalk dks egRoiw.kZ dkj.kksa ds vk/kkj ij U;k;ksfpr Bgjkuk pfg,A eq[; ifjoh{kk vf/kdkjh jsÝsal izkIr gksus dh rkjh[k ls vf/kdre 30 fnu ds Hkhrj vuq'kalkvksa ds lkFk viuh fjiksVZ dks dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks ykSVk,xkA

VI. iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd vkSj eq[; izkscs'ku vf/kdkjh dh vuq'kalkvksa dh fjiksVZ izkIr gksus ij dkjkxkj v/kh{kd lt+k leh{kk cksMZ dh izLrkfor cSBd ls de ls de ,d eghuk igys ekeys dks egkfujh{kd ds le{k is'k djsxkA egkfujh{kd ekeys dh iM+rky djsxk vkSj ,slk djrs le; og dkjkxkj v/kh{kd] iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd vkSj eq[; izkscs'ku vf/kdkjh dh vuq'kalk fjiksVksaZ dks /;ku esa j[ksxkA og lt+k leh{kk cksMZ ds fy, ljdkj

}kjk fu/kkZfjr lkekU; ;k fo'ks"k fn'kk&funsZ'kksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, canh dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds ckjs esa viuh vuq'kalk,a nsxkA og dSfn;ksa dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds ekeys esa mPpre U;k;ky; vkSj fofHkUu mPp U;k;ky;ksa }kjk r; fd, x, ekunaMksa vkSj fn'kk&funsZ'kksa ij Hkh fopkj djsxkA 1257 ekeyksa dh leh{kk djrs le; vkSj l{ke izkf/kdkjh dks viuh vuq'kalk,a djrs le; cksMZ fuEukafdr izfØ;k vkSj fn'kk&funsZ'kksa dk vuqikyu djsxk %

d½ egkfujh{kd] v/;{k ds iwoZ vuqeksnu ds lkFk lt+k leh{kk cksMZ dh cSBd cqyk,xk] ftldh rkjh[k vkSj le; dh vfxze lwpuk v/;{k vkSj cksMZ ds lnL;ksa dks fu/kkZfjr cSBd ls de ls de 10 fnu igys nh tk,xh vkSj lwpuk ds lkFk lHkh dk;Zlwph nLrkost Hksts tk,axs] tSls dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dk uksV] iqfyl mik;qDr@iqfyl v/kh{kd] eq[; izkscs'ku vf/kdkjh vkSj dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dh vuq'kalk,a] nLrkost dh izfr;ka] ;fn dksbZ gksaA

[k½ cSBd dh v/;{krk lkekU;r% v/;{k }kjk dh tk,xh vkSj ;fn fdlh dkj.ko'k og cSBd esa mifLFkr gksus esa vleFkZ gks] rks cSBd dh v/;{krk iz/kku lfpo ¼x`g½ }kjk dh tk,xhA lnL; lfpo ¼dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd½ ltk leh{kk cksMZ ds le{k fopkjk/khu izR;sd canh ds ekeys dks izLrqr djsxkA cksMZ ekeys ij fopkj djsxk vkSj fu.kZ; djsxkA tgka rd O;ogk;Z gks] lt+k leh{kk cksMZ loZlEer flQkfj'k dk iz;kl djsxkA ijarq] vlgefr gksus dh fLFkfr esa cgqer dk fu.kZ; ekuk tk,xk vkSj mls cksMZ dk fu.kZ; le>k tk,xkA ;fn izLrko ds i{k&foi{k esa cksMZ ds lnL;ksa dh leku la[;k gks] rks v/;{k dk fu.kZ; vafre gksxkA ijUrq fojks/k djus okys lnL;ksa ds fopkj fjdkWMZ fd, tkus pkfg,A

x½ fdlh canh fo'ks"k ds le; iwoZ fjgk djus ds ekeys ij fopkj djrs le; cksMZ ljdkj ;k vnkyrksa }kjk vke ekQh@lt+k de djus ds ckjs esa fu/kkZfjr lkekU; fl)karks vkSj bl ekeys esa iwoZorhZ mnkgj.kksa dks /;ku esa j[ksxkA lt+k leh{kk cksMZ ds le{k izeq[k y{; canh vkSj c`gRr lekt dk dY;k.k gksxkA cksMZ lkekU;r% fdlh canh dks le; iwoZ fjgk djus ls ek= bl vk/kkj ij bUdkj ugha djsxk] fd iqfyl us mls fjgk djus dh vuq'kalk ugha dh gSA cksMZ mu ifjfLFkfr;ksa dks /;ku esa j[ksxk] ftuesa canh us vijk/k dks vatke fn;k vkSj ;g Hkh ns[ksxk fd D;k mldh izo`fRr leku ;k vU; vijk/k fQj ls djus dh gSA

?k½ le; iwoZ fjgk djus ds fdlh canh ds ekeys dks lt+k leh{kk cksMZ }kjk ,d ;k vf/kd ckj Bqdjk, tkus dks mlds ekeys dks fQj ls fopkj djus ds ekxZ esa #dkoV ugha le>k tk,xkA ijarq] fdlh nks"kh ds igys jn~n fd, x, ekeys ij iqufoZpkj] mlds fiNyh ckj fopkj fd, tkus dh rkjh[k ls Ng eghus dh vof/k lekIr gksus ds ckn

fd;k tk,xkA ;g fu/kkZfjr fd;k x;k gS fd fdlh nks"kh O;fDr ds le; iwoZ fjgk djus ds ekeys dk fu.kZ; fyf[kr vkns'k ds :i esa i<+ dj lquk;k tk,A

³½ lt+k leh{kk cksMZ dh flQkfj'k vfoyac l{ke izkf/kdkjh ds fopkjkFkZ j[kh tk,xhA l{ke izkf/kdkjh lt+k leh{kk cksMZ dh flQkfj'kksa dks Lohdkj dj ldrk gS ;k fufnZ"V vk/kkjksa ij jn~n dj ldrk gS vFkok fdlh [kkl ekeys esa ,lvkjch dks fQj ls fopkj djus dks dg ldrk gSA l{ke izkf/kdkjh ds fu.kZ; dh tkudkjh lEc) canh dks nh tk,xh vkSj ;fn l{ke izkf/kdkjh us lt+k esa NwV eatwj djus dk vkns'k fn;k gks] vkSj mls le; iwoZ fjgk djus dk vkns'k fn;k gks] rks canh dks rRdky fcuk 'krZ vFkok l'krZ fjgk dj fn;k tk,xkA

'krksZa dk mYya?ku

1258 ;fn dksbZ nks"kh O;fDr fdlh 'krZ dk mYya?ku djsxk] rks mlls fuEukafdr rjhds ls fuiVk tk,xk %&

I. ,lvkjch }kjk vuq'kalk fd, tkus vkSj ljdkj }kjk fjgk fd, tkus dh eatwjh ds cdk;k jgrs] ;fn dksbZ nks"kh dkjkxkj ls fjgk fd, tkus ls igys dkjkxkj esa dksbZ vijk/k djrk gS vFkok rRle; izpfyr fdlh dkuwu ds rgr dksbZ vijk/k djrk gS] rks mlds ekeys dks ljdkj ls okil ysus ds fy, ,lvkjch dh vxyh cSBd esa fQj ls fopkj

fd;k tk,xk] vFkok ;fn ljdkj }kjk mlds ekeys dk vuqeksnu dj fn;k x;k gksxk] rks ,lvkjch dh vxyh cSBd esa mlds ekeys ij fopkj dsoy ljdkj dk vuqeksnu izkIr djus ds ckn gh fd;k tk,xkA

II. ;fn dSn ls fjgk fd;k tk jgk dksbZ nks"kh O;fDr fjgk fd, tkus dh fdlh 'krZ dk mYya?ku djrk gS vFkok rRle;

izo`Rr fdlh dkuwu ds rgr vijk/k djrk gS] rks mls ljdkj dk vuqeksnu izkIr djus ds ckn ewy lt+k Hkqxrus ds

fy, fQj ls dkjkxkj Hkst fn;k tk,xkA

ekeyksa dh fuxjkuh

1259 dkjkxkjksa esa lt+k dkV jgs lHkh dSfn;ksa dk dEI;wVjhd`r fjdkWMZ j[kk tk,xk rkfd muds ekeyksa eas vuqorhZ dkjZokbZ dh tk lds

vkSj ,slk djuk izR;sd dkjkxkj vkSj dkjkxkj eq[;ky;ksa rFkk ljdkj ds x`g vFkok dkjkxkj foHkkx ds fy, vR;ar okaNuh;

gksxkA fuxjkuh iz.kkyh fuEukafdr fn'kk&funsZ'kksa ij vk/kkfjr gksuh pkfg, %

I. izR;sd canh ds ekeys esa ,dy Qkby iz.kkyh gksuh pkfg,A ,slh Qkbyksa dk j[k&j[kko dkjkxkj laLFkku esa fd;k

tk,xkA

II. bl Qkby esa fdlh canh dh fdlh Hkh vk/kkj ij le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds ckjs esa fiNyh ckj fd, x, fopkj vkSj ekeys

ds iqufoZpkj dh rkjh[k dk mYys[k gksuk pkfg,A

III. izR;sd canh dh le; iwoZ fjgkbZ ds pj.k ds ckjs esa lwpuk dk iwjk fjdkWMZ dEI;wVjksa esa vkSj bl iz;kstu ds fy,

fu/kkZfjr jftLVj esa j[kk tk,xkA

IV. lHkh ekeyksa dh fuxjkuh dkjkxkj ds Lrj ij gj eghus vkSj dkjkxkj eq[;ky; ds Lrj ij gj rhu eghus ckn dh

tk,xhA

v/;k; 21

dkjkxkj vuq'kklu

1260 dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ml xfr'khy ,oa ikjLifjd ekuoh; iz.kkyh dh ewy izsjd 'kfDr gS ftls lq/kkj izfØ;k dgk tkrk gSA dksbZ

vijk/kh bl izfØ;k ls xqtj dj gh lq/kjrk gS vkSj dkuwu dk ikyu djus okys vkSj izfrf"Br ukxfjd dk xkSjo izkIr djrk

gSA bl rjg fjgkbZ ds ckn og vkRefuHkZj gksdj lekt dh eq[;/kkjk esa lgh LFkku izkIr dj ldrk gSA

1261 canh dks NwVus ds ckn lekt ls vke rkSj ij mnklhurk vkSj frjLdkj dk lkeuk djuk iM+rk gSA bl rjg ds frjLdkj vkSj

?k`.kk ls vijk/kh vkSj lekt ds chp dh [kkbZ vkSj Hkh xgjh gks tkrh gSA blls vijk/kh okil vijk/k dh nqfu;k esa igqap tkrk

gS vkSj ogka ls fQj fgjklr dk ogh nq"pdz izkjaHk gks tkrk gSA ckj&ckj vijk/k djus dh ;gh izfdz;k gSA lq/kkj dk;Z dk

mn~ns'; vijk/kh vkSj lekt dh eq[; /kkjk ds chp dh [kkbZ dks ikVuk gSA

1262 dkjkxkj dk vuq'kklu lq/kkjkRed vkSj mipkjkRed gksuk pkfg, u fd izfr'kks/kkRed vkSj neukRedA ;g bl Hkkouk ls fd;k

tkuk pkfg, fd blls vijk/kh esa thou vkSj ekuork ds cqfu;knh thou&ewY;ksa vkSj ln~xq.kksa dk fodkl gksA

1263 dkjkxkj vuq'kklu lHkh dkjkxkj dfeZ;ksa dh lk>k ftEesnkjh gS ftuls mEehn dh tkrh gS fd os vijk/kh dks lq/kkj dh fn'kk esa

ys tk,axsA

1264 dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ds rgr dkjkxkj esa =qfVghu lqj{kk Hkh lqfuf'pr dh tkuh pkfg, rkfd cafn;ksa dh fgQktr vkSj dq'kyrk

dks dksbZ uqdlku u gksus ik,A

1265 dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ds varxZr ;g Hkh O;oLFkk gS fd ifjlj esa lkQ&lqFkjk ekgkSy jgs tks laLd`fr] lk{kjrk vkSj O;kolkf;d

izf'k{k.k ds {ks= esa jpukRed dk;Z ds fy, vuqdwy gksrk gSA

1266 dkjkxkj vuq'kklu dks etcwr fd;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj fuEukafdr ds tfj, mlds ekuoh; i{k dks mtkxj fd;k tkuk pkfg,%

1- cafn;ksa dh eqlhcrksa dh lgkuqHkwfriw.kZ vkSj /kS;Ziw.kZ le> ds lkFk&lkFk ,slk Qkyks vi fn'kkfunsZ'k ,oa ijke'kZ tks mudk

HkkoukRed lgkjk cu ldsA ijke'kZ canh ds eu esa fujk'kk dh Hkkouk dh jksdFkke dk dke Hkh djrk gSA

2- lqik= cafn;ksa ds fy, izksRlkguksa vkSj iqjLdkjkas dh ,slh iz.kkyh 'kq: djuk ftlls os lq/kkj ds ekxZ ij rsth ls izxfr djsaA

3- v/kh{kd] mik/kh{kd vkSj vU; dkjkxkj dfeZ;ksa dk ,slk vuqdj.kh; vkpj.k ftlls cafn;ksa dks lekt dh eq[;/kkjk esa ykSVus dk O;kid izksRlkgu feys vkSj lewps lekt dks Hkfo"; ds fy, csgrj LFkku cu ldsA

{ks= foLrkj

1267 dkjkxkj vuq'kklu esa canh thou ds reke igyw 'kkfey gksaxs] tSls %

1-vPNs LokLF; ds fy, vuq'kklu]

2-dk;Z dk vuq'kklu]

3-mfpr O;ogkj dk vuq'kklu]

4-f'k{kk vkSj lh[kus dk vuq'kklu] vkSj

5-thou ds lqUnj i{kksa esa #fp dk vuq'kkluA

izfrcaf/kr oLrq,a

1268 os lHkh oLrq,a tks ;gka blds ckn nh tk jgh lwph esa] fdlh Hkh fooj.k esa] fufnZ"V vFkok 'kkfey gksa] vf/kfu;e dh /kkjk 43 ds varxZr izfrcaf/kr gksaxh%

¼d½ rEckdw ls cuh reke oLrq,a] tSls iku elkyk vkfn(

¼[k½ LiksVZ~l 'kwtA¼V[kus rd ds ftuesa Liat dh iSfMax gks ftUgsa izfrcaf/kr oLrq,a fNikus ds fy, bLrseky fd;k tk ldrk gks½(¼x½ gj izdkj dh efnjk] u'kk iSnk djus okyh vkSj [krjukd fdLe dh lHkh nok,a] tgjhys inkFkZ vkSj rjy vFkok Bksl :i esa fdlh Hkh izdkj ds jlk;u ;k oLrq,a tSls xkatk] Hkkax] vQhe] LeSd] pjl vkSj vU; eknd inkFkZA

¼?k½ lHkh izdkj ds foLQksVd] gfFk;kj] xksyh&ck:n vkSj vkStkj] pkdw rFkk dkVus esa dke vkus okys gj izdkj ds vkStkj vkSj ,slh oLrq,a ftudk mi;ksx fdlh Hkh rjg ds gfFk;kj ds :i esa fd;k tk ldrk gksA(

¼³½ lHkh izdkj dh cgqewY; /kkrq,a] flDds] /kkrq] vkHkw"k.k] xgus] xkWxYl] djsalh uksV] izfrHkwfr;ka vkSj fdlh Hkh izdkj dh ewY;oku oLrq,a(

¼p½ Mksjh] jLlh] psu] cSYV vkSj reke oLrq,a ftudks Mksfj;ksa ;k jfLl;ksa ;k fdlh Hkh izdkj dh psu dk :i fn;k tk tk ldsa(¼N½ ySiVki] MSLd Vki] vkbZ&iSM] VsCysLV~l]@QSCysV~l] lSy Qksu] pktZj cSVjh] fle&dkMZ] MsVk dkMZ] ok;jySl ;k nwjlapkj dk dksbZ vU; bysDVªkfud midj.k] tc rd fd iqfyl egkfuj{kd ¼ih½ us ljdkjh dke ds fy, bldh btktr u nh gksA

¼t½ rk'k ds iRrs ;k tqvk [ksyus ds vU; lk/ku(

¼>½ Vsi fjdkMZj] VkbijkbVj vkSj vU; midj.k ftudk nq#i;ksx djus dh vk'kadk gks(

¼´½ iguus ds oL= tks Msfue ;k blh rjg ds eksVs@Hkkjh diM+s ds cus gksa(

¼V½ fdlh Hkh rjg dk ekalkgkjh Hkkstu(

¼B½ fdlh Hkh izdkj dh dksbZ Hkh oLrq tks dkjkxkj iz'kklu }kjk u tkjh fd;k x;k gks ;k v/kh{kd us ftls dkjkxkj esa j[kus vuqefr u nh gks(

¼M½ egkfujh{kd }kjk le;≤ ij izfrcaf/kr dksbZ Hkh vU; oLrq@phtA

ysfdu iz'kklfud vko';drkvksa dks iwjk djus ds fy, egkfujh{kd ;k muds }kjk bl laca/k esa vf/kdkj iznRr dksbZ Hkh vU; vf/kdkjh] ,sls dkj.kksa ls tks fyf[kr :i esa ntZ gksa] fdlh oLrq ds ckjs esa bu ckrkas dh btktr ns ldrk gS% ¼v½ fdlh dkjkxkj esa ykus(

¼vk½ fdlh dkjkxkj ls gVkusA

bl fu;e ds izko/kku] fu;eksa esa fo'ks"k :i ls micaf/kr ds flok;] cafn;ksa] dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa] vkxUrqdksa vkSj dkjkx+kj esa izos'k djus okys fdlh Hkh vU; O;fDr lfgr] lHkh O;fDr;ksa ij ykxw gksaxsA

dkjkxkj ds vijk/k vkSj ltk

1269 cafn;ksa ds ;s d`R; dkjkxkj vijk/k ekus tk,axs(

1- tkucw>dj ;k ykijokgh ls fd;s x;s fdlh d`R; ls dkjkxkj dh lqj{kk dks fdlh Hkh rjg ls [krjs esa dkjkxkj dh nhokjksa] Hkou] lha[kpksa] rkyksa vkSj pkfc;ksa] ySEi ;k ykbVksa] ;k fdlh Hkh vU; lqj{kk vkSj fgQktr ds mik; ds lkFk NsM+NkM+ 'kkfey gSA

2- dksbZ Hkh ,slk dk;Z tks vU; cafn;ksa ds eu esa vuko';d :i ls [krjs dk ladsr mRiUu djus ds bjkns ls fd;k x;k gksA

3- vius vki dks chekj] t[eh ;k v{ke djus ds bjkns ls fd;k x;k dksbZ d`R; ;k ,ls d`R; dks djus ls pwd tkukA

4- fdlh Hkh dkjkxkj vijk/k dks djus dh lwpuk nsus esa pwd tkukA

5- dkuwu vkSj O;oLFkk rFkk dkjkxkj dk vuq'kklu Hkax djukA

6- izR;{k ;k vizR;{k :i ls fdlh dkjkxkj vijk/k dks djus dh lkft'k jpuk] ,slk djus dks izsfjr djuk vkSj blesa c<+kok nsukA

7- O;ogkj ds ekunaMksa] dk;ns&dkuwu vkSj U;k;ksfpr funsZ'kksa o vkns'kksa dks ekuus ls budkj djuk ;k pwd djukA

8- dkjkxkj vuq'kklu cuk, j[kus esa enn u djukA

9- dkjkxkj deZpkfj;ksa ds dgus ij Hkh mUgsa enn u djukA

10- dkjkxkj deZpkfj;ksa ds f[kykQ >wBs] nqHkkZoukiw.kZ vkSj fujk/kkj fyf[kr ;k ekSf[kd f'kdk;rsa djukA

11- c[ksM+k [kM+k djuk ;k 'kjkjr djukA

12- vU; cafn;ks ds lkFk >xM+ukA

13- nwljksa ij izgkj djuk] geyk djuk vkSj mUgsa t[eh djukA

14- naxs ;k cyos esa fgLlk ysuk] nwljs cafn;ksa dks Hkh ,slk gh djus dks mdlkukA

15- dkjkxkj ;k U;kf;d fgjklr ls Hkkxuk ;k Hkkxus dk iz;kl djuk ;k cafn;ksa ds Hkkxus dh lkft'k ds ckjs esa tkudkjh dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dks lwpuk u nsukA

16- fuf"k) ;k izfrcaf/kr oLrqvksa dks j[kuk] fNikuk] rLdjh djuk] rLdjh dk iz;kl djuk] izkIr djuk vkSj mudk

ysu&nsu djukA

17- fuf'k) vkSj izfrcaf/kr oLrqvksa ds ckjs esa tkudkjh dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dks u nsukA

18- fdlh ljdkjh laifRr ;k nwljs cafn;ksa ds lkeku vkSj laifRr dks pqjkuk@uqdlku igqapkuk@fcxkM+uk@nqfoZfu;ksx

djukA

19- dkjkxkj dh laifRr ;k lkt&lkeku ds uqdlku@VwV&QwV ;k canh ds nq?kZVuko'k ?kk;y gksus dh rRdky tkudkjh

u nsukA

20- igpku i=] fjdkMZ ;k nLrkost ds lkFk NsM+&NkM+ djuk ;k mUgsa fod`r djukA

21- NqV~Vh vkSj vkikr fjgkbZ dh 'krksZa dk mYya?ku djukA

22- vu'ku djuk ;k Hkw[k gM+rky ij tkukA

23- fdlh vkSj ds [kkus dks [kkuk ;k ckaVuk ;k nwljs canh ds [kkus esa ls ysuk ;k mldks nsukA

24- tkucw>dj ;k ykijokgh ls [kkus dks cjckn djuk ;k [kjkc djuk ;k fcuk vkns'k ds mls QSad nsukA

25- [kkus&ihus dh phtksa esa dksbZ ,slh pht feyk nsuk ftlls og v#fpdj] vikSf"Vd ;k bulkuksa ds [kkus ds v;ksX; gks

tk,A

26- vuf/kd`r rjhds ls [kkuk idkukA

27- dSaVhu dks O;ofLFkr :i ls pykus ds fy, cuk, x;s fu;eksa vkSj fofu;eksa dk mYya?ku djukA

28- dSaVhu ds lkeku dk ysu&nsu djukA

29- dke djus esa vkylh] ykijokg ;k csijokg gksuk] dke djus ls budkj djuk] chekjh dk cgkuk cukuk] nwljs cafn;ksa

dks dke ds nkSjku ;k cSjd esa ijs'kku djukA

30- dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dh tkudkjh ;k vuqefr ds fcuk dksbZ pht cukukA

31- fdlh nwljs canh dks vkcafVr dk;Z ds fdlh fgLls dks djuk ;k vius dk;Z dks djus esa fdlh nwljs canh dh vuf/kd`r rjhds ls enn ysukA

32- vius dke dks fdlh vU; canh dks djus dks nsukA

33- dke ds flyflys esa nh x;h lkexzh esa ckgjh inkFkZ feykuk ;k tksM+ukA

34- Je ls cpus ds fy, vius vki dks tucw>dj fu;ksZX; dj ysukA

35- fdlh canh dk /keZ cnyuk ;k bldk iz;kl djukA

36- tkucw>dj nwljksa dh /kkfeZd Hkkoukvksa] fo'okl vkSj vkLFkkvksa dks pksV igqapkukA

37- tkfr ;k /kkfeZd iwokZxzgksa ds vk/kkj ij dk;Z djuk ;k mdlkukA

38- fdlh ckgjh O;fDr] fopkjk/kkuh canh] fu#) O;fDr] nhokuh ekeys ds canh vkSj eq[kfcj ls fyf[kr esa ;k cksydj ;k

lkadsfrd Hkk"kk esa dksbZ laokn djukA

39- pksjh&fNis fyf[kr ;k ekSf[kd lans'k HkstukA

40- tqvk vkSj lV~Vk yxkus tSlh vuf/kd`r xfrfof/k;ksa esa fyIr jguk ;k mudk vk;kstu djukA

41- vHknz] xkyh&xykSt okyh] /k`"Vrkiw.kZ] /kedh okyh ;k vuqfpr Hkk"kk dk bLrseky djuk(cnrehth djuk] xanh ;k

v'yhy gjdr ;k b'kkjs djukA

42- fdlh LFkku ;k oLrq dks xank djukA

43- vkokjkxnhZ ;k eVjx'rh djuk] vius fu/kZfjr {ks= ;k dkedkth lkfFk;ksa ds lewg ls fcuk vuqefr

44- fgalk] geys] naxs] cyos] vkØe.k] tcjnLr O;fDrxr fgalk ;k blh rjg dh vkikr fLFkfr esa gkykr ls enn u djuk ;k vU; O;fDr;ksa dks dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dh enn djus ls jksdukA

45- dksbZ izfrcaf/kr oLrq dks fNik dj j[kukA

46- dkjkxkj esa ,d LFkku ls nwljs LFkku dks tkrs oDr drkj cka/kdj pyus ls budkj djuk ;k drkj dks NksM+

nsukA 47- dkjkxkj dh fu/kkZfjr iks'kkd dks u iguuk ;k iguus ls budkj djuk ;k fdlh diM+s dks nwljs canh ds diM+s ds lkFk cny dj iguuk] ;k iks'kkd dks [kks nsuk] ;k QSad nsuk] uqdlku igqapkuk ;k blds fdlh fgLls esa Qsjcny djukA

48- fdlh O;fDr dh iks'kkd esa cus igpku fpg~u ;k mlls tqM+s fcYys vkfn dks gVkuk] feVkuk ;k mlesa Qsjcny djukA 49- vius vki dks lkQ&lqFkjk u j[kuk ;k ,slk djus ls budkj djuk ;k cky vFkok uk[kwu dVokus ds vkns'k dks u ekuukA

50- viuh iks'kkd] fcLrj ;k cjru lkQ u j[kuk ;k ,slk djus ls budkj djuk ;k bl rjg dh phtksa dks rjrhc ls j[kus ;k laHkkyus ds vkns'k dks u ekuukA

51- Q'kZ] njokts] dqa, ;k dkjkxkj Hkou vFkok mldh fdlh oLrq ij Fkwduk ;k mls [kjkc djukA

52- vius vki dks vU; cafn;ksa dh utj ls fNikus okys insZ ;k diM+s yVdkukA

53- dkjkxkj ls ykrs&ys tkrs le; ;k U;kf;d fgjklr esa cafn;ksa }kjk fd;s tkus okys vijk/k & ,d dkjkxkj ls nwljs esa ;k vLirky ;k vnkyr ;k U;kf;d fgjklr ;k fdlh vU; LFkku dks ys tkrs le; vf/kfu;e esa mfYyf[kr dksbZ Hkh vijk/k djus vkSj mi;qZDr fu;eksa dk mYya?ku djus dks dkjkxkj&vijk/k ekuk tk,xkA ,sls O;fDr dks v/kh{kd }kjk] bl laca/k esa ,LdksVZ dj jgs izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dh fjiksVZ feyus ij] ltk nh tk ldrh gSA

54- fuEufyf[kr vijk/kksa ds ekeys esa v/kh{kd LFkkuh; iqfyl dks fjiksVZ djsxk rkfd lafgrk ds vuqlkj dkjZokbZ dh tk lds %

¼d½ Lokid] vkS"kf/k vkSj eu%izHkkoh inkFkZ vf/kfu;e ds varxZr vijk/k(

¼k½ Hkkjrh; naM lafgr lesr fuEufyf[kr /kkjkvksa ds varxZr naMuh; vijk/k %

¼1½ /kkjk 147 & naxk djuk(

¼2½ /kkjk 223 & yksd lsod dh ykijokgh ls ifjj{kk ls fudy Hkkxuk(

¼3½ /kkjk 224 & fdlh O;fDr }kjk fof/k ds vuqlkj idM+s tkus esa izfrjks/k ;k fof/klEer vfHkj{kk ls Hkkx fudyuk ;k Hkkx fudyus dk iz;kl djukA

¼4½ /kkjk 304 d &mrkoyh ;k ykijokgh ls fd;k x;k d`R; tks ekSr dk dkj.k cusA

¼5½ /kkjk 309 & vkRegR;k dk iz;kl djukA

¼x½ dksbZ Hkh vijk/k ftldh lquokbZ dsoy l= U;k;ky; esa laHko gksA

lHkh Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa ds fy, ltk,a

1270 U;kf;d ewY;kadu ds fcuk dksbZ Hkh ltk ugha nh tk,xh ;k fo'ks"kkf/kdkjksa vkSj lqfo/kkvksa ls oafpr fd;k tk,xk] ;k ltk ds rkSj ij fdlh nwljs dkjkxkj esa Hkstus tSlh dkjZokbZ dh tk,xhA

1271 dksbZ Hkh dkjkxkj&vijk/k djus ij v/kh{kd canh dks fuEufyf[kr ltk¼a½ ns ldrs gSaA budks NksVh vkSj cM+h ltk ds :i esa oxhZd`r fd;k x;k gSA

¼d½ NksVh ltk

1-vkSipkfjd psrkouh ftlesa v/kh{kd }kjk O;fDrxr :i ls canh dks lacksf/kr fd;k tk,xk vkSj naM iqfLrdk esa ntZ fd;k tk,xk(

2-canh dks fgjklr esa fn;s x;s fo'ks"k vf/kdkjksa ls vf/kdre ,d eghus ds fy, oafpr djuk(

3-vftZr NwV dh vof/k esa 10 fnu rd dh dVkSrh(

¼k½ cM+h ltk

1-,d ckj esa 30 fnu rd dh] ltk esa NwV dh vof/k dks jn~n djuk ;k egkfujh{kd dh Lohd`fr ls fdlh canh dks ltk NwV iz.kkyh ls Ng eghus ds fy, gVk ysuk] c'krsZ egkfujh{kd dks] ljdkj dh vksj ls feyh NwV ds vykok feyh vU; lHkh vftZr NwV dks jn~n djus ;k fdlh canh dks mlds dkjkokl dh lewph vof/k ds fy, ltk esa NwV jn~n djus dk vf/kdkj gksxk(

2-euksjatu lqfo/kkvksa dks ,d eghus ds fy, ;k dSaVhu lqfo/kkvksa dks ,d eghus ds fy, ;k eqykdkr dh lqfo/kk dks rhu eghus rd ds fy, can djuk(

3-isjksy vFkok Qjyks ij fjgkbZ dh 'krksZa esa O;o/kku ;k mudk mYya?ku gksus ij mDr vof/k dks dkjkokl dh vof/k esa 'kkfey u djuk(

4-rhu eghus dh vof/k rd i`FkDdj.k vkSj egkfujh{kd dh Lohd`fr ls 6 eghus rd i`Fkd j[kukA

5-igjs vkSj lqj{kk ds varxZr fuxjkuh(

6-ljdkj dh laifRr dks uqdlku ds ekeys esa mfpr tkap ds ckn vkSj U;kf;d ewY;kadu ls bl rjg ds uqdlku dh olwyhA

7-cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr dkWfyax flLVe dks ,d eghus ds fy, jksduk]

8-cjken fd;s x;s@olwy fd;s x;s iSls dh tCrhA

ltk nsus dh izfØ;k

1272- cM+h ltk nsus ds fy, canh dks fyf[kr uksfVl fn;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj dkjkxkj ds fu;eksa ds dfFkr mYya?ku ds lanHkZ esa mldk

tokc ryc fd;k tkuk pkfg,A ltk dh vof/k ds ckjs esa Hkh lacaf/kr canh dks lwfpr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1273- v/kh{kd dks fdlh canh }kjk dkjkxkj esa fd;s x;s ;k dfFkr :i ls fd;s x;s izR;sd vijk/k dh tkap v/kZ&U;kf;d rjhds ls

djuh pkfg, ftlesa lHkh lac) xokgksa ds c;ku ntZ fd;s tkus pkfg,A vijk/kh dks vius cpko dk iwjk ekSdk fn;k tkuk

pkfg,A vijk/kh dk bdckfy;k c;ku nks xokgksa dh mifLFkfr esa ntZ fd;k tkuk pkfg,A v/kh{kd dks dkuwu esa crk, x,

rjhds ls vius foods dk bLrseky djrs gq, vius gkFkksa ls tkap ds fu"d"kksZa vkSj ltk dk canh ds fgLVªh fVdV ij mYys[k dj

nsuk pkfg,A vkSipkfjd psrkouh dks NksM+dj vU; lHkh ekeyksa esa tkap dh iwjh Qkby] tkap ds fu"d"kZ vkSj nh x;h ltk ds

fooj.k dks ftyk vkSj l= U;k;k/kh'k dks U;kf;d leh{kk ds fy, Hkst nsuk pkfg,A tgka ,slh lwpuk vkikr dkj.kksa ls nsuk

eqf'dy gks] ogk bl fu"d"kZ ds 2 fnu ds Hkhrj ns nh tkuh pkfg,A v/kh{kd dks vius vki dks bl ckr ls vk'oLr dj ysuk

pkfg, fd bl rjg ls nh x;h izR;sd ltk ij dkuwu ds vuqlkj vey gks%

ijUrq] ;g micaf/kr gS fd vxj v/kh{kd bl rjg dk fjdkMZ rS;kj djus esa fdlh Hkh oDr HkkSfrd :i ls foo'k gks rks mls

vius funsZ'ku vkSj mifLFkfr esa bls rS;kj djkuk pkfg,A

1274- canh }kjk fd;s x;s fdlh ,sls vijk/k ds ekeys esa ftlesa ekStwnk vkijkf/kd dkuwuksa vkSj dkjkxkj dkuwu nksuksa esa naM nsus dk

fo/kku gS] v/kh{kd dks dkjkxkj vijk/k dh ltk lqukuh pkfg, vkSj vijk/kh ds f[kykQ U;k;ky; esa dkjZokbZ dh tkuh pkfg,A

1275- fdlh Hkh canh dks ,d gh vijk/k ds fy, ,d izkf/kdkjh }kjk nks ltk,a ugha nh tkuh pkfg,A

naM iqfLrdk esa izfof"V;ka

1276- vf/kfu;e ds vuqPNsn 12 esa fu/kkZfjr naM iqfLrdk esa canh dks nh x;h izR;sd ltk dks ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

1277- izR;sd xaHkhj dkjkx+kj vijk/k ds ekeys esa v/kh{kd dks vijk/k dks lkfcr djus okys xokgksa ds uke vkSj fu"d"kksZa dks dkj.kksa

lesr ntZ djuk pkfg,A

1278- izR;sd naM ls lacaf/kr izfof"V ds lkeus mik/;h{kd vkSj v/kh{kd vius uke ds vk|k{kj izfof"V;ksa dh 'kq)rk ds izek.k ds rkSj

ij ntZ djsaxsA

Hkhj@fQj ls vijk/k djus ij izfØ;k;k;k;k

1279- vxj dksbZ canh dkjkxkj ds vuq'kklu ds f[kykQ fdlh vijk/k dk blfy, nks"kh gks D;ksafd mlus ;s vijk/k ckj&ckj ;k

vU;Fkk] bl rjhds ls fd;s gkas fd v/kh{kd dh jk; esa mDr ltk] vf/kfu;e ds rgr mls nafMr djus dks i;kZIr ugks] rks

v/kh{kd canh ds vijk/k ds bl fooj.k dks ml eq[; egkuxj eftLVªsV ;k egkuxj eftLVªsV dh vnkyr esa] ftlds vf/kdkj

{ks= esa og vkrk gks] fHktok ldrk gS] vkSj lacaf/kr eftLVªsV blds ckn tkap djds canh ds f[kykQ yxk, x, vkjksi esa

eqdnek nk;j dj ldrk gS vkSj ltk gksus ij dkjkokl ds naM dks] tks canh }kjk dkVh tk jgh dSn dh ltk ds vykok ,d

lky rd dk gks ldrk gS] blh vof/k ds fy, c<+k ldrk gS ;k mls vf/kfu;e dh /kkjk 47 esa crkbZ x;h dksbZ ltk ns ldrk

gSA

cafn;ksa ds nkf;Ro

1280- izos'k ds le; cafn;ksa dks dkjkxkj ds vanj muds nkf;Roksa dks crykus okyk eSuqvy@gSaMcqd miyC/k djkuk pkfg,A eksVs rkSj

ij ;s nkf;Ro bl izdkj gSa%

1-dkjkxkj ds lHkh vf/kdkfj;ksa ¼DydZ] esfMdy vkSj rduhdh LVkQ½ vkSj canh vf/kdkjh ds vkns'kksa dk ikyu djuksA

2-ges'kk vius xzqi ds lkFk fu/kkZfjr {ks= esa jguk] tcrd fd l{ke vf/kdkjh txg NksM+us dks u dgsA

3-rkyk [kksyrs le; ;k 'kkSpky; o Lukukxkj dk mi;ksx djus drkj esa [kM+s jgus ds nkSjku ;k ijsM vkfn ds le; ;k

dkjkxkj ds vf/kdkjh }kjk euk fd;s tkus ij ckrphr u djukA xkyh&xykSt djus] xkuk xkus] yM+kbZ&>xM+s]

tksj&tksj ls galus vkSj ckrphr djus rFkk dHkh Hkh vHknz vkpj.k ls Hkh ijgst djukA

4-ckgjh O;fDr;ksa] efgykvksa] nhokuh ekeyksa ds ;k fopkjk/khu cfn;ksa ;k viuh Js.kh ls fHkUu Js.kh ds cafn;ksa] ;k xkMksZa

vkfn ls csgn t:jh ckrphr ds vykok vkSj dksbZ ckr u djsaA

5-xkatk ;k vU; eknd inkFkZ] iSlk ;k xgus ;k [kkus dk dksbZ lkeku ;k fu;eksa esa oftZr diM+s] fdrkcsa] dkxt] fdlh

Hkh izdkj dh ys[ku lkexzh] jLlh] pkdw] ;k dksbZ vU; vkStkj ¼dsoy dke ds ?kaVksa ds nkSjku ds ml le; dks NksM+dj

tc dke djus ds fy, vkStkj t:jh gks½ bu phtksa dks izkIr u djsa vkSj u vius ikl j[ksaA vxj buesa ls dksbZ pht

dkjkxkj esa feysa ;k fdlh vU; canh ds ikl buds gksus dk irk pys rks bldh lwpuk mik/kh{kd ;k okMZj dks nh

tkuh pkfg,A

6-fdlh lkft'k ;k "kM~;a= vkSj Hkkxus ds fdlh iz;kl ;k fdlh canh vFkok dkjkxkj ds vf/kdkjh ij ;kstukc) rjhds ls geys dh lkft'k dh tkudkjh nsaA

7-dkjkxkj ds fdlh vf/kdkjh ij geyk gksus ij mldh enn djsaA

8-vius diM+s] dacy] fcLrj vkSj cjruksa dks lkQ&lqFkjk vkSj lqO;ofLFkr rjhds ls j[ksaA

9-vius vki dks lkQ&lqFkjk j[ksaA

10-[kqn dks lkSais x;s dk;ksZa dks euks;ksx ls vkSj lko/kkuhiwoZd djsa vkSj fdlh Hkh dke ds fy, feyh ljdkjh laifRr dh

leqfpr ns[kHkky djsaA

11- vius O;ogkj esa O;ofLFkr jgsaA(dkjkxkj esa ;k vkxarqd LFky ds ikl pyrs&fQjrs le; lko/kku djds pysa vkSj ladsr feyus ij vfHkoknu djsaA

12- fcuk vkns'k ds jlksbZ ls ;k Hkkstu nsus dh txg ls oLrq,a u ys tk,a(;k [kkus&ihus dh dksbZ pht okMZ ;k dksBjh esa Nqikdj u j[ksaA

13- [kkuk [kkus dh txg ls cpk gqvk [kkuk u ys tk,aA

14-lksrs oDr] [kkuk [kkrs le; ;k dke djrs le; vius fu/kkZfjr fcLrj] okMZ] ;kMZ vkSj lhV ij gh jgsaA

15- njoktk [kqyus ij ;kMZ@okMZ esa Qkyrw u ?kwesaA ugkrs le; fu/kkZfjr ?kaVksa ds ckn u ugk,aA

16- dksbZ c[ksM+k [kM+k u djsa ;k dkjkxkj ds fdlh ,sls LFkku ij ew=R;kx u djsa tks blds fy, fu/kkZfjr ugha gSA dkjkxkj ds fdlh fgLls ;k fdlh oLrq dks fdlh Hkh rjg ls uqdlku u igqapk,aA

17-lHkh vf/kdkfj;ksa dk lEeku djsaA fdlh Hkh vf/kdkjh ;k canh ij izgkj ;k geyk u djsa vkSj u /kedh nsaA

18-

dkjkxkj ds Hkhrj tqvk u [ksysa vkSj u lkeku dk ysu&nsu djsa ¼tc rd fd v/kh{kd ls bldh vuqefr u feyh gks½(vius ikl dksbZ tkuoj] fpfM+;k ;k dksbZ vU; ikyrw tho Hkh u j[ksaA

19- dkjkxkj ls feys diM+s gh igusa vkSj dkjkxkj ls feys diM+ksa ;k vU; lkeku dh nwljs cafn;ksa ds lkFk

vnyk&cnyh u djsaA

20- dksbZ vkanksyu] laxfBr fojks/k izn'kZu ;k Hkw[k gM+rky u djsaA

f'kdk;r lek/kku iz.kkyh **[Grievance Redressal System (GRS)]**

1281- ukjktxh tkfgj djuk@f'kdk;r djuk ewy ekuoh; izo`fRr gSA vxj bls nck;k tkrk gS rks blls iFkHkz"Vrk dh ekufldrk iSnk gks ldrh gS tks 'kjhj vkSj eu ds LokHkkfod vkSj LoLFk fodkl esa ck/kd gSA

1-blfy, gj dkjkxkj esa ,d lfØ; f'kdk;r lek/kku iz.kkyh¼th-vkj-,l-½ gksxh tks izR;sd canh dks viuh f'kdk;rksa dks O;Dr djus ds okftc volj miyC/k djk,xhA

2-;g iz.kkyh nch gqbZ f'kdk;rksa dh ;dk;d vkØked vfHkO;fDr dh vk'kadk ds f[kykQ ,d ls¶Vh okYo dk dk;Z djsxhA

3-izR;sd dkjkxkj ds e/; LFkku ij ;k lqfo/kktud LFkku ij f'kdk;r isVh yxk;h tk,xh rkfd canh vius lq>koksa vkSj f'kdk;rksa dks v/kh{kd rd vklkuh ls igqapk ldsaA

4-dkjkxkj ds var%oklh viuh f'kdk;rksa dks v/kh{kd dks lacksf/kr fyf[kr ;kfpdkvksa ds :i esa izsf"kr dj ldrs gSaA 5-f'kdk;r isVh esa rkyk yxk jgsxk vkSj bldh pkHkh v/kh{kd ds ikl gksxh tks bls v/kh{kd }kjk Lohd`r vkSj fu/kkZfjr fnuksa esa lIrkg esa de ls de nks ckj vo'; [kksysxkA

6-f'kdk;r isVh dkjkx+kj dh 'kke dh rkykcanh ls igys fu/kkZfjr le; ij [kksyh tk,xhA

7-v/kh{kd th-vkj--,l dh LFkk;h desVh dk xBu djsxk ftlesa mlds lkFk&lkFk mik/kh{kd ¼vxj dkjkxkj esa ,d ls vf/kd mik/kh{kd rSukr gksa rks lcls ofj"B mik/kh{kd½] fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] dY;k.k vf/kdkjh vkSj vxj dkjkxkj esa efgyk cfn;ksa ds fy, vyx ls O;oLFkk gS rks ,d mi;qDr jSad dh ofj"B efgyk vf/kdkjh Hkh desVh esa 'kkfey jgsxhA 8-desVh dh cSBdsa tc Hkh t:jh gksxk vk;ksftr dh tk ldrh gSa exj ;s lIrkg esa nks ckj vo'; gksxh rkfd lHkh f'kdk;rksa dhs tYn ls tYn lquokbZ dh tk ldsA

9-v/kh{kd desVh dh cSBd dh v/;{krk djsaxs tks lHkh f'kdk;rksa dh tYn ls tYn lquokbZ djsxhA

10-desVh ds fu.kZ; ij rRdky vey gksxkA

11- vxj canh mldh f'kdk;r ij v/kh{kd }kjk dh x;h dkjZokbZ ls larq"V ugha gS rks mls viuh f'kdk;r ds lek/kku ds fy, mPprj vf/kdkfj;ks ls laidZ djus dh btktr nh tkuh pkfg,A

12- mPp vf/kdkfj;ksa dks lacksf/kr f'kdk;rsa v/kh{kd dh fVIif.k;ksa ds lkFk vfoyac muds izkIrdrkZvksa dks Hkst nh tk,axhA

13- dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djus okys ftyk ,oa l= U;k;k/kh'k vkSj dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd rd cfn;ksa dh f'kdk;rsa vkSj lq>ko igqapkus ds fy, vklku igqap okys fdlh e/; LFkku ij vyx&vyx f'kdk;r isfV;ka yxk;h tkuh pkfg,aA

14- ljdkj] U;k;ikfydk] dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ;k vU; mPp vf/kdkfj;ksa dks lacksf/kr cafn;ksa ds i=ksa dks v/kh{kd dks rRdky lacaf/kr vf/kdkfj;ksa dks vxzlkfjr dj nsuk pkfg,A izkIr djus okys vf/kdkjh muij rqjar dkjZokbZ djsaxsA

15- ftyk U;k;k/kh'k dks vkxarqd cksMZ ¼Board of Visitors½ ds v/;k; ds vuqlkj vius {ks=kf/kdkj esa izR;sd dkjkxkj dk nkSjk djuk pkfg, vkSj dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa dh vuqifLFkfr esa lHkh cafn;ksa dks viuh f'kdk;rsa ;k vuqjks/k] vxj os pkgsa rks] izLrqr djus dk volj iznku djuk pkfg,A ;g ftyk U;k;k/kh'k dk lkafof/kd dk;Z gksuk pkfg,A

16- vkxarqd cksMZ ¼Board of Visitors½ dks cafn;ksa dh f'kdk;rsa vkSj ifjosnuk,a izkIr dj mudh tkap djuh pkfg, vkSj vius lq>ko mi;qDr vf/kdkfj;ksa dks Hkstus pkfg,aA

cafn;ksa dh lkekU; f'kdk;rsa

1282- gjsd canh dks viuh f'kdk;rksa ds lek/kku ds fy, dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa ls izfrosnu ;k f'kdk;r djus dk volj miyC/k djk;k tk,xkA tsy vf/kdkjh ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd%

¼d½ canh fdlh Hkh le; vius O;fDrxr ifjokn ¼f'kdk;r@geyk@nqO;Zogkj½ ;k dksbZ Hkh lkekU; ekeyk ¼vLoLFkdj gkyr]

lkQ&lQkbZ vkfn½ okMZj@gSM okMZj@lgk;d v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk ldrk gSA gSM okMZj@lgk;d v/kh{kd rRdky

lq/kkjkRed dne mBk,xkA vxj f'kdk;r dk lek/kku mudh l{kerk ds nk;js ls ckgj gks rks bls tYn&ls&tYn mik/kh{kd

;k v/kh{kd ds laKku esa yk;k tkuk pkfg,A

¼[k½ cafn;ka dks mik/kh{kd ;k v/kh{kd ds fujh{k.k@ nkSjs ds le; viuh fdlh Hkh f'kdk;r ;k izfrosnu dks muds laKku esa

ykus dk volj fn;k tk,xkA

egkfujh{kd dh eksckby ;kfpdk isVh

1283- ,d eksckby ;kfpdk isVh gksxk ftlesa canh egkfujh{kd dks lacksf/kr f'kdk;rsa ;k lq>ko vkfn Mky ldrs gSaA

1284- egkfujh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd eksckby ;kfpdk isVh jkstkuk lHkh cafn;ksa ds ikl ys tkbZ tk, rkfd vxj canh pkgsa rks

viuh f'kdk;rsa vkfn Hkst ldsaA

1285- eksckby ;kfpdk isVh ges'kk rkykcan jgsxh vkSj bldh pkfc;ka egkfujh{kd ds ikl jgsaxhA

1286- egkfujh{kd eksckby ;kfpdk isVh dks jkstkuk viuh mifLFkfr esa [kqyok,axsA

v/;k;&22

ijorhZ&ns[kHkky vkSj iquokZl

1287- ltk iwjh gkus okys vijk/kh dh ijorhZ&ns[kHkky vkSj mldk iquokZl laLFkkxr ns[kHkky rFkk mipkj dk vfHkUu vax gSA bu

nksuksa dks dHkh ,d&nwljs ls vyx ugha fd;k tkuk pkfg,A canh dh ijorhZ&ns[kHkky laLFkkxr mipkj dk;ZØe dk gh ,d

foLrkj gS blfy, bu dk;ZØeksa ij vey djus okys iz'kklfud ra= dks dkjkxkj foHkkx ds lkFk izHkkoh rjhds ls lefUor fd;k

tkuk pkfg,A

1288- ;g ckr rks Li"V gS fd dkjkxkj NksM+us okys izR;sd canh dks ns[kHkky vkSj QkWyks vi dh t:jr ugha gksrhAxzkeh.k {ks=ksa vkSj

d`f'k rFkk O;kikfjd leqnk;ksa ds dbZ cafn;ksa dks vke rkSj ij muds ifjokjksa esa Lohdkj dj fy;k tkrk gSA os fcuk vf/kd

ijs'kkuh ds vius lkekftd ifjos'k esa fQj ls fey tkrs gSaA mUgsa vius lacaf/k;kas ls dsoy yxkrkj laidZ vkSj fjgkbZ ls igys ds

ijke'kZ dh vko';drk gksrh gS rkfd dkjkxkj rFkk eqDr lekt es muds thou esa vk;k varjky lekIr gks tk,A

1289- dqN vU; izdkj ds canh QkWyks vi dkjZokbZ dk fojks/k djrs gSa D;ksafd os bls [kqfQ;k fuxjkuh dh rjg ekurs gSaA exj T;knkrj

canh ,sls dk;ZØe dk Lokxr gh djsaxs ftlls mUgsa fjgkbZ ds ckn lekt esa O;ofLFkr gksus vkSj iquokZl esa enn feys rkfd

muds vijk/k txr esa okilh dh vk'kadk [kRe gks tk,A

1290- ijorhZ&ns[kHkky lsokvksa dk mn~ns'; %

1-fjgk gq, lHkh cafn;ksa dks] tc Hkh vko';d gks] enn] ekxZn'kZu] ijke'kZ] lgk;rk vkSj laj{k.k iznku djukA

2-fjgk gq, O;fDr dks mldh ekufld] lkekftd vkSj vkfFkZd ijs'kkfu;ksa ls mcjus esa enn nsukA

3-dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds dkj.k fdlh canh ;k mlds ifjokj ij yxs lkekftd dyad ls fuiVus esa enn nsukA

4-,sls O;fDr dks bl ckr dk vglkl djkuk fd mls viuh vknrksa] lksp] rkSj&rjhdksa vkSj thou ewY;ksa esa lek;kstu djrs gq,

viuh lkekftd ftEesnkfj;ksa rFkk nkf;Roksa vkSj lkeqnkf;d thou dh t:jrksa esa rdZlaxr rjhds ls le>us dh vko'drk gSA

5-O;fDr dks vius ifjokj] iM+ksl] lgdfeZ;ksa vkSj leqnk; ds lkFk larks"ktud rjhds ls iqulZa;kstu esa enn djukA

6-fjgkbZ ds ckn O;fDr ds 'kkjhfjd] ekufld] O;kolkf;d] vkfFkZd] lkekftd vkSj O;ogkj laca/kh iqulZa;kstu rFkk varr% iquokZl

esa lgk;rk djukA

izfdz;k

1291- ijorhZ ns[kHkky dh lsok,a lHkh t:jrean O;fDr;ksa dks NwVus ds ckn l'krZ] fcuk 'krZ ;k Lohd`fr ds lkFk miyC/k djk;h tkuh pkfg,A oSls rks ns[kHkky dh lsok,a lHkh t:jrean cafn;ksa dks fjgk gksus ds ckn nh tkuh pkfg,] exj ikap lky dk U;wure dkjkokl dkV pqds t:jrean cafn;ksa dks rks vko';d :i ls ;s lsok,a feyuh pkfg,A

1292- fdlh O;fDr dh ijorhZ&ns[kHkkydh leL;kvksa dks lexzrk esa ns[kk tkuk pkfg, u fd vyx&Fkyx djdsA flQZ O;fDr dh gh ugha] cfYd mldh lEiw.kZ lkekftd fLFkfr ls ,d lkFk fucVk tkuk pkfg,A

1293- ijorhZ&ns[kHkky ds dk;Z dks eksVs rkSj ij bl rjg pj.kc) fd;k tkuk pkfg,%

1-tc O;fDr dkjkxkj esa gS rks ml le; mldh ns[kjs[k vkSj mipkjA

2-dkjkxkj ls fjgk gksus ds rqjar cknA

3-fjgkbZ ds ckn dh vof/kA

1294- lq/kkj lsokvksa vkSj ijorhZ&ns[kHkky dh lsokvksa esa iwjk rkyesy gksuk pkfg,A

1295- ljdkj dh ;g ftEesnkjh gS fd og fjgk fd, x, fl)nks"k cafn;ksa ds iquokZl dh ;kstuk cuk, vkSj mlds fy, mi;qDr iz.kkyh dk fodkl djsA blds fy, ^fjgk cafn;ksa dh ijorhZ ns[kHkky vkSj iquokZl desVh* xfBr dh tk,xhA bl rjg dh desfV;ka fjgk gq, yksxksa ds fy, vU; ckrksa ds vykok muds iquokZl vkSj ns[kHkky esa lgk;rk nsus okyhiz.kkyh cuk,xhA bl rjg dh iz.kkyh rS;kj djrs le; vkSj enn nsrs le; cPpksa] fd'kksjksa] efgykvksa] chekj] cw<+s] detksj vkSj fodykax O;fDr;ksa ds laj{k.k vkSj fjgkbZ ds ckn ns[kHkky ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A vxj vknru vijk/k djus okys ekax djsa rks mudh ns[kHkky ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

fu;kstu

1296- ijorhZ ns[kHkky dh ;kstuk canh ds dkjkxkj esa nkf[kyk ysrs gh cuk yh tkuh pkfg,A

1297- ijorhZ ns[kHkky O;fDr ds fgr esa gksuh pkfg, vkSj mldh vko';drkvksa ij vk/kkfjr gksuh pkfg,A fjgkbZ ds ckn dh lgk;rk dh ;kstuk cukrs oDr canh ds O;fDrRo] mldh detksfj;ksa vkSj etcwfr;ka] lhekvksa vkSj {kerkvksa rFkk mldh iquokZl laca/kh vko';drkvksa dks /;ku esa j[kk tkuk pkfg,A fjgkbZ ds ckn dh enn ds fy, canh dh bPNkvksa dk Hkh O;kogkfjd vkSj ;FkkFkZoknh vk/kkj ij /;ku j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

1298- canh dks crk;k tkuk pkfg, fd fdl rjg dh lgk;rk ls mldh t:jrsa csgrjhu rjhds ls iwjh gksaxhA mls fjgkbZ ds ckn ds vius thou dh ;kstuk cukus ds fy, izksRlkfgr fd;k tkuk pkfg, D;ksafd blls mls fjgkbZ ds ckn ds thou dh ;kstuk dks LoPNk ls Lohdkj djus esa enn feysxhA

1299- fdlh canh ds dkjkxkj esa izos'k ds le; ls ysdj fjgkbZ ds ckn dh mldh vko';drkvksa ij xkSj fd;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj mls ,sls laca/k ¼laLFkk ds ckgj ds O;fDr;ksa vkSj ,tsafl;ksa ds lkFk½ cuk, j[kus ;k LFkkfir djus ds fy, izksRlkfgr fd;k tkuk pkfg, ftuls mlds ifjokj ds csgrjhu fgrksa vkSj mlds vius lkekftd iquokZl dks c<+kok feysA canh vkSj mlds ifjokj ds chp ,sls laca/kksa dks cuk, j[kus vkSj muesa lq/kkj ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg, tks nksuksa ds ds fy, lokZf/kd okaNuh; gksaA

ifjoh{kk@dY;k.k vf/kdkjh dk dke

1300- ifjoh{kk@dY;k.k vf/kdkjh dks nkf[kys ds nkSjku DokjaVkbu vof/k esa canh ls laidZ djuk pkfg,A bl rjg ds izkjafHkd laidZ ls canh vkSj mlds ifjokj ds fy, lexz lgk;rk dh ;kstuk cukus esa enn feysxhA dY;k.k vf/kdkjh dks dkjkokl dh lewph vof/k ds nkSjku canh ds lkFk eghus esa de ls de ,d ckj eqykdkr djuh pkfg,A

1301- ifjoh{kk@dY;k.k vf/kdkjh dks canh ds vius ifjokj] fu;ksDrk vkSj leqnk; ds lkFk yxkrkj laca/kksa dks enn nsuh pkfg,A vijk/kh ds ifjokj ds lnL;ksa vkSj vkfJrksa ds lkFk&lkFk ihfM+rksa ds dY;k.k dk /;ku j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

1302- ifjoh{kk@dY;k.k vf/kdkjh dks eq[;ky; Lrj ij canh ds dY;k.k dh lsokvksa ls tksM+k tkuk pkfg,A

xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa@m|ksx la?kksa dh Hkwfedk

1303- ekU;rkizkIr xSj&ljdkjh laxBuksa dh iquokZl dk;ZØeksa esa Hkkxhnkjh dks O;kid :i ls izksRlkfgr fd;k tkuk pkfg,AiquokZl ifj;kstukvksa esa ljdkj dh enn djus ds bPNqd Lo;a&lsoh laxBuksa dks vko';d foRrh; rFkk vU; lgk;rk nh tkuh pkfg,A egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkx+kj½ dks mudh lsokvksa dks iwjk egRo nsuk pkfg,A

1304- turk dks iwoZ cafn;ksa ds iquokZl dh vko';drk ds ckjs esa fizaV vkSj n`';&JO; ehfM;k ds ek/;e ls f'kf{kr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1305- ,slh ,tsafl;ksa@O;fDr;ksa ds lkFk yxkrkj laidZ cuk, j[kk tkuk pkfg, tks fjgk fd;s x;s cafn;ksa dks jkstxkj nsus dks rS;kj gksaA

1306- daiuh vf/kfu;e 2013 ds varxZr ftu daifu;ksa ij vius 'kq) equkQs dk 2 izfr'kr dkWiksZjsV lks'ky fjLikaflfcfyVh ¼;kuh daifu;ksa ds lkekftd nkf;Ro½ dks iwjk djus esa [kpZ djus dk nkf;Ro gksrk gS mUgsa cafn;ksa ds iquokZl ds fy, va'knku djus dks izksRlkfgr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A ljdkj dks vk;dj vf/kfu;e 1961 dh /kkjk 80th ds rgr bl dk;Z ds fy, pank nsus ij djksa esa NwV nsus ds fy, mi;qDr dne mBkus pkfg,A

fjgkbZ ds ckn lgk;rk dk nk;jk

1307- fjgkbZ ds ckn canh dks nh tkus okyh lgk;rk dks mlds dkjkxkj ls NwVus ls dkQh igys gh rS;kj j[kk tkuk pkfg, rkfd mls fdlh rjg dh vlqfo/kk u gksA canh dY;k.k lfefr bl lgk;rk ds ckjs esa QSlyk djsxhA blesa fuEufyf[kr ckrksa dks Hkh 'kkfey fd;k tkuk pkfg,%

1-xqtkjk jkf'k fjgkbZ ds ckn rc rd ds 'kq#vkrh [kpZ ds fy, gksxh tcrd fjgk O;fDr vius ifjokj ds ikl ugha igqap tkrk ;k mls jkstxkj ugha fey tkrk(

2-[kkus&ihus dh O;oLFkk(

3-jgus dh O;oLFkk gksus rd vLFkk;h vkokl(

4-tgka Hkh miyC/k gksa ogka ftyk vkJ;@fjgkbZ ds ckn ds gkWLVy@jkT; vkJ; LFky esa fuokl(

5-'kgjh bykdksa esa vkokl izkIr djus esa lgk;rk(

6-dk;Z'kkyk@rduhdh laLFkku@m|ksx@O;kikj esa izf'k{kqrk izkIr djus ds fy, lgk;rk(

7-nLrdkj ds vkStkjksa ;k O;kolkf;d midj.kksa dh vkiwfrZ(

8-NksVs ls LVkWy esa dqVhj m|ksx ;k dksbZ NksVk&eksVk O;kikj 'kq: djus esa lgk;rk

9-jkstxkj gkfly djus esa lgk;rk(

10-[ksrh djus ds bPNqd dSfn;ksa dks tehu] cht] d`f'k midj.k] nq/kk: ;k Hkkjokgh i'kq [kjhnus esa lgk;rk(

11-NksVh Msjh] eqxhZ] cRr[k ;k HksM+ ikyus dk QkeZ yxkus] lqvj ikyu] lfCt;ka mxkus] js'ke dhV ikyu] e/kqeD[kh ikyu dk dke 'kq: djus esa lgk;rk(

12-tsy dh ltk dh vof/k ds nkSjku canh ds ifjokj ds lkFk laidZ vkSj mls lgk;rk miyC/k djkuk(

13-ifjokj] iM+ksl] fu;ksDrk vkSj leqnk; ds lkFk canh ds laca/kksa dh fujarjrk cuk, j[kus esa enn(

14-fjgkbZ ds ckn canh dks Lohdkj djus ds fy, ifjokj] fu;ksDrk vkSj iM+ksfl;ksa dks rS;kj djuk(

15-fookg djus vkSj ?kj clkus rFkk ftUnxh clj djus ds fy, lykg(

16-LFkkuh; iqfyl ds lkFk lgk;rk rkfd mls vuko';d :i ls ijs'kkku u fd;k tk,(

17-iquokZl ds fy, ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij vf/klwfpr@iz[;kfir reke dk;Zdze(cafn;ksa dks fjgkbZ ds ckn dh lgk;rk Hkh miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA

ifjokj vkSj oSokfgd lek;kstu

1308- fuEufyf[kr lek;kstu vko';d gksaxs %

1-iqfyl dks O;fDr dh i`"BHkwfe vkSj leL;kvksa dh tkudkjh nsuk vkSj iquokZl izfØ;k esa iqfyl dh lgk;rk vkSj lg;ksx izkIr djukA

2-iapk;r@leqnk; fodkl vf/kdkfj;ksa dks fjgk gq, O;fDr dh i`"BHkwfe] leL;kvksa vkSj vko';drkvksa ds ckjs esa tkudkjh nsukA

canh ds iquokZl ds ckjs esa iapk;r] lkeqnk; fodkl vf/kdkjh] jk"Vªh; foLrkj lsok dk;ZdrkZ vkSj xzke lsod ls lg;ksx vkSj enn izkIr djukA

3-canh dks fjgkbZ ds ckn tgka cluk gS ml ds vkl&iM+ksl ds lkekftd lsok laxBuksa dks tkudkjh nsukA

4-f'k{kk vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k tkjh j[kus esa ennA

5-f'k{kk vkSj v/;;u esa #fp mRiUu djukA mUgsa vius dkS'ky izkIr djus vkSj muesa lq/kkj] LoLFk euksjatu vkSj QqlZr ds oDr ds jpukRed mi;ksx ds fy, izsfjr djukA

6-vPNh vknrsa Mkyus ds fy, izksRlkguA

7-viuk ctV cukus vkSj mlesa larqyu dk;e djus esa enn nsukA

8-ferO;f;rk vkSj cpr dks c<+kok nsukA fQtwy[kphZ dh vknrksa dks NksM+us dks izsfjr djukA

9-risfnd] ;kSu jksxksa] dq"Bjksx vkSj dSalj ds yacs bykt ds fy, ckgjh vLirky esa HkstukA

10-fjgk gq, O;fDr dks fdlh ,sls O;fDr ;k ifjokj ds lqiqnZ djuk ftldh mlds dY;k.k vkSj iquokZl esa fnypLih gksA

11-lekt fojks/kh fxjksgksa] uSfrd tksf[ke okyh ,tsafl;ksa ¼tSls] tq, o nk:ckth ds vM~Mksa vkSj ftLeQjks'kh ds fBdkuksa½ rFkk grk'k

o fujk'k yksxksa ls tk feyus ls cpko gksA Hkjkslsean iM+ksfl;ksa] lkFk jgus okyksa vkSj lgdfeZ;ksa ls esytksy vkSj ifjp; c<+kus

vkSj nksLrh djus esa enn feysA

dkuwuh lgk;rk vkSj laj{k.k

1309- fuEufyf[kr lgk;rk vkSj laj{k.k dh vko';drk iM+ ldrh gS%

1-fjgk gq, O;fDr ds iquokZl vkSj iquLFkkZiu ls lacaf/kr reke ekeyksa esa lgk;rkA

2-ijorhZ ns[kHkky djus okyh ,tsalh dks canh dh ns[kjs[k ds dk;Zdze dh ;kstuk cukus ls ?kfu"B :i ls tksM+k tkuk pkfg,A

1310- canh dh ijorhZ ns[kHkky dh ;kstuk esa ,sls cnyko fd;s tkus pkfg, tks bl rjg dh lsok,a miyC/k djkus ds fy, vko';d

le>s tk,aA

1311- ifjoh{kk@dY;k.k@iquokZl vf/kdkjh dks fjgkbZ ls igys dh vof/k ds nkSjku vius dk;Z dh igpku dj ysuh pkfg,A mls

v/kh{kd ds funsZ'k ls lHkh fu/kkZfjr fjdkMZ rS;kj j[kus pkfg,A

1312- laLFkk ls NwVus ds ckn canh ds gj ekeys dk vko';drk vuqlkj rFkk canh dh lgefr ls ,d lky ls ikap lky rd ds fy,

ijorhZ v/;;u fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1313- ifjoh{kk@dY;k.k@iquokZl vf/kdkjh baVjO;w ;k i=kpkj ls ijorhZ v/;;u djsxkA

1314- fjgk gq, O;fDr ds lek;kstu vkSj iquokZl ds ckjs esa Ngekgh fjiksVZ rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg,A bldh izfr;ka mu dkjkxkjksa dks

Hksth tkuh pkfg, tgka canh us ltk dkVh gSA blds vykok bldh izfr laxBu eq[;ky; esa fjdkMZ 'kk[kk dks Hkh Hksth tkuh

pkfg,A

1315- eq[;ky; dh vfHkys[k 'kk[kk dks cafn;ksa ds ekeyksa ls lacaf/kr reke Qkbyksa vkSj ijorhZ fjiksVksZa dks lsaVªy baMsfDlax flLVe ds

vuqlkj j[kuk pkfg,A

jkstx+kj dk;ZØe cukuk

1316- ljdkj ds m|ksx foHkkx dks fjgk gq, cafn;ksa dks y?kq vkS|ksfxd bdkb;ksa esa jkstxkj nsus ds ckjs esa dk;ZØe rS;kj djus pkfg,A

1317- dkjkxkj ds eq[;ky; ds Lrj ls cM+s vkS|ksfxd ?kjkuksa dks bl ckr ds fy, izsfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd os cafn;ksa ds iquokZl

vkSj lkekftd lek;kstu dh [kkfrj fjgk gq, cafn;ksa dks ukSdfj;ksa esa izkFkfedrk nsaA

v/;k; & 23

v/kZ eqDr vkSj eqDr dkjkx+kj

1318- ^^p;u lfefr** dk vFkZ gS] egkfujh{kd }kjk mi egkfujh{kd ¼eq[;kyk;½ dh v/;{krk esa xfBr og lfefr] tks cafn;ksa dks eqDr

;k v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa j[kus dk QSlyk djsxhA

p;u lfefr dh cSBdsa fdrus le; ckn gksa

1319- p;u lfefr dh cSBd pkj eghus esa de ls de ,d ckj dkjkx+kj eq[;ky; esa gksxh vkSj lnL; lfpo lnL;ksa dks de ls de nl fnu igys bldh lwpuk nsuh gksxhA cSBd dh lwpuk ds lkFk gh fopkjk/khu fo"k;ksa dh lwph Hkh gksuh pkfg,A ysfdu] p;u lfefr ds v/;{k t:jh le>sa rks FkksM+s le; dk uksfVl nsdj vkSj tYnh Hkh cSBd cqyk ldrs gSaA

v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj

v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj ds fy, p;u lfefr

1320 fdlh Hkh v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa j[ks tkus okys cafn;ksa ds p;u ds fy, p;u lfefr gksxh] ftlesa 'kkfey gksaxs %

¼d½ mi egkfujh{kd ¼eq[;ky;½ & v/;{k

¼[k½ lEc) dkjkx+kj ds v/kh{kd & lnL;

¼x½ jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] frgkM+ & lnL;

¼?k½ dY;k.k vf/kdkjh ¼eq[;ky;½ & lnL;

¼³½ fof/k vf/kdkjh ¼eq[;ky;½ & lnL;

¼p½ v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj ds bapktZ & lnL; lfpo

p;u lfefr bu fu;eksa ds izko/kkuksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, mu lHkh cafn;ksa dh lwph rS;kj djsxh] ftuds uke dh flQkfj'k dh xbZ gS] pkgs mudk p;u gks ;k u gks] vkSj ;g lwph Lohd`fr ds fy, dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd ds ikl Hksth tk,xhA

1321-p;u ekunaM

I.uhps crk, cafn;ksa dks v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa j[kus ds fy, pquk tk ldrk gS %

¼d½ ftUgsa rhu o"kZ dh ltk feyh gks vkSj tks ltk feyus dh rkjh[k ds ckn de ls de ,d o"kZ canh dh rjg can dkjkx+kj esa dkV pqds gksa] ij blesa NwV dh vof/k 'kkfey ugha dh tk,xh ;k

¼[k½ ftUgsa 3 o"kZ ls T;knk vkSj 5 o"kZ rd dh ltk feyh gks vkSj tks ltk lquk, tkus dh rkjh[k ds ckn de ls de 2 o"kZ dh ltk fl) nks"k O;fDr ds rkSj ij vly esa Hkqxr pqds gksa ij blesa can dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds nkSjku feyh NwV dh vof/k ugha tksM+h tk,xh ;k

¼x½ ftUgsa 5 o"kZ ls T;knk vkSj 10 o"kZ rd dh ltk feyh gks vkSj mUgksaus ltk lquk, tkus dh rkjh[k ds ckn vly esa rhu o"kZ dh ltk dkV yh gks] ij blesa can dkjkx+kj esa feyh NwV dh vof/k 'kkfey ugha gksxh] ;k

¼?k ftUgsa 10 o"kZ ls T;knk ij 14 o"kZ rd dh ;k;k;k;k vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk feyh gks vkSj tgka 14 o"kZ dkVus ds ckn ekeyk le;iwoZ fjgkbZ O;oLFkk ;k ltk iqufoZpkj cksMZ ds ikl Hkstk tk, vkSj vijk/kh can dkjkx+kj ls feyh NwV dh vof/k dks NksM+ dj] nks"kh djkj fn, tkus dh rkjh[k ds ckn ikap o"kZ dh ltk dkV pqdk gks] ;k

¼³½ ftUgsa 14 o"kZ ls T;knk dh ;k vkthou dkjkokl dh ltk feyh gks vkSj NwV dh vof/k lfgr 20 o"kZ ckn ftudk ekeyk le;&iwoZ fjgkbZ ds fy, Hkstk x;k gks vkSj tks ltk lqukus dh rkjh[k ds ckn 7 lky dh ltk vly esa dkV pqds gksa] blesa can dkjkx+kj esa feyh NwV dh ltk 'kkfey ugha jgsxhA

ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd mijksDr Jsf.k;ksa ds vijkf/k;ksa us lquokbZ ds nkSjku dkjkx+kj esa jgus dh vof/k feyk djviuh dqy ltk dh de ls de nks&frgkbZ ltk]NwV dh vof/k NksM+dj] dkV yh gksA

II.canh dk dkjkx+kj esa can jgus ds nkSjku cgqr cf<+;k vkpj.k jgk gks vkSj mlus viuh feyh etnwjh iwjh fu"Bk vkSj yxu ls iwjh dh gks(,sls cafn;ksa dks ik=rk dh rkjh[k ls de ls de rhu lky dh vof/k esa fdlh vijk/k dk dksbZ naM u fn;k x;k gks(

III.dkjkx+kj ls iSjksy@Qjyks ij vLFkk;h :i ls NksM+s tkus dh vof/k esa mlds f[kykQ dksbZ xyr fVIi.kh ugha gksuh pkfg,] vkSj

IV.fnYyh esa ;k Hkkjr esa dgha vU; LFkku esa mlds f[kykQ U;k;ky; esa dksbZ vihy@cdk;k ekeyk ugha gksuk pkfg,A 1322-uhps crk, cafn;ksa dks v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa ugha Hkstk tk,xk %

I. ftls p;u lfefr [krjukd ekus ;k tks ekjihV] dkjkx+kj rksM+ dj Hkkxus] naxs] fojzksg ;k Hkkx fudyus tSlh xaHkhj fgald ?kVukvksa esa 'kkfey jgk gks ;k tks vU; cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj vuq'kklu rksM+us ds fy, mdlkrs ik, x, gksa(

II. tks vkbZihlh dh /kkjk 363&, ls 373 ds rgr MdSrh] vkradokn] vigj.k] rLdjh] ,uMhih,l dkuwu ds varxZr doj gksus okys vijk/kksa] fonsf'k;ksa ;k laxfBr vijk/kh fxjksg ls tqM+s gksa(

III. vknru vijk/kh ¼ckj ckj vijk/k djus okyk½(

IV. ftls dksbZ xaHkhj 'kkjhfjd ;k ekufld jksx gks ;k dksbZ xaHkhj chekjh gks ;k ;k dksbZ laØked jksx gks] ;k mls thou dks tksf[ke esa Mkyus okyh dksbZ chekjh gks] ;k og xaHkhj ekufld jksxh jgk gks(

V. ,sls cafn;ksa dks v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa Hkstus ij fopkj ugha fd;k tk;sxk ftUgsa fnYyh dkjkx+kj vf/kfu;e] fu;eksa ;k le;≤ ij tkjh fn'kk&funsZ'kksa ds mYya?ku dh otg ls v/kZ&eqDr ;k eqDr dkjkx+kj ls can dkjkx+kj esa Hkstk x;k gks(

VI. vU; fdlh Js.kh ds canh] ftUgsa dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa Hkstus ds yk;d u le>rs gksaA uksV % ;fn dksbZ canh p;u ekunaM ds vuqlkj vU;Fkk ik= gks vkSj mlds f[kykQ vU; ekeys cdk;k gksa] ftuesa mls l{ke vnkyr }kjk tekur feyh gks] rks ,sls canh dks can dkjkx+kj ls v/kZ&eqDr ;k eqDr dkjkx+kj esa Hkstus ij fQj Hkh fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gSA bl rF; dk mlds ekeys esa dksbZ izfrdwy izHkko ugha iM+sxk fd mlus viuh nks"kflf) vkSj ltk ds f[kykQ vihy nkf[ky dh gSA

1323-p;u izfØ;k

I.dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd p;u ekunaM ds vuqlkj ik= cafn;ksa dh lwph rS;kj djsaxs] tks v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa jguk pkgrs gksa(

II.v/kh{kd mDr ifjf'k"V&13 esa fn, x, QkeZ esa ,sls cafn;ksa dh dsl fgLVªh rS;kj djsaxs vkSj fQj dsl fgLVªh ds lkFk ,sls cafn;ksa dh lwph p;u lfefr ds ikl Hkstsaxs(

III.p;u lfefr bu lwfp;ksa vkSj dkjkx+kj eq[;ky; ds cafn;ksa dh Qkbyksa vkSj dsl fgLVªh dh tkap djsxhA

IV.izR;sd canh ds ekeys ij uhps fn, igyqvksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, fopkj fd;k tk,xk %
¼d½ v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds fy, 'kjhfjd vkSj ekufld LokLF; vkSj dke dj ldus dh leqfpr {kerk(¼[k½ dkjkx+kj esa O;ogkj vkSj vkpj.k vkSj n'kkZ;h xbZ ftEesnkjh dh Hkkouk(
¼x½ dke esa gqbZ izxfr] O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k] f'k{kk vkSj vU; ,sls gh eqn~nksa ij gqbZ izxfr(
¼?k½ lewg esa rkyesy ls jgus dh {kerk(

¼³½ pfj= vkSj vkRela;e ¼Lo&vuq'kklu½
¼p½ laLFkkxr izHkko dk foLrkj ¼D;k izf'k{k.k vkSj O;ogkj ds mPp f'k[kj rd igqaps½(
¼N½ D;k ml ij bruk Hkjkslk fd;k tk ldrk gS fd mls v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa jgus fn;k tk,A

V.p;u lfefr p;u ekunaM ds vuqlkj ,sls cafn;ksa dks NkaVsxh] ftUgsa v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa j[kk tk ldrk gS vkSj pqus x, cafn;ksa dh lwph dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd dh Lohd`fr ds fy, muds ikl HkkstsxhA lwph eatwj gksus ds ckn bu pqus gq, cafn;ksa dks tYnh ls tYnh v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds fy, Hkstk tk,xkA

VI.iwjk fjdkWMZ vkSj lHkh Qkbysa fjdkWMZ ;k lanHkZ ds fy, v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj ds bapktZ laHkky dj j[ksaxsA

VII.,sls canh dks] ftldk uke p;u ekunaM iwjs djus ds dkj.k lwph esa 'kkfey fd;k x;k Fkk] ijUrq ftls v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa LFkkukarfjr ugha fd;k x;k] mls bl ckr dk dkj.k crk;k tk,xk fd v/kZ eqDr ;k eqDr dkjkx+kj esa Hkstus ds mlds ekeys dks D;ksa jí fd;k x;kA blds vfrfjDr fdlh ekeys dks jí djus ls igys canh dks lquok;h@izfrosnu djus dk volj fn;k tkuk pkfg,] c'krsZ mldk ekeyk 1322 ds varxZr doj u gqvk gksA eqDr dkjkx+kj

1324- p;u lfefr % fdlh Hkh eqDr dkjkx+kj esa j[ks tk ldus okys cafn;ksa dks pquus ds fy, p;u lfefr cukbZ tk,xh] ftlesa 'kkfey jgsaxs %

¼d½ dkjkx+kjks ds mi egkfujh{kd & v/;{k

¼[k½ v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj ds bapktZ & lnL;

¼x½ jsftMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh] frgkM+ & lnL;

¼?k dY;k.k vf/kdkjh ¼eq[;ky;½ & lnL;

¼³½ fof/k vf/kdkjh ¼eq[;ky;½ & lnL;

¼p½ eqDr dkjkx+kj ds bapktZ & lnL; lfpo

1325- p;u ds ekinaM

uhps crk, mu cafn;ks dks eqDr dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds fy, pquk tk ldrk gS %

¼d½ tks lgh O;ogkj djrs gSa vkSj 'kkjhfjd rFkk ekufld n`f"V ls pqLr gSa(

¼[k½ ftUgksaus v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa can gksus ds nkSjku 'kkunkj vkpj.k j[kk vkSj mUgsa tks etnwjh nh xbZ mls fu"Bk vkSj yxu ls mUgksaus iwjk fd;k] vkSj

¼i½ os vijk/kh ftUgsa rhu lky ls T;knk vkSj ikap lky rd dh ltk feyh vkSj os mlesa ,d o"kZ dh ltk v/kZ eqDr

dkjkx+kj esa dkV pqds gSa

¼II½ ftu vijkf/k;ksa dks ikap o"kZ ls T;knk dh ltk lqukbZ xbZ Fkh vkSj os ,d o"kZ dh ltk v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa

dkV pqds gSaA

c'krsZ fd vijk/kh us lquokbZ ds nkSjku dkjkx+kj esa jgus dh vof/k feyk dj dqy feyh ltk esa ls rhu pkSFkkbZ ltk Hkqxr yh gks] ftlesa NwV dh vof/k Hkh tksM+h tk,xhA

¼x½ ftudk pfj= vPNk gS vkSj tks vkRe la;e ls jgrs gSaA

¼?k½ ftuesa lewg ls rkyesy j[kus vkSj ftEesnkjh dh Hkkouk gksA

1326- p;u izfØ;k

I.dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd fu;e 1325 ds rgr vkus okys ,sls cafn;ksa dh lwph rS;kj djsaxs] tks eqDr dkjkx+kj esa jguk pkgrs gksa(

II.v/kh{kd mDr fu;e ds QkeZ&1 esa ,sls cafn;ksa dh dsl fgLVªh rS;kj djds p;u lfefr ds ikl Hkstsaxs(

III.p;u lfefr bu lwfp;ksa vkSj dkjkx+kj eq[;ky; ds cafn;ksa dh Qkbyksa vkSj dsl fgLVªh dh tkap djsxhA

IV.izR;sd canh ds ekeys ij uhps fn, igyqvksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, fopkj fd;k tk,xk %

¼d½ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds fy, 'kjhfjd vkSj ekufld LokLF; vkSj dke dj ldus dh leqfpr {kerk(¼[k½ v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj esa O;ogkj vkSj vkpj.k vkSj n'kkZ;h xbZ ftEesnkjh dh Hkkouk(

¼x½ dke esa gqbZ izxfr] O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k] f'k{kk vkSj vU; ,sls gh eqn~nksa ij gqbZ izxfr(

¼?k½ pfj= vkSj vkRela;e ¼Lo&vuq'kklu½

¼³½ D;k ml ij eqDr dkjkx+kj esa j[kus dk Hkjkslk fd;k tk ldrk gS(

¼p½ mfpr vkSj rdZlaxr yxus okyk dksbZ vU; igywA

V.p;u lfefr ,sls cafn;ksa dh lwph cuk dj viuh flQkfj'k ds lkFk dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd dh Lohd`fr ds fy, muds ikl Hkstsxh] pkgs mudks pquk tk, ;k ughaA lwph Lohd`r gksus ij pqus x, cafn;ksa dks ftruh tYnh gks eqDr dkjkx+kj esa jgus Hkstk tk,xk vkSj mu ij egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkx+kj½ }kjk le; le; ij cukbZ fu;e 'krsZa ykxw gksaxhA

v/kZ eqDr dkjkx+kj vkSj eqDr dkjkx+kj ds lkekU; izko/kku

v/kZ eqDr vkSj eqDr dkjkx+kjksa ds cafn;ks dks can dkjkx+kjksa esa gLrkarfjr djuk

1327- ;fn v/kZ eqDr ;k eqDr dkjkx+kj dk dksbZ canhdkjkx+kj laca/kh vijk/k ;k Hkkjrh; naM lafgrk ds rgr ;k fdlh vU; dkuwu ds rgr dksbZ vijk/k djrk gS rks mls can dkjkx+kj esa LFkkukarfjr dj fn;k tk,xk vkSj ;g dkjZokbZ mls dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd }kjk nh tkus okyh ltk ds vfrfjDr gksxhA

v/kZ eqDr vkSj eqDr dkjkx+kj esa V"kalQj fd, cafn;ksa ds dke vkSj mudh mi;qDrrk dh leh{kk

1328-v/kZ&eqDr vkSj eqDr dkjkx+kj esa LFkkukarfjr izR;sd canh dk ekeyk f}okf'kZd vk/kkj ij p;u lfefr ds le{k j[kk tk,xk]

tks canh ds vkpj.k vkSj dk;Zfu'iknu dk O;kid fo"ys'k.k djsxhA vxj lfefr vuq'kklughurk ;k vlarks'ktud dk;Z vFkok fdlh vU; mi;qDr vkSj i;kZIr dkj.k ls ;g ikrh gS fd dksbZ canh eqDr ;k v/kZ&eqDr dkjkx+kj esa j[ks tkus ds vuqi;qDr gS rks mls egkfujh{kd dh vuqefr izkIr djus ds ckn can dkjkx+kj esa LFkkukarfjr dj fn;k tk,xk vkSj cafn;ksa ds

vuq"kklu laca/kh v/;k; esa of.kZr fu;eksa ds vuqlkj ;k egkfujh{kd }kjk le; le; ij fu/kkZfjr dh tkus okyh vkpj.k lafgrk ds rgr ltk Hkh nh tk ldrh gSA

dk;Z dk vkcaVu

1329-v/kZ [kqyh dkjkx+kj esa j[ks x, dSfn;ksa dks tsy ifjljksa ds Hkhrj yksd fuekZ.k foHkkx ds dk;Z vykWV fd, tk ldrs gSa ;k ckxokuh dk;Z vFkok Bsds dk dksbZ Hkh dke lkSaik tk ldrk gS] ftls djus ij ml dSnh dks le; le; ij fu/kkZfjr nj ls etnwjh nh tk,xhA ysfdu [kqyh tsyksa ds dSfn;ksa dks fnYyh dh izknsf'kd lhek ds Hkhrj ds frgkM+ dsanzksa esa dke ij j[kk tk ldrk gSA

1330-[kqyh tsyksa esa j[ks x, dSfn;ksa dks fnYyh dh izknsf'kd lhekvksa es frgkM+ vkmVysV~l ij dk;Z vkcafVr fd;k tk ldrk gS] ijUrq] dkjkx+kj izkf/kdkjh ;k ljdkj [kqyh tsy esa j[ks x, fdlh dSnh ds fy, jkstx+kj ryk'k djus gsrq ck/; ugha gksaxsA tekurh ckaM Hkjuk

1331-pqus gq, nks"kh dSfn;ksa dks bl vk'k; dk tekurh ckaM Hkj dj nsuk gksxk fd os dke djus ds nkSjku vPNk vkpj.k djsaxs] vuq'kklu esa jgsaxs] dk;Z lafgrk dk ikyu djsaxs vkSj le; ij vk,axs&tk,axsA;fn nks"kh vkns'k dh izfr nsus ls pkj lIrkg ds vanj tekurnkj izLrqr djus esa leFkZ ugh gS] rks v/kh{kd] ;fn nks"kh }kjk vkosnu fd;k x;k gks] tekurnkj izLrqr djus ls NwV ns ldrk gS vkSj mls O;fDrxr ckaM ij fjgk dj ldrk gSA

dk;Z {ks=

1332egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkx+kj½ tsy ifjlj ds Hkhrj mu {ks=ksa dk fu/kkZj.k djsaxs] ftUgsa vk/kh [kqyh tsy esa j[ks dSnh ikj ugha djsaxs vkSj ,sls {ks=ksa dk Hkh fu/kkZj.k djsaxs] ftUgsa [kqyh tsy ds dSfn;ksa dks dke ds flyflys esa Hkh ikj djus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA vk/kh [kqyh vkSj [kqyh tsy esa O;ogkj vkSj vkpj.k ds ekud cuk, j[ks tkus pkfg, vkSj vuqdj.kh; gksus pkfg,A ftEesnkjh dh Hkkouk vkSj vkRe la;e dh Hkkouk ds fodkl ij tksj fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

jkstxkj dh laHkkoukvksa dk vkdyu

1333-egkfujh{kd ¼tsy½ le; le; ij jkstxkj ds ,sls volj vf/klwfpr djsaxs tgka vk/kh [kqyh tsy vkSj [kqyh tsyksa esa j[ks dSnh

dke ij yxk, tk ldrs gSaA fofHkUu ,tsafl;ksa esa miyC/k jkstxkj volj vk/kh [kqyh tsy vkSj [kqyh tsyksa ds dSfn;ksa ds fy ,

oxhZd`r fd, tk,axsA dke ij j[ks tkus okys lHkh dSfn;ksa dks esgurkuk ;k etnwjh nh tk,xhA

;fn tsy foHkkx }kjk ekU;rk izkIr dksbZ ,tsalh dSfn;ksa dks dke ij j[krh gS] rks og ,tsalh gh mUgsa etnwjh dk Hkqxrku djsxh

tks fd ljdkj }kjk le; le; ij fu/kkZfjr U;wure osru ls de ugha gksxhA

izkbosV dke ij jksd

1334 dksbZ Hkh tsy vf/kdkjh fdlh Hkh dSnh ls futh dke ugha djk,axs vkSj u gh fdlh dSnh ls dksbZ nklksfpÙk dke djk,axsA fdlh

Hkh fLFkfr esa dSnh ls ?kjsyw ukSdj dh rjg dke ugha fy;k tk,xkA

lqj{kk ekinaM vkSj vU; lqfo/kk,a

1335 egkfujh{kd ¼tsy½ Hkhrj vkus vkSj ckgj tkus dk le; vkSj lqj{kk ekinaM r; djus ds ckjs eas foLr`r LFkk;h vkns'k tkjh

djsaxsA ijarq] Hkkstu] jgus ds LFkku oxSjg tSlh vU; lqfo/kk,a vk/kh [kqyh tsy vkSj [kqyh tsy esa Hkh fcYdqy oSlh gksaxh] tSlh

can tsyksa ds vU; nks"kh dSfn;ksa ds fy, gksrh gSaA

v/;k; 24

fopkjkèkhu canh

fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dk oxÊdj.k

1336 fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dk lqj{kk] vuq'kklu vkSj laLFkkxr dk;ZØe ds vk/kkj ij oxÊdj.k djuk pkfg,A canh dh lkekftd gSfl;r

ds fglkc ls oxÊdj.k ugÈ gksuk pkfg,A Hkkstu] diM+k] fcNkou vkSj baVjO;w tSlh lqfo/kk,a vU; Jsf.k;ksa ds cafn;ksa dh rjg gh

feysxhA igyh ckj vijkèk djus okys cafn;ksa dks ckj ckj ;k vkH;kfld vijkèk djus okys cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kk tk,xkA

uksV& igyh ckj vijkèk djus okyksa ds fy;s ljdkj dks vyx ls dkjkx+kj dh O;oLFkk djuh pkfg,A

vf/kfu;e dh /kkjk 28 vkSj 29 ds izko/kkuksa ds rgr cafn;ksa dks vyx vyx Jsf.k;ksa esa ckaVk tk,xkA

d- ,sls canh tks laØked vkSj lapkjh jksx ls ihfM+r gks tSls dq"B jksx ;k risfnd vkfnA

[k- ekufld jksx ls xzflr gksus dh vk'kadk okys canhA

x- ,sls canh ftuesa [kqndq'kh djus dh ço`fÙk gksA

1337 mijksDr izko/kkuksa ds vykok dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd] iqfyl ;k tkap ,tsafl;ksa ls fuEukafdr Jsf.k;ksa ls lac) cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa fyf[kr

esa tkudkjh feyus ds ckn] dkjkx+kj dh lqj{kk] laj{kk vkSj vuq'kklu ds fy, cafn;ksa dks i`Fkd j[kus dk vkns'k ns ldrk gS%

¼i½ Js.kh&1 ¼,l 1&jsM½ % dêjiafFk;ksa] uDlfy;ksa] vfrokfn;ksa vkSj vkrafd;ksa ;k nwljs 'k[l ftUgsa dkjkx+kj esa fu#) djuk

gksA

ii½ Js.kh&2 ¼,l2& Cyw½ % xSaxsLVj] HkkM+s ds gR;kjs] MdSr] lhfj;y fdylZ@ cykRdkjh@Çgld MdSr ;k MªXl vijkèkh]

vkH;kfld xaHkhj vijkèk djus okys@ lkaçnkf;d mUekn c<+kus okys vkSj ftuds Hkkx tkus dh mPp vk'kadk gks@tks dkjkx+kj

ls Qjkj gks pqds gksa@iqfyl ij geyk djus okys vkSj vU; [krjukd vijk/kh@vkRe?kkrh izo`fÙk okys vijkf/k;ksa

lfgr@lkoZtfud O;oLFkk ds fy, [krjs dh vk'kadk okys vijk/kh] ftUgsa dkjkx+kj esa can j[kus dh t:jr gksA

¼iii½ Js.kh&3 ¼,l3&;syks½ % ,sls canh tks fjgkÃ ds ckn lekt ds fy, fdlh :i esa [krjukd u gksa] tSls ,sls canh ftlus

O;fäxr otgksa ls fdlh dh gR;k dh gks 'kkjhfjd pksV igqapkÃ gks] pksjh ;k laifÙk lacafèkr vijkèk] vU; fo'ks"k ;k LFkkuh;

dkuwu] jsyos ls lacafèkr vijkèk vkSj nwljs NksVs&NksVs vijkèkA

uksV

¼i½ ;fn dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd ds ikl i;kZIr dkj.k gks fd dksÃ canh Åijfyf[kr Js.kh esa vkrk gS vkSj ml lacaèk esa iqfyl dh rjQ

ls fdlh rjg dh tkudkjh ugÈ feyh gks rks dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd Åijfyf[kr fu;eksa ds vkèkkj ij QSlyk ysxkA

¼ii½ ,sls canh ftudh otg ls dkjkx+kj dh lqj{kk ds fy, [krjk gks ;k muds O;ogkj ls dkjkxkj ifjlj esa vO;oLFkk QSyus dh

vk'kadkgks rks oSls cafn;ksa dks mPp Js.kh [krjk okys cafn;ksa ds :i esa fpfUgr dj ldus ds lkFk vyx j[kk tk ldrk gSA bl

lacaèk esa dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dh iwoZ vuqefr ls og ,sls cafn;ksa dks vyx j[k ldrk gSA

¼iii½ ekufld leL;kvksa ls xzLr O;fDr;ksa vkSj ;qok vijkfèk;ksa dks vyx j[kk tk,xkA

¼iv½ vnkyr mu fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa dkjkx+kj ç'kklu dks lwpuk nsxk tks ljdkjh xokg cu pqds gSa ;k viuh xyrh eku

pqds gSa mu cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj esa vyx j[kk tk,xk

¼v½ naM izfØ;k lafgrk ¼lhvkjihlh½ ds /kkjk 122¼2½ ds rgr fgjklr esa j[ks vfHk;qä dks rc rd fopkjkèkhu canh ds rkSj ij ekuk

tk,xk tc rd fd mlds lacaèk esa l= U;k;ky; ;k mPp U;k;ky; QSlyk u djsA

izos'k

1338 fgjklr izca/ku v/;k; esa fyf[kr O;oLFkk ds vuq:i izos'k fn;k tk,xkA

1339 cPps& fopkjkèkhu efgyk canh ds cPps ftudh mez 6 o"kZ rd gks vkSj ;fn ckgj mudh mfpr O;oLFkk ugÈ gks ldrh gS rks

mudk nkf[kyk fd;k tk ldrk gSA

1340 Hkkstu& ;fn dksÃ fopkjkèkhu canh dkjkx+kj esa igys ugÈ jg pqdk gks rks ;g iqfyl] lSU; vuqj{k.k vf/kdkjh dks ns[kuk gksxk

fd dkjkx+kj esa yk, tkus ls igys mls Hkkstu fn;k x;k gS ;k ugÈ vxj canh dkjkx+kj esa ml le; igqaprk gS tc dkjkx+kj esa

Hkkstu nsus dk le; [kRe gks pqdk gksA ;fn iqfyl ;k lSU; vf/kdkjh bl ckr dh tkudkjh nsrk gS fd fopkjkèkhu canh dks

Hkkstu ugÈ fn;k x;k gS rks dkjkx+kj ç'kklu dks mlds Hkkstu ds lacaèk esa vko';d dne mBkuk pkfg,A vxj fopkjkèkhu canh

dkjkx+kj esa Hkkstu ds le; ds ckn nkf[ky gksrk gS rks mls ml oä miyCèk Hkkstu dks fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

izos'k dk le;

izos'k ds ?kaVs fgjklr izca/ku v/;k; esa fyf[kr micaèkksa ds rgr vf/k'kkflr gksaxsA

xokg

1342 tc dksÃ fopkjkèkhu canh] vnkyr ds }kjk xokg ;k c;ku nsus okys 'k[l ds :i esa fpfUgr gksrk gS rks mls mlh ekeys esa

nwljs fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kuk pkfg,A tgka] fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds fy, i`Fkd lsy ;k daikVZesaV gks rks ogka xokg dks

j[kk tkuk pkfg,A vxj fdlh dkjkx+kj esa ;g O;oLFkk miyCèk ugÈ gks rks ,sls canh dks fnu esa vyx lsy esa vkSj jkr esa vyx

lsy esa j[kk tk ldrk gS ysfdu vdsys esa ugÈ j[kuk pkfg,A

1343 vxj fopkjkèkhu canh ds lacaèk esa U;k;k/kh'k ;k eSftLVªsV mls vyx j[kus dk vkns'k nsrs gSa rks ml vkns'k dk ikyu gksuk

pkfg,A ,slk djrs le; ;g è;ku j[kk tkuk pkfg, fd og çR;{k ;k ijks{k rkSj ij mlh ekeys esa ;k fdlh nwljs ekeys esa muls laokn LFkkfir u dj ldsA

vnkyrh dk;ksZa ds fy, igpku

1344 fopkjkèkhu canh viuh eawNs vkSj nk<+h dks ugÈ dVok,xk] ;k vius :i esa fdlh rjg dk cnyko ugÈ djsxk] rkfd mldh

igpku esa eqf'dy u vk,A gkykafd dkjkx+kj ;k mi&dkjkxkj esa igpku ds fy, vFkok lquokbZ ds fy, vnkyr Hkstrs le;

mls diM+s cnyus ls ugha jksdk tk,xk c'krsZ mldh igpku esa dksbZ mYys[kuh; cnyko u vk,A

1345 vxj fdlh fopkjkèkhu canh dh igpku dh tkuh gks rks iqfyl] dkjkx+kj ds vfèkdkfj;ksa dks canh ds ckjs es iwjh tkudkjh tSls

ckyksa dk c<+uk] ewaN vkSj nk<+h ds ckjs esa tkudkjh nsuh gksxh ftl le; canh dh fxj¶rkjh gqÃ FkhA

1346 igpku ijh{k.k bl lacaèk esa cuk, x, fu;eksa ds rgr gksuk pkfg,A

iqfyl iwNrkN

1347 U;k;k/kh'k ;k eSftLVªsV dh rjQ ftu iqfyl vfèkdkfj;ksa dks iwNrkN ds fy, vueqfr feyh gks mUgÈ vfèkdkfj;ksa dks fopkjkèkhu

canh ls iwNrkN esa 'kkfey gksuk pkfg,A fopkjkèkhu canh ls iwNrkN dkjkx+kj vfèkdkjh dh ekStwnxh esa gksuk pkfg,A

1348 iqfyl vfèkdkjh onÊ esa gks&fdlh Hkh iqfyl vfèkdkjh dks fcuk oSèk igpku i= ¼vfèk—r O;fDr }kjk çekf.kr½ vkSj onÊ ds

dkjkx+kj esa nkf[ky gksus dh btktr ugÈ nh tk,xhA

lqfo/kk,a

1349 lHkh fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dks fuEufyf[kr lqfoèkk,a nh tkuh pkfg, %&

¼d½ dkuwuh lqj{kk

¼[k½ dkuwuh edln ls ikfjokfjd lnL;ksa vkSj odhyksa ls ckrphr

uksV& dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd vPNk O;ogkj djus okys cafn;ksa dh lko/kkuh iwoZd igpku djsxk rkfd lqj{kk vkSj vU; igyqvksa ij fopkj djrs

gq, mUgsa muds ifjokj ds lnL;ksa ls ckrphr dh vuqefr nh tk ldsA

¼x½ odkyrukek ij nLr[kr

¼?k½ i,oj v,Q ,V,uÊ lkSaiuk

¼M½ olh;r laca/kh dk;Z

¼p½ fu;eksa ds eqrkfcd èkkÆed vko';drk

¼N½ fu;eksa ds eqrkfcd ljdkjh [kpZ ij dkuwuh enn ds fy, vnkyr esa vtÊ

¼t½ vnkyr ds lkeus j[kus ds fy, vU; çkFkZuki=

¼>½ fu%'kqYd dkuwuh enn ds fy, yhxy ,M lkslkbVh dks çkFkZuki=

¼¥½ ljdkj }kjk nh tkus okyh lqfoèkkvksa dks fopkjkèkhu canh dks miyCèk djkukA

Hkkstu] eqykdkr vkSj dSaVhu

1350 cafn;ksa ds j[kj[kko laca/kh v/;k; ds eqrkfcd fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dks Hkkstu miyCèk djk;k tk,xkA blh rjg eqykdkr vkSj

dSaVhu ds lacaèk esa ckgjh nqfu;k ls laidZ okys v/;k; esa fyf[kr izko/kkuksa ds rgr canh ds dY;k.k ds fy, lqfoèkk eqgS;k djk;h

tk,xhA

oL=

1351 lkekU; rkSj ij fopkjkèkhu canh dks lkekU; t:jr ds fglkc ls O;fäxr diM+ksa dh btktr nh tkuh pkfg,A ysfdu ,sls

diM+s tks dkjkx+kj dh lqj{kk dks çHkkfor djsa mls iguus dh btkr ugÈ nh tkuh pkfg,A ;fn dksÃ fopkjkèkhu canh vius [kpZ

ij diM+ksa dh O;oLFkk ugÈ dj ikrk gS rks ljdkjh [kpZ ij mls diM+s fn;s tkus pkfg,A fjgkÃ ds ckn Hkh fopkjkèkhu canh mu

diM+ksa dks vius ikl j[k ldrk gSA canh ml rjg ds diM+ksa dks u rks j[k ldrk gS u gh igu ldrk gS tks fdlh

jktuhfrd ny ls lacafèkr gks ;k iqfyl ;k lsuk ds diM+ksa ls lekurk j[krs gksaA bl rjg ds diM+ksa dks btktr u rks

fopkjkèkhu canh vkSj u gh ltk;kIrk canh dks nh tk,xhA

i=

1352 dkjkx+kj esa canh ds izos'k ds le; ljdkjh [kpZ ij ÇçVsM dkMZ ;k bysDVªkWfud lapkj ds tfj;s canh ds ifjokj dks tkudkjh nh

tkuh pkfg,A bl dkMZ ij lHkh vko';d tkudkjh fofHkUu Çcnqvksa ds lkFk] canh dh laLFkkxr la[;k ,oa irk] i=] lk{kkRdkj

ls lacafèkr fu;eksa ds ckjs esa laf{kIr tkudkjh gksuh pkfg,A

1353 fopkjkèkhu canh dks çR;sd eghus ljdkjh [kpZ ij pkj i= fy[kus dh btktr gksxhA

1354 dkuwuh çfØ;k ds fy, vfrfjä i= tSls j{kk] tekur vkSj lqj{kk O;oLFkk canh ds vius [kpZ ij miyC/k djkbZ ldrh gSA

1355 fopkjkèkhu canh dks dkjkx+kj dh dSaVhu ls lkeku [kjhnus dh btktr nh tk ldrh gSA bl lacaèk esa mfpr ek=k esa LVs'kujh

vkSj fy[kus okys lkeku dks dkjkx+kj ç'kklu }kjk Øe ls vafdr gksuk pkfg,A

U;k;ky; ds lkeus is'kh

1356 fopkjkèkhu canh dks r; rkjh[k dks vnkyr ds lkeus l'kjhj is'k djuk gksxkA gkykafd fgjklr dh vofèk dks c<+kus ds lacaèk

esa canh dks O;fäxr ;k bysDV^{a},fud ehfM;k tSls dh ohfM;ks Çydst ds tfj;s is'k fd;k tk ldrk gSA blds fy, dksVZ Mk;jh

cukÃ tk,xh ftlesa lHkh tkudkfj;ksa dks ntZ dj vyx&vyx vnkyrksa esa is'k fd;k tk,xkA bu tkudkfj;ksa dks lacafèkr

vfèkdkjh }kjk jkstuk Hkjk tkuk pkfg, vkSj bldk fu;fer ijh{k.k fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds izHkkjhZ }kjk fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

vuqj{kd ds fy, çkFkZuk i=

1357 dksVZ Mk;jh ds vkèkkj ij iqfyl vuqj{kd ds fy, vfxze tkudkjh Hksth tkuh pkfg,A vuqj{kd ds fy, vkxzg djrs le;

efgyk] cky vijkèkh] fopkjkèkhu canh ds vykok dq[;kr] Çgld] [krjukd cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa tkudkjh tgka rd laHko gks lds]

iqfyl] ç'kklu dks nh tkuh pkfg,A

chekj canh

1358 ;fn dksbZ fopkjkèkhu canh chekj gks vkSj esfMdy v,fQlj çekf.kr djrk gS fd canh vnkyr esa ugÈ vk ldrk gS rks mls

vnkyr ds lkeus ugÈ is'k fd;k tkuk pkfg,A ml gkykr esa fpfdRlh; çek.ki= vnkyr dks Hkstk tkuk pkfg,A

Hkkstu

1359 fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dks vnkyr Hksts tkus ls igys lkekU; rkSj ij lqcg dk Hkkstu fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

vnkyr tkrs le; lkeku ys tkus dh vuqefr

1360 vnkyr ys tk, tkus ds nkSjku fopkjkèkhu canh dks mls nh xÃ dkjkx+kj ds lHkh lkekuksa dks okil dj nsuk pkfg,A diM+ksa

vkSj mlds eqdnes ls lacafèkr dkxtkrksa ds vfrfjä fopkjkèkhu canh dks dksbZ vU; lkeku ys tkus dh vuqefr ugÈ gksxhA

vxj fopkjkèkhu canh dkuwuh dk;Zokgh ds fy, udnh ys tkuk pkgrk gS rks mls iqfyl vuqj{kd ds tfj;s vnkyr dks lqiqnZ

dj nsuk pkfg,A bl udnh dk mi;ksx fopkjkèkhu canh vnkyr ds vkns'k ds ckn vius cpko esa ;k nwljs dkxtkrksa dks

cuokus esa [kpZ dj ldrk gSA bl lacaèk esa O;; dh tkus okyh jde dks iqfyl vkSj dkjkx+kj ç'kklu }kjk fuèkkZfjr çk:i ds

lHkh d,ye esa ntZ gksuk pkfg,A fdlh Hkh gkykr esa fopkjkèkhu dSth dks udnh ;k vU; dherh lkekuksa dks vius lkFk ys tkus

dh btktr ugÈ gksxhA

ryk'kh

1361 vnkyr Hksts tkus vkSj fQj dkjkx+kj yk, tkus ds ckn canh dh iwjh rjg ryk'kh yh tk,xhA

;krk;kr

1362 vnkyr rd tkus ds fy, ;krk;kr lqfoèkk %&

¼1½ canh dks vnkyr esa is'kh ds fy, fu/kkZfjr okjaV dh frfFk dks vFkok vkns'k feyus ds ckn canh dks vnkyr rd ys tkus ds fy,

fnYyh iqfyl dh fuxjkuh esa j[kk tk,xkA

¼2½ vnkyr ds vkns'k ds ckn gh gFkdM+h yxkÃ tk,xhA

¼3½ efgyk cafn;ksa vkSj ;qok vijkfèk;ksa dks vyx ls ys tk;k tk,xkA vxj vyx ls okgu lqfoèkk u gks rks vyx&vyx daikVZesaV

esa ys tk;k tk,xkA

¼4½ ,sls canh ftudh tku dks [krjk gks] mUgsa vyx ls ys tk;k tk,xkA

¼5½ ,sls cafn;ksa dks vnkyr ifjlj esa vyx fgjklr d{k esa j[kk tk,xkA

¼6½ vnkyr ys tkus ls igys lHkh cafn;ksa dh iwjh rjg tkap dh tk,xhA

¼7½ vuqj{kd izHkkjh dks ;g lqfuf'pr djuk pkfg, fd vnkyr rd ys tkus ds nkSjku fdlh rjg dkuwu O;oLFkk dh fLFkfr [kjkc

ugÈ gksuh pkfg, ;k vHkæ Hkk'kk dk bLrseky ugÈ gksuk pkfg,A bl rjg dh fdlh dk;Z ds gksus ij fu;eksa ds eqrkfcd dkjZokÃ

ds fy, vèkh{kd dks crk;k tkuk pkfg,A bl ckr dk è;ku j[kk tkuk pkfg, fd vxj canh dkjkx+kj rd tkus ds nkSjku fdlh rjg dh gjdr djrk gS rks mls dkjkx+kj ds vanj gksus okys vijkèk ds rkSj ij le>k tkuk pkfg,A

gFkdM+h

1363 ;fn ,slh ifjfLFkfr vk tk, fd canh dks Hkkxus ls jksdus ds fy, dksbZ vU; mi;qDr fodYi u gks rks mls gFkdM+h yxkÃ tkuh

pkfg,A

1364 vnkyr dh vuqefr vkSj fyf[kr dkj.kksa ds lkFk fuEufyf[kr Jsf.k;ksa ds fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds gkFkksa ldrh gS%&

¼d½ xaHkhj ;k Çgld vijkèkksa esa lafyIr canh(

¼[k½ ,sls canh ftudk bfrgkl dq[;kr vkSj [krjukd gks(

¼x½ Çgld] mxz O;ogkj okys canh(

¼?k½ ,sls canh tks dkjkx+kj ls igys Hkkx pqds gksaA

1365 vnkyr ds funsZ'k ds ckn fopkjkèkhu canh ds gkFkksa esa dkjkx+kj ifjlj ds vanj gFkdM+h yxkÃ tk ldrh gSA

vnkyr ifjlj

1366 iqfyl vuqj{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd vnkyr ifjlj ;k vnkyr vkSj dkjkxkj ds chp ;k=k ds nkSjku canh dks vius ikl çfrcafèkr oLrq,a j[kus dh btktr ugÈ gksxhA

1367 vnkyr ifjlj esa ys tk, tkus ls igys fopkjkèkhu canh dh xgu tkap gksuh pkfg,A

dkjkxkj esa okilh

1368 vnkyrh dkjZokbZ iwjh gksus ds ckn vxj fopkjkèkhu canh dks fjekaM ij Hkstus dk vkns'k gks rks mls rRdky dkjkxkj okil ykuk

pkfg,A

1369 fopkjkèkhu canh ds vnkyr ls dkjkxkj }kj rd okilh ds nkSjku] ;fn mlds ikl dksbZ vufèk—r oLrq,a ik;h tk;s ;k dksbZ

vlkekU; ifjfLFkfr vFkok vfu;ferk ns[kh tk, rks M+;wVh ij rSukr dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh bldh lwpuk rRdky M+;wVh ij rSukr

ofj"B vf/kdkjh dks ;k vko';d gksus ij dkjZokbZ gsrq iqfyl mik;qDr dks tkudkjh nh tk,xhA vnkyr ls dkjkx+kj yk, tkus

ds nkSjku vxj canh ds ikl udnh gks rks fopkjkèkhu canh dks crkdj mls dkjkx+kj dk;Zyk; esa tek djk;k tkuk pkfg,A

fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dks nwljs jkT;ksa esa is'k fd, tkus ds lanHkZ esa

1370 fdlh nwljs jkT; }kjk çksMD'ku okjaV feyus ds ckn lh,e,e fnYyh dk vkns'k ysuk vfuok;Z gksxkA vxj bl lacaèk esa vkns'k

Bqdjk fn;k tkrk gS ;k çkIr ugÈ gksrh gS rks is'kh u gksus ds lanHkZ esa lacafèkr vnkyr dks ;k jkT; dks lwpuk nh tk,xhA

1371 vxj fopkjkèkhu canh dks vxys fnu is'kh ds le; miyCèk ugÈ gS vkSj mlds f[kykQ fnYyh ;k nwljs jkT;ksa esa ekeyk u gks mls

fcuk U;kf;d fjekaM ds Lor% fjgk ugh fd;k tk,xkA gj gky esa dksf'k'k dh tkuh dh pkfg, mlds ekeys ds fuiVkjs ds fy,

is'kh ds lanHkZ esa vxyh rkjh[k feysA

nhokuh eqdneksa esa lquokbZ ds nkSjku vnkyr esa canh dh is'kh

1372 lacafèkr U;k;k/kh'k }kjk tc rd canh dks O;fäxr is'kh dk vkns'k u gks rks rc rd nhokuh ekeyksa esa lquokbZ ds fy,

fopkjkèkhu canh dks vnkyr ds lkeus is'k ugÈ fd;k tk,xkA

vuko';d fgjklr ls jksd

1373 fdlh fopkjkèkhu canh dk ekeyk ;fn eSftLVªsV ds lkeus gks rks mls fjekaM dh vofèk ds nkSjku çR;sd 15 fnuksa esa de ls de

,d ckj eSftLVªsV ds lkeus is'k djuk gksxkA

1374 yacs le; rd fgjklr ds lacaèk esa lkoèkkfu;ka

dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd gj eghus fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dh ,d lwph ftyk ,oa l= U;k;k/kh'k vkSj x`g foHkkx dks nsxkA

¼d½ ,sls canh ftudh fgjklr dh vofèk ml vijk/k@vijk/kksa ds ekeys esa dkuwuh rkSj ij vfèkdre ltk ds cjkcj gksA

¼[k½ ,sls canh ftudh vijk/k@vijk/kksa ls lacaf/kr fgjklr dh vofèk ml ekeys esa vfèkdre ltk vofèk dh vkèkh gksA

¼x½ ,sls canh ftUgksaus tekur vkns'k feyus ds ckn nks eghus rd eqpyds dh jkf'k tek u djkbZ gksaA

¼?k½ ,sls canh ftUgksaus fgjklr dh vofèk dks è;ku esa nsrs gq, cxSj tekurh vijkèk ;k vijkèkksa esa eqpyds dh jkf'k Hkjus esa ukdke

jgs gksaA

vfrfjä ekeys

1375 tc fdlh canh ds f[kykQ vfrfjä ekeyk@ekeys fopkjkèkhu gksa rks fuEufyf[kr dkjZokÃ dh tkuh pkfg, %&

¼d½ vfrfjä ekeyksa dks fopkjk/khu iqfLrdk esa fjekaM okjaV ds mfpr d,ye esa yky L;kgh esa ntZ fd;k tkuk Mk;jh cukbZ tkuh pkfg,A

¼[k½ canh ds tekur ;k tekur u gksus ds lanHkZ esa lacafèkr vnkyr ;k vnkyrksa dks ekeyksa dh lwpuk nh tkuh pkfg,A

¼x½ vfHkj{kk esa rSukriqfyl dks fuèkkZfjr çk:i esa tkudkjh nh tkuh pkfg,A

1376 tc fopkjkèkhu canh fdlh vU; ekeys esa tekur ij ugÈ gks rks lacafèkr vnkyr vyx ls fjekaM okjaV~l tkjh djsxhA nwljs

ekeys ;k ekeyksa esa tekur feyus ij vnkyr }kjk dkjkx+kj ç'kklu dks tkudkjh nh tk,xhA

1377 tc fopkjkèkhu canh dks fdlh vU; ekeys esa dkjkx+kj ;k mi&dkjkx+kj esa j[kk x;k gks vkSj fdlh nwljs ekeys esa mls tekur

feyh gks rks lacafèkr vnkyr dkjkx+kj vfèkdkfj;ksa dks lwfpr djsxhA

1378 vxj fopkjkèkhu canh ds f[kykQ nks ekeys yafcr gksa vkSj oks tekur ij ugÈ gks] rks gj ckj vnkyr Hksts tkus ds nkSjku yky

L;kgh esa bl ckr dks fy[kk tkuk pkfg, fd og vnkyr Hkstk x;k gSA

No convicted prisoner shall be kept in the same area in which under trial prisoners are kept or be allowed to have contact with under trial prisoners except prisoners working in essential prison services like conservancy etc. As soon as the work is over, these prisoners should be withdrawn from the yard or block. In all matters where under trial prisoners are concerned, no convicted prisoner shall be used for supervision or similar purpose. All such matters should be handled by

staff membe

vuq'kklu

1379 fdlh Hkh nks"k fl) canh dks] lQkbZ&O;oLFkk tSlh vfuok;Z dkjkx+kj lsokvksa dks NksM+dj] fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds lkFk ugÈ j[kk

tk,xk vFkok nks"k fl) canh ds lkFk esytksy dh btktr ugÈ nh tk,xhA ,sls ekeyksa esa dk;Z lekIr gksus ds rRdky ckn

cafn;ksa dks ml ;kWMZ ;k Cy,d ls gVk fn;k tkuk pkfg,A fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ls tqM+s ekeys esa fdlh Hkh nks"k fl) canh dks

i;Zos{k.k djus dh btktr ugÈ nh tk,xhA bu dk;ks± dks dkjkx+kj LVkQ dh fuxjkuh esa fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

dk;Z

1380 fopkjkèkhu canh vius ;kMZ] cSjd vkSj lsy dh lQkÃ djsaxsA fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dks dk;ks± ds ckjs esa foLrkj ls tkudkjh nsuh

pkfg,A mu dk;ks± dks lewg ds vkèkkj ij ckaVk tk ldrk gS rkfd lHkh cafn;ksa ds la;qä dk;ks± ls ;kMZ] cSjd vkSj lsy lkQ

lqFkjk jgsA blds lkFk gh lHkh fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dks vius diM+ksa] fcLrj vkSj nwljs lkeuksa dh lkQ lQkÃ dk fo'ks"k è;ku

nsuk gksxkA

1381 ;fn dksbZ fopkjkèkhu canh LosPNk ls dksbZ dk;Z djuk pkgrk gS rks mls] ;Fkk laHko mfpr dk;Z fn;k tkuk pkfg,A ljdkj }kjk

r; ekudksa ds fglkc ls canh dks HkÙkksa bR;kfn dk Hkqxrku fd;k tk ldrk gSA fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj ds ckgj fdlh

rjg dk jkstxkj nsus dh l[r eukgh gSA lkekU;r% fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa dks muds vgkrksa ds ckgj dk;Z djus dh btktr ugÈ

nh tkuh pkfg, vFkok mu dk;Z&LFkyksa vkSj {ks=ksa esa jkstxkj ugha fn;k tkuk pkfg,] tgka fl) nks"k canhdk;Z dj jgs gksaA

LFkkukarj.k

1382 vkikr fLFkfr ds nkSjku ;k ç'kklfud vkèkkj ij dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd fopkjkèkhu canh dks fnYyh {ks= dh lhek esa ,d dkjkx+kj

ls nwljs dkjkx+kj esa LFkkarfjr djus ds fy, vfèk—r gSA canh dks fu/kkZfjr rkjh[k ij vnkyr ds lkeus is'k djuk gksxkA

xaHkhj chekjh

1383 tc fopkjkèkhu canh xaHkhj rkSj ls chekj gks rks dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd ml lacaèk esa esfMdy fjiksVZ ds lkFk viuh fjiksVZ lacafèkr

vkns'k ds lkFk vnkyr dks HkstsxkA ;fn dkuwu vuqefr nsrk gks vkSj vnkyr dh utj esa canh dk i{k etcwr gks rks mls csy

ij fjgk fd;k tk ldrk gSA

xaHkhj chekjh ;k e`R;q dh n'kk esa ikfjokfjd lnL;ksa dks tkudkjh nsuk

1384 tc dHkh fdlh fopkjkèkhu canh dks xaHkhj chekjh gks ;k mldh ekSr gks tk, rks dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd ftruh tYnh gks lds miyCèk

lkèkuksa ls lacafèkr Fkkus ds tfj, canh ds ifjokj dks tkudkjh nsxkA

ckgjh vLirkyksa esa LFkkukarj.k

1385 tc dkjkx+kj dk fpfdRlkfèkdkjh fopkjkèkhu canh ds LokLF; ds lacaèk esa dkjkx+kj ds vLirky ls ckgj Hkstus dh laLrqfr djrk

gS rks dkjkx+kj ç'kklu dks bl lacaèk esa rRdky dkjZokÃ djuh pkfg,A

e`R;q

1386 vxj fdlh fopkjkèkhu canh dh e`R;q gks tkrh gS rks ml lacaèk esa vnkyr ,oa vU; laca) ,tsafl;ksa dks rRdky tkudkjh nsuh

pkfg,A

nks"kh djkj nsuk

1387 fdlh fopkjkèkhu canh dk nks"k fl) gksus ij] fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks mlls lacafèkr lHkh dkxtkr vkSj fjdkWMZ

rFkk udnh ,oa vU; O;fäxr lkeku] ;fn dksÃ gks] nkf[kyk nsus okys izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks lqiqnZ dj nsus pkfg,A nks"k fl)

gksus ij fopkjk/khu canh dks u, nks"k fl) cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr izkax.k esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

fjgkÃ

vnkyr ls fjgkÃ

1388 fdlh fopkjkèkhu canh ds vnkyr ls vkjksieqDr ;k fjgk fd, tkus dh fLFkfr esa] vnkyr }kjk bl vk'k; dh izfof"V

fuèkkZfjr çi= esa dh tk,xhA;g tkudkjh çkIr gksus ij rRlaca/kh mYys[k fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds jftLVj ds mfpr d,ye esa

fd;k tkuk pkfg,A vxj ;g tkudkjh fjgkÃ ds fnu izkIr ugha gksrh gS rks dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd vfooyac vnkyr dk /;ku bl

ekeys dh vksj vkd`"V djsxkA

1389 vxj fopkjkèkhu canh dks vnkyr fjgk dj nsrk gS] rks canh dks vius O;fDxr oLrqvksa ds lacaèk esa rhu eghus ds vanj çkIr djus

ds fy, nkok djuk pkfg,A ,slk ugÈ djus ij dkjkx+kj ç'kklu] dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dh vuqefr ds ckn canh ds lkeku dks

tCr dj uhykeh ds tfj, csp nsxkA uhykeh ds ckn tks udnh ;k fdlh vU; :i esa gkfly gksxh mls ljdkjh [ktkus esa tek djk;k tk,xkA

dkjkxkj ls fjgkÃ

1390 fjgkÃ dk vkns'k vkSj csy ckWUM Mkd ;k vnkyr ds deZpkjh }kjk Hkstk tk,xkA vxj dksÃ xSj ljdkjh 'k[l mu nLrkostksa

dks ykrk gS rks mls dkjkx+kj ds dk;kZy; }kjk Lohdkj ugÈ fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1391 csy c,UM ;k fjgkÃ ds vkns'k ds ckn dkjZokÃ esa rsth ykÃ tkuh pkfg,A dsaæh; dkjkx+kj ;k ftyk dkjkx+kj esa can fopkjkèkhu

canh dks csy c,UM ;k fjgkÃ ds vkns'k ds ckn mlh fnu fjgk dj nsuk pkfg,A

ckgj ds vLirky ls fjgkÃ

1392 ;fn dksÃ fopkjkèkhu canh] ftldk bykt vLirky esa gks jgk gks vkSj mldh fjgkÃ ;k tekur dk vkns'k vnkyr us fn;k gks

rks fnYyh l'kL= iqfyl ds deÊ] canh dks fgjklr esa j[kus okys izHkkjh dks canh dh tekur ds ckjs esa tkudkjh nh tk,xh vkSj

r; dk;Zokgh dks iwjh djus ds ckn canh dks nh tkus okyh lqj{kk gVk yh tk,xhA lacafèkr vLirky dk fpfdRlk vèkh{kd bl

rjg dh tkudkjh feyus ds ckn canh ds LoLFk gksus ij vLirky ls Nqêh ns ldrk gSA

fjgkÃ dh fofèk

1393 fopkjkèkhu canh dh fjgkÃ ds le; izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks fuEu Çcnqvksa ij è;ku nsuk pkfg, %&

¼d½ csy c,UM vkSj fjgkÃ ds vkns'k dks ewy nLrkost ,oa fjd,MZ dk ijh{k.k djsxkA

¼[k½ ;g Hkh lqfuf'pr djsxk fd fopkjkèkhu canh ds f[kykQ dgÈ nwljs ekeys yafcr rks ugÈ gSA

¼x½ fopkjkèkhu canh dh igpku dh tkap djsxkA

¼?k½ fopkjkèkhu canh dks udnh ;k vU; lkekuksa dks lkSaisxkA

1394 fjgkÃ ds igys fopkjkèkhu canh dks csy c,UM esa fy[kh ckrksa dks crk;k tkuk pkfg,A

1395 ;fn fopkjkèkhu canh ds ikl i;kZIr iSls u gks rks mls ;k=k okjaV ds rkSj ij èku fn;k tk ldrk gS vkSj ;fn canh dks ?kj

tkus esa 12 ?kaVs ls T;knk le; yxrk gS rks fuokZg èku Hkh fn;k tk ldrk gSA

1396 fjgkÃ ds ckn csy c,UM dks fjgkÃ ds çek.k i= ds lkFk lacafèkr vnkyr dks ykSVk;k tkuk pkfg,A

¼d½ fjgkÃ vkns'k vkSj okjaV esa erfHkUurk & ;fn fjgkÃ ds vkns'k esa fyf[kr ckrksa vkSj fgjklr okjaV esa fdlh rjg dh xM+cM+h gS

vkSj dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd dks canh dh fjgkÃ esa fdlh rjg dk tksf[ke utj vkrk gS rks og vxys fnu fjgkÃ vkns'k esa =qfV dks

Bhd djus ds lacaèk esa vnkyr dks tkudkjh nsxkA vxj dksÃ xM+cM+h fdlh =qfV dh otg ls Fkh rks fjgkbZ okjaV esa lqèkkj ds

ckn fopkjkèkhu canh dks rqjar fjgk dj fn;k tk,xkA

¼k½ xM+cM+h dh otg ls fgjklr dh vofèk c<+uk&v/kh{kd ,sls lHkh fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds ekeys gj eghus ds laKku esa yk,xk] ftudh fgjklr dh vofèk vnkyr ds deZpkfj;ksa dh ykijokgh ;k f<ykbZ ds dkj.k gqbZ =qfV dh oth ls

c<+h gksA ftyk ,oa l= U;k;k/kh'k bl lacaèk esa tkap djkus ;k mfpr dkjZokÃ djus ds vkns'k ns ldrk gSA

efgyk fopkjkèkhu canh

1397 efgyk fopkjkèkhu canh dks efgyk iqfyl dk vuqj{k.k feysxk] tgka rd O;kogkfjd vkSj laHko gks lds fopkjkèkhu efgyk cafn;ksa

ds fy, vyx ls ifjogu dh O;oLFkk gksuh pkfg,A

1398 fopkjkèkhu efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, efgyk LV,Q lnL; izHkkjh gksaxhA ,d efgyk lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k fo'ks"k eSVªu dks fopkjkèkhu

efgyk canh ds dkjkx+kj esa vkus vkSj fjgkÃ ds nkSjku ekStwn gksuk pkfg,A efgyk fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds dke ds nkSjku mUgsa

ekStwn gksuk pkfg,A

fopkjkèkhu fons'kh canh

1399 fopkjkèkhu canh vxj fons'kh gks ;k oks Hkkjrh; ukxfjd ugÈ gks rks mls fo,uk ?kks"k.kk i= ds rgr odhy j[kus dh btktr

gksxhA

1400 mls ikfjokfjd lnL;ksa ls feyus vkfn dh lqfo/kk,a] ckgjh nqfu;k ls lEidZ ds v/;k; esa of.kZr fu;eksa ds eqrkfcd feysxhA

lqj{kk ds en~nsutj Qksu ij gksus okyh ckrphr dks fjd,MZ fd;k tk ldrk gSA ysfdu bl rjg dh lqfoèkk dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd ds fyf[kr vkns'k ij gVk;k tk ldrk gSA vnkyr }kjk fjgkÃ ;k nks"keqä fd;s tkus ds ckn fopkjkèkhu canh dks

ns'k ls ckgj djus ds fy, ,Qvkjvkjvks dks lkSai fn;k tk,xkA

fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds fy, fnup;kZ ,oa dk;ZØe

1401 LFkkuh; ifjLFkfr;ksa ds vkèkkj ij fu;fer fnup;kZ dk fuèkkZj.k gksuk pkfg,A

1- losjs

- 'kkSp ,oa è;ku
- cSjd [kksyus dh rS;kjh
- –";rk dh fLFkfr;ksa ds vuqlkj cafn;ksa dks vuykWd djuk ¼;kuh cSjd ;k lsy ls ckgj ykuk½
- fxurh
- lpZ@[kkst vFkkZr~ HkkSfrd fo|ekurk
- cSjd ;k lsy dks NksM+uk

2- lqcg

- 'kkSp
- çkFkZuk

- ihVh fMªy vkSj ;ksx
- lqcg dk gYdk Hkkstu]
- cSjd] ;kMZ vkSj [kqyh txgksa dh lQkÃ
- vkStkjksa dh lQkÃ
- LoSfPNd vkèkkj ij dk;Z
- 'kS{kf.kd d{kk,a] diM+ksa dh lQkÃ vkSj Luku] Hkkstu vkSj vkjke

3- nksigj

- lekpkj i=] iqLrdky; ls iqLrdsa
- 'kS{kf.kd d{kk,a
- lkekftd f'k{kk
- 'kkSp
- laLFkkxr lqfoèkkvksa ds vuqlkj ,d ?kaVs ds fy, [ksy ,oa ØhM+k,a

4- 'kke gksus ls igys

- lkQ lQkÃ] Hkkstu

- cSjd esa tkus dh çfØ;k
- fxurh
- [kkst
- xksèkqfy ds le; y,d&vi

5- 'kke

- lekpkj i=] iqLrdky;
- Vhoh ;k jsfM;ks E;wftd] è;ku vkSj lksus ds fy, tkuk

gkykafd dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd le; le; ij blesa vko';d cnyko dj ldrs gSaA

uksV % cSjd] dksBjh] [kqyh txgksa vkSj vkStkj dh lkekU; lQkÃ g¶rs esa ,d ckj dh tk,xhA v/;k; &25

mPp tksf[ke ¼High Risk½ okys canh ,oa ut+jcanh

1402 mPp tksf[ke okys cafn;ksa dks dkjkxkjksa ds Hkhrj mPp lqj{kk nk;js ds :i esa lhekafdr vyx Hkkxksa esa j[kk tk,xkA ;fn laHko gks rks vyx ls mPp lqj{kk dkjkxkjksa dk fuekZ.k Hkh fd;k tk ldrk gSA fdlh Hkh fLFkfr esa mPp lqj{kk okys eqtfjeksa dks vU; fopkjkèkhu ,oa nks"kfl) cafn;ksa ds lkFk ugÈ j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

mPp tksf[ke okys d+Snh%&¼1½ut+jcafn;ksa lesr mPp tksf[ke okys canh og canh gSa ftuds ckjs esa fnYyh iqfyl ;k fdlh vU; tkap ,tsalh }kjk fyf[kr esa bl vk'k; dh lwpuk çkIr gqÃ gS fd canh fuEu Jsf.k;ksa ds varxZr oxÊ—r gS%&

Js.kh& 1 ¼l 1& yky½% dêjiaFkh] uDlyoknh] vfroknh ,oa vkradoknh vFkok dksÃ vU; fof'k"V çdkj ftlesa dkjkokl U;k;laxr gks A

Js.kh&2 ¼l 2& uhyk½ % Mkdqvksa dkfxjksg] /ku ds ,ot esa gR;k djus okys] MdSr] flyflyokj gR;k,a djus okys@cykRdkjh@Çgld yqVsjs] eknd inkFkksZa dk voS/k dkjksckj djus okys vijkèkh] vkH;kfld xaHkhj vijk/kh@vkRe?kkrh ço`fÙk okys vijkfèk;ksa lesr@lkoZtfud O;oLFkk ds fy;s [krjk iSnk djus okys canh ftUgsa dkjkx+kjesa j[kuk vfuok;Z gksA

bl fLFkfr esa vèkh{kd mä cafn;ksa dks fo'ks"k :i ls lqjf{kr o,MZ esa dM+h fuxjkuh esa j[ksxkA

2- ;fn vèkh{kd ds ikl ;g foÜokl djus ds i;kZIr dkj.k gksa fd O;fä mijksä Jsf.k;ksa esa ls gS ,oa iqfyl dh vksj ls ,slk ugÈ crk;k x;k gS rc vèkh{kd dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dh laLrqfr ls mifu;e ¼1½ ds vuqlkj dkjZokÃ djsxkA

bekjr dh lajpuk

1404 dkjkxkj dh ekStwnk lajpuk ds vfrfjä Hkfo"; esa mPp lqj{kk okys nk;js@dkjkxkjksa ds fuekZ.k ds fy, fuEu ekun.M fopkfjr fd;s tkus pkfg, %&

1405

mPp lqj{kk nk;js@dkjkxkjesa de ls de chl QhV Åaph ,d eksVh pquh gqÃ ckgjh nhokj gksuh pkfg,] ftlds lHkh dksuksa esa fuxjkuh V,oj yxs gksa ,oa ifjlj ds vanj ,d dsaæh; V,oj yxk gksA nk;js@dkjkxkj esa

lqjaxjksèkh f'kyk[kaM yxs gksus pkfg, ,oa vkdk'k dh vksj [kqys lHkh LFkkuksa dks yksgs dh tkyh ls <dfn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1406 ;fn mPp lqj{kk nk;jk@dkjkxkj vusd dejksa okyh txg gS rks ogka U;wure 10'×9* {ks=Qy ds LFkku esa varÆufgr 'kkSpky;] Lukukxkj ,oa ,d et+cwr foHkktd nhokj gksuh pkfg,A lsy dkvxzHkkxyksgs dh tkyh ls fuÆer gksuk pkfg,] Q'kZ vkjlhlh ds

f'kyk[kaMksa ls cuk gksuk pkfg;s] f[kM+fd;ksa ds LFkku ij Åaps ok;q&çokgd ¼high ventilators½ miyCèk djk;s tkus pkfg,A bekjr esa vyx ls ,d ços'k y,ch gksuh pkfg;s ftlds ,d vksj vkxarqdksa dk dejk] fpfdRlk ijh{k.k d{k] ,oa Hkkstu forj.k d{k fLFkr gksA

1407 ;fn mPp lqj{kk nk;js@dkjkxkj esa ,d dejs okyk LFkku ¼lsyqyj ,oa lgk;d cSjd½ gS rks ;g txg 16* × 9* vkdkj dh gks ldrh gS tgka ,d ;k vfèkd canh ,d le; esa can fd;s tk ldrs gSaA cSjdksa esa vfèkdre 10 ls 15 cafn;ksa dks j[kus dh {kerk

gksuh pkfg,A buesa ,d varÆufgr 'kkSpky; ,oa Lukukxkj Hkh gksuk pkfg,A ,d cSjd dk vkdkj 27* × 10* gks ldrk gSA bl lqj{kk {ks= esa ,d lkoZtfud jlksÃ gks ldrh gSA lqj{kk {ks= esa vyx ls ,d ços'k y,ch gksxh(vkdk'k dh vksj [kqyh txg yksgs dh tkfy;ksa ls <dh gksuh pkfg,A

1408 bekjr dk vkdkj v.Mkdkj ,oa lHkh fn'kkvksa ls o,p V,oj ls f?kjk gksuk pkfg,A bl {ks= esa igyh ckj vkradoknh vkSj mxzoknh vijk/kksa dks vatke nsus okys nks"kfl) ,oa fopkjkèkhu] nksuksa çdkj ds canh] ftuds Hkkxus dh vk'kadk de gks] j[ks tk ldrs gSaA

LVkQ iSVuZ

1409 mPp lqj{kk nk;jksa esa ns[kjs[k ds fy, lqçf'kf{kr LVkQ j[kk tkuk pkfg,A bu LFkkuksa dk çHkkjh lgk;d vèkh{kd ls de vksgns okyk vfèkdkjh ugÈ gksuk pkfg,A ,sls çkoèkku cuk;s tkus pkfg, fd dksÃ Hkh deZpkjh MîwVh dh vko';drkvksa dks NksM+dj bu cafn;ksa ds lhèks lEidZ esa u vk,A

lqfoèkk,a ¼eqykdkr] i= ,oa laokn½

1410 mPp tksf[ke okys vijkf/k;ksa dks dsoy ogh lqfoèkk,a miyCèk djkÃ tk,axh tks dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ds ç'kklfud vkns'k ds varxZr vuqer gSa] Çdrq eqykdkr ,d vfèkdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa gh gksxhA eqykdkr gsrq cus dejksa esa fuxjkuh ds fy, vkokt+

fjd,MZ djus dh lqfoèkk okys lhlhVhoh dSejsyxk;s gq, gksus pkfg,A bruk gh ugÈ dejk ços'k y,ch ds fudV gksuk pkfg,A dsoy jä lacafèk;ksa] thoulkFkh ,oa Loh—r vfèkoäkvksa ds lkFk gh eqykdkrksa dh vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg,AlHkh fpfë;ka leqfpr

<ax ls lsalj ¼censored½dh tkuh pkfg,A

[kkuiku] 'kkSpky;] oL= ,oa fcLrj

1411 mPp tksf[ke okys eqtfjeksa ds fy;s ckgj ls fdlh [kk| lkexzh dh vuqefr ugÈ gksuh pkfg,A fdlh Hkh canh dks Lo;a ds fy, Hkkstu idkus dh btkt+r ugÈ nh tkuh pkfg,A fdlh vU; fopkjkèkhu d+Snh] ut+jcanh vFkok nks"kfl) dks mPp lqj{kk nk;js esa vkus dh vuqefr ugÈ nh tkuh pkfg,A 'kkSpdeZ gsrq cus LFkku] diM+s ,oa fcLrj ogh gksaxs tks vU; fopkjkèkhu ,oa nks"kfl) cafn;ksa dks fn;s tkrs gSaA

fpfdRldh; ns[kjs[k

1412 fpfdRldh; ns[kjs[k vU; cafn;ksa tSlh gh] Çdrq ifjlj esa gh fuÆer fpfdRlk ijh{k.k d{k esa] gksuh pkfg,A fdlh vkikfrd fLFkfr ds vkus ij vèkh{kd dh vuqefr ls mudks mipkj gsrq LFkkuh; vLirky esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk ldrk gS] Çdrq ;Fkk;ksX; iqfyl ds lqj{kk ?ksjs ,oa j{kdksa ds lkFkA

[ksydwn] ØhM+k ,oa euksfouksn

1413 dkjkxkj lqj{kk ,oa vuq'kklu ds vèkhu mPp lqj{kk dkjkxkj esa can cafn;ksa dks fdrkcsa] lekpkj i= ,oa i= if=dk,a miyCèk djkÃ tk ldrh gSaA tc Hkh vko';d gks ys[ku lkexzh Hkh miyCèk djkÃ tk ldrh gSA ;fn laHko gks rks lsy ls ckgj lqj{kk ds –f"Vdks.k ,oa tsy ds vkpj.k ds fglkc ls vko';dcaèkuksa lesr Vhoh@jsfM;ks lsV Hkh miyCèk djok, tk ldrs gSaA lsy ds vanj fu;fer ;ksx ,oa 'kkjhfjd O;k;ke dh vuqefr çnku dh tk ldrh gSA 'kke dks can fd;s tkus ls iwoZ cafn;ksa dks Cy,d ds Hkhrj cuh txg esa ?kweus dh vuqefr çnku dh tk ldrh gSA ;g lqfoèkk,a fo'ks"k :i ls çnku vfèkdkj gSa ,oa budh Lokfèkdkj Lo:içkfIr dk nkok ugÈ fd;k tk ldrk ,oa cafn;ksa dh laj{kk ,oa lqj{kk dh –f"V ls dkjkxkj çkfèkdj.k }kjk bu lqfoèkkvksa dks fdlh Hkh le; okil fy;k tk ldrk gSA

1414 blh çdkj lqj{kk oxZ Js.kh&2 esa can cafn;ksa dks mudh cSjd esa jsfM;ks o Vhoh] vanj jgdj [ksys tkus okys [ksy tSls dSje ,oa 'krjat miyCèk djk, tk ldrs gSaA mudks ys[ku lkexzh lesr fdrkcsa] v[kckj] i= ,oa if=dk,a miyCèk djkÃ tk,axhA tsy lacaèkh vkpkj ds vkèkkj ij muds O;ogkj ds vuq:i chp chp esa lkaL—frd dk;ZØeksa dh vuqefr Hkh çnku dh tk ldrh gSA ;g lqfoèkk,a fo'ks"k :i ls çnku vfèkdkj gSa ,oa budh Lokfèkdkj Lo:i çkfIr

dk nkok ugÈ fd;k tk ldrk ,oa cafn;ksa dh laj{kk ,oa lqj{kk dh –f"V ls dkjkxkj çkfèkdkfj;ksa }kjk bu lqfoèkkvksa dks fdlh Hkh le; okil fy;k tk ldrk gSA dSaVhu dh lqfoèkk

1415 mPp [k+rjs okys eqtfjeksa dks dSaVhu dh lqfoèkk,a çkIr djus dh vuqefr dsoy rHkh nh tk ldrh gS tc mudk çfrdwy O;ogkj jksdus ds fy;s i;kZIr lqj{kk iwoksZik; fd;s x, gksa A

lqèkkj ,oa mipkj gsrq dk;ZØe

1416 lqèkkj ,oa mipkj ds dk;ZØeksa dks lqj{kk {ks= esa j[ks x, cafn;ksa rd igqapk;k tk ldrk gSA vkèkkjHkwr f'k{kk dk;ZØe dk ,d vko';d Hkkx gksuh pkfg,A ;g xfrfofèk;ka ,oa dk;ZØe dsoy blh nk;js ds Hkhrj vk;ksftr fd;s tkus pkfg,A bu cafn;ksa dks vU; cafn;ksa ds lkFk feyus&tqyus ds fy;s ckgj ugÈ ys tk;k tk,xk A

lqj{kk

1417 lHkh lqj{kk nk;jksa esa lqj{kk dk ,d nksgjk ?ksjk miyCèk djk;k tk,xkA nk;jksa ds van:uh Hkkx dh lqj{kk esa dkjkxkj ds mPp çf'kf{kr LVkQ fu;qä fd;s tkus pkfg;s] tcfd o,p V,oj ,oa lqj{kk nhokj lesr ckgjh lqj{kk dk mÙkjnkf;Ro fo'ks"k 'kL=èkkjh çgjh dk gksuk pkfg,A

1418 ifjlj o,d&V,dh] vykeZ] eksckby tSej ,oa vojksèku ,oa O;oèkku dh lqfoèkk okyh vkèkqfudre bysDVª,fud fuxjkuh ç.kkyh ls lqlfTtr gksus pkfg,A

i. vkÃMh e'khusa] gLrpkfyr o njokt+s esa yxus okys esVy fMVsDVj ,oa lHkh vU; bysDVª,fud midj.k miyCèk djk, tkus pkfg,A

ii. dkjkxkj dk 'kL=kxkj lHkh çdkj ds vkèkqfudre ,oa Lopkfyr gfFk;kjksa ls lqlfTtr gksuk pkfg,A

iii. çR;sd cSjd ,oa lsy esa] fo'ks"kdj eqykdkr ds d{k esa lhlhVhoh dSejs yxk gksuk pkfg,A

iv. o,p V,oj ij rSukr larfj;ksa dks ges'kk pkSdUuk jguk pkfg,A

v. mPp lqj{kk nk;jksa ds fudV fdlh dh vkoktkgh ls eqä {ks= dh r; fd;k tkuk pkfg;s ftlesa MîwVh ij fuèkkZfjr deZpkfj;ksa dks NksM+ dj dkjkxkj ds fdlh LVkQ ,oa canh dh igqap ugÈ gksuh pkfg,A

vi. çfrfnu cSjd] lsy ,oa cafn;ksa dh tkap gksuh pkfg,A mPp lqj{kk okys cafn;ksa dh ,d fnu esa nks ckj tkap gksuh pkfg,A

vii. rkyk yxkus ,oa [kksyus dh çfØ;k çHkkjh vfèkdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa laiUu djkÃ tkuh pkfg;s ,oa jkf=dky ds nkSjku dksÃ Hkh cSjd dkjkxkj vèkh{kd vFkok MîwVh ij rSukr çHkkjh vfèkdkjh dh mifLFkfr ds flok; ugÈ [kksyh tkuh pkfg,A

viii. rkyksa dk fujh{k.k djus ds vykok fpV[kfu;ksa] tkfy;ksa] Hkkstu'kkyk] ok;q çokgd] Q'kZ] cSjd@lsy dh fujh{k.k Hkh fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

ix. nk;jksa ds vgkrksa esa rSukr çgfj;ksa dks ,d nwljs ls viuh MîwVh ds fy, vko';d gksus ls vfèkd ckrphr ugÈ djuh pkfg,A vgkrs dk ços'k }kj vanj ls ges'kk can gksuk pkfg,A

x. lsy@cSjd ds njokt+ksa esa yxs rkyksa dh pkfc;ka dsoy muds ikl gksuh pkfg;s ftudh MîwVh bl dk;Z gsrq fu;r dh xÃ gSA fdlh Hkh ifjfLFkfr esa ;g fdlh vukfèk—r O;fä }kjk lapkfyr ugÈ gksuk pkfg,A

xi. lsy ,oa cSjd esa vaèksjs;qä LFkkuksa ,oa van:uh dksuksa esa i;kZIr ek=k esa çdk'k gksuk pkfg,A

xii. ços'k djrs ,oa ckgj vkrs le; MîwVh ij rSukr çgjh dh foLr`r tkap dh tkuh pkfg,A bu cafn;ksa ls [kk| lkexzh] èkweziku gsrq lkeku] ;gka rd fd ikuh Hkh Lohdkj u djus ds fy, mldks le; le; ij i;kZIr :i ls crk;k tkuk pkfg,A

xiii. mPp lqj{kk nk;jksa okys cafn;ksa dh rkyk yxkrs ,oa [kksyrs le; fxurh ds vfrfjä ,d fnu esa U;wure nks ckj fxurh dh tkuh pkfg,A

xiv. dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ds mYya?ku dh tkap ds fy, Üokl fo'ys"kd tSls midj.kksa dh [kjhn vkSj mudk mi;ksx Hkh fd;k tk ldrk gSA

uksV%& le;≤ ij tkap ,oa vU; lqj{kk mik;ksa ds fy, dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd fn'kkfunsZ'k@ekud lapkyu çfØ;k Hkh tkjh dj ldrs gSaA

vnkyrh lquokÃ

1419 bu mPp lqj{kk nk;jksa esa ohfM;ks Çydst eqgS;k djk, tkus pkfg,A fdlh Hkh fLFkfr esa fdlh fopkjkèkhu d+Snh] nks"kfl) vFkok ut+jcanh dks bu ifjljksa esa ços'k dh vuqefr ugÈ nh tkuh pkfg,A vko';d u gksus ij dkjkxkj ds

fu;fer ;k iSjkesfMdy LVkQ dh bu ifjljksa esa igqap ugÈ gksxhA
lJe dkjkokl ds fy, fl)nks"kh

1420 mPp tksf[ke ¼High risk½ okys vijkèkh tks lJe dkjkokl Hkqxr jgs gSa os lqj{kk nk;js ds Hkhrj fu;r fd;k x;k lHkh çdkj dk dk;Z djsaxsA

n.M

1421 bu fu;eksa esa dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ds vè;k; esa crk;s vuqlkj dkjkxkj ds vuq'kklu ,oa lqj{kk dk mYya?ku gksus ij vèkh{kd

lHkh mPp tksf[ke ¼High risk½ okys vijkfèk;ksa dks n.M ns ldrk gSA vèkh{kd ,sls cafn;ksa ds fo#) ;Fkksfpr d+kuwuh dkjZokÃ dj ldrk gS ,oa ;fn dksÃ vf/kd tksf[ke okyk vijkèkh og vijkèk djrk gS tks dkjkxkj dk vijkèk gksus ds vfrfjä fdlh d+kuwu ds varxZr n.M ;ksX; Hkh gS rks LFkkuh; iqfyl Fkkus dh lgk;rk lsmi;qä vkijkfèkd çfØ;k Hkh 'kq: dh tk ldrh gSA dkjkxkj vuq'kklu ds vè;k; esa crk;s x, cM+s ,oa NksVs vijkèkksa ds vfrfjä %&

i. ;fn dksbZ mPp tksf[ke ¼High risk½ vijk/kh yxkrkj mYya?ku djrk gS rks vèkh{kd dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ls fdlh vU; dkjkxkj esa mlds LFkkukarj.k dh vuq'kalk dj ldrk gS A

ii. lqfoèkk,a tSls eqykdkrsa@i= O;ogkj@dSaVhu dh lqfoèkk vkfn fdlh lhfer le; ds fy, ;k vU; :i esa okil yh tk ldrh gSaA

iii. vÆtr NwV dh okilh ,oa fujh{kd }kjk fuèkkZfjr dksÃ vU; n.M Hkh yxk;k tk ldrk gSA

ut+jcanh

fgjklr ds ckjs esa fgjklr vf/kdkjh dks lwpuk

1422 ;fn dksbZ ut+jcanh dkjkxkj esa vkrk gS rks vèkh{kd rqjar fgjklr çkfèkdkjh dks lapkj ds rhozre lkèkuksa dk ç;ksx dj bl fgjklr dh lwpuk nsaxsA

laln ;k foèkkulHkk dks lwpuk

1423 ;fn dkjkxkj esa dksÃ laln] foèkkulHkk ;k foèkkuifj"kn lnL; fgjklr ds fy, yk;k tkrk gS rks vèkh{kd rqjar Lihdj ;k bu foèkk;h laLFkkvksa ds vè;{k] tSlh Hkh fLFkfr gks] dks mä lnL; dh dkjkxkj esa fgjklr ds ckjs esa lwpuk nsaxsA

ut+jcanh dks vyx j[kuk

1424 utjcafn;ksa dks vU; cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kk tk,xk vkSj ekeys ds vuqlkj mUgsa ,d vyx o,MZ ;k vgkrs ;k d{k esa can fd;k tk,xkA

Hkkstu] fcLrj] diM+s ,oa t+:jr ds vU; lkeku &

1425 ut+jcanh dks Hkkstu] fcLrj] diM+s] ,oa vU; fopkjkèkhu cafn;ksa ds fy, t+:jr ds vU; lkeku fn;s tk,axs A

eqykdkr ,oa laokn

1426 ut+jcanh dks vU; cafn;ksa ds leku gh eqykdkrksa ,oa lapkj dh lqfoèkkvksa ds mi;ksx dh vuqefr çnku dh tk,xh A

ut+jcanh dk vH;kosnu

1427 ut+jcanh ds vH;kosnudks fuEufyf[kr rjhds ls fuiVk;k tk,xk %&

¼1½ fdlh ut+jcanh ds vH;kosnudks vèkh{kd rhozre lkèkuksa dk ç;ksx dj ut+can djus okyh laLFkk ds ikl igqapk,xk ,oa bldh

,d çfr Lo;a ds ikl j[ksxkA

¼2½ ;fn ut+jcanh ls lacafèkr vkfèkdkfjd i= O;ogkj çkIr gqvk gS rks ut+jcanh rd igqapkus ls igys ,d ikorh çkIr dj yh tk,xhA

¼3½ ut+jcanh ls lacafèkr vkfèkdkfjd i= O;ogkj vèkh{kd Lo;a ds ikl j[ksxkA

¼4½ futh i= O;ogkj esa ,slh lkexzh 'kkfey gS tks jkT; dh lqj{kk ds fy, uqdlkunsg] vuq'kklu ds fo#)] vFkok ifj–'; ;k lkoZtfud O;oLFkk ij gkfudj çHkko Mkyus okyh gS og vèkh{kd ds foosdkuqlkj mä laokn esa jksd yh ;k feVk nh tk,xhA

¼5½ lHkh lapkj ;k lkexzh tks vfHk;ksxkRed gS og QkSju iqfyl mik;qä ¼vijkèk 'kk[kk½ vFkok lacafèkr ft+ys ds mik;qä dks crk nh tk,xhA

ut+jcanh dk ljdkj ;k dsaæ ljdkj ds jktif=r vfèkdkjh }kjk ijh{k.k

1428 vèkh{kd l{ke çkfèkdkjh }kjk fyf[kr esa vuqjksèk&i= çkIr gksus ij ljdkj ;k dsaæ ljdkj ds fdlh Hkh jktif=r vfèkdkjh dks

mldh vkfèkdkfjd nkf;Ro ;k rRle; izpfyr fdlh d+kuwu }kjk ;k d+kuwu ds varxZr ml ij çnÙk fdlh 'kfä ds

ikyu&Lo:ifdlh ut+jcanh dk ijh{k.k djus dh vuqefr çnku dj ldrk gSA ut+jcanh ds ijh{k.k dk LFkku] le; ,oa vofèk

egkfujh{kd }kjk mfYyf[kr gksxhA

lkekU; vuq'kklu

1429 ut+jcanh ds ekeys esa Hkh vU; cafn;ksa ds fy, leku vuq'kklu ykxw gksxkA

fjd,MZ ,oa jftLVj

1430 ut+jcanh ds fjd,MZ ,d vyx jftLVj esa j[ks tk,axs vkSj ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tk;sxk fd çR;sd vH;kosnu lacafèkr çkfèkdj.k

rd rst+h ls igqap tk,A

v/;k;&26

efgyk canh

1431 efgyk cafn;ksa dh lqj{kk lqfuf'pr djus rFkk fdlh Hkh izdkj ds 'kks'k.k ls mudh j{kk djus ds fy,] ,d vyx efgyk dkjkx+kj

dh LFkkiuk djuk okaNuh; gSA vkikr fLFkfr esa iq#"k o efgyk nksuksa gh cafn;ksa dks ,d gh dkjkx+kj esa j[kk tk ldrk gSA

ysfdu "krZ ;g gS fd efgyk cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj ifjlj ds vanj gh fdlh i`Fkd efgyk okMZ esa j[kk tk,A dkjkx+kj ds orZeku

okMksZa dks bl rjg iqufuZfer fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd efgyk canh vkus&tkus ds nkSjku iq#"k cafn;ksa ds laidZ esa u vk,aA efgyk

okMZ dks tgka rd laHko gks lds vU; okMksZa ls vyx fufeZr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A bu okMksZa esa rkyk can djus dh nks iz.kkyh

gksuh pkfg, & ,d ckgj vkSj ,d vanjA vanj okys rkyksa dh pkfc;ka okMZ ds vanj ekStwn efgyk lqj{kk dehZ ds ikl gksuh

pkfg,A

1432. efgyk cafn;ksa dks j[ks tkus okys okMZ@ifjlj esa mudh t:jrksa ds vuqlkj lHkh lqfo/kk,a gksuh pkfg,] tSls lqj{kk] xHkkZoLFkk]

f'k'kq dk tUe vkSj ifjokj dh ns[kHkky] LokLF; ns[kHkky vkSj iquokZl vkfnA

1433. efgyk cafn;ksa ds fdlh Hkh izdkj ds "kks'k.k ds f[kykQ lqj{kk iznku djus ds fy, lko/kkuh cjrh tkuh pkfg,A mudh fo'ks'k

vko';drkvksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, efgyk cafn;ksa dks dk;Z lkSaik tkuk pkfg,A efgyk cafn;ksa dks Hkh iq#"k cafn;ksa ds leku

dk;Z djus] izf'k{k.k o f'k{kk izkIr djus dh lqfo/kk nh tkuh pkfg,A

oxhZdj.k vkSj i`Fkddj.k

1434. efgyk cafn;ksa dks fuEukuqlkj oxhZd`r fd;k tk,xk vkSj i`Fkd j[kk tk,xk %

I. fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dks lt+k izkIr cafn;ksa ls iwjh rjg vyx j[kk tk,xk] ml fLFkfr esa Hkh tc mudh la[;k cgqr de gksA

II. ckj&ckj vijk/k djus okyksa dks vkdfLed vijkf/k;ksa ls vyx j[kk tk,xkA

III. lsDl odZjksa vkSj os';ky; pykus okyksa dks vyx j[kk tk,xkA

IV. ;qok efgyk cafn;ksa dks fdlh Hkh fLFkfr esa o;Ld efgyk cafn;ksa ds lkFk ugha j[kk tk,xkA de mez vkSj ;qok efgyk cafn;ksa dks vyx okMZ esa j[kk tk,xk vkSj iquokZl ds fy, mudh fo'ks'k t:jrksa dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, muds lkFk

O;ogkj fd;k tk,xk rFkk mUgsa izf'k{k.k fn;k tk,xkA

V. j{kkRed izko/kkuksa ds lkFk nhokuh ekeyksa vFkok fgjklr ls lacaf/kr cafn;ksa dks tgka rd laHko gks lds] lt+k izkIr] fopkjk/khu

rFkk vU; cafn;ksa ls i`Fkd j[kk tk,xkA

VI. vfgald] lkekftd] jktuhfrd vkSj vkfFkZd vkanksyuksa ds jktuhfrd cafn;ksa rFkk fxjQ~rkjh nsus okys cafn;ksa dks dkjkxkj esa

vU; cafn;ksa ds lkFk ugha j[kk tk,xkA bUgsa vfgald vkanksyudkfj;ksa esa i`Fkd dkjkxkj f'kfoj esa j[kk tk,xk] tgka i;kZIr

lqfo/kk,a ekStwn gksaA

uksV%

I. ekufld :i ls vfLFkj fdlh Hkh vkijkf/kd ;k nhokuh canh dks dkjkx+kj esa ugha j[kk tk,xkA ;fn ,slk dksbZ O;fDr dkjkx+kj

esa gks rks mls rqjar ekufld LokLF; laLFkkuksa esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

II. lkekftd o vkfFkZd fLFkfr] tkfr ;k oxZ ds vk/kkj ij cafn;ksa ds oxhZdkj.k djus dh vuqefr ugha nh tk,xhA

jftLVj

1435 dkjkx+kj ds izR;sd LFkku ij ,d jftLVj ¼bysDVªkWfud :i esa Hkh gks ldrk gS½ j[kk tk,xkA jftLVj ds iUuksa ij Øe la[;k

fy[kh gksuh pkfg,A bl jftLVj esa efgyk cafn;ksa ds fuEu fooj.k fy[ks tk,axsA

i. mudh igpku ls lacaf/kr tkudkjhA

ii. mudks dSn fd, tkus ds dkj.k rFkk ftl izkf/kdj.k us mudh fxjQ~rkjh dk vkns'k fn;k gS] izkf/kdj.k rFkk vkns'k nksuksa dk

iw.kZ fooj.kA

iii. dkjkx+kj esa muds nkf[ky gksus rFkk dkjkx+kj ls NwVus ds fnu vkSj le;A

iv. canh ds cPpksa] ;fn dksbZ gks] dk fooj.k tSls uke] mez] fuokl vkSj fgjklr dh fLFkfrA

1436 canh ds cPpksa] ;fn dksbZ gks] dk fooj.k tSls uke] mez] fuokl vkSj fgjklr dh fLFkfr ls lacaf/kr tkudkjh jftLVj esa fjdkWMZ

dh tk,xhA cPpksa dh igpku ls lacaf/kr tkudkjh dks l[rh ds lkFk xksiuh; j[kk tk,xk vkSj dsoy ekrk dh vuqefr ls gh

bl tkudkjh dks lk>k fd;k tk,xkA

uksV% oS/k izfrc)rk vkns'k dh vuqifLFkfr esa fdlh Hkh O;fDr dks laLFkku esa izos'k ugha fn;k tk,xkA

efgyk cafn;ksa ij izfrca/k

1437 fdlh Hkh efgyk canh dks U;k;ky; ls fjgk gksus] LFkkukarj.k gksus] dksVZ esa mifLFkfr nsus ;k vU; oS/k mn~ns”; ds fy, v/kh{kd

ds vkns'k ds vykok fdlh Hkh fLFkfr esa efgyk okMZ ls NksM+k ;k fudkyk ugha tk,xkA

1438 izR;sd efgyk canh tks viuk okMZ NksM+us ds fy, izkf/kd`r gS] lkekU; fLFkfr esa ,slh efgyk canh ds okMZ NksM+us rFkk okMZ esa

okil vkus rd ,d efgyk lqj{kk dehZ mlds lkFk jgsxhA

iq#’kksa dks vyx j[kuk

1439 fdlh Hkh iq#"k dks dkjkx+kj ds fdlh Hkh efgyk okMZ esa fdlh Hkh le; izos'k dh vuqefr ugha gksxh] ;fn mls ogka dkuwuh :i

ls dksbZ M~;wVh ugha djuh gSA vkikrfLFkfr dks NksM+ dj dksbZ Hkh o;Ld iq#"k jkr esa efgyk okMZ esa izos'k ugha dj ldsxkA

vkikrfLFkfr esa Hkh efgyk dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh ds lkFk gh og efgyk okMZ esa tk ldrk gSA og viuh fjiksVZ iqfLrdk esa vius

tkus ds dkj.k vkSj le; dk Li’V mYys[k djsxkA

1440 dkjkx+kj esa efgyk vkxarqdksa rFkk vf/kdkfj;ksa ds lkFk tkus okys iq#"k dkjkiky vkSj iq#"k vf/kdkjh Hkh efgyk okMZ ds ckgj gh

jgsaxsA

1441 ;fn dksbZ iq#"k dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh ;k dkjkiky ;k dksbZ canh fcuk vkSipkfjd vkns'k ds efgyk cafn;ksa ds izos'k djrk gS ;k izos'k djus dk iz;kl djrk gS rks bldh lwpuk rqjar mi&v/kh{kd dks nh tk,xhA ;fn dksbZ iq#"k vf/kdkjh

;k iq#"k vkxarqd efgyk okMZ esa tkrk gS rks jftLVj esa vf/kdkjh ;k vkxarqd dk uke] fnu o le; dk mYys[k fd;k tk,xkA

L=h&iq#"k Hksn ds izfr laosnu'khyrk ds fy, deZpkfj;ksa dks

1442 efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, dke djus okys lHkh deZpkfj;ksa dks efgykvksa dh fo'ks"k t:jrksa vkSj ;kSu nqO;Zogkj ,oa HksnHkko lfgr

efgykvksa ds ekuokvf/kdkjksa ls lacaf/kr izf'k{k.k fn;k tk,xkA bu deZpkfj;ksa dks mu fLFkfr;ksa ls Hkh voxr djk;k tk,xk] tc

efgyk,a O;fFkr eglwl djrh gSa rkfd os mudh fLFkfr ds izfr laosnu'khy gks ldsa vkSj efgykvksa dks mfpr lg;ksx iznku dj

ldsaA

1443 ;fn efgyk cafn;ksa ds lkFk muds cPpksa dks j[kus dh vuqefr nh tkrh gS rks dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa dks cky fodkl vkSj cPpksa ds

LokLF; ns[kHkky dk izkFkfed izf'k{k.k fn;k tk;sxk rkfd t:jr o vkikr ds le; os mfpr dk;Z dj ldsaA

efgyk okMksZa ds rkys

1444 efgyk okMZ ;k cSjd esa iz;ksx fd, tkus okys rkys dkjkx+kj ds vU; Hkkxksa esa iz;ksx fd, tkus okys rkyksa ls vyx gksaxs] rkfd

efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, vkjf{kr okMZ ds rkyksa dks [kksyus ds fy, pkfc;ksa dk xyr bLrseky u fd;k tk ldsA

1445 vkikrfLFkfr esa cSjd dks [kksyus esa gksus okys foyac dks de ls de djus ds fy, mfpr dne ¼vykeZ ?kaVh dk izko/kku½ mBk,

tkus pkfg,A

QksVksxzkQh vkSj fQaxjfizaV

1446 efgyk cafn;ksa dh QksVks] iSj ds fu'kku] maxfy;ksa ds fu'kku vkSj eki dk dk;Z efgyk dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa dh mifLFkfr rFkk

muds lg;ksx ls iwjk fd;k tk,xkA

fujh{k.k

1447 efgyk dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh o deZpkjh lHkh efgyk cSjdksa vkSj okMksZa esa izfrfnu nkSjk djsaxh rFkk efgyk cafn;ksa ds LokLF; rFkk

LoPNrk laca/kh leL;kvksa ij fo'ks’k /;ku nsaxhA

1448 efgyk vf/kdkjh jkf= esa fujh{k.k nkSjk djsaxhA jkf= fujh{k.k ds iwjs gksus ij blls lacaf/kr tkudkjh rqjar fjiksVZ iqfLrdk esa ntZ

dh tk,axhA

efgyk okMZ dh vfHkj{kk

1449 efgyk okMZ esa 24 ?kaVs eq[; esVªu ,oa vU; esVªuksa dh M~;wVh jgsxhA

fopkjk/khu vkSj lt+k izkIr cafn;ksa dk izos'k

1450 dkjkx+kj eSuqvy esa fopkjk/khu vkSj lt+k izkIr cafn;ksa ds izos'k ls lacaf/kr fu;e fopkjk/khu o lt+k izkIr efgyk cafn;ksa ij Hkh

ykxw gksaxsA

izos'k ds nkSjku efgyk cafn;ksa dh ryk'k

1451 xksiuh;rk vkSj “kkyhurk dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, efgyk lqj{kkdehZ@vf/kdkjh dh mifLFkfr esa efgyk lqj{kkdehZ efgyk cafn;ksa

dh ryk'kh ysaxhA ryk'kh ysus dk dk;Z fdlh iq#"k dh mifLFkfr esa ugha fd;k tk,xkA

os'k ds ckn i`Fkd djuk ,oa fpfdRlk lgk;rk

1452 dkjkx+kj esa izos'k ds ckn efgyk cafn;ksa dh fpfdRlk&tkap dh tk,xh vkSj ijh{k.k djus okyh efgyk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;g

vko';d le>rh gS rks mls fpfdRlh; vk/kkjksa ij efgyk okMZ esa efgyk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk vuq"kalk dh xbZ le;kof/k ds

fy, i`Fkd j[kk tk,xkA

1453 dkjkx+kj esa izos'k ds ckn lHkh efgyk cafn;ksa dks ftruh tYnh laHko gks lds vius vkidks rFkk vius oL=ksa dks lkQ djus ds

fy, dgk tk,xkA muds O;fDrxr diM+ksa dks j[ks tkus ls iwoZ dhVk.kq jfgr cuk;k tk,xkA

1454 efgyk cafn;ksa ds dkjkx+kj esa izos'k ds ckn dkjkx+kj dh efgyk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh efgyk cafn;ksa dh fpfdRlh; ijh{k.k djsaxhA

dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds nkSjku efgyk cafn;ksa ds LokLF; ns[kHkky dsoy efgyk MkWDVj }kjk dh tk,xhA

1455 izR;sd efgyk canh dh tkap efgyk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh djsaxhA efgyk canh dh ,slh tkap csy] iSjksy] vodk'k izos'k ds nkSjku Hkh dh tk,xhA

xHkkZoLFkk

1456 tc fdlh efgyk canh dks dkjkx+kj esa yk;k tkrk gS] rks efgyk fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh dks mldh csgrj LokLF; ns[kHkky ds fy, dkjkx+kj esa ços'k ds nkSjku vkSj ,d eghus ckn xHkkZoLFkk ijh{k.k djuk gksxkA blds ckn vèkh{kd dks fjiksVZ lkSaiuh gksxhA mlds LokLF;] xHkkZoLFkk] xHkkZoLFkk dh vofèk vkSj fMfyojh dh laHkkfor rkjh[k dh tkudkjh ds fy, dkjkokl ds vLirky esa fpfdRlk ijh{k.k dh tYn ls tYn O;oLFkk djuh gksxhA lHkh fooj.k bdëk djus ds ckn dkjkokl egkfujh{kd dks ,d foLr`r ekfld fjiksVZ Hkstuh gksxhA

1457

efgyk canh ds L=h jksx lacaèkh ijh{k.k dkjkx+kj ds vLirky esa djk, tk,axsA ;ksX; fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh ds ijke'kZ ds vkèkkj ij canh dks çlo iwoZ vkSj çlo ckn mfpr ns[kHkky miyCèk djkÃ tk,xhA

1458 xHkZorh efgykvksa] uotkrksa] cPpksa vkSj Lruiku djkus okyh efgykvksa dks i;kZIr iks"k.k ls ;qä mfpr vkSj le; ls Hkkstu] LoLFk okrkoj.k vkSj fu;fer O;k;ke ds volj eqgS;k djk, tk,axsA

dkjkokl esa cPps dk tUe

1459 tgka rd laHkogks ¼canh dks mfpr fodYi eqgS;k djk;k tk,½,d canh dks dkjkx+kj ls ckgj fdlh vLirky esa izlo ds fy, vLFkk;h fjgkÃ ¼;k gkykro'k vijkèkh cuus dh fLFkfr esa ltk dk fuyacu½ dh O;oLFkk dh tk,A fdlh fo'ks"k efgyk canh ds ekeys esa vFkok flQZ Hkkjh lqj{kk tksf[ke gksus dh fLFkfr esa dkjkx+kj ds ckgj izlodh lqfoèkk nsus ls budkj fd;k tk,xkA 1460 dkjkx+kj esa gksus okys cPpksa ds tUe dk tUe iathdj.k dk;kZy; esa iath—r djk;k tk,xkA gkykafd dkjkokl dks cPps ds tUe LFkku ds rkSj ij ntZ ugÈ fd;k tk,xkA flQZ bykds ds irs dk gh bLrseky fd;k tk,xkA ifjfLFkfr;ksa ds vkèkkj ij dkjkokl esa cPps ds tUe ij uke nsus dk vfèkdkj ekrk ds ikl gh gksxkA

efgyk cafn;ksa dh laifÙk

1461

canh ds èku vkfn dks tek djus dk rjhdk canh dh laifÙk ds j[kus ds fy, r; lkekU; fu;eksa ij vkèkkfjr gksxkA

efgyk cafn;ksa dks pqÇunk xgus iguus dh vuqefr

1462 efgyk cafn;ksa dks eaxy lw= ¼fcuk lksus dk½] IykfLVd dh pwfM+;ka vkSj uFkuh tSls de dher ds pqÇunk xgus iguus dh vuqefr gksxhA gkykafd vèkh{kd vius foosd ls fdlh fo'ks"k ekeys esa vuq'kklu@lqj{kk dkj.kksa ls bu xguksa ds iguus ij jksd yxk ldrk gSA

efgyk cafn;ksa ds cPps

1463

;fn fdlh fj'rsnkj ;k vU; ds ;gka j[kus dh O;oLFkk ugÈ gS rks Ng lky rd dh mez ds cPpksa dks mudh ekrk ds lkFk dkjkx+kj esa j[kk tk ldrk gSA dkjkx+kj esa iSnk gksus okys cPps Ng lky dh mez rd viuh eka ds lkFk ogÈ ij jg ldrs gSa] c'krsZ muds fy, dksÃ vU; mi;qä LFkku u gksA bl çkoèkku ds mís'; ls dkjkx+kj esa iSnk ugÈ gksus okys cPpksa dh mez fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh }kjk r; dh tk,xhA

1464 vxj cPps dh mez Ng lky ls T;knk gks xÃ gS rks mls dkjkx+kj esa ugÈ j[kk tk,xkA vèkh{kd dks bl mez ds gj cPps ds ckjs esa lekt dY;k.k funs'kky; dks lwfpr djuk gksxk] ftlls mUgsa lekt dY;k.k foHkkx }kjk pyk, tk jgs vkokl esa j[kk tk ldsA ,sls cPpksa dks mudh ekrk ds fjgk gksus rd ;k mudh vkthfodk ds yk;d mez gksus rd lqj{kkRed fuxjkuh esa j[kk tk,xkA

1465 lekt dY;k.k foHkkx ds vkokl esa lqj{kkRed fuxjkuh esa jgus okys cPpksa dks ,d lIrkg esa nks ckj viuh ekrk ls feyus dh vuqefr gksxhA funs'kd] lekt dY;k.k foHkkx dks ;g lqfuf'pr djuk gksxk fd dkjkokl vèkh{kd }kjk bl mís'; ls r; rkjh[k ,sls cPpksa dks dkjkokl rd yk;k tk,A

efgyk cafn;ksa ds cPpksa dk dY;k.k

1466 dkjkx+kj ç'kklu dks dkjkx+kj esa can cafn;ksa ds cPpksa dk lokZaxh.k fodkl lqfuf'pr djuk pkfg,A tgka rd laHko gks] dkjkokl ç'kklu dks cPpksa ds fodkl ds fy, mfpr ekgkSy fodflr djuk gksxk] tks dkQh gn rd dkjkx+kj ds ckgj jgus okys cPpksa ds leku gksA vkxarqd cksMZ fu;fer varjky ij bu lqfoèkkvksa dh tkap djsxkA

f'k{kk

1467 dkjkx+kj esa jgus okys efgyk cafn;ksa ds cPpksa dks i;kZIr f'k{kk vkSj euksjatu ds volj nsus gksaxsA efgyk dkjkokl ds lehi ,d Øsp vkSj ,d ulZjh Ldwy dh LFkkiuk gksxh] tgka efgyk cafn;ksa ds cPps dks rc j[kk tk,xk tc ekrk,a dke dj jgh gksaA rhu lky ls de mez ds cPpksa dks Øsp esa j[kus dh vuqefr gksxh vkSj rhu ls Ng lky ds chp dh mez ds cPpksa dh ns[kjs[k ulZjh Ldwy esa dh tk,xhA ;s lqfoèkk,a okMZj vkSj vU; efgyk dkjkokl ds deZpkfj;ksa ds cPpksa dks Hkh nh tk ldrh gSaA

1468 dkjkx+kj ç'kklu }kjk ,uthvks ;k jkT; dY;k.k lsokvksa ds lg;ksx ls Øsp vkSj ulZjh Ldwy dks dkjkx+kj ds ckgj pyk;k tk,xkA dkjkokl ç'kklu }kjk Øsp pykuk eqf'dy gksus dh fLFkfr esa cPpksa dks mfpr lqj{kk ds chp futh Øst esa Hkstus dh O;oLFkk dh tkuh pkfg,A bl çfØ;k esa cPpksa dks Hkstus ij vkus okys [kpZ vkSj Øsp 'kqYd dk ogu dkjkokl ç'kklu }kjk fd;k tk,xkA

1469 dkjkokl esa ekStwn cPpksa dks LFkkuh; okrkoj.k dh t:jrksa ds vuqdwy i;kZIr diM+s eqgS;k djk, tk,axsA blds fy, ljdkj dks mfpr ekud r; djus gksaxsA efgyk cafn;ksa dks Mk;ilZ vkSj vU; t:jh oLrq,a miyCèk djkÃ tkuh pkfg,] tks vius uotkr cPpksa dh ns[kjs[k esa yxh gqÃ gSaA

1470 lkekU; t:jrksa ds vykok cPpksa ds lkFk jg jgÈ efgyk cafn;ksa dks 150&150 xzke ds lkcqu@fMVts±V miyCèk djk, tk,axsA

[kqjkd@Hkkstu%

1471 pfdRlk ekudksa vkSj ekSle ds vkèkkj ij c<+rs cPpksa dh dSyksjh dh t:jrksa dks ns[krs gq, cPpksa dh [kqjkd r; dh tk,xhA gj

efgyk canh dks cPpksa dks [kkuk f[kykus ds fy, mfpr vkdkj ds vyx crZu vkSj lkexzh miyCèk djkÃ tkuh pkfg,A

1472 cPpksa ds lkFk jg jgÈ efgyk cafn;ksa ds chekj iM+us dh fLFkfr esa dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa }kjk cPpksa dh ns[kjs[k ds fy, vyx

O;oLFkk dh tkuh pkfg,A

LokLF; ns[kHkky

1473 efgyk cafn;ksa ¼lkeqnkf;d LokLF; lsokvksa ds lg;ksx ls½ ds cPpksa dks i;kZIr LokLF; lqfoèkk,a miyCèk djkÃ tk,axhA 'kkjhfjd

fodkl dh fuxjkuh ds fy, ,d efgyk fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh }kjk cPpksa dh fu;fer rkSj ij tkap dh tk,xh] ftudks iksfy;ks vkSj pspd tSlh chekfj;ksa ls lacafèkr Vhds le; ij yxk, tk,axsA fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh dh fyf[kr lykg ij ,sls cPpksa dks

vfrfjä diM+s vkSj [kqjkd Hkh miyCèk djkÃ tk,xhA

[kqjkd vkSj Hkkstu

1474 efgyk dkjkxkjksa esa tkfr vkSj èkeZ ds vkèkkj ij jlksÃ vkSj Hkkstu idkus dk çcaèku iwjh rjg ls çfrcafèkr gSA

1475 xHkZorh efgyk cafn;ksa vkSj cPpksa ds ikyu esa yxh efgyk cafn;ksa dks fo'ks"k [kqjkd dk lq>ko fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1476 fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh dks lqfuf'pr djuk pkfg, fd [kkuk idkus dh txg LoPN gks vkSj [kkuk iks"k.k ;qä gSA

1477 efgykvksa vkSj cPpksa ds fy, [kkuk@nwèk xeZ djus dh fo'ks"k O;oLFkk gksxhA

1478 xHkZorh vkSj cPpksa ds ikyu esa yxh efgyk cafn;ksa dks fo'ks"k [kqjkd dk lq>ko fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1479 fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh dks lqfuf'pr djuk pkfg, fd [kkuk idkus dh txg LoPN gks vkSj [kkuk iks"k.k ;qä gSA

1480 dqN efgyk deZpkfj;ksa dks [kqjkd vkSj jlksÃ ds çcaèku esa fo'ks"k çf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg,A ,sls çf'kf{kr deZpkfj;ksa dks efgyk

dkjkx+kjksa esa jlksÃ vkSj [kkuk idkus dh fuxjkuh djuh pkfg,A

1481 vèkh{kd lfgr dkjkx+kj vfèkdkfj;ksa dks dkjkx+kj dh [kkuiku O;oLFkk ds gj igyw] tSls&jk'ku tkjh djuk] jlksÃ dk çcaèku

vkSj [kkus dk forj.k vkfn dh fuxjkuh djuh pkfg,A

1482 efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, ,d vyx jlksÃ gksuh pkfg,A

1483 efgyk cafn;ksa dks dkjkxkj cSjd ds vanj O;fDrxr NksVh jlksbZ dh vuqefr ugha nh tkuh pkfg,A

vkgkj dk iSekuk

1484 vkgkj dk iSekuk cafn;ksa ds j[kj[kko ds v/;k; ds vuqlkj izpfyr vkgkj izkFkfedrkvksa ds vuqlkj gksxkA

fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij fo'ks'k

1485 tc efgyk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh LokLF; dkj.kksa ls ;g ekurh gS fd fdlh efgyk canh vkSj mlds cPps ds fy, fu/kkZfjr vkgkj

dh ek=k vuqi;qDr vFkok vi;kZIr gS] rks og ,d fo'ks'k vof/k ds fy, fo'ks'k vkgkj vFkok vfrfjDr vkgkj dk fyf[kr vkns'k

ns ldrh gSA xHkZorh@uflZax cafn;ksa ds fy, bl lanHkZ esa fo'ks'k fopkj fd;k tk,xkA

1486 fo'ks'k fpfdRlk lykg okyh efgyk,a tks xHkZorh gksa] uflZax ekrkvksa] f'k'kqvksa vkSj cPpksa ls lacaf/kr cafn;ksa ds vkgkj ls lacaf/kr

fu;eksa ij lko/kkuh ls /;ku fn;k tk,xkA

Ikfj/kku

1487 efgyk cafn;ksa dks rhu lkM+h] rhu isfVdksV] rhu CykÅt vkSj diM+s ds vU; rhu lSV] nks rkSfy;s vkSj ijEijkxr vax oL=ksa ds

pkj lSV fn;s tkus pkfg,A

1488 mijksDr ifj/kku vko';drkvksa dks ekStwnk tyok;q vkSj lkaLd`frd ekunaMksa ds vuqlkj r; fd;k tk ldrk gSA

1489 LFkkuh; ifjfLFkfr;ksa vkSj ekSle esa ifjorZu ds vuqlkj i;kZIr xeZ ifj/kku Hkh fn;s tk,axsA

1490 efgyk cafn;ksa ds lkFk jgus dh vuqefr fn;s tkus okys cPpksa dks LFkkuh; leqnk; esa vkerkSj ij cPpksa ds leku gh mi;ksx

fd;s tkus okys ifj/kku fn;s tkus pkfg,A

1491 izR;sd efgyk dkjkokl esa ,d flykbZ&d<+kbZ bdkbZ gksuh pkfg,] tgka cafn;ksa ds QVs gq, ifj/kkuksa dks Bhd fd;k tk ldsaA

1492 efgyk cafn;ksa dks mudh vko';drkvksa ds vuqlkj laØe.k jfgr lsusVjh iSM fn;s tkus pkfg,A

1493 nks eghus esa ,d ckj ljdkjh ykxr ij cafn;ksa ds ifj/kku dks Mªkbyhu fd;k tkuk pkfg,A cafn;ksa dks vius ifj/kku [kqn dh

ykxr ij dkjkxkj ykWUMªh ds tfj;s /kqyokus dh vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg,A

1494 lHkh ifj/kku LoPN fd;s tk,axs vkSj bUgsa mfpr fLFkfr esa j[kk tk,xkA csgrj LokLF; dks cuk;s j[kus ds fy, vko';drkuqlkj

vax oL=ksa dks cnyk vkSj /kks;k tkuk pkfg,A

fcLrj

1495 cafn;ksa ds j[kj[kko ds v/;k; esa fn, x, fu;eksa ds eqrkfcd izR;sd efgyk canh dks i;kZIr fcLrj iznku fd;k tk,xkA

1496 fn;s x;s fu;eksa ds vuqlkj efgyk cafn;ksa dks rfd;s ds doj ds lkFk ,d rfd;k vkSj dacy iznku fd;s tk,axsA

1497 ifj/kku vkSj fcLrj fn;s tkrs oDr lkQ&lqFkjk gksxk vkSj vPNh fLFkfr esa j[kk tk,xkA

1498 cafn;ksa ds fcLrj] ifj/kku vkSj vU; midj.kksa ds lHkh lkeku dk lIrkg esa de ls de ,d ckj efgyk vf/kdkjh }kjk fujh{k.k

fd;k tkuk pkfg,] rkfd ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tk lds fd mfpr ekudksa dk ikyu fd;k tk jgk gSA

vkokl

1499 fgjklr izca/ku ds izko/kkuksa ds vuqlkj vkokl iznku fd;k tk,xkA

1500 efgyk cafn;ksa dks iznku fd;s tkus okys lHkh vkokl vkSj fo'ks'k :i ls lHkh "k;u vkokl] LokLF; dh cqfu;knh vko';drkvksa

dks iwjk djsaxsA tyok;q ifjfLFkfr;ksa] ok;q dh ?ku ek=k] U;wure Q'kZ &LFkku] izdk'k vkSj osafVys'ku ij iw.kZ /;ku fn;k tkuk

pkfg,A

1501 "k;u dkjkoklksa esa j[ks x;s cafn;ksa dk /;kuiwoZd p;u fd;k tk,xk] rkfd os bu ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa ,d&nwljs ds lkFk lek;kstu

cuk ldsaA dkjkokl dh fLFkfr dks /;ku esa j[krs gq, jkf= esa fu;fer :i ls fuxjkuh dh tk,xhA

1502 efgyk cSjdksa esa "k;u ds fy, fcLrj efgyk cafn;ksa dh vklku igqap ls vf/kd ÅapkbZ ds ugha gkasxsA

1503 "kkSpky;ksa dh i;kZIr la[;k gksuh pkfg, vkSj bUgsa LoPN rFkk vPNh fLFkfr esa cuk;s j[kuk pkfg,A

1504 tgka efgyk cafn;ksa dks jgus vFkok dk;Z djus dh vko';drk gksrh gS] ogka f[kM+fd;ka dkQh cM+h gksxh] rkfd canh izkd`frd

izdk'k esa i<+us vFkok dke djus esa l{ke gks ldsaA rkth gok vkus ds fy, LFky dks i;kZIr :i ls goknkj gksuk pkfg,A

1505 cafn;ksa dks i<+us vFkok dk;Z djus ds fy, i;kZIr d`f=e izdk'k dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA

1506 ekSle vkSj tyok;q ds vuqlkj lkekU; LoPNrk dks cuk;s j[kus ds fy, izR;sd canh dks Lukukxkj iznku fd;s tk,axs] rkfd

ftruh ckj vko';d gks] izR;sd canh tyok;q ds ,d mi;qDr rkieku ij Luku dj ldsA

1507 cafn;ksa ds }kjk fu;fer :i ls mi;ksx fd;s tkus okys dkjkxkj ds lHkh Hkkxksa dh mfpr :i ls ns[kHkky dh tk,xh vkSj bUgsa

gj oDr LoPN j[kk tk,xkA

Ekfgyk izkax.k dh LoPNrk

1508 dkjkokl esa efgykvksa ds izkax.k ds lHkh {ks=ksa dh mfpr :i ls ns[kHkky dh tk,xh vkSj bUgsa gj oDr LoPN j[kk tk,xkA

O;fDrxr LoPNrk

1509 efgyk cafn;ksa dks vius vkidks LoPN cuk;s j[kus dh vko';drk gksxh vkSj blds fy, muds LokLF; vkSj LoPNrk dks cuk;s

j[kus ds fy, vko';d "kkSpky; mi;ksx ls tqM+h oLrqvksa ds lkFk lsusVjh rkSfy;k Hkh miyC/k djk;k tk,xkA efgyk cafn;ksa

vkSj muds cPpksa] fo'ks'k :i ls [kkuk cukus dk dk;Z djus okyh] xHkZorh vkSj Lruiku djkus okyh ekrk,a vFkok ekfld /keZ

okyh canh efgykvksa dks mi;ksx ds fy, i;kZIr ikuh miyC/k djk;k tkuk pkfg,A

1510 efgyk canh ds ckyksa dks mldh vuqefr ds fcuk ugha dkVk tk,xk] gkykafd twa vkSj xanxh gksus ij efgyk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

muds LokLF; vkSj LoPNrk ds vk/kkj ij ckyksa dks dkVus dk vuqeku yxk ldrh gS] fQj Hkh bls vko';drkuqlkj cgqr vf/kd

de ugha fd;k tk,xkA

Lkqfo/kk,a

1511 fgjklr esa jgus okyh efgyk ls lHkh ewY;oku xguksa dks mrkj fy;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj bUgsa lqjf{kr :i ls tek dj nsuk

pkfg,A mUgsa eaxylw=] IykfLVd dh pwfM+;ka vkSj fcfN;k igus jgus dh vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg,A

1512 lfnZ;ksa ds ekSle esa efgykvksa dks iznku fd;s tkus okys ifj/kkuksa vkSj fyuu ds diM+ksa esa vax oL=ksa] Åijh o vU; oL=ksa]

rkSfy;ksa vkSj tqjkcksa dks "kkfey fd;k tkuk pkfg,A mudks i;kZIr ek=k esa ugkus vkSj diM+s /kksus ds lkcqu Hkh miyC/k djk;s

tkus pkfg,A efgyk cafn;ksa dks lkIrkfgd vk/kkj ij "kSaiw dk ,d ikmp Hkh fn;k tk ldrk gSA

1513 izR;sd ;qok efgyk canh dks ekfld /keZ ds nkSjku mi;ksx ds fy, mi;qDr la[;k esa lsusVjh uSifdu iznku

1514 fd;s tk,axsA efgyk cafn;ksa dks muds fjoktksa ds vuqlkj dqedqe] mi;qDr ek=k esa flj esa yxkus okyk

tk,xkA

1515 muds cSjdksa esa mfpr ek=k esas niZ.k Hkh gksus pkfg,A ,d cSjd esa de ls de ¼1-6 QhV ×3-0 QhVdk½ ,d vkbZuk yxk;k tkuk

pkfg,A

Lkk{kkRdkj

1516 efgykvksa ds ekeys esa vfHk;qDrksa vkSj fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds lk{kkRdkjksa dh la[;k dks mnkjhd`r fd;k tkuk pkfg,A efgyk

cafn;ksa dk vius ifjokjksa] vius cPpksa] vius cPpksa ds laj{kdksa vkSj dkuwuh izfrfuf/k;ksa ds lkFk lEidZ dks izksRlkgu fn;k tk,xk

vkSj lHkh rdZlaxr ek/;eksa ds }kjk bUgsa lqlk/; cuk;k tk,xk] tgka rd laHko gks vius ?kjksa ls nwj fLFkr dkjkxkjksa esa fgjklr

esa yh xbZ efgyk cafn;ksa ds }kjk lkeuk fd;s tkus okyh leL;kvksa ls fuiVus ds fy, mik; fd;s tk,axsA

1517- izR;sd efgyk canh dks dkjkokl dh vof/k ds nkSjku lIrkg esa nks ckj vius lacaf/k;ksa@iM+ksfl;ksa dks ,d i= fy[kus vkSj muls

eqykdkr djus dh vuqefr] lgk;rk vkSj izksRlkgu fn;k tk,xkA fu;ekuqlkj lk{kkRdkj dh vuqefr nsus ds fy, ,d ofj"B

efgyk vf/kdkjh ¼lk{kkRdkj izHkkjh½ dks ftEesnkjh lkSaih tkuh pkfg,A ?kjsyw fgalk ls ihfM+r efgyk canh ls mfpr :i ls ;g

fopkj&foe'kZ fd;k tk,xk fd og fdu O;fDr;ksa ls feyus dh vuqefr pkgrh gSA

1518 cPpksa ls eqykdkr ,d ,sls okrkoj.k esa gksuh pkfg,] tks mUgsa ldkjkRed vuqHko iznku djs] ftlesa deZpkfj;ksa dk O;ogkj Hkh

'kkfey gSA ekrk o cPps ds chp Lora= eqykdkr dks vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg,A tgka rd laHko gks] cPpksa ds lkFk gksus okyh

eqykdkrksa dks izksRlkfgr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1519 fu/kZfjr fu;eksa ds vuqlkj dkjkx+kj esa jgus okys cafn;ksa dks eqykdkrksa] VsyhQksu lEidZ] bysDVªkWfuDl lapkj lEidZ] ohfM;ks

dkaÝsaflax vkSj i=kpkj ds ek/;e ls dkjkx+kj ds Hkhrj vius ifjokj ls lEidZ ds volj iznku fd;s tkus pkfg,A

1520 efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, vkus okys i=ksa dh dksbZ lhek ugha gksuh pkfg,A

1521 fuj{kj vkSj v)Zlk{kj cafn;ksa dks i= fy[kus esa lgk;rk iznku dh tkuh pkfg,A

1522 izR;sd dkjkokl esa vkxUrqdksa ds fy, efgyk canh ls feyus ds fy, ,d izrh{kk d{k gksuk pkfg,A

1523 izR;sd ubZ efgyk canh dks viuh tekur ds fy, vFkok vihy esa la"kks/ku vFkok ,d vihy rS;kj djus dh n`f"V ls vius

ifjtuksa@fe=ksa@dkuwuh lykgdkjksa ds lkFk lEidZ cukus ds fy, lqfo/kkvksa dks Lohd`fr nh tk,xhA ;fn v/kh{kd bls vko';d

ekurs gSa] rks mls vius ifjtuksa ds lkFk vDlj feyus vFkok i= fy[kus dh vuqefr nh tk,xh] rkfd og viuh lEifRr ,oa

vU; ikfjokfjd ekeyksa ds izca/ku dh O;oLFkk dj ldsaA

1524 ;fn fdlh ekeys esa] efgykvksa ds ifjtu mlh dkjkokl esa fgjklr esa gS] rks mi&v/kh{kd ds }kjk lIrkg esa ,d ckj

mi&v/kh{kd@lgk;d v/kh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa mu nksuksa dh eqykdkr nks njoktksa ds chp esa djkbZ tk,xhA

iqLrdsa

1525 izR;sd efgyk dkjkokl esa efgykvksa ds fy, euksjatd vkSj funsZ'kkRed nksuksa rjg dh iqLrdksa ds fy, ,d i`Fkd iqLdky; vkSj

iBu d{k gksxkA cafn;ksa dks bu lqfo/kkvksa dk iw.kZ mi;ksx djus ds fy, izksRlkfgr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

/kkfeZd iqLrdsa vkSj fp=

1526 ,d efgyk canh dks ,d le; esa vius lkFk vf/kdre ikap iqLrdsa j[kus dh vuqefr nh tk,xhA iqLrdksa dh la[;k ij izfrca/k

¼izR;sd canh dh txg ij fopkj ds vuq:i½ dsoy iz'kklfud lqfo/kk ds dkj.k gh yxk;k tk,xk vkSj bldk vU; dksbZ dkj.k

ugha gSA mUgsa /kkfeZd fp= j[kus dh Hkh vuqefr gksxhA

f'k{kk{kk{kk{kk

1527 izR;sd efgyk canh dks mldh jkstxkj laHkkouk esa lq/kkj dks ns[krs gq, dkjkokl esa mlds izokl ds nkSjku ,d mi;qDr “kSf{kd

dk;ZØe dh is'k d'k dh tkuh pkfg,A dkjkoklksa esa f'k{kk izR;sd fnu de ls de ,d ?kaVs ds fy, vfuok;Z xfrfof/k gksxhA

bldk mn~ns'; dk;kZRed {kerk dks c<+kus ds fy, gksxkA izR;sd dkjkokl esa efgykvksa dks vkRefuHkZj cukus ds fy, o;Ld

f'k{kk] lkekftd] uSfrd vkSj LokLF; f'k{kk] ifjokj dY;k.k dk;ZØe dh f'k{kk ds lkFk fofHkUu dkS'kyksa esa izf'k{k.k nsuk pkfg,A

bPNqd efgyk cafn;ksa dks vkSipkfjd vkSj mUur f'k{kk ds fy, mi;qDr lqfo/kk,a Hkh iznku dh tk,xhA

Ekuksjatd vkSj lkaLd`frd dk;ZØe

1528 efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, euksjatd dk;ZØeksa dk vk;kstu fd;k tkuk pkfg,] ftlesa lkekU; vkmVMksj xse] Hktu] laxhr] yksdu`R;] Mªkek] Vhoh] jsfM;ks vkSj fQYe “kks dks “kkfey fd;k tk ldrk gSaA efgyk cafn;ksa dks ruko eqDr djus vkSj muds ekufld ,oa “kkjhfjd LokLF; esa lq/kkj ds fy, /;ku vkSj ;ksx dh lqfo/kk,a Hkh iznku dh tk,xhA

O;kolkf;d izf'k

29 O;kolkf;d çf'k{k.k dk;ZØe dks vYi] eè;e vkSj yacs le; ds fy, dkjkokl dh ltk dkV jgs cafn;ksa dh vko';drkvksa ds vuq:i rS;kj fd;k tkuk pkfg,A efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, tgka rd laHko gksxk] mUgsa mudh ;ksX;rk vkSj i`"BHkwfe ds vuq:i çf'k{k.k fn;k tk,xk] ftlls os vkÆFkd rkSj ij vkRefuHkZj cusaA O;kolkf;d dk;ZØeksa dk p;u mRikn dh foi.ku ;ksX;rk vkSj ykHkçnrk dks ns[krs gq, rFkk fjgkÃ ds ckn canh dh vkthfodk vÆtr djus dh {kerk dks c<+kus ds mís'; ls fd;k tk,xkA 1530 efgyk cafn;ksa }kjk vftZr vk; efgyk cafn;ksa ds cSad [kkrs esa tek fd;k tkuk pkfg,A cafn;ksa dks ,d lkekU; dk;Zfnol ds fy, lfØ; rkSj ij dk;Zjr cuk, j[kus ds fy, i;kZIr dk;Z ;k O;kolkf;d VªsM~l miyCèk djkÃ tk,axhA

1531cafn;ksa dks muds dk;Z ds fy, leku osru fn;k tk,xk vkSj Çyx ds vkèkkj ij ikfjJfed nsus esa dksÃ HksnHkko ugÈ fd;k tk,xkA 1532 bl O;oLFkk ds varxZr cafn;ksa dks viuh vkenuh dk de ls de ,d fgLlk vius bLrseky dh Loh—r oLrqvksa ij [kpZ djus vkSj vius ifjokj dks ,d fgLlk Hkstus dh vuqefr nh tk,xhA

1533 vxj fpdRldh; ijke'kZ ugÈ fn;k x;k gS ;k fu;e dk;Z ls vyx jgus dh ckr ugÈ dgrs gSa] rks lHkh cafn;ksa dks dkedkt vkSj dkjkx+kj dh xfrfofèk;ksa ls tqM+uk gksxk ftlds fy, mUgsa mfpr ikfjJfed dk Hkqxrku fd;k tk,xkA

LokLF;@fpfdRlk lqfoèkk,a

1534 çR;sd efgyk dkjkx+kj esa vyx ls 10 fcLrjksa okyk efgykvksa dk vLirky gksxkA efgykvksa dh gj dkjkx+kj esa mipkj dk;ZØeksa dh mfpr ;kstuk rS;kj vkSj fodflr tkuh pkfg,A de ls de ,d ;k vf/kd L=h jksx fo'ks"kK vkSj euksfpfdRld miyCèk djk, tk,axsA ,Dl&js] Ãlhth] vYVªklkmaM vkSj lksuksxzkQh tSls vkèkqfud midj.k miyCèk djk, tkus pkfg,A 1535. efgyk cafn;ksa dh LokLF; tkap ds fu;eksa ds Øe esa LokLF; tkap ds ckn t:jh gksus ij fooj.k ntZ fd;k tkuk çkFkfed mipkj dh t:jrksa ds fglkc ls O;kid tkap Hkh dh tk,xh vkSj blesa 'kkfey gksxk%

¼d½ ;kSutfur chekfj;ksa ;k jä tfur chekfj;ksa dk gksuk(tksf[ke ds vkèkkj ij efgyk cafn;ksa dks iwoZ vkSj ckn esa ijke'kZ ds lkFk ,pvkÃoh ijh{k.k dh Hkh is'kd'k dh tk ldrh gS(

¼k½ nnZukd ruko fodkj ds ckn vkSj [kqndq'kh o [kqn dks uqdlku ds tksf[ke lfgr ekufld LokLF; mipkj dh t:jr

¼x½ ekStwnk ;k gky esa gq, xHkZèkkj.k] cPps ds tUe vkSj fdlh çtuu lacaèkh leL;kvksa lfgr efgyk canh ds çtuu LokLF; dh i`"BHkwfe(¼?k½ u'ks dk vknh gksuk(

¼³½ HkrÊ gksus ls igys ;kSu 'kks"k.k vkSj vU; izdkj dh Çglk dh f'kdkj rks ugÈ FkhA

1536;kSu'kks"k.k dh f'kdkj vkSj ekufld LokLF; lacaèkh chekfj;ksa ls ihfM+r efgyk canh tks euksfpfdRlk ;k

euksoSKkfud fodkjksa ls tw> jgh gksa] mUgsa i;kZIr ijke'kZ vkSj fpfdRlh; mipkj fn, tkus pkfg,A
1537efgyk cafn;ksa ds fo'ks"k :i ls tkudkjh lk>k ugÈ djus vkSj muds çtuu bfrgkl ds lacaèk esa tkap ugÈ djus ds fpfdRlk xksiuh;rk ds vfèkdkj dk gj le; lEeku fd;k tk,xkA
1538efgyk cafn;ksa dks ,pvkÃoh vkSj ;kSutfur chekfj;ksa vkSj vU; jätfur chekfj;ksa ls cpko lacaèkh LokLF; mik;ksa ds lkFk gh Çyx vkèkkfjr LokLF; fLFkfr;ksa ds ckjs esa f'k{kk ,oa tkudkjh nh tk,xhA
dkuwuh lgk;rk
1539lHkh dks U;k; lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, t:jrean cafn;ksa ds fy, ljdkjh [kpZ ij le; ls dkuwuh lgk;rk miyCèk djkÃ tkuh pkfg,A dkjkxkj ç'kklu dks bl mís'; ds fy, jkT;@ftyk fofèk lsok çkfèkdj.k }kjk dkjkoklksa@vnkyrksa ds fy, fu;qä odhyksa ds iSuy ds ekè;e ls lg;ksx fn;k tkuk pkfg,A
1540bl mís'; ds fy, gj laLFkku esa fuèkkZfjr fofèk Ldwy] lekt dk;Z ls tqM+s Ldwy ;k ,d xSj ljdkjh LoSfPNd ,tsalh ds Lo;alsodksa }kjk çcafèkr ,d lkekftd&fofèk ijke'kZ çdks"B dk xBu fd;k tkuk pkfg,A ,sls çdks"B esa fo|kÆFk;ksa }kjk fd, x, dk;ks± dks muls 'kS{kf.kd dk;ZØe esa Js; fn;k tk,xk vkSj ;g fo|kFkÊ ds ikBîØe dk fgLlk gksxkA
1541ftyk fofèk lgk;rk lfefr dh efgyk lnL;ksa dk lg;ksx efgyk cafn;ksa dks miyCèk djk;k tk,xk] ftlls mUgsa çfØ;k lacaèkh vkSj dkuwuh leL;kvksa esa enn fey ldsA
1542gj i[kokM+s ;k lkIrkfgd rkSj ij gksus okyh ukjhcanh lHkkvksa ¼efgyk cafn;ksa dk ifj"kn½ dk bLrseky cafn;ksa ls ijke'kZ ds lkFk muds vuqdwyu ds lkèku vkSj dkjkokl esa Hkkxhnkjhiw.kZ thou ds çf'k{k.k ds rkSj ij fd;k tk,xkA
1543fgjklr esa ysus ls igys ;kSu 'kks"k.k ;k vU; çdkj dh Çglk tSls ekeys lkeus vkus ij efgyk canh dks muds U;k; gkfly djus ds vfèkdkj ds ckjs esa crk;k tk,xkA efgyk canh dks blls tqM+h çfØ;kvksa vkSj dneksa ds ckjs esa iwjh rjg voxr djk;k tk,xkA ;fn efgyk canh dkuwuh dkjZokÃ ds fy, lger gksrh gS rks mfpr LVkQ dks lwfpr fd;k tk,xk vkSj ekeys dks tkap ds fy, mfpr foHkkx dks lkSaik tkuk pkfg,A dkjkx+kj ds vfèkdkjh ,slh efgykvksa dks dkuwuh lgk;rk miyCèk djkus ds fy, enn djsaxsA
1544,sls ekeyksa esa Hkys gh efgyk dkuwuh dkjZokÃ dk fodYi ugÈ pqus] dkjkx+kj vfèkdkfj;ksa dks fo'ks"k euksoSKkfud lg;ksx ;k ijke'kZ rRdky miyCèk djkuk gksxkA

1545 vU; fu;e ftudk Åij mYys[k ugÈ fd;k x;k gS] Åij dkuwuh lgk;rk ds vè;k; ds leku gh fons'kh ukxfjdksa dks nh tkus okyh lqfoèkk,a
1546 ,slh efgyk cafn;ksa tks fons'kh ukxfjd gSa] dks vius jktuf;d vkSj nwrkokl çfrfufèk;ksa ls laokn djus dh mfpr lqfoèkk nh tk,xhA tks 'kj.kkFkÊ gSa] mudks fdlh Hkh ,tsalh ds lkFk laokn dh lqfoèkk nh tk,xh ftldk dke ,sls O;fä dh lqj{kk djuk gSA le; ls igys fjgkÃ
1547 L=h&iq#"k Hksn ds çfr laosnu'khy çcaèku uhfr ds vuq:i] fo'ks"kdj ,d ek= dekÃ djus okyh lnL; gksus ;k efgyk cafn;ksa ds vkfJrksa dh ns[kHkky ds fy, dksÃ çfrfufèk ugÈ gksus dh fLFkfr esa efgyk cafn;ksa dh le; iwoZ fjgkÃ dh vuqefr nsus ds fy, mnkj –f"Vdks.k viuk;k tk,xkA tgka rd laHko gks xHkZorh efgykvksa dks ltk ds fuyacu ij fjgk fd;k tk ldrk gS ;k dkjkx+kj esa cPps ds tUe ls cpk tk ldrk gSA
efgyk cafn;ksa dh fjgkÃ
1548 xyr jkLrs ij pyus ds dkj.k efgyk canh dks mlds fdlh Hkh lacaèkh }kjk ysus ds fy, u vkus dh fLFkfr esa ;fn og pkgs rks mls vuqj{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj mls ,d efgyk vkj{kh ;k bl mís'; ls fu;qä ,d lEekfur efgyk ds lkFk mlds ?kj Hkstk tkuk pkfg,A ;fn vuqj{kh fn;k tkuk t:jh ugÈ yxrk gS rks lkekU; rjhds ls canh dks fjgk dj fn;k tk,xkA
1549
fl) nks"k efgyk canh dks fjgk djus ls igys mi&vèkh{kd dks mls ysus vk, O;fä ;k lacaèkh dh foÜoluh;rk vkSj okLrfodrk dk Hkjkslk fnykuk gksxkA vxj mi&vèkh{kd O;fä ;k lacaèkh dh foÜoluh;rk ;k okLrfodrk ij okftc lansg gks rks lqfuf'pr djuk gksxk fd efgyk canh dks vuqj{kh ;k ,d lEekfur efgyk ds lkFk Hkstk tk,A dkjkx+kj vfèkdkfj;ksa dks efgyk cafn;ksa dks lqjf{kr Hkstus ds okLrs xSj ljdkjh laxBuksa dks lg;ksx ds fy, lwphc) djuk gksxkA
1550 ;fn efgyk canh dks dksÃ Hkh ysus ugÈ vkrk gS vkSj tkus ds fy, mlds ikl dksÃ txg ugÈ gks rks mls lqj{kk ds fy, ljdkj }kjk LFkkfir fo'ks"k x`g esa Hkstk tk ldrk gSA
ckn dh ns[kHkky] iquokZl vkSj fuxjkuh
1551 efgyk cafn;ksa dh dkjkx+kj ls eqfDr vklku cukus] mUgsa ykaNu ls cpkusvkSj lkFk gh 'kq#vkrh voLFkk esa ifjokjksa ls laidZ cuk, j[kus ds volj iznku ds fy, dkjkx+kj izkf/kdkfj;ksa dks ?kj tkus dh NqV~Vh] eqDr dkjkxkjksa] gkQos gkml vkSj leqnk; vkèkkfjr dk;ZØeksa o lsokvksa tSls fodYiksa dk bLrseky djuk pkfg,A
1552 dkjkx+kj vfèkdkfj;ksa dks ifjoh{kk vkSj@;k lekt dY;k.k lsokvksa] LFkkuh; lkeqnkf;d lewgksa vkSj xSj

ljdkjh laxBuksa ds lkFk lg;ksx esa fjgkÃ&iwoZ vkSj ckn esa ,dhdj.k dk;ZØe cukus pkfg, vkSj ykxw djus pkfg,] ftlesa efgyk dsafær vko';drkvksa dk Hkh è;ku j[kk tk,A ns[kHkky lsokvksa@dk;ZØeksa dks gj rjg dh lgk;rk esa 'kkfey djuk pkfg,] ftlls efgyk cafn;ksa dks fjgkÃ ds ckn lekt esa lek;ksftr gksus esa enn fey ldsA

1553 fjgkÃ ds ckn fookg djus dh bPNqd efgyk cafn;ksa dks ,uthvks vkSj lekt dY;k.k foHkkx ds ekè;e ls gj laHko lgk;rk nh tkuh pkfg,A

1554 fjgkÃ ds ckn cafn;ksa dh lgk;rk nsus ds fy, de ls de ,d LoSfPNd laxBu dks fu;qä fd;k tk ldrk gSA

1555 ,slh ,tsafl;ksa ds Lohd`r çfrfufèk;ksa dks laLFkkuksa vkSj efgyk cafn;ksa rd t:jh igqap eqgS;k djkuh gksxh vkSj ltk dh 'kq#vkr ds lkFk gh mUgsa Hkjksls esa ysuk gksxkA

1556 mudh lsokvksa ds loZJs"B bLrseky ds Øe esa ,slh ,tsafl;ksa dh xfrfofèk;ksa dh dsaæh; Lrj ij fuxjkuh vkSj leUo; vifjgk;Z gSA 1557 lekt dY;k.k foHkkx ds lkFk leUo; esa dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds eq[;ky;ksa esa ckn dh ns[kHkky ,oa lgk;rk ds fy, ;wfuV~l dh LFkkiuk dh tkuh pkfg,] ftldk mís'; fjgkÃ ds ckn efgyk cafn;ksa dh t:jrksa dk vkdyu djuk gSA

1558 dkjkx+kj foHkkxksa esa ckn dh ns[kHkky ,oa lgk;rk bdkb;ksa esa efgyk deZpkfj;ksa dh fu;qfä dh tkuh pkfg,A

1559 ckn dh ns[kHkky ,oa lgk;rk dk;Z dh çHkkjh efgyk ifjoh{kk vfèkdkjh gksuh pkfg,A

1560 ckn dh ns[kHkky ,oa lgk;rk bdkbZ dk mís'; fjgkÃ ds ckn efgyk cafn;ksa dh t:jrksa dk vkdyu djuk gksuk pkfg,A 1561 pqÇunk ekeyksa esa fu;eksa esa mi;qä la'kksèku ds ekè;e ls ljdkjh ;k ljdkjh lsok miØeksa esa dkjkx+kjksa ls fjgk efgykvksa dks jkstxkj nsus ij çfrcaèk lacaèkh 'krZ dks gVkus ij fopkj fd;k tkuk pkfg,A cká dY;k.kdkjh ,tsafl;ksa ls laidZ

1562 ljdkj }kjk futh miØeksa vkSj xSj&ykHkdkjh laxBuksa dh Hkkxhnkjh ds ekè;e ls dkjkx+kj lqèkkjksa dks gkfly fd;k tk ldrk gS] tks feydj dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa dks çksRlkfgr djus okyh dÃ çfØ;kvksa vkSj O;oLFkkvksa dks ykxw dj ldrs gSaA jkT; ds vU; ftyksa vkSj vU; dkjkx+kjksa ds çfrfufèk;ksa] m|ksx ds çfrfufèk] ,uthvks ds çfrfufèk dks çf'k{k.k vkSj dkS'ky fodkl ds fy, dkjkx+kj m|ksx cksMZ ds lnL; cukus ij fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gSA

1563 dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd lkekftd dk;ZdrkZvksa@,uthvks ds pqÇunk lewg ds lkFk dkedkth lacaèk vkSj lg;ksx lacaèk LFkkfir djuk gksxk] ftlls lkekU; vkSj efgyk vijkfèk;ksa dh leL;kvksa dks lkeus yk;k tk ldsA blls dkjkokl ç'kklu vkSj ,uthvks fgjklr esa jgus okyh efgykvksa ds lkFk tqM+s dyad dks èkksus dh fn'kk esa dke dj ldsaxsA ;g yM+kÃ {ks= dh rqyuk esa fnekx esa pyrh gS] blfy, efgyk vijkfèk;ksa dh fjgkÃ ds ckn iquokZl dh t:jr dks lkeus ykus ds fy, fu;fer rkSj ij lsfeukj dk vk;kstu fd;k tk,xkA blls yksxksa esa muds chp ldkjkRed jk; dk;e gksxhA

1564 lkekftd dk;ZdrkZvksa@,uthvks ds bu lewgksa dks efgyk cafn;ksa ds çfr lekt esa ekStwn ?k`.kk dks nwj djus ds fy, efgyk vijkfèk;ksa vkSj muds ifjokjksa dks O;kid] xgu vkSj fujarj ijke'kZ nsuk gksxkA ,slk ugÈ gksus dh fLFkfr esa fgjklr ls NwVus okyh efgykvksa dk mfpr iquokZl dk mís'; vèkwjk jg ldrk gSA

1565

ijke'kZ dk;ZØeksa dks efgyk cafn;ksa ds HkkoukRed vkSj euksoSKkfud eqíksa ij dsfUnzr gksuk pkfg,] [kklrkSj ij muds fy, tks ?kjsyw Çglk] ;kSu 'kks"k.k vkSj ,sls vU; 'kks"k.k ls ihfM+r gSaA

156 ijke'kZ dk;ZØeksa dks djuk pkfg,%

i. mu ekufld LokLF; dh leL;kvksa dks gy djus esa lgk;rk djuk pkfg, ftuls og ihfM+r gks ldrh gS vkSj buls fy, çHkkoh j.kuhfr;ka lq>kbZ tkuh pkfg,A

ii.dkjkx+kj ls fjgk gksus ds ckn lekt esa mls fQj ls LFkku fnykus ds fy, lqfoèkk miyCèk djkuk pkfg,A

iii.bu efgyk cafn;ksa ij dkjkx+kj esa jgus ds nkSjku fdlh rjg ds nokc dks gVkus esa lgk;rk djuk pkfg, vkSj vkRecy] vkRefuHkZjrk vkSj çHkko'khyrk c<+kus esa enn djuh pkfg,A

1567 vkijkf/kd crkZo dks c<+kus okys dkjdksa dks nwj djus ds fy, fo'ks"k dk;ZØe 'kq: fd, tk ldrs gSa] tSls O;lu laca/kh leL;kvksa dks nwj djus ds fy, vyx ls fo'ks"k dk;ZØe pyk, tkus pkfg,A

1568

efgyk vijkfèk;ksa ds fy, lk{kjrk vkSj O;kolkf;d çf'k{k.k bl rjg ls vk;ksftr fd;k tk,xk% i.

efgyk cafn;ksa dh is'skoj {kerkvksa dks c<+kuk pkfg, vkSj ,d ;k ,d ls vfèkd {ks= esa fo'ks"kK cukuk pkfg,A bUgsa O;olkf;d {ks=ksa ls tksM+uk pkfg, rkfd dkjkx+kj ls fjgk gksus ds cknos ,d vkRefuHkZj vkSj vPNh Çtnxh tk ldsa(

ii. xjhch vkSj vijkèk ds xBtksM+ dks [kRe djuk pkfg,(

iii. efgykvksa dks f'k{kk] lgk;rk vkSj olwyh ds lanHkZ esa efgykvksa dks ldkjkRed thou'kSyh esa ifjorZu gsrq l'kä cukuk pkfg,A 'kkjhfjd vkSj ekufld :i ls chekj efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, fo'ks"k dk;ZØe 'kq: fd, tkus pkfg,A bu dk;ZØeksa ds tfj, dkS'ky vkèkkfjr f'k{kk çnku djuk pkfg, vkSj LokLF; ns[kHkky ds mik;ksa ds ckjs esa tkudkjh çlkfjr djuk pkfg,] ftlesa ,pvkÃoh] ;kSu laØfer chekfj;ksa vkSj vU; jä lacafèkr chekfj;ksa ds lkFk&lkFk fo'ks"k rkSj ij efgyk LokLF; ds ckjs esa Hkh tkudkjh fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

efgyk cafn;ksa }kjk cuk, x;s lkekuksa dh lkoZtfud çn'kZu dh O;oLFkk djuk pkfg, ftlls muds eukscy dks c<+kok feysxk] muesa vkRefoÜokl iSnk gksxk] vkSj thou ds çfr mEehn iSnk gksxhA blls dkjkx+kj esa jgus okyh efgykvksa ds chp vko';d lkekftd tkx:drk] lgk;rk vkSj lgkuqHkwfr Hkh iuisaxhA

ekufld chekjh ls ihfM+r canh

1569 ekufld chekjh ls ihfM+r efgyk cafn;ksa dks ekufld LokLF; ds vè;k; esa oÆ.kr çfØ;k ds vuqlkj gh fuiVk;k tk,xkA dkjkx+kj esa vuq'kklu

1570 vuq'kklu vkSj O;oLFkk dks –<+rk ls cuk, j[kk tk,xk] ijUrq lqjf{kr vfHkj{kk ,oa lqO;ofLFkr laLFkkxr thou ds fy, visf{kr ls vf/kd izfrca/k ugha gksaxsA

1571 dkjkx+kj esa fdlh Hkh efgyk canh dks rc rd nafMr ugÈ fd;k tk,xk tc rd fd mlds f[kykQ yxs vkjksiksa ds ckjs esa lwfpr u fd;k x;k gks vkSj mls vius cpko esa nyhy is'k djus dk mfpr volj u fn;k x;k gksA naM nsus ls igys l{ke çkfèkdkjh ekeys dh iwjh rjg tkap djsxkA

1572 dkjkx+kj esa ?kfVr vijkèkksa vkSj vuq'kklughurk ds ekeyksa dks fuEukafdr 'krks± ds v/khu]dkjkx+kj vuq'kklu ds vè;k; esa fn, x, rjhds ls fuiVk;k tk,xk %

i. dkjkx+kj esa ifjjks/k vFkok vuq'kklukRed vyxko }kjk ltk xHkZorh efgykvksa] uotkr f'k'kqvksa ds lkFk okyh efgykvksa vkSj Lruiku djkus okyh ekrkvksa ij ykxw ugÈ gksxhA

ii. efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, vuq'kklukRed çfrcaèkksa esa ifjokj ds lkFk fo'ks"k :i ls cPpksa ds lkFk laidZ ij jksd ugÈ gksxkA iii.çlo ds nkSjku] tUe ds le; vkSj tUe ds rqjar ckn efgykvksa ij fu;a=.k ds midj.kksa dk dHkh Hkh ç;ksx ugÈ fd;k tk,xkA vuqjksèk vkSj f'kdk;rsa

1573 lkIrkfgd ijsM ds nkSjku] çR;sd efgyk canh dks vèkh{kd ls vuqjksèk@f'kdk;r djus dk volj feysxk] tks bl rjg dh f'kdk;rksa@vuqjksèkksa dks rqjar fuiVk,axsA

1574

fu;eksa ds rgr ,d f'kdk;r isfVdk dkjkx+kj esa efgyk cafn;ksa ds fy, miyCèk gksxkA blesa feyus okyh çR;sd f'kdk;r ;k vuqjksèk dks igys iath—r fd;k tk,xk vkSj fQj mfpr rjhds ls fcuk fdlh nsjh ds leqfpr mÙkj ds lkFk fuiVk;k tk,xkA ,slh lHkh çkIr f'kdk;rksa dh fcuk fdlh i{kikr ds tkap dh tk,xh rFkk bl nkSjku f'kdk;rdrkZ dk uke Hkh xqIr j[kk tk,xkA bl rjg ds nqO;Zogkj dh f'kdk;r djus okyh efgyk cafn;ksa dks rRdky lqj{kk] foÜokl vkSj ijke'kZ çnku fd;k tk,xk vkSj xksiuh;rk cjrrs gq, l{ke vkSj Lora= çkfèkdj.kksa }kjk mudh f'kdk;r dh tkap dh tk,xhA lqj{kk mik;ksa dk Hkh fo'ks"k :i ls è;ku j[kk tk,xkA

1575 efgykvksa dk dk;ZLFky ij ySafxd mRihM+u ¼jksdFkke] fu"ks/k ,oa fuokj.k½ vfèkfu;e] 2013 ds rgr xfBr vkarfjd f'kdk;r lfefr ds lkeus çR;sd efgyk canh dks ;kSu mRihM+u ls lacafèkr f'kdk;r ntZ djus ds fy, lgh ekxZn'kZu vkSj lgk;rk nh tkuh pkfg,A

1576 vkxarqdksa dh lfefr] fo'ks"k :i ls efgyk cafn;ksa ds fgjklr vkSj mipkj dh 'krks± dh fuxjkuh djsxkA efgykdeÊ

1577 efgyk cafn;ksa ds dkjkx+kj esa] ,d efgyk vèkh{kd dk ,d in vo'; gksxkA

1578

mi&dkjkxkjksa vkSj dkjkxkjksa ds lac) efgyk okMksZ dh izHkkjh dksbZ efgyk mi&lgk;d vèkh{kd gh gksaxsA mUgsa eSVªu çeq[k vkSj eSVªu }kjk lgk;rk çnku dh tk,xhA

1579. izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa efgykvksa ds fy, le;≤ ij visf{kr la[;k esvfèkdkjh rSukr fd, tka,xkA eq[;ky; esa efgyk MhvkÃth

1580. efgyk dkjkx+kj] efgyk dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa vkSj efgyk cafn;ksa dh ns[kHkky ds fy, dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds eq[;ky; esa efgyk MhvkÃth dk ,d in vo'; gksuk pkfg,A efgyk cafn;ksa ls lacafèkr iwNrkN@tkap efgyk MhvkÃth }kjk gh dh tk,xh] ,oa

og viuh fjiksVZ dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dks lacafèkr lqèkkjksa ds lkFk lkSisaxhA

lsok ,oa çf'k{k.k dh 'krs±

1581 efgyk dkjkiky vkSj vU; lHkh efgyk dkjkx+kj vfèkdkfj;ksa dks muds dke ds {ks= esa ledkyhu tkudkfj;ka j[kus ds fy,

cqfu;knh çkjafHkd çf'k{k.k] lsok ds nkSjku çf'k{k.k vkSj lacafèkr ikBîØe çf'k{k.k çnku fd, tk,axsA

1582 dkjkx+kj ds çR;sd efgyk deZpkjh dks ekuokfèkdkjksa vkSj lqèkkj dk;ks± ds fofHkUu igyqvksa esa çf'k{k.k fn;k tk,xkA

1583 çR;{k HkrÊ ds fy, 'kkjhfjd ranq:Lrh vkSj euksoSKkfud ijh{k.k vko';d 'krs± gksuh pkfg,A

1584 lHkh uo&fu;qä deZpkjh dks cqfu;knh çkjafHkd lsok çf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg,A çfrfu;qfä ij vkus okys vfèkdkfj;ksa vkSj

deZpkfj;ksa dks vYidkfyd vuqLFkkiu ikBîØeksa ds ekè;e ls tkudkjh fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1585 dkjkx+kj lsok ds çR;sd dSMj ds deZpkfj;ksa@vfèkdkfj;ksa dks i;kZIr çf'k{k.k çnku fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1586 fofHkUu laLFkkuksa dks lHkh dÆe;ksa ds fy, cqfu;knh çkjafHkd çf'k{k.k] lsok ds nkSjku çf'k{k.k] fjÝs'kj ikBîØe vk;ksftr djuk

pkfg,A

efgyk deZpkfj;ksa ds fy, vU; lqfoèkk,a

1587 ofj"B efgyk vfèkdkfj;ksa dh vè;;u Vheksa dks ns'k ds fofHkUu jkT;ksa vkSj vU; ns'kksa ds dkjkx+kj laLFkkuksa esa le;≤ ij

Hkstk tkuk pkfg,A

1588 deZpkfj;ksa dh cSBd vkSj lEesyu fu;fer :i ls vk;ksftr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1589 ,d dY;k.k dks"k dh LFkkiuk dh tkuh pkfg,A

1590 efgyk dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa dks viuh f'kdk;rksa dks nwj djus ds fy, laLFkkxr vkSj jkT; Lrj ij mfpr eap çnku fd;k tkuk

pkfg,A

1591 efgyk dkjkx+kj dÆe;ksa }kjk fd, x, lHkh vPNs dkeksa dks lgh rjhds ls çpkfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj ehfM;k ds ekè;e ls

bls çlkfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1592 efgyk dkjkx+kj dÆe;ksa dks ;FkklaHko vkoklh; lqfoèkk çnku fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1593 dÆe;ksa ds fy, ekunaM cukrs le; i;kZIr vkjf{kr vodk'k eqgS;k djk, tkus pkfg,A

1594 lIrkg esa ,d ckj] çR;sd efgyk deZpkjh dks ,d fnu ds vodk'k dh vuqefr nh tk,xhA

1595 efgyk dkjkx+kj dÆe;ksa dks dkjkx+kj foHkkx esa led{k dÆe;ksa ds cjkcj osru vkSj HkÙks dk Hkqxrku djuk pkfg,A

1596 efgyk dkjkx+kj dÆe;ksa dks mudh leL;k,a ds fy, dkjkx+kj Lrj vkSj jkT; Lrj ij lqfoèkk miyCèk djkÃ tkuh pkfg,]

ftlls mudh leL;k,a lkekU; gks tk,aA

deZpkfj;ksa ds fy, Øsp ,oa dSaVhu dh lqfoèkkèkkèkkèkk

1597 dkjkx+kj esa fu;qä efgyk deZpkfj;ksa dks dSaVhu ds çcaèku esa fo'ks"k çf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj ,sls vfèkdkfj;ksa dks dSaVhu

dh ns[kjs[k dk çHkkjh Hkh cuk;k tkuk pkfg,A

1598 efgyk deZpkfj;ksa dks dk;Z ij jgrs gq, vius cPpksa dh mfpr ns[kHkky ds fy, Øsp dh lsok,a çnku dh tk,axhA

1599 dSaVhu lqfoèkk,a miyCèk djkÃ tkuh pkfg,A

1600 efgyk dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa dks le;≤ ij egkfujh{kd ¼vkÃth½ }kjk r; dh xÃ vU; lqfoèkk,a Hkh nh tk ldrh gSA

efgyk cafn;ksa dk vuqj{k.k

1601 eSVªu@efgyk eq[; dkjkiky çR;sd efgyk canh dk vuqj{k.k djsxh vkSj canh ds lkFk rc rd jgsxh tc rd canh iqu% ?ksjs esa

okil u vk tk,A og LFkkukarj.k ds le; Hkh efgyk canh ds lkFk tk,xhA tgka Hkh vko';d gks] lqj{kk ds fygkt ls efgyk

iqfyl dh lsokvksa dk mi;ksx Hkh vuqj{k.k MîwVh ds fy, fd;k tk,xkA

1602 efgyk cafn;ksa dks vuqj{k.k ds fy, vyx ls vuqj{k.k oSu ¼vuqj{k.k okgu½ miyCèk djk;k tk,xkA

eSVªu ;k efgyk dkjkiky iq#"kksa dks efgykvksa ls lacafèkr {ks=ksa esa ços'k djus dh btktr ugÈ nsaxhA

1603 eSVª,u fdlh Hkh iq#"k dkjkx+kj vfèkdkjh ;k iq#"k canh dks mfpr vfèkdkj ds fcuk efgykvksa ds ?ksjs esa ços'k djus dh vuqefr

ugÈ nsxkA ;fn dksÃ Hkh iq#"k dkjkx+kj vfèkdkjh@dkjkiky@canh] mfpr çkfèkdkjh ds fcuk] efgykvksa ds fy, vkjf{kr dkjkx+kj

{ks= esa fdlh Hkh le; ços'k djus ;k ços'k djus dk ç;kl] Hkh djrs ik;k x;k rks eSVªu@dkjkiky bldh f'kdk;r

mi&dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd ;k dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd dks rqjar djsxkA

eSVªu ;k izeq[k eSVªu iq#"k cafn;ksa ds lkFk laokn ugÈ djsaxs

1604 dksÃ Hkh eSVªu@efgyk gsM okMZj fdlh Hkh le; vkSj fdlh Hkh eqís ij] iq:"k cafn;ksa ls fdlh Hkh rjg dk lk{kkRdkj ;k fdlh

Hkh rjg ls ckrphr ugÈ dj ldrk] fdlh Hkh iq#"k canh ds lkFk ;k iq#"k cafn;ksa }kjk vkoafVr] vkjf{kr] ;k dCts okys

dkjkx+kj ds fdlh Hkh fgLls ij rc rd ugÈ tk ldrk tc rd fd mls vius drZO;ksa ds fuoZgu ds Øe esa u tkuk gksA

efgyk okMZ dh pkch

1605 gsM eSVªu@eSVªu ds ikl gh efgyk cafn;ksa dks j[kus lacafèkr txgksa dh pkfc;ka gksaxhA efgyk cafn;ksa dks vius okMks± esa can djus

ds ckn pkfc;ksa dks os efgyk deÊ lacafèkr efgyk mi&lgk;d vèkh{kd dks lkSai nsaxh ftls vèkh{kd lacafèkr pkfc;aksa ds LFky

ij j[ksaxhA lqcg esa efgyk cafn;ksa dks okMks± ls ckgj fudkyus ds fy, efgyk mi&lgk;d vèkh{kd ;s pkfc;ka fQj ls gsM

eSVªu@eSVªu dks lkSai nsaxhA

v/;k;&27

;qok vijk/kh

ekxZn'kZd fl)kar

1606 ;qok o; dkQh laosnu'khy mez gksrh gS vkSj blesa fdlh ckr dh Nki O;fDr ij cgqr tYn iM+rh gSA vkt dk ,d ;qok

vijk/kh dy cM+k gksdj xaHkhj vijk/kksa eas fyIr dq[;kr vijk/kh cu ldrk gSA ,sls vijkf/k;ksa dks ns'k dk mi;ksxh ukxfjd

cuk;k tk ldrk gS vkSj lekt ds fy, mi;ksxh fn'kk esa mUgas fQj ls <yk tk ldrk gSA ,sls vijkf/k;ksa dks vxj canh thou

ds dM+os vkSj gkfudj vuqHkoksa ls cpk;k tkuk gS] rks muds fy, oSKkfud vkSj izxfr'khy joS;s dh t:jr gSA

1607 tgka rd laHko gks lds] ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks o;Ldksa vkSj vkH;kfld vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, fu/kkZfjr LFkyksa esa ugha j[kk tkuk

pkfg,A

1608 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, izf'k{k.k laLFkku fo'ks"k izdkj ds gksus pkfg,] ftuesa izR;sd oxZ ds fy, vuqdwy fofo/k izf'k{k.k dk;ZØe

lqfo/kktud <ax ls pyk, tk ldsaA

izf'k{k.k vkSj mipkj

1609 izR;sd vijk/kh ds O;fDrRo ds vkdyu rFkk mudh vko';drk ds vuq:i vuqdwy izf'k{k.k vkSj mipkjkRed dk;ZØe dh lrdZ

;kstuk ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A izf'k{k.k vkSj mipkj dk;ZØeksa esa f'k{k.k] dk;Z vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k] euksjatu

vkSj lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ka] vuq'kklu] muds ekeys ds vuq:i dk;Z] lkewfgd dk;Z xfrfof/k;ka] lkewfgd ekxZn'kZu] O;fDrxr

ekxZn'kZu] ijke'kZ] pfj= fuekZ.k] vkof/kd leh{kk] fjgkbZ dh ;kstuk] le; iwoZ fjgkbZ] O;kid :i ls fjgkbZ ds ckn dh fuxjkuh

vkSj ckn dh xfrfof/k;ksa dk v/;;u 'kkfey gksuk pkfg,A dkjkxkj ds lnL;kas dk O;fDrxr izHkko bu ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks

lq/kkjus esa dkQh egRoiw.kZ lkfcr gksxkA

1610 ;fn Nkuchu vkSj lquokbZ ds nkSjku ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks ,d mi&dkjkxkj esa j[kk tkuk vko';d gks] rks ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k

tkuk pkfg, fd os ogka o;Ld vijkf/k;ksa ds laidZ esa u vk,aA

Lokxr dsanz@Lokxr bdkb;ka

1611 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks tsy esa ykus ls igys muds fy, vyx laLFkku gksuk pkfg,] ftls Lokxr dsanz dgk tk,A ;qok mez dh

efgyk vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, vyx Lokxr dsanz gksuk pkfg,A

1612 lt+k lquk, x, ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks Lokxr dsanz@Lokxr bdkb;ksa esa fy;k tkuk pkfg,A

1613 Lokxr dsanz@Lokxr bdkbZ ds dk;ZØeksa esa fuEukafdr ckrksa dk lekos'k gksuk pkfg, %

d- izos'k] fujks/kkRed mik; vkSj izo`fRr esa cnyko ds iz;klA

[k- izR;sd vijk/kh ds O;fDrRo dk v/;;u vkSj vkdyuA

fVIi.kh % Lokxr dsanzksa esa vk, ;qok dSfn;ksa dk v/;;u lq/kkjkRed iz'kkldksa] lekt 'kkfL=;ksa] euksoSKkfudksa vkSj vijk/k ls lacaf/kr

lkekftd dk;ZdrkZvksa dh Vhe }kjk fd;k tkuk pkfg,A vko';d gksus ij dSnh dks fdlh euksoSKkfud ds ikl Hkstk tk ldrk

gSA

x- vkjafHkd oxhZdj.k

1614 vkjafHkd oxhZdj.k iwjk gks tkus ds ckn dSfn;ksa dks ,d leqfpr laLFkku esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A Lokxr dsanz@Lokxr

bdkbZ ds izHkkjh v/kh{kd dsoy izf'k{k.k vkSj mipkj dk;ZØe ds ckjs esa bafxr djsaxsA Lokxr dsanz ls fn, x, lq>koksa dks fdl

rjg ykxw fd;k tk, vkSj muesa vko';d lq/kkjksa dk fu.kZ; ml laLFkku ds izHkkjh ds ikl gksxk] ftlesa dSnh dks Hkstk x;k gSA

;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, vyx LFkku

1615 izR;sd dsanzh;@ftyk dkjkxkj esa ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, ,d miHkou gksuk pkfg,A 6 eghus rd dh dkjkxkj dh ltk ikus

okys ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks ltk dh de vof/k ds dkj.k Lokxr dsanzksa dh ctk; bl miHkouesa j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

Lokxr dsanz

1616 Lokxr dsanz dk lapkyu dkjkxkj iz'kklu djsxk vkSj ;gka mfYyf[kr leLr lqfo/kk,a ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks miyC/k djkbZ tk,axhA

1617 Lokxr dsanz esa ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks fuEu mipkj&mik; miyC/k djk, tkus pkfg, %

I. izkjafHkd izos'k
II. leqfpr fgjklr rFkk ldkjkRed] jpukRed vkSj dBksj vuq'kklu dh iz.kkyhA
III. dSfn;ksa dh ns[kHkky vkSj dY;k.kA
IV. vko';drk vuq:i 'kq#vkrh vk/kkj ij dSfn;ksa dks vyx vyx fd;k tkukA
V. dSfn;ksa dh rkRdkfyd vko';drkvksa vkSj leL;kvksa dk lek/kkuA
VI. izR;sd vijk/kh dk v/;;u&i`"BHkwfe ekywe djuk] vijk/k ntZ djuk] ijh{k.k vkSj fuxjkuhA
VII. laLFkku ds ekgkSy ls vuqdwyuA
VIII. oSKfud oxhZdj.k
IX. dSfn;ksa dh f'k{kk vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k tSlh nh?kkZof/k vko';drkvksa ij /;ku nsukA
X. dsanz esa izos'k ds le; vkSj mlds ckn dSfn;ksa dk fu;fer :i ls leqfpr vkdyu fd;k tkuk pkfg,A bl

dk mn~ns'; fo'ks"k :i ls muesa vijk/k ds dkj.kksa dk irk yxkuk vkSj fjgkbZ ds ckn mUgsa dkuwu lEer jpukRed

lkekftd thou thus esa enn djuk gSA

XI. ekxZn'kZu] ijke'kZ vkSj lg;ksx

XII. fjgkbZ dh ;kstukA

XIII. ckn dh ns[kHkkyA

XIV. fjgkbZ ds ckn dh fuxjkuh vkSj mipkjkRed mik;

1618 ;qok dSfn;ksa dks bl izdkj dk mipkj miyC/k djkus esa lkeqnkf;d vkSj ckgjh ,tsafl;ksa ds lalk/kuksa dh enn yh tkuh pkfg,A

deZpkjh laxBu

1619 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dh leL;kvksa ls fuiVus ds fy, dkjkxkj vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsok foHkkx ds eq[;ky;ksa ij lq/kkj lsok ds ofj"B

vf/kdkjh ds rgr vyx 'kk[kk cukbZ tkuh pkfg,A tgka rd ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds mipkj vkSj izf'k{k.k dk;ksZa dk loky gS] mUgsa

Lora= :i ls dke djus fn;k tkuk pkfg,A gkykafd foHkkx dh vU; 'kk[kkvksa ds lkFk leUo; vkSj ,dhdj.k ds mn~ns'; ls

og dkjkxkj v/kh{kd ds fu;a=.k esa gksxkA

1620 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds laLFkkuksa ds fy, miyC/k djk, tkus okys deZpkjh tsy v/kh{kd ds fu;a=.k vkSj fuxjkuh esa gksaxsA ;s

fuEukafdr izdkj ds gksaxs %

d- iz/kkukpk;Z

[k- mi&iz/kkukpk;Z

x- f'k{kd

?k- fujh{kd

³- euksoSKkfud

p- euksfoKkuh lkekftd dk;ZdrkZ@ekeys ls lacf/kr dk;ZdrkZ

N- f'k{kk] 'kkjhfjd izf'k{k.k] O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k] vkS|ksfxd izf'k{k.k vkSj d`f'k izf'k{k.k ds fy, leqfpr deZpkjhA

t- fpfdRlk vkSj euksoSKkfud ns[kHkky ds fy, deZpkjh

>- ea=ky;ksa vkSj ys[kk laca/kh rFkk vU; deZpkjh

¥ lqj{kkdehZ

f'k{k.k

1621 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dh f'k{kk laca/kh vko';drk,a leqfpr <ax ls iwjh gksuh pkfg,A blds fy, dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds

fy, fo'ks"k 'kS{kf.kd dk;ZØe rS;kj djus ds mn~ns'; ls eqDr fo|ky;ksa dk lg;ksx ys ldrs gSaA ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dh f'k{kk eas

fuEukafdr ckrksa ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg, %

d- 'kkjhfjd vkSj LokLF; laca/kh f'k{k.k

[k- lkekftd vkSj uSfrd f'k{k.k

x- lk{kjrk laca/kh f'k{k.k

?k- O;kolkf;d f'k{k.k

³- dyk vkSj gLrf'kYi f'k{k.k

1622 ;qok ds lexz 'kS{kf.kd fodkl ds fy, vko';d lqfo/kk,a laLFkkuksa esa miyC/k djkbZ tkuh pkfg,A f'k{k.k

rS;kj gksus pkfg, fd fofHkUu vk;q oxZ vkSj cqf)erk Lrj ds ;qok vijk/kh mudk ykHk mBk ldsaA fuj{kj vkSj 'kS{kf.kd :i ls

fiNM+s ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fy, fo'ks"k f'k{k.k d{kk,a vk;ksftr dh tkuh pkfg,A

1623 laLFkkuksa esa ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds Lo&f'k{k.k ds fy, vko';d volj miyC/k djk, tkus pkfg,A jkT; f'k{kk foHkkx ;k fdlh

fo'ofo|ky; ;k fdlh vU; ekU;rk izkIr f'k{k.k laLFkku ls lapkfyr ijh{kk esa cSBus ds bPNqd ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks bldh

vuqefr nh tkuh pkfg,A

dk;Z vkSj jkstxkj

1624 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks ,sls gLrf'kYi] dkS'ky vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k fn, tkus pkfg,] tks fjgkbZ ds ckn muds fy, mi;ksxh

lkfcr gks ldsaA

1625 ;qok vijkf/k;kas dks LoPNrk vkSj LokLF; laca/kh] jlksbZ?kj vkSj dSaVhu] /kqykbZ vkSj uylkt+h lsokvksa tSls laLFkku dh t:jh

lsokvksa ds lapkyu esa ckjh ckjh ls lgk;d ds :i esa jkstxkj ds rkSj ij yxk;k tkuk pkfg,A ,sls dkeksa esa yxk, tkus dk

mn~ns'; dSfn;ksa dks bu {ks=ksa esa O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k iznku djuk gSA

O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k

1626 lekt es iquokZl ds fy, leqfpr O;olk;ksa esa ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ka

1627 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds lkaLd`frd fodkl ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A euksjatd dk;ZØe vkSj lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ka bl

rjg ls fu;ksftr dh tkuh pkfg, fd os ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds fofHkUu lewgksa dh vko';drkvksa ds vuq:i gksaA euksjatd vkSj

lkaLd`frd dk;ZØeksa ds fy, fuEukafdr xfrfof/k;ka pquh tk ldrh gSa % bUMksj vkSj vkmV Mksj [ksy] fteukfLVd] ,FkysfVDl]

fQYe] laxhr] lkeqnkf;d vkSj yksd u`R;] ukdV] dyk vkSj f'kYi] iBu] ys[ku] okn&fookn] fDot+ dk;ZØe] [ksydwn izfrLi/kkZ]

LFkkuh; izfr;ksfxrkvksa vkSj eSpksa esa Hkkxhnkjh] Hkze.k vkSj f'kfoj] LdkmfVax] Mkd fVdV laxzg vkSj ckxokuhA

Hkkstu

1628 ;qok o; o`f) vkSj fodkl dh vk;q gksrh gSA ;qok dSfn;ksa dks larqfyr Hkkstu fn, tkus ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

vuq'kklu

1629 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa ds vuq'kklu ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A tgka rd laHko gks] NksVs eksVs vijk/kksa ds fy, fj;k;r esa

dVkSrh dk naM nsuk pkfg,A tc ;g mik; foQy gks tk,] rks vU; izdkj ds naM fn, tk ldrs gSaA

iwoZ fjgkbZ vkSj fjgkbZ

1630 ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dh iwoZ fjgkbZ vkSj fjgkbZ dh rS;kfj;ksa ds fy, le; ls igys fjgkbZ ds izko/kku ykxw gksaxsA

1631 fjgkbZ ls de ls de ,d i[kokM+s igys ;qok vijk/kh ds fj'rsnkj@fe=ksa dks fjgkbZ frfFk dh lwpuk nsrs gq, vkSj fjgkbZ ds ckn

dSnh dks ysus ds fy, mifLFkr jgus dk vkxzg djrs gq, i= Hkstk tkuk pkfg,A tgka rd laHko gks] ;qok vijkf/k;ksa dks fjgkbZ

ds ckn muds fj'rsnkjksa] fe=ksa ;k ekU;rk izkIr ns[kHkky ,tsalh dks gh lkSaik tkuk pkfg,A ;fn dkjkxkj v/kh{kd vko';d

le>rs gksa] rks ;qok vijk/kh dks fjgkbZ ds ckn tsy lqj{kkdehZ ;k ,d fujh{kd dh fuxjkuh esa mlds ?kj ;k fdlh ns[kHkky

,tsalh esa Hkstk tk ldrk gSA

fjgkbZ ckn dh ns[kHkky vkSj iquokZl

1632 iquokZl vkSj fjgkbZ ckn dh ns[kHkky v/;k; ds izko/kkuksa ds vuqlkj ;qok dSfn;ksa dks fjgkbZ ds ckn ns[kHkky lqfo/kk miyC/k

djkbZ tkuh pkfg,A ;qok dSfn;ksa dh ns[kHkky ds lHkh i{kksa ij fo'ks"k /;ku fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

dk;ZØe vkSj fnup;kZ

1633 dk;ZØe vkSj fnup;kZ esa fuEu ckrksa dk lekos'k gksuk pkfg,%

¼d½

- rM+ds lqcg [kksys tkus dh rS;kjh
- n``;rk fLFkfr;ksa ds vuqlkj eqDr djuk
- fxurh vkSj ryk'kh
- cSjd ;k dksBjh NksM+uk
- 'kkSpky;
- lkewfgd izkFkZuk vkSj /;ku
- O;k;ke] O;fDrxr vkSj lkewfgd O;k;ke] gYds ;ksxklu bR;kfn
- lqcg dk gYdk Hkkstu
- 'kS{kf.kd d{kk,aA O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k
- Luku
- Hkkstu vkSj vkjke

¼[k½

- nksigj dk dk;Z
- izlk/ku x`g
- vkmVMksj [ksy ;k fteukfLVd

¼x½

- la/;k
- gkFk eqag /kksuk
- 'kke dk Hkkstu
- lkekftd f'k{kk
- lekpkj i=] iqLrdas] jsfM;ks] Vsyhfotu
- lewg laxhr] ukVd] 'kS{kf.kd fQYe vkSj vU; lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ka] izR;sd xqzi ds fy, lkIrkfgd dk;ZØe ds vuq:iA
- lkewfgd izkFkZuk
- ykWd&vi dh rS;kjh
- ryk'kh vkSj fxurh
- ykWd&vi

fVIi.kh % d`f"k dk;Z lqcg fd, tkus pkfg,A d`f"k dk;ksZa esa yxk, x, dSfn;ksa dks nksigj esa f'k{k.k vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k d{kkvksa esa

'kkfey gksuk pkfg,A dk;Z vkSj f'k{kk≤ dk fu/kkZj.k izR;sd dkjkxkj esa miyC/k lqfo/kkvksa ds vuq:i fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

jfookj vkSj tsy vodk'k ds fnuksa ds dk;ZØe

¼d½

- lqcg
- 'kkSpky;
- lkewfgd izkFkZuk
- lqcg dk gydk Hkkstu
- cSjd] dksBjh vkSj [kqys LFkkuksa dh lQkbZ] la;a=ksa dh lQkbZ
- diM+s /kksuk

- Luku
- midj.kksa dk fujh{k.k
- Hkkstu vkSj foJke

¼k½

- nksigj
- 'kS{kf.kd fQYe
- lkewfgd laxhr] yksd u`R;] ukVd] lekpkj i=] fdrkcsa] jsfM;ks] Vsyhfotu vkSj

[ksydwn] izlk/ku x`g]

¼x½

- 'kke dks eqag gkFk /kksuk
- 'kke dk Hkkstu
- ykWd vi dh rS;kjh
- ryk'kh vkSj fxurh
- ykWd vi

fVIi.kh % dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dh vuqefr ds vk/kkj ij tsy v/kh{kd laLFkku dh vko';drkvksa ds vuq:i fnup;kZ@dk;ZØeksa esas

vko';d ifjorZu djus ds fy, vf/kd`r gSaA

v/;k; & 28

dkjkxkjksa dk fujh{k.k

1634 dkjkxkj cafn;ksa vkSj deZpkfj;ksa dh dk;Z&fLFkfr;ksa ds lq/kkj esa fujh{k.k dh Hkwfedk egRoiw.kZ gSA fujh{k.k ;g lqfuf'pr djus ds

egRoiw.kZ ek/;e gSa] fd dkjkxkj dehZ fu/kZfjr lapkyu fu;eksa dk dM+kbZ ls ikyu dj jgs gSa] cafn;ksa ls lacaf/kr ekeyksa ds

fjdkWMZ lacaf/kr fu;eksa ds vuq:i j[ks tk jgs gSa vkSj mUgsa v|ru fd;k tk jgk gSA fujh{k.k nks izdkj ds gksrs gSa %

¼d½ vukSipkfjd fujh{k.k % dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ ;k blds Åij ds izR;sd vf/kdkjh viuh ljdkjh M~;wVh ds

rgr dkjkxkjksa dk nkSjk djsaxs vkSj vukSipkfjd fujh{k.k djsaxsA ;s vf/kdkjh vukSipkfjd fujh{k.k fjiksVZ rS;kj djsaxs] ftuesa ;s

ckrsa 'kkfey gksaxh %

I. lqj{kk vkSj izdk'k O;oLFkk

II. Hkkstuky; vkSj dSaVhu lqfo/kk

III. deZpkfj;ksa ds fjDr inksa dh fLFkfr

IV. fpfdRlk lqfo/kk,a

V. cafn;ksa dh la[;k

VI. dkjkx+kj bekjrsa

VII. cafn;ksa ds lkFk eqykdkr

VIII. dkjkxkj dfeZ;ksa dh f'kdk;rsa

IX. dkjkxkj eq[;ky;ksa esa yafcr ekeys

X. efgyk canh vkSj f'k'kq

XI. canh izca/ku lkW¶Vos;j@ohfM;ks dkaÝsaflax lqfo/kk

XII. vU; iz'kklfud eqn~ns

[k- vkSipkfjd fujh{k.k % ljdkj }kjk djk, tkus okys vkSipkfjd fujh{k.k ds nkSjku bu fn'kk funsZ'kksa ij /;ku nsuk gksxkA

vkSipkfjd fujh{k.k ljdkj }kjk fu;qDr lacaf/kr vf/kdkjh }kjk foLrkj ls fd;k tk,xkA fujh{k.k vf/kdkjh yxkrkj ;k vU;

:i ls nks fnu vkSj nks jkr dkjkxkj dk nkSjk vkSj fujh{k.k djsaxsA fujh{k.k vf/kdkjh foLr`r fujh{k.k fjiksVZ rS;kj djsaxs] ftuesa

bu ckrksa dk C;kSjk gksxk %

I. iwoZ fujh{k.k ij dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd }kjk tkjh fn'kk funsZ'kksa ds vuqikyu ij fVIi.kh

II. dkjkxkj dh vf/kd`r dSnh la[;k vkSj okLrfod dSnh la[;k

III. deZpkfj;ksa ds fjDr inksa dh fLFkfr

IV. fnu vkSj jkr ds le; lqj{kk vkSj izdk'k O;oLFkk@tsusjsVj lsV

V. dkjkx+kj dh vykeZ iz.kkyh

VI. Hkkstuky; vkSj dSaVhu lqfo/kk,a

VII. cafn;ksa ds lkFk eqykdkr dh lqfo/kk,a

VIII. HkaMkjx`g

IX. cafn;ksa dk fjdkWMZ j[kk tkuk

X. iSjksy] QyksZ] ekQh vkSj le;iwoZ fjgkbZ bR;kfn ls lacf/kr fjdkWMZ

XI. efgyk canh vkSj f'k'kq

XII. fpfdRlk lqfo/kk,a

XIII. dkjkx+kj esa dk;Z volj

XIV. ekQh dh O;oLFkk

XV. cafn;ksa dks ikfjJfed

XVI. iqLrdky;

XVII. cSjd esa ikuh vkSj ty fudklh lqfo/kkvksa lfgr LokLF; laca/kh fLFkfr

XVIII. euksjatu lqfo/kk,a@[ksydwn@/kkfeZd xfrfof/k;ka@vk/;kfRed

XIX. dkjkx+kj d`f"k

XX. dkjkx+kj QSDVjh@dk;Z'kkyk

XXI. dkjkxkj iapk;r

XXII. mPp lqj{kk okMZ

XXIII. vf/kd tksf[ke okys dSnh

XXIV. dEI;wVjhdj.k@ohfM;ks dkaÝsaflax lqfo/kk@lhlhVhoh bR;kfn

XXV. dkjkxkj deZpkjh dkWyksuh

XXVI. dkjkxkj dfeZ;ksa ls eqykdkr

XXVII.dkjkxkj] cafn;ksa vkSj deZpkfj;ksa ls lacaf/kr vU; iz'kklfud eqn~ns dkjZokbZ fjiksVZ ¼Vhvkj½

1-f'kdk;r fuiVku cSBd] ;fn dksbZ gksA

2-dSaVhu izca/ku

vkarfjd fujh{k.k ra=

1635 izR;sd dsanzh; dkjkxkj] ftyk dkjkxkj vkSj mi dkjkxkj@vU; dkjkxkj ¼efgyk½ dk fujh{k.k o"kZ esa nks ckj dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd }kjk gksuk pkfg,A igyk fujh{k.k tuojh@Qjojh ds eghus esa fiNys o"kZ igyh tqykbZ ls 31 fnlacj rd dh vof/k esa dkjkxkj ds dkeksa ds ckjs esa gksxkA blds ckn tqykbZ eghus esa fd;k tkus okyk fujh{k.k

ekStwnk o"kZ dh igyh tuojh ls 30 twu dh vof/k ds fy, gksxkA igys fujh{k.k dh fjiksVZ izfr o"kZ 28 Qojh rd vkSj nwljs fujh{k.k dh fjiksVZ 31 tqykbZ rd ljdkj dks leqfpr fn'kk funsZ'k tkjh djus ds fy, lkSai nh tkuh pkfg,A

1636 dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd] fujh{k.k fjiksVZ ij viuh fVIif.k;ksa ds vuqikyu ds fy, lacaf/kr dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks fn'kk funsZ'k tkjh djsaxsA lacaf/kr dkjkxkj v/kh{kd dks fujh{k.k fVIi.kh ij tkjh fn'kk funsZ'kksa dh vuqikyu fjiksVZ vxys fujh{k.k ls igys lkSaiuh gksxhA fujh{k.k vf/kdkjh viuh fjiksVZ esa vuqikyu@mBk, x, eqn~nksa ij dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dh izfrfØ;k@fiNyh fujh{k.k fjiksVZ dh fVIi.kh ds ckjs esa ,d iSjkxzkQ fy[ksaxsA

1637 dkjkx+kj eq[;ky;ksa ls mi egkfujh{kd ;k blls Åij ds izR;sd vf/kdkjh izfro"kZ de ls de 25 izfr'kr dkjkxkjksa dk fujh{k.k djsaxsA dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd izR;sd o"kZ 15 tuojh rd fujh{k.k fd, tkus okyh dkjkx+kjksa dh lwph Hkh izLrkfor djsaxsA

v/;k; &29

vkxarqd cksMZ

1638- dkjkxkj ds fy, vkxarqdksa dh nks Js.kh ;kuh jkT; Lrjh; vkxarqd vkSj vkxarqd cksMZ] gksaxhA fuEufyf[kr ljdkjh vf/kdkjh dkjkxkj ds fy, jkT; Lrjh; vkxarqd gksaxs%&

d½ iz/kku lfpo] x`g foHkkx] jk-jk-{ks- fnYYkh ljdkj

[k½iz/kku lfpo] fof/k foHkkx] jk-jk-{ks-fnYYkh ljdkj

x½iqfyl vk;qDr] fnYyh iqfyl

?k½ eaMy vk;qDr] jk-jk-{ks-fnYYkh ljdkj

1639- ljdkj vf/klwpuk ds ekè;e ls izR;sd dkjkxkj ds fy, vkfèkdkfjd vkSj xSj&vkfèkdkfjd lnL;ksa dh ekStwnxh okys vkxarqd cksMZ dk xBu djsxhA gkykafd] ,d gh vkxarqd cksMZ dh fu;qfDr ,d ls vf/kd dkjkxkjksa ds fy, dh tk ldrh gSA

1640-vkxarqd cksMZ ds dk;Z fuEukafdr izdkj ds gksaxs%&

d½ dkjkxkj esa izf'k{k.k dh fLFkfr ,oa xq.koÙkk vkSj cqfu;knh <kaps@lqfo/kkvksa dh izHkkodkfjrk ij fo'ks"k /;ku nsrs gq, dkjkxkj esa lq/kkj dk;ksZa dh fuxjkuhA

[k½ lqèkkjd dk;Z dks csgrj cukus ds fy, u, rjhds lq>kukA

x½ dSfn;ksa dh O;fDrxr vFkok lkewfgd f'kdk;rksa ij xkSj djuk vkSj dkjkx+kj vfèkdkfj;ksa ds lkFk ijke'kZ ds ckn mudk lekèkku fudkyukA

1641- izR;sd dkjkxkj ds vkxarqd cksMZ esa fuEufyf[kr ljdkjh vfèkdkjh 'kkfey gksaxs ftUgsa vkfèkdkfjd lnL; ds rkSj ij tkuk tk,xk%

d½ ftyk ,oa l= U;k;kèkh'k] efgyk dkjkxkj ds ekeys esa efgyk ftyk ,oa l= U;k;kèkh'k dks çkFkfedrk nh tk,xhA

[k½ tykfèkdkjh] efgyk dkjkxkj ds ekeys esa efgyk ftykfèkdkjh dks çkFkfedrk nh tk,xhA

x½ fnYYkh ds iqfyl mik;qäA

?k½ f'k{kk funs'kd vFkok muds }kjk ukekafdr vfèkdkjh] tks mi&funs'kd jSad ls uhps dk u gksA

³½ LokLF; lsok funs'kd vFkok muds }kjk ukekafdr vfèkdkjh] tks eq[; fpfdRlk vfèkdkjh dh jSad ls uhps dk u gksA p½ lekt dY;k.k funs'kd ;k muds }kjk ukekafdr vfèkdkjh] tks mi&funs'kd jSad ls uhps dk u gksA

1642- çR;sd dkjkx+kj ds vkxarqd cksMZ esa fuEufyf[kr lnL; Hkh 'kkfey gksaxs tks ljdkjh vfèkdkjh ugÈ gksaxs vkSj mUgsa xSj&vkfèkdkfjd lnL; ds nkSj ij tkuk tk,xk%&

d½ efgyk dkjkxkj ds ekeys esa foèkkkulHkk dh nks efgyk lnL; vkSj iq#"k dkjkxkj ds ekeys esa foèkkkulHkk ds nks lnL; ¼iq#"k ;k efgyk½ dks foèkkkulHkk vè;{k }kjk euksuhr fd;k tk,xkA

[k½ jk"Vªh; ekuokfèkdkj vk;ksx dk ,d euksuhr lnL;A

x½ jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh {ks=] fnYyh ljdkj] ds {ks= esa jgus okys nks lkekftd dk;ZdrkZA muesa ls ,d fofèk i`"BHkwfe dk gks vkSj mldh dkjkxkj iz'kklu ,oa dSfn;ksa ds dY;k.k esa fnypLih gksA nks lkekftd dk;ZdrkZvksa esa ,d efgyk gksuh pkfg,A

?k½ jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh {ks=] fnYyh ljdkj] ds {ks= esa jgus okys nks fpfdRld ftuesa ls ,d efgyk gksuh pkfg,A

³½ jk"Vªh; jktèkkuh {ks=] fnYyh ljdkj] ds {ks= esa jgus okys ,d euksfpfdRldA

1643-

ftyk ,oa l= U;k;kèkh'k vkxarqd cksMZ ds ps;jeSu vkSj ftykf/kdkjh okbl ps;jeSu gksaxsA xSj&vkfèkdkfjd vkxarqdksa dks fu;qfä ds ckn muds drZO;ksa] Hkwfedkvksa ,oa ftEesnkfj;ksa ds izfr laosnu'khy cuk;k tkuk pkfg, vkSj mUgsa çf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg,A 1644- cksMZ dks bl mn~ns'; ls izfr frekgh de ls de ,d ckj dkjkxkj dk Hkze.k djuk pkfg,] dksje cuk, j[kus ds fy, blesa rhu lnL;ksa ¼d vkfèkdkfjd vkxarqd vkSj nks xSj&vkfèkdkfjd vkxarqd½ vkSj ps;jeSu dh ekStwnxh t:jh gSA

1645- vkxarqd cksMZ dh izR;sd cSBd dk fooj.k foftVlZ feuV cqd ;kuh vkxarqd iqfLrdk esa ntZ fd;k tk,xk vkSj bls vèkh{kd dh fVIi.kh ds lkFk dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd ds ikl Hkstk tk,xkA feuV dh çfr vkxarqd cksMZ ds izR;sd lnL; dks Hksth tk,xhA dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd vkxarqd cksMZ dh fiNyh cSBd@cSBdksa ds feuV dh ,d çfr jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ ;k ljdkj ds le{k j[ksaxsA

1646- tc vkxarqd cksMZ dk dksbZ xSj&vkfèkdkfjd lnL; dkjkokl dk Hkze.k djsxk rks mlds lkFk de ls de ,d ,d vkSj lnL; ¼vkfèkdkfjd ;k xSj&vkfèkdkfjd½ gksxk@gksxhA vkxarqd cksMZ ds ps;jeSu dkjkxkj esa lnL;ksa ds Hkze.k ds fy, vèkh{kd ls fopkj&foe'kZ ds ckn ,d ekfld jksLVj rS;kj djsaxs vkSj og lnL;ksa dks HkstsaxsA

1647- jksLVj bl rjhds ls rS;kj fd;k tk,xk rkfd çR;sd lnL; ds fgLls esa gj eghus de ls de ,d Hkze.k vo'; vk,A 1648- vkxarqd cksMZ ds çR;sd xSj&vkfèkdkfjd lnL; ls mEehn dh tkrh gS fd og dSfn;ksa dh ns[kHkky vkSj dkjkxkj Hkze.k esa fnypLih fn[kk, tgka og eghus esa ,d ckj vFkok laHko gks rks vf/kd ckj Hkze.k djrs gksaA

1649- Hkze.k ds nkSjku fdlh vkxarqd ¼vkxarqd cksMZ ds lnL;½ dks xksiuh; vkSj vyx ls fdlh Hkh canh ls ckr djus dk vfèkdkj gksxk tks muls ckr djuk pkgrk gksA gkykafd vkxarqd vkSj canh ds chp ,slh ckrphr dkjkx+kjdh nhokjksa ds Hkhrj gh gksuh pkfg,A bl izdkj dh ckrphr dkjkx+kj vfèkdkjh dh utj esa gksuh pkfg, vkSj ml nkSjku dksbZ vU; vkxarqd Hkh ekStwn gksuk pkfg,A ,slh ckrphr ds rqjar ckn vkxarqd cksMZ ds ps;jeSu dks bl laca/k esa fyf[krlwpuk nh tkuh pkfg, fd canh ds lkFk ckrphr esa D;k ckrsa lkeus vkb±A ps;jeSu dks ;fn vko';d yxs rks og ekeys dks dkjkx+kj vèkh{kd ds lkeus mBk ldrs gSaA 1650- vkxarqdksa dh feuV cqd esa cksMZ ds fdlh Hkh lnL; }kjk O;Dr fd, x, fopkjksa@fVIif.k;ksa dh tkudkjh vèkh{kd }kjk viuh fVIif.k;ksa ds lkFk rRdky dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dks nh tk,xhA bldh ,d çfr lacafèkr vkxarqd vkSj vkxarqd cksMZ ds ps;jeSu dks Hkh Hksth tk,xhA

1651- vkxarqd cksMZ ds lnL;ksa dks fo'ks"k rkSj ij dSfn;ksa dh [kqjkd dh ek=k ,oa xq.koÙkk] jlksÃ ,oa vLirky dh fLFkfr] nokb;ksa dh miyCèkrk] vLirky çcaèku] dSfn;ksa dh fpfdRlk O;oLFkk] LoPNrk O;oLFkk] O;kolkf;d çf'k{k.k ds igyqvksa] lk{kjrk dk;ZØe vkSj dSfn;ksa ds fy, iqLrdky; lqfoèkk ij /;ku nsuk gksxkA

1652- ;fn vkxarqd cksMZ dk dksÃ lnL; ekax djrk gS rks vèkh{kd dks vkxarqd lnL;@lnL;ksa ds lkeus lqèkkjkRed dk;Z] dSfn;ksa ds euksjatu vkSj çf'k{k.k] dSfn;ksa dh [kqjkd@nok,a] dSfn;ksa dh f'kdk;rksa vkSj ,slh f'kdk;rksa ds fuLrkj.k ls tqMs+ dkxtkr@nLrkost is'k djus gksaxsA

1653- dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dh fyf[kr vuqefr ds fcuk vèkh{kd vkxarqd cksMZ ds lnL; ds lkeus foÙkh; [kkrksa ls tqM+s jftLVj@nLrkost@dkxtkr is'k djus ds fy, ckè; ugÈ gksaxsA

1654- vèkh{kd dks lqfuf'pr djuk gksxk fd Hkze.k ij vk, vkxarqd cksMZ ds lnL;@lnL;ksa ds lkeus f'kdk;r ntZ djkus okys dSfn;ksa ds f[kykQ vkjksih ;k dkjkxkj dfeZ;ksa }kjk cnys dh Hkkouk ls dk;Z ugÈ fd;k tk,A

1655-vkxarqd cksMZ ds lnL;@lnL;ksa ds ,sls fdlh Hkh Hkze.k ds ckjs esa vèkh{kd dks Hkze.k ds ckjs esa dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dks lwfpr djuk gksxkA

1656- vkxarqd cksMZ ds ,d xSj&vkfèkdkfjd lnL; dk dk;Zdky cksMZ esa fu;qfä dh rkjh[k ls nks lky dh vofèk rd ds fy, gksxk vkSj mudh iqu% fu;qfä ij Hkh fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gSA gkykafd] xSj&vkfèkdkfjd lnL; dh nks ls T;knk ckj fu;qfä ugÈ dh tk,xhA

1657- fu;qfä vf/kdkjh fdlh Hkh xSj&vkfèkdkfjd vkxarqd dh fu;qfä dks jí dj ldrk gS] ysfdu mlds fy, fyf[kr esa otg crkuh gksxhA xSj&vkfèkdkfjd vkxarqd dks gVkus dk QSlyk ,di{kh; u gks vkSj og mfpr rdks± ds vkèkkj ij gksuk pkfg,A fdlh dks gVkus dk QSlyk fo'ks"k :i ls çk—frd U;k; ds fl)kar ij vk/kkfjr gksuk pkfg,A

1658-vkxarqd cksMZ ds xSj&vkfèkdkfjd lnL;ksa dks vkxarqd cksMZ dh cSBdksa esa 'kkfey gksus ds fy, ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij Loh—fr ds vkèkkj ij HkÙks feysaxsA

vkxarqdksa ds drZO;

1659-izR;sd nkSjs ds nkSjku lHkh vkfèkdkfjd vkSj xSj&vkfèkdkfjd vkxarqdksa dks fuEufyf[kr dk;Z djus gksaxs%& d½ idk, x, Hkkstu dh tkap djukA

[k½ lkekU; rkSj ij dkjkx+kj ds cSjdksa] okMksZa] dk;ZLFkyksa ,oa vU; bekjrksa dk fujh{k.k djukA

x½ LokLF;] LoPNrk vkSj lqj{kk dk vkdyu djus ds fy, ns[kuk pkfg, fd gj {ks= esa mfpr çcaèku ,oa vuq'kklu dk fdruk è;ku j[kk x;k gSA dgÈ dkjkxkj esa fdlh dks voSèk :i ls rks ugÈ j[kk x;k gS vFkok tkap ds bartkj esa fdlh dks

T;knk le; rd fgjklr esa rks ugÈ j[kk x;kA
?k½ xksiuh; vfHkys[kksa vkSj ys[kk foHkkx ls tqM+s vfHkys[kksa dks NksM+dj dkjkxkj ds vU; jftLVjksa vkSj vfHkys[kksa dh tkap djukA ³½ dSfn;ksa }kjk vFkok mudh vksj ls nk;j lHkh ;kfpdkvksa vkSj izLrqfr;ksa dks lquuk vkSj muesa Hkkx ysukA
p½ ;fn vko';d yxs rks ,slh fdlh izLrqfr vFkok ;kfpdk ljdkj dks izsf'kr djus dk funsZ'k nsukA
N½ lqèkkjkRed dk;ksZa dks csgrj cukus ds y, u, {ks=ksa dk lq>ko nsukA
uksV% vkxarqdksa ds drZO;ksa dh lwph dh ,d çfr eq[; }kj ij j[kh tk,xh vkSj dkjkxkj Hkze.k ds volj ij vkxarqd dks lkSai nh tk,xhA izR;sd xSj&vkfèkdkfjd vkxarqd dh fu;qfä ij mUgsa bldh ,d çfr Hksth tk,xhA
vkxarqd cksMZ dks viuh fVIi.kh ntZ djuh gksxh
1660- vkxarqd cksMZ dks izR;sd Hkze.k ds ckn vkxarqd iqfLrdk esa viuh fVIi.kh ntZ djuh pkfg,A bu fVIif.k;ksa dh ,d çfr egkfujh{kd dks çsf'kr dh tk,xhA vko';d yxus ij mUgsa ,sls vkns'k tkjh djus pkfg,A egkfujh{kd ds vkns'k dh ,d çfr lacafèkr vkxarqd dks Hksth tkuh pkfg,A
vkxarqdksa dks feyuh okyh lqfoèkk,a
1661 ps;jeSu }kjk rS;kj jksLVj ds rgr vkxarqdksa ds cksMZ ;k vkxarqd ds dkjkxkj dh fLFkfr vkSj çcaèku dk tk;tk ysus vkus ij gj t:jh lqfoèkk nh tk,xhA lkFk gh fu;eksa ds rgr mUgsa dkjkxkj ds izR;sd fgLls vkSj izR;sd canh rd igqapus dk ekSdk fn;k tk,xkA os lkekU; rkSj ij dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dh vuqefr feys fcuk mPp lqj{kk okys {ks=ksa dk Hkze.k ugÈ dj ldsaxsA 1662- vkxarqd cksMZ dks dkjkxkj esa fdlh Hkh cgh[kkrs vFkok vU; vfHkys[k dks ekaxus vkSj mldh tkap djus dk vfèkdkj gSA blh çdkj] izR;sd vkxarqd dks fdlh Hkh canh dks ns[kus vkSj dkjkxkj vfèkdkjh dh lquokbZ ls brj dksbZ Hkh loky iwNus dk vfèkdkj feyuk pkfg,A
1663-jkr esa vkSj dkjkxkj esa vodk'k dh fLFkfr esa lkekU; rkSj ij vkxarqd dkjkxkj dk Hkze.k ugÈ djsaxsA
vkxarqdksa dks lEeku&
1664- vkfèkdkfjd ,oa xSj&vkfèkdkfjd vkxarqdksa dks iwjk lEeku feyuk pkfg, vkSj lwpuk ds fy, muds vuqjksèk dks tYn ls tYn iwjk fd;k tkuk pkfg,A vèkh{kd t:jr iM+us ij vkxarqd ds lkFk tkus ds fy, fdlh Hkh vfèkdkjh dks dHkh Hkh ukfer dj ldrs gSaA vkxarqd dks fcuk fdlh vuqj{kd ds dkjkxkj ds Hkhrj tkus dh vuqefr ugÈ gksxh] D;ksafd ;g mudh O;fäxr lqj{kk ds fy, vko';d gSA gkykafd vkxarqd dh ekax ij izgjh dks Jo.k&lhek ls nwj jguk pkfg, rkfd xksiuh;rk cuh jgsA mPp lqj{kk okys dkjkxkj dk Hkze.k
1665- mPp lqj{kk okys ,oa vU; dkjkxkjksa dk Hkze.k djuk ftyk ,oa l= U;k;kèkh'k dk nkf;Ro gksxk rkfd og vk'oLr gks ldsa fd lHkh fu;eksa] fn'kkfunsZ'kksa ,oa tkjh fd, x, vkns'kksa dk iwjh rjg vuqikyu gks jgk gSA fujh{k.k dk fjdkWMZ
1666- izR;sd Hkze.k ,oa fujh{k.k ds ifj.kke ls tqM+s C;ksjs dks vèkh{kd }kjk ,d fo'ks"k iqfLrdk esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

ftyk ,oa l= U;k;kèkh'k ds fy, laokn
1667- ftyk ,oa l= U;k;kèkh'k dh rjQ ls gksus okyk dksÃ Hkh laokn egkfujh{kd ¼dkjkxkj½ dks lacksfèkr gksuk pkfg, ftldhizfr x`g foHkkx ,oa lacafèkr dkjkxkj vèkh{kd vkfn dks Hkh Hksth tk,xhA
Hkze.k dh rkjh[k ntZ dh tk,xh vkSj fVIif.k;ksa dh ,d çfr dqN vfèkdkfj;ksa dks Hksth tk,xh
1668- izR;sd vkxarqd dks dkjkxkj dk Hkze.k iwjk djus ds ckn vkxarqd iqfLrdk esa Hkze.k dh frfFk ,oa ?kaVs ntZ djus gksaxsA ;fn og dksbZ fVIIk.kh ;k lq>ko nsuk pkgsa rks mls Hkh ntZ fd, tk ldrs gSaA
1669- çR;sd vkxarqd }kjk dh xÃ fVIif.k;ksa dh ,d çfr] lkFk esa vèkh{kd dk mÙkj vFkok vèkh{kd }kjk ml ij mBk, x, dneksa dh tkudkjh lfgr egkfujh{kd dks lwfpr fd;k tk,xkA fdlh fopkjkèkhu canh dks yacs le; rd fgjklr esa j[kus ds ekeys esa fVIi.kh dh ,d çfr ftyk ,oa l= U;k;kèkh'k dks Hkh Hksth tk,xhA
vkxarqd }kjk dh xÃ fVfI.k;ksa dk fuLrkj.k
1670- vkxarqd }kjk bu fu;eksa ds varxZr dh xÃ fdlh Hkh fVIi.kh dks egt ,d c;ku vFkok okLrfod rF;ksa ds vkdyu rd lhfer ugÈ fd;k tkuk pkfg,A ;fn muds laKku esa ,slk dksbZ lq>ko vk, rks og vèkh{kd vFkok egkfujh{kd ls ml ij xkSj djus ds fy, vkxzg dj ldrs gSaA dkjkxkj ds lkekU; ç'kklu ,oa çcaèku ds lacafèkr igyqvksa dh vkxarqd dh jk; esa vko';d lq/kkj dh iqf"V mudh fVIi.kh esa gksuh pkfg,A lkFk gh ;fn vkxarqd fdlh dkjkxkj vfèkdkjh ds vPNs ;k [kjkc dk;Z dh vksj è;ku vkdÆ"kr djuk pkgrk gS rks mls dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd dks lacksfèkr ,d xksiuh; i= ds ekè;e ls ,slk djuk pkfg,A 1671- dkjkxkj egkfujh{kd vkxarqd dh fdlh Hkh fVIi.kh ij vkns'k tkjh dj ldrk gS vkSj ;fn fdlh egRoiw.kZ eqn~ns ij ljdkj ls vkns'k ysus dh t:jr gks rks mls ljdkj dks izsf'kr fd;k tk,xkA
1672-;fn fdlh vkxarqd dh fVIi.kh ij egkfujh{kd ;k ljdkj }kjk dksbZ vkns'k ikfjr fd;k tkrk gS rks dkjkxkj vèkh{kd ds ekè;e ls mldh lwpuk lacafèkr vkxarqd dks nh tk,xhA

v/;k;& 30

deZpkjh fodkl

1673 deZpkjh fodkl ds izfr n`<+ iz;kl dk joS;k dkjkx+kjksa ds fu;eu laca/kh dkuwuh izk:i dk vfHkUu vax gksuk pkfg,A lq/kkjkRed

dk;Z fo'ks"kKrk {ks= gS] vkSj lekt lsok dk cgqr egRo gS] blfy, dkjkx+kj foHkkx vkSj dkjkx+kj Lrj ij lq/kkjkRed lsokvksa

ds lHkh in] lgk;d LVkWQ dh t+:jr dks NksM+dj] dh O;oLFkk dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds yksxksa dks gh djuh pkfg, vkSj ljdkjh

fu;eksa vkSj uhfr;ksa dk ikyu gksuk pkfg,A

dkjkx+kj laoxZ

1674 dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksa eas ;s LVkWQ dkMj 'kkfey gksus pkfg, %

i- dk;Zdkjh vf/kdkjh ¼fXtD;wfVo½

ii- fgjklr@lqj{kkdehZ

iii-rduhdh % dkjkx+kj iz'kklu ds varxZr rduhdh lqijokbt+j vkSj izf'k{kd

iv- ea=ky; laca/kh % iz'kklfud vf/kdkjh ls ysdj fuEu Js.kh fyfid rd

v- prqFkZ Js.kh ljdkjh deZpkjh % ljdkj ds ekinaM ds vuqlkj

1675 fofHkUu Jsf.k;ksa ds dkWMj esa 'kkfey deZpkfj;ksa dh la[;k foHkkx dh vko';drk ds vuq:i fu/kkZfjr dh tkuh pkfg,A bldk

fu/kkZj.k djrs le; /;ku j[kk tkuk pkfg, fd deZpkfj;ksa dks inksUufr ds i;kZIr volj izkIr jgsaA bls /;ku esa j[krs gq, gh

dkWMj ds deZpkfj;ksa dh la[;k vkSj fofHkUu inksa dk vuqikr uhps fn, vuqlkj r; fd;k tkuk pkfg, %

i½ okMZj] gSM okMZj vkSj phQ okMZj dk vuqikr 25 % 5 % 1 gksuk pkfg,A

ii½ phQ gSM okMZjksa vkSj lgk;d v/kh{kdksa dk vuqikr 1 % 1 gksuk pkfg,]

iii½ lgk;d v/kh{kd] mi v/kh{kd&II dk vuqikr 3 % 1 gksA

iv½ mi v/kh{kd&I@vfrfjDr v/kh{kd] v/kh{kd vkSj mi egkfujh{kd dkjkx+kj dk vuqikr 9 % 3 % 1 j[kk tkuk pkfg,A

v½ okMZj vkSj cafn;ksa dh la[;k 1 % 6 ds vuqikr esa gksuh pkfg,A
ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd ;fn bu izko/kkuksa ds dk;kZUo;u ds fy, u, in l`ftr djus ;k laoxZ iquxZBu djus dh vko';drk

gksxh vkSj mDr iz;kstu ds fy, iz'kklfud lq/kkj foHkkx@lsok,a foHkkx@foÙk foHkkx@vk;kstuk foHkkx dh lgefr@ijke'kZ dh

vko'drk gksxh rks ;s izko/kku rHkh ykxw gksaxs tc lac) foHkkx ls lgefr@ijke'kZ izkIr gks tk,xkA

HkrhZ vkSj p;u

1676 ljdkj vf/klwpuk ds tfj, dkjkx+kjks esa iqfyl egkfujh{kd dh fu;qfDr djsxh tks vkbZ,,l@vkbZih,l ls gksaxs vkSj fnYyh dh

lHkh dkjkx+kjksa ds izca/ku vkSj iz'kklu ds bapktZ gksaxsA

1677 ljdkj vf/klwpuk tkjh djds mruh la[;k esa vfrfjDr] la;qDr] mi ;k lgk;d dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd Hkh fu;qDr dj

tks og bl vf/kfu;e ds varxZr dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd dks muds vf/kdkjksa vkSj drZO;ksa ds fuoZgu esa lgk;rk ds fy, mi;qDr ;k mfpr le>rh gSA

1678 tu 'kfDr dh t+:jrksa dk irk yxkus ds mn~ns'; ls dkjkx+kj foHkkx dh ,d bu&fcYV O;oLFkk gksuh pkfg, rkfd bl fn'kk esa yxkrkj flyflysokj v/;;u fd;k tk lds vkSj lq;ksX; vkSj izf'kf{kr vf/kdkjh foHkkx dks feyrs jgsaA

1679 dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa esa mRlkg] vuq'kklu vkSj n{krk cuk, j[kus dh n`f"V ls dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds fofHkUu inksa ij flQZ ,sls deZpkjh fu;qDr fd, tk,a ftuesa bu dk;ksZ ds izfr #fp vkSj fu"Bk gksA

1680 xSj&jktif=r deZpkfj;ksa dh fu;qfDr Mh,l,l,lch ;k ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij vf/kd`r fdlh vU; cksMZ ds tfj, gksuh

pfg,A jktif=r inks dks vf/klwfpr HkrhZ fu;eks ds izko/kkuksa ds rgr Hkjk tk,xkA

1681 lq/kkjkRed deZpkfj;ksa dh HkrhZ ds fy, cqfu;knh 'krsZa uhps fy, vuqlkj gksuh pkfg,%

d½ 'kkjhfjd fQVusl]

[k½ lgus vkSj dM+h esgur djus dh {kerk]

x½ lkgl] usr`Ro vkSj fo'okl ;ksX;rk]

?k½ larqfyr O;fDrRo]

³½ tu izca/ku dh {kerk]

p½ jpukRed vkSj dM+k vuq'kklu dk;e djus vkSj mls fodflr djus dh {kerk]

N½ ekuo dY;k.k esa #fp] cafn;ksa dks enn djus vkSj mudk ekxZn'kZu djus esa #fp] lq/kkjkRed O;ogkj ds fl)kar esa fo'oklA

1682- nks Lrjksa ij dkjkx+kj lsok esa lh/kh HkrhZ lhfer dh tkuh pkfg,A ;s gSa %

d½ okMZj@eSVªu

[k½ lgk;d v/kh{kd

1683- mijksDr nksuksa Lrjksa ij lh/kh fu;qfDr esa 'kkjhfjd fQVusl vkSj euksoSKkfud VSLV vfuok;Z iwoZ 'krZ gksuh pkfg,A

1684- lgk;d fujh{kd ds 50 izfr'kr in lh/kh HkrhZ ls vkSj 'ks"k 50 izfr'kr inksUufr ls Hkjs tkus pkfg,A

1685- lh/ks fu;qDr gq, okMZj@eSVªu@vf/kdkjh dh fu/kkZfjr cqfu;knh 'kq#vkrh izf'k{k.k iwjk fd, fcuk dke ij rSukr u fd;k tk,A 1686-

euksoSKkfud] lkekftd dk;ZdrkZ@eqdnek deZpkjh vkSj lq/kkjkRed deZpkjh Hkh lEc) foHkkx }kjk lh/ks HkrhZ fd, tkus pkfg,A uksV %

i½ lh/kh HkrhZ vkSj inksUufr esa dksVs dh flQkfj'k dh xbZ gS rkfd lqfuf'pr fd;k tk lds fd lsok esa gj Lrj ij lq;ksX;] izf'kf{kr] vuqHkoh vkSj is'ksoj ¼izksQs'kuy½ {ks= esa dke dj pqds yksx miyC/k gksaA

ii½ lgk;d v/kh{kd in ds fy, inksUufr vf/klwfpr HkrhZ fu;eks ds izko/kkuksa ds vk/kkj ij dh tk,xhA

iii½ blh rjg dkjkx+kj mi v/kh{kd II] vfrfjDr dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd@mi dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd I vkSj v/kh{kd ds in Hkh

vf/klwfpr HkrhZ fu;eksa ds izko/kkuksa ds vk/kkj ij Hkjs tk,axsA

iv½ fofHkUu Jsf.k;ksa ds inksa ds fy, 'kSf{kd ;ksX;rk izR;sd in dh dk;Z vko';drkvksa dks /;ku esas j[krs gq, HkrhZ fu;eksa ds vk/kkj ij r; dh tk,axhA

v½ vf/kdkfj;ksa dks vius dk;Z{ks= dh ubZ xfrfof/k;ksa dh tkudkjh djkrs jgus ds cqfu;knh vkjafHkd izf'k{k.k bu&lfoZl Vªsfuax vkSj fjÝs'kj dkslZ esa izkFkfedrk nh tk,xhA

vi½ ik= foHkkxh; izR;kf'k;ksa ds ekeys esa Åijh vk;q lhek esa NwV nsus ds ckjs esa jkT; ljdkj dh fu/kkZfjr lkekU; uhfr viukbZ tk,xhA

lsok fLFkfr;ka

1687 lq/kkjkRed iz'kklu dh izHkkoh iz.kkyh esa vf/kdkfj;ksa@deZpkfj;ksa dk lokZf/kd egRo gksrk gSA dkjkx+kj foHkkx dh lsok 'krsZa ,slh gksa fd lcls mi;qDr vf/kdkjh ogka dke djus dks vkdf'kZr gksaA

1688 nwljs] lq/kkjkRed laLFkkuksa dh dk;Zdq'kyrk vkSj mi;ksfxrk ,d cM+h gn rd lsok esa dk;Zjr vf/kdkjh fuHkZj gksxhA larq"V deZpkjh lq/kkjkRed uhfr;ka lgh Hkkkouk esa ykxw djsaxsA csgrj lsok ifjos'k esa deZpkjh Hkh csgrj gksaxs] tks dqy feyk dj laLFkku dks Hkh csgrj cuk nsaxsA

osru vkSj HkRrs

1689 osru vkSj vU; lsok&ykHk euekus <ax ls r; ugha fd, tkus pkfg,] cfYd bUgsa vk/kqfud lq/kkjkRed iz.kkyh esa fd, tkus okys dk;ksZa ds vuq:i j[kk tkuk pkfg,] D;ksafd dkjkx+kj dk dke tfVy vkSj nq"dj gksrk gS vkSj ;g egRoiw.kZ lekt lsok tSlk gksrk gSA

;wfuQkWeZ

1690 dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd lfgr fgjklr vkSj iz'kklfud dk;ksZa ls tqM+s lHkh vf/kdkfj;ksa vkSj deZpkfj;ksa ds fy, ;wfuQkWeZ r; dh tkuh pkfg,A dkjkx+kj lsok ds lHkh ;wfuQkWEMZ dkMjksa ds fy, iqfyl lsok cSt ¼fcYys½ gksus pkfg,A

lsok cksMZ

1691 ljdkj dks x`g foHkkx ds iz/kku lfpo dh v/;{krk esa lsok cksMZ xfBr djuk pkfg,] tks dkjkx+kj LVkWQ dh lsok 'krksZa ls tqM+s lHkh ekeyksa dh le;≤ ij leh{kk djsA

izkscs'ku vof/k

1692 dkjkx+kj lsok esa fdlh Hkh in ij lh/ks fu;qfDr gksus okys vf/kdkjh nks o"kZ rd izkscs'ku ij jgsaxsA tgka t+:jh gksxk] fu;qfDr djus okys vf/kdkjh izkscs'ku dh vof/k c<+k ldrs gSaA

1693 p;u gks tkus ij izR;sd izR;k'kh dks fu/kkZfjr QkWeZ esa fu"Bk dh 'kiFk ij gLrk{kj djus gksxsA

1694 laLFkku laca/kh vkSj O;kogkfjd izf'k{k.k dh vof/k vkSj og vof/k] ftlesa izkscs'kuj dks nkf;Ro fuHkkus vkSj QSlyk ysus dh {kerk n'kkZus dks dgk tk,xk] mldh izkscs'ku vof/k esa fxuh tk,xhA

1695 izkscs'ku ds nkSjku vkSj vof/k iwjh gksus ds ckn izkscs'kujksa dk uhps nh xbZ ckrksa ds vk/kkj ij vkdyu fd;k tkuk pkfg, % d½ 'kkjhfjd fQVusl vkSj lgus rFkk dM+h esgur djus dh {kerk(

[k½ lgk; vkSj usr`Ro(

x½ dk;Z esa #fp(

?k½ dk;Zdq'kyrk(

³½ turk] ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa] lgdfeZ;ksa] ekrgr deZpkfj;ksa vkSj cafn;ksa ds izfr joS;k(

p½ lq/kkjkRed dk;Z djus dh {kerk(

N½ pfj= vkSj fu"BkA

M;wVh djrs le; feyus okyh lqfo/kk,a

1696 M;wVh ij rSukr vf/kdkfj;ksa dks uhps crkbZ lqfo/kk,a feyuh pkfg, %

I M~;wVh dh vof/k ds chp laLFkku esa izrh{kk djus okys deZpkfj;ksa ds bLrseky ds fy, iyax vkSj fcLrjsA

II LVkWQ dSaVhu

III ckFk:e vkSj 'kkSpky;

IV ykWdj

V QLVZ ,M ckWDl ftuesa vko';d midj.k@vkS"kf/k;ka gks tks nwj&njkt ds M~;wVh LFkkuksa@dkjkx+kj QkeksZa@ckgjh pkSfd;ksa ij rSukrh ds nkSjku t+:jr ds oDr dke vk ldsaA

VI jkf= M~;wVh djus okyksa ds fy, VkWpZ vkSj cwVA

VII jsudksV ¼cjlkrh dksV½] Nkrs] vksojdksV] xecwV oxSjgA

vodk'k fnol

1697 ljdkj }kjk ?kksf'kr vodk'k fnol esa gh vodk'k jgsxkA

1698 vodk'k ds fnuksa esa dke djus okyksa dks l{ke vf/kdkjh dh Lohd`fr ls vfrfjDr vkWQ&Ms fn;k tk, ;k NqV~Vh ds fnu dke djus dh ,ot esa vfrfjDr osru fn;k tk,A

vkokl

1699 lHkh dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa dks dkjkx+kj ifjlj esa gh HkkM+s ds fcuk jgus dk edku fn;k tk,A

1700 dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;kas ds edku vk/kqfud :i ls fodflr gksa vkSj muds fy, i;kZIr lkeqnkf;d lsok,a vkSj dh tk,aA

1701 izR;sd dkjkx+kj ifjlj esa nkSjs ij vkus okys vf/kdkfj;ksa] vfrfFk;ksa vkSj vU; vkxarqdks ds Bgjus dh O;oLFkk gksuh pkfg,A 1702 ftu iqfyldfeZ;ksa dh eq¶r vkokl ysus dh ik=rk gS] ij mUgsa edku ugha fn;k tk ldrk gS] mUgas vU; foHkkxksa ds ljdkjh deZpkfj;ksa ds cjkcj edku fdjk;k HkRrk fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1703 LVkWQ DokVZjks vkSj ifjlj esa ;s lqfo/kk,a Hkh nh tkuh pkfg, %

I- le;≤ ij fMlbUQsD'ku

II- LVkWQ DokVZjksa esa lkQ&lQkbZ dh lqfo/kk,a

III- ifjlj ds ikdksZa vkSj vU; lqfo/kkvksa dh ns[kjs[kA

fpfdRlk lqfo/kk,a

1704 dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa vkSj muds ifjokjksa dks fnYyh ljdkj ds vU; deZpkfj;ksa tSlh gh fpfdRlk lqfo/kk,a feyuh pkfg,A fofo/k lqfo/kk,a

1705

;fn laLFkku 'kgj ;k dLcs ls nwjh ij gks rks iz'kklu LVkWQ ds lnL;ksas ds fy, dkjkx+kj ifjlj esa gh t:jh vkokl lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djk,xkA

1706 esfMdy bejtsalh ;k chekjh dh gkyr eas dkjkx+kj vLirky esa fpfdRlk lqfo/kk,a nh tkuh pkfg,A

1707 vfookfgr vkSj LoSfPNd deZpkfj;ksa ds fy, esl ¼Hkkstuky;½A

iqjLdkj

1708 ftu dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa@deZpkfj;ksa dks ohjrk vkSj 'kkunkj rFkk fof'k"V lsokvksa ds fy, Hkkjr ljdkj us ind iznku fd, gSa] mUgas ehfM;k esa izdkf'kr djds turk vkSj LVkWQ ds chp fo'ks"k egRo fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1709 egkfujh{kd dkjkx+kj ;k mi egkfujh{kd dkjkx+kj ¼jsat½ v/kh{kd dh flQkfj'k ij ;ksX; vkSj ik= deZpkfj;ksa dks HkxksM+s cafn;ksa dks idM+us] mPp izdkj dk lkgl fn[kkus] fu"Bk vkSj fo'okl fn[kkus vkSj drZO; ds izfr leiZ.k rFkk vkikr fLFkfr esa fo'ks"k igy djus rFkk vU; mYys[kuh; lsok tSlh fo'ks"k miyfC/k;ka izkir djus okyks dks mi;qDr udn iqjLdkj Hkh Lohd`r dj ldrs gSaA bl mn~ns'; ds fy, foHkkx ds okf'kZd ctV esa leqfpr jkf'k j[kh tk ldrh gSA

foRrh; lgk;rk vkSj eqvkot+k

1710 dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa ds M~;wVh djrs oDr t+[eh ;k nq?kZVuk dk f'kdkj gksus dh gkyr esa iqfyl egkfujh{kd 10]000 #i;s rd dh rRdky lgk;rk eatwj dj ldrs gSa vkSj ftu fo'ks"k ekeyks es blls T;knk jkf'k nsuk mfpr yxs rks ;g ekeyk ljdkj ds ikl Hkst ldrs gSaA

1711 dkuwu ds vuqlkj M~;wVh djrs gq, fdlh deZpkjh dh e`R;q gksus dh gkyr esa muds ifjokj esa muds thfor vkfJrksa dks ljdkj dh vksj ls feyus okys eqvkots ds vykok Hkh mi;qDr eqvkot+k fn;k tk ldrk gSA

/kefd;kas vkSj [krjksa ls lqj{kk

1712 ;fn fdlh deZpkjh dks M~;wVh djus ds nkSjku fdlh canh ls ;k dgha vksj ls dksbZ /kedh feyrh gS] rks ekeys dh lwpuk egkfujh{kd dkjkx+kj dks Hksth tk, tks ml dkjkx+kj deZpkjh ds fy, lqj{kk dh leqfpr O;oLFkk djsaxs vkSj ekeys esa tkjh dkjZokbZ Hkh djsaxsA

1713 ljdkjh M~;wVh djus ds nkSjku fd, x, fdlh d`R; dh ckcr ;fn vkijkf/kd eqdnek ;k nhokuh eqdnek vk tkrk gS rks deZpkfj;ksa dks cpko ds fy, ljdkjh [kpZ ij vko';d lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djkbZ tk,axhA mfpr dkj.k ls gqbZ nsjh] QSlyk xyr gks tkus ;k >wBs vkjksi yxus ds dkj.k gqbZ olwyh tSls ekeyksa esa deZpkfj;ksa dks tk;t laj{k.k fn;k tk,xkA isa'ku

1714 dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh dh lsok fuo`fRr dh rkjh[k ls igys gh isa'ku laca/kh lHkh vkSipkfjdrk,a iwjh dj yh tkuh pkfg,A gj gkyr esas] isa'ku ds dkxt+kr Hkstus esa nsjh ugha gksus nsuh pkfg,A

LVkWQ ehfVax

1715 v/kh{kd gj eghus dkjkx+kj deZpkfj;ksa dh cSBd ysaxsA bl cSBd dk mn~ns'; gksxk %

i- laLFkku dh xfrfof/k;ksa ¼dk;Zdykiksa½ esa leUo;(

ii- dke djus ds rjhds lq/kkjuk(

iii- LVkWQ dks ljdkjh uhfr;ka le>kuk(

iv. cafn;ks ds vuq'kklu] cafn;ksa ls O;ogkj vkSj laLFkku ds izca/ku ds ckjs esa ubZ izfØ;kvksa] fu;eksa vkSj fofu;eksa ds ckjs esa le>kuk(

v. jkT; dh iqfyl ykbu esa dkfeZd izca/ku] LVkWQ vuq'kklu vkSj muds eukscy ls tqM+h uhfr;ksa dh O;k[;k djukA

vi. deZpkjh dY;k.k lfefr }kjk rS;kj dY;k.k dk;ZØeks ds ckjs esa le>kuk(

vii. LVkWQ ds yksxksa dks mudh lkekU; leL;kvksa ij ppkZ djus dk volj nsuk(

viii. tc Hkh t+:jh gks] vPNk djus okyksa dh ljkguk djuk(

ix. tc Hkh ekSdk vk, LVkWQ ds lnL;ksa dks iqjLd`r fd;k tk,A

1716 cSBd dh dk;Zokgh vfHkysf[kr dh tk, vkSj bldh izfr egkfujh{kd vkSj mi fujh{kd dkjkx+kj ¼jsat½ dks v/kh{kd dh fVIi.kh

ds lkFk vxzsf'kr dh tk,A

lEesyu

1717 foHkkxh; deZpkfj;ksa dk gj o"kZ lEesyu gksuk pkfg,A bu lEesyuksa dk mn~ns'; gksuk pkfg, fd %

d½ miyfC/k;ksa dk C;kSjk tkuuk(

[k½ laxBu dh ekStwnk izfØ;kvkas] rkSj&rjhdksa vkSj dk;Z iz.kkyh dk vkdyu djuk(

x½ foHkkx ds Hkkoh fodkl dh ;kstuk rS;kj djuk(

?k½ LVkWQ dh leL;kvksa vkSj vkdka{kkvksa dks le>uk(

³½ fgjklr izca/ku ds loksZPp rjhdkas dks c<+kok nsukA

1718 lEesyuksa dh dk;Zokgh vfHkysf[kr dh tk,xh vkSj egkfujh{kd bls vius lq>koksa vkSj mi;qDr izLrkoksa ds lkFk ljdkj ds ikl

HkstsaxsA bu dk;Zokfg;ksa ij gksus okyh dkjZokbZ vkSj ml ij lq>ko laLFkku ds deZpkjh ftyk eq[;ky; esa HkstsaxsA

LVkWQ Vªsfuax

1719 lq/kkjkRed iz'kklu yxkrkj deZpkfj;ksa ds efLr"d esa ;s Hkko txkus ds iz;kl djsxk fd lq/kkjkRed dk;Z cgqr egRoiw.kZ lekt

lsok gS vkSj bl mn~ns'; ds fy, lHkh mi;qDr mik; viuk, tk,aA

1720 lq/kkjkRed dk;Z fo'ks"kK {ks= ds varxZr vkrs gSaA lq/kkjdfeZ;ksa dk eq[; dk;Z vijkf/k;ksa dks lekt f'k{kk nsuk gSA lq/kkjkRed

iz'kklu laLFkku esa vuq'kklu vkSj O;ogkj ¼mipkj½ dk izHkko lq/kkjdfeZ;ksa dh n{krk ij fuHkZj gksxkA fcuk Vªsfuax vkSj fgnk;rsa

fy, vkus okys deZpkjh vizHkkoh rks gksrs gh gSa] dbZ ckj lq/kkj uhfr;ksa ds fØ;kUo;u esa ck/kk Hkh igqapkrs gSaA blhfy,

lq/kkjdfeZ;ksa dks izf'k{k.k nsuk fdlh Hkh lq/kkjkRed O;oLFkk esa cgqr t:jh gSA izf'k{k.k dk;ZØe dk mn~ns'; gksuk pkfg, %

I. lq/kkjdfeZ;ksa dks lq/kkjkRed iz'kklu ds oSKkfud rjhdksa vkSj uohure tkudkjh ls voxr djkuk(

II. mUgas muds nkf;Ro ds izfr tkx:d cukuk] vkSj dY;k.kdkjh jkT; esa mudh ftEesnkfj;ksa vkSj visf{kr Hkwfedk ls mUgsa

voxr djkukA

III. mudh lkaLd`frd vkSj O;kolkf;d vfHk#fp dk foLrkj djuk] mudh ;ksX;rk vkSj dq'kyrk fu[kkjuk] iz'kklfud

dk;Z djus dh mudh {kerk c<+kuk vkSj mUgas foHkkx esa mPp inksa dk nkf;Ro laHkkyus ;ksX; cukus ds fy, vuqHko

iznku djukA

IV.lq/kkjdfeZ;ksa esa lg;ksx vkSj leUo; dh Hkkouk txkukA

1721 dkjkx+kjdfeZ;ksa dks lq/kkjkRed dk;Z ds fl)kar vkSj O;ogkj dh mi;qDr Vªsfuax nh tkuh pkfg,A lsok esa vkus ds ckn vkSj vius

dfj;j ds nkSjku deZpkjh viuk Kku vkSj is'ksoj {kerk cuk, j[kus vkSj lq/kkj djsaxs vkSj blds fy, fofHkUu izf'k{k.k

dk;ZØeksa esa fgLlk ysaxs vkSj vius Lrj ij Hkh iz;kl djsaxsA

1722 lq/kkj dfeZ;ksa dks ih-Vh-] fMªy ¼O;k;ke½] fcuk gfFk;kjksa ds yM+kbZ] dsu fMªy vkSj HkhM+ dks frrj&fcrj djus vkfn dh fo'ks"k

Vªsfuax nh tk,xh rkfd os mRrsftr cafn;ksa dks lEc) fu;e&dkuwuksa ds rgr dkcw djus dk rjhdk le> tk,aA dkjkx+kj

dfeZ;ksa dks gfFk;kjksa ds bLrseky dh Vªsfuax nh tk,xh vkSj fQj gfFk;kj iz;ksx djus ls tqM+s dkuwu crk, tk,axsA

1723 izf'k{k.k dh izfØ;k yxkrkj pyuh pkfg,A Vªsfuax Ldwy esa nh tkus okyh 'kq#vkrh Vªsfuax lq/kkjkRed pkfg,A laLFkku ds deZpkfj;ksa dk ekStwnk fodkl ls voxr djkrs jgus ds fy, Hkh mi;qDr izf'k{k.k dk;ZØe pyk, tkus pkfg,A

1724 izf'k{k.k izfØ;k esa lcdh O;fDrxr {kerk irk pysxhA bl rjg gj vkneh dks mldh {kerk ds vuqlkj dke fn;k tk ldsxkA blls vly esa ekuo lalk/kuksa dk leqfpr mi;ksx gksxkA

1725 lq/kkj dfeZ;ksa ds izf'k{k.k ls laLFkkxr izca/ku vkSj lq/kkjkRed izfØ;kvksa dh LoLFk ijaijk,a vkSj rkSj rjhds LFkkfir djus esa enn feysxhA lgh <ax ls izf'kf{kr LVkWQ dkjkx+kj lq/kkj ykxw djus esa cgqr mi;ksxh lkfcr gksxkA izf'k{k.k ls deZpkfj;ksa dh ;ksX;rk vkSj mudh lksp esa Hkh lq/kkj vk,xkA LVkWQ Vªsfuax ds [kpZ ls foHkkx dks rks Qk;nk gksxk gh csgrj laLFkkxr izHkko vkSj vijkf/k;ksa ds iquokZl dh n`f"V ls lkekftd Qk;nk Hkh gksxkA

1726 dkjkx+kj foHkkx esa u, HkrhZ gq, deZpkfj;ksa dks] pkgs os lqj{kk] fgjklr] iz'kklfud mipkj ¼O;ogkj½ ;k fuxjkuh ls tqM+s gksa] muds dk;Z dh t+:jr ds eqrkfcd cqfu;knh izf'k{k.k fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1727 vU; foHkkxksa ls izfr fu;qfDr ij fy, tkus okys lHkh vf/kdkfj;ksa vkSj deZpkfj;ksa dks dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds dkdkt ds ckjs esa de ls de ,d lIrkg dk izf'k{k.k nsuk pkfg,A

1728 dksbZ Hkh dkjkx+kjdehZ cqfu;knh izf'k{k.k iwjk fd, fcuk M~;wVh 'kq: ugha djsxkA dkjkx+kj vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsok ds gj dkWMj esa i;kZIr Vªsfuax fjtoZ miyC/k djk;k tk, rkfd muds fy, bu&lfoZl Vªsfuax vk;ksftr dh tk ldsA

izf'k{k.k laLFkku

1729 LVkWQ dh Vªsfuax %&

1-ljdkj dks dk;Zdkjh lqj{kk vkSj ea=ky; ds deZpkfj;ksa ds fy, Vªsfuax Ldwy [kksyus pkfg,A bu Ldwyksa esa t:jh lwijokbtjh LVkWQ vkSj vU; vf/kdkjh miyC/k jgsaxsA bl Ldwy dks dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds fy, vuqla/kku ,oa fodkl foax Hkh cukuk gksxkA 2-ofj"B ukxfjdksa] fnO;kax cafn;ksa vkSj ekufld :i ls vLoLFk cafn;ksa dh ns[kHkky ds fy, fo'ks"k izf'k{k.k l= vk;ksftr fd, tkus pkfg,A

dk;Z

1730- izf'k{k.k Ldwy ds dk;Z gksaxs %

d½ izf'k{k.k

[k½ vuqla/kku

x½ laxBu vkSj rkSj rjhdksa dk v/;;u vkSj

?k½ iSEQysV] gSaMcqd] ipsZ vkSj lq/kkjk lsokvksa dh if=dk fudkyukA

1731 bu laLFkkuksa esa dsoy ;ksX; vkSj izf'k{k.k rFkk v/;;u eas #fp j[kus okys O;fDr gh Hksts tk,aA

1732 izf'k{k.k laLFkkuksa esa fn'kk funsZ'k fn, tkus pkfg,A izf'k{k.k laLFkkuksa ds LFkk;h v/;kiu dfeZ;ksa dks Hkh lq/kkjkRed dk;ksZa ds fofHkUu igyqvksa esa izf'k{k.k laca/kh t:jh ckrsa le>kbZ tkuh pkfg,A vU; jkT;ksa ds izf'k{k.k fo|ky;ksa] fo'ofo|ky;ksa vkSj Ldwy vkWQ lks'ky lkbalst ¼lkekftd foKku fo|ky;ksa½ dh f'k{k.k lqfo/kkvksa vkSj f'k{kdksa dk Hkh izf'k{k.k dk;Z esa lg;ksx fy;k tkuk pkfg,A vkxarqd ysDpjlZ dks mi;qDr ekuns; vkSj ;k=k HkRrk fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

1733 ikB~;Øe] dkslZ dh lkexzh] ijh{kk fof/k vkSj lfVZfQdsV@fMIyksek nsus ds rkSj rjhds izf'k{k.k laLFkku }kjk r; fd, tkus pkfg,A bu lcdh rhu o"kZ ckn leh{kk gksuh pkfg,A

1734 dkjkx+kj vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsokvksa ds fofHkUu Jsf.k;ksa ds deZpkfj;kas dh izf'k{k.k laca/kh vko';drk,a iwjh djus ds okLrs mi;qDr lkexzh rS;kj dh tkuh pkfg,A

izf'k{k.k ikB~;Øe

1735 lq/kkj lsokvksa ds izf'k{k.k ikB~;Øe bl {ks= ds fo'ks"kKksa }kjk izf'k{k.k vko';drkvksa ds fo'ys"k.k ds vk/kkj ij fu/kkZfjr gksus pkfg,A izf'k{k.k laLFkkuksa esa uhps fn, izf'k{k.k ikB~Øe vk;ksftr fd, tkus pkfg, %

I. lgk;d lqifjaVsaMsaVksa dks csfld Vªsfuax dkslZ djk;k tkuk pkfg,] ftldk vk;kstu fuEukafdr pj.kksa esa fd;k tk,xk %&

d½ Vªsfuax Ldwy esa ,d o"kZ dk izkjafHkd cqfu;knh ikB~;ØeA

[k½ cqfu;knh izf'k{k.k lQyrkiwoZd iwjk gksus ds ckn izf'k{kq vf/kdkfj;ksa dks Ng eghus ds fy, dsUnzh; dkjkx+kj esa laLFkkxr izca/ku dh fofHkUu 'kk[kkvksa esa O;kogkfjd izf'k{k.k ds fy, Hkstk tkuk pkfg,A

x½ bl O;kogkfjd izf'k{k.k ds lQyrkiwoZd iwjk gksus ds ckn izf'k{kq vf/kdkfj;ksa dks mu inksa dk Lora= Hkkj lkSai fn;k tk, ftuds fy, mUgsa HkrhZ fd;k x;k gSA

II. ftu dk;Zjr vf/kdkfj;ksa dks mifu;e ¼d½ ds vuq:i izf'k{k.k dk volj ugha fey ik;k] os rhu eghus dk izf'k{k.k ikB~;Øe djsaxsA bu vf/kdkfj;ksa ds fy, mifu;e ¼[k½ vkSj ¼x½ esa fu/kkZfjr O;ogkfjd izf'k{k.k ysuk vkSj Lora= izHkkj laHkkyuk t:jh ugha gksxkA

III.dk;Zjr v/kh{kd] mi&v/kh{kd] lgk;d v/kh{kd vkSj lHkh xzsMks ds vU; lq/kkj vf/kdkfj;ksa dks gj ikap o"kZ esa ,d ckj ,d eghus dk fjÝs'kj dkslZ djuk gksxkA

IV.dkjkx+kj vf/kdkfj;ksa ds fy, ofVZdy baVj,D'ku dksflZlst ¼fo"k;ijd½

V.lq/kkjkRed iz'kklu vkSj vijkf/k;ksa ds izfr O;ogkj ds fofHkUu igyqvksa ds ckjs esa vYikof/k ikB~;ØeA

VI.lHkh u, HkrhZ vkSj vizf'kf{kr dk;Zjr okMZjksa dks Ng eghus dk vkjafHkd cqfu;knh izf'k{k.k ysuk gksxkA bl vof/k esa mUgas laLFkkxr izca/ku ds fofHkUu igyqvksa dk O;kogkfjd izf'k{k.k fn;k tk,xkA

VII.fgjklr@lqj{kkdfeZ;ksa ds fy, nks eghus dk fjÝs'kj dkslZA bu yksxksa ds fy, ikap lky esa ,d ckj ;g dkslZ djuk vfuok;Z gksxkA

VIII.dkjkx+kj vkSj lq/kkj lsokvksa ds egkfujh{kd dks ns'k esa vkSj fons'kksa esa lEesyu vkSj fo'ks"k Vªsfuax dkslksZa dh fo'ks"k ;ksX;rk vkSj {kerk okys vf/kdkfj;ksa dk iSuy rS;kj djuk pkfg,A

IX.dkjkx+kj LVkWQ vkSj ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa ds v/;;u ny ns'k ds vU; jkT;ksa ds nkSjs ij Hksts tkus pkfg,A ;s ny mu ns'kksa esa Hkh Hksts tk ldrs gSa] tgka u, lq/kkj dk;ZØe vkSj iz.kkfy;ka lQyrkiwoZd ykxw dh xbZ gSaA ,sls nkSjksa ij Hkstrs le; foHkkx ds fo'ks"k mYys[kuh; izn'kZu djus okys vf/kdkfj;ksa dks izkFkfedrk nh tkuh pkfg,A

izf'k{k.k ds nkSjku lqfo/kk,a

1736 izf'k{k.k ik jgs vf/kdkfj;ksa dks ;s lqfo/kk,a nh tkuh pkfg, %

1½ u, HkrhZ dfeZ;ksa dks iwjk osru
2½ lsokjr dfeZ;ksa dks lkekU; bu&lfoZl dqy osru
3½ lsokjr dfeZ;ksa dks izf'k{k.k&HkkRrk
4½ fcuk fdjk, dk DokVZj
5½ Hkkstu ds fy, eSl dh O;oLFkk
6½ eq¶r fpfdRlk lgk;rk
7½ izf'k{k.k ds flyflys esa vkus tkus ds fy, ;k=k HkRrk vkSj nSfud HkRrkA
8½ iqLrdsa [kjhnus ds fy, vuqnku
9½ izf'k{k.k ds fy, fons'k tkus dh gkyr esa] ;k fdlh vU; jkT; esa tkus ij v/;;u vodk'kA
10½ izf'k{k.k dh vof/k gj izdkj ls lsokdky esa fxuh tk,xhA

vuq'kklu

1737 dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd laLFkku izeq[k dh lykg ls vuq'kklu ds ckjs esa t:jh dkuwu rS;kj djsaxs vkSj vuq'kklu dk mYya?ku djus okys ij vuq'kklukRed dkjZokbZ djus dk mUgsa vf/kdkj gksxkA

1738 izf'k{k.k ds nkSjku izf'k{kqvksa dks fu/kkZfjr ;wuhQkeZ iguuh gksxhA

VSLV vkSj ijh{kk

1739 izf'k{k.k laLFkku ds izeq[k ijh{kkvksa vkSj VSLVksa dk fooj.k r; djsaxsA lHkh dkWMjksa ds izf'k{kqvksa dks fu/kkZfjr VSLV vkSj ijh{kk,a ikl djuh gksaxhA ;fn dksbZ izf'k{kq Vªsfuax dkslZ eas fu/kkZfjr U;wure Lrj rd igha igqap ldsaxs] rks izf'k{k.k laLFkku ds izeq[k

mfpr dkjZokbZ gsrq iqfyl egkfujh{kd dks fjiksVZ Hkst nsaxsA ijh{kk ikl u dj ikus vkSj izf'k{k.k ikB~;Øe larks"ktud <ax ls iwjk u dj ikus ij izf'k{kq ij ,slh dkjZokbZ dh tk ldsxh] tks fd egkfujh{kd lgh le>saxsA u, HkrhZ dfeZ;ksa ds ekeys esa ,slk gksus ij mUgsa lsok ls c[kkZLr fd;k tk ldrk gSA

1740 izf'k{kq dk vkdyu lHkh VSLVksa vkSj ijh{kkvksa esa mlds dqy izn'kZu ds vk/kkj ij fd;k tk,xkA vU; ckrksa ds vykok uhps nh xbZ ckrksa ds vk/kkj ij gh izf'k{kqvksa dk vkdyu fd;k tk,xk %

d½ mifLFkfr vkSj vuq'kklu
[k½ dM+h esgur djus vkSj 'kkjhfjd d"V >syus dh {kerk
x½ gj VSLV vkSj ijh{kk esa izn'kZu

?k½ izf'k{k.k ds nkSjku n'kkZ;h fo'ks"k {kerk,a

³½ usr`Ro

p½ vkpj.k] fu"Bk vkSj fo'oluh;rk

iqLrdky;&if=dk,a&euksjatu lqfo/kk,a

1741-Vªsfuax Ldwyksa esa vPNs iqLrdky; vkSj okpu d{k dh lqfo/kk,a gksaxhA iqLrdsa vkSj i=&if=dk,a [kjhnus dh O;oLFkk laLFkku ds okf'kZd ctV esa gksuh pkfg,A

1742-Vªsfuax Ldwyksa dks lq/kkj lsok if=dk Hkh fudkyuh pkfg,A

1743-euksjatd xfrfof/k;ka vk;ksftr dh tk,axhA

1744-Vªsfuax Ldwyksa esa ftyk iz'kklu vkSj laLFkkxr izca/ku ds vU; igyqvksa dk ,sfrgkfld fodkl n'kkZus ds fy, laxzgky; cukuk pkfg,A

dk;ZLFky esa izf'k{k.k tkjh j[kuk

1745-laLFkkuksa esa uhps crkbZ izf'k{k.k lqfo/kk,a gksuh pkfg, %

1½ eq[;ky; ij vkus okys ofj"B vf/kdkfj;ksa dh uhfr laca/kh O;k[;kA

2½ LVkQ ds lnL;ksa ds fy, iqLrdky; vkSj okpuky; dh lqfo/kkA

3½ lq/kkjkRed dk;ksZa ds ckjs esa fo'ofo|ky;ksa vkSj Ldwy vkWQ lks'ky lkbalst+ ds izksQsljksa ds ysDpjA

4½ lq/kkj mik;ksa ds ckjs esa v/kh{kd ;k fdlh vU; vf/kdkjh dh ikf{kd okrkZA

5½ laLFkk ds deZpkfj;ksa }kjk izi=] dsl fgLVªh oxSjg i<+k tkukA

6½ laxBu dh iz'kklfud iz.kkfy;ks vkSj rkSj rjhdksa esa lq/kkj ds ckjs esa ekfld ppkZA

1746- vf/kdkfj;ksa vkSj deZpkfj;ksa dks pqLr j[kus ds mn~ns'; ls laLFkku esa Hkh Vªsfuax Ldwy tSlh fMªy] ijsM] fugRFks yM+us] csar fMªy vkSj HkhM+ dks frrj fcrj djus tSls vH;kl tkjh j[ks tkus pkfg,A [ksy&dwn ij [kkl /;ku fn;k tk,A izf'k{k.k esa ubZ phtsa vkSj u, rjhds 'kkfey djds dfeZ;ksa esa igy djus] Lora= fu.kZ; ysus vkSj laidZ c<+kus dh {kerk fodflr djus ds volj miyC/k djk, tkus pkfg,A

1747- dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd dh vksj ls tkjh lkekU; vkSj fo'ks"k vkns'kksa ds vk/kkj ij izf'k{k.k dkslZ esa 'kkjhfjd O;k;ke] LDoSM fMªy] gfFk;kjksa dk izf'k{k.k] csuV ls yM+us dh rduhd] lsjseksfu;y ¼lekjksg½ ijsM] fcuk gfFk;kjksa ds yM+uk] cSVu vkSj dsu fMªy] HkhM+ dks frrj fcrj djuk] ck/kkk ikj djus dk vH;kl] xkMZ vkSj larjh M~;wfV;ksa dk fujh{k.k] lSY;wV djuk] fdV fujh{k.k vkSj bejtsalh fMªy 'kkfey gksaxsA

1748- vf/kdkfj;ksa vkSj lqj{kkdfeZ;ksa dks gj Ng eghus esa ,d ckj canwd vH;kl djuk gksxkA bu ekSrksa ij lqj{kk ds lHkh mik; fd, tk,axsA bl rjg ds izf'k{k.k dk bapktZ ml vf/kdkjh dks cu;k tk,xk] ftls bu lHkh ckrksa dh cgqr vPNh tkudkjh vkSj vuqHko gksA tgka t:jh gks] LFkkuh; iqfyl dh enn yh tk ldrh gSA

1749- lgk;d v/kh{kd lIrkg esa de ls de nks ckj 'kkjhfjd Vªsfuax vkSj fMªy djsaxsA os lkIrkfgd ijsM esa Hkh fgLlk ysaxsA 1750- lqj{kk dfeZ;ksa ds fy, uhps fn, izf'k{k.k dk;ZØe pyk, tk ldrs gSa %

d½ lIrkg esa pkj fnu] jkst pkj ?kaVs 'kkjhfjd izf'k{k.k ¼ihVh½A

[k½ lgk;d v/kh{kd ;k fdlh ofj"B lqj{kkdehZ dh vksj ls lIrkg esa ,d ckj fu;e izfØ;kvksa ds ckjs esa fgnk;rsaA

x½ eghus esa ,d ckj bejtsalh fLFkfr dks jksdus vkSj mlij dkcw ikus dk vH;klA

?k½ gj laLFkku esa miyC/k lqfo/kkvksa ds fglkc ls fØdsV] gkWdh] okWyhcky] ckLdsVckWy tSls [ksyksa dk vk;kstuA

1751- v/kh{kd fuEufyf[kr fjiksVsZa dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd dks Hkstsaxs %

d½ ihVh] fMªy] ySDpj] ppkZ,a] bejtsalh vH;kl] vkfn dh ekfld fjiksVZA [k½ canwd vH;kl dh Nekgh fjiksVZ deZpkjh dY;k.k lfefr

1752- gj dkjkx+kj esa dY;k.k lfefr gksxh] ftlesa dk;Zdkjh] rduhdh] ea=ky;ksa ds vkSj xkMZ@fgjklr dfeZ;ksa ds izfrfuf/k Hkh jgsaxsA v/kh{kd bl lfefr ds insu v/;{k gksaxsA dY;k.k lfefr dh eghus esa ,d ckj cSBd gksxhA bl cSBd dh dk;Zokgh dk fjdkWMZ j[kk tk,xkA

1753- egkfujh{kd ds dk;Zdky esa dsanzh; dY;k.k lfefr Hkh gksxh] ftlds v/;{k dkjkx+kjksa ds egkfujh{kd gksaxs vkSj blds vU; lnL; gksaxs %

1½ vfrfjDr egkfuns'kd & mik/;{kA

2½ lHkh jsat mi egkfujh{kdA

3½ izf'k{k.k laLFkku ds izeq[k vkSj ftyk vf/kdkjh Vªsfuax Ldwy ds izeq[kA
4½ ftyk eq[;ky; esa fLFkr dkjkx+kj ds v/kh{kdA
5½ Vh bZ MCY;w , ds v/;{kA

dkedkt ¼dk;Z½

1734 dY;k.k lfefr ds dk;Z gksaxs %
1½ deZpkfj;ksa ds dY;k.k ds dk;ZØe rS;kj djukA
2½ dY;k.k dks"k cukukA
3½ dY;k.k dks"k bLrseky djus ds fy, okf'kZd ctV rS;kj djukA
4½ LVkWQ dSaVhu pykukA
5½ laLFkku ds deZpkfj;ksa ds fy, lgdkjh _.k lfefr vkSj cgqmn~ns'kh; lgdkjh nqdku pykukA
6½ deZpkfj;kas dks Mkd ?kj cpr] y?kq cpr ;kstuk] Mkd?kj chek] turk chek ikWfylh vkfn dh vko';drk le>kukA
7½ dY;k.k dks"k ds ys[ks tks[ks dh fuxkjuh blds [kkrksa dh iM+rky vkSj mudh okf'kZd ys[kk ijh{kk djukA
8½ dY;k.k dk;ksZa dh okf'kZd fjiksVZ rS;kj djukA
9½ dsanzh; lfefr dks dks"k ds bLrseky ds ckjs esa lykg nsukA

dY;k.k dks"k

1755 LVkWQ ds lnL;ksa vkSj muds ifjokjksa dks lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djkus ds mn~ns'; ls dY;k.k dks"k cuk;k tk,xkA bl dks"k dk fodkl uhps fn, lalkl/kuksa ls fd;k tk,xk %
1-LVkWQ ds lnL;ksa ls ekfld va'knkuA
2-ljdkj ds fu;eksa ds vuqlkj LoSfPNd pankA
3-fuos'kksa ij feyus okyk C;ktA
4-dykdkjksa] fFk,Vj ikfVZ;ksa] flusek oxSjg ls gksus okyk ykHkA
5-lgdkjh _.k lfefr ls feyus okyk pankA
6-lgkdjh nqdku ls gksus okyk equkQkA
7-ljdkjh lfClMhA

dY;k.k ;wfuV

1756 cM+s laLFkkuksa esa ,d vyx LVkWQ ;wfuV gksxh] tks LVkWQ dSaVhu vkSj lgdkjh lfefr tSlh igyqvksa ij /;ku nsxhA

dY;k.k dks"k ds Qk;ns

1757 deZpkfj;ksa dks dY;k.k dks"k ls ;s Qk;ns feysaxs %
1½ vpkud chekjh gksus ij jkgrA
2½ ftu ekeyksa esa lkekU; fpfdRlk lgk;rk ls T;knk fpfdRlk lqfo/kk dh t:jr gks vkSj tks fd ml deZpkjh dh vkfFkZd {kerk ls ckgj gksA
3½ deZpkfj;ksa ds cPpksa dh f'k{kk ds fy, lgk;rkA
4½ LVkWQ ds ifjokjtuksa dks flykbZ] drkbZ] ekfpl cukus tSls dqVhj m|ksx vkSj gLrf'kYi m|ksx pykus ds fy, lqfo/kk miyC/k djkukA
5½ LVkWQ ds lnL;ksa ds cPpksa ds fy, gksLVyksa vkSj f'k{kk laLFkkuksa esa lhVsa vkjf{kr djukA
6½ LVkWQ dSaVhuA
7½ euksjatd vkSj lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;kaA
8½ LVkWQ DycA
9½ LVkWQ yk;czsjhA
10½ LVkWQ ds fy, [ksy dwn] laLFkkxr vkSj varj&laLFkku izfr;ksfxrk,a] vkfn dk vk;kstuA

1758dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksa dh lewps dkWMj@dkjkx+kj lsok ls tqM+h f'kdk;rksa ij lquokbZ djus vkSj muds lek/kku ds fy, lkFkZd ppkZ djus dk ftyk Lrj vkSj eq[;ky; Lrj ij mi;qDr eap miyC/k djkukA bl ckjs esa foLr` fn'kk funsZ' dkjkx+kjks ds egkfujh{kd ljdkj dh vuqefr ls tkjh djsaxsA

&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&

v/;k;&31

dkjkx+kj fjdkMZ vkSj dEI;wVjhdj.k

jftLVj] fooj.kh]ys[kk vkSj dk;kZy; dk;Zfof/k

v/kh{kd }kjk fjdkMZ j[kk tkuk

1759 v/kh{kd fuEu fjdkMZ j[ksxk ;k j[ks tkus dk iz;kstu%

1 HkrhZ fd, x, canh dk ,d jftLVj]

2 canh dks dc fjgk fd;k tkuk gS] bls n'kkZus okyh ,d iqfLrdk]

3 dkjkx+kj vijk/kksa ds fy, canh dks nh xbZ lt+k dks n'kkZus ds fy, lt+k iqfLrdk]

4 dkjkx+kj iz'kklu ls lac) fdlh eqn~ns ds ckjs esa vkxarqdksa }kjk dh xbZ Vhdk&fVIi.kh dh izfof'V ds fy, ,d vkxarqd iqfLrdk]

5 canh ls yh xbZ /kujkf'k vkSj vU; oLrqvksa dk fjdkMZ vkSj vf/kfu;e dh /kkjk 60 ds rgr fu/kkZfjr vU; lHkh fjdkMZ]

6 ifjf'k'V 15 esa fu/kkZfjr izk:Ik ds vuq:i cafn;ksa dh ukekoyhA

HkrhZ fd, x, cafn;ksa dk jftLVj vkSj laifRr dk fjdkMZ

1760 HkrhZ fd, x, cafn;ksa dk jftLVj fuEu rhu Hkkxksa esa cuk;k tk,xk%&

1 fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dk jftLVj]

2 fl) nks'k cafn;ksa dk jftLVj]

3 nhokuh canh ;k ut+jcafn;ksa dk jftLVj

uksV%& canh ls yh xbZ /kujkf'k vkSj vU; laifRr dk fooj.k] canh laifRr [kkrs ds vykok Åij crk, x, jftLVjksa ds leqfpr dkWye esa

j[kk tk,xkA

jftLVjksa dh lwph

1761 izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa fuEu jftLVj cuk, tk,axs%&

Ø-l- jftLVj dk fooj.k

1 fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dh HkrhZ vkSj fjgkbZ dk jftLVj

2 lHkh cafn;ksa dh fpfdRlk tkap dk jftLVj

3 nks'kh djkj cafn;ksa ¼HkrhZ vkSj fjgkbZ½ dk jftLVj

4 nhokuh cafn;ksa dk jftLVj ¼HkrhZ vkSj fjgkbZ½

5 ut+jcan cafn;ksa dk jftLVj ¼HkrhZ vkSj fjgkbZ½

6 nksf'k;ksa vkSj nhokuh cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ dh laHkkfor frfFk dk jftLVj ¼fjgkbZ Mk;jh½

7 dkjkx+kjk vijk/k djus okys cafn;ksa dks nh xbZ ltk+ dk jftLVj

8 vkxarqdksa dh fVIif.k;ksa@vfHk;qfDr;ka dk jftLVj

9 eqykdkr@baVjO;w ds fy, lHkh vkxarqdksa ds uke dh izfof'V ds fy, jftLVj

10 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dk jkst+ukepk

11 v/kh{kd dk jkst+ukepk

12 mik/kh{kd fjiksZV iqfLrdk

13 vLirky jftLVj

14 cafn;ksa ds ykWd&vi vkSj ykWd vkmV dk jftLVj

15 }kj ds vanj&ckgj vkus&tkus okys yksxksa dk jftLVj

16 }kj ds vanj&ckgj ykbZ&ys tkbZ xbZ oLrqvksa dk jftLVj

17 nks'kh djkj vkSj fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dk vyx&vyx o.kZdzekuqlkj jftLVj

18 Je vkcaVu dk jftLVj

19 izkIr i=ksa dk jftLVj

20 izsf'kr i=ksa dk jftLVj

21 vLirky esa nSfud vksihMhdk jftLVj

22 jksxh ds LokLF; ds fy, ykHkdkjh nSfud vkgkj dk jftLVj

23 nSfud vkgkj jftLVj

24 oL= xksnke HkaMkj iqfLrdk

25 fofo/k laifRr lwph

26 xksykck:n dk jftLVj

27 dPps eky dh izkfIr vkSj tkjh dk jftLVj

28 fofuekZ.k dh izfd;k esa dPps eky ds HkaMkj dk jftLVj

29 fofuekZ.k dh izfd;k esa dPps eky dks n'kkZus okyk jftLVj

30 fofufeZr oLrqvksa ds HkaMkj dk jftLVj

31 fofufeZr oLrqvksa dh HkaMkj vkSj fcdzh iqfLrdk

32 eSU;qQSDVjh vkMZj cqd

33 baMsDLM fcy cqd

34 cdk;k “ks’k n'kkZus okyk jftLVj

35 eky HkaMkj.k dk jftLVj

36 ySstj ¼QSDVjh½

37 fcØh fnol iqfLrdk

38 jkst+ukepk ¼QSDVjh½

39 [kjhn vkMZj cqd

40 nSfud izkfIr dk jftLVj

41 LVksj ySstj

42 okMZj dh fnu dh M~;wVh dk jftLVj

43 okMZj dh jkf= M~;wVh dk jftLVj

44 M~;wVhvf/kdkjh dh fjdkMZ iqfLrdk

45 ckgjh jksfx;ksa dk jftLVj

46 cafn;ksa dh nSfud HkrhZ vkSj fjgkbZ dk jftLVj

47 cafn;ksa dh vnkyr esa is'kh dk jftLVj

48 cSjd canh dk jftLVj;wVh vkSj lhVh dk;kZy; dh dksVZ

49 iSjksy@xSj gkftjh dh NqV~Vh vkSj varfje tekur ij canh dh fjgkbZ dk jftLVj

50 vnZyh d{k dk jftLVj

51 etnwjksa dh gkftjh dk jftLVj

52 eq[; }kj ijdkjkx+kj ds ckgj cafn;ksa dh vkoktkgh dk jftLVj

53 fu;a=.k d{k esa fu;a=.k jftLVj

54 v)Z [kqyh@[kqyhdkjkx+kj HkrhZ dk jftLVj

55 ihMCY;wMh f'kdk;r jftLVj

56 midj.k vkSj bysDVªkfud midj.k ¼dk;Z'kkhy@xSj dk;Z'khy

57 e`R;q jftLVj

58 iSjksy@varfje tekur tEi jftLVj

59 Pkkch jftLVj

60 dsanzh; Mkd vkSj izs'k.k jftLVj

61 ;wVh vkSj lhVh dk;kZy; esa vyx&vyx Mkd vkSj izs'k.k dk jftLVj

62 iSjksy jftLVj

63 xSj gkftjh dh NqV~Vh dk jftLVj

64 ifjiDorkiwoZ fjgkbZ jftLVj

65 v/kZ [kqyh@[kqyh dkjkx+kj izos'k jftLVj

uksV %&lHkh jftLVj ys[kk ijh{k.k iwjk gksus rd j[ks tk,a pkgs bUgsa j[kus dh vof/k iwjh gks pqdh gksA jftLVjksa dk izdkj

1762 dqN jftLVjksa esa ntZ fd, tkus okys fooj.k vkSj izk:iksa dks] ikyu fd, tkus okys iwoZorhZ fu;eksa esa fufnZ'V fd;k x;k gSA vU; jftLVjksa ds izk:iksa vkSj fooj.k dks egkfujh{kd }kjk fufnZ'V fd;k tk,xkA

1763 lHkh jftLVjksa ds izk:iksa] fooj.k vkSj vof/k ds ckjs esa le;≤ ij egkfujh{kd }kjk tkap] fu/kkZj.k vkSj fufnZf'Vdj.k fd;k tk,xkA

1764 ijUrq ;g micaf/kr gS fd orZeku esa bLrseky fd;k tk jgk izR;sd jftLVj mlh izk:Ik esa rc rd cuk jgsxk tc rd fd egkfujh{kd blds LFkku ij blh fu;e ds rgr bldk vf/kØe.k ugha djrkA

1765 ;s jftLVj j[kus ds fy, egkfujh{kd foLr`r funsZ'k tkjh djsxkA

1766 egkfujh{kd mijksDr jftLVjksa ds vykok vkSj jftLVj cukus dk funsZ'k fdlh Hkh le; ns ldrk gSA

fooj.kh vkSj fjiksVZ

1767 ljdkj vkns'k ds }kjk ;g fufnZ'V dj ldrh gS fd dkjkx+kj iz'kklu dks ljdkj dks dkSu lh fooj.kh vkSj fjiksVsZa Hkstuh gSaA ljdkj blds fy, vof/k vkSj izkf/kdkj ds ckjs esa Hkh tkudkjh ns ldrh gSA

1768 egkfujh{kd mijksDr ds vykok dkjkx+kj }kjk Hksth tkus okyh fooj.kh vkSj fjiksZV ds ckjs esa vkns'k }kjk fufZnZ'V dj ldrk gS vkSj bldh vof/k ds ckjs esa Hkh lwpuk ns ldrk gSA

fooj.kh vkSj fjiksVZ Hkstus dk le;

1769 cafn;ksa ds ckjs esa foojf.k;ka vkSj fjiksZVsa le; ij Hkstuk lqfuf'pr djuk v/kh{kd dh ftEesnkjh gksxhA

1770 ljdkj dks foojf.k;ka vkSj fjiksZVsa le; ij Hkstuk egkfujh{kd dh ftEesnkjh gksxhs A

Yks[kk vkSj dk;kZy; izfØ;k

1771 bu fu;eksa esa ftu fo'k;ksa ij dksbZ fofufnZ'V izko/kku ugha muesa ljdkjh foHkkx esa ykxw gksus okys fu;e vkSj funsZ'k ykxw gksaxsA

1772 foRr vkSj ys[kk ls lacaf/kr fo'k;ksa esa] lkekU; foRrh; fu;eksa] jktdks'k fu;eksa ds izko/kku vkSj le;& le; ij tkjh fd, tkus okys funsZ'k ykxw gksaxsA

1773 dk;kZy; izfd;k ls lacaf/kr fo'k;ksa e]sa Hkkjr ljdkj }kjk fu/kkZfjr dk;kZy; izfØ;k fu;ekoyh esa fn, x, izko/kku vkSj ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij tkjh fd, tkus okys funsZ'k ykxw gksaxsA

1774 dkjkx+kj ds dq'ky dk;Zlapkyu vkSj izca/ku ds fy, egkfujh{kd] dk;kZy; izfØ;k ds ckjs esa ljdkj ds funsZ'kksa ds vuq:Ik le;≤ ij funsZ'k tkjh dj ldrk gSA

fpfdRlk iz'k

1775 fpfdRlk iz'kklu ds ekeys esa fu;e vkSj funsZ'k] ljdkjh vLirkyksa@fMLisalfj;ksa esa ykxw fu;eksa vkSj funsZ'kksa ds vuq:i gksaxsa tkjh djus ds laca/k esa egkfujh{kd ds vf/kdkj

1776 egkfujh{kd dkjkx+kj dk dkedkt vkSj izca/ku dq'kyrkiwoZd pykus ds fy, le;≤ ij ljdkj ds fu;eksa vkSj

vuq:Ik funsZ'k tkjh djsxkA

1777 lewpk dkjkx+kj iz'kklu dEI;wVjhd`r gksxk rkfd MkVkcsl dk vklkuh ls vkSj vf/kd dq'kyrkiwoZd izca/ku fd;k tk ldsA ;g dkjkx+kjkksa] vnkyrksa vkSj Fkkuksa dks vkil esa tksM+us okyh leafor vkijkf/kd U;k; iz.kkyh ¼vkbZlhvkbZ,l½ ds vf/kns'k dk Hkkx gSA blls iqfyl vkSj vnkyrksa ds chp vkadM+ksa dk vknku&iznku fd;k tk ldsxk ftlls vijkf/k;ksa dk idM+us vkSj muds f[kykQ rsth ls dkjZokbZ djus esa enn feysxhaA dkjkx+kjksa dh izfØ;k ls dbZ i{k tqM+s gSaA buesa iqfyl] vnkyrsa rFkk vLirky

fpfdRlk izkf/kdj.k tSlh ckgjh ,tsafl;ka “kkfey gSa vkSj ;g cgqr egRoiw.kZ gS fd leqfpr baVjQsl dk fodkl fd;k tk, rkfd fofHkUUk ,tsafl;ksa ds chp lwpuk ds lgt vknku&iznku esa enn fey lds A

uksV&1 dkjkx+kj iz'kklu orZeku esa mls lkSais x, dk;ksZa dks izHkkoh :Ik ls vkSj iwjh n{krk ls djus esa eq[; rkSj ij fuEu pqukSfr;ksa dk lkeuk dj jgk gSA

Û dsanzh; Lrj ij okLrfod le; tkudkjh dh vuqiyC/krk]

Û cafn;ksa ds izfrLFkkiu dh xSj&dsanzhd`r tkudkjh] cafn;ksa dh xfrfof/k;ksa dk vuqfpr rjhds ls irk yxkuk vkSj fofHkUu lac) ,tsafl;ksa ds lkFk vi;kZIr laokn]

Û vkadM+ksa dk vuqfpr vkadyu]

Û vf/kdrj dkjkx+kjksa esa dsoy eYVhiy LVSaMvykWu vkbZ Vh flLVe gksuk]

Û iSjksy@Qjyksij dkjkx+kj ls ckgj vk, cafn;ksa dh vi;kZIr Nkuchu]

Û 436@436, ds rgr fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa ds ekeys esa n{k vykeZ flLVe dk vHkko]

Û ,d ckj lt+k iwjh gksus ij canh dh fjgkbZ ls lacaf/kr vi;kZIr tkudkjh]

uksV&2 dkjkx+kj foHkkx esa cafn;ksa ds fy, fuEu lqfo/kkvksa ds okLrs dEI;wVjdj.k fd;k tkuk rkfd ,dhd`r MkVk vknku&iznku IysVQkeZ miyC/k gks lds%

d- vnkyrksa vkSj Fkkuksa dks ijLij tksM+us ds fy, ,d O;kid oSc vk/kkfjr dkjkx+kj lkWQ~Vos;j]

[k- ifjf'k”V&13 esa fn, x, vLFkkbZ eSfV ªDl ds vuq:Ik vnkyrksa vkSj iqfyl ds chp ,dhd`r MkVk vknku&iznku] x- O;kid ohfM;ks dkaÝsUl lqfo/kk]

?k- vanj&ckgj vkus tkus okyksa ds fy, ck;ksehfV ªd iz.kkyh]

³ izsj.k vkSj iqu'p;kZ izf'k{k.k ikB~;Øe ds fy, jkT; Lrjh; izf'k{k.k iz;ksx'kkyk,a]

p cafn;ksa ds ekeyksa ds C;kSjs dh tkudkjh ds fy, dkjkx+kjksa esa Vp ldzhu D;ksLdA

uksV&3 dkjkx+kj dEI;wVjhdj.k ds lQy dk;kZUo;u ds ckn fuEu urhts visf{kr gSa%

Û Tkkudkjh dk fuckZ/k vkSj lekos'kh izokg] lHkh dkjkx+kjksa vkSj iqfyl foHkkx] x`g ea=ky; rd djuk rkfd os jh;y VkbZe tkudkjh gkfly dj ldsa tks cafn;ksa ds dEI;wVjhd`r MkVk csl ls mudh tkudkjh vklkuh ls izkIr dj ldsa vkSj Rofjr lq/kkj dj ldsaA

Û fjgkbZ dh laHkkfor rkjh[k] dkjkx+kj vfHkHkksx] iSjksy@xSj gkftjh dh NqV~Vh ij x, cafn;ksa bR;kfn dh tkudkjh ds lkFk MS'kcksMZ@lkaf[;dh; fjiksZVsa@,evkbZ,l fjiksZVsa ofj’B Lrj ds vf/kdkfj;ksa dks miyC/k djkukA

Û t+ekur] dkjkx+kj ls Hkkxus] naM Hkqxrku] ?kVuk lt+k] canh dh vk;] vnkyr vihysa] vnkyr esa is'kh] ekQh] fjekaM] osru] dk;Z vkcaVu] fjgkbZ vkSj LFkkukarj.k tSlh canh dh xfrfof/k;ksa dk iwjk C;kSjkA

Û iSjksy@QjykstSlh izfØ;kvksa dk vuqeksnu vkSj iz.kkyh ds varxZr mldk okLrfod le; izdVhdj.k ds fy, dk;Z&izxfr vk/kkfjr lek/kkuA

Û fu;ekoyh oS/khdj.k dh vko';drk ds fcuk cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ esa nsjh ugha gksuk lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, fjgkbZ dh laHkkfor frFk dh Lopfyr x.kukA

Û csgrj vkxarqd izca/ku izfØ;k rkfd vkxarqdksa] canh fo'ks’k ds fy, vkxarqdksa dh la[;k ij ut+j j[kus] ckjEckjrk bR;kfn ds izca/ku esa vf/kdkfj;ksa dh enn dh tk ldsA

Û dsanzhd`r canh jftLVªh cukuk rkfd fjdkMZ ds MkVk fMtVhdj.k ds t+fj, O;fDr;ksa dh iqf’V vkSj oS/khdj.k ds fy, iqfyl foHkkx vkSj vf/kfu;e ykxw djus okyh vU; izeq[k ,tsafl;ksa bldk bLrseky dj ldasA

v/;k;&32

cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ

vuf/kd`r utjcanh ugha

1778 v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd fdlh Hkh canh dks vnkyr ds vkns'k ds rgr lqukbZ xbZ lt+k ls vf/kd vof/k rd ut+jcan ugha j[kk tk,A

okjaVksa dh tkap%

1779 lHkh nksf'k;ksa ds okjaV dh "kq)rk lqfuf'pr djus ds fy, mudh fjgkbZ ds eghus ls igys ds ekg dh 15 rkjh[k dks mudh tkap dh tk,xh A

1780 fjgk fd, tkus okyscafn;ksa ds lkFk fuEu izfdz;k viukbZ tk,xh%

1½lHkh cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ mik/kh{kd }kjk dh tk,xhA

2½ nks'kh djkj fn, x, canh dh fjgkbZ ds le; mik/kh{kd }kjk ekQh fn, tkus ls igys ekQhukes ij v/kh{kd ds gLrk{kj gksus pkfg,aA

3½ fjgkbZ ds fnu nks'kh djkj canh ds LokLF; dh fLFkfr vkSj ot+u] nksf'k;ksa ds jftLVj esa fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk ntZ fd;k tk,xk vkSj mik/kh{kd] nks'kh dh igpku ds fu'kku dh iqf'V djsxkA

4½ mik/kh{kd okjaV dh izfof'V;ksa dk feyku jftLVj esa dh xbZ izfof'V;ksa ls djsxk vkSj vius dks larq'V djsxk fd canh dks lqukbZ xbZ lt+k ij vey fd;k x;k gSA lt+k ij vey vkSj fjgkbZ dh rkjh[k dks izekf.kr djrs gq, og nks'kh jftLVj dzs leqfpr dkWye esa rkjh[k ds lkFk gLrk{kj djsxkA lt+k ykxw fd, tkus ds rjhds ds ckjs esa lacaf/kr U;k;ky; dks vf/klwfpr fd;k tk,xkA fjgkbZ ds ckn nk'kh tgka jguk pkgrk gS mik/kh{kd ml irs dk fjdkMZ j[ksxkA

5½ mik/kh{kd fjgkbZ okjaV dh lPpkbZ ds ckjs esa Lo;a dks larq'V djus ds fy, fjgkbZ okjaV ds fooj.k dk feyku HkrhZ jftLVj@fgjklr okjaV ls djsxkA fjgkbZ ls igys vnkyr dh lhy vkSj ihBklhu vf/kdkjh ds gLrk{kjksa dh tkap vo'; dh tkuh pkfg,A fjgkbZ vkns'k vkSj t+ekurh ckW.M vnkyr dks Mkd ls ;k pijklh ds gkFk Hkstk tk,xkA ;fn ,sls nLrkost fdlh xSj ljdkjh O;fDr }kjk yk, tkrs gSa rks bls tsy dk;kZy; esa izkIr ugha fd;k tk,xkA t+ekurh ckW.M lk fjgkbZ vkns'k izkIr gksus ds rqjar ckn dkjZokbZ dh tkuh pkfg,A fopkjk/khucafn;ksa dks t+ekurh ckW.M ;k fjgkbZ vkns'k izkfIr ds fnu gh fjgk dj fn;k tkuk pkfg,A

6½vihy ij fjgkbZ ds ekeys esa] ftlesa vnkyr dk vkns'k lquk, tkus ds rqjar ckn canh dks dkuwuh ut+jcanh esa j[kus dk vf/kdkj lekIr gks tkrk gS] tqekZus ds Hkqxrku vkSj t+ekurh dks izLrqr djus ds rqjac ckn mik/kh{kd mls fjgkdj nsxkA

7½ fdlh Hkh canh dh fjgkbZ esa fcuk otg nsjh ds ekeys esa v/kh{kd] egkfujh{kd dks fjiksZV nsaxsA ,sls izR;sd ekeys dh tkap dh tk,xh vkSj canh dks vf/kd le; tsy esa j[kus ds fy, ftEesnkjh r; dh tk,xhA ;g lqfuf'pr fd;k tkuk pkfg, fd canh dh O;fDrxr vktknh dk lEeku fd;k tk, vkSj blds mya?ku dks xaHkhjrk ls fy;k tkuk pkfg,A

LFkkukarfjr cafn;ksa ds fjgkbZ okjaV

1781 fnYyh ls ckgj LFkukarfjr fd, tk pqds canh dh fjgkbZ dk okjaV izkIr gksus ds ckn ;s okjaV lacaf/kr vnkyr dks ykSVk fn, tk,axs] buds lkFk ml tsy dk C;kSjk Hkh gksxk ftlesa canh dks LFkkukarfjr fd;k x;k gSA

dSfn;ksa dh fjgkbZ dk le;

1782 cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ dk le; fuEu izdkj gksxk%&

d jkf= ds fy, rkys can ¼Lock-in½ gksus ds ckn vkSj fnu esa rkys [kqyus¼Lock-out½ ls igys fdlh Hkh canh dh fjgkbZ ugha dh tk,xhA

[k dksbZ l{ke vnkyr ftl fnu canh dh fjgkbZ dk vkns'k nsrh gS mls mlh fnu fjgk fd;k tk,xkA

x dksbZ l{ke vnkyr ftl fnu canh dh fjgkbZ dk vkns'k nsrh gS vkSj ;g vkns'k lk;a 7 cts rd izkIr fd;k tkrk gS rks mls mlh fnu fjgk fd;k tk,xkA

?k ;fn ;g vkns'k lk;a 7 cts ds ckn feyrk gS rks canh dks vxys fnu rkys [kqyus ds ckn ftruh tYnh laHko gks] fjgk fd;k tk,xkA

canh dks tsy dh vksj ls feyh lHkh oLrq,a fjgkbZ ds le; ykSVkuh gksaxhA

1783 izR;sd canh dks mls fn, x, diM+s] fcLrj vkSj vU; oLrq,a fjgkbZ ds le; ykSVkuh gksaxhA

fjgkbZ dh rkjh[k tsy vod

1784 vxj canh dh fjgkbZ dh rkjh[k tsy vodk'k ds fnu iM+rh gS rks canh dks ,d fnu igys fjgk dj fn;k tk,xk] ysfdu ;g fu;e fuEu ij ykxw ugha gksxk%

d½ nhokuh cafn;ksa]

[k½ nks fnu dh lt+k ik,cafn;ksa]

Xk½ tqekZus dk Hkqxrku ugha djus ds fy, lt+k Hkqxr jgs cafn;ksa]

?k½ yxkrkj nks ;k vf/kd fnu dk vodk'k gksus dh fLFkfr esa ,sls cafn;ksa dks dsoy ,d fnu ds vodk'k dk ykHk fn;k tk,xkA izekf.kr tkudkjh ij fjgkbZ

1785 fdlh Hkh canh dks rkj] bZ&esy ;k QSDl lans'k ij rc rd fjgk ugha fd;k tk,xk tc rd fd bls lacaf/kr vnkyr ;k l{ke

izkf/kdkjh }kjk izekf.kr u fd;k tk, ;k bldh iqu% iqf"V ljdkjh ok;jySl uSVodZ ds t+fj, u dh tk,A

canh dks fjgkbZ ij izek.k&i= fn;k tk,xk

1786 canh dks mlds vuqjks/k ij fjgkbZ ds le; mik/kh{kd }kjk gLrk{kfjr ,d izek.k&i= fn;k tk,xk ftlesa fy[kk tk,xk fd mlus viuh tsy dh lt+k iwjh dj yh gS vkSj ekQh dh vof/k vxj dksbZ gks rks mldk Hkh ft+dz mlesa gksxkA tsy esa mlds vkpj.k vkSj tsy ds fdlh m|ksx esa gkfly dh xbZ izoh.krk dk Hkh bl izek.k&i= esas mYys[k gksxkA blh rjg dk izek.k&i= vU; cafn;ksa }kjk vuqjks/k fd, tkus ij mUgsa Hkh tkjh fd;k tk ldrk gSA

1787 fjgkbZ ds le; canh dks mldh laifRr ykSVkuk%&

1 1 1 1 canh dh fjgkbZ ds le; v/kh{kd mls mldh iwjh /kujkf'k vkSj vxj dksbZ vU; laifRr gks rks og Hkh mls nsaxs ;k fnyok,axsAcanh vxj fy[kuk tkurk gS rks bldh izkfIr dh jlhn HkrhZ jftLVj esa mlls fy[kok dj yh tk,xhA ;fn canh fy[kuk ugha tkurk rks mls cqykdj ;g c;ku nsus dks dgk tk,xk fd mlus viuh /kujkf'k vkSj laifRr okil ys yh gS vkSj vxj mls ugha feyh gS rks os dkSu lh oLrq,a gSa vkSj mudh dher fdruh gSA vxj canh dks viuh /kujkf'k ;k vU; laifRr esa ls dqN ugha feyk gS rks mls okjaV ds lkFk layXu lwph esa ml oLrq ds lkeus ntZ fd;k tk,xkA ,sls ekeys esa v/kh{kd QSlyk djsaxs fd D;k blds fy, dksbZ eqvkotk fn;k tkuk gS ;k ugha vkSj vxj fn;k tkuk gS rks fdruk fn;k tk,xk A blh ds vuqlkj os bldk Hkqxrku djsaxs ;k djok,axsA

2 2 2 2 tsy ds fdlh Hkh vf/kdkjh ds dCts esa canh dh /kujkfa'k ;k laifRr [kks tkrh gS rks blds fy, ftEesnkj vf/kdkjh dks bl uqdlku dh HkjikbZ djuh gksxhA

fdu ifjfLFkfr;ksa esa canh dks diM+ksa dh vkiwfrZ dh tk,xh

1788

;fn fdlh canh ds diM+s QV x, gSa ;k LokLF; ;k e;kZnk dh n`f"V ls Bhd ugha gSa rks v/kh{kd ftl rjg t:jh vkSj mfpr le>saxs mlh ds vuq:Ik canh dks fjgkbZ ds le; ljdkjh [kpZ ij diM+s miyC/k djk,axsA

xqt+kjk HkRrk vkSj ;k=k HkRrk

1789 xqt+kjk HkRrk vkSj ;k=k HkRrk fuEu izdkj gksxk%

1 ;fn fdlh nks'kh dk vkokl fjgkbZ dh tsy ls 5 fdyksehVj ls vf/kd dh nwjh ij gS vkSj mlds ikl 10 #i;s ls vf/kd ugha gSa rks mls fjgkbZ ds le; izfr fnu ;k ,d fnu dh dqN ;k=k] jsyxkM+h ;k eSVªks ;k cl ;k vU; lkoZtfud ifjogu ds lk/ku ls mlds vkokl rd djus ds fy, xqtkjk HkRrk fn;k tk,xk ftldh jkf'k dk QSlyk tsy egkfujh{kd }kjk fd;k tk,xkA -2 2 2 2 ,slk izR;sd canh ftldk vkokl fdlh jsyos LVs'ku ds ikl gS vkSj ftl tsy ls mls fjgk fd;k x;k gS ;k fudVre jsyos LVs'ku ls 5 fdyksehVj dh nwjh ij gS og fuEu lqfo/kkvksa dk ik= gksxk%

d½ mlds vkokl ds fudVre jsyos LVs'ku rd lkekU; Js.kh dk fu'kqYd jsyos ikl]

[k½ vkokl rd igqapus ds fy, ;k=k HkRrk tks fd cl@eSVªks ;k vU; lkoZtfud ifjogu ds lk/ku ds okLrfod fdjk, gksxk]

Xk½ bl fu;e ds rgr canh dks fjgkbZ ds le; lHkh HkRrs v/kh{kd dh mifLFkfr esa fn, tk,axsA

?k½ vxj mlds vkokl rd jsy vkSj cl ;k fdlh vU; ifjogu ds lk/ku ls tk;k tk ldrk gS rks mlds ?kj ds lcls utnhd ds LVs'ku rd ds okLrfod fdjk, dk mls Hkqxrku fd;k tk,xkA

uksV%&mu fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dks mDr lqfo/kk,a nh tk ldrh gSa ftuds ikl vius vkokl rd igqapus ds fy, ;k=k&O;; ;k /kujkf'k ugha gSaSA

vnkyr ds funsZ'k

1790 vnkyr ds okjaV esa ;fn funsZ'k fn;k tkrk gS fd canh dks t+ekur ij ;k ;k mlds Lo;a ds O;fDrxr eqpyds ij fjgk fd;k tk,xk vkSj fyf[kr esa ;g tkudkjh nh xbZ fd t+ekur vkSj ckW.M izLrqr dj fn;k x;k gS rks ,sls cafn;ksa dks tsy ds fu;eksa ds vuqlkj fjgk dj fn;k tk,xkA

1791 vnkyr }kjk vey ds fy, ftu cafn;ksa ds O;fDrxr eqpyds tsy izkf/kdj.k dks Hksts x, gSa] bu ij cafn;ksa }kjk vey fd;k tk,xk vkSj bls mik/kh{kd }kjk lR;kfir fd;k tk,xkA blds ckn tsy izkf/kdj.k }kj canh dks fjgk dj fn;k tk,xk vkSj O;fDrxr eqpydk fjdkMZ ds fy, lacaf/kr vnkyr dks okil Hkst fn;k tk,xkA

1792 vnkyr vxj funsZ'k ns nsrh gS fd canh dks tsy v/kh{kd ds larq'V gksus ij ckW.M ;k t+ekur izLrqr djus ij fjgk dj fn;k

tk,xkA ckW.M vkSj tekur v/kh{kd ds dk;kZy; ds i{k esa gksuk pkfg, vkSj bls v/kh{kd }kjk Lohdkj fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

O;fDrxr eqpydk vkSj tekur lacaf/kr vnkyr dks okil Hkst fn, tk,axsA

1793 nks ls vf/kd okjaV gksus dh fLFkfr esa okjaV dks okil ykSVkuk vkSj dk;Zokgh%&

1 1 1 1 lt+k lekIr gksus ;k t+ekur ij canh dh fjgkbZ ij mldk okjaV ml vnkyr ¼fcuk uke ds vf/kdkjh dks½ dks ykSVk fn;k

tk,xk ftlus bls tkjh fd;k Fkk] blds lkFk fjgkbZ dh rkjh[k] dkj.k vkSj okjaV ykSVkus dh rkjh[k n'kkZus okys lcwr Hkh gksus

pkfg,aA

2 tsy esa canh dh e`R;q gksus ij mldk okjaV lacaf/kr vnkyr dks okil Hkst fn;k tk,xkA

3 3 3 3 fdlh canh dks vyx&vyx okjaV ds rgr nks ;k vf/kd lt+k,a nh tkuh gSa rks tSls gh fdlh lt+k ij vey dj fy;k tk,xk

mlls tqM+k okjaV okil Hkst fn;k tk,xkA

4 4 4 4 dksVZ ek'kZy nkjk lt+k ik, cafn;ksa ds fxjQ~rkjh okjaV] lt+k ij vey ds ckn deku ;wfuV ds vf/kdkjh dks Hksts tkus pkfg,a

5 5 5 5 tsy ls Hkkxs okys os canh tks fQj ls ugha idM+s x, gSa] muds fxjQ~rkjh okjaV] tsy ls Hkkxus dh rkjh[k ls nl o'kZ ckn nks'kh

djkj nsus okyh vnkyr dks okil ykSVk fn, tk,axsA

T+kekur eatwj gksus ij canh ds okjaV dks ykSVkuk

1794 ;fn canh dh vihy lquokbZ ds fy, yafcr gksus ds dkj.k mldh tekur eatwj dj yh xbZ gS rks tsy izkf/kdj.k mldk ewy

fxjQ~rkjh okjaV] bls tkjh djus okyh vnkyr dks] bls vihyh; vnkyr dks Hkstus ds vuqjks/k ds lkFk ykSVk nsxk A

1795 ,sls fdlh ekeys esa ftlesa vihy ij lt+k myV nh xbZ gS mlesa vihyh; vnkyr ewy okjaV dks vius vkns'k dh izfr ds

lkFk ml vnkyr dks Hkstsxh ftlus vkjksih dh tekur] mls fjgk djus ds funsZ'k ds lkFk eatwj dh gSA

1796 ,sls fdlh ekeys esa ftlesa vihy ij lt+k myV nh xbZ gS] mlesa vihyh; vnkyr u;k okjaV¼ fuEu fu;e esa fu/kkZfjr izi=

ij½ rS;kj djsxh vkSj bls ewy okjaV vkSj vkns'k dh izfr ds lkFk ml vnkyr dks Hkstsxh ftlus vkjksih dh t+ekur eatwj

dh gS] lkFk gh ;g funsZ'k nsxh fd cnys x, okjaV ij mldk leiZ.k vkSj fxjQ~rkjh lqfuf'pr djus ds mik; djsA

1797 ,sls izR;sd ekeys esa ftlesa vihy ij ltk feyuk iDdk gS] mlesa vihyh; vnkyr ewy okjaV vkSj vkns'k dh izfr ds lkFk

ml vnkyr dks Hkstsxh ftlus vkjksih dh t+ekur eatwj dh gS] lkFk gh ;g funsZ'k nsxh fd ewy okjaV ij mldk leiZ.k

vkSj fxjQ~rkjh lqfuf'pr djus ds mik; djsA

1798 mijksDr mfYyf[kr vafre ekeys esa ml vnkyr dk ;g dRrZO; gksxk fd og okjaV ij fjgkbZ vkSj mlds ckn dh rkjh[k dh iqf'V djs ftl ij vkjksih us tekur ds fy, leiZ.k fd;k gSA

Tkekur ds fy, leiZ.k ij dkjZokbZ

1799 vkjksih ;fn t+ekur ds fy, vihyh; vnkyr esa leiZ.k djrk gS rks ;s vnkyr vihy ij cnyh xbZ ltk ds ekeys esa mls fjgk dj nsxh vkSj ,sls izR;sd ekeys esa ftlesa ltk cnyh xbZ gS ;k vihy ij lt+k feyuk iDdk gS rks vnkyr vkjksih dks iqfyl vf/kdkjh dks lkSaisxhA lkFk gh eq[; eSVªksiksfyfVu eftLVªsV dks cnys x, ;k ewy okjaV ds lkFk mls fxjQ~rkj dj fgjklr esa j[kus dk funsZ'k fn;k tk,xkA

vnkyr }kjk canh dh fjgkbZ ds funsZ'k

1800 vnkyr ds funsZ'k ij fjgk fd;k tkus okyk vkjksih canh] vU; ckrksa ds lkFk&lkFk] nks'keqDr fd, tkus ij ;k fjgk fd, tkus ij ;k vihy ij lt+k cnys tkus ij ;k dkVh tk pqdh lt+k dh vof/k de fd, tkus ij canh dks lkekU;r% tsy }kj ls fjgk dj fn;k tkrk gSA c'krsZ vnkyr dk ;g vkns'k u gks fd vkjksih dks vnkyr ls fjgk fd;k tk,xk] mls rqjar fjgk dj fn;k tk,xkA

fjgkbZ ds le; ;fn canh chekj gks rks s s s

1801 ;fn canh xaHkhj chekjh ls ihfM+r gS rks bu fu;ekas ds fu;e 1803 ds izko/kkuksa ds rgr dkjZokbZ dh tk,xhA

chekj canh dk Ekj.kklUu fLFkfr esa igqapuk

1802 canh dk bykt dj jgs fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks tc irk pyrk gS fd canh ej.kklUu :Ik ls chekj gS rks og iwjs C;kSjs ds lkFk ekeys dks vkxs dh dkjZokbZ ds fy, v/kh{kd ds ikl Hkstsxk tks bldh fjiksVZ fu/kkZfjr izi= esa rqjar egkfujh{kd dks viuh flQkfj"kksa ds lkFk nsxk rkfd bls vko';d dkjZokbZ ds fy, ljdkj ds ikl Hkstk tk ldsA

fopkjk/khu canh ds xaHkhj :Ik ls chekj gksus ij

1803 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks vxj dHkh yxrk gS fd dksbZ fopkjk/khu canh xaHkhj :Ik ls chekj gS vkSj ;g chekjh canh ds Lo;a dh otg ls ugha gqbZ gS ;k mldh otg ls ugha c<+h gS vkSj mlds fgjklr esa jgus ls chekjh c<+ ldrh gS rFkk canh dks fjgk djus ls mlds Bhd gksus ds dkQh vklkj gSa rks v/kh{kd ;g ckr lacaf/kr vnkyr ds /;ku esa yk,axs] vxj dkuwu bldh btkt+r nsxk vkSj vnkyr bls mfpr le>sxh rks canh dks t+ekur ij fjgk fd;k tk ldrk gSA

LFkkuh; vnkyr }kjk fopkjk/khu cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ dks

1804 LFkkuh; vnkyr }kjk ;fn fdlh fopkjk/khu canh dh fjgkbZ dk vkns'k fn;k tkrk gS ysfdu v/kh{kd dks mldh is'kh dk okjaV fdlh ckgjh vnkyr ls feyrk gS rks v/kh{kd] eq[; eSVªksiksfyfVu eftLVªsV ls eatwjh feyus ds ckn fopkjk/khu canh dks ml vnkyr esa is'k djk,axs] ysfdu vxj fnYyh esa fdlh vnkyr esa rkjh[k ;k lac) vnkyr dh tkudkjh ls fpfdRlk tSls fofHkUu dkj.kksa ls canh dks ckgjh vnkyr esa ugha is'k fd;s tk ldus dh otg ls okjaV fuf'dz; gks tk, rks mls is'k djus ds fy, eq[; eSVªksiksfyfVu eftLVªsV dh eatwjh ysaxsA

1805 ftu cafn;ksa dh fjgkbZ ds vkns'k gks pqds gSa vkSj os nks eghus ls vf/kd le; rd tekur ugha ns ikrs rks v/kh{kd buds ekeys dh leh{kk vkSj vko';d vkns'k nsus ds fy, ftyk vkSj l= U;k;/kh'k ds ikl HkstsxkA

1806 vnkyr ds vkns'k ds ckotwn vxj fjgkbZ okjaV esa fooj.k lgh u gksus ds dkj.k canh dks tsy ls fjgk ugha fd;k tkrk rks ekeyk vko';d Li'Vhdj.k ds fy, ,d ckj lacaf/kr vnkyr dks Hkstk tkuk pkfg,A ,sls ekeyksa dk ekfld fooj.k fnYyh ds ftyk vkSj l= U;k;/kh"k dks Hkstk tkuk pkfg,] rkfd mudh vksj ls vko';d funsZ'k tkjh fd, tk ldsaA

---

v/;k;&33

nhokuh canh

nhokuh cafn;ksa dk dkjkokl

1807 lkekU; rkSj ij nhokuh cafn;ksa dks dkjkx+kj ds vyx okMZ@cSjd esa j[kk tk,xkA ,dkarokl ds mn~ns"; ls muds fy, vyx Js.kh gksxh] ftlls mUgsa fopkjk/khu rFkk nks'kh djkj cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kk tk ldsxkA

oLrqvksa dh tkap

1808 nhokuh cafn;ksa dks bLrseky ds fy, dHkh Hkh nh tkus okyh fdlh Hkh izdkj dh dksbZ oLrq mik/kh{kd muds }kjk fu;qDr fdlh vU; vf/kdkjh dks lkSaih tk,xh vkSj canh dks fn, tkus ls igys bldh tkap dh tk,xhA

v/kh{kd ,slh dksbZ Hkh oLrq] fdlh mfpr dkj.k ls canh dks nsus ls jksd ldrk gSA

QuhZpj vkSj midj.kksa dh vkiwfrZ

1809 dkjkx+kj iz'kklu] nhokuh cafn;ksa dks bLrseky ds fy, vko';d QuhZpj a vkSj midj.k miyC/k djk,xkA

fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij vfrfjDr vkgkj

1810 nhokuh cafn;ksa ds fy, ;fn fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkgkj esa fdlh vfrfjDr oLrq dh lykg nsrk gS rks dkjkx+kj iz'kklu fpfdRlk vk/kkj ij bls miyC/k djk,xkA

chekjh ds vk/kkj ij fjgkbZ

1811 ;fn nhokuh canh nsunkjh ds naM ds dkj.k dkjkx+kj esa Mkyk x;k gS rks laØked ;k lapkjh jksx QSyus ds vk/kkj ij ljdkj }kjk mls fjgk fd;k tk ldrk gSA

1812 bl /kkjk ds rgr fjgk fd, x, nsunkjh ds naM ds dkj.k dkjkx+kj esa Mkys x, canh dks nksckjk fxjQ~rkj fd;k tk ldrk gS ysfdu dkjkx+kj esa mldh ut+jcanh dh vof/k dqy feykdj] nhokuh izfØ;k] lafgrk 1908 dh /kkjk 58 ds rgr fufnZ'V ls vf/kd ugha gksuh pkfg,A

nhokuh cafn;ksa ds fy, jkstxkj

1813 fdlh Hkh nhokuh canh dks Je ds fy, etcwj ugha fd;k tk,xkA

1814 nhokuh canh v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ls dkjkx+kj esa miyC/k dksbZ Hkh dke dj ldrs gSa vkSj dksbZ Hkh /ka/kk ;k is'k k viuk ldrs gaS c'krsZ fd v/kh{kd us dkjkx+kj esa ,sls dksbZ izfrca/k u yxk, gksaA

1815 tks canh Lo;a dh lkexzh vkSj mu oLrqvksa dk bLrseky djrk gS ftudk j[kj[kko dkjkx+kj ds [kpZ ij ugha fd;k tkrk gS mls viuh lewph dekbZ ysus dh vuqefr gksxh ysfdu tks canh dkjkx+kj dh ;k ml lkexzh dk bLrseky djrk gS ftldk j[kj[kko dkjkx+kj ds [kpZ ij fd;k tkrk gS] rks mldh dekbZ esa ls dVkSrh dh tk,xh] ftldk fu/kkZj.k v/kh{kd }kjk oLrqvksa ds bLrseky vkSj j[kj[kko dh ykxr ds vk/kkj ij fd;k tk,xkA

vkxarqd

1816 vkijkf/kd cafn;ksa ds dkjkxkj ds fy, fdlh Hkh txg dkjkx+kj izfr'Bku esa fu;qDr vkxarqdksa dks nhokuh cafn;ksa ds fy, vkxarqd ekuk tk,xkA

nhokuh cafn;ksa ds fy, lqfo/kk,a

1817 nhokuh cafn;ksa dks vU; cafn;ksa dh rjg euksjatu] eqykdkr] dSaVhu] iqLrdky;] vkSj uSfrd] vk/;kfRed RkFkk vU; dY;k.k xfrfof/k;ksa laca/kh lqfo/kk,a nh tk,axhA

dkjkx+kj vuq'k'k'kklu

1818 vuq"kklu ds laca/k esa nhokuh cafn;ksa ij Hkh ogh fu;e ykxw gksaxs tksfd vU; cafn;ksa ij ykxw gksrs gSaA

xqt+kjk HkRrk

1819 nsunkjh ds naM ds dkj.k dkjkx+kj esa Mkys x, cafn;ksa ds fy, ljdkj nhokuh izfd;k] lafgrk 1908 dh /kkjk 58 ds rgr fufnZ'V ekfld HkRrk fu/kkZfjr dj ldrh gSA

vnkyr }kjk fu/kkZfjr ekfld HkRrs dk Hkqxrku fdUgsa fd;k tk,xk

1820 vnkyr ds gqDe ij] nsunkjh ds naM ds dkj.k nhokuh dkjkx+kj esa Mkys x, cafn;ksa ds fy, vnkyr ekfld xqtkjk HkRrk r; djsxhA ;g vkijkf/kd izfd;k lafgrk 1908 dh /kkjk 57 ds rgr fufnZ'V ljdkj }kjk fu/kkZfjr Lrj ds vuq:Ik gksxkA tgka ,slk Lrj fu/kkZfjr ugha gksxk ogka ;g jkf'k mruh gksxh ftruh mldh Js.kh ds vuq:Ik i;kZIr le>h tk,xh ¼lhihlh 1908 ds fu;e 39 dk vkns'k 21 ns[ksa½A

1821 vnkyr }kjk r; ekfld HkRrs dk Hkqxrku ml i{k }kjk fd;k tk,xk ftlds vkosnu ij nsunkjh ds naM ds dkj.k nhokuh dkjkx+kj esa Mkys x, O;fDr dks fxjQ~rkj fd;k x;k gSA mls gj eghus dh igyh rkjh[k ls igys vfxze :Ik ls ekfld HkRrs dk Hkqxrku fd;k tk,xkA

1822 igyk Hkqxrku vnkyr ds mfpr vf/kdkjh dks pkyw eghus dh vof/k ds fy, fd;k tk,xk D;ksafd nsunkjh ds naM ds dkj.k nhokuh dkjkx+kj esa Mkys tkus ls igys bldh vof/k lekIr ugha gksrh vkSj ckn dk vxj dksbZ Hkqxrku gks rks mls dkjkx+kj ds izHkkjh vf/kdkjh dks fd;k tk,xkA

1823 nsunkjh ds naM ds dkj.k nhokuh dkjkx+kj esa Mkys x, canh ds xqtkjk HkRrs ds fy, nsunkj }kjk nh xbZ jkf'k eqdnes dh Qhl ekuh tk,xhA

uksV 1% izkIr fd;k x;k ekfld HkRrk ljdkjh [ktkus esa tek dj fn;k tk,xk vkSj bls cdk;nk jftLVj esa ntZ fd;k tk,xkA

uksV 2% ;fn ttesaV _.knkrk HkRrs ds Hkqxrku esa pwd tkrk gS rks canh dks ml fnu fjgk dj fn;k tk,xk ftl fnu dk dksbZ HkRrk ugha cuk;k tkrk A

---

v/;k;&34

fnO;kax canh

1824 bl v/;k; ds fy, fnO;kaxrk ls fuEukafdr vfHkizk; gS %

1- n`f"V ckf/kr
2- vYi n`f"V
3 Jo.k ckf/krrk
4- xfr laca/kh ckf/krrk
5- ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij fu/kkZfjr vU; v{kerk

1825 fnO;kax canh ls eryc gS fd ,slk fnO;kax O;fDr ftls fdlh vijk/k dk nks'kh djkj fn;k x;k gS ;k fopkjk/khu canh gS ;k nhokuh canh gS ;k ut+jcan gS ;k canh dh fdlh vU; Js.kh dk gS vkSj dkjkx+kj esa can gSA

HkrhZ vkSj fjdkMZ dk j[kj[kko

1826 HkrhZ ds le; izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh canh dh viaxrk dh tkap djsxk vkSj mlds jgu&lgu dh fLFkfr;ksa vkSj lksus dh O;oLFkk laca/kh ;k vU; dksbZ lgk;rk] lgk;d] mldh vko';drkuqlkj nokvksa bR;kfn ds ckjs esa lq>ko nsxk ;k r; djsxkA 1827 v/kh{kd fnO;kax canh dk fjdkMZ j[ksaxs vkSj mldh viaxrk ds ckjs esa lHkh vko';d tkudkjh mldh fgLVªh fVdV esa ntZ djsaxsA canh dks fdlh vU; dkjkx+kj esa LFkkukarfjr djus dh fLFkfr esa blls enn feysxhA

lqfo/kk,a vkSj lqj{kk

1828 v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd fnO;kax canh dks miyC/k djkbZ tk jgh “k;u rFkk “kkSpky; laca/kh ;k vU; lqfo/kk,a izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk fu/kkZfjr dh xbZ lqfo/kkvksa ds vuq:Ik gksuh pkfg,aA

1829 v/kh{kd fnO;kax cafn;ksa dks mRihM+u] dzwjrk] vekuoh;rk ;k vieku ls cpkus ds lHkh mik; djsaxsA

1830 v/kh{kd fnO;kax cafn;ksa dks lHkh izdkj dh fgalk] “kks’k.k rFkk nqO;Zogkj ls cpkus ds mik; djsaxs vkSj fuEu dne mBk,axs& d½ nqO;Zogkj] fgalk vkSj “kks’k.k dh ?kVukvksa dk laKku ysdj vko';d dkjZokbZ djsaxs]

[k½ ,slh ?kVuk,a jksdus ds fy, rqjar dne mBk,axs]

x½ ,slh ?kVukvksa ds ihfM+rksa ds cpko] lqj{kk vkSj iquokZl ds mik; djuk]

?k½ dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksa vkSj cafn;ksa esa tkx:drk iSnk djuk]

Pk½ ;fn vko';drk gks rks fnO;kax cafn;ksa dks lqjf{kr fgjklr miyC/k djkus ij fopkj djukA

1831 dksbZ canh ;k okMZj ;k dkjkx+kj ds vanj dksbZ O;fDr ;k iathd`r laxBu ;k dksbZ O;fDr ;k canh ds ifjokj dk lnl; ;k laca/kh ftlds ikl ;g ekuus dk dksbZ dkj.k gS fd fdlh fnO;kax ds lkFk nqO;Zogkj] fgalk vkSj “kks’k.k dh ?kVuk gqbZ gS ;k gks jgh gS ;k gks ldrh gS rks og ,slh ?kVuk ds ckjs esa dkjkx+kj v/kh{kd dks rqjar tkudkjh nsxkA

{kk] euksjatu vkSj dkS'k'k'k'ky fodkl

1832 v/kh{kd fcuk fdlh HksnHkko ds vU; ds leku euksjatu dh xfrf/k;ka vkSj f'k{kk rFkk [ksyksa ds volj miyC/k djk,axsA 1833 v/kh{kd] vko';d O;fDrxr lgk;rk ;k iw.kZ lekos'ku ds y{; ds lkFk vf/kdre “kSf{kd vkSj lkekftd fodkl ds vuq:Ik ekgkSy miyC/k djk,axs A

1834 v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd n`f’Vghu] cf/kj ;k nksuksa izdkj ls fnO;kx cafn;ksa dks lcls mi;qDr Hkk’kk] i)fr vkSj laokn ek/;eksa dk bLrseky dj f'k{kk miyC/k djkbZ tkuh pkfg,A

1835 laokn ;k Hkk’kk laca/kh v{kerk okys cafn;ksa dh nSfud laokn vko';drkvksa dks iwjk djus vkSj mUgsa Hkkxhnkjh djus rFkk ;ksxnku nsus ;ksX; cukus ds fy, v/kh{kd dks ladsr Hkk’kk vkSj czsy esa izf'kf{kr dehZ vkSj is'ksoj fn, tk,axsA

1836 v/kh{kd ,sls cafn;ksa dks dkS'ky fodkl vkSj O;olkf;d izf'k{k.k miyC/k djk,axs rkfd os fjgkbZ ds ckn Lo jkstxkj dj ldsaA

1837 v/kh{kd }kjk muds fy, ;kstuk,qa rFkk dk;Zdze vkSj eq[;/kkjk dh lHkh vkSipkfjd rFkk vukSipkfjd O;olkf;d rFkk dkS'ky fodkl ;kstuk,a rFkk dk;Zdze lqyHk djk, tk,axsA

1838 v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd fnO;kax cafn;ksa dks i;kZIr lgk;rk] midj.k vkSj fof'k’V izf'k{k.k izkfIr dh lqfo/kk,a miyC/k gksaA

1839 v/kh{kd] fodkl rFkk cqf) laca/kh] cgqfodykaxrk vkSj Lokyhurk tSlh fodykaxrk okys cafn;ksa ds fy,] ckt+kj ds lkFk lfdz; laca/k okys fo'ks’k dkS'ky fodkl dk;Zdzeksa dk vk;kstu djsaxs

iqLrdky;

1840 fodykax cafn;k dh f'k{kk vkSj v/;;u ds fy, dkjkx+kj ds iqLrdky; esa iqLrdsa] czsy esa eqfnzr lkexzh] cM+s fizaV vkSj JO; lkexzh gksuh pkfg,A

f'kdk;r fuiVku

1841 ;fn dksbZ canh ;k mldk ifjokj ;k laca/kh mDr fu;eks dk vuqikyu u fd, tkus ds dkj.k vlarq’V gS rks og f'kdk;r fuiVku O;oLFkk ds rgr f'kdk;r dj ldrk gSA

v/;k;&35

ekufld LokLF; vkSj laØkedjksx

1842 ekufld vLoLFkrk dks euksfodkj ;k ekufld jksxdgk tk ldrk gS] ftlesa fuEukafdr fLFkfr;ka 'kkfey gSa %&

1 euksfod`fr ;k

2 ean cqf) ¼ vkbZ D;w 70 ls uhps ½ ;k

3 euksfpfdRld ;k euksfpfdRlk esa izf'kf{kr fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk izekf.kr raf=dk laca/kh xaHkhj v{kerk]

4 vYdksgy vkSj eknd inkFkksZa dh yr ls lacaf/kr ekufld fLFkfr]

5 lksp] euksn'kk] vo/kkj.kk] vfHkfoU;kl ;k Le`fr tks le> dks {kh.k djrh gS] O;ogkj] okLrfodrk dks igpkuus dh {kerk

;k thou dh lkekU; t:jrsa iwjh djus dh ;ksX;rk {kh.k gksuk A

1843 ekufld vLoLFkcanh dk eryc gS ekufld :Ik ls chekj ,slk O;fDr tks fopkjk/khu canh gS ;k fdlh vijk/k dk nks'kh djkj

fn;k x;k gS vkSj dkjkx+kj esa utjcan g]S

1844 ekufld LokLF; ns[kHkky esa "kkfey gSa&canh dh ekufld fLFkfr dk vkadyu rFkk jksx dh igpku vkSj bykt ds lkFk&lkFk

ekufld chekjh ;k bl chekjh ds lansg okys O;fDr ds LokLF; dh ns[kHkky vkSj mldk iquokZl]

1845 ekufld LokLF; bZdkbZ dk vFkZ gS ,slk LokLF; izfr'Bku tks iwjh rjg ;k va'kr% dkjkx+kj ifjlj esa fLFkr gS] ekufld jksfx;ksa

dh ns[kHkky ds fy, gS] leqfpr ljdkjh] LFkkuh; izkf/kdj.k] U;kl] futh ;k lkoZtfud fuxe] lgdkjh lfefr] laxBu ;k dksbZ vU; daiuh] tgka ekufld :Ik ls chekj O;fDr dks ns[kHkky] bykt] LokLF; ykHk rFkk iquokZl ds fy, vLFkkbZ :Ik ls ;k

vU; :Ik ls HkrhZ fd;k x;k gS ;k j[kk x;k gS vkSj ljdkj }kjk LFkkfir@j[kj[kko okys lkekU; iquokZl dsanz "kkfey gSaA

1846 izR;sd dkjkx+kj esa ekufld LokLF; leh{kk cksMZ dks xBu fd;k tk,xk ftlesa ;s vf/kdkjh gksaxs%&

1 dkjkx+kj dk v/kh{kd

2 vkj,evks }kjk ukfer dkjkx+kj vLirky dk ,d euksfpfdRld

3- dkjkx+kj dk ,d izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

1847 euksfpfdRld dk eryc gS fo'ofo|ky; vuqnku vk;ksx dkuwu 1956 ds rgr ;k LFkkfir fo'ofo|ky; vuqnku vk;ksx }kjk

ekU;rk izkIr ;k jk'Vªh; ijh{kk cksMZ }kjk iznRr ;k ekU;rk izkIr vkSj fpfdRlk ifj'kn dkuwu] 1956 ;k Hkkjrh; fpfdRlk

ifj'kn }kjk ekU;rk izkIr] Hkkjrh; fpfdRlk ifj'kn dkuwu ds rgr xfBr fo'ofo|ky; }kjk euksfpfdRlk esa iksLVxzstq,V fMxzh

;k fMIyksek/kkjh fpfdRld] vkSj fdlh jkT; ds laca/k esa] dksbZ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ftls euksfpfdRlk dk Kku rFkk vuqHko gks

mls bl dkuwu ds mn~ns'; ls jkT; ljdkj }kjk euksfpfdRld ?kksf'kr fd;k x;k gks A

1848 uSnkfud euksoSKkfud dk eryc gS ,slk O;fDr %

1½ Hkkjrh; iquokZl ifj'kn dkuwu] 1992 dh /kkjk 3 ds rgr xfBr Hkkjrh; iquokZl ifj'kn }kjk Lohd`r rFkk ekU;rk

izkIr laLFkku ls uSnkfud euksfoKku esa ekU;rk izkIr ;ksX;rk

;k

2½ euksfoKku ;k uSnkfud euksfoKku ;k vIykbM euksfoKku esa LukrdksRrj fMxzh vkSj Hkkjrh; iquokZl ifj'kn dkuwu

1992 }kjk ekU;rk izkIr rFkk Lohd`r vkSj fo"ofo|ky; vuqnku vk;ksx dkuwu 1956 ds rgr LFkkfir fo'ofo|ky;

vuqnku vk;ksx dkuwu }kjk ekU;rk izkIr fdlh fo"ofo|ky; ls lapkfyr uSnkfud izf'k{k.k lfgr nks o'kZ ds

iw.kZdkfyd ikB~;dze iwjk gksus ds ckn gkfly uSnkfud euksfoKku ;k fpfdRlk vkSj lkekftd euksfoKku esa ,e

fQy ;k dksbZ vU; fu/kkZfjr ekU;rk izkIr ;ksX;rk A

HkrhZ dh izfdz;k

1849 ekufld chekjh okys dSfn;ksa dks dSls dSn esa j[kk tk,%

1½ ;fn ,slk yxrk gS fd ekufld :Ik ls chekj canh [krjukd gS] “kksj epkrk gS ;k cgqr gh [kjkc vknrksa okyk gS rks mls dM+h

vkSj fujarj fuxjkuh esa dksBjh esa can j[kk tk,xkA

2½ mDr mi&fu;e ¼1½ ds lanHkZ esa] ikxy gks pqds dks NksM+dj ekufld :Ik ls chekj canh izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds QSlys ds

vuqlkj dkjkx+kj vLirky ;k okMZ esa ut+jcan fd, tk,axsA

3½ v/kh{kd] ekufld :Ik ls chekj dSfn;ksa ds fy, izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh vkSj dkjkx+kj euksfpfdRld ds lykg e'kfojs ls

O;ogkj fpfdRlk dk;Zdze dh ;kstuk cuk,xkA

1850 ekufld :Ik ls chekj fopkjk/khu dSfn;ksa dh HkrhZ dh izfdz;k %

1½ ;fn fopkjk/khu canh dks lafgrk dh /kkjk 330 ds rgr dkjkx+kj esa utjcan fd;k tkrk gS rks v/kh{kd mls fnYyh ds ekuo

O;ogkj vkSj lEc) foKku laLFkku&vkbZ,pch,,l ¼IHBAS½ ;k vU; ljdkjh vLirky esa LFkkukarfjr djus ds fy, izkfIr ds

okLrs lac) vnkyr esa vkosnu nsxk

2½ ftl canh dks vkbZ,pch,,l ¼IHBAS½ ;k fdlh vU; ljdkjh vLirky esa Hkstk x;k gS mldh O;kid fpfdRlk tkap

vkbZ,pch,,l ;k fdlh vU; ljdkjh vLirky esa dh tk,xh vkSj lac) vnkyr dks fjiksVZ Hksth tk,xhA

3½ v/kh{kd ;g lqfuf'pr djsaxs fd ,sls canh dh fpfdRlk fjiksVZ gj eghus lac) U;k;ky; dks Hksth tk,A

1851 ekufld jksx ls xzLrcanh ij fjiksZV

;fn dksbZ nks’kh djkj canh ekufld jksx dk f'kdkj gks tkrk gS rks mlds ekeys esa egkfujh{kd dks fjiksZV Hksth tk,xh rkfd

mls ekuo O;ogkj vkSj lEc) foKku laLFkku ;k fdlh vU; ljdkjh vLirky esa Hkstus ds fy, ljdkj dk vkns'k izkIr fd;k

tk lds A bl fjiksZV ds lkFk fuEu nLrkkost+ Hksts tk,axs%&

d ½ canh ds fooj.k dk jftLVj]

[k½ fpfdRlk izek.k&i=

;fn vko';d gks rks nks’kh djkj canh dks v/kh{kd dh eatwjh ls vkbZ,pch,,l lfgr fdlh lacaf/kr ljdkjh vLirky esa vksihMh fpfdRlk

ds fy, Hkstk tk ldrk gS A

1852 vLirky esa LFkkukarj.k &ekufld :Ik ls chekj nks’kh djkj canh dks ogka ls Hkstus dk ljdkj ls vkns'k izkIr gksus ij v/kh{kd

mls fuEu nLrkostksa ds lkFk vkbZ,pch,,l ;k fdlh vU; ljdkjh vLirky esa HkstsaxsA

d½ LFkkukarj.k ds funsZ'k laca/kh ljdkjh vkns'k]

[k½canh ds fooj.k dk jftLVj]

Xk½ fpfdRlk izek.k&i=]

?k½ laifRr ;fn dksbZ gS rks]

1853 LFkkukarj.k ds fy, fLFkfr;ka& ekufld :Ik ls chekj fdlh Hkh canh dks rc rd dkjkx+kj ls ekuo O;ogkj vkSj lEc)

foKku laLFkku ;k vU; ljdkjh vLirky esa LFkkukarfjr ugha fd;k tk,xk tc rd izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh mls Hkstus ls

Bhd igys ;g izekf.kr ugha djrk fd LokLF; dh n`f'V ls og ;k=k djus yk;d gSA

1854 ekfld fooj.k& v/kh{kd lafgrk dh /kkjk 330 vkSj 335 ds rgr dkjkx+kj esa Mkys x, dSfn;ksa dh fjiksZV gj eghus dh igyh

rkjh[k dks egkfujh{kd dks HkstsaxsA

1855 ekufld :Ik ls chekj dSfn;ksa dk vuq'kklu vkSj naM&ekufld :Ik ls chekj canh dks dkjkx+kj esa mlds }kjk dh xbZ fdlh Hkh

gjdr ds fy, naM ugha fn;k tkuk pkfg, ysfdu Lo;a dks ;k fdlh nwljh dks vlqfo/kk ;k pksV igqapkus ls jksdus ds fy, ml

ij vko';d izfrca/k yxk, tk ldrs gSaA

1856 rRdky ekeyksa esa izR;k'kk esa LFkkukarj.k& ,sls ekeyksa esa tc ekufld :Ik ls chekj canh [krjukd gks tk,] "kksj epkus yxs

;k xanh vknrksa dk f'kdkj gks tk, rks ekuo O;ogkj vkSj lEc) foKku laLFkku ;k vU; ljdkjh vLirky ds fpfdRlk

v/kh{kd dh fiNyh lgefr ls ,sls dSfn;ks dks vnkyr ;k ljdkjh eatwjh dh izR;k'kk esa laLFkku esa LFkkukarfjr fd;k tk

ldrk gS A ,sls ekeyksa esa bu nLrkostksa dh vko';drk gksxh&d½ mlds LFkkukarj.k ds funsZ'k okyk ljdkjh vkns'k [kz½ canh

dk fooj.k jftLVj x½ fpfdRlk izek.k i= x½ vxj dksbZ laifRrk gks rks og Hkh canh ds lkFk Hksth tk,xhA ljdkjh ;k

vnkyrh vkns'k izkfIr ij rqjar izsf'kr fd;k tkuk pkfg,A

1857 lt+k tc iwjh gksus okyh gks rks izfdz;k%& ;fn lt+k iwjh gksus ls Bhd igys canh ekufld :i ls chekj gks tkrk gS rks mls

lt+k iwjh gksus ij mls mlds lacaf/k;ksa ;k fe-=ksa dks lkSaik tk,xkA ,slk u gks ikus dh fLFkfr esa ml canh dks bykt ds fy,

ekuo O;ogkj vkSj lEc) foKku laLFkku ;k vU; ljdkjh vLirky esa Hkst fn;k tk,xkA

1858 vLirky esa fcrk;k x;k le; lt+k ds rkSj ij ekuk tk,xk& ekufld :Ik ls chekj canh ftruk le; ekuo O;ogkj vkSj

lEc) foKku laLFkku ;k vU; ljdkjh vLirky esa jgsxk] mls lt+k dkVus ds rkSj ij ekuk tk,xkA

1859 ekufld :Ik ls chekj canh dh bykt ds ckn dkjkx+kj esa okilh& ;fn canh ekufld chekjh ds bykt ds ckn Bhd gksdj

okil dkjkx+kj esa ykSVrk gS rks mls mruh NwV ds lkFk fdlh Je esa yxk;k tk,xk ftruh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh mfpr le>sxkA

Ekkufld LokLF; bdkbZ esa lqfo/kk,a

1860 ekufld LokLF; bdkbZ ds fy, U;wure vko';drk,a fuEu izdkj gSa&

1½ 10 fcLrjksa dh lqfo/kk

d½ ,d iw.kZdkfyd euksfpfdRld@euksjksx fpfdRlk ds izf'k{k.k ds lkFk fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh]

[k½ ,d uSnkfudh euksoSKkfud@euksfpfdRld lkekftd dk;ZdrkZ]

2½ Lkgk;rk lqfo/kk,a% U;wure lgk;rk lqfo/kk,a fuEu izdkj miyC/k djkbZ tkuh pkfg,a%&

d½ vkikr fLFkfr esa euksfpfdRlk ds fy, vkikr ns[kHkky dk izko/kku]

[k½ iwjh rjg midj.kksa ls ySl bySfDVªd vk{ksfid FkSjsih]

Xk½ euksjksx dh igpku dh lqfo/kk,aA

Ekkufld LokLF; leh{kk cksMZ ds vf/kdkj vkSj dk;Z

1861 cksMZ ds dk;Z fuEu izdkj gSa&

d½ fdlh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;k ekufld LokLF; izfr'Bku dk izHkkjh ekufld LokLF; is'k soj ds QSlys ds f[kykQ vxj

ekufld :Ik ls chekj O;fDr ;k mlds }kjk ukfer izfrfuf/k ;k dksbZ vU; bPNqd O;fDr ls vkosnu izkIr dj ml ij QSlyk

bu fu;eksa ds rgr fd;k tk,xk]

[k½ ekufld LokLF; izfr'Bku esa ns[kHkky vkSj lsokvksa esa fdlh izdkj dh deh ik, tkus dh f'kdk;rksa ij fu.kZ; ysus ds fy,]

Xk½ dkjkx+kjksa ds nkSjs rFkk fujh{k.k vkSj buesa LokLF; lsokvksa ds izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ls Li'Vhdj.k ekaxus ds fy,]

?k½ ;fn cksMZ dks irk pyrk gS fd ekufld LokLF; izfr'Bku ekufld jksfx;ksa ds vf/kdkjksa dk guu dj jgk gS vkSj tkap djkdj muds vf/kdkjksa dh j{kk ds fy, dkjZokbZ dj ldrk gSA

Tsky okMZ esa lqfo/kk,a

1862 ekufld :Ik ls chekj dSfn;ksa ds fy, vkgkj] oL= vkSj fcLrj dh O;oLFkk fuEu izdkj ls gksxh%&

1 ekufld :Ik ls chekj lHkh dSfn;ksa dks bl fu;ekoyh ds vuq:i vkgkj fn;k tk,xk] vkSj "kkjhfjd jksx dh fLFkfr esa fo'ks'k

vkgkj dh vko';drk okyh fu;ekoyh ds izko/kku ykxw gksaxsA

2 lHkh dSfn;ksa dks fu;ekuqlkj oL= vkSj fcLrj miyC/k djk;k tk,xk ysfdu dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd bl ckjs esa dksbZ <hy ns

ldrs gSaA

1863 iquokZl] euksjatu vkSj vU; FkSjsih fuEu izdkj gksaxh&

1 ekufld LokLF; iquZokl dsanz dSfn;ksa ds euksjatu ds fy, Ik;kZIr lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djk,xkA

2 ekufld :i ls chekj dSfn;ksa ds fy, lykg lsok,a] O;ogkj FkSjsih vkSj O;kolkf;d FkSjsih miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA

Lakdzked vkSj lapkjh jksx

jksxksa dk fjdkMZ

1864 vxj dksbZ canh fdlh lapkjh ;k laØked jksx ls ihfM+r ik;k tkrk gS rks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh mldh fgLVªh "khV esa bls ntZ

djsxkA

vyxko vkSj folaØe.k dh izf

1865 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks vxj irk pyrk gS fd canh fdlh lapkjh ;k laØked jksx ls ihfM+r gS vkSj mls vU; dSfn;ksa ls vyx

j[kuk vko';d gS rks v/kh{kd rqjar ml canh dks vU; dSfn;ksa ls vyx dj nsaxsA ,slk djus esa bl ckr dk /;ku j[kk tk,xk

fd dkjkx+kj esa lapkjh ;k laØked jksx ds canh dks okMZ esa bl rjg j[kk tk, fd ;g dkydksBjh dh ltk u gks tk,A

1866 ftl dksBjh ;k vU; LFkku ij lapkjh ;k laØked jksx ls ihfM+r dksbZ canh jg pqdk gks mlesa fdlh vkSj canh dks j[kus ls

igys mls iwjh rjg laØe.keqDr fd;k tk,xkA

1867 ,sls dSfn;ksa }kjk bLrseky fd, x, oL= vkSj fcLrj dks leqfpr rjhds ls laØe.keqDr fd;k tk,xk ;k u'V dj fn;k tk,xkA

1868 v/kh{kd bldh leqfpr O;oLFkk djsaxs fd dkjkx+kj vLirky ;k okMZ esa HkrhZ lapkjh ;k ladzked jksxksa ls ihfM+r dSfn;ksa ds

izHkko ls vU; dSfn;ksa dks cpk;k tk ldsA

vkS'kf/k forj.k vkSj fpfdRlk dfeZ;ksa dh vU; M~;wfV;ka

1869 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ;g lqfuf'pr djsxk fd lapkjh ;k ladzked jksxksas ls ihfM+r dSfn;ksa dks fnu izfrfnu ds uqL[ks ds vuqlkj

nok,a cdk;nk nh tk jgh gSa

1870 bl ckr dk ges'kk /;ku j[kk tk,xk fd vLirky esa nokvksa dk Ik;kZIr HkaMkj gksA

1871 izHkkjh fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh gj eghus dh 5 rkjh[k rd lapkjh ;k laØked jksxksa ls ihfM+r mu dSfn;ksa dh lwph v/kh{kd vkSj jst+hMsaV

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh dks Hkstsxk ftudk bykt fd;k tk jgk gSA blds fy, egkfujh{kd vkoklh; fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds lykg

e'kfojs ls ,d izi= rS;kj djsxkA blds ckn jst+hMsaV fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh gj eghus dh 10 rkjh[k rd egkfujh{kd dks bl

lac/k esa foojf.kdk HkstsxkA

1872 fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh bl ckr dh iwjh ,gfrvkr cjrsxk fd dkjkx+kj ds vU; dSfn;ksa ds chp lapkjh ;k laØked jksx dks

QSyus ls jksdk tk,A

vnkyr dks tkudkjh nsuk

1873 lapkjh ;k laØked jksxksas ls ihfM+r dSfn;ksa ds ckjs esa v/kh{kd }kjk lacaf/kr vnkyr dks tkudkjh nh tk,xhA

v/;k;&36

vU;

fodkl ;kstukvksa esa dkjkx+kjksa dk lek

1874 pwafd Lohd`r lkekftd fu;ekas ls iFkHkz'V gks pqds yksxksa ds thou dh xq.koRrk esa lq/kkj ls dkjkx+kj iz'kklu dk lh/kk laca/k gS blfy, dkjkx+kjksa dk fodkl jk'Vªh; fodkl ;kstukvksa ds ,dhd`r Hkkx ds :Ik esa fd;k tk,xk rks dkjkx+kjksa ij fuos'k ls] vijkf/k;ksa dk lq/kkj vkSj iquokZl gksus ls u dsoy os dkuwu dk ikyu djus okys ukxfjd cu ldsaxs cfYd vijk/kksa dk f'kdkj gksus okys yksxksa dh lqj{kk Hkh gks ldsxh] blhfy, ljdkj dks dkjkx+kjksa ds laiw.kZ fodkl dh ;kstuk,a cukus ds dne mBkus pkfg,aA ;s ;kstuk,a u dsoy dkjkx+kj dk;Zdzeksa ds lq/kkj ds ckjs esa gksuh pkfg,a cfYd dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksa dh xq.koRrk esa lq/kkj ds fy, Hkh gksuh pkfg,a D;ksafd ;s lq/kkjdkjh iz'kklu dk izeq[k vax gSaA

jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ

1875 dkjkx+kjksa esa lq/kkjkRed dk;Z] dSfn;ksa ds iquokZl vkSj dSfn;ksa dh f'kdk;rksa ds lek/kku ls lacaf/kr eqn~nksa ij ljdkj vkSj dkjkx+kj iz'kklu dks lykg nsus ds fy, ,d jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ gksxkA

1876 foHkkxksa ds chp izHkkoh lg;ksx vkSj leUo; ds fy, jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ] dkjkx+kj] dkuwu rFkk U;k;] iqfyl] f'k{kk] rduhdh f'k{kk] LokLF; vkSj lkoZtfud dk;Z foHkkxksa ds izeq[kksa dk cSBd LFky Hkh gksxkA

1877 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ] thou ds lHkh {ks=ksa esa lkekftd tkx:drk iSnk djus vkSj vijkf/k;ksa ds iquokZl dh vko';drk ij tksj nsrs gq, er fuekZrk dh Hkwfedk Hkh fuHkk,xkA

1878 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ esa jkT; ds fuEu vf/kdkjh gksaxs%

d½ dkjkx+kj izHkkjh ea=h& v/;{k

[k½ dkjkx+kj izHkkjh lfpo&mik/;{k

Xk½ f'k{kk lfpo ;k mlds }kjk ukfer dksbZ ,slk vf/kdkjh tks vij lfpo ls uhps ds jSad dk u gksA

?k½ LokLF; lsok ;k mlds }kjk ukfer dksbZ ,slk vf/kdkjh tks vij lfpo ls uhps ds jSad dk u gksA

M-½ ÅtkZ lfpo ;k mlds }kjk ukfer dksbZ ,slk vf/kdkjh tks vij lfpo ls uhps ds jSad dk u gksA

p½ fof/k lfpo ;k mlds }kjk ukfer dksbZ ,slk vf/kdkjh tks vij lfpo ls uhps ds jSad dk u gksA

N½ foRr lfpo ;k mlds }kjk ukfer dksbZ ,slk vf/kdkjh tks vij lfpo ls uhps ds jSad dk u gksA

t½ dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd&lnL; lfpo

>½ iqfyl vk;qDr ;k mlds }kjk ukfer dksbZ ,slk vf/kdkjh tks la;qDr

¥½ uxj ifj'kn] vk;qDr ;k mlds }kjk ukfer dksbZ ,slk vf/kdkjh tks eaMy vk;qDr ls uhps ds jSad dk u gksA

V½ eq[; dk;Zdkjh vf/kdkjh] Mhtsch ;k mlds }kjk ukfer dksbZ ,slk vf/kdkjh tks vij lfpo ls uhps ds jSad dk u gksA

B½ f'k{kk] funs'k d

M½ rduhdh f'k{kk] funs'kd

<½ eq[; vfHk;ark] lkoZtfud fuekZ.k foHkkx

.k½ m|ksx vk;qDr ;k ljdkj }kjk fu;qDr dksbZ vU; lnL;

r½ funs'k d] lekt dY;k.k foHkkx

1879 vkxarqd cksMZ ds fdUgha ikap xSj&ljdkjh lnL;ksa dh fu;qfDr ljdkj }kjk jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ ds lnL; ds :Ik esa dh tk,xhA 1880 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ ,d dSysa.Mj o'kZ esa de& ls& de ,d cSBd djsxkA

1881 fdlh vlk/kkj.k fLFkfr ds en~nsut+j lnL; lfpo] lnL;ksa dks bl izdkj dh cSBd dh vko';drk ds ckjs esa crkus ds fy, jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ ds lnL;ksa dh fo'ks'k cSBd cqykus ds fy, vf/kd`r gSA

1882 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ dh izR;sd cSBd dh dkjZokbZ] feuV cqd esa ntZ dh tk,xh vkSj bldh ,d izfr dkjkx+kj izHkkjh ea=h vkSj dkjkx+kj foHkkx ds eq[; lfpo@lfpp dks Hksth tk,xhA

1883 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ ds lnL; fdlh Hkh dkjkx+kj dk nkSjk dj ldrs gSaA
1884 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ ds lnL; gkykafd “kke dks rkys can djus ls ysdj losjs rkys [kqyus rd dh vof/k ds nkSjku fdlh tsy dk nkSjk ugha djsaxsA
1885 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ ds lnL;@ vkxarqd lnL; }kjk lq/kkj dk;Z] euksjatu] dSfn;ksa ds izf'k{k.k] dSnh ds vkgkj] dSnh dh LokLF; ns[kHkky] dSfn;ksa dh f'kdk;rksa vkSj muds lek/kku ds ckjs esa dksbZ dkxt@nLrkost+ ekaxk tkrk gS rks v/kh{kd ;k muds }kjk fu;qDr vf/kdkjh bls muds lkeus is'k djsxkA
1886 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ dh cSBd ds fy, Ng lnL;ksa ls dksje iwjk gksxk ftuesa de ls de nks ljdkjh vkSj nks xSj ljdkjh lnL; gksaxsA
1887 ;fn jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ dk ,d xSj ljdkjh lnL; iwoZ lwpuk vkSj uksfVl ds ckotwn yxkrkj rhu ckj cksMZ dh cSBd esa Hkkx ugha ys ikrk rks mldh lykgdkj cksMZ dh lnL;rk Lor% jn~n gks tk,xh vkSj cksMZ dk lnL; lfpo mlds LFkku ij ,d u;k xSj ljdkjh lnL; fu;qDr djus ds fy, ljdkj ls dgsxkA
1888 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ dk xSj ljdkjh lnL; cksMZ esa viuh fu;qfDr dh rkjh[k ls nks o’kZ rd bl in ij jgsxk vkSj mldh iqu% fu;qfDr ij Hkh fopkj fd;k tk ldrk gSA
1889 jkT; lykgdkj cksMZ ds fdlh xSj ljdkjh lnL; dh fu;qfDr fdlh Hkh le; jn~n djus dk vf/kdkj ljdkj ds ikl vkjf{kr gSA 1890 cksMZ ds xSj ljdkjh lnL; dks cksMZ dh cSBd esa Hkkx ysus ds fy, jkT; ljdkj }kjk le;≤ ij fu/kkZfjr HkRrk feysxkA

fu;kstu] vuqla/kku vkSj fodkl ra=

1891 fuxjkuh] v/;;u fo'kys’k.k rFkk “kks/k ds tfj, dkjkx+kjksa ds mn~ns”;ksa rFkk y{;ksa dks gkfly djus vkSj bl {ks= esa fodkl vkSj ubZ izo`fRr ds vuq:Ik O;oLFkk cuk, j[kus esa dkjkx+kjksa dh izHkkoksRikndrk vkSj lq/kkj lsokvksa ij vko';d QhMcSd miyC/k djkus ds fy, ljdkj ,d O;oLFkk cuk,xhA bl ra= dks dk;kZRed uohuhdj.k rFkk dkjkx+kj Hkouksa dk iqufuZekZ.k] lq/kkjkRed LkaLFkkuksa dk cgw:ihdj.k] dkjkx+kjksa dk oxhZdj.k] dkjkx+kj m|ksxksa ds fofof/kdj.k] dkjkx+kj dk;Zdzeksa dh lq/kkjkRed fo’k;oLrq] dkjkx+kj dfeZ;ksa dh HkrhZ rFkk izf'k{k.k vkSj vkijkf/kd U;k; iz.kkyh dh vU; “kk[kkvksa ds lkFk leUo; ds rkSj&rjhdksa ds lanHkZ

esa] u dsoy laxBu cfYd O;fDrxr laLFkkuksa ds fy, fofufnZ’V mn~ns”;ksa rFkk y{;ksa dh Hkh Li’V :Ik ls O;k[;k djuh pkfg,A bls] iquokZl fd, x, dSfn;ksa dh la[;k] iwoZ eqtfjeksa dh la[;k] f'kf{kr fd, x, dSfn;ksa dh la[;k] dSfn;ksa dh mRikndrk esa o`f)] dkjkx+kj esa fufeZr mRiknksa dh fcdzh esa o`f)] vfHkuo cSafdax ;kstukvksa vkSj vU; lzksrksa bR;kfn ds rgr dSfn;ksa@iwoZ dSfn;ksa dks fn, x, dtZ+ dh jkf'k bR;kfn dh lq/kkj O;oLFkk ds fy, ek=kRed y{; fu/kkZfjr djuk pkfg,A laxBukRed vkSj laLFkkxr y{;ksa dh o’kZ esa de& ls& de ,d ckj foHkkx }kjk leh{kk dh izfd;k cukbZ tkuh pkfg,A dkjkx+kj fodkl cksMZ
1892 dkjkx+kjksa esa lq/kkj vkSj cqfu;knh lqfo/kkvksa ds vk/kqfudhdj.k ds fy, mPpkf/kdkj izkIr dkjkx+kj fodkl cksMZ cuk;k tkuk pkfg, rkfd ,d ,slh laLFkkxr O;oLFkk rS;kj gks lds ftlls rsth ls QSlys ysus] vk/kqfud VSDukykth dk iwjk ykHk mBkus vkSj izca/ku laca/kh dk;ksZa esa lgk;rk fey ldsA
1893 cksMZ esa fuEu lnL; gksaxs

d½ eq[;ea=h	v/;{k
[k½ dkjkx+kj ea=h	mik/;{k
x½ mPp U;k;ky; dk egk iath;d	insu funs'k d
?k½ x`g foHkkx dk eq[; lfpo	insu funs'k d
Pk½ foRr foHkkx dk eq[; lfpo	insu funs'k d
N½ jkTkLo foHkkx dk eq[; lfpo	insu funs'k d
Tk½ fof/k foHkkx dk eq[; lfpo	insu funs'k d
>½ iqfyl vk;qDr	insu funs'k d
.k½ vfHk;kstu funs'k d	insu funs'k d
Rk½ ljdkj }kj ukfer nks O;fDr ftuesa ls ,d efgyk] xSj ljdkjh esa ls og ftUgksaus dkjkx+kj iz'kklu ds {ks= ;k dkjkx+kj lq/kkj ;k dSfn;ksa esa lsok ;k ekuokf/kdkj ds {ks= esa fof'k’Vrk gkfly dh gks	lnL;
Fk½ dkjkx+kj egkfujh{kd	insu izca/k funs'kd

1894 cksMZ ds vU; dk;Z gksaxsa%

d½ lHkh dkjkx+kjksa esa fo'ks'kdj dSfn;ksa dh ewyHkwr vko';drkvksa ds vuq:Ik vkSj mUgsa xfjeke; ekuo thou thus yk;d lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djkus ds laca/k esa mudh ifjfLFkfr;ksa dh tkap djukA

[k½ ftu dkjkx+kjksa dh gkyr larks'ktud ugha gS vkSj mudh ejEer Hkh ugha dh tk ldrh ogka ubZ dkjkx+kjksa dk fuekZ.k djukA

x½ dkjkx+kjksa dks lq/kkj dsanzksa ds :Ik esa fodflr djus dh n`f`V ls dSfn;ksa ds fy, "kks/k] f'k{kk] O;olkf;d izf'k{k.k vkSj dkS"ky fodkl lfgr fodkl dk;Zdzeksa ds fy, mik; lq>kuk vkSj leh{kk djukA

?k½ dkjkx+kjksa esa vk/kqfud VsDukykWth] i)fr;ka vkSj lkexzh dk bLrseky dj iwjh n{krk ls budk izca/ku djukA

M-½ mDr mn~ns';ksa ds fy, lkewfgd lkekftd mRrjnkf;Ro ds fy, dkjiiksjsV gkml ds lkFk lg;ksxA

1895 cksMZ dks dkjkx+kj fodkl fuf/k dh rjg viuh Lo;a dh fuf/k j[kuh gksxh tks fuEu ls izkIr gksxh%

d½ cksMZ dks jkT; vkSj dsanz ljdkj ls vuqnku] dtZ+] vfxze bR;kfn ds :Ik esa feyus okyh iwjh /kujkf'kA

[k½ _.k ;k _.k&i=ksa ds :Ik esa cksMZ }kjk m/kkj yh xbZ iwjh /kujkf'kA

x½ dSfn;ksa }kjk [ksrh] ckxokuh] vkS|ksfxd ;k fofuekZ.k xfrfof/k;ksa ls dekbZ xbZ iwjh /kujkf'kA

?k½ cksMZ dks izkIr gksus okyh lHkh Qhl] izHkkj vkSj ykHkA

M-½ Hkwfe] Hkouksa vkSj vU; py ;k vpy laifRr dk fuiVku dj cksMZ dks izkIr gksus okyh iwjh /kujkf'kA

p½ cksMZ dks fdjk, ;k ykHk ;k fdlh vkSj rjhds ;k fdlh vU; lzksr ls izkIr gksus okyh iwjh /kujkf'kA

Okkf'kZd fjiksVZ dk izdk'k

1896 ljdkj] dkjkx+kjksa dh dk;Z i)fr] dkjkx+kj foHkkx dh izxfr vkSj lq/kkjkRed lsokvksa ds ckjs esa okf'kZd fjiksVZ izdkf'kr djsxh ftls fo/kkf;dk ds le{k is'k fd;k tk,xkA

fo'ks'kKrk vknku&iznku

1897 ljdkj] vU; jkT;ksa ds lkFk rduhdh tkudkjh vkSj O;olkf;d fo'ks'kKrk ds vknku&iznku dks c<+kok nsxh rkfd ns'k ds fofHkUu Hkkxksa esa dkjkx+kjksa ds iz'kklu vkSj lq/kkj lsokvksa esa loksZRre rjhdksa dks] Lo;a dh igy ij ;k dsanz ljdkj dh lgk;rk ls viuk;k tk ldsA

Lwkpuk dk vf/kdkj

1898 lHkh dSfn;ksa ds Qk;ns ds fy, dkjkx+kj dkuwu rFkk vU; lac) dkuwu] ykxw fu;e] ffu;e vkSj jkT; dkjkx+kj fu;ekoyh dks dkjkx+kj ds iqLrdky; esa j[kk tk,xkA

1899 jkT; esa dkjkx+kj iz'kklu] lwpuk ds vf/kdkj dkuwu] 2005 esa fufgr vis{kkvksa dk dM+kbZ ls ikyu djsxkA fofHkUu foHkkxksa dk vuqeksnu

1900

bu fu;eksa ds izko/kkuksa ds rgr ;fn u, inksa ds l`tu ;k dSMj iquxZBu vkSj iz'kklfud lq/kkj foHkkx@lsok foHkkx@fu;kstu foHkkx dh lgefr@lykg ef'kojs dh vko';drk gksxh rc ;s izko/kku dsoy lacaf/kr foHkkx dh lgefr@lykg ef'kojs ds ckn gh ykxw fd, tk,axsA

1901 bu fu;eksa ds fdlh izko/kku ls ;fn jkT; ds [ktkus ij vfrfjDr foRrh; Hkkj iM+rk gS rks bUgsa jk-jk-{ks-fnYYkh ljdkj ds foRr foHkkx vkSj ;kstu foHkkx dh lgefr@lykg ef'kojs ds ckn ykxw fd;k tk,xkA

1902 fujlu vkSj viokn% jk'Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh esa ftl fnu ;s fu;e ykxw gksaxs] fnYyh dkjkx+kj fu;e] 1988 vkSj tkjh rFkk ykxw dh xbZ vU; lHkh vf/klwpuk,a fujLr gks tk,axh%

Ikjarq buds fujLr gksus ls fuEu izHkkfor ugha gksasxs%&

¼d½ fujLr fd, x, fu;eksa ds rgr igys dh tk pqdh dk;Zokgh ;k ;Fkksfpr dqN Hkh fd;k x;k gks ;k uqdlku gqvk gks ;k ¼[k½ mDr fu;e ds rgr gkfly] izksnwHkr ;k fn;k x;k dksbZ vf/kdkj] fo'ks'kkf/kdkj] vkHkkj ;k nkf;Ro ;k ¼Xk½ fujLr fd, x, fu;eksa ds f[kykQ fdlh vijk/k ds fy, fn;k x;k dksbZ naM] tqekZuk ;k lt+k ;k ¼?k½ mDr ds vuqlkj fdlh vf/kdkj] fo'ks'kkf/kdkj] vkHkkj] nkf;Ro] naM] tqekZuk ;k lt+k ds laca/k esa dksbZ tkap] dkuwuh dkjZokbZ ;k lq/kkj dk mik;A

vkSj ,slh dksbZ tkap] dkuwuh dkjZokbZ ;k lq/kkj dk mik; 'kq# fd;k tk,] tkjh j[kk tk, ;k ykxw fd;k tk,] rks ;g le> dj fd ;s fu;e fujLr gh ugha fd, x, gSa] ,slk naM] tqekZuk ;k lt+k nh tk ldrh gSA

jk"Vªh; jkt/kkuh {ks= fnYyh ds

mijkT;iky ds vkns'k ls rFkk muds uke ij

iqjh] mi&lfpo ¼x`g½

ifjf'k"V&1

dSnh dh iqfLrdk

izos'k

dSnh ds tsy esa tkus ds le; t:jh gS fd %&

- uezrk ls ckr dh tk,A
- mldh tkek ryk'kh yh tk,A
- ;fn dSnh fons'kh gks rks mldh igpku] ifjokjtuksa] fudV lacf/k;ksa] fe=ksa] dkuwuh izfrfuf/k;ksa ¼odhyksa½ vkSj jktuf;d fe'ku ds ckjs esa fooj.k ntZ fd;k tk, rkfd mls tsy esa Hkstus ;k VªkalQj fd, tkus dh lwpuk mUgsa nh tk ldsA
- dSnh mu yksxksa dh lwph ns] tks mldk baVjO;w ysus vk ldrs gSaA • mldh futh laifRr tsy vf/kdkfj;ksa ds ikl tek djk nh tk,] tks tsy ds fjdkWMZ esa ntZ gksxh vkSj fjgkbZ ds oDr mls lkSai nh tk,xhA
- mls tsy ds fu;e&dkuwuksa] mlds vf/kdkjksa vkSj nkf;Roksa rFkk tsy esa mldh fLFkfr ds ckjs esa tkudkjh nh tk,A
- mldks mldh Js.kh ds vuqlkj vyx j[kus dh O;oLFkk dh tk,] tSls fd og fopkjk/khu gS] fgjklr esa gS] flfoy dsl esa can gS] nks"kh ik;k tk pqdk gS] efgyk gS] vknru vijk/kh gS ;k cgqr [krjukd dSnh gS] bR;kfnA

Js.khdj.k vkSj fpfdRlk tkap

tsy esa tkus ds ckn dSnh dks dqN le; mldh Js.kh ds fglkc ls vyx gh fjlsI'ku okMZ esa j[kk tk,xk] tgka %

- mldh fpfdRlk tkap vkSj ijh{k.k gksxkA
- ;fn mls dksbZ pksV yxh gS ;k og t+[eh gS] rks mldh tkap dh tk,xhA
- mldh eSfMdy LØhfuax dh tk,xh] ftlesa og vius fpfdRlk bfrgkl dh iwjh vkSj lgh tkudkjh nsxk] ftlesa vius CyM xzqi vkSj ,ythZ vkfn ds ckjs esa Hkh [kqy dj crk,xkA
- t:jh gksus ij mls Vhdk yxk;k tk,xkA jgus dh txg
- gj dSnh dks i;kZIr goknkj] lkQ vkSj leqfpr jgus dh txg nh tk,xh] ftlesa jks'kuh dh Hkh vPNh O;oLFkk gksxhA • mls Js.kh vkSj lkekftd fLFkfr ds fglkc ls vyx txg esa j[kk tk,xkA

LoPNrk vkSj lkQ&lQkbZ

dksbZ Hkh dSnh fuEukafdr ckrksa dk /;ku j[ksxk %&%&%&%&

- dSnh dks gj le; [kqn dks vkSj vklikl dh txg lkQ LoPN j[kuh gksxhA
- dSnh dks vius diM+s] dEcy] fcLrj] crZu vkSj vklikl dh txg lkQ vkSj O;ofLFkr j[kuh gksxhA
- iDdk /;ku j[kuk gksxk fd og ;k mlds lkFkh dSnh vius jgus dh txg lkQ lqFkjh j[ksaxs vkSj vklikl Fkwdsaxs ughaA
- 'kkSp vkSj ew=ky; tkus ds fy, vyx vyx ykbusa yxk,axsA
- ykbu esa viuh ckjh dk bart+kj djsaxsA
- bldk Hkh /;ku j[ksaxs] igys bLrseky ds fy, x;k dSnh 'kkSp ;k is'kkc djus ds ckn ¶y'k pyk, vkSj og [kqn Hkh ,slk djsA
- ckFk:e esa t:jr ls T;knk le; u yxk,] D;ksafd ;g /;ku j[kuk Hkh t:jh gS fd vkSj Hkh ckgj ykbu esa [kM+s bartkj dj jgs gSaA
- vklikl dwM+k&ddZV u MkysaA
- vius uk[kwu dkVsa vkSj mUgsa lkQ j[ksaA
- Hkkstu idkus dh txg ¼ikd'kkyk½ esa tkus ;k [kkus dh phtsa Nwus ls igys gkFk vPNh rjg /kks,aA
- jkst ugk,a vkSj vius diM+s Hkh /kks,aA
- mls ugkus /kksus ds fy, i;kZIr ikuh feys vkSj VkW;ysV rFkk ukfy;ksa dh leqfpr O;oLFkk gks] vkSj budh le; le; ij ejEer

vkSj j[k&j[kko Hkh gksuk pkfg,A

- ljdkjh [kpsZ ls mUgsa 'kso djus vkSj ugkus dk lkcqu fn;k tk,A
- 'kso ;k gtker ds fy, ukbZ Hkh eq¶r fn;k tk,A

diM+s vkSj fcLrj

- dSnh dks ekSle ds eqrkfcd i;kZIr] mi;qDr vkSj lkQ&lqFkjs diM+s vkSj fcLrj fn, tk,axsA
- fopkjk/khu dSnh vkSj lk/kkj.k dkjkokl okys dSnh vius [kqn ds diM+s igu ldrs gSaA muds ikl i;kZIr diM+s ;k fcLrj ugha

gksaxs rks ljdkjh [kpZ ls miyC/k djk, tk,axsA

- tsy ls ckgj tkus dh vuqefr feyus ij dSnh [kqn ds diM+s igu ldrk gSA
- dSnh [kqn dks feys tsy ds diM+s igusxk vkSj diM+s ;k fdV esa feyh dksbZ Hkh pht fdlh vU; dSnh ls ugha cnysxkA
- mls diM+s ;k fcLrj /kksus] lq[kkus vkSj le; le; ij dhVuk'kd yxkus dh lqfo/kk miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA
- tsy esa izos'k ds le; lHkh dSfn;ksa dks ,d VwFkisLV] ,d VwFk cz'k] diM+s /kksus dk ,d lkcqu] ugkus dk ,d lkcqu] rsy] 'kSEiw]

dPNs&cfu;ku ds nks lSV] diM+ksa dk ,d lSV] ,d Lyhij pIiy vkSj ,d rkSfy;k] ,d da?kk fn;k tk,xk] pkgs og nks"kh djkj

fn;k tk pqdk gks ;k fopkjk/khu gks rFkk budh dher mls nh tkus okyh etnwjh esa ls dkV yh tk,xhA

Hkkstu

dSnh dks &

- fu/kkZfjr [kqjkd ds eqrkfcd fnu esa rhu ckj Hkkstu feysxkA
- le; ij] lkQ LoPN] iks"kd vkSj vPNh DokfyVh dk [kkuk i;kZIr ek=k esa fn;k tk,xkA
- lgh <ax ls tkapk gqvk vkSj mi;qDr crZuksa esa idk gqvk Hkkstu fn;k tk,xkA
- [kk| lkexzh lkQ djds] Bhd ls Nku dj vPNh vkSj iwjh lkQ gkyr esa j[kh tk,xhA
- lfCt;ka rktk gksaxhA
- ihus ;ksX; vkSj i;kZIr ek=k esa is;ty gj le; vklkuh ls miyC/k jgsxkA
- dSnh chekj gks rks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk crkbZ fo'ks"k [kqjkd nh tk,xhA
- cPpksa dks ikyus okyh ;k xHkZorh efgyk dSfn;ksa dks vf/kd iks"kd Hkkstu fn;k tk,xkA
- fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds ijke'kZ ij gh Hkkstu dh vf/kd ;k de ek=k nh tk,xhA
- /kkfeZd mRloksa vkSj jk"Vªh; vodk'k ds fnuksa eas fo'ks"k Hkkstu fn;k tk,xkA
- miokl ;k jkstk j[kus okys dSnh dks volj ds vuqdwy Hkkstu fn;k tk,xkA
- ysfdu fpfdRlk dh n`f"V ls fQV u gksus okys dSnh dks ozr jkstk j[kus dh btkt+r ugha gksxhA
- ozr&jkstk j[kus okys dSnh dks 'kke ds oDr fnu Hkj dk jk'ku ,d lkFk ns fn;k tk,xkA mls ;g Hkkstu vius dSjd ;k

dksBjh esa ys tkus vkSj bls jkr esa ;k vxyh losjs [kkus dh btkt+r Hkh nh tk,xhA ;fn Hkkstu vi;kZIr ;k ?kfV;k DokfyVh

dk gks rks dSnh fdpu bapktZ lgk;d v/kh{kd ls f'kdk;r dj ldrk gS] tks rRdky tkap djds rF;ksa dh fjiksVZ v/kh{kd ds

ikl Hkst nsaxsA

LokLF; ns[kHkky

gj dSnh dks vf/kdkj gS &

- mi;qDr vkSj eq¶r LokLF; ns[kHkky dk] ftlesa fo'ks"kK vkSj nkarksa ds MkWDVj dk bykt Hkh 'kkfey gSA
- nwljs MkWDVj dh lykg ysus vkSj vius ckjs esa iwjh fpfdRlk tkudkjh izkIr djus dkA
- vPNk 'kkjhfjd vkSj ekufld LokLF; cuk, j[kus ds fy, nSfud 'kkjhfjd O;k;ke ds fy, txg vkSj midj.k izkIr djus dkAA

Je vkSj etnwjh

- tks dSnh esfMdy fglkc ls fQV gS] mls fjgkbZ ds ckn fQj clus dh n`f"V ls dq'kyrk fodflr djus ds fy, esgur djuh

gksxhA

- fdlh dSnh dks etnwjh djus dks ck/; ugha fd;k tk ldrkA
- tks fopkjk/khu gks ;k lk/kkj.k dkjkokl esa gks] mls
- dksbZ Hkh dSnh ,d fnu ds fu/kkZfjr le; ls T;knk dke ij ugaha yxk;k tk,xk] c'krsZ fd dksbZ bejtsalh u gks vkSj blds fy,

v/kh{kd dh fyf[kr vuqefr yh xbZ gksA

- ;fn dSnh dks tsy vf/kdkjh ;k deZpkjh vius edku esa ;k ikl ds cxhps esa fdlh futh dke ij yxkrs gSa rks mls fojks/k djus

vkSj f'kdk;r djus dk vf/kdkj gSA

- gj dSnh dks lkIrkfgd vodk'k ysus dk vf/kdkj gSA jfookj vkSj tsy ds vodk'k ds vU; fnuksa esa NksVs&eksVs ;k t:jh dkeksa

ds vykok dSnh ls dksbZ vkSj dke ugha fy;k tk ldrkA

- mls dke djrs oDr ekSle dh ekj ls cpkus dh O;oLFkk dh tk,xhA
- tks dSnh esgur dk dke djsxk mls fu/kkZfjr etnwjh nh tk,xh] c'krsZ fd og vius nSfud dksVs dk dke tsy vf/kdkfj;ksa dh

larqf"V ds fglkc ls iwjk dj ysA

- etnwjh dk ,d fgLlk dSnh [kpZ dj ldrk gS vkSj ,d fgLlk vius ifjokj dks Hkst ldrk gSA
- fjgkbZ ds le; dqy cpr jkf'k mls ns nh tk,xhA

lqfo/kk,a vkSj lgwfy;rsa

- dSnh viuh vkenuh esa ls iksLVdkMZ] fyQkQs] iqLrdsa ;k vU; Lohd`r oLrq,a [kjhn ldrk gS ;k tqekZus vFkok vU; dkuwuh

ftEesnkfn;ka iwjh djus ij [kpZ dj ldrk gSA

- [kkus dk lkeku] lkcqu] VwFk isLV] rsy] da?kk] pk;&dkWQh] nw/k] LVs'kujh oxSjg [kjhnus ds fy, mls dSaVhu lqfo/kk miyC/k

jgsxhA

- og euksjatu vkSj lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ksa] ;ksx d{kkvksa vkSj le;≤ ij gksus okyh [ksy izfrLi/kkZvksa esa fgLlk ys ldrk gSA
- og iksLVdkMZ vkdkj esa vius ifjokj dk QksVks j[k ldrk gSA

f'k{kk

gj dSnh dks &

- f'k{kk ikus dk vf/kdkj gSA
- lk{kjrk d{kkvksa vkSj O;kolkf;d izf'k{k.k dh lqfo/kk,a nh tk,axhA
- mPp f'k{kk tkjh j[kus dk vf/kdkj gSA
- ml jkT; ds Lrj vkSj lkexzh dh f'k{kk ikus dk vf/kdkj gS] tgka tsy fLFkr gSA
- tsy iqLrdky; esa tkus dk vf/kdkj gSA
- mPp f'k{kk ds bPNqd ;k oSls gh 'kkSfd;k i<us okys dSnh dks v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ls pkgs ftruh fdrkcsa] j[kus dk vf/kdkj gSA

/keZ

- dSnh dks vius /keZ ds fl)kar ¼mins'k½ ekuus] /kkfeZd lekjksgksa esa 'kkfey gksus ;k vius /keZ ds izfrfuf/k;ksa ls feyus dk vf/kdkj

gSA

- dSnh vius ikl /kkfeZd iqLrdsa vkSj fp= j[k ldrk gSA
- mls iwtk djus dh txg miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA

vihy] ;kfpdk vkSj dkuwuh lgk;rk

- tks dSnh vihy djuk pkgs] mls mi;qDr lquokbZ vnkyr esa vihy nk;j djus dh lHkh lqfo/kk,a nh tkrh gSaA
- dSnh viuh ilan dh dkuwuh lgk;rk eq¶r ys ldrk gSA
- gj dSnh dks dkuwuh cpko ds fy, dkuwu ds izko/kkuksa ds varxZr vihy vkSj ;kfpdk nk;j djus dk vf/kdkj gSA

- dSnh laifRr] tehu] nhokuh eqdíeksa] dkjksckj oxSjg ds ckjs esa ikWoj vkWQ vVkuhZ ns ldrk gS vkSj bPNk Hkh rS;kj djk ldrk gSA

- dSnh dks vihyksa] geyksa ;k cqjs crkZo ds ekeyksa esa f'kdk;r fy[kdj v/kh{kd dks tsy dk eqvk;uk djus ds fy, vkus ij

lkSaius dk vf/kdkj gSA

ckgjh nqfu;k ls lEidZ

dSnh dks Qksu] i= vkSj eqykdkr ds tfj, ckgjh nqfu;k ls lEidZ djus dk vf/kdkj gSA og dkuwuh ijke'kZnkrkvksa] jktuf;dksa

¼fonsf'k;ksa ds ekeys esa½] vius ifjokj ds lnL;ksa vkSj fe=ksa ls fu;eksa ds vuqlkj lEidZ j[k ldrk gS vkSj vdsys esa eqykdkr

dj ldrk gSA

i=

,d dSnh %

- ljdkjh [kpZ ij i= fy[k ldrk gSA
- dsoy vius fudV lacaf/k;ksa vkSj fe=ksa dks i= fy[k ldrk gSA
- fu;eksa ds vuqlkj gj eghus vf/klwfpr la[;k esa i= fy[ks tk ldrs gSaA
- i= izkIr djus dh la[;k vlhfer gSA
- tsy v/kh{kd ds fu.kZ; ij dkuwuh mn~ns';ksa ds fy, vfrfjDr i= fy[kus dh vuqefr nh tk ldrh gSA
- leqfpr ekeyksa esa vius [kpZ ij Vsyhxzke ;k jftLVMZ i= Hkstus dh lqfo/kk nh tk ldrh gSA
- vU; dkjkxkjksa ds dSfn;ksa ls lEidZ ugha dj ldrkA tsy v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ls dsoy vius fudV lacaf/k;ksa dks i= fy[k

ldrk gSA

- lqj{kk vkSj vuq'kklu dkj.kkas ls ;k vkikr fLFkfr ds dkj.k i= fy[kus dh vuqefr ugha nh tk ldsxhA
- fdlh eqykdkr ds cnys i= ;k i= ds cnys eqykdkr dh vuqefr v/kh{kd }kjk nh tk ldsxhA
- O;fDrxr ;k futh ekeyksa ds ckjs esa gh lEidZ dh vuqefr gksxhA
- i= esa fdlh Hkh ,sls fo"k; dks 'kkfey djus ij ikcanh gksxh] tks jktuhfrd izpkj cu ldrk gks ;k dkjkxkj iz'kklu ds ckjs esa

udkjkRed gksA

- tsy fu;eksa ds vuqlkj vkus okys vkSj Hksts tkus okys lHkh i=ksa dks lsalj fd;k tk,xk vkSj dSnh ds fgLVªh fVdV esa ntZ fd;k

tk,xkA fdlh Hkh vkifRrtud ;k lafnX/k fo"k;oLrq okys i= dSnh dks lwfpr dj jksd fy, tk,axsA ysfdu og lsalj fd, i=ksa

dks fcuk foyEc ds ys ldsxkA

eqykdkr

dsoy fudV lacaf/k;ksa] fe=ksa vkSj dkuwuh ijke'kZnkrk ds lkFk eqykdkr dh eatwjh dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa vkSj dSnh dh lgefr ls

gksxh %

- izR;sd fopkjk/khu ;k nks"kfl) dSnh vihy dh vof/k ds nkSjku v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ls vius fj'rsnkjksa ;k fe=ksa ;k dkuwuh

lykgdkjksa ls fey ldsxk vkSj vko';drk iM+us ij muls lEidZ dj ldsxk] rkfd og vihy dh rS;kjh dj lds] tekur ;k

ckaM Hkjus ;k tqekZus ds Hkqxrku dh O;oLFkk dj lds vkSj viuh laifRr rFkk vU; ikfjokfjd ekeyksa dk izca/k dj ldsA

- eqykdkr ds nkSjku eqykdkrh vkSj dSnh dh ryk'kh yh tk,xh vkSj dM+h lrdZrk cjrh tk,xhA
- dSfn;ksa ds chp eqykdkr dh vuqefr rHkh gksxh] ;fn os ifjokj ds lnL; gksaA ifr&iRuh] cPps] firk] ekrk vkSj cgu ds chp gh

eqykdkr dh vuqefr gksxhA

• lkekU; :i ls dk;Z fnolksa ij vkSj dkjkxkj }kj] eqykdkrh izrh{kk d{k vkSj iwNrkN dk;kZy; ij lwfpr ?kaVksa ds nkSjku gh

eqykdkr dh eatwjh nh tk,xhA

• viokn fLFkfr;ksa esa jfookj vkSj dkjkxkj vodk'k fnolksa ij eqykdkr dh eatwjh tsy v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ls

• vkerkSj ij eqykdkr dh vof/k fu/kkZfjr le; lhek ls vf/kd ugha gksA

• firk] ekrk] cPps] iRuh] cgu] HkkbZ ls eqykdkr ;k fe=ksa vkSj fj'rsnkjksa ls la;qDr :i ls eqykdkr dsoy fy, lhfer gksxhA

• ,d dSnh dks izR;sd ekg dsoy fu/kkZfjr la[;k eas eqykdkrksa dh vuqefr gSA

• Hkw[k gMrky ij cSBs fdlh dSnh dks eqykdkr rFkk vU; lqfo/kkvksa dh eatwjh ugha feysxhA

• eqykdkr ds nkSjku fdlh Hkh jktuhfrd ekeys ij ppkZ ugha gksxhA

•

;fn ogka ekStwn dkjkxkj vf/kdkjh dks yxrk gS fd eqykdkr jksdus ds i;kZIr dkj.k gSa] rks eqykdkr fdlh Hkh {k.k jksdh tk ldsxhA

ehfM;k

,d dSnh &

• iqLrdksa] lekpkji=ksa] Vsyhfotu] jsfM;ks vkfn ds ek/;e ls [kcjksa rd igqap cuk, j[k ldrk gSA

• vius [kpZ ij ljdkj }kjk vuqeksfnr dksbZ Hkh lekpkji= ;k vkof/kd i=&if=dk,a tsy v/kh{kd dh vuqefr ls ys ldsxkA • dkjkxkj iqLrdky; esa Lohd`r lekpkji= vkSj if=dk,a miyC/k djkbZ tk,axhA

• eqykdkr] i= ;k i<+us dh lqfo/kk vkSj vU; lqfo/kk,a dsoy dSnh ds vPNs vkpj.k ij fuHkZj djsaxhA tsy v/kh{kd fdlh Hkh dSnh dh lqfo/kk,a mlds vkpkj.k ls larq"V u gksus ij okil ys ldrk gS ;k LFkfxr dj ldrk gS ;k bu lqfo/kkvksa dk mi;ksx vPNs vkpj.k ds fy, iqjLdkj ds rkSj ij dj ldrk gSA

lqj{kk

• dSfn;ksa dks vU; yksxksa dks muls [krjksa dh vk'kadk ds vuq:i oxhZd`r fd;k tk,xk vkSj blh vuqlkj j[kk tk,xkA • os lrdZrk ds rkSj ¼i½ LFkkukarfjr fd, tkus ds nkSjku Qjkj gksus dh vk'kadk] ¼ii½ laifRr ;k vU; fdlh O;fDr ;k [kqn dk

uqdlku igqapkus dh dksf'k'k vkSj ¼iii½ fpfdRlk dkj.kksa dh fLFkfr;ksa esa fo'ks"k fuxjkuh ds rgr gksaxsA

• dSfn;ksa dks vU; dSfn;ksa ls lqj{kk eqgS;k djkbZ tk,xhA

drZO; vkSj nkf;Ro

,d dSnh dks &

• vuq'kklu cuk, j[kuk gksxk vkSj dkjkxkj ds leLr fu;eksa dk ikyu djuk gksxkA

• gj le; vfuok;Z :i ls 'kkafr cuk, j[kuh gksxh] dsoy fdlh iwNrkN ;k dke ds laca/k esa funsZ'k nsus dh t:jr dks NksM+ djA

• vius ikl dksbZ Hkh izfrcaf/kr oLrq j[kus dh eukgh gksxhA

•

fdlh Hkh izfrfuf/kRo ds fy, viuk dke NksM+us ;k viuh iafDr ls gVus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA • dkjkxkj dh dksBjh ds fdlh Hkh midj.k] dkjkxkj Hkou ;k tsy laifRr dks uqdlku ugha igqapk,xkA

• fdlh Hkh ;kstuk ;k lkft+'k] tsy ls Qjkj gksus dh dksf'k'k ;k Qjkj gksus dh rS;kjh ;k fdlh dSnh ;k tsy vf/kdkjh ij geys ds ckjs esa fjiksVZ djuh gksxhA

• lkSais x, dk;Z bPNk iwoZd vkSj lrdZrk iwoZd djus gksaxs rFkk bl mn~ns'; ds fy, lkSaih xbZ ljdkjh laifRr dk leqfpr /;ku j[kuk gksxkA

• dksBjh dk njoktk [kksys tkus ds ckn okMZ ds ckgj ;k okMZ ds vanj xanxh QSykus ls cpuk gksxkA xSj&t:jh le; ij ugkus ;k 'kkSpky; tkus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA

• dkjkxkj esa ;k dkjkxkj ds fdlh Hkh fgLls esa minzo ugha djsxk;k fdlh oLrq dks xank ugha djsxkA

• dkjkxkj esa tqvk [ksyus ;k fdlh izdkj ds oLrq fofue; dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA

- mUgsa vfuok;Z :i ls vius lewg esa vkSj vius tsy ifjlj esa gh jguk gksxk] tc rd leqfpr izkf/kdj.k ls bls vkns'k u feysA
- dSnh dks vfuok;Z :i ls fu;fer ijsM eas 'kkfey gksuk gksxk vkSj dke ij ugha tkus dks ntZ djkuk gksxkA
- lHkh tsy vf/kdkfj;ksa ls lEekuiwoZd is'k vkuk gksxk vkSj mUgsa ;k fdlh Hkh dSnh dks pksV igqapkus] geyk djus ;k /kedh nsus

ls cpuk gksxkA

- fdlh Hkh tsy vf/kdkjh ij geyk gksus dh fLFkfr esa mudh enn djuh gksxhA
- xkyh&xykSt+] yM+kbZ&>xM+s] tksj ls galus ;k ckrphr djus vkSj v'kksHkuh; vkpj.k ij vadq'k yxkuk gksxkA
- dkuwu lEer fu;eksa dk ikyu djus ls badkj djus ij dSnh ds f[kykQ vuq'kklukRed dkjZokbZ dh tk ldrh gS vkSj mls

nafMr fd;k tk ldrk gSA gkykafd mls vius vijk/k dh tkudkjh nafMr fd, tkus ls igys nh tk,xh vkSj viuk i{k j[kus vkSj mPp vf/kdkfj;ksa ls vihy djus dk volj fn;k tk,xkA

tsy vijk/k

tsy ifjlj esa bu xfrfof/k;ksa dks vijk/k ekuk tk,xkA buesa ls fdlh Hkh vijk/k esa 'kkfey dSnh dks nafMr fd;k tk,xk %

- dkjkxkj fu;eksa dk ikyu u djukA
- fdlh ij geyk ;k vuqfpr cy iz;ksxA
- viekutud ;k xkyh xykSt+ dh Hkk"kk dk iz;ksxA
- dke djus ls vfuPNk tkfgj djukA
- vlH; ;k vuSfrd vkpj.kA
- tkucw> dj dke ls badkj djukA
- gFkdM+h ;k csfM+;ka rksM+us dh dksf'k'kA
- lJe dkjkokl dh ltk dkV jgs dSfn;ksa }kjk dke djus ls badkj djuk ;k vfuPNk tkfgj djukA
- tkucw> dj dkjkxkj laifRr dks u"V djuk ;k uqdlku igqapkukA
- fgLVªh fVdV dks uqdlku igqapkuk ;k u"V djukA
- dksbZ izfrcaf/kr oLrq ikl esa j[kukA
- chekjh dk cgkuk cukukA
- fdlh Hkh tsy vijk/k dh lkft'k djuk ;k mdlkukA
- tsy ifjlj esa vkx yxus ;k Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k ;k Hkkxus dh rS;kjh ;k fdlh dSnh ;k tsy vf/kdkjh ij geys dh ;kstuk ;k lkft+'k dh fjiksVZ djus esa foQy jgukA
- dksbZ Hkh vU; dk;Z ;k xfrfof/k] tks tsy fu;eksa ds rgr vijk/k ekuk tk,A

tsy iapk;r

lHkh dSfn;ksa dks tsy iapk;r esa 'kkfey gksuk gksxk] pkgs dgha Hkh bldk vk;kstu fd;k tk,A iapk;r dk mn~ns'; tsy iz'kklu dh enn djuk gSA

- leqfpr lkQ&lQkbZ] LokLF;ijd LoPNrk cuk, j[kukA
- [kkuk idkus dh leqfpr lsok vkSj [kkus ihus dh phtksa ds forj.k dk izca/k djukA
- dSfn;ksa rd fpfdRlk lgk;rk tSlh vU; lqfo/kk,a igqapkuk

- euksjatu ds fy, xfrfof/k;ksa dh O;oLFkk djukA
- cSjd vkSj dk;Z'kkykvksa esa dSfn;ksa ds chp vPNk O;ogkj cuk, j[kukA

- tsy iz'kklu dh mu lHkh ekeyksa esa enn djuk] tks dkjkxkj esa vPNk ekgkSy cuk, j[kus esa

vodk'k % iSjksy@QyksZ

- izR;sd dSnh dks fu;eksa ds vuqlkj iSjksy@QyksZ tSls vodk'k dk vf/kdkj gSA
- lkekU; :i ls fo'ks"k vodk'k ;k iwoZ ds vodk'k ls okil ykSVus ds 6 eghus ds vanj dSnh dks NqVVh dh vuqefr ugha nh

tkrhA

- vodk'k ij fjgk fd, x, dSnh dks vkus tkus dh ;k=k dk [kpZ ogu djuk gksxkA ;fn og ,slk djus dh fLFkfr esa ugha gS

vkSj vodk'k eatwj djus okyk vf/kdj.k ,slk djus dk funsZ'k nsrk gS] rks dqy [kpZ dk ,d fgLlk ljdkj ogu dj ldrh gSA

- vodk'k ij fjgk fd;k x;k dSnh tSls gh tsy vf/kdkfj;ksa ds le{k leiZ.k djrk gS] mlh {k.k ls mldh fjgkbZ ds vkns'k

vizHkkoh gks tkrs gSaA ;fn vodk'k ij fjgk dSnh us vodk'k dh vof/k c<+kus ds fy, vkosnu fd;k gS] vkSj vkosnu eatwj gksus

ls igys og tsy vf/kdkfj;ksa ds le{k leiZ.k dj nsrk gS] rks vuqefr nsus okys vf/kdj.k ls u;k vkns'k izkIr fd, fcuk mls

fjgk ugha fd;k tk,xkA

- dqN fuf'pr fu;eksa ds rgr vodk'k dh vof/k dh x.kuk ltk ekQh ds :i esa gksxhA
- fdlh Hkh dSnh dks vodk'k ij fjgkbZ dk nkok djus dk vf/kdkj ugha gSA
- dSnh dks xaHkhj chekjh] ifjokj ds fdlh lnL; ;k fudVre laca/kh ds fu/ku] ;k fdlh vU; i;kZIr dkj.k ls l{ke vf/kdkjh

}kjk fu/kkZfjr vof/k ds fy, vodk'k eatwj fd;k tk,xkA

- xaHkhj vijk/kksa ds fy, nks"kfl) dSnh dks vodk'k dh vuqefr fn, tkus ds ckn fu;fer :i ls vius fudVre LFkkuh; iqfyl

Fkkus esa fjiksVZ djuh gksxhA

- dSnh dks tekur nsus ;k futh eqpydk Hkjus vkSj lHkh 'krksZa dk ikyu djus ij] tks Hkh ykxw gksa] vodk'k eatwj fd;k tk,xkA
- vodk'k ds fy, t:jh 'krksZa dks rksM+us okys ;k fj;k;r dk nq#i;ksx djus okys dSnh dks nafMr fd;k tk,xkA
- dSnh dks mlds Lo;a ds vkosnu ;k fj'rsnkj ;k fe=ksa ;k dkuwuh ijke'kZnkrk ds vkosnu ij vodk'k eatwj fd;k tk,xkA

lt+k ekQh

- lt+k ekQh vPNs vkpj.k vkSj dk;Z ij dSnh ds fy, ,d izksRlkgu gSA
- lkekU; ltk ekQh fu;eksa vkSj vPNs vkpj.k ds fy, fu/kkZfjr ekudksa ds vuq:i rFkk fn, x, dke dks vPNs <ax ls fuiVkus

ij eatwj dh tkrh gSA

- ltk ds iwjs ,d o"kZ ds nkSjku dksbZ Hkh tsy vijk/k u djus okyk dSnh mls Lohd`r fdlh vU; ltk ekQh ds vykok vPNs

vkpj.k ij okf'kZd ltk ekQh dk ik= gksxkA

- fo'ks"k ltk ekQh bu lsokvks ds fy, fdlh dSnh dks nh tk ldrh gS] tSls & tsy vf/kdkfj;ksa] eqykdkfr;ksa ;k dSfn;ksa dks

geys ls cpkuk vkSj muds thou dh j{kk djuk] Qjkj gksus dh dksf'k'k dh jksdFkke rFkk vkx yxus] naxk HkM+dus vkSj gM+rky

tSlh fLFkfr;ksa esa tsydfeZ;ksa dh enn ds fy,A

- le; le; ij fo'ks"k voljksa ij ljdkj dh vksj ls ltk ekQh Hkh ?kksf'kr dh tk ldrh gSA

• ljdkjh ltk ekQh lfgr fdlh dSnh dks Lohd`r lkekU; vkSj fo'ks"k ltk ekQh dh dqy vof/k mls feyh ltk ds ,d pkSFkkbZ

ls vf/kd ugha gksuh pkfg,A

• ltk ekQh dksbZ vf/kdkj ugha gS] cfYd ,d fj;k;r gS] tks Lohd`r ;k okil yh tk ldrh gSA

f'kdk;r fuiVku iz.kkyh

• dkjkxkj esa ,d leqfpr fuiVku iz.kkyh gksrh gS] ftlesa dSnh viuh f'kdk;ras vkSj leL;k,a vf/kdkfj;ksa rd igqapk ldrk gSA

• og fdlh Hkh dk;Z fnol ij dkjkxkj vf/kdkfj;ksa ls fdlh ckr ds fy, vuqjks/k dj ldrk gS ;k f'kdk;r dj ldrk gSA vkerkSj ij ,slk tsy esa j[kh f'kdk;r vkSj lq>ko isfVdk ds tfj, fd;k tkrk gSA
• og uLy] jax] fyax] Hkk'kk] /keZ vkSj ewY; bR;kfn ds vk/kkj ij HksnHkko fd, tkus ij f'kdk;r dj ldrk gSA
• og fdlh Hkh O;fDrxr ;k laLFkkxr f'kdk;r ds ckjs esa fVIi.kh ;k tsy esa lq/kkjksa ds ckjs esa lq>ko f'kdk;r isfVdk esa j[k ldrk gSA eux<+r ;k cscqfu;kn f'kdk;rksa dks NksM+dj lHkh f'kdk;rksa ij fopkj fd;k tk,xkA
• fuf'pr le; lhek ds Hkhrj mldh f'kdk;rksa dk lek/kku fd;k tk,xk vkSj mlds lq>koksa ij /;ku fn;k tk,xkA • mls leqfpr QkeZ esa viuh f'kdk;r ;k vuqjks/k leqfpr ek/;e ls dsanzh; dkjkxkj iz'kklu] U;kf;d vf/kdj.kksa vkSj vU; leqfpr vf/kdj.kkas dks dks nsus dh vuqefr gSA bls laslj ugha fd;k tk,xkA
• dSnh tsy fujh{k.k ds nkSjku O;fDrxr :i ls fujh{k.k djus okys vf/kdkfj;ksa rd viuh ckr igqapk ldrk gS vkSj f'kdk;r ;k vuqjks/k dj ldrk gSA
• tsy iz'kklu dSfn;ksa ds lewg }kjk nh xbZ la;qDr ;kfpdk ;k f'kdk;r ij fopkj ugha djsxkA

efgyk dSnh

• efgyk dSfn;ksa dks dkjkxkj ;k i`Fkd dkjkxkj esa vyx LFkku ij j[kk tk,xkA
• vknru vijk/k djus okyh efgyk dSfn;ksa dks vU; efgyk cafn;ksa ls vyx j[kk tk,xkA
• dsoy efgyk deZpkjh gh mu ij fuxjkuh j[ksaxh vkSj mudh ryk'kh ysaxhA
• izR;sd efgyk dSnh dk LokLF; ijh{k.k efgyk tsy vf/kdkjh@eSVuZ dh mifLFkfr esa fpfdRlkk vf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk fd;k tk,xkA tekur] iSjksy ;k vodk'k ds ckn fQj tsy esa vkus ij Hkh ,sls ijh{k.k fd, tk,axsA
• xHkkZoLFkk] f'k'kq tUe vkSj ns[kHkky tSlh fo'ks"k vko';drkvksa dh iwfrZ dh tk,xh vkSj efgyk fpfdRld mudh tkap djsaxhaA • xHkZorh ekrkvksa dh fMfyojh dkjkxkj ls ckgj ds izlwfrx`g esa djkbZ tk,xhA ;fn la;ksxo'k f'k'kq dk tUe dkjkxkj esa gks tkrk gS] rks cPps ds tUe izek.ki= esa bldk mYys[k ugha fd;k tk,xkA
• efgyk dSnh dks Lo;a ij fuHkZj f'k'kq dh ns[kHkky ds fy, mls tsy esa lkFk j[kus dh vuqefr gSA og cPps dks 6 o"kZ dk gksus rd vius lkFk j[k ldrh gSA og ,sls cPps dks Hkh lkFk j[k ldrh gS] ftldh ns[kHkky dk ftEek ysus okyk dksbZ fe= ;k fj'rsnkj ugha gks] ;k cPps dk tUe dkjkxkj esa gqvk gksA
• efgyk dSfn;ksa dks] tc Hkh os Lo;a vius cPps dh ns[kHkky djus esa leFkZ u gksa] ulZjh dh lqfo/kk miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA • mUgsa 'kSEiw] lkcqu vkSj vU; izlk/ku lkexzh fu;eksa ds vuqlkj nh tk,xhA
• os ekFks ij flanwj yxk ldrh gSa vkSj ukst+fiu ;k cslj igu ldrh gSaA
• mUgsa LoPNrk vkSj LokLF; j{kk ds mn~ns'; ls leqfpr oL= miyC/k djk, tk,axsA fdlh Hkh efgyk dSnh dks dkjkxkj ls fn, tkus okys lSfuVjh usifdu ds vykok vius [kpZ ij vfrfjDr uSifdu [kjhnus dh vuqefr gksxhA
• muds fy, lk{kjrk rFkk vU; O;olkf;d izf'k{k.k d{kkvksa dh O;oLFkk gksxhA
• mUgsa euksjatu vkSj lkaLd`frd xfrfof/k;ksa dh lqfo/kk Hkh miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA

efgyk dSfn;ksa ds lkFk jgus okys cPps

• dkjkxkj esa viuh ekrkvksa ds lkFk jgus okys 6 o"kZ ls de mez ds cPps fo'ks"k f'k'kq ns[kHkky x`g dh lqfo/kk ds ik= gksaxs] tgka izf'kf{kr vk;k mudh ns[kHkky djsaxhA
• ,sls f'k'kq ns[kHkky x`g tsy ifjlj ds vanj ysfdu dkjkxkj dh pkjnhokjh ls ckgj gksaxsA
• ;s f'k'kq viuh ekrkvksa ds dke ij gksus ds nkSjku f'k'kq ns[kHkky x`g esa jgsaxsA
•

eka dk nw/k ihus okys f'k'kqvksa dks leqfpr le; ij mudh ekrkvksa ds ikl ys tk;k tk,xkA ;fn ,slk laHko u gks] rks ekrkvksa dks f'k'kq dks nqX/kiku djkus ds le; ij Øsp esa vkus dh vuqefr gksxhA
• efgyk dSfn;ksa ds lkFk vkus okys cPpksa dks f'k{k.k lqfo/kk,a miyC/k djkbZ tk,axhA

- ;fn vko';d gks] rks mUgsa dkjkxkj ds ckgj ds fo|ky; Hkstus dk izko/kku fd;k tk,xkA
- Ldwy tkus okys cPpksa dks fdrkcsa] Ldwy cSx vkSj ;wfuQkeZ miyC/k djkbZ tk,xhA
- uUgsa cPpksa ds fy, Øsp esa Iys&Ldwy dh O;oLFkk ds fo'ks"k izca/k fd, tkrs gSaA
- bu cPpksa dh vfuok;Z Vhdkdj.k lfgr le; le; ij fu;fer fpfdRlk tkap djkbZ tk,xhA
- bu cPpksa dks fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh }kjk vuq'kaflr fo'ks"k larqfyr Hkkstu fn;k tk,xkA
- bu cPpksa dks leqfpr lqj{kk vkSj laj{k.k ikus dk vf/kdkj gSA

fopkjk/khu dSnh

- fopkjk/khu dSnh vyx jgus dh O;oLFkk ds ik= gSaA
- mUgsa tekur] 'kh?kz vnkyrh lquokbZ] viuk cpko i{k j[kus dh rS;kjh ds fy, odhy vkSj fe=ksa ls laidZ djus rFkk diM+s]

dke vkSj eqykdkr laca/kh vf/kdkj gSaA

- mUgsa vius Lo;a ds oL= j[kus dh vuqefr gS vkSj ;fn os ,slk ugha dj ldrs gSa] rks mUgsa diM+s miyC/k djk, tk,axsA

fopkjk/khu dSfn;ksa ds oL= nks"kfl) dSfn;ksa ls vyx gksaxsA

- tc rd os Lo;a bPNk u j[ksa] mUgsa dke ugha fn;k tk,xkA

mPp lqj{kk okys dSnh

- lekt vkSj ns'k ds fy, [krjukd dSfn;ksa dks tsy ds vU; okMksZa ls vyx fo'ks"k mPp lqj{kk okys LFkku ij j[kk tk,xkA
- mUgsa [kkuk caVus ds le; dks NksM+dj viuh dksBjh ls ckgj tkus dh vuqefr ugha gksxhA
- [kkuk ysus ds fy, ,d ckj esa dsoy ,d dSnh dks ckgj yk;k tk,xk vkSj [kkuk fn, tkus ds rqjar ckn mls can dj fn;k tk,xkA
- lk/kkj.k dSn dh ltk dkV jgs dSfn;ksa dks nh tkus okyh lqfo/kk,a vkSj vf/kdkjksa ls mUgsa oafpr j[kk tk,xkA

fVIi.kh % fdlh vU; eqn~ns ;k fookn dk lek/kku tsy fu;ekoyh vkSj dkjkxkj fu;eksa ds lanHkZ ds vuq:i fd;k tk,xkA ;gka lqfo/kktud 'kh"kZd ds rgr vf/kdkjkas vkSj drZO;ksa dk mYys[k fd;k x;k gS] ftls ,d vkSlr dSnh vklkuh ls le> ldrk gSA

f'k"V&2

tsy esa HkrhZ ds nkSjku dSfn;ksa ds LokLF; dh tkap ds fy, izi=

(ns[ksa v/;k;&5)

dsl la-&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&

uke&&&&&&&&&&&&vk;q&&&&fyax&&&&&&vaxwBs dk fu'kku&&&&&

firk@ifr dk uke &&&&&&&&&&&&&&&O;olk;&&&&&&&&&&

tsy esa HkrhZ dh rkjh[k vkSj le;&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&

igpku dk fu'kku&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&

iwoZ dh chekjh dk fooj.k

D;k vki fdlh chekjh ls ihM+r gSa\ gka@ugha

;fn gka rks chekjh dk uke%

D;k vki ml chekjh ds fy, vHkh nok ys jgs gSa\ gka@ugha

;fn gks rks nok dk fooj.k nsa

D;k vkidks [kkalh gS tks fiNys rhu lIrkg ;k gka@ugha

vf/kd le; ls gS

eknd inkFkksZa ds lsou ds ckjs esa C;kSjk] ;fn dksbZ gks %

vkSj dksbZ tkudkjh tks dSnh nsuk pkgrk gS

'kkjhfjd tkap%

dn&&&lsa-eh-] otu&&&&fd-xzk-] fiNys ekfld /keZ dh vof/k&&&&&

1 ikYysj% gka@ugha 2 fyaQ eksM o`f)% gka@ugha

3 Dyfcax% gka@ugha 4 flvkukfll% gka@ugha

5 bDVsjl gka@ugha 6 pksV];fn dksbZ gks rks&&&&&&

7 ,pvkbZoh lfgr ,lVhMh@gsiVkbZfVl ds fy, [kwu dh tkap&dkuwu ds vuqlkj tc Hkh vko';d gks dSnh dh lwfpr lgefr lsA

8 vU;&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&

nSfgd tkap

1 raf=dk ra=

2 dkfMZ;ks oLdqyj flLVe

3 “okl iz.kkyh

4 vka[k] bZ,uVh

5 ikpu ra=] isV

6 nkar vkSj elwM+s

7 ew= iz.kkyh

dSnh dks ;g Li’V djus ds ckn fd og ftl jksx ls xzLr gS mldk irk yxkdj bykt djuk t#jh gS] mldh lgefr ls mldh fpfdRlk tkap vkSj fujh{k.k fd;k x;kA

fpfdRlk tkap “kq# djus dh rkjh[k

fpfdRlk tkap iwjh djus dh rkjh[k

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

ifjf'k"V&3

cfgjax jksfx;ksa ds fy, jftLVj

¼v/;k; VII ns[ksa½

dkjkxkj esa vLirky cfgjax jksfx;ksa dk ukfed jftLVj

flyflysokj la[0	rgr jftLVj	uke	fyax	tks dk;Z fn;k x;k gS	Ekghuk / Rkkjh[k / Dqy voS/k / Dqy cfgjax jksxh / Dqy mifLFkfr / jksx	HkrhZ dh rkjh[k vkSj cfgjax jksxh ds #i esa gkftjh	NqV~Vh dh rkjh[k	mipkfjr	HkrhZ fd;k x;k

ifjf'k"V&4

varjax jksfx;ksa dk jftLVj

v/;k;&-VIIns[ksa

varjax jksfx;ksa dk jftLVj

Øe la[;k	jftLVj la0	uke	Js.kh	fyax	vk;q	CykWd] okMZ] ;k lSy	ltk dk vkns'k	ltk dh rkjh[k[] dkjkx+kj Hkstus dk vkns'k	dkVh tk pqdh dSn dh vof/k	ftl jkstxkj esa yxk;k x;k gS	jksx ¼antZ djus ds fy, " kqfrvkr vkSj fpfdRlk	fuxjkuh esa yk, tkus dh rkjh[k	vLirky esa nkf[ky djus dh rkjh[k	urhtk&D;k NqV~Vh nh xbZ] jksx eqDr fd;k x;k]	ftl rkjh[k dks vLirky ls NqV~Vh nh xbZ	;fn e`R;q gqbZ gS rks mldh rkjh[k	vLirky dsl cqd ds i`` B dk lanHkZ
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18

Ikfjf'k"V &5

chekj cafn;ksa dh vLirky fu;ekoyh

(ns[ksa v/;k; ,Q VII)

vLirky esa chekj						fuxjkuh esa fgjklrh		vLirky deZpkjh				vLirky vkgkj dh Js.kh							[kjkc gks
				vLkSU; dSnh	dqy								Js.kh d	Js.kh [k	vjsDV	vjk:V	tk	czkaMh ;k je	eD[ku	NkN	MeyjksVh
e	, Q	e	, Q	, e	, Q	e	,	dkjkx+kj vf/kdkjh	jlksb,	" kkSpky;	lQkbZdeh	vnZyh	fof{klr dk lgk;d	dqy							

f'k"V&7 dsl

cqd

¼ns[ksa v/;k;&7½

jftLVj la- vkSj jksxh dk uke &

orZeku esa chekjh	;fn nks'kh djkj fn;k x;k gS rks lt+k dk izdkj vkSj vof/kA tsy esa HkrhZ ds le; LokLF; dh fLFkfrA
	tsy esa HkrhZ ds le; ot+uA
	vLirky esa HkrhZ ds le; ot+uA
	;fn fiNyh ckj ckg~; jksxh Fkk rks dsl cqd ds vafre i``B ij ntZ djsaA
	funsZ'k'k'k'k%&e`R;q dh fLFkfr esa] vafre izfof`V;ksa esa vf/kfu;e ds vuqPNsn 15 ds rgr vko';d fooj.k dk fjdkMZ fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds gLrk{kj ds lkFk gksuk pkfg,A
eghuk vkSj rkjh[k	jksxh ds iwoZ ds LokLF;] HkrhZ ds le; fLFkfr] bykt vkSj vkgkj] izfrfnu fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh ds gLrk{kj ds lkFkA

Ikfjf'k"V&8

izR;korZu dh izfØ;k

¼v/;k; 10 ns[ksa½

ns'k izR;korZu vuqjks/kksa dks izkslsl djus dh izfØ;k la{ksi esa uhps nh xbZ gS vkSj foLrkj ls bldk o.kZu 10 vxLr] 2015 dks x`g ea=ky; }kjk tkjh ,Mokbtjh esa ns[kk tk ldrk gSA

d½ LFkkukarj.k dk vuqjks/k dSnh }kjk vFkok mldh vksj ls LosPNk ls dk;Z djus okys fdlh O;fDr }kjk fd;k tk ldrk gSA

[k½ rRlaca/kh vuqjks/k dkjkxkj izkf/kdkfj;ksa }kjk jk-jk-{ks- fnYyh ljdkj dks vxzlkfjr fd;k tkuk pkfg,] tks mls Hkkjr ljdkj ds x`g ea=ky; ds vuqeksnukFkZ Hkstsxh rkfd og lEc) ns'k] tgka ls dSnh dk izR;korZu fd;k tkuk gS] dks Hkstk tk ldsA

x½ dSnh fdlh ,sls vijk/k ds fy, fof/k vnkyr }kjk nks"kh Bgjk, tkus ds ckn lt+k dkV jgk gks] tks nksuksa ns'kksa vFkkZr~ varj.kdrkZ ns'k vkSj izkIrdrkZ ns'k] nksuksa esa gh vijk/k gksA

?k½ ,slk vuqjks/k djrs le; dSnh ds f[kykQ fdlh vU; vnkyr esa dksbZ ekeyk cdk;k ugha gksuk pkfg, vkSj fdlh tkap ,tsalh dks fdlh vU; ekeys esa mldh vko';drk ugha gksuh pkfg,A

³½ ,slk vuqjks/k djrs le; mldh lt+k dh vof/k ds de ls de 6 eghus cdk;k gkasA

LFkkukarj.k gksus ij dSnh ;k rks viuh ltk dh 'ks"k vof/k iwjh djsxk ;k fQj mldh ltk dh 'ks"k vof/k izkIrdrkZ ns'k esa izpfyr dkuwu ds izko/kkuksa ds vuqlkj :ikarfjr dh tk,xh] ijarq lt+k dh vof/k esa c<+ksrjh ugha dh tk,xhA bl rjg :ikarfjr dh xbZ lt+k dh vof/k ml ns'k dh vnkyr ds dkuwu ds vuq:i gksuh pkfg,] tgka nks"k fl) fd;k x;k Fkk vkSj bls izkIrdrkZ ns'k esa leku izko/kkuksa ds vuq:i la'kksf/kr fd;k tk ldrk gSA

uksV % ;fn x`g ea=ky; bl fo"k; esa vkSj ijke'kZ tkjh djrk gS] rks iwoZorhZ dh ctk, mDr ijke'kZ izHkkoh ekuk tk,xkA

Ikfjf'k"V&9

ekSr dh ltk ik, dSnh ds fy, “khV

¼ns[ksa v/;k;&12½

l= U;k;/kh'k }kjk Qkalh dh ltk dh rkjh[k

1 jftLVj u-
2 uke
3 xnZu dk eki
4 ot+u
5 fpfdRlk tkap dk urhtk] fo'ks’k fcanw] bR;kfn
6 l= vnkyr }kjk lt+k dh rkjh[k
7 fnYyh esa U;k;kf/kdj.k ds mPp U;k;ky; esa vihy dh rkjh[k
8 mPp U;k;ky; ds QSlys dh rkjh[k
9 mPPkre U;k;ky; esa vihy ds fy, fo'ks’k vodk'k ds okLrs ;kfpdk dh rkjh[k
10 mPPkre U;k;ky; esa vihy dh rkjh[k
11 mPpre U;k;ky; ds QSlys dh rkjh[k
12 {kek ;kfpdk nkf[ky djus dh rkjh[k
13 n;k ;kfpdk ij urhts dh rkjh[k
14 Qkalh dh vafre rkjh[k
15 yVdu dh vko';d yackbZ

ifjf'k"V&10

nks’kh djkj vijk/kh ds eqdíesa dk iwjk fooj.k

(ns[ksa v/;k;&12)

1 uke
2 la[;k
3 vk;q
4 lt+k

5 /kkjk
6 vknru ;k vkdfLed
7 dSnh ds ekStwnk vkSj ;fn dksbZ gks rks fiNy]s vijk/k dk dkuwuh bfrgkl vkSj fooj.k
8 lkekftd bfrgkl
¼d½ cpiu
¼[k½ ikfjokfjd i``BHkwfe
¼Xk½ LokLF; laca/kh fooj.k
¼?k½ vkl&iM+ksl
¼³½ “kSf{kd i``BHkwfe
¼p½ fd'kksjkoLFkk
¼N½ vkfFkZd i``BHkwfe
¼t½ jkstxkj laca/kh fooj.k
¼>½ lg;ksxh] lkFkh bR;kfn
¼´½ vknrsas] #>ku bR;kfn
9 O;fDrRo&dsoy lkekU; /kkj.kk ds vuqlkj
10 vkijkf/kd O;ogkj ds Øe esa izek.k
dsl fgLV~h rS;kj djus dh rkjh[k&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&
tsy&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&

f'k"V&11

Qkalh dh fjiksZV

¼ns[ksa v/;k;&12½

eSa blds ek/;e ls izekf.kr djrk gwa fd l= vnkyr }kjk &&&&&&&&&&&&&dks lqukbZ xbZ vkSj mPp U;k;ky; }kjk iqf”V

dh xbZ Qkalh dh lt+k fof/kor&&&&&&&&&rkjh[k dks&&&&&&&&&&&cts fu’ikfnr dh xbZ gS vkSj &&&&&&&dh xnZu

dks rc rd Qans ls yVdk;k x;k tc rd mldh ekSr ugha gks xbZA

¼gLrk{kj½

fpfdRlk vf/kdkjh

¼gLrk{kj½

v/kh{kd

¼gLrk{kj½

,XthD;wfVo eftLV~sV

f'k"V"V"V"V-12121212
ekQh jftLVj
¼ns[ksa v/;k; 18½
dSnh dk uke&&&&&&&&&&& dkjkx+kj&&&&&&&&&&
Lkt+k&&&&&&&&&&
dSnh la[;ka&&&&&&&&&& izkjaHk gksus dh rkjh[k &&&&&&&&&
fjgkbZ dh Rkjh[k &&&&&&&&&&&

Ekghuk	Lkk/kj.k NwV	lQkbZ dk;ksZa ds fy,	vPNsvkpj.k ds fy, NwV	fo'ks’k	jkT; ljdkj }kjk	izfriknu dh rkjh[k	naM	“ks’k	vk|k{kj
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.

ifjf'k"V&13

¼d`i;k v/;k; 23 ns[ksa½

eqDr vkSj v/kZ&[kqyhdkjkx+kjksa dk dslfgLVªh QkeZ

1- dSnhdkuke

2-vk;q

3-ltk

4- ekeys dk fooj.k

5- vkijkf/kd iwoZo`rkar vkSj orZeku ,oa fiNys vijk/kksa dk C;kSjk] ;fn dksbZ gks

6- dY;k.k vf/kdkjh dh lkekftd tkap fjiksVZ

7- O;fDrRo ¼lkekU;½ dkizHkko

8- mldh lek;kstu {kerk

9- mldh [kkfe;ka vkSj detksfj;ka

10- mlds ln+xq.k

11- mls v/kZ&[kqyh vkSj [kqyh tsy esa j[ks tkus ds ckjs esa vuqdwy vkSj izfrdwy ckrsa

12- uksfeuy jksy

vuq'kalk vkSj gLrk{kj
v/kh{kd dkjkx+kj

fnukad----------

ifjf'k"V &14

,dhd`r vkijkf/kd U;k; U;kf;d iz.kkyh esa dkuwu ds vuqlkjj vknku iznku fd, tkus okys vfuok;Z MkVk lSVksa dk eSfVªl

Lak0	Ikqfyl	vnkyrsa	Tksysa	vfHk;kstu	,Q,l,y
		Û ,QvkbZvkj fooj.k ¼vkbZvkbZ,Q&I½ ,Q vkbZvkj dh izfr ds lkFk fxjQ~rkjh fooj.k ¼vkbZvkbZ,Q&3½& fxj~Q~rkjh eheks vkjksih dk C;kSjk ¼vkbZvkbZ,Q 1&vkSj 3½ Û ihfM+r dk C;kSjk ¼vkbZvkbZ,Q1vkSj 5½ Û vijk/kh ls lac) laifRr ¼vkbZvkbZ,Q1vkSj 4½ Û laifRr t+Crh dk C;kSjk ¼vkbZvkbZ,Q 5½ xokgksa dk C;kSjk ¼vkbZvkbZ,Q 5½ Û xokgksa dh iqf'V dk C;kSjk Û vkjksi i=@vafre fjiksZV ¼vkbZvkbZ,Q 5½ Û iwjd vkjksi i= &iqfyl ds C;kSjs }kjk tekur	Û Tsky dk oxhZdj.k Û fxjQ~rkjh fgLV~h Û D;k Hkkxus dh vk'kadk gS Û Ikqfyl j{k.k ny dk C;kSjk] okgu la-] ,QvkbZvkj dh izfr ds lkFk Û iSjksy@Qjyks laca/kh iqfyl fjikksZV Û iqfyl fgjklr ls Hkkxus dh dksf'k'k dk C;kSjk Û vkjksikh dh QksVks vkSj maxfy;ksa ds fu'kku Û iqfyl fgjklr vkSj V~kaft+V fjekaM vkns'k Û iksLV ekVZe fjiksZV] vuqjks/k ij &tsy dh fgjklr ds	•dkuwuh jk; vkSj ije'kZ elkSnk vkjksi i=] bl tkap esa mBk, x, fcanqvksa ds vuqikyu gsrq lHkh layXu nLrkostksa ds lkFk • ekeys ls lac) nLrkost •lHkh lcwr • iqfyl fgjklr vuqjks/k i=] fLFkfr fjiksZV rFkk tkap dh izxfr	• tkap ds fy, uewus dh lhy • iwNrkN ds f • fu;=.k vko';drk,a vijk/k fjiksZ • ekeys esa vko';d vkSj • >wB idM+us

		Û igys ;fn nks'kh djkj fn;k x;k gks rk mlds lesr vkjksih dk vkijkf/kd C;kSjkÛ vU;ekeyksa esa fgjklr dk C;kSjk vkSj V~kaft+V fjekaM dk C;kSjk ;fn dksbZ gks rks Û tkap fooj.k Û vU; ekeyksa esa vkjksih ds f[kykQ uksfVl@okjaV@lEeu Û tekur vthZ dk tokc			

		Û O;fDrxr ryk'kkh dk C;kSjk Û dsl laifRr fjgkbZ vkSj O;fDrxr ryk'k fjgkbZ Z Z			
		• vkjksih vkSj dsl laifRr ds VhvkbZih ds fy, fn;k x;k vkosnu • ,Q,l,y fjiksZV • ,Q,l,y fjiksZV ds lkFk 39 "kL= dkuwu dh vuqefr • vU; vkosnuksa@ iz'uksa ij fjiksZV@ tokc			

vnkyrsa	dsl fooj.k vnkyr ds mUewyu@xBu ds dkj.k ,d ls nwljh vnkyr esa ekeys ds LFkkukarj.k ;k vU; dkj.k ls ;fn ,QvkbZvkj@vkjksi i= vkSj r; vkjkiksa ls vyx gks rks ekeys dh izd`fr vkSj /kkjk,a ,QvkbZvkj @vkjksi i= vkSj r; fd, x, vkjksi lEeu@uksfVl@okjaV vfHk;kstu@cpko@vnkyr is'k xokg lk{; ds fy, vfHk;kstu@cpko@vnkyr is'k xokg vnkyr }kjk ekaxh		vnkyr ds fjdkMZ ds vuqlkj dSnh dk fooj.k &ltk ds lkFk nks'k dk fooj.k &¼vnkyr ds fjdkMZ ds vuqlkj½] ekeys dh izd`fr ds lkFk dkuwu vkSj /kkjk ds rgr Hkqxrh tk pqdh vkSj yxk, x, vkjksi &dSnh dh gkftjh ds lkFk lquokbZ dk fooj.k &fjgkbZ vkns'k &tsy ls	dsl fooj.k vnkyr ds mUewyu@xBu ;k vU; dkj.k ls ,d ls nwljh vnkyr esa ekeys ds LFkkukarj.k ;fn ,QvkbZvkj@ vkjksi i= vkSj r; vkjkiksa ls vyx gks rks ekeys dh izd`fr vkSj /kkjk,a ,QvkbZvkj @vkjksi i= vkSj r; fd, x, vkjksi lEeu@uksfVl @okjaV	fo'ks'kK xok ekeyksa dh ojh;rk ¼fopkjk/khu ofj'B ukxfjd ftu ekeyksa e iwNrkN dh xbZ muds QSlyksa dh lwpuk lquk, QSlys lwpuk

	C;kSjk&nSfud vkns'k @QSlyksa dk fooj.k tekur jkf'k ds C;kSjs ds lkFk tekur dh fLFkfr		tokc esa uksfVl@iz'u vkSj mRrj &tekur C;kSjs ds lkFk tekur dh fLFkfr &vnkyr esa dSnh }kjk dh xbZ f'kdk;r dk fooj.k &ihfM+r dk fooj.k ¼eqvkotsa dh izkfIr ds fy,½	dkjZokbZ dk C;kSjk ¼nSfud vkns'k½ vxyh rkjh[k] vfHk;kstu@cpko@vnkyr is'k xokg] lk{; ds fy, vfHk;kstu@cpko@ vnkyr esa is'k fd, tkus okys xokgksa ds lkFk tekur jkf'k ds C;kSjs ds lkFk tekur dh fLFkfr vnkyr }kjk ekaxh xbZ fjiksZVsa&dkjZokbZ dk C;kSjk&nSfud vkns'k@QSlyksa dk fooj.k	

dkjkx+kj	vkjksih dSnh dk C;kSjk tekur@iSjksy@Qjyks ij fjgkbZ vkSj izfrosnu fooj.k Hkkxuk@cnpyuh@tsy esa vijk/k ,QvkbZvkj ntZ djkus ds fy, fooj.k vafre fjgkbZ ds LFkkukarj.k dk C;kSjk ifjogu ds fy, vuqjks/k	ml tsy dk C;kSjk ftles dSnh dks j[kk x;k gS ;k LFkkukarfjr fd;k x;k gS dSnh dks is'k ugha fd, tkus dk dkj.k vkjksih dks nks'kh djkj nsus laca/kh vU; fooj.k fdlh fo'ks'k ekeys esa fgjklr dh vof/k vkjksih ds vU; ekeyksa esa is'kh@ lquokbZ dh			

		Hkkoh rkjh[ksa vU; vkosnuksa@ iz'uksa ij fuiksZV@ tokc			
•vfHk;kstu	dsl ij tkap fjiksZV@ij ke'kZ vfHk;kstd ekeys dh dkjZokbZ ds foj.k dk C;kSjk Åaph vnkyr esa ekeys dh fLFkfr	vfHk;kstu ds xokgksa dh orZeku fLFkfr xokgksa ij izfdz;kvksa dh lsok,a ljdkjh xokgksa dh vU; vnkyrksa esa igys ls r; ekStwnxh dk fooj.k	Åaph vnkyr esa ekeys dh fLFkfr		

,Q,l,y	uewus dh tkap fjiksZV	,Q,l,y fjiksZVsa ,Q,l,y fo'ks'kKksa dh vU;vnkyrksa esa igys ls r; ekStwnxh dk fooj.k lacaf/kr iz;ksx& 'kkykvksa esa miyC/k fo'ks'kKrk		,Q,l,y fjiksZVsa fo'ks'kK fooj.k	

ifjf'k'V&15

uksfeuy jksy

01.	uke	:		:	ekrk@firk dk uke	:		:	vk;q	
02.	vkokl dk irk			:						
03.	lwph Hkstus ds dkj.k			:						
04.	dsl dk C;kSjk			:	,Q vkbZ vkj	/kkjk ds rgr				
05.	nks'kh djkj nsus okyh vnkyr			:						
06.	lt+k dh rkjh[k			:						
07.	lt+k dh ek=k			:						
08.	vihy dh fLFkfr			:						
09.	U;kf;d fgjklr dh vof/k dk C;kSjk									

	vof/k		:	o'kZ	eghus
	ls	rd			
fopkjk/khu			:		
nks'kh			:		

10.	ekeyk fopkjk/khu gksus dh vof/k lfgr dkVh tk pqdh lt+k	:		
11.	dqy vftZr ekQh	:		
12.	cph gqbZ ltk dh vof/k	:		

13.	“kkjhfjd fLFkfr vkSj vksihMh esa mipkj dk C;kSjk] ;fn dksbZ gks		:		
14.	vkcafVr Je	dk;Z fjiksZV	:		
15	fnYYkh tsy fu;eksa dk mYya?ku& lt+k fVdV dh izfr layXu		:		
16.	fiNys ,d o’kZ esa tsy esa vkpj.k		:		
17.	yh xbZ tekur@iSjksy@QyksZ dk fooj.k				
18.	varfje tekur@iSjksy@QyksZ ;fn dksbZ gks rks] ds nkSjku nqjkpkj dh fjiksZV				

19.	yafcr ekeyk dksbZ gks rks mldk fooj.k	
20.	nks’kh djkj nsus ds ekeyk ;fn gks rks mldk fooj.k	
21.	lg vkjksfi;ksa dk fooj.k	

mDr tkudkjh dh tkap tsy fjdkMZ ls dh xbZ gS vkSj bls lgh ik;k x;k gSA

1

mik/kh{kd dsanzh; tsy la-&&& fnYyh

	tsy v/kh{kd dh flQkfj”ksa] ;fn dksbZ gksa rks v/kh{kd dsanzh; tsy la0&&& fnYyh		
	fnukad	:	
	LFkku	:	UkbZ fnYyh

HOME (GENERAL) DEPARTMENT

NOTIFICATION

Delhi, the 1st October, 2018

No. F.9/87/2018/HG/5980.—In the exercise of the powers conferred by section 71 of the Delhi Prisons Act, 2000 (Delhi Act no. 2 of 2002), the Government of the National Capital Territory of Delhi is pleased to make the following Rules namely,

CHAPTER- I

PRELIMINARY

1. Short title, extent and commencement:-

(1) These Rules may be called the Delhi Prisons Rules, 2018.

(2) They shall, save as expressly provided otherwise, apply to and in relation to all Prisons in National Capital Territory of Delhi.

(3) They shall come into force with effect from 1st November 2018.

2. Definitions.-(1) In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires:

1) **ACT** means the Delhi Prisons Act, 2000 (Delhi Act no. 2 of 2002).

2) **ADULT PRISONER** means any prisoner who is more than 21 years of age.

3) **CHAKKAR/INTERNAL CONTROL ROOM** means the place where control of the internal administration of the prison is situated.

4) **CIVIL PRISONER** means any prisoner who is not a criminal prisoner.

5) **CODE** means the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 as amended from time to time.

6) **COMPETENT AUTHORITY** means any officer having jurisdiction and due legal authority to deal with a particular matter in question as referred in these Rules.

7) **CONVICTED CRIMINAL PRISONER** means any criminal prisoner under sentence of acourt or court martial and includes a person detained in prison under the provisions of chapter VII of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974).

8) **CORRECTIONAL ADMINISTRATION** means the administration of services aimed at the reformation and rehabilitation of the offender.

9) **CORRECTIONAL PERSONNEL** means Personnel engaged for Correctional purpose in the prison department.

10) **COURT** includes a coroner and any officer lawfully exercising civil, criminal or revenue jurisdiction.

11) **CRIMINAL PRISONER** means any prisoner duly committed to custody under the writ, warrant or order of any court or authority exercising criminal jurisdiction or by order of a court martial.

12) **DETENUE** means any person detained in prison on the orders of the competent authority under the relevant preventive laws.

13) **DELHI** means the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

14) **DEODHY** means the main gate/administrative block of the prison.

15) **DISTRICT** means the police district notified under section 10 of the Delhi Police Act 1978 (Act 34 of 1978).

16) **ENCLOSURE** means an area surrounded by fences or walls in the prison.

17) **FURLOUGH** means leave as reward granted to a convicted prisoner who has been sentenced to rigorous imprisonment for five years or more and has undergone three years thereof.

18) **GOVERNMENT** means the Lieutenant Governor referred in Article 239 AA of the Constitution.

19) **GERIATRIC PRISONER** means a prisoner who is 60 years of age or above & medically unable to manage his daily affairs independently without assistance.

20) **HABITUAL OFFENDER** or habitual Criminal means –

(i) Any person convicted of an Offence whose previous conviction or conviction under Chapter XII, XVI, XVII of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 taken by themselves or with the facts of the present case show that

habitually commits an Offence or Offence punishable under any or all of the previous mentioned chapters;

(ii)Any person committed to or detained in Prison under section 22 (read with section 110) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973;

(iii)Any person convicted of any of the Offences specified in (i) above when it appears from the facts of the case even although no previous conviction has been proved that he is by habit a member of a gang of dacoits, or of thieves or a dealer in stolen property;

(iv)Any person convicted by a court or Tribunal acting outside India, of an Offence which would have rendered him liable to be classified as a Habitual Criminal, if he had been, convicted in a court established in India.

Explanation: For the purpose of this definition the word "Conviction" shall include an order made under Section 117, read with Section 110, of the Criminal Procedure Code, 1973.

21) **HIGH RISK PRISONER** means as defined in chapter of High Risk Prisoner.

22) **HISTORY TICKET** means the ticket exhibiting such information as is required in respect of each prisoner by the act or the rules made there under.

23) **IMPRISONMENT** means as defined in the Indian Penal Code, 1860.

24) **INSPECTOR GENERAL OF PRISONS** means Inspector General of Prisons appointed by the Government under Section 4 of the Act.

25) **INSTITUTION** means place where prisoners are lawfully confined& also known as prison.

26) **LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR** means the administrator of the National Capital Territory of Delhi appointed by the President under Article 239 of the Constitution.

27) **MAGISTRATE** means any person exercising all or any of the powers of a Magistrate under the Code.

28) **MEDICAL OFFICER** means a Gazetted Officer of the Government and qualified medical practitioner declared by general or special orders of the government to be a Medical officer.

29) **MULAKAT/ INTERVIEW** means meeting of prisoners with their relatives/family andacquaintances.

30) **MULTIPLE MURDERS** mean Murder of more than one person either in Single FIR or Multiple FIRs.

31) **MILITARY PRISONER** means a prisoner convicted by Court Martial.

32) **MEDICAL SUBORDINATE** means a qualified medical assistant.

33) **NON HABITUAL PRISONER** means a prisoner other than a habitual offender.

35) **OFFENCE** means any act or omission made punishable by any law for the time being in force.

36) **OPEN PRISON** means any place within the prison complex so declared by the Government for temporary or permanent use for the detention of prisoners in

which the prisoners are trusted to serve their sentences with minimal supervision and perimeter security and are not locked up in prison cells. Prisoners may be permitted to take up employment outside the prison complex while serving their sentence.

37) **PAROLE SYSTEM** means the system of releasing prisoners from prison on parole by suspension of their sentence in accordance with the rules.

38) **PRESCRIBED** means as prescribed by rules.

39) **PRISON** means any jail or place used permanently or temporarily under the general or special orders of the government for the detention of prisoners and includes all lands, buildings and appurtenances thereto but does not include:

I. Any place for the confinement of prisoners who are exclusively in the custody of police;

II. Any place specially appointed by government under section 417 of the Code of Criminal procedure 1973 (2 of 1974);

III. Any place which has been declared by the government by general or special order to be a special prison.

40) **PRISONER/INMATE** means any person confined in prison under the order of a competent authority.

41) **PRISONERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS** means Prisoners who have the propensity to inflict self-harm, have suicidal tendencies and/or are suffering from addiction and/or substance abuse, differently abled persons or transgender.

42) **PROBATION/WELFARE OFFICER** means an officer appointed as such by the State government to undertake probation work under the Probation of Offenders Act of 1958, or any other law.

43) **PROHIBITED ARTICLE** means an article, the introduction or removal of which into or out of a prison is prohibited by any rule made under this Act.

44) **REMAND PRISONER** means a person who has been remanded by court to prison custody, pending investigation by the police.

45) **REMISSION SYSTEM** means the system for regulating the award of marks to, and the consequent shortening of sentence, of prisoners in prison.

46) **RULES** mean a rule for the time being in force, made under or in pursuance of, the Act.

47) **SECTION** means a Section of the Act.

48) **SECURITY PRISONER** means any prisoner against whom there is a threat from any person.

49) **SEMI-OPEN PRISON** means any place within the prison complex so declared by the Government for temporary or permanent use for the detention of prisoners in which the prisoners are trusted to serve their sentences with minimal supervision and perimeter security and are not locked up in prison cells and do the work within the area demarcated by the Inspector General inside the prison complex as assigned to them from time to time while serving their sentence.

50) **SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER** means a medical officer senior to other medical officer posted in a prison and may be known as Medical officer in charge.

51) **SEWADAR** means the convict/the under trial deployed for assisting prison administration.

52) **SUBORDINATE OFFICER** means every non-gazetted officer serving in the prison.

53) **SUPERINTENDENT** means the officer who is appointed by the government to be in-charge of a prison with such designation as it may specify.

54) **UNDER-TRIAL PRISONERS** means a person who has been committed to judicial custody pending investigation or trial by a competent authority.

55) **WICKET GATE** means the small window of the main gate from where all staff and inmates are taken in or let outside the jail.

56) **YARD** means a piece of enclosed ground attached to a ward in a prison, where prisoners may take several activities viz. recreational activities, exercises etc. at certain times.

57) **YOUNG OFFENDER** means a prisoner who has not attained the age of 21 years and is not an Adult Prisoner as defined in these Rules.

(2) The words and expressions used herein and not defined but defined in any other enactment applicable in Delhi shall have the same meaning respectively assigned to them in those enactments.

CHAPTER- II
INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

3. Prison Structure: - A diversified prison system is imperative to meet the custodial and correctional needs of various categories of prisoners. Each prison has to be constructed and maintained on the basis of certain well-defined norms. The prison structure should be designed to provide all the necessary facilities for prisoners to be treated in a humane manner and create an environment conducive for their reformation.

4.Separate Prisons:—

(i) The Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi will establish sufficient number of prisons, as far as possible and provide minimum needs essential to maintain standards of living in consonance with human dignity.

(ii) Prisons' administration will ensure that the prisoners' human rights are respected.

(iii) Prisons' administration will ensure separation of the following categories of prisoners (a) Women (b) Young offenders (c) Under- trials (d) Detenues (e) High-risk offenders (f) Transgender (g) Convicts (h) Civil Prisoners (i)Prisoners with special needs.

(iv) Prisons' administration will endeavour to prepare prisoners to lead a law abiding, self-supporting, reformed and socially rehabilitated life.

(v) Diversified institution will be set up according to the requirement.

(vi) In order to make prisons efficiently manageable units, norms regarding maximum population for different types of prisons will be laid down by Government from time to time.

(vii)Service conditions of prison personnel will be such as to secure and retain the best suited and qualified persons.

(viii)Efforts will be made to enlist community participation in effective administration of prison programmes.

5. The Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi will adequately provide for the diversification of institutional resources to cater the differential requirements of prisoners in terms of custody and correction. The factors to be considered will include age,

sex, legal status of the prisoner, nature of crime, length of sentence, security requirements, state of health and correctional needs. Such a course implies the setting up of separate institutional facilities for different categories of prisoners, such as:

- Prisons/Annexes/ yards for Under-trial prisoners.
- Maximum security prisons/annexes/yards for high-risk prisoners and hardened or habitual offenders.
- Open Prisons and Semi-Open Prisons.
- Prisons/Annexes/Enclosures for Women prisoners.
- Prisons/annexes/enclosures for Transgender prisoners.
- Prisons/annexes/yards for young offenders.
- Prisons/annexes/yards for those suffering from infectious disease.
- Prisons/annexes/yards for drug and substance abuse offenders.

6. The Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi will establish a mechanism for the classification of prisoners to be housed in various types of institutions as enumerated above and will lay down the procedure to be followed. They will also specify the authorized prisoners as well as the number of prisoners to be housed as suggested in this manual. This may also include facilities for education, vocational training and skill development programmes and cultural activities, sports activities, library and recreation, both indoor and outdoor. It may also give specifications for the staff to be appointed in each type of institution. Apart from the several classifications of prisons for different categories of Prisoners, there shall be three kinds of Prisons namely Central Prison, District Prisons, Temporary or special Prisons to deal with emergent situations. The Government may from time to time, in its discretion, declare any prison to be a Central Prison, District Prisons, Special/ Temporary prison for the purposes of these rules or establish a Special/ Temporary Prison at any place. Provided that no Prison shall be deemed to be a special prison within the meaning of these rules, unless it has been declared to be so or established as provided.

PRISON ARCHITECTURE

7. No drastic structural changes need to be compulsorily carried out in existing structure of Prisons to bring them in conformity with these rules if in the opinion of Inspector General (Prisons), it is not practically feasible. Future Prison architecture has to be based on the following:

i) The location of a new prison institution preferably be decided on the basis of (a) the functions which the prison has to perform (b) the training and treatment emphasis and (c) Programme content of the prison institution.

ii) New institutions will not be constructed near easily flooded and inundated areas.

iii) While selecting the site for new institutions, factors like transport facilities, water supply, electric lighting, connections with high power electric transmission lines, drainage and sewage, communication facilities (such as

posts, telephones, and internet) climatic conditions, facilities for the purchase of institutional supplies, have to be taken into consideration. Also, institutions like courts, civil hospital, mental health centres, educational facilities for children of prison personnel, should as far as possible be within easy reach.

iv) No building or temporary structure or any installation or any electronic towers etc., other than those belonging to the prison, will be constructed within 150 metres of the prison wall of a Central Prison and within 100 metres of the prison wall of a District Prison.

v) The architecture of institutions will be governed by two principles viz. (a) adequate protection to society through the establishment of security conditions; and (b) adequate resources which would be necessary for the successful implementation of various correctional programmes. Institutional design

and architecture have to be functional.

vi) The plan of an institution will be based on a careful analysis of inmate population, age group, custodial requirement, diversified work, educational program etc.

vii) Closed prisons are classified into two categories that is Central Prisons and District Prisons. Authorized population for these prisons should not normally exceed 1000 and 500 prisoners, respectively,

viii)There will be enough open space inside the perimeter wall to allow proper ventilation and sunlight. The area enclosed within the four walls of a prison will not be less 62.70 sq. metres per prisoner.

ix) No building inside a prison complex should be nearer than 50 metres to the perimeter wall.

x) The requirements of segregation of inmate groups within an institution in accordance with the prescribed principle of classification will be provided for in every building plan. The requirements of administration and supervision will also be taken into account while planning buildings.

xi) Each region/division will have an institution for women prisoners according to local requirements. Each central and district prison will have an enclosure for women prisoners.

xii) The existing enclosures for women in common prisons should be renovated to ensure that women prisoners do not come in view of male prisoners during their passage to and from these enclosures. These enclosures will have a double lock system-one lock outside and the other inside, the keys of the latter always remaining with a woman guard inside. The institutions/enclosures for women prisoners will have all the requisite facilities with reference to their special needs such as segregation, protection, pregnancy, child-birth and family care, health care, crèche and play school, training and rehabilitation etc.

xiii) Under-trials and Detenues will be lodged in separate enclosures away from convicted prisoners.

xiv) All accommodation provided for use of prisoners, particularly for sleeping, will meet basic requirements of healthy living. Accommodation shall be built in a manner so as to ensure adequate cubic contents of air, floor space, lighting, ventilation and climatic protection. All constructions in prison department will adhere to Indian Standard Institute standards.

xv) A special cell with adequate technical staff will be set up at the prison headquarter to plan, monitor and supervise all constructions and repair works in the department.

xvi) Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) cameras or similar devices shall be installed in work sheds, kitchens, hospitals, main gate, interview rooms, high security enclosures and in any other place so determined by Inspector General (Prisons) and in the premises of the barracks for monitoring purposes. In other words, every place of prison premises be covered through CCTV

except where privacy is required. All the CCTV footage shall be digitally stored for a period of at least one month however if the prisoner has reported any matter or any case is pending regarding any incident which may be got recorded in the CCTV then the CCTV footage will be kept till the disposal of the case or matter or as required by orders of Court of law. All inmates must be informed at the time they are admitted in prison that all common areas are/ may be under CCTV Surveillance for security reasons. The access to video footage shall be secured & shall be accessed only with the permission of the Officer not below the Rank of the Superintendent of Prison. The responsibility of maintenance of CCTV Cameras & footage shall also be of the Superintendent of the Prison. The same shall not

be accessible to any person not authorized in this regard.

NORMS FOR PRISON BUILDINGS

8. No drastic structural change need to be compulsorily carried out in existing structure of Prisons to bring them in conformity with these rules if in the opinion of Inspector General (Prisons), it is not practically feasible. The following norms are to be followed in construction of prison buildings:

MAIN GATE & OUTER WALLS OF PRISONS

9. The minimum dimension of the main gate and second gate of all the closed prisons will be 3 meters in width and 4 mtrs in height. Dimension of main and rear gates should be wide that in case of fire exigencies a fire tender, a bore well rig to dig bore well a lorry to transport raw material/logs for factory and ration articles could pass through these gates. The gate will be made up of a strong steel frame having vertical round or square steel bars of 25 mm. diameter or thickness. Each gate will have a wicket-gate of at least of 0.6 meter in width and 1.5 meters in height. The main gate and the wicket- gates will have strong locking arrangements from inside. Both gates will have arrangements for easy opening and closing of shutters. The gates will be covered with iron sheet from outside up to the height of 2.5 meters. The wicket-gates will have peepholes covered with lid at eye level. The main gate may be painted with colors identical to that of departmental flag if prescribed by the Government.

10. Space between two gates will not be less than 16 mtrs in length and 6 mtrs in width to facilitate gate operations land movement of fire tenders/transport vehicles. It will have the following facilities:

(a) A cabin

(b) Gatekeeper enclosures

(c) Search room

(d) Space for search and security Equipments

11. Entry to the prison will only be through a single point.

12. Construction of outer walls of the prison - (1) The outer walls of every prison shall be rounded on top corners. Projections of any sort or broken glass shouldn't even afford a hold for a blanket or cloth. At every junction of a partition wall with the outer wall and at every angle in the outer wall, a sufficient addition shall be made in the height to prevent the possibility of any prisoner scaling over the wall at these places.

(2) The Superintendent shall ensure that no device such as (a) branches of trees (b) logs of timber (c) articles of furniture under process and (d) any other article, which is likely to be used by the prisoner for escape, is allowed to remain scattered or unattended in any open compound.

(3) The Superintendent shall ensure that there is no structural defect in the enclosure wall, gratings or in any other part of the building which can be source of support of any prisoner who intends to escape.

13. Administrative block and other units:-

(1) There will be a properly designed administrative block within the prison complex for efficient functioning of the administration.

(2) A court room should be set up within the prison complex.

(3) The reception unit will have necessary facilities for proper implementation of admission-quarantine and orientation- classification programmes. Physical facilities will be set

up in accordance with the number and type of inmates to be received, and the program to be followed for proper segregation of various types of inmates. The unit will have dormitory and single room type accommodation. Provision will also be made for following facilities: (i) a

building where the inmates will be initially received, (ii) office room, (iii) interview room, (iv) store room, (v) medical officers' examination room, (vi) exercise and recreational areas and (vii) Test Identification Parade Room etc. The buildings and areas where the admission program has to be carried out will be located in close proximity of the hospital.

HOUSING

14. There will be three types of living accommodations as mentioned below:

(i) Barracks with accommodation for not more than 20 prisoners. However, in case of big barracks which can accommodate more than 20 prisoners then it may be allowed to accommodate more than 20 prisoners subject to the condition that the sleeping space for each prisoners should normally be 6 ½ ft. X 2 ½ ft. The Inspector General (Prisons) will explore the possibility of decongesting the prisons by introducing the innovative & ingenious methods viz. Bunk Beds, multistory buildings etc.

(ii) Single room accommodation for prisoners needing privacy for pursuing studies etc. on the basis of continuing good conduct by the order of Deputy Inspector General (Range).

(iii) Cells for segregation of prisoners for the purpose of security and contagious diseases.

Note: - In future, all cells may be made in such a manner that not more than 5 prisoners shall be accommodated in a single room & where in each prisoner is to be provided with private & moveable space.

15. No drastic structural change need to be compulsorily carried out in existing structure of Prisons to bring them in conformity with these rules if in the opinion of Inspector General (Prisons), it is not practically feasible. The minimum accommodation capacity of barracks, cells, and hospitals per prisoner will ordinarily be according to the following scale:-

SLEEPING BARRACKS			CELLS			HOSPITALS	
Sq. mtrs of ground area	Cu. mtrs of air space	Sq. mtrs of lateral ventilation	Sq. mtrs of ground area	Cu. mtrs of air space	Sq. mtrs of lateral ventilation	Sq. mtrs of ground area	Cu. mtrs of air space
3.71	15.83	1.12	8.92	33.98	2.23	5.58	23.75

16. A plate indicating the authorized accommodations will be attached to the housin Ordinarily, the number of prisoners confined in a housing unit will not exceed its authorized accommodation.

17. An individual secure storage compartment, sufficient in size to hold personal belongings of the prisoners, shall be provided to each prisoner.

BARRACKS AND CELLS

18. If a barrack is flat-roofed, there will be ceiling ventilation that is, opening at intervals close to the junction of wall and ceiling 30x12.5 meters. If the barrack is gable-roofed, there will be a ridge ventilator. The minimum height of roofs or ceilings will not be less than 11 feet from the floor.

19. The floor of the barrack/cell will be made of impermeable material such as cement concrete. During cold seasons, appropriate flooring should be provided to ensure

habitable conditions in the barracks.

20. All barracks will, if possible, be provided with verandas not less than 2 meters in width.

21. Each cell will have a yard attached to it where a prisoner can have the benefit of

sufficient air and light. Adequate air circulation and proper ventilation shall be maintained in the barrack/cell. Though ventilation of the sleeping barracks is of the greatest importance, prisoners will not be permitted to close the windows and ventilation openings with shutters or curtains at their discretion. In new barracks, the ventilating area per head will be half a window. As standard grated window is 7 feet. x 3 ½ feet. half a window will mean 1 sq. meters. The ventilation will, however, be controlled according to the season, wherever necessary, otherwise the barracks will be too cold and damp during winter and rainy season.

22. Where accommodation is overcrowded and does not meet the prescribed standards, secure corridors/verandas and work sheds may be used for accommodating short term prisoners and under-trials involved in minor and petty offences during night. If at any prison over-crowding is likely to continue, the excess number of prisoners will be transferred to other institutions or camps as the case may be, with prior approval of the Inspector General of Prisons.

23. The structural arrangements of fittings and fixtures and locking devices of barracks will be secured enough to prevent escapes. The existing wooden frames of the doors, windows and ventilators will be replaced by iron/steel frames. The iron bars used in doors, windows and ventilators will be of 25 mm. diameter And the clear distance between two bars will be 7.5 cm.

24. A barrack will have only one door of 2.2x1 meters and will have a single shutter. The door of a barrack will have clear opening of 1 mtr. The iron frame will be made of angle-iron of minimum of 10 mm. thickness.

25. The barrack windows and doors must be provided with fly/ mosquito proof wire mesh. The doors will also be provided with polyethylene sheets or chick blinds, as may be necessary.

26. Sufficient artificial light will be provided to enable the prisoners to work and read without difficulty in their barracks after dusk.

27. Each Ward will be provided with a first-aid kit which will be in the custody of Guard in Guard room. The first-aid kits supplied to each Ward should not have any sharp-edged items, long gauze rolls/ tapes or other such items. Each ward must have one stretcher & wheel chair.

28. A looking mirror made of PVC may be fixed outside each barrack for use of prisoners.

29. Adequate fire safety systems will be installed in the barracks/cells.

30. The barracks shall be free from tobacco, smoke and excessive noise.

TOILETS

31. Each cell/barrack will be provided with a flush toilet.

32. Each barrack used for sleeping will have sufficient number of attached Western Commodes (WCs), urinals and wash places. The ratio of such WCs will be one unit per 5 prisoners. The ratio of the WCs which can be used during day time will be one unit per six prisoners.

33. Toilets will be of the sanitary type with arrangements for flushing; the standard size shall be 5'x 5' (length and breadth). They will be placed on an impermeable base which will be higher than the surrounding ground and will be so built that the sun's rays can easily enter the toilets and rain is kept out. The partitions separating the toilets will be high enough to provide a reasonable degree of privacy. Toilets will be so designed that all excreta and wash materials will get into the receptacles without fouling the sites. Every seat will be provided with foot rests with an impermeable surface which will be in the right position and not too far apart. The Prisoners will be provided the requisite equipment and materials for maintaining the hygiene and cleanliness as provided in the Prohibition of Employment as Manual Scavengers and their Rehabilitation Act, 2013. The prisoners who are involved in the work of sanitation and sweeping will be provided

wages as to the semi-skilled/skilled prisoners.

34. In each barrack, where two toilets are provided, one should be of western type. In the

hospital, 50 % of toilets should be western type. All the prisoners toilets to be refitted, as

much as possible, with commode that facilitates both Indian and Western toilets.

BATHING PLACES

35. Every prison will provide covered space for bathing, at the rate of one for every 10 prisoner, with proper arrangements to ensure privacy. The standard size of each bathroom should be 5'x5' meters (length and breadth). Every prisoner will be required to have bath at least once every day for general hygiene according to climatic conditions.

36. Taking into consideration that the daily requirement of water of an individual is about 135 Ltrs, there will be an arrangement for the adequate running supply of water in every prison. If feasible, new prisons will have arrangements for rainwater harvesting and recycling of water, keeping in view its cost effectiveness.

37. Each prison will have an independent standby arrangement for water supply.

38. All prison building should have rain water harvesting system and sewerage treatment plant.

KITCHEN

39. The general kitchen will ordinarily be located at a central place inside the prison so that the distribution of food among the prisoners may be finished quickly. The kitchen will not be built close to the sleeping barracks. It will be well ventilated and lighted. It must always be kept clean and tidy. The oven will be of the type in which the heat does not escape outside and the smoke is let out by a suitable chimney regardless of the type of fuel used. The kitchen will be protected by a fly proof wire mesh all around. Sufficient number of exhaust fans will be installed and artificial ventilation may be provided if necessary. The kitchen must be provided with fly-proof automatic closing doors. It will have floors made of an impermeable material. Each kitchen shed will be provided with adequate supply of pure water which will be used for both cooking and washing. The water will be collected from taps inside the kitchen. It is desirable that no single kitchen caters to more than 500 prisoners. Cooking and serving utensils will be made of stainless steel.

40. The minimum space requirement in the kitchen will be 150 Sq. meters per 100 prisoners. It will facilitate sufficient space for storage of provision articles, vegetables, dressing and cutting food, containers and cooking utensils etc.

41. There will be a provision for covered dinning space in prisons so that prisoners may take their meals under a roof and on a platform.

42. There will be two shifts of workers in the kitchen. Management of kitchen or cooking of food on caste or religious basis shall be prohibited in prisons.

43. The kitchen complex shall have a barrack to house the inmates employed for cooking etc.

44. The walls of the kitchen will be covered with tiles/stone up to a height of 2 meters for easy cleaning.

45. The prisoners working in the kitchen will be provided with suitable clothing, such as apron, caps, gloves, etc. and also with 250 ml each of liquid soap and detergent on a fortnightly basis for cleaning and washing utensils.

46. Prison kitchen should be modernized by introducing Liquified Petroleum Gas/Piped Natural Gas. Hot plates and steam, cooking, Kneading machines, chapatti making machines, hot food serving machines, mixers and grinders etc. will also be introduced.

47. Adequate fire safety systems shall be installed in the kitchen.

HOSPITAL

48. No drastic structural change need to be compulsorily carried out in existing structure of Prisons to bring them in conformity with these rules if in the opinion of Inspector General (Prisons), it is not practically feasible. In every prison there will be separate hospitals with the necessary number of beds for indoor treatment with separate ward for men and women. All central and district prisons should be provided hospital accommodation for 5% of the authorized inmate population. The location of the hospital will be as far away from the barracks as possible. Every hospital ward will be so constructed as to allow sufficient light and air. The floors and walls will be made of impermeable material. The hospitals will be provided with polyethylene sheets, fly proof wire mesh and fly proof automatic closing doors. Attached toilets should be provided in the wards so that the sick prisoners do not have to walk far to use them. There will be arrangements for continuous supply of potable water in the hospitals.

49. The prison hospital will be situated near the main gate of the prison, the accommodation provided will include:

a) Ward for patients

b) Toilet and bathing facilities at the rate of one for every five patients.

c) Store room for hospital furniture and equipment

d) Dressing cum-injection room

e) Room for minor surgery

f) Room for X-RAY laboratory

g) Room for the Medical Officer

h) Isolation rooms for accommodating patients with infectious and contagious disease (such as T.B, Leprosy and H.I.V.+AIDS).

i) Isolation rooms for accommodating mentally ill patients.

j) Room for Physiotherapy.

k) Sample collection center.

l) Dental room.

50. Adequate fire safety systems will be installed in prison hospitals.

WORK SHEDS

51. Areas where prisoner work will have a minimum space of 500 cubic feet per prisoner in structure that will be constructed as workshops or factory buildings; for efficient ventilation the window area will not be less than 20% of the floor area subject to such variations as are found necessary in relation to particular industries or locations to be organized. As far as possible, work sheds should be located in a single enclosure for gate control and security.

52. Adequate precautionary measures shall be taken to guard against health and safety hazards at the work sheds, including provision of first aid kit in the work shed which will remain in the custody of an authorized prisoner.

53. Adequate fire safety systems will be installed in the work sheds.

RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

54. Proper recreational facilities like, grounds for outdoor games, auditorium for cultural activities, library should be provided to the extent possible. Moreover, indoor games, yoga, music classes, computer training, sports competition, annual sports, prison Olympics including activities like athletics, football, badminton and cricket should be arranged to the extent

possible. Indigenous sports to be encouraged.

CHAPTER-III

HEADQUARTERS ORGANISATION

55. The effectiveness of prison administration depends largely on the quality of literacy and supervision at various institutions and the implementation of programmes therein, which in turn, depends on the manpower deployed at various levels of hierarchy. It is, therefore, imperative that the organizational structure be carefully planned and constantly reviewed to identify and review deficiencies in service delivery. With this objective, the structure and organizational hierarchy of the Prisons and Correctional Services Department has been set forth in this chapter.

56. The Prisons and Correctional Services will be under the control of the Home Department of the Government of National Capital Territory Delhi, being the department responsible for the services in this field.

57. The Inspector General appointed under section 4 of the Act shall exercise his powers and perform his functions subject to general supervision and control of the Government and all other officers appointed under the Act and these rules shall work under the general supervision, control and direction of the Inspector General. Subject to control of the Government, the Inspector General shall exercise the powers of the Head of Department in respect of expenditure and accounts of funds of the prisons in accordance with the provisions of General Financial Rules and other rules and instructions of the Government in this behalf.

58. There shall be two main wings at the headquarters level: (i) the Executive Wing; and (ii) the Correctional Wing.

59. The Executive Wing will be headed by an officer not below the rank of Additional Inspector General or equivalent rank under the overall supervision of Inspector General and such officer may be assisted by officers of different ranks from the prison department.

60. The Correctional Wing will be headed by a Deputry Inspector General rank officer under the overall supervision of Inspector General, assisted by Resident Medical Officer, Superintendent-Headquarter and Chief Welfare Officer. This wing will also be assisted by Non Governmental Organisations who are engaged in rehabilitation/ skilling of the inmates. The Resident Medical Officer, Welfare Officer and other officers in the correction wing may be appointed from other department(s) and institution(s) on deputation/ transfer/ transfer on deputation.

61. Wherever in any of the provisions in these Rules including this Chapter & Chapter IV require creation of new Posts or Cadre Restructuring and would require Concurrence of / Consultation with Administrative Reforms Department/ Services Department/ Finance Department/ Planning Department for the said purpose then the said Provision will be implemented only after such Concurrence of/ Consultation with the concerned Department.

Components of Headquarters Staff

62. The organizational set-up of the Headquarters of Department of Prisons and Correctional Services will be as follows:

a. The Inspector General of Prisons and Correctional Services

b. The Additional Inspector General of Prisons and Correctional Services

c. The Deputy Inspector General of Prisons (HQ/ Range/ Vig./Correctional Services)

d. Superintendent (HQ/ Administration/ Education/ Vocational Studies/Correctional Services)

e. Assistant Director or Equivalent Rank (industries)

f. Resident Medical Officer

g. Welfare Officer(HQ)

h. Psychologist

i. Law Officer

j. Statistical officer for on-going collection, interpretation and presentation of factual information and data with computer back-up (on deputation)

k. Deputy Controller of Accounts

l. Deputy Superintendent (HQ)

m. Assistant Superintendent (HQ)

n. Office Superintendent

o. System Analyst/ Programmer/ Assistant Programmer

p. Head Clerk

q. Upper Division Clerk

r. Lower Division Clerk

s. Stenographer

t. Data Entry operator/Computer Operators

u. Attendants

v. Other supporting staff

Authority and Powers of the Inspector General of Prisons

63. The general functions of the Inspector General shall be:

I. To implement prison policies as laid down by the Government.

II. To plan, organize, direct, coordinate and control the various prison and correctional services.

III. To define the functions and fix lines of authority and channels of command of the prison personnel.

IV. To inspect institutions with special reference to care, welfare, training, and treatment of inmates, staff training, discipline and welfare, etc.

V. To co-ordinate with various Government agencies/ para military forces in the interest of smooth functioning of the jails.

VI. To supervise the functioning of the sub-ordinate officers so that they discharge their duties in accordance with the Delhi Prison Act, 2000, and under these rules.

VII. To ensure that directions of Hon'ble Supreme Court, High Court, National Human Rights Commission etc. concerning the prisons are being implemented by the concerned officer in its letter and spirit.

VIII. To ensure that there is adequate housing facilities for the staff.

IX. To ensure that directions are issued from time to time for bringing uniformity in the functioning of various jails.

X. To ensure that the provisions of the Delhi Prison Act, 2000, Delhi Prison Rules and other legislations are implemented in its true spirit.

64. As the Head of the Department, the Inspector General will have all necessary financial, administrative and disciplinary powers.

65. The Inspector General will prepare the budget for the various services under his control. Subject to the rules and orders of the Government and the requirements under the

appropriate statutes of the Accountant-General, the expenditure of the Department of Prisons and Correctional Services will be controlled by the Inspector General. Subject to provisions of the rules, an adequate grant will be placed at the disposal of Inspector General to meet expenditure of special nature. The Inspector General will manage the

personnel in the department and exercise disciplinary powers, including powers of redeployment of staff.

66. The Inspector General may allow interviews with the prisoners or may organize public functions for the welfare of prisoners on any day including public holidays.

Inspection of prisons by the Inspector General

67. The Inspector General shall forward to the Government the copy of the inspection note made by him during the inspection as provided under the rules dealing with matters, which in the opinion of the Inspector General, be brought to the notice of the Government, without delay.

68. The Inspector General shall, soon after the close of each calendar year submit a report on the administration of prisons together with such statistical and other statements, returns and information, and in such form as the Government may, from time to time, require.

Powers and Duties of Additional Inspector General

69. The Additional Inspector General shall be the principal staff officer of the Office of the Inspector General and shall officiate and perform all duties of Inspector General in his absence on leave or on duty outside Delhi, or otherwise as the case may be.

70. The Additional Inspector General shall be the in-charge of the budget expenditure, purchases, contracts and other similar matters concerning the prisons but he shall not re-appropriate any fund from one sub-head to another without the prior permission of the Government.

71. Subject to Provisions of the Act, the Additional Inspector General shall have the following duties namely:-

(a) To inspect financial working of the prison, audit report and money transaction of all kinds;

(b) To carefully examine and review all the cases of furlough and parole granted to the prisoners;

(c) To inspect each prison once in a year including the prison hospital and submit a report to Inspector General;

(d) To supervise legal matters pertaining to Supreme Court, High Court, Sessions courts and other legal matters;

(e) To deal with all National Human Rights Commission matters, Parliament and Vidhan Sabha questions, compilation of statistics and timely submission of various periodical reports to Government;

(f) To submit weekly report to the Government;

(g) To coordinate with Tamil Nadu Special Police, Delhi Armed Police, Central para-military forces and other Security Agencies;

(h) To prepare draft for framing-up-policies, proposals;

(i) To deal with matters relating to press and media;

(j) To deal with vigilance and disciplinary cases of prison employees except class –IV employees;

(k) To maintain armoury and allotment of arms;

(l) To prepare training projects for staff;

(m)To computerize prisons;

(n) To take steps for modernization of prisons

(o) To deal with appointment of medical and para-medical staff;

(p) To supervise PWD works, land acquisition and construction of new prisons.

72. The Additional Inspector General & Deputy Inspector General shall assist the Inspector General and exercise all such powers and perform all such duties as may be delegated to them by the Inspector General from time to time with prior approval of the Government, wherever necessary.

Powers and duties of Deputy Inspector General (HQ).

73. The Deputy Inspector General shall be the staff officer of the Inspector General and shall perform such duties as delegated to him by the Inspector General from time to time.

74. The other duties of Deputy Inspector General shall be as under namely:

(a) To supervise the functioning of the Superintendents and other officers subordinate to him;

(b) To monitor the progress of the action on the inspections conducted by the Inspector General;

(c) To ensure compliance of all the tasks assigned to the subordinate officers;

(d) To inspect the prisons at least once in a year or as frequent as directed by Inspector General (Prisons);

(e) To ensure proper training of the prison personnel;

(f) To note action taken on the inspection reports of the Inspector General and to inquire into the reasons of non-compliance, if any, and shall include his findings, in his inspection report. In the event of non-compliance without sufficient reasons, he shall prepare charge sheet against the officer concerned and shall proceed or cause disciplinary proceedings against the concerned officer;

(g) To submit half-yearly report (April to September and October to March) to the Inspector General indicating the activities carried out of the Prisons Welfare Fund, initial balance in the said Fund, the details of disbursement from the fund and final balance in the fund;

(h) To supervise deployment of staff at prisons headquarters and in various prisons;

(i) Procurement of dietary and non-dietary items, furniture, office equipment and other store items;

(j) Maintenance of vehicles of prisons;

(k) To ensure proper hygiene and sanitation in the prisons;

(l) Supervision of Prison Hospital, Medical Inspection Room and other medical facilities including liaison with outside hospital;

(m)Collection of intelligence in all the prisons regarding discipline of the staff and welfare of prisoners;

(n) Security and maintenance of Prisons Head quarters' and welfare of prisoners;

(o) Vigilance and disciplinary cases of employees of Class-IV category;

(p) Deployment andsupervision of Non-Government Organizations:

(q) Enquiries relating to the petitions sent by prisoners;

(r) To act as chairman of the Purchase Committee of prisons;

(s) To supervise general administration, care taking and maintenance of Prisons Headquarters, allotment of staff quarters to the employees; and

(t) All establishment matters of the prison staff.

Correctional Wing

75. The Deputy Inspector General (Correctional Service) will be overall responsible for

probation services, welfare services, educational service, vocational training or skill development, premature release, recommendation of leave, rehabilitation services, etc in all prisons in the Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi. All officers in the Correctional Wing will assist the Head of the Prison Administration in all matters connected with. Their powers and duties will be fixed by the Government from time to time.

76. The Deputy Inspector General (Correctional Services) will not be from the uniformed prison cadre. He will be assisted by officer deployed in requisite number viz. Warder, Head Warder, Assistant Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, Superintendent etc. in the correctional wing from time to time by Inspector General of Prisons. Their powers and duties will be fixed by the Government from time to time.

Range/Regional Headquarters Organization

77. Delhi Prisons will be divided into convenient ranges/regions and all correctional institutions and programmes for adult prisoners and young offenders in the range will be placed under the charge of a Deputy Inspector General of Prisons. The range/regional Deputy Inspector General of Prison will be vested with sufficient powers of direction, control, inspection, supervision, and guidance through substantial delegation of financial and administrative powers, including the following powers:

a. To conduct inspections and make visits of all institutions under his control

b. To transfer convicted prisoners from one prison to another, within his jurisdiction.

c. Power to accord permission to religious and moral tutors with the prior approval of Inspector General of Prisons.

d. Power to permit research scholars and law and Post Graduate students of Indian Nationality to visit prisons for academic and research purposes at the recommendation of the Head of the Department of the Academic Institutes of India.

e. The Deputy Inspector General may exercise all financial powers conferred on him by the relevant provisions of Financial Code.

78. The Range/Regional Deputy Inspector General of Prison will be assisted by the staff and officers in requisite number viz. Warder, Head Warder, Assistant Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, Superintendent etc.

Employment agencies for convicts

79. Prison Department should establish training and placement cell for convicts of the prison under the Deputy Inspector General (Correctional Services). Such cells will provide career counselling to the prisoners six months prior to their release by identifying their skill set/talent.

CHAPTER-IV

PRISON PERSONNEL

80. Each Prison will have personnel in accordance with the requirements of security, discipline and Program emphasis. The personnel strength will be determined according to the duty posts, taking hours of duty per day as the basis for each category of staff. The prison set-up will be fixed in accordance with the size of the Prison, the inmate population, workload and distribution of functions.

81. The strength of custodial/guarding staff will be determined keeping in view the requirements of security, discipline, Program emphasis, duty posts, workload and distribution of functions. In principle, there should be one guarding staff for every six prisoners.

82. Prison/Institutional personnel should comprise of:

I)**Executive**

a) Superintendent

b) Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent-I

c) Deputy Superintendent-II

d) Assistant Superintendent

II)**Guarding staff**

a) Chief Head Warder/ Chief Head Matron

b) Head Warder/ Head Matron

c) Warder/ Matron

III)**Medical personnel**

a) Resident Medical Officer & Medical officer

b) Psychiatrist

c) Nursing staff

d) Pharmacist

IV)**Welfare Units**

a) Welfare Officer/ Probation Officer

b) Law Officer

c) Counselor

d) Psychologist.

V)**Educational Personnel**

a) Teachers

b) Physical Training Instructor

VI)**Technical Personnel**

a) Instructors

b) Foremen

c) Electricians

d) Plumbers

e) Mason

f) Drivers

g) Motor Mechanic

h) Chef

I) Cook

J) Hair Stylist

K) Tailor etc.

VII)**Ministerial**

a) Administrative Officer

b) Office Superintendent

c) Deputy controller of Accounts

d) Accountant

e) Store Keepers

f) Cashier

g) Dealing Assistants

h) Stenographers

i) Typist/Data Entry Operators

j) Miscellaneous Staff

Note: Due to financial constraints if these technical posts are not created or when created are not filled up, suitable guarding personnel should be trained for these purposes and their services may be availed of.

Duties and Functions of Prison Personnel

83. The statutory duties and responsibilities of prison/institutional personnel will be as per the provisions of the laws and rules governing prisons. The number of personnel will be determined on the basis of requirements of security, discipline and programme emphasis. The prison/institutional setup will be fixed in accordance with the size of the institution, the inmate population, category of inmates, workload and distribution of functions.

84. The custody, security, discipline and preventive and control action during an emergency, are the fundamental duties and responsibilities of every staff member.

85. The duties, responsibilities and functions will be assigned in writing to every staff member on his initial appointment. Care will be taken to ensure that the rules, regulations, and instructions to be followed by institutional personnel are interpreted from time to time.

86. A well-planned and properly regulated time-table of work hours should be prepared for each category of prison personnel, and no staff member ordinarily be required to work for more than eight hours a day. It should ordinarily be ensured that every incumbent gets 24 hours off-duty once a week.

87. Provided that if any of the staff (non gazetted only) is required or called for work on the weekly off more than 15 times in a year but less than 30 times then he should be paid the salary equivalent to 15 days and in case the staff (non gazetted only) is called or required for more than 30 times in a year then he should be paid the salary equivalent to 30 days.

General duties, functions and responsibilities of the prison/ institutional personnel

I)**Executive**

To ascertain that the human rights that the prisoners are entitled to are not impinged upon and restricted beyond the limit inherent in the process of incarceration itself and to ensure that prison programs are geared towards the overall objective of imprisonment in terms of reform and rehabilitation of prisoners.

Superintendent

88. The Superintendent will, subject to any order of the Government or Inspector General of Prisons and the Range Deputy Inspector General (Prisons), be in charge of the executive management of the prison in all matters including security, finance, discipline, labour, expenditure, punishment and control in general, among other things. The Superintendent thus is responsible for developing an atmosphere that is conducive and correctional in nature and providing

leadership in every aspect of prison management. He shall take care of the duties, suggestions, planning, organizing, directing, guiding, coordinating, supervising and controlling all prison activities.

89. The Superintendent will be the head of the prison and will be assisted by officers subordinate to him, including Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent-I, Deputy Superintendent- II, Assistant Superintendent, Head Warder, Warder and other technical and supportive staff. The Superintendent may supervise a Central Prison,

District prisons, semi open prisons, Open Prisons and other prisons as ordered from time to time.

Duties of Superintendent

90. The Superintendent shall perform the following duties, namely: -

(1) To provide for the accommodation, support, care and custody of, and control over all prisoners at any time confined in the prison;

(2) To maintain order and discipline amongst the prisoners, and the subordinate officers;

(3) To control all expenditure relating to the prison;

(4) To manage prisoners' welfare fund in accordance with the rules

(5) To conduct an inquiry into prison-offences and breaches of discipline, and to punish all those who are found guilty of having committed any such prison offence or breach of discipline;

(6) To generally take all such measures as may be necessary or expedient for the proper management and protection of all the prisoners at any time confined therein and for the purpose of giving effect to and enforcing the provisions of the Act, rules, regulations, order and directions made or issued there under;

(7) To ensure that all equipments including electronic gadgets like CCTV, computer and communication system are operational and being properly utilized;

(8) To provide suitable facilities for the recreation, education, sports, meditation, and other allied activities for inmates and the staff;

(9) To draw up a plan for the classification of prisoners, training, treatment programmes and correctional activities in his prison and implement policy pertaining to correctional administration;

(10) To visit the prison at least once in the forenoon and once in the afternoon of every working day, and on Sundays and holidays also, whenever special circumstances render it necessary that he should do so. If by any reason the Superintendent is prevented from or is unable to visit the prison on any day on which he is by this rule required so to do, he shall record the fact and the cause of his absence in his journal;

(11) To see/interact with prisoners in order to ensure that their grievances are redressed, related to safety and security & safe custody of all prisoners;

(12) To check the food prepared for prisoners in the main kitchen twice a week and in the hospital kitchen at least three times in a week;

(13) To ensure that receptacles for garbage are daily lifted and there shall be no accumulation of garbage. The disinfectant shall be regularly used for maintaining the hygiene;

(14) To inspect the prisoners' canteen at least once a week and check the working of

the same;

(15) To visit the prison during night at least once a week and shall satisfy himself that the prison is properly secured and guarded and that all rules and orders in any way relating to or connected with the disposition of prisoners, warders and officers of the prison and the duties to be performed by warders and officers at night are duly observed and carried out. During night inspection, the Superintendent shall get the incoming and outgoing warder guard searched and checked in the main gate in his presence;

(16) To frequently visit and inspect every barrack, yard, cell, workshop, and toilet, as well as the armoury and every other part of the prison and its precincts and

all other premises belonging or attached thereto, or connected therewith, and shall satisfy himself that all buildings, structures, enclosing walls and the like, are secure and are maintained in the best possible state of repairs, and that every part of the said prison precincts and premises is kept clean and in an efficient sanitary condition;

(17) To visit the prison hospital/dispensary frequently and cause to be carried into effect, all written advisory given by the Medical Officer in regard to the proper segregation of prisoners suffering, or believed or suspected to be or likely to suffer, from any communicable disease. He shall, whenever necessary, and without delay, take all reasonable measures for cleansing and disinfecting every place at any time occupied by such prisoner and for washing, disinfecting, by fumigation or otherwise, or destroying, as may be most expedient, wearing apparel, bedding or other articles which are infected or foul or may be believed or suspected to be infected or foul;

(18) To convey all directions of the court about the health of a prisoner to the Medical Officer in charge;

(19) To encourage and motivate participation of Non- Governmental Organizations on a voluntary basis for the reformation of the prisoners; and

(20) To motivate and organize Panchayat system for the inmates whereby their representatives are required to participate in activities pertaining to management of medical assistance, education, cooking, cleanliness, discipline and other desirable areas of participation, to encourage the participation of prisoners in these activities without assigning any independent supervisory control over the inmates;

(21) To ensure that the cases of seriously sick prisoners are taken up with the concerned Trial Court so that they may be released by the Court;

(22) To ensure that Human Rights of the prisoners are fully protected;

(23) Custody of secret and confidential documents;

(24) Supervision over office administration;

(25) Inspection and supervision of work, employment and production programmes;

(26) Personnel matters, staff welfare and staff discipline, allocation of duties to personnel under his control, safety of the prison personnel, protection of human dignity, rights and providing decent work conditions, acquainting prison personnel with current policies of correctional administration and the

role they have to play in a welfare state; organizing personnel training programmes at the prison level;

(27) Reports to the Inspector General and liaison with other government agencies for the purpose;

(28) Developing a prison atmosphere conducive to the correctional role and providing leadership in every aspect of prison management;

(29) To get Prisoner Welfare fund, Canteen fund, staff welfare fund, Prisoners' Property Account and all other funds audited once in a year;

(30) The Superintendent shall inspect every article of store at least once in six months and record his remarks in the stock register as to whether the balance checked on a certain date was correct or incorrect and what discrepancies, if any, were noted. A note of this check should also be made in his journal and the discrepancies if any, should be reported to the Deputy Inspector General (Range) at once.

Note 1: The checking of articles should be so arranged that the Superintendent checks

one-half in one quarter which the Deputy Superintendent should check in the second quarter and vice-versa. In this way every article will be checked once in three months either by Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent. The certificate of the check shall be submitted to the Inspector General through Deputy Inspector General (Range) soon after the 1st January, and the 1st July, each year. The Superintendent on taking over charge need not check the stores, but he should examine the books to see what articles have not been checked by his predecessor in the half year and should check these during the remaining period of the half year.

Note 2: In case shortages are found as a result of a check made in any of the stores or as a result of an audit report by the Accountant General, Delhi, the Superintendent shall take immediate action to fix responsibility for the shortage and submit his report with recommendations to the Inspector General for orders.

(31) The Superintendent shall hold a weekly parade of prisoners in the prison for purposes of muster and inspection. The parade ordinarily be held on every Monday. The Medical Officer in charge shall also be present at the time of such parade. At each parade the Superintendent shall satisfy himself that-

(a)every prisoner is properly classified as per rules;

(b)every prisoner is provided with proper clothing, bedding and utensils as per rules;

(c) every prisoner is clean both in person and clothing;

(d)proper hygiene and cleanliness are maintained in the ward;

(e)there are no loose electrical connections in the ward or other fittings which could be used for illegitimate purposes;

(f) prohibited articles are not possessed by the prisoners;

(g)all security measures exist to prevent prison break or escape of prisoners or prison indiscipline;

(h)The provisions of the remission rules are understood by the prisoners and that each prisoner knows the extent of remission, if any, there under which he has earned;

(i) Generally that the rules and orders applicable to prisoners are being duly carried out; and

(j) Legal aid facilities are being properly administered to the prisoner and their petitions/appeals are being drafted and dispatched in efficient manner; and

(k)Complaint of the prisoner is considered, if any, prisoner may desire to make and shall in due course, enquire into and pass orders there upon.

(32) The Superintendent shall cause the prisoners to be checked and counted at least twice on each day, namely at the hour of opening the wards in the morning and of locking up the prisoners in the evening;

(33) The Superintendent shall ordinarily transact all business relating to the prison on the premises thereof, and shall not, otherwise than in cases of necessity or emergency require the attendance of the Deputy Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent at any place without and beyond such premises;

(34) The Superintendent shall record, or cause to be recorded, in writing, an order showing the distribution of duties amongst subordinate officers and the nature and extent of the duties allotted to each such officer;

Provided that nothing contained in any order under this rule shall be deemed in any way to relieve the Deputy Superintendent of his general responsibility under the Superintendent, for the entire management of the prison, or to relieve the Deputy Superintendent or any other subordinate officer of his liability to discharge and duty imposed on him by any law or rules for the time being in force.

Note 1: Distribution of duties amongst officers employed in the prison office should be so allotted as to enable the Superintendent to fix responsibility for errors in the prison records, with precision and without leaving any possibility of dispute. A copy of the distribution of executive and clerical work will be put up and maintained in conspicuous place in the prison office.

Note 2: It shall also be the endeavor of the Superintendent to apply the principle of rotation in the distribution of duties amongst officers employed in the office after such intervals as he may think proper.

(35) In case, the Deputy Superintendent reports any unusual occurrence requiring immediate action, the Superintendent shall forthwith proceed to the prison to investigate the case and take such measures as may under the circumstances be necessary. The Superintendent shall make a report of the matter in his journal.

(36) The Superintendent shall report at once by wireless, telephone, or any other mode of expeditious communication to be followed by a detailed report, to the Deputy Inspector General (range) and the Inspector General, as they occur, namely: -

a) all serious breaches of prison discipline;

b) every case in which any prisoner escapes or attempts to escape or is recaptured or commits suicide or dies from or receives a serious injury;

c) all outbreaks of epidemic disease, or disease which may be likely to assume an epidemic form, amongst the prisoners or officers of the prison, and the action taken to prevent the spread thereof;

d) all serious cases of overcrowding; and all such other matters as the Inspector General may, from time to time, in his discretion, by general or special order on his behalf, require to be so reported to him by the Superintendent;

e) All deaths in prison custody together with immediate cause; and

f) All directions/observations made by courts having a bearing on the prison administration, management and prison officials.

(37) The Superintendent shall accompany the Inspector General, Additional Inspector General and Deputy Inspector General Prisons on all visits.

(38) The Superintendent shall, at all times, exercise a vigilant supervision and control over all money and property of whatever kind received by him or by any subordinate officer, or at any time in his charge or in the charge of any subordinate officer, for or on account of the Government, the prison or any prisoner at any time confined therein, and overall expenditure of every kind incurred by him or under his authority or orders or under the authority of any rules in that behalf for the time being in force, on the upkeep and management of the prison and the maintenance of the prisoners for the time being confined therein or in any way relating thereto or connected therewith, and shall cause proper accounts and vouchers of all such receipts and expenditure and property to be regularly kept and audited in accordance with the provisions of these rules and of the rules and orders regulating the management of the public accounts for the time being in force in that behalf.

(39) The Superintendent shall be liable for all defalcations, losses or damages in any way due or attributable to any negligence, disobedience or misconduct on his part.

(40) The Superintendent may carry into effect all advisories in writing, of the Medical Officer, as to the provision of extra bedding or clothing or the alteration of the diet of any prisoner or with respect to any alteration of discipline or treatment in the case of any prisoner whose mind or body may, in the opinion of the Medical Officer in charge, requires it.

(41) The Superintendent shall look into the journal of the Medical Officer in charge at least twice a week and often, if deemed necessary.

(42) The Superintendent shall enter in the journal to be maintained for the purpose every order given by him relating to management and discipline of the prison, and shall satisfy himself that every such order is duly carried into effect.

(43) In case, any officer is about to take over charge of the office of Superintendent of any Prison, he shall, before doing so, satisfy himself that all records and register are up-to date and in good order, and that the cash balances, permanent advance and accounts are complete and duly kept. He shall make a note in writing of the defects, deficiencies or irregularities, if any, detected either at the time of taking over charge or within one month thereafter, and shall inform the Inspector General through Deputy Inspector General (range), thereof.

(44) The report book/ journal of the Deputy Superintendent-I/ Additional Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent-II shall be placed daily (or more often if necessary) before the Superintendent, who shall endorse his orders against each entry, and if no orders or comments are necessary, append his initials.

(45) The Superintendent shall, from time to time, regularly and punctually submit to the Deputy Inspector General (Range), namely: -

(a) returns of statistical information;

(b) statements of account in respect of receipt, expenditure, property of the prisoners, canteen fund, Staff welfare fund and prisoner welfare fund;

(c) reports and other information, as that officer may, at any time, by general

or special order in that behalf, prescribe or as may be required by any of the provisions of these rules or of the orders of the Government, if any; and

(d) Giving his personal overall assessment of the working of the prison every month.

(46) The Superintendent as soon as convenient, may be after the close of the year, but not later than the thirty first day of January, in each year, shall furnish to the Deputy Inspector General (range) a report on the administration of the prison during the preceding year. Every such report shall be in such form and shall contain such statistical and other statements and returns as the Inspector General may, from time to time, prescribe in that behalf:

Provided that every such report shall notice and explain all events of importance which have occurred in the prison during the year under report and all material differences in the financial and other statistics, between the year reported on and the year immediately preceding the same.

(47) The Superintendent shall prepare a contingency plan for prison under his control and supervision for the steps to be taken in the contingencies like escape of a prisoner, serious violation of prison discipline, fire, earthquake, external attack, rescue attempt etc.

(48) The Superintendent shall keep one hour for interaction with the subordinate officials. During this time, each individual official shall have free access to the Superintendent for redressal of personal grievances.

(49) A meeting of ministerial and executive staff shall be called by the Superintendent once a month in which difficulties of each individual are heard and remedial measures are taken. Suggestions for improvement in office as well as general working of the prison should be encouraged.

(50) A weekly or more frequently meeting of Gazetted staff and Medical Officers shall be convened by the Superintendent and suggestions regarding working of administration shall be discussed and policy formulated for efficient running of administration of the prison.

(51) The Superintendent shall hold an inquiry touching every prison offence committed or alleged to have been committed by a prisoner in the prison in a quasi-judicial manner recording the statements of all concerned witnesses, giving full opportunity to the offender for his defense. Confessional statements of the offender should also be recorded in the presence of two witnesses. Findings and punishment in the manner provided in law should be recorded after applying judicious mind by the Superintendent in his own hand in the prisoner's history ticket. The complete enquiry file, findings and the punishment awarded shall be forwarded to the Concerned District and Sessions Judge for obtaining judicial appraisal. Where such intimation, on account of emergency is not given immediately, such information be given within two days of finding. The Superintendent shall satisfy himself that every punishment so ordered, is duly carried into effect in accordance with law. Provided that the Superintendent, at any time, if physically incapacitated from making such record, cause the same to be made in his presence and under his directions.

Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent-I

91. In the absence of Superintendent of prisons, the Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent-I will perform all the functions attached to the post of a Superintendent.

Duties of Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent-I

92. The Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent-I shall discharge his duties under the immediate direction and orders of the Superintendent which are as follows: -

(1) to strictly enforce or cause to be so enforced, all laws, rules, regulations, directions and orders, respectively relating to the management of prisons and prisoners, and applicable to the prison or to any prisoner confined therein, for the time being in force;

(2) Admission and release of prisoners after verification and checking of committal warrants;

(3) take measures to preserve and protect all property taken from or belonging to the prisoner which may come into his hands;

(4) ensure that all injuries on the body of the prisoner are reflected in the enclosed Medico Legal Case (MLC) and if there is any discrepancy the same should be immediately brought to the notice of the concerned Medical Officer so that prisoner may be sent for repeat MLC at the concerned hospital;

(5) Disbursement of batta, subsistence allowance, bus and railway fares etc. to release prisoners and attesting of entries in the cash book, permanent advance register and prisoner's cash property register;

(6) Minor correspondence relating to prisoners;

(7) Checking of Appeal Registers;

(8) to cause all lawful warrants and orders of commitment to be duly obeyed and carried into effect and to cause the names of under-trial prisoners to be duly entered in the production register under the date on which such prisoner is required to be produced before the court;

(9) On the admission of a convicted prisoner, to cause his name to be duly entered in the register of release under the date on which such prisoner is, in due course of

law, entitled to be released;

(10) Attending to release on bail, appeals, fine payment, etc.;

(11) to give effect to all remissions of sentence lawfully earned or granted and from time to time, to review and cause to enter the correct date of release in the register of release;

(12) Attending to correction of sentences;

(13) Production of prisoners in courts;

(14) Checking the issue of raw materials to various workshops according to data;

(15) Checking of stock book of raw materials and stock book of manufactured articles;

(16) Attending weekly inspection parade of prisoners along with the Superintendent;

(17) Checking the Ration Stock Book;

(18) Weightment of ration articles on purchase, subject to supervision by the Superintendent;

(19) Any other work assigned by the Superintendent from time to time;

(20) Visit to the prison once in the forenoon and once in the afternoon every working day and on Sundays and Holidays when special circumstances render it desirable that he shall do so;

(21) Visit to the prison at night once in a week to satisfy him that the guarding is being properly done and that everything is in order, and submit a compliance report to the Superintendent;

(22) Attend to unlocking and lockup once in a week, and check all the aspects

normally checked by the Deputy Superintendent-II on the other days. It shall be so arranged in consultation with the Deputy Superintendent-II under the specific orders of the Superintendent;

(23) Check that all rules, instructions etc. are being followed at locking time, that sufficient guards are posted for the security, and that there is adequate lighting;

(24) Supervise once in a fortnight the lock up of high security prisoners like condemned prisoner, naxalite, terrorist prisoners etc.;

(25) Segregate prisoners having escape or discipline risks and prisoners of known bad character, and report to the Superintendent;

(26) See that the walls, buildings, gates, dormitories, cells, hospitals area and other places of the prison are properly secured and ensure a system of good lighting in and around the prison;

(27) Ensure to place the sentry in blocks in which notorious prisoners are confined;

(28) Bring it to the notice of the Superintendent, wherever the guarding arrangements are not satisfactory through his report book;

(29) Visit to the prison hospital two days in a week other than those on which the Superintendent makes such visits. Such an arrangement shall be made in consultation with the Superintendent as part of duty allotment;

(30) Bring it to the notice of the Superintendent any defalcation on the part of the Prison Staff, if it be shown that such defalcation were rendered possible by negligence on the part of the staff;

(31) At least twice in a week he should check the rations issued to the kitchen and satisfy him that correct quantity is issued;

(32) Go around the prison at least twice in a week, at odd hours and check that the

sentries are posted correctly and alert. He will also check that the other checking/supervisory officers have made proper rounds of check of these sentries;

(33) Shall before leaving the prison for any purpose whatsoever, and on every occasion, on which he proposes to leave the prison, make over charge of the prison to the next senior officer in the rank present, and shall record the fact in the journal. The officer receiving charge shall, there upon, countersign the entry made in acknowledgment of having done so.

(34) Keep a report book/ Journal in which he shall:

a) Record the duties performed by him on every day and submit the same to the Superintendent;

b) Bring it to the notice of the Superintendent his assessment in general on the discipline among the staff and pris- oners;

c) Record any inadequacy on the security arrangements and suggest guidelines to set right things, wherever necessary and;

d) Bring it to the notice of the Superintendent any other matter of importance.

(35) Supervise the work of his subordinate officers viz., the Deputy Superintendent-II & the Assistant Superintendent in respect of the Executive

work attached to them along with the supervision of all the registers being maintained by them and initial them in token of having checked them.

(36) Ensure that there is proper and correct entries of particulars about a prisoner in the Prison Management System/ e- Prison.

(37) To ensure that legal aid is provided to every prisoner under his control and all petitions and appeals of prisoners are dispatched expeditiously.

(38) Shall attend the parade held by the Superintendent and shall –

i. carefully inspect every prisoner;

ii. examine the clothing, bedding and utensils etc. of every prisoner; and

iii. Check the muster roll and satisfy himself that every prisoner is present or accounted for and satisfy him- self generally that everything is in proper order. He shall enter a report of his inspection in his journal, noting there in the state of the clothing, cleanliness, numerical strength and other matters of importance relating to the prisoners.

(39) Shall render an account, on his removal or transfer, of all Government and other property and money entrusted to his care. He shall see that all store-rooms are clean, neatly arranged and protected as far as possible from vermin, birds, insects and the weather.

(40) Shall be responsible for the receipt, safe custody and disposal of all stores, machinery, tools, plants; raw materials manufactured goods and all other being the property of the Government. He shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, proper accounts and registers thereof. He shall take stock frequently and shall, from time to time, examine and verify the accounts and registers maintained.

(41) Should check every article of store at least once in six months and record in the remarks column of the stores register, whether the balance checked on a certain date was correct or incorrect, what discrepancies, if any, were noted. A note of this check should also be made in his journal and the discrepancies, if any, should be reported to the Superintendent, if there is a change in office, he should check all articles on assuming charge and this may be taken as a six monthly check.

(42) The checking of articles should be so arranged that the Superintendent checks one-half in the quarter which the Deputy Superintendent should check in the second quarter and vice-versa. In this way every article will be checked once in three months either by the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent. The certificate of the check shall be submitted to the Inspector General soon after the Ist January and the Ist July, each year.

(43) In case shortages are found because of check made in any of the stores, or as a result of an audit report by the Audit Department, the Superintendent shall take immediate action to fix responsibility for the shortages among the officials concerned. He shall conduct the necessary inquiry and submit his report within six weeks of the receipt of the audit or inspection report or the shortage coming to his notice with a recommendation to the Inspector General for orders.

(44) In case the Deputy Superintendent is discharged or suspended or resigns or takes leave (other than casual leave), or transferred he shall be required, in making over charge to his successor, to give an inventory of all property, stores, etc. in his hands, together with vouchers for all credit sales. This list shall be kept with the prison records, a copy being given to his successor and another sent to the Inspector General. The Superintendent shall satisfy himself as

to the correctness of the list within fifteen days from the date the Deputy Superintendent leaves the prison and shall, if circumstances warrant his doing so, furnish the Deputy Superintendent, should the later require it, with a certificate that no demands or liabilities are outstanding against him in that prison. In case of the death of the Deputy Superintendent, the inventory shall be made by or under the directions of the Superintendent and the certificate shall be granted on the application of the heirs or executors of the deceased.

(45) In case a new Superintendent assumes charge of prison, it shall be the duty of the Deputy Superintendent-I/ Additional Superintendent to bring to his notice, in writing, all orders specially relating to that prison. In the event of any grave irregularity taking place in consequence of non- observance on the part of the Superintendent of any such order, the Deputy Superintendent-I/ Additional Superintendent will be held responsible unless he can show that he brought the order in question to the notice of the Superintendent, and

(46) Proper functioning of electronic equipment like CCTV system, X-ray scanner, Door Frame Metal Detector, Hand Held Metal Detector, Telephones, Wireless network, mobile jammers etc.

Deputy Superintendent-II

93. The Deputy Superintendent-II is the officer subordinate to the Superintendent & Deputy Superintendent-I/ Additional Superintendent and assists them wherever necessary. He shall be generally responsible for observance of all prescribed rules and orders.

Duties of Deputy Superintendent-II

94. The Duties of the Deputy Superintendent-II include:

(1) Supervision over security, custody and discipline, supervision over care and welfare of prisoners;

(2) Supervision over personnel matters, staff discipline and staff welfare assisting the Superintendent in all matters pertaining to institutional management;

(3) Inspecting kitchen and canteen visit to hospital;

(4) Admission and release work;

(5) Classification of prisoners and their training;

(6) Deputy Superintendent shall see that prisoners are clean in their persons and clothes and that they have the authorized amount of clothing and bedding and no more;

(7) Shall, at uncertain times but at least once a week, cause every prisoner and all clothing, bedding workshops, wards and cells to be thoroughly searched;

(8) Shall be responsible for the execution of all orders regarding the labour of prisoners. He shall assign to each prisoner his work on the recommendation of the classifying Committee constituted in each Central Prison for the purpose. The said Board shall consist of the Superintendent of the concerned prison, Medical Officer and the Deputy Superintendent. He shall ensure that the assigned works are performed by the prisoner;

(9) He shall supervise the cultivation of the garden and be responsible for the adequacy of the supply of vegetables. He shall supervise the prison farm and all other outside operation;

(10) He shall jointly with the Medical subordinate be responsible for the proper preparation and distribution of food to prisoners;

(11) Supervise the distribution of food and satisfy himself that each prisoner receives his proper quantities of food at the prescribed times;

(12) He shall supervise the working of the guards. At least once a week, at uncertain

time, he shall visit the prison after 10.00 PM. and satisfy himself that the standing guard is present, the sentries posted are on the alert, and that the rounds are properly maintained;

(13) The Deputy Superintendent shall not be absent from the prison premises for a night without permission in writing from the Superintendent, but, if the absence without leave for a night is unavoidable, he shall immediately report the fact and the cause of it, to the Superintendent;

(14) He shall be responsible for custody of all warrants and for the strict enforcement of their terms and that no prisoner on any account be released before his due time or kept in prison beyond the termination of his sentence;

(15) The Deputy Superintendent shall, before leaving the prison for any purpose whatsoever, and on every occasion, on which he proposes to leave the prison, make over charge of the prison to the next senior officer in the rank present, and shall record the fact in the journal. The officer receiving charge shall, thereupon, countersign the entry made in acknowledgment of having done so.

(16) Keep a report book/ Journal in which he shall record:

(a) the time when the wards were opened;

(b) the members of the staff, if any, who were absent;

(c) the time when the prisoners started to work;

(d) the time when work was stopped in the forenoon and when it was recommenced;

(e) the time when work was stopped for the day;

(f) the time when the lock-up was completed;

(g) the gratings and locks of the prison were got tested and found intact;

(h) the time of handing over of the prisoners for transportation to hospitals and courts;

(i) delivery of food to all prisoners admitted to prison;

(j) particulars of seriously sick prisoners; and;

(k) any unusual happenings;

(l) Record the duties performed by him on every day and submit the same to the Superintendent;

(m)Bring it to the notice of the Superintendent that his assessment in general on the discipline among the staff and prisoners;

(n) Record any inadequacy on the security arrangements and suggest guidelines to set right things, wherever necessary; and

(o) Bring it to the notice of the Superintendent any other matter of importance.

(17) allot to each prisoner, sentenced to undergo rigorous imprisonment, a proper task and satisfy himself that every such prisoner, who is fit for labour, is daily put to proper labour and performs his allotted task and, for the purpose, to check the task allotted and visit the workshops, kitchen and other places frequently while the prisoners are engaged at work;

(18) search or cause to be searched all prisoners to ensure that there is no prohibited article on his person or belongings;

(19) The Deputy Superintendent shall, at uncertain times, daily, cause each prisoner, and all clothing and bedding, and all wards, cells and other compartments, workshops, latrines, and other places frequented by prisoners, to be thoroughly searched for prohibited articles. He shall further ensure that daily searches are conducted inside the different wards so that unauthorized articles are not possessed by the prisoners. The searching of High Security Prisoners shall be on daily basis;

(20) To ensure dangerous, high risk, multiple offenders and habitual prisoners are kept in separate wards;

(21) To ensure that entries about serious ailments, drug users or suffering from T.B. or other diseases are properly recorded so that he can be immediately transferred if need be to the jail/ outside hospital and the continuity not broken in administering medicine;

(22) In the event of any prisoner, being at any time, guilty of a breach of discipline or of any rule or regulation or of any other misconduct, the Deputy Superintendent shall cause the offender to be brought before the Superintendent for orders, and shall enter or cause to enter the charge in the prisoner's history ticket;

(23) Shall, whenever required so to do, accompany the Superintendent, visitors, senior officers and dignitaries during their visit to the prison;

(24) Shall attend the parade held by the Superintendent and shall –

(a) carefully inspect every prisoner;

(b) examine the clothing, bedding and utensils etc. of every prisoner; and

(c) Check the muster roll and satisfy himself that every prisoner is present or accounted for and satisfy him- self generally that everything is in proper order. He shall enter a report of his inspection in his journal, noting there in the state of the clothing, cleanliness, numerical strength and other matters of importance relating to the prisoners.

(25) Shall ensure the scale, weights and measures in use in the prison, for the issue and distribution of provisions, stores and raw material, are accurate and in good order and shall, before taking delivery, weight, measure or count all stores supplied to the prison, or cause such to be done under his personal supervision.

(26) Shall ensure the state of the prison store rooms and their inaccessibility to persons not authorized to enter them.

(27) In case, he is discharged or suspended or resigns or takes leave (other than

casual leave), or transferred, he shall be required, in making over charge to his successor, to give an inventory of all property, stores, etc. in his hands, together with vouchers for all credit sales. This list shall be kept with the prison records, a copy being given to his successor and another sent to the Inspector General. The Superintendent shall satisfy himself as to the correctness of the list within fifteen days from the date the Deputy Superintendent leaves the prison and shall, if circumstances warrant his doing so, furnish the Deputy Superintendent, should the later require it, with a certificate that no demands or liabilities are outstanding against him in that prison. In case of the death of the Deputy Superintendent, the inventory shall be made

by or under the directions of the Superintendent and the certificate shall be granted on the application of the heirs or relatives of the deceased.

(28) Duty with regard to welfare of prisoners:–

i. He shall be responsible for implementing state policy pertaining to correctional administration, reformation and welfare activities of prisoners. He shall be responsible for organizing and conducting educational, cultural, recreational and all other welfare activities for the prisoners.

ii. He shall supervise the work of Prison staff and Welfare Officer in the prison.

iii. He shall check every article of canteen at least once a fortnight and record a certificate to the effect and shall cause to maintain proper accounts and registers thereof.

Deputy Superintendent (Factory)

95. Any of the Deputy Superintendents may be put in charge of the manufacturing department and other productive enterprises being carried out in any prison in which an industry is functioning. The Assistant Superintendent (Factory) shall perform all the duties of Deputy Superintendent in a prison where Deputy Superintendent is not posted and Assistant Superintendent is put in charge of the factory. The Deputy Superintendent (Factory) or Assistant Superintendent (Factory), as the case may be, shall obey the orders of Superintendent in all matters relating to the factory and to assist the Superintendent and the other senior officers in the maintenance of order and discipline and in the general management of the prison.

Duties of Deputy Superintendent (Factory)

96. The Deputy Superintendent (Factory) shall have the following duties and responsibilities: -

(1) He shall be responsible for the efficient management of the manufacturing department and shall conduct all operations relating to the manufacture of articles in the prison to the greatest possible advantage of the Government;

(2) All stores maintained in the manufacturing department of the prison, whether costing of raw material, material in process of manufacture or manufactured goods, machinery, plant tools, or other articles shall be under his care and supervision, who shall at all times be liable to duly account for to the Superintendent;

(3) He shall cause proper accounts to be kept of all stores purchased, received, in stock and expended, respectively, and of all money of whatever kind at any time received to be expended by him or under his authority or orders. He shall be responsible to maintain all registers and accounts prescribed and relating to the manufacturing units and shall ensure that they, are at all times correctly prepared and kept up to date; that proper vouchers for all issues of stores and payments are obtained, kept in safe custody, and produced when called for by the Superintendent, and that his accounts are duly audited under proper authority;

(4) He shall periodically examine all cash, stores, machinery, plant, tools, raw materials, in process of manufacture and manufactured articles, and satisfy himself that the cash stock, materials, manufactured articles, machinery, plant and tools are as per the balance shown in the accounts;

(5) He shall be liable for any defalcations, loss or damage in any way due or attributable to any negligence, disobedience or misconduct on his part;

(6) He shall use all means in his power to make the labour of the prisoners profitable to the Government. He shall prevent waste, embezzlement and theft in the factory and ensure that the prices, at which manufactured goods are sold, are properly remunerative and promptly paid for. He shall also be responsible for moneys, if received, to be sent to the local treasury;

(7) He shall ensure that there is proper classification of labour amongst the prisoner which should be of three types i.e. Skilled, Semi skilled and unskilled. All the new entrants shall be classified as unskilled workers and their cases for transfer to semi skilled category should be taken up after getting three months experience. Recommendation from the Supervisor that he has attained some skill should also be obtained. Similarly, a semi-skilled worker shall be classified as skilled worker. A new entrant shall be required to have more than six months experience to be eligible for classification as skilled worker after following above procedure. These criteria will however not apply in cases where a prisoner has attained skilled or semi-skilled status because of his outside working experience;

(8) He shall cause proper accounts to be maintained for the wages to be paid to the prisoners working in the jail factory. He will also ensure that prisoners are paid timely wages and there is deduction of money from the wages towards victim welfare fund;

(9) He shall keep a constant watch on the receipts and expenditure of the factory and all property of whatever kind. He shall be held responsible for any defalcations that occur in the factory;

(10) He shall maintain a journal and make entries of all matters requiring the orders of the Superintendent such as requisitions for prisoners, materials, machinery, tools, plant and the like; the manufacture, sale, or dispatch of goods, and recommendations of every kind relating to the manufacturing department;

(11) He shall give the consolidated demand of raw material, machinery, tools and implements to the Superintendent well in time to enable the competent authority to arrange its purchase;

(12) He shall make every endeavor to improve the quality of the goods manufactured. He shall satisfy himself, from time to time, that the work in each branch of industry is commensurate with the labour employed and the raw material consumed;

(13) He shall make himself acquainted, as far as possible with the character and industry of every prisoner working under him, and assist the Superintendent in allotting remissions and granting rewards for good work. He shall report to the Superintendent, for punishment, all prisoners failing to complete their allotted task or doing bad work, as well as all branches of prison discipline which come within his cognizance;

(14) He shall enter the prison factory sufficiently early each morning to supervise the distribution of the labour gangs, check the task sheet and verify the task done by each worker and he shall ordinarily remain inside the prison throughout the day; and

(15) He shall in consultation & coordination with Accounts Officer (factory), be responsible to deposit all Government duties, taxes, cess etc. to concerned Government department on time.

Assistant Superintendent

97. Assistant Superintendent shall be subordinate to Deputy Superintendents and other senior officers and he shall assist them in maintenance of prisons in the manner which are as follows:–

(1) To assist the Deputy Superintendent all matters pertaining institutional management.

(2) To assist the Deputy Superintendent in studying the psychological and mental make-up of prisoners and taking steps to reform them.

(3) The Assistant Superintendent shall perform the duties of Deputy Superintendent when the Deputy Superintendent-II is on leave or engaged in court or other such duties.

(4) The Assistant Superintendent shall, subject to the orders of the Superintendent, be competent to perform any duty of the Deputy Superintendent and be subject to all the responsibilities of Deputy Superintendent under the Act and these Rules.

(5) While assigning duties to the Assistant Superintendent, the Superintendent will ensure that each officer is made exclusively responsible for a group of duties so that accountability can be fixed on the officer.

Duties of Assistant Superintendent

98. The following duties, though illustrative and not exhaustive or exclusive, are assigned to the Assistant Superintendent and generally these are as follows:-

(1) be present in the prison at the time of declaration of 'lock-up' and 'lock-out of the prison by the Deputy Superintendent;

(2) be responsible for proper sanitation of his ward and up- keep of Government properties under his charge;

(3) ensure timely submission of reports and returns pertaining to his charge to the Deputy Superintendent;

(4) carry out the lawful orders of his superiors;

(5) maintain journal in which all important occurrences are recorded;

(6) be responsible for issuance of post-cards to the prisoners to enable them to communicate with their relatives or friends;

(7) be responsible for the safe custody of prisoners under his charge;

(8) be present at the time of distribution of food among prisoners under his charge;

(9) ensure that prisoners as well as their barracks/cells are searched that there are no prohibited articles in the ward;

(10) ensure that all prisoners are produced before the court on due date and time and no one is illegally detained;

(11) ensure that all *Sewadars* under his control are working efficiently and in the interest of prison discipline;

(12) be responsible for the proper functioning of sanitary, electrical and other equipment available in the ward;

(13) ensure that CCTV system and all other equipment like video conferencing, inmate phone calling system etc. under his control are working efficiently;

(14) ensure that canteen items are sold according to the quality norms and at specified rates;

(15) be responsible for the provision of medical aid to all prisoners under his control and that no sick prisoner remains unattended;

(16) ensure that legal aid is provided to every prisoner under his control and all petitions and appeals of prisoners are dispatched expeditiously;

(17) identify the prisoner who are looking depressed and ensure their due counseling;

(18) ensure proper distribution of clothing, bedding and other necessities among the prisoners;

(19) maintain proper discipline in the wards under his charge;

(20) (20) hear the grievances of prisoners and ensure redressal thereof;

(21) ensure proper accounting of Government property and other inventories pertaining to his wards;

(22) sign Barrack Bandi Register of his ward and search daily before leaving the prison after lock-up.

(23) ensure the soundness of the locks, iron-gratings, chains and other security devices;

(24) ensure that welfare activities in his ward are carried out satisfactorily in accordance with the instructions;

(25) remain present in his ward during duty hours;

(26) ensure that registers at the Ward Gate are properly maintained and all 'ins' and 'outs' are properly entered in the said Register;

(27) be always remain present in uniform while on duty in the prison;

(28) assist the Deputy Superintendent in supervising the work of all guarding staff warders in the prisons; and

(29) attend to any other duty that may be assigned to him by the Superintendent, deputy Superintendents or any other senior officer.

99. The Superintendent will assign specific duties to the Assistant Superintendents pertaining to the following spheres, namely: -

(a) Lines;

(b) Public Relations;

(c) Undertrial Section;

(d) Convict Section;

(e) Prisoners' Welfare Canteen;

(f) Deodhi Duty Officer;

(g) Chakkar duties;

(h) Kitchen;

(i) Legal;

(j) Medical; and

(k) Wards

(l) Stores

100. Lines. -The Assistant Superintendent shall be In-charge of Lines and be responsible for, -

(1) livery items and proper maintenance of all registers with regard to liveries:

(2) armory;

(3) administrative matter pertaining to Assistant Superintendents; Head

Warders; Warders and Sweepers etc.

(4) parade and discipline;

(5) maintenance of leave records, disbursement of salary to the staff and stationery;

(6) maintenance and repair of vehicles, Log Books, accounting of POL and issuance of Identity Cards to the Staff;

(7) maintaining relevant Register for Target practice, Warders Day Duty, Night Report Book, Diary Register, Dispatch Register, and liveries register.

(8) proper functioning of electronic equipment like CCTV system, X-ray scanner, Door Frame Metal Detector, Hand Held Metal Detector, Telephones, Wireless network, mobile jammers etc;

(9) ensure that subordinate staff report and leave in time for/ from their duties and are in proper uniform;

(10) ensure cleanliness of the deodhi and its surroundings; and

(11) ensure that staff posted in the jail is alert and working efficiently at their duty points.

101. Public Relations - The Assistant Superintendent shall be in charge of Public Relations and be responsible for, -

(1) ensuring smooth and proper conduct of interviews (*Mulaqat*) including search of visitors as well as their articles;

(2) displaying notice boards giving all information to be communicated to visitors of the prisoners who will be entitled for interview on the week days to be specified by the Superintendent;

(3) maintaining public conveniences, electrical fittings, drinking water, proper seating facilities, proper maintaining of waiting area etc. to be used by the visitors at the reception;

(4) Deposition of money of the visitors to the account of inmates as per rules;

(5) Proper maintenance of interview registers and other records;

(6) Redressal of the grievances of relatives of prisoners;

(7) displaying the list of the prisoners who are to be released;

(8) proper information to the public regarding release of prisoners;

(9) Proper functioning of electronic equipments like Computer, Web Camera, CCTV system X-ray scanner, Door Frame Metal Detector, Hand Held Metal Detector, Telephones, Wireless network etc. installed in the Public Relation office;

(10) searching of every visitor so that he is not carrying any prohibited article inside the prison compound;

(11) restricting illegal entry of any person or vehicle in the prison compound;

(12) proper recording of name of visitors and prisoner in the concerned register; and

(13) The censoring of letters addressed to and sent by the prisoners and the disposal of such letters under the order of the Superintendent.

102. Under Trial Section: -The Assistant Superintendent shall, in charge of under-trial section, and be responsible for:-

(1) maintaining all records with regard to under-trials

(2) timely and proper execution of court orders pertaining to release;

(3) safe custody of warrants;

(4) timely submission of reports to the various departments;

(5) maintenance of death record register of under-trials;

(6) dealing with court matters;

(7) submission of returns regarding their admission or release;

(8) timely production of under-trials before courts in pursuance of the court orders;

(9) organize the 'Test Identification Parade';

(10) proper maintenance of Challan Register pertaining to under trials;

(11) preparation of list of under-trials;

(12) preparing and submitting a list of under-trials who have been ordered to be released on bail by court but are unable to furnish surety for three months. Such lists will be submitted immediately on expiry of three months detention of under trial;

(13) preparation of RTI reply, Parliament/Vidhan Sabha Questions and NHRC reply;

(14) ensure that there is proper and correct entries of particulars about a prisoner in the Prison Management System;

(15) ensure that entries regarding High Security prisoner/ security risk prisoners etc. properly reflected in the warrants and Prison Management System/ e-prison so that proper precautions are taken at the time of their productions before the Court;

(16) ensure that the list of prisoners who are willing to confess their crimes at the Special/Plea Bargaining Courts is prepared and submitted to the Prison Headquarters in advance for organizing such courts;

(17) ensure that there is proper handing over of prisoners who are being sent outside Delhi State for court production or transfer;

(18) periodically submit the list of prisoners who could not be released because of some defects in the warrant;

(19) If for some reason a warrant cannot be executed, the court concerned should be informed of such reasons and a fresh warrant and date be obtained for producing the prisoner.

(20) ensure that Video Conferencing System/Bio-Metric Finger Identification system is kept in running condition so that remand extension proceedings are conducted in a smooth manner;

(21) properly fill the columns of under trial register; and

(22) on completion of the necessary entries in the Admission and Release Registers and of the procedure prescribed in this chapter, in so far as it may be applicable in each case, the Assistant Superintendent shall bring these registers and all newly admitted prisoners with their warrants before the Deputy Superintendent and Superintendent, who shall satisfy themselves that the entries are correct and attest them in token thereof.

103.Convict Section:- The Assistant Superintendent shall be in charge of Convict Section and be responsible for : -

(1) proper execution of sentence;

(2) proper custody of warrants and orders issued by Courts or Detaining Authority pertaining to convicts and detenues under various provisions of law;

(3) proper maintenance of registers relating to convicts;

(4) maintenance of 'Personal Property' accounts of all prisoners;

(5) timely submission of reports/returns;

(6) timely completion of History Tickets/Remission Sheets;

(7) timely production of convicts/ detenues before Courts/ appropriate authorities;

(8) ensuring that the details of case/cases and properties of a convict are mentioned correctly in the Warrant on his transfer outside from prison or his reception in the prison from outside;

(9) maintaining records of all convicts who fail to surrender to the prison authorities after the expiry of period of parole/ furlough/ interim bail etc. and submit a weekly report of such prisoners to the Superintendent;

(10) timely processing of cases convicts requiring consideration by the Sentence Review Board (S.R.B.);

(11) ensure that no convicted prisoner is illegally detained;

(12) properly maintain the parole/interim bail records of a convict and take all necessary steps to inform the concerned agencies about the jumping of parole/interim bail by a convicted prisoner;

(13) ensure that every convicted prisoner is allotted labour as per rules;

(14) ensure that every entry regarding pending cases against the convict is properly recorded in the register;

(15) properly fill the columns of convict register and if a prisoner wants to appeal through the Legal Aid Cell of the prison should be properly recorded; and

(16) submit the nominal roll before the courts whenever application/appeal of a convict is forwarded.

(17) proper receipt of prisoner/ convict who are detained by Court outside Delhi.

(18) proper and timely submissions of cases of Parole/Furlough.

(19) to attend to the maintenance of accounts for extra articles purchase by civil debtors:

(20) on completion of the necessary entries in the Admission and Release Registers and of the procedure prescribed in this chapter, in so far as it may be applicable in each case, the Assistant Superintendent shall bring these registers and all newly admitted prisoners with their warrants before the Deputy Superintendent and Superintendent, who shall satisfy themselves that the entries are correct and attest them in token thereof.

(21) on the admission of a new convict, he should be asked by the Superintendent whether he wants to file an appeal against the conviction, if yes, then, further question should be asked about whether he wants to file an appeal through jail

or from outside through private advocate. If the prisoner wishes to file appeal through jail then he should be extended legal aid facilities at government cost; and

(22) convict should give, in writing, his willingness of filing appeal through legal aid or otherwise.

104. Canteen for Prisoners' Welfare: – An officer not below the rank of Assistant Superintendent shall be the in charge of Canteen for Prisoners' Welfare and will be responsible for —

(1) proper maintenance of the Prisoners' Welfare Canteen;

(2) maintenance of all records pertaining to Canteen;

(3) organization of extra-curricular activities;

(4) destruction of used coupons/ Maintenance of smart cards etc.;

(5) proper maintenance of accounts of the Canteen and their annual audit;

(6) obtaining proper sanction of the competent authority for incurring expenditure;

and

(7) ensuring quality and quantity of products in the Canteen.

105. Duty Officer of Administrative Block: – An Assistant Superintendent shall be detailed as Duty Officer in the Deodhi round the clock. There will be three shifts of 8 hours duty. No Assistant Superintendent shall leave *Deodhi* duty after completion of his duty unless his reliever has arrived and the officer on duty has handed over the charge.

106. The Assistant Superintendent *Deodhi* shall perform the following duties –

(1) to ensure that no unauthorized person has any access to the Deodhi;

(2) compliance of security measures to prevent escape of any prisoner;

(3) proper search of prisoners before their entry inside the prison; illegal/ unauthorized items found in the possession of prisoners shall be brought to the notice of Deputy Superintendent/ Superintendent;

(4) to ensure that every visitor and staff member makes a record of entry and exit in the prescribed register before entering or leaving the Deodhi;

(5) proper search of visitors at the time of entry in the Deodhi;

(6) to ensure that no interview is allowed to any prisoner without proper authorization;

(7) interviews of prisoners with their authorized qualified counsels which should be conducted in his presence with the prior approval of the Superintendent;

(8) to ensure that all officers while entering/ leaving Deodhi are properly searched;

(9) to ensure that Deodhi is opened for entry and exit under his instructions;

(10) to ensure that proper entries are made in respect of all goods brought inside and taken out of the prison;

(11) arranging expeditious transport and escort for such prisoners who are to be shifted to outside hospitals;

(12) entry of every important occurrence in the Deodhi of every Jail and shall place it before the Superintendent for necessary orders and perusal;

(13) Maintaining all electronic equipment installed in the Deodhi like X-Ray Scanner, Door Frame Metal Detector, Hand-held Metal Detector etc. He should further ensure that all the vehicles passing out from Deodhi are carefully searched so that no unlawful articles/person is taken out; and

(14) In case of any untoward incident come to the notice, it shall be brought to the notice of Deputy Superintendent and Superintendent of the prison.

107. Chakkar Duties: - An Assistant Superintendent shall be the in charge of Internal Control Room duties and be responsible for –

(1) ensuring that no prisoner is allowed to go outside the ward without written authorization by the competent authority;

(2) co-ordinate all educational, reformatory and cultural activities in all wards;

(3) proper maintenance of all records, registers pertaining to Internal Control Room duties including Barrack Bandi Register;

(4) timely 'lock-in' and 'lock-out' of prisoners;

(5) submitting to the Superintendent a weekly report of progress of construction and maintenance works;

(6) taking all necessary measures conducive towards promoting discipline amongst the prisoners;

(7) proper cleanliness and greenery/nursery is maintained in the prison;

(8) ensuring that only those prisoners leave their ward who have been called for their interview and that proper record is maintained of all persons sent for interviews ;

(9) ensuring that there is sufficient availability of raw and drinking water in the wards;

(10) ensuring that warder posted in their respective wards are alert on their duties and leave the ward only when the duties are over and their substitute arrived;

(11) ensuring that no one, including prison officer, unnecessarily visit the *Chakkar* unless there is legitimate work;

(12) ensuring that all electronic equipment including CCTVs, Video Conferencing equipment, Computers, Communication network, Mobile jammers, R.O. System, Rain Water Harvesting, Solar Water Heating system, etc. are working efficiently; and

(13) to ensure that all riot control equipment and other electronic gazettes are in working condition to combat any violence.

108. Kitchen Duties: -The Assistant Superintendent shall be in charge of kitchen and be responsible for –

(1) maintaining quality and quantity of food, tea and eatables;

(2) ensuring that food is distributed at proper hours;

(3) ensuring timely supply of gas or fuel to the kitchen and proper maintenance of solar heating system;

(4) preparation of wages of prisoners deployed in the kitchen;

(5) safeguarding against pilferage in the kitchen store;

(6) ensuring security, safety and health of prisoners lodged in the kitchen ward;

(7) timely preparation and placement of indents of materials required for the kitchen;

(8) ensuring safe custody of all kitchen equipment;

(9) ensuring economy and prevent wastage of food in the kitchen;

(10) ensuring that different kinds of vegetables are given during lunch and dinner and a weekly menu is prepared and exhibit in advance and given to the Deputy Superintendent (Store), for timely supply;

(11) ensuring that utensils for the distribution of food are kept in proper condition; and

(12) ensuring that prisoners are wearing uniform, gloves and head-cap while preparing the food.

(13) Maintain the proper hygiene and cleanliness in Kitchen.

Assistant Superintendent (Legal)

109. The Assistant Superintendent (Legal) shall be in charge of legal matters and:-

(1) coordinate legal work pertaining to 'Free Legal Aid Cell';

(2) prepare para-wise comments on writ petitions/petitions filed by the convicts or prisoners in the Courts, timely preparation of appeals of convicts.

(3) coordinate with the Law Officer of the Prison for filing replies to writ petitions filed in the Courts;

(4) consider the proposals of Legal Panchayats;

(5) maintain a library of legal books, journals and important judgments for the facility of consultation;

(6) ensure that legal Aid is provided to every eligible prisoner;

(7) ensure that every prisoner, who wishes to prefer appeal against the conviction, is extended facilities which include stationery, typing, Photostat, trial court records etc.;

(8) keep proper record of receipt and dispatches of petitions submitted by the prisoners and will also ensure its timely receipt and dispatch;

(9) keep record of visit by advocates and verification of bills before its submission to legal aid agency; and

(10) Redressal of complaints of prisoners relating to the legal cell.

Assistant Superintendent (Medical)

110. The Assistant Superintendent (Medical) shall be in charge of medical matters and perform the duties which are as follows :-

(1) co-ordinate with the Medical Officer, Resident Medical Officer, Medical Officer in charge;

(2) attend to the grievances of patients including drug addicts;

(3) ensure maintenance of files of patients;

(4) ensure proper sanitation and cleanliness in prison;

(5) be responsible for regular removal of garbage from the prison premises and to report to the Superintendent of Prison twice a week;

(6) remain in constant touch with the prisoners who are sent out to outside

hospitals and ensure redressal of their problems including proper attention and treatment in the hospitals;

(7) ensure that medicines are given on time to sick prisoners and are consumed in the presence of medical/jail staff ;

(8) ensure proper safety and security of the medical staff posted in the prison hospital;

(9) ensure proper care and treatment of sick prisoners admitted in outside hospital;

(10) inform the Superintendent jail about serious sickness of any prisoner so that his case could be taken up with the concerned court;

(11) to get an attendant for a seriously sick prisoner at the hospital by contacting his relations outside for helping the sick prisoners; and

(12) To check the correctness of the kitchen slips, hospital indents and other indents placed on him for issue of ration and miscellaneous articles on medical grounds.

111. Wards Duties:- The Assistant Superintendent in charge of Wards shall be responsible for ensuring that –

(1) no prisoner is detained unauthorised in any ward without any legal document i.e. warrant etc.;

(2) lodging in the wards is strictly in accordance with rules;

(3) sick prisoners get timely medical treatment and proper attention;

(4) wards including toilets and bathrooms are properly maintained in a state of cleanliness and hygiene;

(5) clothing, bedding etc. are properly provided;

(6) every prisoner has adequate and proper space for sleeping;

(7) supply of water for drinking and other uses is adequate;

(8) educational, reformatory and recreational activities in the wards are in accordance with the policy and schedule;

(9) prisoners are locked “in” and “out” on time;

(10) identity of a prisoner is fully established before he is sent to court or allowed interviews or release;

(11) discipline is maintained in wards amongst the prisoners;

(12) there is proper account and safe custody of prison properties in wards;

(13) the equipments like sports item, television, books, newspaper etc. are kept in ready to use position;

(14) prisoners are being supplied adequate clothing at the government cost;

(15) legal aid is provided to every prisoner;

(16) there is proper segregation of prisoner in the ward; and

(17) searches, regular as well as surprise, are routinely conducted so that prisoners are not able to access prohibited/ unauthorized articles.

(18) proper upkeep of electronic gadgets like mobile jammers, DFMD/HHMD/

search lights, electric items etc.

(19) to assist the Deputy Superintendent and to be present with him at the time of supply of food to prisoners sentenced to death;

(20) to assist the Deputy Superintendent in searching the prisoners sentenced to death and examining the cells where prisoners sentenced to death are locked-up; and

(21) to conduct interviews with prisoners sentenced to death;

112.Assistant Superintendent(Store)

The duties of the Assistant Superintendent store will be as follows:-

(1) In-charge of all stores that is, grain, provision, supplies, raw material, accessories, manufactured articles, inmate equipment, personnel equipment, dead stock and miscellaneous store.

(2) In-charge of the ration stores as generally stated;

(3) To be directly responsible for the storing and custody of ration and other articles purchased and their issue from the stores;

(4) Place indents and get supplies of all articles of diet and articles required for the prisoners;

(5) Attend to the day-to-day maintenance of stock registers and other connected records and to the proper maintenance of stock;

(6) Maintain separate accounts and to be responsible for the safe custody of empty gunnies and other receptacles received and disposed of;

(7) Weigh and issue ration and other articles for consumption;

(8) Supervise the cleaning of grains, vegetables and other dietary articles and their grinding, if any;

(9) Custodian of all civil store articles entrusted to the ration stores;

(10) The custody of prisoner's private clothing and prison clothing stores; and the issue of fresh clothing to the prisoners; and

(11) The maintenance of the clothing and registers in the prescribed form;

II)**Guarding personnel**

113. The guarding personnel will consist of Chief Head Warder, Chief Head Matron, Head Warder, Head Matrons, Warders, and Matrons. There shall be at least one guarding staff for every six prisoners and this ratio shall be followed in all three shifts.

(Note: The staff who are engaged in the industries and other welfare activities shall be excluded while calculating the ratio.)

114. Specific duties of each member of the guarding staff on various sections/points will be assigned by the Superintendent on a rotation basis in keeping with his status within the cadre in the following areas:

(i) Security, custody, discipline

(ii) Searches and counting of prisoners

(iii) Opening and locking-up of the prison

(iv) Reporting defects and short comings in prison buildings, walls, locks, lighting arrangements, bars taking immediate action for rectifying these and taking care of the custody of locks and keys, handcuffs and other security equipment

(v) Care and welfare of prisoners

(vi) Maintenance of discipline in institutional premises, gates, quarantine, barracks, dormitories, cells, work sheds, punishment yards, segregation yards, hospital, kitchen, farm and in every other section of the institution.

(vii)Sanitation and hygiene in areas under his charge

(viii)Guarding and sentry duties

(ix) Escorting prisoners for work, supervision of their work, care and custody of tools, property, equipment, dead stock and livestock

(x) Supervision of distribution of food, canteen articles and inmate equipment

(xi) Helping the technical personnel in worksheds, management and discipline, helping agricultural personnel in all related matters

(xii) Discipline in areas where educational, cultural and recreational activities are conducted

(xiii)Reporting violations of discipline to appropriate officers for taking immediate action as per rules

(xiv)Observing habits and behavior patterns of inmates and reporting the same to the authorities concerned, helping inmates improve their habits and attitudes

(xv) Taking preventive and control measures for all emergency situations

(xvi)Discipline in staff quarters

(xvii)P.T., drill parades and emergency practice

(xviii)The Chief Head Warder, Chief Head Matron, Head Warder, Head Matrons, Warders, and Matrons shall be subject to such discipline, as may, in the opinion the Inspector General, be deemed necessary for efficient discharge of all duties and functions connected with the protection and management of the prison.

Chief Head Warder/Chief Head Matron

115. It shall be the duty of every Chief Head Warder/Chief Head Matron to:

(1) superintend the warders & head warders subordinate to him in the discharge of their duties;

(2) assist in every possible manner in the management of the prison, the prevention of escape and the maintenance of order and discipline generally amongst subordinate officers and prisoners;

(3) comply with the requirements of all laws, rules, regulations, directions and orders for the time being in force as to the duties which he is to perform and the manner in which he is to perform them;

(4) obey the orders of all officers superior to him in rank;

(5) assist the Deputy Superintendent in all routine duties;

(6) to ensure that toilets and bathrooms are cleaned with disinfectant and food is distributed in an orderly manner;

(7) cause all iron gratings, doors and the like to be secured and satisfy himself, from time to time, that they are secure;

(8) check the uniform of the head warders, warders, and give them half-an-hour's drill daily;

(9) satisfy himself that all prisoners required to attend courts or hospitals are sent out of the wards in time;

(10) ensure that there is no unauthorized movement of prisoners in the ward;

(11) satisfy himself that all reformatory activities in his ward are being carried as per

schedule;

(12) ensure that all records and registers are duly maintained in the ward including ward Register at the gate of the ward to record all 'in' and 'out' from the wards;

(13) report any untoward incident or violation of rules by prisoners immediately to the Assistant Superintendent In- charge (ward)/Deputy Superintendent;

(14) shall attend courses, drills and parades, use of arms and ammunitions in the nature of training as the Inspector General may, from time to time, prescribe in that behalf;

(15) The duties of the chief head warders/ Matrons responsible for drill are to –

i) give each head warder/ warder (except those who are exempt) half-an-hour's drill daily and report to Assistant Superintendent the name of every such warder & head warder who is absent from drill training;

ii) give effect to any punishment drill ordered by the Superintendent;

iii) inspect all arms and accoutrements every day and see that they are kept clean and fit for immediate use;

iv) take charge of the armoury, ammunition and spare accoutrements, keep the key of the armoury in his possession, subject to order of the Superintendent, see that the ammunition is kept dry and in good order, that ten rounds of buckshot ammunition for each rifle are always kept ready for use;

v) satisfy himself that each sentry knows and understands the instructions meant for his post: and

vi) keep an account of ammunition in stock received and expended; and

(16) The Chief Head Warder shall, on the arrival of the Superintendent daily, report to that officer if the arms and ammunition including lathies, protective devices, tear smoke etc. are ready for use in case of emergency; and any other matter of importance that has come to his knowledge.

Note:- If there is no appointment of Chief Head Warder/Chief Head Matron then the senior most head warder/ head matron will be assigned the duties of the Chief Head Warder/Chief Head Matron to be performed.

Head Warder/Head Matron

116. Duties of Head Warder/ Head Matron-It shall be the duty of Head Warder/ Head Matron to:

(1) superintend the warders subordinate to him in the discharge of their duties;

(2) assist in every possible manner in the management of the prison, the prevention of escape and the maintenance of order and discipline generally amongst subordinate officers and prisoners;

(3) comply with the requirements of all laws, rules, regulations, directions and orders for the time being in force as to the duties which he is to perform and the manner in which he is to perform them;

(4) obey the orders of all officers superior to him in rank;

(5) assist the Deputy Superintendent in all routine duties;

(6) open, in the presence of the Deputy Superintendent/ Assistant Superintendent, sleeping wards, cells and other compartments each morning and

count the prisoners;

(7) distribute the prisoners, who are liable to labour each morning to their respective places;

(8) issue all necessary tools, implements, raw material and other articles required for the day's work and to make a record of all articles so issued;

(9) collect all such articles, together with the produce, if any, of the prisoners' labour, after the period prescribed for work is over each evening;

(10) satisfy himself that all articles issued have been duly returned to him or accounted for;

(11) to ensure that toilets and bathrooms are cleaned with disinfectant and food is distributed in an orderly manner;

(12) check the prisoners at each change of guard;

(13) cause all iron gratings, doors and the like to be secured and satisfy himself, from time to time, that they are secure;

(14) cause all bamboos, scantlings, poles, ladders, ropes, well gear and other articles likely to be used for, or to facilitate the escape of any prisoner to be removed and placed beyond the reach of the prisoners in the places prescribed for storing or keeping the same;

(15) keep constantly moving about while on day duty, amongst the prisoners, supervising the work and discipline of the prison and keeping the warders and convict functionaries on the alert;

(16) in the presence of the Deputy Superintendent/ Assistant Superintendent count, search and lock the prisoners up in their respective wards, cells and other compartments, at the prescribed time each evening;

(17) check the uniform of the warders, and give them half-an- hour's drill daily;

(18) ensure that all electric fittings and fixtures are maintained properly and are functional so that neither is there any opportunity for misuse nor a mishap;

(19) satisfy himself that all prisoners required to attend courts or hospitals are sent out of the wards in time;

(20) ensure that there is no unauthorized movement of prisoners in the ward;

(21) satisfy himself that all reformatory activities in his ward are being carried as per

schedule;

(22) ensure that no prisoner has in his possession or within his reach, any prohibited article;

(23) ensure daily routine of prisoners as formulated by the Superintendent is followed it letter and spirit;

(24) ensure that all records and registers are duly maintained in the ward including in & under Register at the gate of the ward to record all 'in' and 'out' from the wards;

(25) conduct searches of the ward so that none possess prohibited/unauthorized articles;

(26) report any untoward incident or violation of rules by prisoners immediately to the Asstt. Superintendent In- charge (ward)/Deputy Superintendent;

(27) The Head Warder shall be responsible for the safe custody of Government property and all bedding, clothing, utensils, electrical fittings and furniture's etc. with prisoners or in the ward under his charge. He shall also maintain an up- to-date record of the above;

(28) Every Head Warder shall, at least ten minutes before the hour fixed for relieving the guard on duty, collect the warders of the relieving guard at the main gate of the prison. At the proper time he shall march the relieving guard of warders to their respective posts, and remove the guard to be relieved. Warders, while going on or off duty, shall be marched in double file;

(29) A separate register shall be maintained in each ward which will be signed by the relieving warder and relieved warder at the time of taking or handing over charge of the ward. Before taking over charge, the relieving warder shall satisfy himself that everything in the ward is in order and a certificate to this effect will be recorded by him in a register;

(30) The keys of the prison shall, when not in use or in the personal custody of any officer of the prison, be kept in a locked receptacle to be kept for the purpose at the main gate, and the key of such receptacle shall, by day, be retained by the Head warder, and by night by the patrolling officer for the time being on duty.

WARDERS

117. Warders should have a particular charge assigned to them. Each warder shall have a particular duty assigned to him by the Superintendent or Deputy Superintendent, such as charge of a ward, or set of wards, a work-shop or a set of workshops, or gang of prisoners inside the prison. The posts and duties of warders shall be frequently changed so as to prevent them from developing any undue relations with any of the prisoners.

General duties of warders

118. It shall be the duty of every warder at all time to –

(a) render all assistance in his power in the management of the prison, the maintenance of order and discipline amongst prisoners and the guarding and defending of the prison and all persons, property kept therein or belonging thereto against the use of criminal force by any person;

(b) obey the lawful orders of all officers superior to him in rank;

(c) comply with the requirement of all laws, rules, regulations, directions and

orders, for the time being in force, regulating the duties which he is to perform and the manner in which he is to perform them;

(d) take proper care of all property of whatever kind at any time entrusted to him and duly account for the same whenever called upon to do so; and

(e) to be at all times in a state of readiness and armed immediately, whenever called upon to do so or an alarm is given, and to do all lawful acts and things necessary or expedient for the purpose of maintaining orders, quelling any disturbance, preventing any combined attempt to escape or to break out of prison, defending the prison and all properly therein or there to pertaining to attacks from within or without the prison.

(f) remain in the prison complex, if accommodation is provided in prison complex, round the clock and not to leave the complex without permission of Superintendent/deputy Superintendent.

(g) fully assist the prison administration in carrying out correctional activities.

(h) acquaint himself with the working of security gadgets so that these are used in

an efficient manner.

(i) remain alert while on duty;

(j) be in uniform whilst on duty unless exempted by the Superintendent, by written orders;

(k) know the number of prisoners in his charge; to count them frequently during his turn of duty and to satisfy himself that he has in his custody, not only the correct number, but the particulars of prisoners for whom he is responsible;

(l) search all prisoners he receives in his charge or made over to the charge of any other officer, at the time of receiving and making over charge, respectively;

(m) report about every prisoner in his charge who has been idle or who has not completed his task or who has committed any other prison offence;

(n) bring to the notice of the Head Warder any prisoner appearing to be ill or complaining of sickness so that action for his timely treatment can be taken;

(o) report, at once, any plot for the purpose of escaping or of assault or outbreak or of obtaining forbidden articles;

(p) prepare prisoners for muster and parade and to see that such prisoner comes to his proper place of duty in proper dress and behaves well;

(q) take action forthwith as prescribed when any prisoner is missing;

(r) keep his arms and accoutrements clean, in good order and fit for immediate use;

(s) render all assistance to the Head Warders and his superiors in carrying out educational, reformatory, recreational and physical activities in the ward;

(t) ensure that there is no unauthorised movement of prisoners in the ward;

(u) ensure that no prisoner in his charge is possessing prohibited articles;

(v) ensure that human rights of the prisoners are fully respected and there is no violation;

(w) see that daily routine of the prisoner as notified by the Superintendent is followed and the prisoner in his charge remain fully disciplined;

(x) ensure that there is no prisoner in his custody who is illegally detained.

(y) No warder shall, while on duty, at any time, under any circumstances on any pretext, leave his post or absent himself from duty until relieved in due course or his leave is sanctioned by the Competent Authority. Provided that he may leave his post to prevent an escape or to assist in subduing a disturbance taking place within his sight or, when he is in charge of prisoners, if he can do so, without serious risk to the safe custody of those prisoners. It rests upon the warder concerned to show that the circumstances were so exceptional as to justify his doing so.

(Z) No warder shall leave his duty place after his duty hours unless his reliever has come and complete charge is handed over to him.

SENTRY

119. Posting of sentry outside the jail gate round the clock. –

(1) A sentry should be posted outside the gate round the clock for protecting the gate from any unauthorized entry or exit.

(2) The Sentry at the main gate shall be posted immediately outside the outer gate and shall carry his rifle in orderly manner with all readiness to face any contingency.

Duties of a sentry: -

120. The duties of sentry are as under:-

(1) to be alert and vigilant on his duties;

(2) not to enter into conversation with anyone except when questioned by a superior officer;

(3) not to interfere unnecessarily with any prisoner or prison officer;

(4) not to leave his post without regular relief upon any pretext whatever;

(5) not to allow any person to approach near his post without being challenged;

(6) to warn the person challenged, if the reply is unsatisfactory, to stand until the officer in charge of the picket arrives, ringing his rifle at the same time to “the charge”;

(7) to satisfy himself that the main gates and wickets are securely locked;

(8) not to allow persons to crowd around him;

(9) if he sees a prisoner attempting to escape, to call on him to stand, and if he refuses to do so and there is no superior officer present, to use force on the prisoner, provided he cannot otherwise prevent the escape;

(10) if he is beyond call and has to alarm the guard, to fire a shot in the air as the signal of alarms;

(11) if he sees any article in or near the prison likely to facilitate escape, or if any unusual incident comes under his observation, he must at once report the matter to the officer in charge of the picket;

(12) when on duty at the main gate at night, not to allow any person to enter or leave the prison who is not on official duly authorized to enter or leave, and not to permit any warder to enter or leave except when accompanied by the patrolling officer on duty, or one of the superior officials;

(13) to keep the arms and ammunition under his control in fully secured position when on duty; and

(14) to enforce his duties firmly and without any exception.

121. Escorts for visitors-The escorts for an official, non-official or private visitor to a prison, shall consist of warder armed with a baton, from the Warder Guard. .

122. Courtesy to officers by Sentry- The Sentry at the gate shall present 'Salami Do' to the Superintendent and Officers higher in rank and 'Butt Salami' to the officers of the rank of Deputy Superintendent. He should be courteous to all the officers entering or leaving the jail.

GATE KEEPER

123. A Head warder shall be constantly on duty, as gate-keeper, at the main gate of every prison, between the hours of opening the prison in the morning and closing in at night. At every relieving of any gate-keeper, a note of the hour of such relieving shall be recorded and signed by both the relieved and relieving personnel.

Duties of Gate-keeper

124. The duties of Gate-keeper are as follows:-

1) may examine anything carried in or out of the prison, and may stop and search or cause to be searched any person suspected of bringing any prohibited article into or out of the prison, or of carrying out any property belonging to the prison, and, if any such article or property be found shall give immediate notice thereof to the Deputy Superintendent.

2) shall keep a record, in the prescribed register, of the names of all persons who-so-ever at any time pass into or out of the prison, with the hour and minute, of the entrance and exit of every such person, and, as far as may be, the name and sufficient description of every article of whatever kind passed into or out of the prison.

3) shall keep a register of all prisoners with the names of the officers in charge of them

4) Shall comply with all rules, regulations, directions and orders, respectively, for the time being in force regulating the persons who may be permitted ingress to and egress from and the articles which may be taken into and brought out of the prison, and generally the duties which he is to perform and the manner in which he is to perform.

5) Sufficient description of every article' means the name, number or weight, as the case may be, and such other particulars as may be necessary, of all goods, tools stores, or other articles passed into or out of the prison.

6) The name of the officer in whose charge authorized articles are passed in or out with the hour and minute of their passage should be recorded. All entries of persons or articles should be made at the time of their passage and in consecutive order.

7) The gate-keeper shall open only one gate of picket at a time, and before doing so, shall assure himself that the other means of entry and exit are securely bolted and locked. Ingress and egress for ordinary purposes shall take place through the wicket door-ways. The inner gate shall be provided with an eye-hole to enable the gate-keeper to see into the prison without the necessity of opening either the inner gate or wickets. The main gate shall be opened only under the supervision of an officer not below the rank of an Assistant Superintendent for permitting stores to come in and under the order of the Superintendent for all other purposes.

8) Where the prisoners have to pass into or out of prison with double gates, the following procedure shall be followed by the gate keeper –

(a) On passing prisoners out, the gate-keepers shall first let them through the wicket and having locked it, shall write in full in the register provided for purpose, the names of all the prisoners, and head warder/warder in charge and warder assisting them. He shall then open the wicket in the outer gate and count the prisoners as they pass out, to verify the total.

(b) The list of the gang having once been made in the gate register need not be written on each occasion of its passage through the main gate, but every change in the gang must be noted and attested by the signature or seal of the warder In-charge as well as by that of the gate-keeper, who shall at once report to the Deputy Superintendent of the circumstances.

(c) Prison inmates returning to the entrance from outside, the gate-keeper shall open the wicket (the inner one being locked first) and admit the inmates to the passage between the gates. He shall then lock the outer wicket and call out the name of each prisoner as recorded in the register. Personal search is to be carried out of all the inmates between the gates. He shall open the inner wicket and count the prisoners as they pass into the prison to verify the total number.

(d) The gate-keeper shall not allow any prisoner to be taken out of the prison who is not in the charge of a guard of proper strength duly authorized to take him out side.

9) The gate-keeper shall be responsible for the cleanliness of the front area of the main gate and the passage between the gates and all articles placed there under his charge. He shall also be responsible that torches and other articles required in case of a night alarm are present and are in a serviceable condition.

10) The gate-keepers shall be furnished with a list of all visitors and officials who

are entitled to enter the prison and shall admit such person on their presenting themselves for admissions. He shall not admit anyone else except the officers of the prison who are authorized to enter, unless a written order from or when accompanied by the Superintendent or other senior officer.

11) Gate keeper shall not let in any person without search unless directed so by the Superintendent.

12) All prohibited articles surrendered or found on search shall be kept in safe custody and returned to the visitors unless the possession thereof is in contravention of any provisions of law.

13) The gate-keeper may detain or cause to be detained in custody, any person who may, in his presence, sight or hearing, commit any crime or prison offence at or in the vicinity of the prison gate and make a report thereof to the Deputy Superintendent or Superintendent immediately.

14) The keys of the gate and the wicket of the gate of every prison shall, except when it is necessary to hand over the same to his assistant for the purpose of lawfully passing any person or thing into or out of the prison, be retained by the Gate-Keeper in his personal possession.

15) No Gatekeeper or officer, who is at any time entrusted with any key shall, under any circumstances or on any pretext whatsoever:-

a. take any key belonging to a lock in use, for securing the custody of any prisoner, out of the prison;

b. leave any such key lying about;

c. deliver any such key to any person other than to an officer of the prison

duly authorized to receive such key or to have the care or custody thereof;

d. leave his post or duty or the prison without deliver- ing such key to the officer duly authorized to receive the same from him;

e. The key of any ward, cell, compartment, godown, main gate, or main gate wicket, shall not, under any circumstances or on any pretext, be at any time made over to any prisoner.

16) In case, the prisoners are locked up for the night, a second padlock shall be locked on the wicket of the inner gate, and the gate-keeper shall then deliver the keys of the inner and outer gates to the Assistant Superintendent on duty for custody in the receptacle provided for the purpose in whose presence he shall make over the key of one of the locks of the inner wicket to the patrolling officer on duty inside the prison and the key of the other lock of the inner wicket, together with the key of the out wicket, to the gate sentry.

17) A duplicate of the keys kept by the patrolling officer under the preceding rule shall be kept by the officer in charge of the gate picket or by the sentry where there is no picket at night to allow for a visit paid to the prison at night without the knowledge of the officers on duty within.

18) The gate-keeper shall keep the keys of the main gates and wickets attached to his waist belt by a chain, and in a bunch with a few others, so that it may be difficult for any prisoner obtaining possession of the bunch, to ascertain what key belonged to any particular lock;

19) A bright light shall be kept continuously light up between the gates at night, in case the light is not available sufficiently then the gate keeper will report the matter to the officer on duty. Provision for emergency light connection shall be made by the Superintendent; and

20) The following equipment shall be provided by the Superintendent and

ordinarily be kept by the gate keeper in the passage between the main gate and the rear gate :

I. spare locks;

II. a weighing machine:

III. a measuring instrument;

IV. spare fetters and handcuffs secured on a bar with lock and key;

V. a standing desk with lock and key, for the gate- keeper's books and writing materials

VI. a wall-almirah or box for keys;

VII. a box for torches and other accessories;

VIII. an apparatus for extinguishing fire;

IX. notice boards;

X. stock of register;

XI. a wall clock;

XII.Electronic equipments like X-ray Scanner, DFMD, HHMD, Etc.

XIII.foldable screen (for the purposes of searches)

Prisoner functionaries (sewadar)

125. The Superintendent may utilize the services of convicts and under trial prisoners in accordance with these rules, for efficient management of the prison, except the independent guarding of prisoners. The Superintendent shall appoint suitable, well-behaved, medically fit, disciplined and dedicated convicts and under trials as prisoner functionaries to help the prison staff in performance of various duties connected with smooth management of the various activities. The names of all such prisoner functionaries shall be maintained in a separate register.

Duties of prisoner functionaries

126. The prisoner functionaries may be detailed on the following duties:—

a) assist the prison staff in maintaining discipline and daily routine;

b) keep a watch inside the barrack or compartment during night;

c) assist in conducting activities pertaining to education, recreation, culture, meditation, canteen etc.;

d) assisting the prison administration in teaching the vocation to co-prisoner and for helping in supervision of prisoners;

e) assist in timely preparation and distribution of food in the prison kitchen; and

f) assist in managing the different panchayat activities.

III)**Medical Personnel**

127. The medical personnel will be directly responsible for the Medicare and health of prisoners. They will also advise the maintenance of minimum standards of hygienic conditions in the prison premises. In central prisons, there should be one doctor at all times. The specific duties of each of the medical personnel will be assigned by the prison authorities in the following areas:

a)**Preventive Service**

Examination of all inmates on admission and periodical reexamination,

immediate provision of whatever treatment is indicated, immunization, segregation and treatment of those having contagious or infectious conditions,' inspection and advice regarding diet, clothing, equipment, industrial safety, environmental and institutional sanitation and hygiene, health education for inmates and personnel.

b)**Curative Services**

Treatment of diseases, dental care, treatment of skin ailments, correction of defects of sight, hearing, speech and posture, provision of artificial limbs, glass eyes, trusses and other prosthetic devices, prescription of special diets and exercise and physiotherapy, and treatment of substance-related and addictive disorders and psychological disorders.

c)**General**

Hospital administration, hospital discipline, classification of prisoners, assessing work and employment potential of inmates, suggesting special precautionary measures where necessary for certain types of offenders, daily visit to prisoners under punishment, prisoners under sentence of death, inspection of kitchen, canteen provisions and supplies, medical treatment of personnel, assisting the Superintendent in matters pertaining to institutional management, liaison with local officers of medical and health departments.

IV)**Welfare Unit**

128. The welfare personnel will primarily be concerned with the well being of prisoners, undertaking individualized care for those needing institutional adjustment and responsiveness through correctional programmes. There should be one welfare Officer for every 200 prisoners and one psychologist/ counselor for every 500 prisoners. The specific duties and welfare functionaries will relate to the following areas:

Welfare Officer (HQ)

129. He will be the officer in charge of welfare unit and all officers in this unit will be subordinate to him. He will directly report to the Deputy Inspector General of Prisons in the Prisons Headquarters.

Welfare Officer (Prisons)

130. The Prison welfare officer shall be appointed in each central and district prison to look after the welfare and reintegration programs of prisoners. The Welfare Officer shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

a) Counseling of newly-admitted prisoners;

b) To hear and address the grievances of prison inmates and

c) General welfare activities in prisons.

d) Coordinating the work of the welfare unit

e) Helping inmates in overcoming problems of institutional adjustment

f) Assisting inmates in dealing with problems faced by their families and dependents

g) Connecting correctional needs of prisoners with the resources available within and outside the prison

h) Participating in the orientation, classification and reclassification programme

i) Facilitating understanding between the inmate and administration

j) Assisting prison authorities in maintaining prison security discipline

k) Participating in the prerelease programme and helping the inmates establish the contacts useful to him after release

l) Identifying the resources for rehabilitation of prisoners.

131. The Welfare Officer shall be a member of the Grievance Redressal Committee set up under Section 57 of the Act for the purpose of receiving grievances from prisoners for their redressal and shall,

1) assist the Superintendent in the educational, vocational and recreational activities undertaken in the prisons for the welfare of the prisoners;

2) coordinate between official and non – official agencies for the rehabilitation, after care and follow-up of released inmates;

3) enlist the support of non-governmental organizations in the conduct of general welfare activities in the prisons; and

4) prepare any other work pertaining to the welfare and rehabilitation of prisoners assigned by the Superintendent from time to time.

Records to be maintained by the Welfare Officer

132. The Welfare Officer shall maintain the following records –

(a) Statistical returns and periodical reports;

(b) Case sheets of welfare activities of prisoners;

(c) Daily diary or Report Book;

(d) Correspondence with the Social Welfare Department and non-governmental organizations; and

(e) Any other record as may be instructed by the Superintendent.

Law Officer

133. The Law Officer shall function under the direction and control of the Deputy Inspector General. He will be in-charge of the legal affairs of the prison administration. His duties shall be as follows:-

(i) to advise the Inspector General and Superintendents on all matters having legal bearing;

(ii) to deal with all court matters relating to Prison Head quarters and other prisons. Towards this end, he will co- ordinate with Government Counsels and shall remain in touch with the Government regarding appointment of Government Counsels in time;

(iii) to ensure that cases pending before the courts/tribunals are defended properly;

(iv) to bring to the notice of the Inspector General and Government, any negligence on the part of Government Counsels in discharge of their duties;

(v) to assist the Deputy Inspector General and other officers in corresponding with the National Human Rights Commission and other authorities on matters having legal bearing;

(vi) to coordinate the legal matters of different prisons and to render the Superintendents assistance in legal matters;

(vii) to monitor the progress of all legal cases pending in the High Court and th Supreme Court and important matters in lower courts;

(viii) to bring to the notice of the Inspector General and Deputy Inspector General and to circulate amongst Superintendents the extracts of all rulings having bearing on prison administration;

(ix) to coordinate with Government Counsels so that all cases involving the prisons are properly defended by them before courts/tribunals;

(x) to ensure that all documents and replies are filed in the courts in time;

(xi) to appear before courts personally in all important matters;

(xii) to ensure that the Legal Aid Cell is functioning efficiently and there is sufficient availability of stationery, articles, books, computers etc. He should further ensure that the Legal Aid Cell are being regularly visited by the Legal Aid Advocates deployed by the Delhi Legal Services Authority and NGOs;

(xiii) to maintain a Library of legal books, law journals and important judgments;

(xiv) Interpreting legal and procedural rights of prisoners;

(xv) Preparing petition and appeals for deserving cases;

(xvi) Assisting prison authorities in holding special courts, lokadalat and videoconferencing;

(xvii)To advise prison administration in all matters having legal bearing including

agreements, contacts, affidavits and court documents keeping prison authorities abreast with judicial pronouncements and directives on all prison matters; and

(xviii) any other duty assigned by the Inspector General of Prisons from time to time.

Counselor

134. The counselor will perform the duties which are as follows:-

I. Dealing with emotional and psychological problems of inmates

II. Providing counseling to prisoners facing problems of adjustment within the prison and in relation to their families outside

III. Helping inmates develop their self-image, self-confidence, and motivation for correctional treatment

IV. Helping the staff in understanding the problems faced by the inmates

V. Aiding the psychiatrist in related matters

(V)Educational Personnel

135. Education in prisons has to be pursued as an important means of reformative treatment. It not only implies providing literacy but also inculcating values among prisoners as are considered conducive to their social mainstream. Therefore, education personnel have to offer a comprehensive programme of education to prisoners in which various educational functionaries will perform their specific duties in the following areas:-

(i) Conducting diversified educational programmes for health, academics, social and moral education

(ii) Linking prison education with mainstream education

(iii) Screening of newly admitted inmates for the determination of their educational aptitude, abilities and interests

(iv) Participation in Classification Committee's work

(v) Conducting literacy, socio-cultural and spiritual development programme

(vi) Arranging tests and examinations; periodically assessing educational progress of inmates, changing educational programmes when necessary

(vii) Maintenance of a library with sufficient reading material

(viii) Audio-visual facilities

(VI)Technical Personnel

136. The technical personnel are responsible for the development of vocational training and diversified programmes of productive work as an important component of the

reformative process. While technically qualified and trained staff has to provide knowledge and skills for economic rehabilitation, the other technical staff will have to ensure proper maintenance of the prison infrastructure. Requisite staff may also be engaged for working and maintenance of prison management software, documentation, digitization of records and other related work. The specific duties are indicated below:

Instructors

137. The duties to be performed by instructors will be as follows:-

I. Giving vocational aptitude test to inmates, interviewing and collecting data about inmates, vocational history, skills abilities and interests;

II. Suggesting work and vocational training programmes for inmates;

III. Preparing plans for vocational training projects;

IV. Imparting apprenticeship, on-the-job and vocational training to inmates;

V. Utilizing resources of service and maintenance unit for training purposes;

VI. Arranging arts and handicrafts projects;

VII. Arranging vocational examinations for inmates;

VIII.Training of newly admitted prisoners;

IX. Maintaining progress reports about the training of prisoners;

X. Suggesting improvements in work methods;

XI. Keeping the equipment and machines in the workshop in good working condition, custody and maintenance of shops and factories;

XII. Ensuring safety measures in workshops and factory areas;

XIII.Maintenance of discipline in the area under their charge, attending to emergency situations;

XIV.Distribution of work to inmates;

XV. Maintaining muster rolls of inmates working in various sections;

XVI.Supplying inmates with production tools and materials;

XVII.Supervision over quality and quantity of production;

XVIII.Maintaining work sheets;

XIX.Measuring tasks and apportioning wages;

XX. Indenting raw material from the Store Keeper, storing raw material in their charge, maintaining an account of raw material and manufactured articles in their charge, dispatch of manufactured articles to the Store Keeper, monthly checking of stores under their charge and reporting the same to the authorities concerned; and

XXI.Preparing work plans for worksheds under their control and forwarding them to the officer in charge.

b) Maintenance Staff

138. The duties to be performed by maintenance staff will be as follows:-

a. Maintenance and repairs of prison buildings

b. Maintenance and service of machines, tools and equipment and transport

c. Maintenance and service of electric lines, plumbing facilities, water supply plant and power plant

d. Periodical testing of emergency equipment like firefighting equipment and accident prevention measures,

(VII)Ministerial Staff

139. Ministerial staff will be so organized as not to leave any scope for sharing their duties with prisoners. The duty of members of ministerial staff will be assigned by the Superintendent or senior officer as per the position he holds and the requirements.

General rules applicable to all classes of prison staff:-

140. The services of all officers and employees of prisons shall be governed by the Central Civil Services Rules applicable to the employees of the Government and the instructions issued thereunder, from time to time. The provisions contained in these rules governing the conduct of the employees shall supplement the provisions of Central Civil Services Rules applicable to the prisons staff.

141. All officers of the prison shall obey the directions of the Superintendent. All officers subordinate to Deputy Superintendent- I shall perform duties as may be prescribed by the Deputy Superintendent-I with the sanction of the Superintendent of Prison or as prescribed by these rules.

142. No officer of a prison shall sell, nor shall any person in trust for or employed by him sell or let, or derive any benefit from selling or letting, any article to any prisoner or have any money or other business dealings directly or indirectly with any prisoner.

143. No officer of a prison shall accept any gift from a prisoner or his relatives and friends or a person having dealing with prison administration.

144. No officer of a prison shall, nor shall any person in trust or employed by him, have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract for the supply to the prison; nor shall he derive any benefit, directly or indirectly, from the sale or purchase of any article on behalf of the prison or belonging to a prisoner.

145. No officer of any prison other than Superintendent shall, at any time, award any punishment to any prisoner, except in accordance with law and lawful orders of the Superintendent.

146. No officer of any prison shall, in the discharge of his duties, at any time use more force than is necessary for the purpose of enforcing law and carrying out his duties.

147. It is lawful to use all means necessary to affect an arrest and a prisoner has no right of private defence against prison officers acting in the discharge of their duties and every officer may use all force necessary to resist any force used by prisoners against lawful authority.

148. No officer shall, at any time, employ any prisoner on his own private work or for his own gain or profit; nor shall any such officer at any time employ any prisoner otherwise than for the profit and advantage of the Government and in strict accordance with the provisions of the Act and these rules relating to the employment of prisoners.

149. It shall be the duty of every officer to make an immediate report of any misconduct, act of willful disobedience or breach of the provisions of any law, rules or regulations for the time being in force on the part of any other officer or any prisoner, to his senior officer, which shall at any time come to his knowledge or be committed in his presence, sight or hearing.

150. No officer of a prison shall at any time enter any cell, barrack or other compartment, occupied by prisoners from the hour such ward, cell or compartment has been locked up for the night, till lock-out the following morning, unless he is accompanied by at least one other officer. Such entry can be made only in case of emergencies like sickness of the prisoner, fire, rioting or any other serious breach of Rules by the prisoner.

151. It shall be the duty of every officer of a prison at all times to do all lawful acts which may be necessary, and to exercise utmost vigilance for the purpose of preventing any prisoner from breaking out of prison or escaping or attempting to breakout of prison or escape, or from creating or attempting to create any disturbance or riot or from doing or attempting to do any other violent or disorderly act.

152. Every officer of a prison is required to –

(a) take all possible lawful measures to prevent the commission of any prison offence;

(b) enforce provisions of the Delhi Prisons Act, 2000, and all rules, regulations, directions and orders for the time being in force in or in any way applicable to the prison, in regard to the conduct and discipline of the prisoners and the administration of the prison; and

(c) at the earliest opportunity, to report to the superior authority every breach or attempted breach or design to commit breach of any provision of any law, rule,

regulation, direction or order for the time being in force, or in any way applicable to the prison or any prisoner confined therein.

153. The Government may provide such officers with arms and ammunition as deemed essential.

154. All arms and ammunition shall, when not in actual use, be securely kept in Armory. Every officer shall be given suitable training in the use of arms.

155. Provision of sub section (2) of Section 197 of the Code of Criminal procedure shall apply to all prison officials. These provisions shall also apply to the personnel of any force deployed in the prisons of the National Capital Territory of Delhi, required to perform armed guard duties and all such officers immediately superior to them who are part of the chain of command of the staff employed on such armed guard duties in the prison of the National Capital Territory of Delhi and who are required to be detailed for duty for ensuring proper safety of prisoners and maintenance of public order in and around the premises of the prisons of the National Capital Territory of Delhi.

156. Matters concerning wearing of uniform and cleanliness–

(1) Every officer in respect of the office held by him, for whom any uniform is at any time prescribed, shall wear such uniform at all times when on duty.

(2) Every officer shall at all times and on all occasions wear neat and clean uniform.

157. Combined action resorting to strike etc. amongst officials prohibited.- All officials are prohibited from taking any part in any joint or combined action resorting to strike, dharna, demonstration, wearing protest badges etc. with a view to agitate for the redressal of his grievance or supposed grievance, or for any other purpose whatsoever.

158. Prohibition against sleeping on duty and committing other irregularities.- No subordinate official shall at any time –

a. be in a state of intoxication; while on duty;

b. sleep while on duty;

c. enter or permit any person to enter any enclosure, yard, ward, cell, compartment or other part of a prison reserved for or allotted to the use of or for occupation by any female, otherwise than at a time and manner prescribed in that regard by proper authority;

d. commit, or permit or abet the commission of any irregularity in the supply or distribution of food, clothes, or other articles to, or amongst any prisoners;

e. display cowardice while in the discharge of any duty of his office;

f. be guilty of any act of insubordination, disobedience or breach of duty;

g. malinger or render himself unable or unfit to discharge his duties or any of them; or

h. report late for duty and leave before the prescribed hours of duty without reliever.

159. Every subordinate officer when on duty, except when ordered by a superior officer to go elsewhere, confine himself to the limits of his beat or place of duty. Idleness and lounging about the prison premises are, at all times, prohibited.

160. No subordinate officer shall at any time, while on duty, smoke or drink or in any way conduct himself in any unseemly or disorderly manner.

161. Any wrangling or dispute between prison officials is prohibited. Any disagreement between subordinate officers, as to any matter connected with their duties, must be at once referred to the Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent.

162. It shall be the duty of all prison officers to pay special attention to the cleanliness and hygiene in the prison complex.

163. The provisions of section 52 of the Act shall be read out and explained to every person appointed, whether temporarily or permanently, to be a subordinate officer in any prison at the time of his appointment, and such a person shall be required to affix his signature or mark to a written acknowledgment that the provisions of this law has been duly understood by him.

164. No person shall, without the previous sanction of the Inspector General, at any time, be employed as a subordinate officer in any prison in which any of his relatives is confined as a prisoner or employed as a subordinate officer.

165. No officer shall be on leave without prior approval of the competent authority. Officers subordinate to the Deputy Superintendent shall not be absent from the prison without taking leave from the Superintendent or from the Deputy Superintendent.

166. Absence caused by illness or other unavoidable causes- Whenever any subordinate officer is at any time prevented by sudden illness or other unavoidable cause, from attending at prison or performing his duties, he shall forthwith give notice, or cause notice of the fact to be given, to the Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent and shall also communicate to that officer the reasons for his absence or failure to perform his duties. The Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent shall thereupon make such arrangements, as may be suitable and necessary, for the due performance of the duties of such officer.

167. No officer shall, at any time be permitted to receive any visitor within the prison walls.

168. Unless there is something inconsistent with anything contained in any rule relating to any officer or class of officers, or repugnant to the subject or context, the rules relating to subordinate officers generally herein-after following, shall be deemed to apply also to the medical personnel and other categories of staffs.

169. Rewards- The Inspector General, Additional Inspector General and Deputy Inspector General may sanction rewards to the prison personnel or any other person for his outstanding contribution for the prison administration as under—

S. No.	Sanctioning authority	Type	Description
1.	**Inspector General**	Commendation Roll	Cash reward up to rupees twenty thousand for actions of outstanding merit.
2.	**Additional Inspector General**	Commendation Certificate	Cash reward up to rupees ten thousand in each case, for actions of such special merit so as to deserve higher form of recognition
3.	**Deputy Inspector General**	Commendation Certificate	Cash reward up to rupees five thousand in each case, for actions of such special merit so as to deserve higher form of recognition

170. The rewards shall be only for specific meritorious actions. These will not be conferred in recognition of good performance in general like exceptional punctuality, acuteness duty etc.

171. Medals shall be awarded to prison officers or subordinate officers for performance of meritorious and distinguished service on the pattern prescribed by the Government for other uniform forces.

172. Leave to warders subject to limitation- The leave granted to warders should be so arranged that not more than ten percent of their sanctioned strength is absent at any one time.

173. For the purpose of above rule, the warders may be called upon to declare the date on which they wish to avail themselves of leave, at least fifteen days before such date

174. Stoppage of all leaves or recall from leave- The Superintendent may stop all leave or recall any officer who has availed himself of it (except when the leave has been granted on medical certificate) during prevalence of special circumstances in the prison requiring his presence.

175. UNIFORM OF OFFICERS-The prison personnel shall be provided with uniform like police, free of charge or the amount sanctioned by the government from time to time in lieu of the uniform, at the following scale and each article of uniform shall be replaced on the expiry of the period indicated below :—

S.No.	Articles to be supplied Number	Quantity	Lifespan ofitems
1	Trousers-Khaki	2	2 2years
2	Shirt Khaki	2	2 2years
3	Socks	2 pairs	1 1year
4	Great coat/Jacket – khaki drab mixture cloth, milled and water proof, double breasted to reach the point of the knee	1	5 5years
5	Rain coat	1	5 5years

NOTE: - The female staff may also wear khaki Salwar suit in place of Shirt/Trouser.

176. The pattern of the specific articles as per the posts will be as follows:-

S. N.	Particular s of Items	Deputy Superinten dent –II and above	Assistant Superintend ent	Chief Head warder	Head Warder & W
1	Cap	Beret Cap	Peak cap &	Beret Cap(Navy	Peak ca
		(Navy Blue) / Peak Cap with Gabardine badges of silver metal to	Beret Cap (Khaki)	Blue) / Peak Cap with Gabardine badges of silver metal to be	Beret Cap (K
		be worn in the centre of the band in front		worn in the centre of the band in front	
2	Lanyard	Whistle of the police pattern to be worn, attached to a	Whistle with Whistle cord (lanyard) (Khaki)	Whistle with Whistle cord (lanyard) (Khaki)	Whistle with Whistle cord (lanyard) (K

		dark blue round plated lanyard and carried in the			
		chest pocket			
3	Departmen t al logo	On the Sleeve applicable to all			
4	Belt	Brown Belt (leather) with Steel clasp with the letters 'D.J'	Brown Belt (leather) with Steel clasp with th e letters 'D.J'	Black Belt (leather) with Brass/ Steel clasp with the letters 'D.J'. and the word Chief head warder and permanent number of head warder/ warder embossed thereon	Black Belt (leather) with Brass/ Steel clasp with the letters ' D.J.' and the word head warder/ warder and perm anent number of head warder/ warder embossed thereon
5	Boot	Brown Boots with laces	Brown Boots with laces	Black Boots with laces	Black Boots with laces

177. Badges of Rank shall be silver metal of police pattern. Officers shall wear the badges of their rank on the shoulder strap as under:-

a)Inspector General of Prisons b)Additional Inspector General c)Deputy Inspector General d)Superintendent

- Crossedsword and state emblem
- Crossed sword and baton
-The State emblem and three star
-The State emblem and one Star

e)Dy. Superintendent- I -The State emblem

f)Dy. Superintendent II -Three stars

g)Assistant Superintendent -Two Stars

h)Chief Head Warder or - One Star

Chief Head Matron

i)Head Warder or Head Matron -Three Chevrons on Right elbow Sleeve above above

j)Matron/Warder

- Departmental logo on the left sleeve) (Black braid on Red Background)

Note 1:- Beret shall be worn by non-Sikh Warders and khaki muslin cloth by Sikh Warders. Note 2:- If the officer of the rank of Director General in IPS is posted to perform the functions of Inspector General of Prisons then he will wear the badges as per his Rank.

178. New recruitee will be provided following additional items at the time of initial joining the service when deputed for three months or more training:-

1.	Sports Shoes	1 pair
2.	Sports Socks	2 pairs
3.	Undergarments	2 pairs
4.	Web Belt	1 pair
5.	White Handkerchief	2 pcs.
6.	Shoes for khaki drill	1 pair
7.	Ground Sheet	1 pc.
8.	Ammunition Shoe	1 pair

Note: Woolen jersey and great coats shall not be issued to warders enlisted during 1st April to 1st September.

Conditions under which the free issue of uniform etc. is made

179. Every article of uniform, including shoes, supplied free of cost by Government to any officer or amount reimbursed for the same, is Government property during the period for which it is issued and shall be duly accounted for during such period but shall be taken by the officer whenever he is be transferred. Each such article becomes, on the expiry of the period for which it was issued, the absolute property of the officer in whose possession it is at the time.

180. Arms and accoutrements, such as belt, badges, sword-slings, bayonet-frogs, ammunition pouches, batons, etc. shall remain at the prison to which they were supplied; any officer losing or damaging any of these articles otherwise than by fair wear, shall be required to pay the cost of renewal or repair as the case may be.

181. Issue of uniform on enlistment or when otherwise due An issue of uniform shall be made to the officers at the time of their enlistment. All other items shall be provided as they become due. The date of issue of every articles of uniform shall be recorded in a kit book.

182. Washing and mending of uniform- Each individual official shall be responsible for cleanliness and upkeep of all items of his uniform.

183. Uniform for other officials The Government may also specify the scale of uniform to be provided to the remaining categories of personnel of the staff namely peon, *safaikaramchari*, nursing orderly, driver, gardener, watchman, barber etc.

CHAPTER-V

CUSTODIAL MANAGEMENT

184. Secure custody of inmates is the primary responsibility of the prison. The overall objective of reform and rehabilitation has to be pursued within the framework of custody. Further, prison custody implies certain restrictions of the basic rights of prisoners as human beings under the process of incarceration that prisoners are required to undergo.

Security and Custody

185. Following norms in respect of security and custody in prisons are given as under:-

I. Security measures to be adopted in accordance with the specific requirements of each prison.

II. Demarcation of an 'out-of bound' area as a sterile zone around every prison premises – central prison 150 mtrs., district jails 100 mtrs, special prisons 50 mtrs.

III. Secured walls, building gates, barracks, cells, hospital areas and other places, daily inspection of the same and proper maintenance of prison buildings and

premises.

IV. A system of good lighting inside and around the prison.

V. A system of thorough searches of all incoming and outgoing prisoners and articles, vehicles. Daily searches and periodical surprise searches of all prison sections and equipment.

VI. A central-point monitoring for the control of the movement of prisoners.

VII. A thorough system of the control of prohibited articles.

VIII. A thorough system of counting prisoners.

IX. A system of custody and control and inspection of locks, keys, handcuffs and other security equipment, maintenance and service of all security equipment.

X. A system of custody, control, inspection and counting of tools and equipment.

XI. A system of accident prevention and of meeting requirements during emergencies such as escapes, riots, assaults and fires.

XII. A system of fire arms control, quarter guard, magazine and weaponry practice.

XIII. Adequate guarding and security measures by adopting proper norms for staff and equipment, and periodical testing and inspection thereof, by executive personnel.

XIV. Effective systems of censoring prisoners' mail and checking of interviews.

XV. Utilizing of local intelligence branches wherever necessary and maintains an intelligence system to collect information within the prison.

XVI. Installation of close circuit television system with night vision and audio facility, if available and other electronic gadgets to effectively monitor and maintain a close watch for any breach of security inside the prisons.

XVII. Watch towers, wherever necessary, to watch inside and outside of the prison, to be constructed and search lights and binoculars made available.

XVIII. Installing power fencing on the walls of prisons wherever necessary to prevent escapes, ensuring safety of the prisoners' lives.

XIX. A system of thorough search for unearthing explosives and narcotic substances among prisoners.

XX. Effective wireless communication system and intercoms to be established within the prison and also from one prison to another.

XXI. Constructing a second security wall in every prison, making the prison building as inaccessible area to the general public as possible, and also to avoid trespassing.

XXII. A good road inside and outside the main walls for better patrolling.

XXIII. A modern interview room with sound absorption to ensure smooth conversation and human dignity, without over looking the security.

XXIV. Effective segregation of prisoners on the basis of security requirements.

XXV. Installation of high pitch sirens to alert prison staff, public and nearby police stations about any untoward happening.

XXVI. Untrained personnel not to be posted inside the prison, prison premises, under any circumstances for guarding purposes.

XXVII. Electronic gadgetry may be used for guarding purposes.

Guarding Establishment

186. There will be a guarding establishment in every prison, responsible for the guarding of prisoners, prison premises, gate and carrying out any other duties which may be assigned to them. The guarding establishment includes the warder performing their duties in rotation.

187. Every prisoner shall at all times, both by day and by night, be under the custody of some officer, in such a manner that responsibility for an escape/ any lapse, resulting from negligence, can be definitely fixed. A record of the names of prisoners, hand over to each officer during the day, shall be kept in a register and any subsequent change shall be recorded therein under the authority and signatures of the officer not below the rank of a Head Warder, who, likewise, at every change of guard, shall be present to witness and verify the number of prisoners handed over to the relieving officer.

188. The Superintendent shall ensure safe custody of prisoners engaged in various activities pertaining to education, culture, de-addiction, meditation, gardening, cooking, canteen, library, interview (Mulakat), hospital etc.- The movement of prisoners in connection with the above mentioned activities shall be closely monitored, so that they do not indulge in any undesirable activity.

Quick Reaction Team

189. In all Prison Complex, there shall be a Quick Reaction Team strategically located each consisting of eight to twenty warders/ constables /Guards, who have undergone commando training, with use of modern weapons and unarmed combat. Such Quick Reaction Team shall be under the charge of the Deputy Superintendent/ Assistant Superintendent or officer of equivalent rank and will always be ready in the guard room to meet any emergency. The SOP on the Quick Reaction Team should be available in each prison.

190. The Quick Reaction Team will be divided into two groups used on alternate days to handle any emergency in the prison. They will be kept on alert with facilities for fast movement. The Quick Reaction Team will be used for its specified duties only. As far as possible, the Quick Reaction Team must be selected from young warders/ Constable/Guards.

191. The Quick Reaction Team will always be commanded by an officer during day and night. There will be two officers in the rank of Deputy Superintendent / AssistantSuperintendent or officer of equivalent rank to look after the operations.Personnel in the Quick Reaction Team will carry the required modern weapons like pistols, carbines, S.L.R., pump action guns and authorized quality of rubber bullets, plastic bullets and live ammunition so that these can be used in emergencies.

192. The Deputy Inspector General range will personally satisfy himself that the Quick Reaction Team is properly trained equipped and alert all the time. When the Quick Reaction Team is detailed, each man under it will carry the authorized ammunition.

193. When one set of the guard is relieved, all arms & ammunition will be handed over to the relieving guards. The Deputy Superintendent or officer of equivalent rank (Quick Reaction Team) in command will be responsible for the correct handing over of arms & ammunition.

Police guards

194. The prison administration may also take the services of police force of any other state &/or paramilitary force on deputation or on terms decided by the competent authority for the guarding purposes.

195. In case it is necessary to place prisoners in confinement in any place outside the walls of the prison, the Superintendent with the prior approval of the Inspector General may seek help of the police and request the Commissioner of Police to provide such police guard as may be necessary and the Commissioner of Police shall supply such guard, accordingly.

Action when any prison becomes temporarily insecure

196. If, from any cause, any prison, at any time, becomes temporarily insecure, the Superintendent with the prior approval of the Inspector General may seek help of the police and request the Commissioner of Police to provide such police guard, as he may think necessary, to provide for the safety of the prisoners until the prison is made secure.

Police help for safe custody of prisoners in certain cases

197. For ensuring the safe custody of any prisoner or prisoners who are escape-prone, or on occasions when the influx of prisoners is large so as to endanger the existing security arrangements, the Superintendent may, with the prior approval of the Inspector General, seek help of the police and request the Commissioner of Police to provide armed, unarmed or special reserve police guard and police officers inside the prison, for being posted at such points and for such period as he may, from time to time, determine.

Armed Sentry

198. The watch towers and the main gate will be guarded by armed sentries and other portions of the prison will be guarded by warders/Constables/Guards without arms. The warder/ constables/Guards establishment will supply sentries and guards to the internal and external posts. All these guards and sentries will perform duties in rotation.

199. Armed sentries will perform duties in two hourly shifts. It is the duty of a sentry, both in day and night, to challenge all unknown or suspicious persons approaching his beat, forbidding them to approach nearer unless they can satisfactorily account for themselves, or at night, give the password. No convict will be permitted to approach within 5 mtrs of any sentry. It is the duty of a sentry to resist all attempts to break into or out of the prison or of any part of it and to prevent escapes or illicit communication with prisoners. At night every sentry will report to the Patrolling Officer if anything suspicious or unusual comes to his knowledge. He will give the required assurance that all is well each time the Patrolling Officer passes by.

200. The sentry on duty will carry the required arms & ammunition, which will later be handed over to the relieving sentry/guard.

Relief and Supervision of Sentries

201. As a rule, sentries will be relieved at the end of every two hours. During the day the Assistant Superintendent or officer of equivalent rank will conduct the relief, and at the same time check and satisfy himself that the sentries are alert and attending to their duties properly. To discharge these functions during the night, two Patrolling Officers will be appointed from among the senior Head Warder or officer of equivalent rank. Each Patrolling Officer will record the hour of his visits by appropriate means.

202. The following procedure shall be observed in guarding the prison and the prisoners confined therein: -

(a) The warder guard, shall, after due allowance has been made for leave, sickness transfer etc. be divided into three squads as equally as possible, which may be called A, B and C Squad. A squad will come on duty and be relieved by B squad, and will be relieved by the night guard i.e. C Squad. The location of the night guard in the wards shall be changed every two hours.

(b) The wards will be opened in the morning and the prisoners counted out by the head warder in the presence of to be relieved and relieving warders who are to take charge of the prisoners during the first period of day duty. The Deputy Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent and head warders shall verify the number, counted out of each ward, by comparison with the entry in the lock-up register, Superintendent will also introduce biometric system or other technology for counting of prisoners in addition to the existing setup.

(c) The Superintendent shall deploy force on the inner and outer walls. He shall issue separate standing orders for this purpose.

(d) The Superintendent shall ensure that, on completion of morning meals, the prisoners are placed into groups and deploy them on work or assign chores inside the prison, under proper supervision. In case, prisoners are required to be taken outside the prison, for court production/ hospitals, the Deputy Superintendent shall ensure adequate security of the Delhi Armed Police.

(e) The warders coming on duty at the opening of the wards, in the morning, shall be relieved by the B squad which shall be brought into the prison by the Assistant Superintendent (Chakkar) who will ensure that all the warders have taken over charge in the respective wards, where they have been deployed and shall make an entry in the Duty Book authenticating the

proper joining of the warders at their duty point. They shall remain in charge till their relievers relieve them..

(f) When the head warder or warder and prison functionaries are posted to the several gangs in the morning, the names of the prisoners, composing each group, shall be called from the book in the presence of the officer, about to take charge, who shall verify the total number by counting them. The officer's name shall be then recorded in the gang book and his receipt taken. Every long-term and High Risk prisoners should be specially pointed out to the warder, about to take charge of him, so that proper watch is kept on him. At every change of guard, the number of prisoners in each gang shall be counted.

(g) On the cessation of work in the evening, the gangs shall be collected and the prisoners in each gang counted and verified.

(h) Every head warder or warder in charge of a gang shall keep a vigilant eye on the prisoners in his gang and shall not allow them to wander or go out of sight, on any pretext whatsoever. He shall be personally responsible for their safe custody throughout the entire period of his duty. Warders assisting head warder or senior warder in charge of a gang shall, similarly be responsible for the safe custody of the gang, but their responsibility shall in no way diminish or detract from the responsibility of the in-charge head warder or senior warder.

Evening count & lock-up

203. After completion of the day's activities, prisoners shall be brought to their respective wards for lock-up. The Deputy Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent and head warders shall then count the prisoners in their barracks, cells or other compartments.

When all

prisoners have been locked-up, the total number of prisoners shall be verified. The number of prisoners locked up in each ward or other buildings, as well as the total number of prisoners in the prison, shall be shown in the lock-up register, to which the head warder, Assistant Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent shall append their signatures in token of its correctness.

Duties of the night watch

204. During the night, every official on duty in prison shall not quit his beat or sit down. Head warder or senior warder, on patrolling duty, shall visit the places within his beat, frequently, and ensure that all warders on duty are alert, Patrolling officer on a main wall shall go around the main wall and ensure that warders on duty are alert and responsive.

205. The barracks shall be visited every hour, throughout the night, by a patrolling officer who should examine the locks, gratings and doors and satisfy himself that they are secure.

206. The main wall and other important places should be well lit during night. In addition to this, alternate arrangement, such as generator or electronic inverter lights be made

available to provide sufficient instant light in case of failure of electricity.

207. Watch towers should be equipped with search/flood lights. These watch towers shall be manned by trained and experienced security staff equipped with suitable weapons prescribed by Superintendent in consultation with the Inspector General. The duties of these security staff should be frequently changed.

208. The Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent, deployed for night duty shall visit the prison during night to ensure that the staff performs the duty properly and submit a report of such visits to the Inspector General, in accordance with the instructions issued from time to time.

System of watch inside the wards at night

209. Every barrack, or compartment in which prisoners are confined, shall be patrolled inside by a prison functionary. A roster showing the names of prison functionaries shall be maintained

210. The prison functionaries, whilst on duty, shall patrol their wards and prevent, as far as lies in their power, the commission of any breach of prison discipline and satisfy themselves, by frequent counting, that the prisoners are all present and intimate the fact to the outside patrol. In case of any unusual

occurrence, he shall give immediate notice to the patrolling officer to take any action that may be necessary.

211. The wards shall be well lit within the barracks, cells, open spaces, and other structures so that patrolling officer can see and watch the movements within the prison premises.

212. Any unusual movement of the prisoners during night shall be reported by the prison functionary to the warder on duty.

213. In case it appears to the prison functionary that a prisoner is sick, he shall, at once, bring the fact to the notice of the warder on duty.

Duties of officer on patrolling duty at night –

214. The head warder or senior warder on patrol, at night, shall keep on the move, visiting the warders and prison functionaries on duty. He shall, on taking over charge, satisfy himself that the correct number of prisoners is reported to be in custody and that every thing is secure. In cases of sickness, the warder on duty shall forthwith send notice to the Medical Office and officer on duty, who shall, if necessary, take steps for the removal of the sick prisoner to hospital, under intimation to the Night Duty Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent. Should any irregularity on the part of the warders or prisoners come to his notice, he should report the matter in writing to the Superintendent, next morning. Immediate notice shall be given to the Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent of any occurrence requiring prompt action, such as an escape, attempt to escape, riot, fire or serious sickness. He shall see that the main- gate sentry is at his post between the gates and on the alert. Each patrolling officer shall record time and observations of each visit in the register maintained in the ward. He shall search all the warders/ security staff, entering/leaving the prison during night, between the gates, under supervision of the duty officer. This search should be personally conducted, at least once a week, by the Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent.

Custody of prisoners

215. Every prisoner should be allotted a definite sleeping berth, the number of which should be noted in his history ticket. Wandering about the sleeping barracks, at any time, is strictly prohibited. If the prisoner leaves his sleeping berth frequently, without any purpose what-so-ever, the prison functionary on duty shall report the matter to the warder on duty who will, if he considers necessary, inform his superior about the same.

216. Prisoners should not be allowed to approach the gratings unnecessarily.

Letting out cooks to prepare early morning meal

217. In case it is necessary to let out cooks before day-break, to prepare early morning meal, the patrolling officer shall, at the hour fixed, let out the necessary number and put them in charge of a warder, as may be directed.

Warders may be posted on the central tower

218. In prisons where there is a central tower, security personnel may be posted round the clock, to act as a means of communication between the watch and the patrolling officer, and to sound an alarm in case of need.

Visits by officials at night; report to be made

219. Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent deployed on night duty shall ordinarily visit all parts of the prison at night and see that the officers on duty are on the alert and moving on their beats and that the areas are well lit. The time of the visit should not be made known before hand. The date of the visit, the hour of entering and leaving the prison, and a report of any unusual occurrence that comes under observation, shall be recorded in a book which may be provided for the purpose, at the main gate. This book shall remain in the custody of the gate-keeper during the day and the sentry in charge main gate. The gatekeeper should produce it before the Superintendent on his arrival at the prison in the morning. The visiting night Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent will submit the report of their inspection to the prison headquarters, as per proforma circulated from time to time.

Opening wards at night, precautions to be taken

220. The wards should not generally be opened after the lock-up of the prison unless in the presence of Deputy Superintendent or Assistant Superintendent or Night Duty Officer and one other officer on duty and there are situation like riots, fire, serious violation of prison rules, removal of sick prisoner on the

advice of medical officer only after examining the prisoner by the medical officer at barrack or cell etc. All precautions should be taken before opening the ward so that there is no escape or other mishap.

Morning and Evening Muster of Reserve Guard

221. Before the prison is unlocked in the morning, the Quick Reaction Team and warders whose duties for the day have not been fixed will be mustered under arms outside the main gate, and the Assistant Superintendent will at once post the day sentries. The guard will be drilled and afterwards shall remain under arms till the entire team is marched out and dismissed to the guardroom. The Quick Reaction Team will again be under arms from the hour fixed for the cessation of work till the prisoners are locked up for the night.

Salute by Armed Guards

222. Guards and sentries will necessarily salute to the persons mentioned column (1) of the table below in the manner mentioned in column. (2) thereof:-

Person	Manner of Salute
(1)	(2)
Dignitaries including Judicial Officers, The Inspector General, the Additional Inspector General, the Deputy Inspector General of Prisons, Senior Official Visitors and the Superintendent, Additional Superintendent	By presenting arms
All other Gazetted Officers, Non-Official Visitors and Deputy Superin tenden t	By sloping arms and placing the right hand smartly on the butt, fingers extended

Assistant Superintendent, Social Workers, Welfare Officer Ministerial s taff	By coming to in attention with ordered arms

***Explanation*:** The Guard Officer will always bring it to the notice of the Deputy Superintendent, any failure on the part of the sentry to comply with this rule.

223. As a rule the guard will not be turned out under arms for saluting purposes after sunset.

General Guarding Duties

224. The general guarding will be undertaken by the warder establishment. They will carry on the internal and external guarding of the prison, the supervision of the prisoners during labor hours as well as the work of guarding and maintaining security of wards, blocks, workshops, tools and plants and other government properties, posts and tower.

Guarding Requirements

225. The charter of functions of the guarding staff shall be:

I. The sentry or guard will on no account quit his post without being relieved. In case he finds himself incapacitated due to sudden illness or any other reason to perform his duties, he will send intimation to the officer in charge who will make necessary arrangements.

II. No sentry or guard while on duty will take off his uniform.

III. Guards and sentries will be made to understand their duties and responsibilities. They will not hold any communication with any prisoner, unless it is required as a part of his official duty.

IV. The officers and men of the Guard are strictly prohibited to bring anything from outside the prison to any prisoner and from receiving anything from a prisoner to be conveyed outside the prison.

V. In case any prisoner attempts to escape, the guard will at once raise an alarm and will also prevent damage to government property.

VI. All guarding personnel, being part of essential services, will be deemed to be on duty round the clock and will not to be allowed to leave the premises without permission of the

competent authority.

VII. The Assistant Superintendent and Head Warder will maintain a daily report book in which they will record all important events and reports of disposals or incorporation to be shown for appropriate action.

Maintenance of Duty Roster

226. A Duty Roster will be maintained in each prison. The authorized officer will be responsible for the proper maintenance of this register. The register will contain all the names of guards on duty with their hours of duty and their signature for having understood the duty hours. The register will be sent to the Superintendent through proper channel every day for checking and getting his signature.

Roster of officers for duty beat at night

227. A roster showing the turns of day duty of each warder shall be prepared, every week in advance, by or under the orders of the Superintendent, and displayed. All subsequent changes of duty of officers on the roster should be noted thereon.

228. No officer should be placed on the same beat two nights in succession, nor informed of his beat till he is about to be posted. A record shall be kept showing the officer put to each beat during each watch.

229. It shall be the responsibility of the Assistant Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent to ensure that the warders stick to their post according to the Duty Roster and any violation in this regard will be immediately brought to the notice of the

Superintendent. The Superintendent will also verify this during his surprise visits to different parts during day and night. Care will be taken that the night duty is allotted in rotation.

Custody of Arms

230. The concerned Assistant Superintendent will be responsible to make sure that arms are never left within the reach of prisoners. All necessary arms when not in use will be kept in the guardroom. The approach to the guard room will be from outside the main gate.

Custody of Articles Facilitating Escape

231. The Deputy Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent, and Guards will be responsible to ensure that no ladders, planks, bamboos and ropes, which are likely to facilitate escape, are left lying about. If such materials are to be taken inside for use these will be properly escorted and will be sent out of the prison after use. Every warder in charge of a workshop will be responsible to see that all such articles are properly secured and put away when work ceases and give a certificate to that effect in the lockup register.

Use of Weapons against Prisoners

232. Any officer, or member of the guarding staff, of a prison may use bayonet, or any other weapon, against any prisoner when he is found to be:

a) Escaping or attempting to escape if the officer or member of guarding staff has reasonable ground to believe that he cannot otherwise prevent the escape

b) Engaged in any outbreak or attempt to force or break open the outer gate or enclosure wall of the prison individually or collectively, provided that he may use the weapon only if such an outbreak or attempt continues

c) Using violence against officers of the prison or other persons, provided that there is reasonable ground to believe that the officer of the prison or any other is in danger of loss of life or limb or that serious injury is likely to be caused to such officer/person

233. Before using firearms against prisoner, the officer, or the member of the guarding staff, will give a loud and clear warning to the prisoner that he is about to fire on him.

234. No officer of the prison will use arms of any sort against a prisoner in the presence of his superior officer, except under the orders of such a superior officer, or if it is in self defense.

235. In all cases requiring the use of force only minimum force, in the given circumstance, shall be used.

Transport of Arms and ammunition

236. All consignments of arms and ammunition sent by any means of transport will be put in sealed boxes and escorted by an appropriate armed guard. It will be the duty of the escort to guard the arms and ammunition against any contingency.

237. When the arms of the Prison Department are to be dispatched to stations outside the State for repairs they will be entrusted to the Police Department. A police party will escort these arms along with the arms of the Police Department, if any. When there are no arms of the Police Department to be escorted and a police party has to be provided exclusively for escorting the arms of the Prison Department, the expenditure incurred in connection with the journey of the escort will be borne by the Prison Department.

Security of Locks and Bars

238. All locks and bars and other fastenings must be regularly checked by the warder in charge and a report to the effect must be given to the Assistant/Deputy Superintendent.

239. All duplicate keys for the locks must be kept in a sealed box under the custody of the concerned Deputy Superintendent. No keys should be left behind unaccounted for and no prisoner will have any access to the prison keys. All the block keys when not in use

must be kept in an Almirah or key box at the gate or at the tower in the custody of the gate keeper or Chief Head Warder (Tower), as the case may be.

240. On the completion of the lock-up, the keys of wards, cells and other compartments, where prisoners are confined, shall be collected and counted in the presence of the Assistant Superintendent in-charge Chakkar and Deputy Superintendent who shall note the number in the lock-up register. The Assistant Superintendent in-charge Chakkar shall then lock the keys into the receptacle provided for the purpose at the main gate and make over the key of such receptacle to the patrolling officer. Each patrolling officer shall in turn, make over the key to the Deputy Superintendent on his entering the prison in the morning. The keys of the cook-house and of the wards, in which the cooks for night duty are confined, shall also be placed in the charge of the patrolling officer.

241. The locks of the doors of all sleeping wards and cells shall be so arranged that no prisoner can reach them from the inside.

242. Every prison will be equipped with a generator with an automatic switch so that if power fails, the generator automatically switches on and all security gadgets will function without any interruption.

Dynamic Security

243. Prisons will be run on the basis of dynamic security. Dynamic security depends on the use of alternative methods for which interaction with prisoners will be a prerequisite to make them aware of what is going on and to ensure them that they are being kept in safe and humane environment. It is not only means of preventing escape but also maintaining constructive relations with prisoners. The staff will also be made to understand that security not merely implies guarding the walls and fence and electronic surveillance, but also action engendering a sense of protection and mutual trust.

Admission of Prisoners

244. No person will be admitted in a prison as a prisoner unless accompanied by a writ, warrant, Order, Medico legal case, age memo in the prescribed form, signed, dated and sealed by the competent authority.

There will be a separate writ, warrant or order for every prisoner, even if two or more prisoners have been jointly charged. After admission, the Prisoner will be immediately medically examined as provided in chapter VII of Medical Care.

245. In case a prisoner is sent for custody under chapter-VIII of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 by the executive magistrate, the Officer in charge of the prison shall not accept the prisoner if the grounds for detention are not accompanied with the warrant.

246. Before admitting a prisoner, the Assistant/Deputy Superintendent will examine the warrant and by questioning the prisoner regarding his name and other particulars, and by verifying the identification marks of the prisoner with those mentioned in the warrant, will satisfy himself that he is the person referred to in the warrant. In the event of the prisoner refusing to answer the Assistant/Deputy Superintendent, or denying the accuracy or the particulars entered in the warrant, the officer on duty will request the officer in charge of the Police or Military escort to identify the prisoner on the basis of information at his disposal as the person named in the warrant. At the time of entry/admission of a new prisoner, the gatekeeper will properly check that all cases in which the prisoner is charged are properly declared by the escort party and in-charge of the escort party will sign the details.

No prisoner to be admitted at night

247. No prisoner shall be admitted into any prison after lock-up and before lock-out. However, in emergent cases, the prisoner may be admitted with the approval of Inspector General (Prisons).

248. The restrictions provided in the above rule shall not apply in case of women prisoners and detenues, who shall be admitted in prisons at whatever time presented for admission by the police at all hours and on all days.

249. The Superintendent may admit any prisoner at all hours on the special written order of the committal Court.

250. The male under-trial prisoner who has been reported by the police on warrants by a 'red ink' entry that the said prisoner is required to be identified in an identification parade, he shall be admitted in prisons at all hours on all days including Sundays and prison holidays.

Description of prisoners

251. At the time of admission of a prisoner, the Deputy Superintendent shall ascertain from the prisoner that his name and other particulars correspond with those entered in the warrant.

252. The Deputy Superintendent shall record the full personal description of every prisoner with a note of any special marks on his person, in the admission register, for the purpose of verification.

253. The records of the prisoner should be fully computerized to store personal data and case details of the inmates with his photograph. The thumb impression of the inmates should also be stored in the system by using bio-metric finger identification system or other device to identify the correct inmate for court production and release.

254. Subject to provisions of the Identification of Prisoner's Act or any other law, photographs of all prisoners shall be taken on admission.

255. No photograph shall be taken of a prisoner required to undergo identification parade until the parade is over.

Explanation: "Personal description" includes finger print, foot print, palm print, face recognition, Iris recognition, retinal recognition, voice recognition, laughter recognition, age recognition, gait recognition and photographs or any other parameter as may be specified by the order of Inspector General of Prisons.

Prisoner having defective warrant

256. In case, the accused is brought to the prison for admission, however, his particulars mentioned in the warrant do not match with the particulars apprised by the accused

himself or in case of doubt about the particulars mentioned in the warrant, then the Superintendent shall cause the word "Unidentified" to be entered prominently in 'red ink' on the prisoner's history ticket, warrant, and in the admission register. The photograph of such a prisoner should not be entered in the personal description of the Prisoner Management System till the time identification proceedings are over.

Management and custody of warrant

257. The date of a prisoner's admission into prison and the register number given to him, shall be endorsed on his warrant and signed by the Deputy Superintendent.

258. In respect of convicts, Prisoners' warrants will be arranged according to dates of release and kept in monthly bundles, the warrants of prisoners to be released in a particular month being placed in one bundle and each bundle being docketed outside with the month and year. They will be kept in a locked drawer or almirah of which the Assistant/Deputy Superintendent will keep the key. Copies of judgments, orders of appellate courts and orders of government, disposing of prisoner's petitions, together with correspondence relating to payment of fine, classification and the other connected records will be filed and kept with the warrant of the prisoner to whose case they relate. The final disposal of warrants will be made as prescribed in the rules.

259. The prison authorities will constantly update their records and in line with any change in the details mentioned in the Custody warrant of under trial Prisoner.

260. The prison authorities shall also inform the Under-trial Prisoner and the concerned Court when the Under-trial Prisoner becomes entitled to receive benefit of Section 436A of Code. The prison authorities must inform the Under-trial Prisoner of any change in the

section(s) he is charged with by the Court.

261. In respect of under-trials, the warrants shall be arranged according to the date of production in the court. For this purpose a separate register shall be maintained.

262. It will be the duty of Deputy Superintendent to ensure that every prisoner is produced on the date and time given on the custody/ production warrant. If for some specified reasons, he is unable to produce the prisoner before the court, it should be immediately brought to the notice of the concerned court through wireless message/ special messenger so thatnext date of production is obtained.

263. In cases for which production warrants have been received from outside Delhi Courts, the prisoner shall be produced before outside Delhi Courts, if the court dates at Delhi do not suffer.

264. A prisoners' handbook containing rights and duties of the prisoners as provided in Appendix –I shall be handed to the prisoner upon admission.

Procedure if a warrant is illegal or irregular

265. If, in any case, the Superintendent has a doubt as to the legality of any warrant or order of commitment received by him along with any prisoner admitted to the prison, or as to the competency of the person whose official seal and signatures are affixed thereto, to pass the sentence and issue such warrant or order, he shall refer the matter to the concerned court for further advice as to the future disposal of the prisoner. The Superintendent shall detain the prisoner till an advice is received on the reference, treating as if the warrant or order was correct.

266. If any error or omission, which in the opinion of the Superintendent, due to mere oversight or mistake, is found in any warrant or order of commitment, or if the sentence or order passed though with the competency of the court or authority which passed it, is in any way defective in form or otherwise irregular, he may receive the prisoner subject to reference to such court or authority, as the case may be, for orders.

267. If on admission, any prisoner discloses particulars not resembling with the particulars mentioned on the custody warrant, the superintendent immediately shall make a reference to the concerned court for further direction.

Examination of Warrant

268. All warrants shall be examined to ascertain whether these conform to the Code and the Orders of the Supreme Court of India.

Note 1: A warrant ordering imprisonment without specifying whether it is simple or rigorous imprisonment, or an undated, unsigned or unsealed warrant shall be returned for correction.

Note 2: The amount of solitary confinement ordered on a warrant is dependent on the term of sentence and should not be more than what is allowed under Section 73 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860.

Note 3: The Superintendent of a prison is justified in refusing to receive or detain a prisoner in prisons on a warrant to which a signature is not affixed with a stamp.

Note 4: All warrants should be signed in full (not initials) by the Judge or Magistrate who issues it and should have the seal of the court.

Note 5: In the case of persons, on whom separate sentences are passed, care should be taken to state the dates from which each sentence is to have effect in the warrant of commitment.

Note 6: in the case of under-trial prisoners, the warrant of commitment for intermediate custody should be prepared with the greatest care possible with reference to the above instructions.

Note 7: The Superintendent of prison should not refuse to admit a person where the above instructions have not been carried out, but he should draw the immediate attention of the

magistrate concerned to the defect, and ask for its rectification at once. He should also send a copy of his letter to the magistrate concerned to the defect, and ask for its rectification at once. He should also send a copy of his letter to the Chief Metropolitan Magistrate of the District for his information.

Note 8: Warrants for the release or remission of sentences of prisoners confined in prison and for the release of prisoners on bail and intimations of payment of fines sent to prison authorities should always be prepared in the vernacular of the officer issuing the order and should be signed in full by such an officer and sealed with the seal of his court. They should be sent to the prison authorities through an official messenger of the court or through the agency of the post and not through the friends or relatives of prisoners.

Note 9: There should be a separate warrant or notice for every prisoner even if two or more prisoners have been jointly charged or convicted.

Procedure when representations are not attended to

269. The Superintendent shall in any case in which his representations have not been attended to by the Court addressed, shall depute a responsible officer before the court for obtaining the clarification.

Copy of Warrant Returned for Correction to be kept

270. When a warrant is returned for correction, a copy shall be retained in the appropriate compartment of the warrantalmirah until the original is returned. Blank forms of warrants shall be kept for this purpose.

Date of release, responsibility for correctness

271. The date on which a prisoner is entitled to be released shall be calculated by the Deputy Superintendent and an entry made in the Release Register mentioning the date, name and serial number etc, of the prisoner.

272. In case, the date of release is changed either by the imposition of additional imprisonment or by remission of any part of the sentence, or by absence on bail or after escape, a new date of release shall be fixed and an entry made under that date in the Release Register. The old entry should be scored out with 'red ink' and a reference made against it to the new date fixed.

273. Deputy Superintendent shall himself check each entry in the release register and admission register and shall be personally responsible for their correctness.

274. The warrant of a convicted prisoner should be returned back to the concerned court mentioning the manner in which sentence has been undergone by a convict in pursuance of the direction of the court.

275. The personal bond of every under-trial prisoner shall be sent back to the concerned court after its execution.

Search of Prisoners on Admission

276. Prisoners will be thoroughly searched by a prison official only using electric equipment like body scanners etc. Female prisoners will be searched by female staff. Prisoners will be searched in their yard or respective cell and not in the presence of other prisoners. Searches of prisoners will be made, with due regard to decency and with reasonable privacy. No strip searches of prisoners will be conducted unless permitted by the Superintendent of Prisons to prevent smuggling of prohibited articles in body cavities etc.

Removal of Articles from Prisoners

277. During the search, every article, whether clothing, bedding, jewellery, money

documents or otherwise, will be taken away from the prisoners to whom prison clothing and bedding is issued in accordance with the rules. Other necessities of life such as bedding will be permitted by Inspector General of Prisons.

PRISONER'S PROPERTY

278. A list of money, clothing, or other property, received from each prisoner at the time of admission to prison, shall be entered at appropriate place in their respective admission register and prisoner property account register.

279. All additions, deletions, or alterations to the list of any prisoner's property shall be authenticated by Deputy Superintendent and initialed by Superintendent.

280. A reasonable amount may be deposited by friends or relatives of any prisoner, with the Superintendent, for meeting expenditure in connection with engaging counsels for court proceedings of a prisoner, or to enable him to travel, on his release from the place of his detention, to his home place, or for purchase of articles from the canteen, as permitted by the prison authorities.

List of property to be read over and every entry to be attested

281. As soon as possible, a list of all properties, of whatever description, which were removed from his person, or received with such prisoner at the time of his admission, shall be read over to him in the presence of the Deputy Superintendent after his admission to prison.

282. If the prisoner acknowledges the correctness of the list the fact that he does so, and if the prisoner makes any objection of any entry in or to the omission of any article from the list, the nature of the objection, shall be noted on the list and the objection shall be brought to the notice of Superintendent.

283. If the prisoner is literate, he shall be required to sign the list in token of the correctness thereof and of the objections, if any, noted thereon.

284. The Deputy Superintendent shall attest every entry in the list by initialing the same.

285. A receipt of all the property received from the prisoner, shall be issued to the prisoner.

286. If such property is made over, by an official receiving it, to another official, the receipt of the latter official shall be taken in the respective register, as the case may be, and all such property shall, with the exception of clothing, be kept in charge of the Deputy Superintendent.-

Property to be received, when exception may be made

287. All property received with or found on the person of a prisoner, on his admission to prison, or subsequently sent by the Magistrate on his account, shall be received by the

Deputy Superintendent.

288. Property tendered by the friends or relatives of any prisoner, on his behalf, either at the time of such prisoner's admission or subsequently, may be received by the Deputy Superintendent or can be refused in the discretion of the Superintendent.

Property received after admission to be entered in the list

289. If any property is, after the admission of any prisoner is received by the Superintendent on his behalf, such property shall be entered in the list of property belonging to such prisoner.

290. If the prisoner wants to withdraw money from his account an application shall be obtained from him and after sanctioning by the Superintendent, money shall be handed over to him under proper receipt.

291. The prisoner property account shall be duly verified by the Deputy Superintendent and Superintendent in token of correctness of the entry.

292. The Inspector General may quantify the limit of prisoner property from time to time, permitted to be kept in the prisoner's property account.

Treatment of the property of the prisoners

293. The prisoners' property shall be dealt with as under, namely: -

(a) If any article of clothing or bedding or the like, belonging to any prisoner, is, in the opinion of the Deputy Superintendent, in such a damaged or filthy state as not to be worth keeping, he shall cause such articles to be forthwith destroyed and an entry to that effect to be made in the list of the property of such person and shall attest the note so made.

(b) The property of every prisoner, which is not permitted inside the prison shall be carefully packed, stored and kept.

(c) The jewelry, trinkets, securities and other valuables, if any, of every prisoner, shall be placed in separate packets and the prisoner's register number, name and the date of admission or sentence shall be endorsed thereon. Every such packet shall be kept in the prison cash-chest.

(d) Money, which is the property of the prisoners (including the sale proceeds of any article sold), shall, subject to any directions which the Inspector General may, from time to time, give in that behalf, be kept in the prison cash-chest or shall be deposited in his Bank Account.

(e) Every prisoner shall be allowed to retain one pair of shoes and sleepers, three pairs of under-garments and three pairs of private clothing, for use in the prison.

(f) In cash-chest the limit of prisoner property in cash shall be fixed by Inspector General from time to time and rest of the amount should be kept in a nationalized bank.

Management of money and property of prisoner

294. The cash property of the prisoner to be made over to him on release, or which, for other reasons, is disposed of, shall, during any month, be paid by the Deputy Superintendent from the cash property of prisoners received during the same month. The cash shall be released to the prisoner only on an application made by him and underwritten orders of the Superintendent or Deputy Superintendent, if Superintendent is not available in the prison.

295. The receipt and disposal of all money, belonging to prisoners, shall be entered by the Deputy Superintendent in the cash book and, when articles belonging to prisoners have been sold, the amount realized by the sale shall also be entered on the memorandum of property, attached to each prisoner's warrant, with the date of entry.

296. The Superintendent shall satisfy himself that the amount of cash deposited in the prison's cash chest or Bank, to the credit of prisoners, corresponds with the amount shown in the Deputy Superintendent's cash book, under the same head.

297. An internal audit shall be carried out half-yearly to verify the cash transactions pertaining to the prisoners' property account.

Management of property on transfer of a prisoner

298. On the transfer of a prisoner from one prison to another, all his money and other property shall be forwarded to the prison to which he is transferred, under proper receipt.

Property tendered for certain prisoners not to be received

299. The property tendered at the prison on behalf of a prisoner already transferred to another prison, shall not be accepted. The person tendering the property shall be informed of the prison to which the prisoner has been transferred, so that he may send the property to him there.

Property may be made over to a relative or friend

300. The Superintendent may, at the request or with the consent of any prisoner, in writing, at any time, make over the whole or any part of the money or other property belonging to such prisoner, which may be in the custody of the Superintendent, to any person (not being a prisoner), whom such prisoner may specify, under proper receipt:

Provided that the Superintendent may withhold and retain so much of the money or other property of such prisoner as he may think necessary for the purpose of providing such prisoner with sufficient clothes and money, upon his release.

Disposal of forbidden articles found on prisoners

301. Any prohibited articles found on any prisoner, after his admission into any prison, shall be confiscated, and all money realized from the sale of any article, so confiscated, shall be credited to the Government under proper head:

Provided that the Superintendent may, with the approval of Deputy Inspector General, award any sum, not exceeding one half of any money or of the sale proceeds of any property, so confiscated, to any person instrumental in the finding or discovery thereof.

Disposal of property of an escaped prisoner

302. The money and property of every prisoner, who escaped, shall be retained at the prison for one year after his escape. If the prisoner is not recaptured within that period, his money and other property, if any, shall be credited to the Government under proper head.

Property of deceased prisoner

303. The money and other property of deceased prisoner shall, unless claimed by a person holding a succession certificate or probate etc. entitling him to receive it, be credited to the Government under proper head after one year of his death.

Procedure when forwarding property of a dying prisoner

304. Any wish expressed by a dying prisoner, as to the disposal of his property, shall be made known to the police to whom the property shall be handed over along with a descriptive roll of the deceased prisoner and a certified copy of the record of such property.

305. A receipt shall be obtained for all property made over to the police.

Prisoners to wash themselves and their clothing

306. On admission to prison every prisonerwill be required to wash his person and his clothing thoroughly. If an epidemic disease exists in the neighborhood from which he comes, his clothing will also be disinfected. In such cases special care will also be taken to cleanse the prisoner's person.

Reception Ward

307. Prisoners on first admission to prison will be kept in a separate reception ward until the initial formalities for his placement there are completed. The procedure to be adopted on their admission will be as under:

(a) Haircut and shave, issue of toiletries and disinfecting lotion

(b) Disinfection and storing of prisoners' personal clothes and other personal items

(c) Issue of disinfected prison clothing, bedding and utensils

(d) Issue of authorized personal belongings

(e) Housing as per the principles of basic segregation

(f) A thorough medical examination within 24 hours

(g) Attending to immediate and urgent needs of prisoners, like letters, interviews, family welfare, immediate personal problems, etc.

(h) Verification by the Deputy Superintendent/Assistant Superintendent in charge of admission of committal papers, identification marks, entries in registers, prisoners' cash property, appeal and other legal matters, etc.

(i) Finger printing and photograph as per rules and capturing of biometric coordinates.

(j) Identification of prisons suffering from substance related and addictive disorder.

Orientation

308. Every newly admitted prisoner will be subjected to a program of orientation so as to inform him about the rules and regulations. His rights and duties as a prisoner will be clearly displayed in Hindi and English at each part of the prison and explained to him in a language he understands. A general assessment of his background and needs will also be made by the officials to decide the appropriate placement within the prison.

Preparation and Maintenance of History Tickets

309. Immediately on reception of a prisoner into prison, a History Ticket shall be prepared for and provided to him. Such History Ticket shall be maintained in the manner hereinafter provided, throughout the period during which such prisoner remains in confinement. His records will also be entered in the digital database of the prison.

310. Every History Ticket shall contain the following particulars:

(a) The name, prisoner number and other particulars necessary for the identification of the prisoner

(b) A brief entry of every order passed and direction given relating to, and punishment inflicted on, the prisoner

(c) A brief record of every other occurrence of any importance, affecting the prisoner, which takes place while he remains in confinement.

(d) The nature of the offence of which he has been convicted and the provision of the law applicable thereto.

(e) The date, nature and extent of the sentence passed.

311. Every entry made on the History Ticket shall be done at the time of, or as soon as possible after, the occurrence of the event to which it relates, and shall be dated and signed by the officer who makes it.

312. A duplicate history ticket will be issued when original history ticket is lost. The new history ticket will be marked duplicate and signed by competent authority. The ticket will be reconstructed by registering all previous entries.

Recording of entries by Medical Officer

313. In the heading of the History Ticket of every prisoner, the Medical Officer shall enter, or have entered under his supervision the following:

(a) The prisoner's weight on admission

(b) His state of health

(c) The class of labor for which he is fit, if sentenced to labor

(d) Whether he has been protected by vaccination/ inoculation for smallpox.

314. The Medical Officer shall maintain a Medical History Sheet to record the following details pertaining to the day-to-day medical condition and treatment provided to prisoners in the prison hospital:

(a) Details of the vaccination given and the result

(b) Admission to and discharge from hospital on every occasion, with the disease for which admitted

(c) Admission to and discharge from the convalescent group

(d) Any complaint made by the prisoner of sickness or report of his sickness

(e) The action taken on any direction or recommendation of the Medical Officer or Medical Subordinate

(f) The fortnightly or weekly measurement of weight

Particulars to be entered and the officers to enter them

315. On the History Ticket of every prisoner, the following entries may be recorded:

(a) The date of admission into prison

(b) The number and name of every article of clothing and equipment issued on admission and later

(c) The particular work and task in weight, number or measurement, to which the prisoner is put

(d) Every change of work or task for reasons other than medical

(e) Application for a copy of judgment, if the prisoner desires to appeal

(f) Receipt of the copy of judgment

(g) Dispatch of appeal

(h) Substance of the order of the appellate court

(i) The fact of an appeal not having been made before the expiration of the term allowed for appealing

(j) The amount of remission awarded quarterly

(k) The total remission in days earned up to the end of each quarter

(l) Every prison-offence alleged to have been committed

(m) Every interview allowed and the receipt or dispatch of private letters

(n) Dispatch to a court, or transfer, discharge, escape or death

(o) Any recommendation of the Factory Manager or the Deputy Superintendent

(p) Action taken on any order entered by the Superintendent

(q) The number of cells in which placed on account of warrant confinement

(r) The total confinement undergone on warrant on each occasion of removal, etc.

316. Entries relating to point (a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (l), (m), (n), (q),(r) above may be entered by the Assistant Superintendent. Entries relating to point (k) may be entered by the Assistant Superintendent or any other officer authorized to award remission, and point (c) by the Medical Subordinate or by an Assistant Superintendent or Dispenser if

deputed to assist him. Entries relating to point (o) shall be entered by the Factory Manager, when there is not an officer of this grade, it shall be entered by the Deputy Superintendent, but in large jails a portion of the duty may, under the orders of the Superintendent, be performed by the Assistant Superintendent. The duty of making entries regarding point (d) and (p) shall not be delegated to any officer subordinate to the Deputy Superintendent.

317. Entries to be made by the Superintendent: On the History Ticket of every convict, the Superintendent shall record

(a) Any special order he may have to give related to any prisoner, e.g. the imposition or removal of fetters, permission to hold an interview or write a letter, separation by night

(b) The award of every punishment

(c) Sanction for employment on extra – mural work

(d) Duty assigned as Sahayak

(e) The award of special remission

Note: The Sahayak will be assigned the duties by the Superintendent or Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent from time to time.

Custody and Management of History Tickets:

318. The History Ticket of each prisoner shall be kept in safe custody of the in-charge prison officer, and shall be produced by him whenever required by senior officers. The History Ticket shall accompany the prisoner whenever he is transferred from one group to another or from one kind of work to another or is sent to a hospital.

319. At the weekly parades, each prisoner shall hold his ticket in his hand for inspection. The History Ticket shall be produced, with the prisoner, whenever he is reported for an offence, oris brought before the Superintendent or Medical Officer for any reason.

Retention of History Ticket after release or death:

320. The History Ticket of every prisoner shall be retained in safe custody

(a) In the event of his escape, for one year,

(b) The event of his release, for one year,

(c) In the event of his death, for two years after it occurs, and

(d) In the event of release on bail, for a year after the result of appeal is known.

Admission Register

321. There will bean Admission Register for all prisoners admitted to the prison. Where possible, this register will be maintained in electronic form. The admission register will contain basic description of the prisoners in terms of name, parentage, home address, legal status, date of admission and committal courts. This register will be maintained by Assistant Superintendent or equivalent in prescribed form. The entries in this register will be numbered serially.

Personal Information System

322. The use of advanced technology/ software systems in the form of Personal Information System (PIS) shall be done for recording personal details of inmates including for maintaining a record their personal belongings and property.

323. The Prison Department should endeavor to set up an information system that will make the information of each prisoners including the nominal roll and history ticket, available from Prison to the Home Department, while also providing the SHO of all police

stations a method of updating the address verification and antecedents report of every prisoner on the same systems to be available to the home department of the Government.

Use of Register number

324. The register number thus given will be the means of identifying the prisoner – a fresh number being given on every transfer to another prison. The articles of clothing and bedding of each prisoner sentenced to rigorous imprisonment for life will be marked with his number, and in all official communications the number will precede the name, e.g., Convict No. 1736, Ashok. If a prisoner has to undergo two or more sentences under different warrants it is not necessary to re-enter him in the convict register on the expiry of one sentence or to give him another number. However, every prisoner will be called by his name and not by his number in the register.

Record of date of release etc.

325. In the case of convicts, the date on which the sentence will expire will be entered in the Convict Register. If the convicts are under sentence for less than three months, an entry of his number will be made in the release diary to be released under that date, but if the sentence is for three months or more, the date of expiry will be entered on his Remission Sheet. At the same time, the prisoners' register number, name, sentence, date of sentence and date of release will be endorsed on his warrant and the endorsement will be signed by the Competent Officer after examination and comparison with the body of the warrant and with the entries in the Convict Register. In cases where imprisonment is awarded in default of payment of fine, the alternative dates of release will both be included in the endorsement on the warrant, in the Convict Register, release diary and Remission Sheet.

Medical Examination of Prisoners

326. The weight of prisoners on admission will be taken in the presence of the Medical Officer and be verified by him. If the Medical Officer is not present when prisoners are admitted to prison, they will be weighed by the medical subordinate on duty during admission if possible and in any case not later than the following morning. Their weight will be noted at the time in a book kept at the main gate, to be subsequently verified by the Medical Officer when their examination takes place. The Medical Officer will carefully examine the prisoner and will himself record the findings in the Performa (see Appendix – 2) for health screening on admission. The Medical Officer will also supervise the entry of the prisoners'' identification marks, which may be noted by the Medical Subordinate. Medical Examination of prisoners will be made with due regard to decency and with reasonable privacy.

Prisoners to be examined on admission

327. Every prisoner shall be examined on admission in accordance with the provisions of section 24 of the Act. If a prisoner with injuries on his body is admitted, he shall be examined immediately by the Medical Officer. If the examination reveals unexplained injuries not already recorded in the medico-legal report accompanying the prisoner the medical officer will refer the case to the nearest government hospital for fresh medical checkup.

328. Prisoners who are drug abuser should be identified on the very day of their admission in prison and should be immediately referred to drug de-addiction centre in the prison. Such prisoners should be first detoxified for a specified period by the Medical Officer in charge and then sent to drug rehabilitation centre for weaning them away from the habits of addiction. There should be counseling cum- rehabilitation centre for the welfare of drug detoxified inmates. Assistance of NGO can be taken to run these centers.

329. If a prisoner looks juvenile, the matter shall be referred back to the court concerned after the due medical examination on the determination of his/her age for further directions, as no juvenile shall be kept in prison in any case and they are sent to the juvenile institution laid down in the Juvenile Justice Act.

Certification of Appropriate Class of Labour

330. In the case of convicts sentenced to rigorous imprisonment or imprisonment for life, the Medical Officer will enter the class of labour on which he will be employed in the appropriate

column of the Convict Register and History Ticket. A corresponding entry will also be made in the History Ticket of the convict.

CHAPTER – VI

MAINTENANCE OF PRISONERS

Food

331. Prison Department should prescribe the diet plans for prisoners in such a manner that the energy requirements given below are met:

Energy requirement of Indians

Man	**Category** Sedentary Work		
	Moderate Work		
Woman	Sedentary Work		
	Moderate Work		
	Pregnant Women		
	Lactation		
Body weight in kg. 60 Kg.	**Net energy (kcal/d)** 2320		
	2730		
55 Kg.	1900		
	2230		
	+350		
	+600		
	0-6 months		+520
	6-12 months		

The food intake should not be associated to work/activity level but just calorie requirement for dignified human life.

Requirements of Pregnant and Nursing Women

332. During pregnancy and lactation, a woman needs more protein and minerals than otherwise. The extra protein can be obtained by substituting a part of the cereal portion of the diet by concentrating more on milk and milk products etc. This would also ensure the necessary additional supply of minerals.

As and when any recommendation for nutrition is received from WHO in Indian context, the same shall be considered for review of the Diet Chart by the Govt.

Nutrients required

333. The nutrients required in a person's daily diet, their quantities and the common sources of nutrients are indicated in the table below:

S. No.	Nutrient	Requirement	Sources
1.	Protein	1g.per kg. of body weight	Pulses, etc.
2.	Fat	50 g.	Oils, bu
3.	Carbohydrate	300 g.	Cereals, milk, ro such as
4.	Minerals: a. Calcium	0.65 g. for adult, 1 g. for child	Milk, m vegetab cereals etc.

	b.	Iron	12.15 m g.	Vegeta
5.	Vitamins a. Vitamin A		3,000 to 4,000 I.U.	Leafy v liver oil vegetab sweet p
	b.	Vitamin C	50 mg.	Tam ari citrus fr
	c.	Vitamin D	400 I.U.	Liver oi
	d.	Vitamin Group		
	i.	Thiamin	1 to 2 mg.	Underm pulse, p wheat

	ii.	ii.Riboflavin	1.8 to 3.0 mg	Leafy v milk pr
	iii.	Nicotinic acid	10 to 15 mg.	Underm pulses,

Scales of diet

334. The scales of diet for prisoners may be prescribed by the Government following the scales prescribed below. The scales may vary according to local customs and dietary habits, so far as possible, be in compliance with the prescribed standards. Due consideration is to be given to the principles mentioned above, to the classified needs, habits and modes of living of prisoners and the climatic conditions of Delhi, while prescribing the scale of diet for prisoners. The government may also modify the scales at any time if it deems fit.

335. The scales of diet schedules to be followed per prisoner per day:

(a) For all prisoners

Sr. No.	Items of diet	Quantity
1.	Cereals (including Millet)	600 g.
2.	Pulses	100 g.
3.	Vegetables a. Green leafy b. Roots and tubers c. Other	270 g
4.	Egg or Soybean or Soya products or equivalent items Milk Ghee Groundnut	100 g Twice a week 500 ml Twice a week 15g. 100 g.
5.	Grams (Roasted)/ Biscuits or equivalent	60 g.
6.	Jaggery	20 g.
7.	Oil	30 g.
8.	Salt	30 g.
9.	Tamarind/ Amchur	15 g./3g.
10.	Jeera or Tejpatta	3 g./2 g.
11.	Turmeric	2 g.
12.	Coriander	5 g.
13.	Chilly	5 g.
14.	Onion	25 g.
15.	Tea leaves	3 g.
16.	Milk	50 ml.
17.	White Sugar	50 g.
18.	Pepper/Garam Masala	3 g.
19.	Mustard	2 g.

20.	Garlic	2 g.
21.	Tomato	25gms
22.	Lemon	20Gms per Prisoner (From April to June)

Toma
tLem

Note: All prisoners may be provided ascorbates like lemons, pickles, chutney etc.

(b) For Pregnant and nursing women prisoners, add the following special diet to the above diet:-

Sl. No.	Items of diet	Quantity
1.	Milk	250 ml.
2.	Sugar	60 g.
3.	Vegetables	100 g.

Note 1: Fresh Fruit be also provided to the pregnant and lactating mothers as per the quantity prescribed by the Medical Officer.

Note 2: Arrangements for heating and boiling water/milk shall be made available for lactating mother.

(c) For children between three and six years:

Sl. No.	Items of diet	Quantity
1.	Cereals	300 g.
2.	Pulses	60 g.
3.	Vegetables	125 g.
	i.Leafy ii.Roots and Tubersiii. iii.Other	
4.	Paneer/ Soybean/EggCurd	100 g. /25 g./100 g.50 ml.
5.	Milk	150 ml.
6.	Salt	20 g.
7.	Oil	30 ml.
8.	Jaggery	30 g.
9.	Tamarind	10 g.
10.	Sugar	50 g.

Note: Fresh Fruit be also provided to the children between 3 to 6 years of age as per the quantity prescribed by the Medical Officer.

(d)Children below three years age may be allowed such diet as the Medical Officer may order for them.

336. No reduction or alteration in the prescribed diet and scales shall be made except under special circumstances and with the prior approval of the Inspector General. If, on the recommendation of the Medical Officer, the Superintendent considers the prescribed diet to be unsuitable or insufficient for a prisoner for reasons of his health or his peculiar mode of living, he may order, in writing, a special diet, or add extra calories in the diet of such a prisoner, subject to formal approval of the Inspector General.

Food ration

337. Every prisoner shall have three meals a day according to the scales prescribed.

These shall be:

(a) A light meal in the morning before the hour of work;

(b) A midday meal; and

(c) Evening meals before prisoners are locked up for night.

338. The quantity of ration to be issued for each meal shall be as prescribed by the Inspector General. The articles of diet provided for midday and evening meals may be suitably divided between the two meals.

339. The diet may be fixed as per local customs but should be within the prescribed nutritional requirements. Variety in the diet may be introduced by issuing different kinds of pulses, vegetables and antiscorbutics on different days of the week or for different meals. The Superintendent may lay down menu for different days of the week.

340. On the occasion of festivals, as specified by the Government, extra items of dietary articles may be given to every prisoner.

341. Prisoners who observe religious fasts may receive extra articles of food suitable for such fasts as per local practices {such as potatoes, fruits, etc.}, or may have the whole or a part of their meal at a place and time of day, as may be allowed by orders of the government for proper observance of fasts by them.

Hospital diet

342. A suitable hospital diet may be prescribed by the Inspector General according to local food habits on the advice of Senior Medical Officer.

Cleaning, Storage and Issue of Food Items

343. Care should be taken to see that all grains are properly cleaned before issuing to the mill-house for grinding and that the flour is carefully sieved and kept in covered bins.

344. Rice should be separated from husk, dust or other particles before issuing for cooking. The quality and seasoning of rice should be such that weight of the cooked rice is to be about 3 times its weight in uncooked state. This should be frequently tested by weighing.

345. All items of diet, as well as the fuel for cooking, shall be weighed daily at the time of being issued to the cooks by a responsible officer not below the rank of an Assistant Superintendent, especially appointed for the purpose by the Superintendent. They shall be issued in a fully prepared state or, if this is not possible, with a full allowance for any loss which might occur during preparation. The Superintendent shall, however, be responsible for seeing that the correct weight and quality of the ration is issued. The quality of these items should be regularly checked by the Medical Officer.

346. Where chapatti/bread is given to prisoners, the same should be prepared in prescribed weights for different classes of prisoners, and cooks should be informed beforehand of the prescribed weights.

347. Dal should be husked and unhusked grains properly cleaned out before cooking.

348. Vegetables issued shall be free from stalks and leaves and shall be cut for cooking before being weighed and delivered to the cooks. Potatoes or other root vegetables should form at least one-third of the total quantity of vegetables. All vegetables should be examined daily by the Medical Officer in charge or his subordinate Medical Officer.

349. Antiscorbutics, in the requisite quantity, shall be issued daily with the midday and evening meals to all prisoners. There should be standing instructions for the preparation and issue of different kinds of antiscorbutics which are commonly available.

350. Milk shall be stored in a properly cleaned and well-ventilated place. Milk shall be issued to prisoners on special/medical diet only after boiling. Boiling should be done in the hospital enclosure under the supervision of a responsible officer who shall be responsible for its proper usage from the time it is obtained till its final distribution.

351. In preparing curds no water should be mixed with the milk before boiling.

Cooking

352. Cooking may be done in stainless steel vessels. All cooking utensils must be kept clean and shining and the kitchen and eating area too must be clean and tidy.

353. Special care shall be taken to ensure that all vessels, in which milk is kept, are perfectly clean. All vessels should be scalded and cleaned with boiling water immediately after use. These must not be left unclean.

354. All cooked food should be kept covered until it is distributed, and appropriate arrangements (in the form of freezers, refrigerators, etc.) shall be made for storage of perishable items.

355. The Superintendent and the medical Officer shall exercise utmost vigilance in the supervision of food supplies, and when the food is cooked and is ready for distribution to prisoners, they shall make surprise inspections, at least once a week, in addition to routine inspections. At these inspections the weight and taste of the food distributed shall also be checked.

356. Measuring equipment used for issuing ration to the mills, and that used in the kitchen, shall be checked by the Superintendent at least once a month if not more often. Surprise checks of the measuring equipment should be made by duty officers at least four to five times a month.

357. Cooks found tampering with food or scales shall be severely punished.

Cooks

358. Cooks shall carry out all preparations and processes necessary after being issued the daily supplies and shall prepare the food with due care and attention.

359. The cooks should wear clean aprons while preparing/ handling food.

Distribution and service of food

360. Inspector General of Prisons shall prescribe the time for serving morning, midday and evening meals in prisons. Such timing would be prescribed depending on the temperature in different seasons.

361. Meals should be served fresh and hot. During winter season, appropriate heating methods will be utilized to keep food warm and suitable for consumption. The receptacles used for carrying food shall be provided with well fitting lids. All food shall be carefully protected from flies and other insects.

362. Fifteen minutes before the distribution of each meal, an announcement should be made. Prisoners should then cease work, wash their hands and face and queue up for food distribution, after which the cooked food shall be distributed by the cooks in the presence of a responsible prison officer not below the rank of Assistant Superintendent. They shall see that food issued to any prisoner is not taken away by another or is otherwise wasted.

363. After service of food at least twenty minute time shall be allowed to prisoner to eat the food.

364. Except with the permission of the supervising officer, no food is to be taken away from the dining area by any prisoner to eat it elsewhere.

365. When the meal is finished, the prisoners shall proceed to the washing platform where two tubs shall be placed. Prisoners shall put any refuse food left in his plate into these tubs, separating rice or chapattis from curried food. They shall then wash their hands and mouths as well as their utensils.

366. The floor and platforms shall be cleansed immediately after the prisoners finish their meals.

Eating and drinking vessels

367. Every prisoner shall be provided with a set of eating and drinking vessel. Vessels to be

made of food grade non-metallic material and shall be of a uniform material and pattern.

Complaint about food

368. Any complaint regarding food shall be enquired into on the spot by the supervising officer as designated not below the rank of Assistant Superintendent. He shall decide whether the complaint is well founded or not and then take necessary action. Every complaint regarding food shall be reported to the Superintendent. If the complaint is valid and is due to the fault of any prison official, the Superintendent shall take such action as he deems fit and shall record his orders. Any prisoner making false or malicious complaints shall be punished.

Daily inspection of food

369. The Superintendent and the Resident Medical Officer / Medical Officer (in charge) shall exercise utmost vigilance in the supervision of the food supplies and all articles issued for consumption shall be inspected daily by the Medical Officer, or in his absence by his medical subordinates. The inspecting officer shall especially see that the vegetables issued are of good quality. He shall bring to the notice of the Superintendent of Prison any defects in quality detected during such inspections.

Inspection of cooked food

370. It is highly important that the food is properly cooked, and that its full quantity reaches the prisoners. Once a week, when the food is cooked and is ready for being served, it shall be inspected, without prior notice, and its quality and weight shall be checked by the Prison Superintendent and the Medical Officer, they shall record the result of their inspection in their journal.

Weighing of articles of foods

371. All articles of food issued for consumption shall be weighed daily by the officer in charge of diet as designated not below the rank of Assistant superitendent. He shall ensure that proper quantity of food is issued for every prisoner. From time to time, the Superintendent shall himself check the issue of ration. Metric weights and measures shall be used for weighing or measuring rations and food and a proper set of scales, weights and measures shall be maintained in every prison. These shall be frequently tested by the Superintendent for their correctness.

Disposal of complaint by prisoner

372. The officer in-charge of a Ward must ensure maintenance of a register (which may be in electronic form) for recording feedback of inmates related to the quantity, quality or preparation of food being served to them. If any complaint is made by a prisoner regarding the food, it shall be at once inquired into by an Assistant Superintendent. If the complaint relates to the quantity of food received, the ration shall at once be weighed infront of the prisoner making such complaint.

Power to sanction change in diet

373. The Inspector General of Prisons may direct a change in the diet, prescribed by the convicting courts, in the case of individual prisoner. Other than that change in the prescribed diet shall be made only in unavoidable circumstances when the prescribed food items are not available. In such events all changes in the prescribed diet shall be reported to the Inspector General of Prisons.

374. When a prisoner is hospitalized, his diet may be changed or modified by the Superintendent on the recommendation of the Medical Officer in charge. In case this change of diet has to continue for more than a month, the concurrence of the Inspector General of Prisons shall be obtained by the Superintendent.

Control of hospital diet

375. The control of diet of a prisoner in hospital shall be the responsibility of the Resident

Medical Officer and he may order such extras, as he considers necessary, while doing so he shall also keep in mind the costs involved, which should not be excessive.

Cutting of hair

376. The rules for cutting hairs shall be as follows:-

(a) The hairs of prisoners shall be trimmed only to such extent, and at such times, as may be necessary for the purposes of securing health and cleanliness.

(b) Those prisoners who were accustomed to shave their faces before admission to prison may be allowed the facility of shave in prison.

(c) The prisoner may be allowed to maintain their personal appearance, beard, hair. etc.

(d) The prisoners allowed retaining beard, long hair etc. may have them cut at their own request, in writing with the permission of Superintendent.

(e) All prisoners shall be allowed soap and oil for sanitary purpose and other toiletries at government cost by Superintendent. The Inspector General of

Prisons shall issue the detailed guidelines for determining the quantity and frequency of toiletry to be provided.

Clothing & Bedding

377. Every convict shall be required to wear prison clothing as prescribed in these rules and other prisoners, such as under trial prisoners and detenues, shall be supplied with clothing if they make an application to the Prison Superintendent for this purpose. Such clothing shall be of a color different from that issued to convicts so that the distinction between convicts and other prisoners is visible. All prisoners whether convict or under trial shall be supplied with prison bedding.

Scales of clothing and bedding.

378. The Inspector General shall, with the previous sanction of the Government, fix the scale of clothing and bedding and other necessaries of equipment, to be provided in respect of each class of prisoners, and may, with the like sanction, from time to time :

(a) Vary the scale of clothing and bedding generally, or that prescribed in respect of prisoner of any class;

(b) Specify a special scale in respect of period or periods of time or during any season of the year; and

(c) Vary the shape, size, material or quality of any article in any scale of clothing or bedding.

379. The Medical Officer may on medical grounds and for the benefit of the health of any prisoner or class of prisoners, prescribe extra clothing to any such prisoner or class of prisoners for any specified period, during any season of the year.

380. The following shall be the scale of clothing, bedding and other necessities of equipment for prisoners, namely: -

A. BEDDING FOR ALL

		B. UTENSILS FOR ALL	
(a) *Chadar/Khes*	2	(a) Thali (with in-built katori)	1
(b) *Durry/Bedding*	1	(b) Glass	1
(c) Blankets(during winter)	4	(c) Spoon	1
(d) Bedsheets	2		
(e) Air Filled Pillow	1		

C. CLOTHING FOR CONVICTS

MALE		**FEMALE**	
(a)Pyjama/Lower	3	(a) Saree with blouse	3
(b)Shirts	3	or Salwar Kamiz with dupatta	
(c)Banyan	4	(b) Petticoat	2
(d)Underwear	4	(c) Underwear	4
(e)Caps or Turban	2	(d) Towels	2
(f)Towels	2	(e) Comb	2
(g)Shoes	1 pair	(f) Shoes	1 pair
(h)Socks	2 pair	(g) Socks	2 pair
(i)Sleeper	2 pair	(h) Sleeper	2 pair
		(i)Sanitary napkins	10 Per Month

FOR WINTER SEASON

MALE	**FEMALE**

(a)Jacket	1	(a) Jacket	1
(b)Sweater (full sleeves)	1	(b) Sweater (full sleeves)	1
(c)Socks	2 pair	(c) Socks	2 pair

381. All articles of clothing, bedding and equipment shall be of standard pattern approved by the Inspector General. The facilities of clothing available to the convicts may also be extended to poor & needy undertrials by the orders of the Inspector General of Prisons.

382. Articles of clothing and bedding shall bear a distinct mark to indicate that the articles belong to the prison administration.

383. The allowance of cotton clothing prescribed in each scale for prisoner should, ordinarily last for one year except in the case of cotton sheet which should last for two year. The *durry/ Bedding*, jacket, sweater and blankets may last for three years.

384. At the time of admission, one hygiene kit containing Tooth paste, Tooth brush, washing Soap, Soap, Shampoo, oil, 2 sets of undergarments, one sets of clothing, one pair Slippers, one towel & one comb will be provided to all prisoners whether convict or under trial and will be deducted from the above mentioned scales.

Note: - It will be provided only once to the prisoners.

Clothes of convicts

385. The prisoners shall be provided with dresses to suit their physical measurement.

Clothing of any category of prisoners not covered in these rules

386. The clothing of any other category of prisoners, not covered in these rules, shall be decided by the Inspector General, provided that the expenditure involved in it does not exceed the cost that would otherwise be incurred if the articles admissible under the rules are supplied to the class to which the prisoner belongs.

Clothing of convicts attending courts

387. Convicts in custody when sent to a court, either as a witness or as an accused, shall wear ordinary private clothing. For this purpose, the private clothes of convicts deposited in the prison, or those provided by friends or relatives, shall be issued to them before they are taken to the court, such clothes shall be taken back on their return from court attendance.

388. In other cases, the Superintendent shall provide suitable clothing.

In charge of clothing store

389. The Assistant Superintendent shall be in charge of the clothing store and shall be held responsible for custody and maintenance of all clothing and beddings. He shall be allowed to take the help of sufficient number of prisoners to clean and expose the clothing to sun and air regularly. Due attention shall be paid to getting the clothes washed thoroughly before being returned to the store.

Explanation: Used clothes, before being issued to prisoners, shall be thoroughly fumigated and washed in hot water to exterminate bugs, fleas etc.

Repair, Maintenance and inspection of clothing and bedding

390. A day shall be fixed for weekly maintenance and inspection of clothing. At the weekly parade of prisoners the Superintendent or Deputy Superintendent shall pay special attention to their clothing and bedding and shall satisfy himself that each man's kit is complete and is in proper condition. Suitable arrangements shall be made for washing and cleaning of every article of prisoners' clothing and bedding.

Prisoners to wash their clothing

391. Every prisoner shall be required to wash his clothing usually on the daily basis, and at any other time as the Superintendent may direct subject to the fact that the prisoners shall be given the

option to wash the clothes through laundry however if any prisoner has reservation in getting his clothes washed through laundry then the prisoner may wash his clothes by hand. The Superintendent may authorize the issue of the necessary washing materials for the purpose.

Explanation: The prisoners washing clothes by hand shall be supplied with a bar of washing soap weighting approximately 1 Kg. each per month and 50 gms of washing powder per week for washing their clothes. All prisoners with children,washing clothes by hand, may be supplied with an extra bar of washing soap weighing approximately 500 gms and 50 gms of washing powder per week for washing the clothes of their children.

Prison Laundry

392. All prisons to have their own mechanized laundry to wash items of clothing and bedding at the time of return of these items to the clothing store.

Disposal of Irreparable clothing

393. Irreparable clothing shall be struck off from the register under the signature of the Superintendent once a month and need as rags for cleaning the kitchen and for cleaning machinery in the workshop. If the accumulation of such clothing is in excess, it shall be sold, after being shredded into small pieces, to the paper making units of the Khadi or other such agencies or may be sold through public auction.

394. Unserviceable clothing shall be stocked separately and a proper stock register shall be maintained for this purpose.

Disposal of clothing of discharged prisoners

395. Prison clothing shall not be given to discharged prisoners. Care shall be taken to ensure that prisoners surrender their full kit at the time of their releases. If fit for further use such clothing shall be thoroughly laundered and repaired, and taken into stock. Items of unserviceable clothing shall be duly entered in the stock register of such clothing and shall be disposed of in the manner prescribed in the previous paragraph.

Submission of clothing and bedding indents

396. Indents for the clothing and bedding likely to be required during the next six, nine or 12 months, shall be prepared in duplicate and submitted to the Deputy Inspector General of Prisons for sanction.

397. No clothing or bedding shall be issued from the manufacturing department of any prison unless the indent is approved by the Deputy Inspector General of Prisons and no clothing or bedding shall be purchased in the local market except in very special circumstances

and with the sanction of the Inspector General of Prisons.

ACCOMODATION AND VENTILATION

Capacity of ward to be inscribed near the door

398. Near the door of every ward the size of the room, and the number of prisoners it is capable of accommodating, shall be recorded on a plaque embedded in the outer wall of the ward. No ward should accommodate prisoners beyond its prescribed capacity.

399. The names and numbers of the blocks and other important buildings and enclosures shall be displayed on them in a conspicuous and suitable position. The date of white-washing shall also be shown in distinct figures.

Ventilation of wards and workshops

400. The Superintendent and the Medical Officer shall pay special attention to the ventilation of the wards. In all cases, care shall be taken that there is sufficient lateral as well as roof ventilation. As the condition of the atmosphere breathed by prisoners can only be judged by visiting the wards a few hours after the prisoners have been locked-in, the Superintendent and the Medical Officer shall visit the prison at night in all seasons, and at irregular intervals, to satisfy themselves that the ventilation is adequate, and that the prisoners have not blocked the ventilation in any way. The results of these visits shall be recorded by them in their respective journals. The Deputy Superintendent shall also be

deputed for this purpose.

401. Every possible arrangement shall be made for thorough ventilation of the wards for several hours during the day. This is necessary to remove organic matter from the walls, which gets slowly oxidized.

Walls to be color or white-washed

402. The exterior walls of prison buildings shall be color-washed, and the interior walls white-washed from time to time. The interior of barracks, wards and cells in which prisoners are confined, will be white-washed at least once in a year.

Planting of trees

403. Grass shall be grown and trees planted and kept neatly trimmed in and near the prison wherever possible. Gardens shall also be maintained in each prison to have a salutary effect on the minds of prisoners. However, trees shall not be planted too close to walls and buildings as these may be used for escape from the prison.

404. After the rainy season, the inner and outer sides of the perimeter wall, if the prison and wall of the wards shall be scrubbed. Pathways inside the prison compound shall be de-weeded and re-laid. Wherever the paths are made of tarmac, the uneven surface shall be leveled properly.

CONSERVANCY RESPONSIBILITY OF ALL OFFICERS

405. It is also the duty of all prison officers to pay special attention to conservancy, and official and non-official visitors are expected to satisfy themselves that it is properly carried out.

Responsibility of Health Officer

406. The Municipal Health Officer, District Health Officer or the Health Officers of the corporation, as the case may be, shall visit the all prisons under their jurisdictions once a month and offer suggestions for sanitation and hygiene.

Prison area to be kept clean

407. The prison area shall be cleaned daily and kept free from all unwanted plants and weeds, accumulation of broken bricks, manufacturing waste, etc. Kitchen waste shall not be permitted to be thrown on the ground, nor shall garbage of any kind be allowed to accumulate in or near the prison.

Prohibition of cess pools and open drains

408. Cess pools, and open drains for accumulation and disposal of sewage are prohibited inside or near a prison.

Precaution against malaria

409. All pits and pools of with stagnant water, near the prison shall be covered or filled up. Open drains, if any, around the prison shall be carefully attended to and drainage cuts shall be cleaned wherever necessary, to prevent accumulation of water.

Medical Officer to approve drainage

410. The Medical Officer shall bring to notice of the Prison Superintendent any defects in the drainage within or around the prison. If he does not do so, it shall be presumed that he is satisfied with it. All drainage in prison should be underground which should be connected directly to the public drainage system.

Injurious conditions in the prison neighborhood

411. If anything occurs, or is likely to happen in the prison neighborhood, which might injuriously affect the health of the prisoner, it shall be reported immediately to the Inspector General of Prisons. The construction of public latrines and sewage drains near

a prison is objectionable and measures shall be taken to prevent such constructions.

412. No sewage or effluent drains from mills and factories or other public sources, that may affect the health of the prisoners, should be allowed near any prison.

Cleaning of latrines

413. The latrines shall be thoroughly cleaned twice a day or more often if necessary, with disinfectants.

Kitchen

414. The inmates engaged in cooking should be regularly examined to make sure that they are not carrying any infection. There should be adequate arrangements for cooks to wash their hands with soap and water before they start cooking. Cooks should change into clean uniforms before they are permitted to cook or serve food. Manual handling of food is undesirable and must be avoided.

Stores

415. Stores or godowns must be kept clean, well arranged, and well ventilated. Their contents should be aired as often as possible. Godowns or grain stores should be treated with suitable insecticides to prevent the growth of weevil.

Baths

416. All prisoners should be required to bathe as frequently as necessary. In the temperate climate they should be encouraged to have daily baths unless medically exempted from doing so. In summer season, facilities should be provided for the prisoners to have a bath in the afternoon as well.

WATER SUPPLY

Selection of source of water supply

417. Wherever corporation, Delhi Jal Board, Delhi Development Authority, Public Works Department, Delhi Cantonment Board etc, water supply exists, arrangements shall be made to connect the prison with it by a pipe line.

418. If well or tube-well is use in a prison such wells should be well protected from being polluted by percolation of surface water.

419. The mouth of every drinking water well shall be completely closed and the water shall be raised by a pump. The surface surrounding the well at its mouth shall be covered with a sloping cement platform with a drain around it to carry spilt water, and the well shall be lined to a sufficient depth to render the tube impermeable.

420. Every water storage tank should be cleaned regularly and the date on which it is done shall be recorded. It will be maintained as per directions provided in the Maintenance Manual issued from time to time by Central Public Works Department.

421. Once a week, the depth of water in each drinking water well shall be tested and a record of the results maintained.

Filtration of Water

422. Drinking water shall be filtered as per the directions of the Inspector General, on the adviceof medicalauthorities/ Watersupplyingagencies.

423. There shall not be any garbage dump or sanitary wastes within a radius of 15 meters of any ring well or tube well.

Drawing of Water

424. Distribution of clean water is of paramount importance. Buckets used for filling water

for drinking and use in kitchen shall not be used for any other purpose. Water vessels, barrels, tanks and reservoirs shall be frequently cleaned. Every water storage receptacle shall be covered and the lid fastened after it is filled. These shall also be filled with taps to facilitate drawing of water from them.

Supply of Drinking Water

425. Suitable arrangements shall be made to supply every inmate of a ward and cell with sufficient quantity of fresh drinking water through taps during day and night. It shall be the responsibility of the warder on duty to see that sufficient drinking water is available before the prisoners are locked-in.

426. Prisoners at work shall be supplied with an adequate quantity of drinking water. If water is to be stored, it shall be done in covered receptacles which must be thoroughly cleaned every day.

Analysis of water

427. Samples of the water in use for domestic purposes in every prison shall ordinarily be submitted to the Local water Analyzing Authority/Delhi Jal Board twice a year, for both chemical and bacteriological examination.

428. In the event of outbreak of an epidemic in any prison, which might be due to contamination of the water supply, and which calls for an immediate examination of drinking water, the Medical Officer should immediately make a written request to the Director of Health services or any other adequate agency who shall make arrangements to obtain the necessary samples for analysis. In addition immediate steps shall be taken to ensure supply of water from an alternative source at such prisons.

429. The local Water Analyzing Authority shall, in due course, forward a copy of its report of analysis, through the Director of Health Department to the Superintendent of prison and another to the Inspector General.

Disinfection of wells

430. Whenever there is reason to believe that any of the wells, from which drinking water is obtained, is a source of contamination, it shall be treated at intervals of three days with Potassium Permanganate/chlorine tablet and other disinfectants, as may be deemed necessary, in consultation with the local health officer.

Provision of water to staff quarters

431. Adequate supply of water shall also be ensured to the residential quarters of the prison staff. The conditions of the cleanliness of water mentioned above shall apply here as well. Every officer occupying staff quarters shall be held responsible for the cleanliness of his premises. The Superintendent/State Officer and the Medical Officer shall periodically inspect the staff quarters to check general cleanliness.

432. The Prison Administration and the Government shall endeavour to introduce rain water harvesting, Biogas, Bio mass or solar plant or any other methods in the prisons to save or generate the water, electricity or alternate fuel.

Provision of Electricity

433. The efforts shall be made by all concerned Departments of the Government of NCT of Delhi to provide continuous electricity to the Prisons & staff quarters.

CHAPTER-VII

MEDICAL CARE

Medical Administration

434. Medical administration is one of the most important concerns of prison management. The Medical Officer of a prison has to give careful attention not only to the treatment of sick

prisoners but also to every matter connected with the health of prisoners and overall hygiene of the prison. Nothing will count more to the credit of the Medical Officers of prisons than their success in maintaining best health standards in the prisons under their charge.

435. The Prison Medical Administration shall preferably be a part of the Government Health Services/ Medical Department instead of the prison administration.

436. Hospital accommodation should be provided on the scale of 5% of the authorized capacity of all Central and District Prisons. The prison hospitals may be of Types 'A' and 'B'. Big hospitals, with 50 beds and above shall be called 'A' type hospitals. Other hospitals, with less than 50 beds, shall be called 'B' type hospitals.The strength of the medical personnel Staff be determined by the Government and will be provided by the Health & Family welfare Department and the requisite equipments shall be procured by the prison authorities. Adequate physiotherapy facility shall be provided in each hospital.

There shall be 2 Advance Life Support (ALS) and 2 Patient Transport Ambulances in the Type 'A' hospital of Prison Complex moreover there should be one Advance Life Support (ALS) and 1 Patient Transport Ambulance in the Type 'B' hospital.

Note:- Patient Transport Ambulance for OPD may be designed in such a way so that prisoners and escort guards can travel from Prison to hospital comfortably under full safety and security.

Appointment of Resident Medical Officer

437. The Government shall appoint one Resident Medical Officer for every prison complex having more than one prison and any such number of Additional Resident Medical Officers to assist the Resident Medical Officer as deemed fit from time to time. The Resident Medical Officer will be the overall in charge of Medical Wing of the said complex and who shall be under the administrative superintendence, directions and control of the Inspector General (Prisons). The Resident Medical Officer posted at Tihar Prison Complex will function as Resident Medical Officer (Head Quarter) as well and who will be overall Head of the Medical Department of the Delhi Prisons.

438. The charge of every prison hospital shall be placed under a Medical Officer who shall be designated as Medical Officer In-charge by the Resident Medical Officer. He shall be assisted by any such numbers of Medical Officers as deemed fit by the Resident Medical Officer. These Medical Officers shall be under the administrative control of the Superintendent of the Prison except for the purpose of performing Medical/ Clinical functions wherein they shall be subordinate to Resident Medical Officer.

439. The Resident Medical Officer and Medical officers, deputed to a prison hospital, shall be entitled for rent 'free staff quarters'.

Channel of Communication

440. The Resident Medical Officer will be the technical head of all the Medical & Para Medical Staff of the prison complex. He along with his subordinates will be jointly responsible for the health-care of the prisoners. Correspondence of Medical Officer In-charge will be routed through Superintendent of jail in relation to health care of prisoner.

441. The Medical Officer In-charge shall submit indents for medicines to The Resident Medical Officer. In all administrative matters, he will correspond with the Inspector General through the Superintendent& Deputy Inspector General (Range). He may, however, correspond with the Inspector General (Prison) through Deputy Inspector General (Range) on matters related to sanitation, sick prisoner's food and clothing and discipline in the prison Hospital. He may also do so if he notices on the person of any prisoner injuries which are alleged to have been caused by prison officials. He shall accompany the Senior Officers of the Prison department during their inspection of the prisons.

General Duties

442. The general duties of the Medical Officer In-charge shall cover every matter connected with the health of the prisoners, their treatment when sick, and the sanitation and hygiene of the prison.

Daily visits to Prison

443. The Medical Officer In-charge shall visit the prison and shall examine sick prisoners every day. He shall visit the prison on Sundays and holidays as well, whenever necessary.

444. He shall inspect every part of the prison and check all prisoners at least once in a week and record his observations in his report to be sent tothe Superintendent, Deputy Inspector General (Range), Resident Medical Officer and Inspector General of Prisons periodically.

445. He shall also make a medical inspection of all the prisoners once a month.

446. If any epidemic or unusual sickness prevails, or any serious case of illness occurs, he shall visit the prison as often as may be necessary.

447. If he is unable to himself undertake these inspections for any reason, he shall record the fact and the reason for it in his Journal. At the same time, he shall depute a Medical Officer to conduct such inspections.

Special Needs of Aged Prisoners

448. The Medical Officer In-charge shall ensure that the medical needs of aged prisoners as per their medical and allied conditions are reasonably met. However, it is not for providing any other kind of facilities except medical facilities. The bed should be provided to the senior citizen & differently abled prisoners. The doctor may prescribe the bed facilities for ill prisoners in case of medical need.

Treatment of Drug Addicts

449. The drug abusers shall be identified at the time of admission and treated after separating them from the rest of the prisoners in the drug de-addiction wards. The drug abuser shall be first subjected to drug detoxification treatment for a prescribed period under the medical supervision and thereafter shall be shifted to drug rehabilitation of the prison. Such prisoners shall be kept on regime/ programmes as advised by de-addiction specialist in each case.

Attendance at Weekly Inspection

450. The Medical Officer In-charge shall be present during the Superintendent's weekly inspection and shall oversee the general health and hygienic conditions prevailing in the prison. He shall pay special attention to any signs of anemia or malnutrition, any

deterioration in health condition and skin diseases. He shall also examine the prisoner's clothing and bedding to see that they are adequate and clean. He will examine the drainage, ventilation, drinking water and conservancy arrangements of the prison.

451. He shall at the same time, examine the record of prisoner's weight to satisfy himself that the weight test is being properly done. He shall thoroughly examine all prisoners who have lost their weight substantially and give necessary instructions to the Medical Officer of the prison regarding the action to be taken in such cases.

Attending to Prison Officers

452. The Resident Medical Officer/ Medical Officer (In-charge) shall attend to the medical needs of all prison officials while on duty in emergency.

453. The Resident Medical Officer/ Medical Officer (In Charge) shall bring to the notice of the Superintendent any facts (about the cause of illness of the officers and subordinate prison staff) that may be of importance, and which shall enable him to determine their fitness for continued employment in the prison.

454. The Resident Medical Officer/ Medical Officer (In Charge) shall maintain a minute book in which he shall enter all directions given by him concerning the duties of medical staff under him, the management of the hospital, and any other instruction of importance regarding the treatment of patients, or any other matter.

Resident Medical Officer

455. The Resident Medical Officer shall be in-charge of the entire medical wing of the Prison complex. The Resident Medical Officer, Tihar Prison Complex will also function as

Resident Medical Officer (HQ) and he shall be the Head of the Medical Department of the Delhi Prisons.

456. The Medical Officer In-charge shall work under the medical superintendence, directions and control of the Resident Medical Officer subjected to other provisions made in the statutes, statutory rules and executive order concerning governance of the prisons, all medical personnel of the prison administration and his assessment regarding the technical performance of the medical personnel shall be final. He shall advise Inspector General (Prison) on requirement of Medical Staff in each prison. He shall coordinate the functioning of Medical Officers In-charge in each prison and render them all assistance.

457. Duties of Resident Medical Officer

A. Submit for the sanction of Inspector General (Prison) for yearly indent for medicines and medical stores.

B. Keep or cause to be kept a proper account of medicines, instruments and appliances.

C. Satisfy himself that the Psychotropic medicines are kept separate from other medicines, properly labeled and under lock. The same shall be kept under the supervision of Medical Officer In charges.

D. Regularly check the account of locally purchased medicines.

E. Be responsible to ensure that all medicines, instruments, all locally purchased medicines and medical stores charged in the Prison are properly used in the service of the prison.

F. To meet acute shortage / contingency / disaster, he may prepare a panel of credible private practitioners/ Paramedics preferably retired from Government Services, NGOs etc available in the vicinity of the Prison in consultation with the Inspector General (Prison).

G. The Resident Medical Officer shall verify the accuracy of the records made by the Medical Officer In-charge of the prison.

H. He shall inspect the medicines kept in the store once in every six months and satisfy himself that their weights and quantities are entered correctly in the

stock register. He shall also ensure that the medicines are used before their date of expiry. He shall also inspect the instruments and equipment to see that they are being maintained properly and sufficient stock is kept in reserve.

I. All indents by the Medical Officer In-charge shall be scrutinized and countersigned by the Resident Medical Officer.

J. He shall examine all cases coming for release on medical grounds.

K. Whenever the mortality of a prison in a month exceeds 1% per annum, he shall record an explanation of the cause of such excess of mortality in the monthly return. In the event of unusual mortality, he shall make a special report on the subject for transmission to the government through the Inspector General.

L. The Resident Medical Officer shall specify in a written order the hours of the day when the Medical Officer shall attend to his duties in the prison and the hours of the day when the Medical Officer and any of the members of his staff attend to the duties assigned to them in the Hospital. Provided that at least one Medical officer shall be on duty and available.

M. Submit a report to Inspector General (Prison) half yearly in January and July on Medical and Sanitary administration of the Prison.

Maintenance of Journals

458. The Resident Medical Officer shall keep a Journal in which he shall record every visit he pays to the prisons, time of entering and leaving the prison, the parts of the prison or classes of prisoners visited, the number of sick person in prison and any other point which he considers should be brought to the notice of the Superintendent. While doing so he shall make specific note of the following:

I. Any defects in the food, clothing or bedding of prisoners or in the cleanliness, drainage, ventilation, water supply or other arrangements of the prison which the Resident Medical Officer considers likely to be injurious to the health of prisoners, together with suggestions for removing such defects

II. Any occurrence of importance connected with the hospital administration.

III. Any marked increase in the number of in or out door patients and its apparent causes.

After each visit the journal shall be sent immediately to the Superintendent for his perusal. Thereupon the Superintendent may issue any orders he thinks fit.

459. The Resident Medical Officer/ Medical Officer (In Charge) shall verify the accuracy of the records made by the Medical Officer(s) of the prison.

460. General Duties of Medical OfficerIn-charge

A. A Medical Officer In-charge shall be posted to each prison and he shall function under the direction and control of Superintendent Jail. He shall have sanitary and medical administration of the Prison under his charge. However, for medical superintendence, he shall work in consultation with Resident Medical Officer.

B. The entire Medical and paramedical staff posted in each Prison shall work under superintendence, direction and control of the respective Medical Officer In-charge.

C. Medical Officer In-charge shall accompany and shall carry out or cause to be carried out all instructions given by the Superintendent Jail and Resident Medical Officer in respect to his function.

D. Medical Officer In-charge shall accompany the Superintendent, Resident Medical Officer, Deputy Inspector General (Prison) & Inspector General (Prison) whenever they visit the prison for the purpose of inspection and shall carry out or caused to be carried out all the instructions given by them in respect of his functions.

E. Medical Officer In-charge shall be assisted by such number of medical staff as may be deemed necessary.

F. Medical Officer In-charge shall report to the Superintendent Jail on all such matters which may be injurious to the health of prisoners or staff. Same information should also be sent to Resident Medical Officer.

G. Medical Officer In-charge will maintain all the Hospital records up to date and he will prepare and submit all monthly and other returns to the Superintendent and Resident Medical Officer at proper times.

H. He shall keep or cause to be kept the surgical instruments and appliances in good order and clothing and bedding marked in the prescribed manner.

I. All observations of the court regarding health of prisoners shall be complied with at the earliest. An action taken report will be intimated to the Superintendent for further action. In sensitive matters, he may also inform and consult the Resident Medical Officer, Inspector General (Prison) as well as Law Officer through Resident Medical Officer.

J. He may communicate the name of seriously sick prisoners to the Superintendent along with his medical report at the earliest so that his case may be taken up with the concerned court for necessary action.

K. He should see that the food qualities being served to the prisoners is palatable and of reasonable quality and quantity.

Channel of Communication

461. The Medical Officer In-charge shall ordinarily correspond with the Resident Medical Officer in administrative matters under intimation to the Superintendent & Deputy Inspector General (Range).

462. Medical Officer In-charge to visit daily and take measures to secure the health of Prisoners

A. It shall be the duty of the Medical Officer In-charge to visit the prison at least once a day except on Sundays and on that day also whenever necessary. He shall visit every part of the prison and its precincts and premises frequently and after every visit he shall record a note in his journal mentioning the sanitary conditions of the prison.

B. The Medical Officer In-charge shall take all such measures as may be necessary for ensuring proper sanitation in the prison and conducive to the health of the prisoner.

C. He shall regularly visit all prisoners suffering from serious ailment like AIDS, Tuberculosis, Drug Addiction and Cancer, Depression / Psychiatric cases etc.

463. Medical Officer In-charge to inspect the prison

A. The Medical OfficerIn-charge, while visiting the prison, shall satisfy himself that nothing exists therein which is likely to be injurious to the health of the prisoners and ensure that the system of drainage is satisfactory and in good working order that the water supply is pure and un-polluted, and it is not liable to pollution from any source that adequate precautions are being taken against over-crowding in barracks, cells, and other compartments, and that the ventilation and cleanliness of barracks, cells and other compartments, workshops, latrines and the like are duly provided for and attended to. He shall also frequently inspect the cook-houses and test the weight and quality of the rations both before and after cooking. He shall report to the Superintendent any matter which, in his opinion, demands attention provided that in any case in which the Superintendent considers it inexpedient to accept the recommendation, and the Superintendent's objections should be forwarded

to the Inspector General and RMO for final orders.

B. The Medical Officer In-charge shall see that the food for the sick is properly cooked and distributed.

464. Medical Officer In-charge may add or vary diet in certain cases

The Medical Officer In-charge may, with the approval of the Resident Medical Officer, make any addition to or alteration in the diet for the sick, the convalescents, the aged, prisoners employed on hard labor, which he may deem necessary on medical grounds and record brief reasons there for, in the History Ticket of the prisoners.

In this regard, appropriate guidelines will be issued by Inspector General (Prison) in consultation with Resident Medical Officer (HQ).

465. Medical OfficerIn-charge's duty on the appearance of epidemic

A. The Medical Officer In-charge shall, in the event of the appearance of epidemic disease of any kind among the prisoners or officers of the prison, be responsible that all measures and precautions which may be necessary or expedient to meet the emergency and prevent the spread of the disease are promptly taken, and that the rules and orders regulating such matters are fully

enforced. The Medical Officer In-charge shall keep the Superintendent and Resident Medical Officer apprised of the steps taken by him.

B. Immediately upon the appearance of any case of infectious disease or any disease which is likely to assume an epidemic form, the Medical Officer In-charge shall report the fact to the Superintendent and the Resident Medical Officer for the information of the Inspector General, together with any recommendation which he may think to make with a view to prevent the spread of the disease and otherwise deal with it.

466. Action in cases of communicable diseases

The Medical Officer In-charge shall maintain a special record, in the prescribed form, of all cases of communicable diseases, whether sporadic, or epidemic and shall furnish necessary report required by the directions for the time being in force in that behalf. He shall submit such report to the Superintendent and the Resident Medical Officer of the measures and the precautions taken to meet the emergency and prevent spread of the disease. The Resident Medical Officer will in turn inform the Inspector General (Prison).

467. Duty of Medical Officer In-charge on death of prisoner

On the death of any prisoner, the Medical Officer In-charge on duty, shall forthwith record in a register the requisite particulars as provided under this chapter.

468. Duty of the Medical Officer In-charge to comply with duties imposed by the Resident Medical Officer

The Medical Officer In-charge shall duly observe and comply with all directions by the Superintendent Jail and Resident Medical Officer as to the duties which he is to perform and the manner in which he is to perform them. He shall furnish such periodical statistical and other information and reports, in respect of sickness and mortality amongst prisoners, the sanitation of the prison and other matters pertaining to his duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Resident Medical Officer in that behalf.

469. Duties of the Medical Officer In-charge with regard to medicines, medical stores and indents

A. Submit to the Resident Medical Officer yearly indents of Medicines and Medical Stores required for his prison.

B. Keep or cause to be kept a proper account of medicines, instruments and appliances in the prison under his charge.

C. Satisfy himself that poisonous substance are kept separate from other medicines, properly labeled and under lock and key.

D. From time to time examine the medicines in stores to assure himself that they are in a fit condition for use.

E. Regularly check the account of locally purchased medicines.

F. Be responsible for proper utilization of medicines and medical stores charged under prison account.

G. Submit a report to the Resident Medical Officer twice a year in January & July on the medical and sanitary administration of the prison under his charge.

470. Medical Examination of prisoners

The Medical Officer In-charge shall subject every prisoner to medical examination once a quarter and record the state of his health in his History Ticket.

MEDICAL OFFICER

471. General duties of Medical Officer

I. To be available to attend to any prisoner who complains of illness or who

appears to be ill, and have him removed to the hospital or the place for medical examination by Medical Officer In-charge, as the case may be,

II. To attend to sick prisoners and out-patients visiting the hospital and supervise the preparation and issue of medicines, food and extra diet. He shall satisfy himself that the Medical Officer In-charge's orders in their regard are properly carried out,

III. To make a daily round of the prison cells and report to the Superintendent Jail and Medical Officer In-charge the conditions in the prison which have any bearing on the health of the inmates and every such complaint made to him.

IV. To ensure that all medicines indented for the hospital/ dispensary are properly arranged, labeled and stored in a safe place.

V. To take proper care of instruments, appliances, and equipment in his charge.

VI. To see that sick prisoners are clean and tidy.

VII. To see that the hospital clothing and bedding are marked in a distinctive manner.

VIII. To see that all articles in use in the hospital are safely stored and kept clean.

IX. To allow no property in his charge to leave the prison premises.

X. Not to permit any prisoner attendant to handle instruments or distribute drugs whose misapplication may be dangerous,

XI. To ensure that the pharmacist attends to the clerical work connected with the hospital, such as the upkeep of registers, the preparation of returns and the punctual submission of indents,

XII. To satisfy himself that the food for the sick is properly prepared and distributed.

XIII. To ensure that order, cleanliness and discipline is maintained in and around the hospital.

XIV. To ensure that the staff nurses and other employed in the hospital perform their duties properly.

XV. To ensure that any excess or deficiency of attendants is brought to the notice of the Medical Officer In-charge.

XVI. To visit the prison kitchen every day, inspect the food supplied, both raw and cooked (both in bulk and after distribution) and see that the salt, oil and condiments are added and thoroughly mixed, satisfy himself that the food is of good quality and that the quantity of each article is according to the sanctioned scale. He shall also see that the kitchen and its surroundings are maintained in a sanitary condition, that the drains are flushed and free from refuse, that the water stored in the tanks for cooking and washing utensils is changed frequently, and that the utensils in use are clean and in good condition,

XVII. To supervise the supply of milk to the hospital, to test the milk in the prescribed manner, to see that it is properly boiled before issue.

XVIII. To keep a watch on prisoners suspected of malingering and to report the result of his observations,

XIX. To be present at various parades and separate for examination and treatment any prisoner who appears to be in need of attention or who is known or suspected of leaving part of his food uneaten.

XX. To bring to the notice of the Superintendent Jail and Medical Officer In-charge any female whom he may suspect to be pregnant

XXI. Toensurethe bathingofprisonerssufferingfromskin infections,

XXII. To examine all newly admitted prisoner and to record in the admission register and medical sheets particulars regarding their health, and the kind of labor and they can perform in view of their health conditions,

XXIII.To satisfy himself that the person, and private clothing, of newly admitted prisoners are properly cleaned, and that the clothing is, if necessary, disinfected before keeping in the store rooms,

XXIV.To vaccinate newly admitted prisoner, and (if so directed) infants admitted with their mothers or born in prison,

XXV. To bring promptly to the notice of the Superintendent Jail and Medical Officer In-charge any case of suspected cholera or other contagious or infectious diseases that may appear amongst the staff or inmates of the prison,

XXVI.To examine the wells and other sources of water supply, to bring to notice any defects with regard to the quantity or quality of water supplied, to examine every day all tanks and vessels in which water is stored or conveyed, and to prepare samples of water for analysis as and when required,

XXVII.To inspect the surroundings of the prison at least once a week. He shall pay particular attention to manner in which filth is trenched or otherwise disposed of,

XXVIII.To attend to the ventilation, with due regard to the season, of the hospital, sleeping wards and workshops and to satisfy himself that prisoners are not unnecessarily exposed to draught or rain.

XXIX.The Medical Officer shall be present during the fortnightly weighing of prisoners. He shall record each prisoner's weight in his weight chart and shall parade, as soon afterwards as possible, for inspection by the Medical Officer In-charge all prisoners who are losing weight to any noticeable extent.

XXX. In cases when the subordinate medical establishment is small for the number of prisoners, or in cases where the medical work is heavy, an officer of the executive staff of the prison may be deputed by the Superintendent of the prison to assist the Medical Officer in carrying out the work of recording the weight of prisoners.

472. Duties as regards to food and its distribution

A. daily inspect the go-down, kitchen and all vessels for cooking or distributing

food and see that they are clean

B. daily inspect the food by actually tasting and see that it is of good quality, properly prepared and cooked, and in the prescribed quantity both in the raw and cooked condition; keep samples of anything he considers to be unwholesome for the inspection of the Medical Officer In-charge, see that the milk is properly boiled before issue

473. Duties as regards water supply, sanitation and ventilation

A. To examine periodically the sources of water supply and to bring to the notice of Medical Officer In-charge any defect in quantity or quality. To examine daily all vessels in which drinking water is stored or conveyed and see that they are kept clean.

B. To inspect all the latrines and urinals daily and to see that they are kept clean and are in hygienic condition.

474. Classification of prisoners according to health

The health of every prisoner shall be described as either 'good' 'indifferent' or bad. Prisoners on admission to prison who are in immediate need of medical treatment should be recorded as in 'bad health', unless suffering from trivial and temporary ailment; those who are not fit for hard labor, but who do not need hospital treatment, should recorded as of 'indifferent health.'

Note: If a prisoner is in bad or indifferent health, the Medical Officer should enter the cause of the disability in his history ticket and admission register and also to inform about the facts to Superintendent Jail.

475. Deduction for clothing etc. when weighing prisoners

When being weighed, male prisoner shall wear their trousers only: female shall be fully attired and deduction made for the articles worn. An abstract of the result of weightments shall be prepared by the Medical Officer on the day following that on which the weightments are made :

I. the number who gained weight;

II. the number whose weight remained stationery;

III. the number who are from 1.5 kg to 2.5 kg below standard weight;

IV. the number who are more than 2.5 kg below standard weight;

V. the number who are more than 3.5 kg below standard weight; and

VI. the percentage of those who gained weight and lost weight respectively calculated on the total number weighed.

The Medical Officer should himself select number of prisoners at each weekly inspection for a 'check- weightment'

All prisoners who have lost weight shall be separately produced for the inspection before the Medical Officer who will take necessary follow-up action.

476. Report on the death of any prisoner

On the death of any prisoner, the Medical Officer on duty shall forthwith report the matter to the Medical Officer In-charge and the Superintendent.

477. Mode of recording directions and recommendations of the Medical Officer

Any directions (other than directions which are to be carried out by the Medical officer or under his personal superintendence) which the Medical Officer may think fit in respect of treatment of any prisoner shall be entered in the history ticket/ OPD ticket of the prisoner concerned.

478. Record by Medical Officer on admission and discharge of prisoners

A. In addition to complying with the provisions of Chapter of the custodial management, in regard to the admission, removal and discharge of prisoners, the Medical Officer shall record or cause to be recorded, under his superintendence-

I. at the time of the admission of every prisoner to the prison in the admission register and history ticket of such prisoners:-

a. the state of the prisoner's health;

b. the prisoner's age and weight;

c. drug abuser, suffering from serious ailments like TB, HIV/AIDS, Cancer, etc.

d. if sentenced to labor, the class of labor (if any) for which the prisoner is, in the opinion of the Medical Officer, fit; and

e. any other observations which the inspection of the prisoner may disclose and which should, in the opinion of the Medical Officer, be made:

II. the records of the above shall be maintained in a separate register to facilitate consultation for history of any illness of the prisoner in future;

B. He shall satisfy himself that the private clothing of a newly admitted prisoner is cleaned, and, if necessary disinfected

C. If the Medical Officer has reason to believe that any female prisoner is pregnant, he shall report the same to the Superintendent

D. When a prisoner with injury on his body is admitted in to a prison from police custody, his medical examination shall be conducted in the manner prescribed.

E. When the Medical Officer finds extra injuries not mentioned in Medico Legal Certificate of the prisoner or any discrepancy in Medico Legal Certificate, he shall refer back the prisoner for re-Medico Legal Certificate at nearest Govt. Hospital before admitting him to prison.

479. Duty with regard to sick prisoners and malingerers

A. The Medical Officer shall daily visit the sick prisoners in the hospital, and shall examine every prisoner who may complain of any illness, and may, if necessary, direct the admission of any such prisoner to hospital with the approval of the Medical Officer In-charge.

B. If at any time the Medical Officer is of the opinion that any prisoner is malingering he shall forthwith report the fact to the Medical Officer In-charge & the Superintendent.

C. The Superintendent in consultation with Medical Officer In-charge on record may allow a family member of a prisoner as attendant when the prisoner is admitted in outside hospital.

480. Medical Officer to report in certain cases

In case, the Medical Officer has reason to believe that the mind of a prisoner is or is likely to be injuriously affected by the discipline or treatment to which he is subjected, he shall report the case in writing to the Medical Officer In-charge together with such observations as he may think proper. The report, with the recommendation of the Medical Officer In-charge, shall forthwith be sent to the Superintendent for information and taking appropriate decision.

481. Medical Attendance to Prisoners and Prison Staff

The Medical Officer shall render proper medical attendance to all the prisoners and to the prison personnel requiring medical emergency services.

482. Examination and report on drunken behavior

Any official found drunk on duty in the prison will forthwith be produced by the duty officer before the Medical Officer on duty who will examine him without delay and to

report to the Prison Superintendent. Such official shall be proceeded against departmentally.

483. Keys of the Hospital Ward to be kept with Medical Officer

The keys of the Hospital ward during lockup time shall be available with the Medical

Officer on duty so that he can attend to any emergency without delay.

484. Maintenance of Registers

The Medical Registers and Forms shall be kept under the orders of the Medical Officers, who is responsible for their correctness. At the Inspector General's Inspection, the Medical Officer shall produce before him, every register and record, connected with the Medical Department of the Prison.

Clinics and Labs for Prison Department

485. The following equipments should be made available to Prison Hospital:-

I. Dental Clinic with all equipments.

II. Ophthalmology Clinic with all equipments

III. Minor operations theatre with all surgical equipments

IV. Clinical Laboratory with required equipment

V. X-Ray lab with dark room and equipment

VI. Physiotherapy unit with equipments

VII. Detoxification unit

VIII.Psychiatric unit with equipment

Appointment of Medical and Paramedical Staff

486. In prisons, all medical and paramedical staff shall be appointed by the Health & Family Welfare Department.

Terms of Appointment

487. The Medical and paramedical staff shall be appointed by the Health & Family Welfare Department and their postings and transfers shall be made by Secretary, Health & Family Welfare Department. However, the internal postings and transfers of medical & paramedical staff will be made by the orders of Inspector General of Prisons.

Conditions of Service

488. The entire Medical and paramedical staff posted in individual Prison shall not leave their duty without the permission of the Medical Officer in- charge. The Medical Officer In-charge shall not leave his duty station without the permission of the Resident Medical Officer.

Uniform

489. The medical staff posted to the prison hospitals shall wear the uniform prescribed by Health & Family Welfare Department.

Leave

490. The medical staff posted in prison hospitals shall be governed by the leave rules of the Health & Family Welfare Department.

Maintenance of Report Book

491. Every Medical Officer shall report all important matters in writing in the report book maintained by the Senior Medical Officer.

492. The Medical Officer In-charge will sign his report book every day and take appropriate necessary action in that regard.

Hours of Duty

493. In prisons where there are more than 01 medical Officer

I. The hours of duty during the day shall be equally distributed between them by the Medical Officer In-charge, ensuring that one of them is always present in the prison.

II. One of the Medical Officers shall be on night duty on rotation basis to attend to the prisoners in the event of an emergency.

494. In prisons, where there is only 01 Medical Officer, he shall remain inside the prison throughout the day, except when permitted to absent him for meals or other valid reason. He shall visit the hospital occasionally at nights and may, under the orders of the Resident Medical Officer, be required to remain on duty there if there are any cases under treatment which are likely to render his presence necessary.

Custody of Locks and Keys

495. Medical Officer posted in responsible capacity at Medical wards at night shall be responsible for the safe custody of the Lock and keys of the hospital and of any other place in which inmates are confined for medical treatment. But he shall not unlock any door except in the presence of the Assistant Superintendent. Only in a case where unlocking of the Hospital ward is urgently required he shall unlock doors in the presence of the patrolling officer on duty.

496. Medical Officer posted in responsible capacity in Medical wards at night entrusted with the lock and keys shall be held responsible for making sure that they are kept in his personal possession and are not improperly used. He shall report at the earliest opportunity to the Deputy Superintendent and Medical Officer in charge every instance of unlocking the door of any compartment occupied by the prisoners during his term of duty at night.

Examination of Prisoners complaining of illness

497. Every prisoner complaining of illness or appearing to be ill, shall be sent to the prison Hospital for immediate examination and further treatment by Medical Officer or in his absence by the Medical subordinate. In the night after lock-up, in case of medical call, the doctor will visit and examine the prisoner in the ward or at prisoner's lodging place i.e barrack or cell and will shift the prisoner only in case of emergency in the presenceof Medical Officer or in his absence, the Medical subordinate. The facility of consulting Medical officer over the telephone may also be encouraged where relevant.

498. On the advice of Resident Medical Officer, the Superintendent may transfer any sick prisoner to the local government hospital. For transfer which is required on medical grounds to any specialized government hospital outside the jurisdiction of the prison, the approval of the Inspector General should be obtained. If the Resident Medical Officer is of opinion that prior approval of the Inspector General of Prisons will take such time as will endanger the life of a sick prisoner, the transfer may be made in anticipation of sanction of the Inspector General of Prisons. No prisoner should be allowed to stay in an outside hospital except on ground of dire medical needs. In deserving cases, the opinion of Medical Board constituted by the Resident Medical Officer of the district shall be obtained while sending prisoners outside the prison on medical grounds.

Note:- Further, the Government shall make available suitable Infrastructure & also make arrangement for treating the prisoners/ patient requiring specialized treatment in other Government Hospitals at the earliest. Hospital may be identified for said purpose and suitable arrangements be made keeping the security aspect in mind.

Diet of a Prisoner /Control of Hospital Diet

499. The diet of prisoners in Hospital shall be entirely under the control of the Medical Officer

In-charge who may either keep the prisoner on the ordinary prison diet, or may place him on one of the regular Hospital diet, or may order any modifications of the prison or hospital diet, or may prescribe extra diet he may think necessary, according to the scaled of diet prescribed, if any, under the rules. The same shall be reviewed by the RMO on weekly basis.

Preparation of Hospital Diets

500. Hospital diet requiring special preparation shall be cooked in the hospital kitchen wherever available and separately in Prison Langarwhere no hospital kitchen is available. The Medical Officer In-charge shall examine the diet frequently and satisfy himself by weighing that the full quantities of the prescribed articles are present and are well cooked.

Precaution regarding milk

501. Special care shall be taken with articles such as milk can easily be adulterated or stolen. Fresh milk shall be used, wherever; it can be obtained, in preference to tinned milk. Milk

shall be frequently tested to ensure that it is pure. If the specific gravity of the milk supplied is below 1,025 the milk should not be accepted.

Medical Diet for Prisoners not in Hospital

502. In addition to the regular diet, Medical Officer can also recommend medical diet for any prisoner in the invalid group after recording reasons for recommending that in his register.

Such recommendations shall not be made as a matter of routine. The medical officer deputed on behalf of Medical Officer In-charge can recommend the issue of medical diet to the prisoner on the absence of Medical Officer in charge, but he shall report this to him and obtain his approval. Issue of medical diet shall always be in lieu of the regular diet to which a prisoner is otherwise eligible. If it is continued for more than a fortnight, it shall be reported to the Inspector General & Resident Medical Officer by Superintendent through Deputy Inspector General (Range). The Medical Officer In-charge owns the responsibility to economize the expenditure on this account and shall exercise utmost care in recommending medical diet to the prisoners.

A detailed report regarding medical diet being provided to prisoners shall be sent to Resident Medical Officer & Deputy Inspector General (Range) on monthly basis.

Indents for Hospital Diet

503. An indent showing the tentative number of hospital diets and extra required, shall be sent not later than 9 AM every day to the officer in charge of ration and care shall be taken than diets and extras reach the prisoners promptly. Emergent indents, in case of urgency, may be sent at any hour of the day. This shall be generally avoided except in case of extreme urgency.

Detention of a Prisoner for Observation

504. A prisoner may be kept under observation in the Hospital for maximum period of 06 hours only, thereafter prior approval of the Jail Superintendent / Resident Medical officer is required for further extension beyond 06 hours. If Medical officer In- charge finds a prisoner to be malingering, he shall at once report the fact to the Superintendent for punishment.

505. Prisoners who require mental health care should be attended to by an authorized medical attendant.

Medical Treatment of Sick Prisoners

506. Every prisoner suffering from any active disease shall be brought under medical treatment either as an out-patient or an in-door patient and his name shall be recorded in the register of out-patients in a prescribed form or in the register of in-patients in prescribed form.

507. If the prisoner refuses the prescribed treatment the same may be provided to him with the consent of the family. The Superintendent of the Prison being custodian may give consent

for the treatment in the emergent and life threatening conditions, as per recommendation of Resident Medical Officer.

Maintenance of Case Book

508. The number of sick in hospital shall be daily recorded in the Hospital Roll of Sick in a prescribed form (Appendix – 5). Their treatment and diet shall be recorded in the Case Sheet in a prescribed form (Appendix – 6).

509. In addition to these records, there shall be maintained in every hospital a case book in a prescribed form (Appendix – 7) in which the history of every case admitted into hospital shall be recorded.

510. The case book is intended to be a contemporaneous record or diary of each prisoner's symptoms, treatment and diet. All entries in it shall, therefore, be immediate and direct. The practice of keeping notes, to be afterwards copied into the case-book, is prohibited.

511. The entries in the case book will usually be made by the Medical Subordinate, as symptoms appear or treatment is applied. The medical officer will add notes of his own observations and orders as and when he examines the patient. The Medical Officer shall

see the case book every day and initial the entries regarding each case as token of having seen them.

512. As a general rule the entries in the case book shall be made every day but in chronic cases where there is little or no change from one day to another, the Medical Officer may record in his own hand in the case book, however, daily entries are not necessary.

Bathing of Patients

513. Prisoners who are not too ill shall be required to bathe daily, or as the Medical Officer may direct.

Proper Place of Washing

514. A proper place for washing and boiling dirty clothes and sheet shall be provided separately and disinfected. Blankets and work clothing too shall be frequently washed in boiling water.

Cleanliness of the Hospital

515. Every Hospital/Dispensary shall be kept clean and well ventilated. The walls of the Hospital/Dispensary shall be scraped and white washed once in six months, or more often necessary.

Disinfections of Wards

516. A ward or a cell in which a case of infectious disease has occurred or been treated shall be immediately cleared thoroughly using disinfectants as prescribed.

Explanation:- Disinfections shall be carried out under the personal direction of one of Medical Officers to be nominated by the Medical Officer In- charge.

Allotment of Labor on Medical Opinion

517. When the Medical Officer is of the opinion that the health of any prisoner suffers from employment of any kind or class of labor, he shall record such opinion in the prisoner's sheet and the prisoner shall not be employed on that labor. But he shall be placed on another kind or class of labor as the Medical Officer In-charge may consider suitable for him.

Medical Aid to Prison Officers

518. The Medical Officer shall, under the direction of the Resident Medical Officer, accord medical aid to all members of the prison establishment and others living on the prison premises.

To assist Medical Officer

519. Medical subordinate shall render assistance to Medical Officer In- charge by reporting to him all matters affecting health, such as

a) Overcrowding

b) Unsuitable, Worn Out or Dirty Clothing

c) Neglect of personal Cleanliness

d) Undue Exposure to weather

e) Unpunctuality of meals

f) Neglect to air dry or clean clothes and bedding

g) Unsuitable Tasks

Appointment of Staff nurses and Pharmacist

520. Staff nurses and Pharmacists should be appointed by the Health & Family Welfare Department.

Duties of the Staff Nurse and the Pharmacist

521. The Staff Nurses and the pharmacists shall obey the lawful orders of the Medical Officer In-charge and Medical Officers in all matters connected with the medical work of the prison and of the Superintendent & Senior Officers in consultation with Resident Medical Officer in other matters.

522. Their duties shall be to help the Medical Officer in the maintenance of the health of the staff and prisoners by compounding and distributing medicines, vaccinating and weighing prisoners, performing clerical work, maintaining order and discipline in the hospital and by carrying out such other duties as may be allocated to them by the Medical Officer In-charge.

Medical Officer In-charge to supervise treatment of Out-patients

523. The Medical Officer In-charge shall daily inspect the out- patient register, and shall order the admission of a patient to prison hospital, if in his opinion the patient's medical condition necessitates such hospitalization. The Medical Officer shall examine all out – patients at least once a week.

524. Prisoner suffering from minor ailments shall be treated as out- patients. The Medical Officer In-charge shall be responsible that all other Patients are admitted to the prison hospital.

Medical Officer to treat Out- Patients

525. Subject to foregoing provisions, the examination and treatment of out- patient may be conducted by Medical Officer In-charge or any other officer deputed on his behalf.

Treatment of sick prisoners in the Hospital

526. Treatment of sick prisoners in the prison Hospital shall be under over all supervision of Medical Officer In-charge. If, in his absence, medical officer takes any action for treatment of prisoners he shall record the action taken in office record book meant for the purpose. He shall inform the same to the Medical Officer In-charge on his return.

Medical Officer Daily Visit

527. The Medical Officer shall visit all prisoners kept in hospital under observation every day and shall decide whether a prisoner needs to be discharged from Hospital.

Supply of Hospital Clothing and Bedding

528. Every prisoner shall be supplied with hospital clothing and bedding on admission to hospital. His prisoner clothing and bedding will be taken from him. These shall be returned to him on his discharge from Hospital. Care shall be taken that clothing and bedding are changed regularly to maintain cleanliness, and that in cases of infectious disease all clothing and bedding are thoroughly disinfected.

529. Every patient in hospital shall be provided with a proper mattress, a pillow and white sheets.

530. If any epileptic is placed in a cell, he shall be provided with a mat of a thicker pattern and shall sleep on the floor. He shall not be made to sleep on a raised masonry berth.

Segregation of infectious cases

531. Every case, or suspected case, of infectious diseases shall immediately be segregated and the strictest isolation shall be maintained until the Medical Officer In-charge considers it safe to discontinue the precautions. The Medical Officer shall give written instructions as to the cleaning, disinfecting or destroying of any infected clothing or bedding, and shall satisfy self that the same are carried out.

Segregation of Prisoners in the Prison Hospital

532. Prisoners suffering from venereal diseases shall be segregated.

533. Cases of dysentery and diarrhea shall be treated in a separate ward, if possible. Loose stool of such patients shall be disinfected and destroyed by fire. All wards, beds, bedding, clothes and latrine vessels used by them shall be thoroughly disinfected.

534. All cases of pulmonary tuberculosis shall be segregated in special wards. All necessary precautions shall be taken to guard against the spread of infection to other prisoners.

535. All cases with abnormally enlarged spleen shall have boundaries marked on the skin and shall be provided with some distinctive clothing. Care shall be taken that the spleen is not hurt.

536. Minor infectious diseases such as scabies, mumps, measles etc, must on no account be neglected. Segregation for the full period must be enforced. Cases of scabies need not, as a rule be admitted into hospital but segregated from other prisoners.

537. Prisoners showing signs of lunacy shall not, if they are dangerous, noisy or filthy be kept in the hospital but shall be kept in a separate cell.

538. In some cases, it may be considered for prisoners in hospitals to be given some employment. Light work shall, therefore be provided to them.

539. In case where the patient prisoner is not manageable within the jail hospital he will be referred to designated first referral outside hospital for further management. In case where the patient is serious or unconscious the Medical Officer on duty will accompany the patient prisoner to that hospital.

540. Wherever necessary, cases of inmate shall be referred to specialist government medical institution with the prior sanction of the competent authority.

Treatment of Malingerers

541. If the Medical Officer In-charge is of opinion that a prisoner is malingering he shall at once report the fact to the Superintendent. No treatment shall be given to prisoners feigning illness.

Treatment of Prisoners discharged from Hospital

542. Every prisoner on discharge from Hospital shall either be put to labor or placed in the Invalid Group as the Medical Officer In- charge may direct.

Composition of the Invalid Group

543. The invalid group shall consist of:-

I. Those who are permanently incapacitated from performing hard or medium labor because of age or body infirmity. They will be the permanent members of the group.

II. Those who have been discharged from Hospital as convalescents, but are temporarily unfit to perform hard or medium labour.

III. Prisoners who are generally out of health even if not falling under the above two categories. This category shall include prisoners passed as fit for light labor only, prisoners exhibiting scorbutic or malaric scorbutic gums, prisoners found to be steadily falling in weight and prisoners who are anemic.

Treatment of the Invalid Group

544. Prisoners in the group shall be given some kind of light work suited to their strength and shall, as far as possible, be kept together for the purpose of diet and observation, both by day and night. A register of such prisoners shall be kept and no prisoners shall be placed in or discharged from this group without the permission of the Medical Officer In-charge. They shall be examined daily by the Medical Subordinate and once a week by the

Medical Officer In-charge.

Procedure on death of a prisoner

545. The death of any prisoner, which is a custodial death, shall be handled as per the procedure laid down in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, and the guidelines issued by the National Human Rights Commission from time to time.

546. Whenever the mortality in the prison during a month exceeds 1% per annum, Resident Medical Officer shall record an explanation of the cause of such excess of mortality in the monthly return. In cases of unusual mortality, he shall make a special report on the subject for the government through the Inspector General.

547. The provisions of procedure on death of prisoner shall, with necessary changes, apply to the case of a death of an officer of the prison while employed on duty.

548. The record required by Section 15 of the Act shall be made by the Resident Medical Officer in the case book.

549. Report on death of a prisoner - (1) On the death of a prisoner, the Medical Officer in charge shall forthwith record in a register the following particulars, so far as they can be ascertained, namely: -

(a) The day on which the deceased first complained of illness or injury or he was observed to be ill or injured;

(b) The labour, if any, on which he was engaged on that day;

(c) The scale of his diet on that day;

(d) The day on which he was admitted to hospital;

(e) The day on which the Medical Officer was first informed of the illness or injury;

(f) The nature of the decease and/or injury;

(g) When the deceased was last seen before his death by the Medical Officer or medical subordinate;

(h) When the prisoner died;

(i) An account of the appearances after death, together with any special remarks that appear to the Medical Officer to be required; and

(j) Probable cause of death etc.

(2) The report of death shall forthwith be sent to the Superintendent and the Inspector

General by the Medical Officer.

(3) Intimation of all deaths, including the deaths of children who reside with female prisoners, occurring from whatever cause in the prison, shall be sent by Superintendent to:-

(a) The Secretary, Home Department of the Government of NCT of Delhi;

(b) The Registrar General, High Court of Delhi (if appeal is pending before High Court of Delhi);

(c) The concerned Court;

(d) Chief Metropolitan Magistrate/ Additional Chief Metropolitan Magistrate of the concerned Court Complex;

(e) The Deputy Commissioner of Police of the concerned District, Delhi;

(f) The Station House Officer of the concerned Police Station, Delhi;

(g) The Station House Officer, Police Station of the residential address of the deceased;

(h) The Station House Officer concerned.

(i) The District Magistrate of the concerned Area of Delhi

(4) The information shall also be given to the following, namely: -

(a) The Registrar General, National Human Rights Commissions

(b) The Secretary to the Lieutenant Governor, Delhi

(c) The Secretary to the Minister, In-charge of Prisons

(d) The Inspector General of Prisons, Prisons Headquarters, New Delhi; and

(e) The Resident Medical Officer, Tihar Jail, New Delhi

(5) The Superintendent shall immediately report the matter to the local police and Chief Metropolitan Magistrate/ Additional Chief Metropolitan Magistrate of the concerned Court Complex, within whose local jurisdiction the death has occurred, for conducting inquiry as per the relevant provisions of the Code.

Registration of Birth or Death in Prison

550. The Deputy Superintendent of Prisons shall intimate each and every case of birth as well as death occurring in a prison in writing to the Registrar of the locality appointed for the purpose under the Registration of Births and Deaths Act, 1969 (Central Act XVIII of 1969).

Death in Custody

551. Deaths of all prisoners whose finger prints have been taken and if known in prisons, shall be intimated immediately to the finger print bureau.

552. When a military prisoner dies in prison, immediate report thereof shall be given to the Commanding Officer who sent him to the Prison.

553. When a foreign prisoner dies in prison immediate report shall be sent to Inspector General (Prison) for further communication to the Government. The Government shall inform the embassy or the appropriate authority about the death.

554. When a woman prisoner dies in prison and leave a child behind, notice shall at once be sent to the Government who shall make arrangements for further care of the child as may be deemed fit.

555. When a convicted prisoner dies in prison his warrant shall be returned to the court from which it was issued with an endorsement certifying the cause and date of death. When a remand or an under- trial prisoner dies in prison, the court or courts in which the case or

cases are pending, against the deceased shall immediately be informed of the fact of death in writing.

Report by Superintendent

556. If the death of a prisoner has occurred, the Superintendent shall make a detailed investigation of the circumstances connected with the case with a view to determine any laxity or negligence on the part of any official in discharge of his duty, or any shortcoming or lacuna in functioning of prison administration which resulted into such death. This report shall be forwarded, immediately to the Inspector General, without awaiting findings of Magisterial inquest, who will take action where deemed proper against the delinquent official(s) or to remove lacuna or shortcoming, as the case may be.

557. The body of the deceased prisoner or the deceased child of the female prisoner shall be kept for inspection and orders of the officer holding the inquests.

Post-mortems

558. The post-mortems shall be conducted in the Government Hospital having such facilities, as per directions of the Inquest Magistrate.

Report on Death of Prisoners

559. A full report on the circumstances of the death of a prisoner shall be sent by the Superintendent without any delay to the Inspector General of Prisons for submission to the government. Reports made by the police and magistrate, the nominal roll, copies of judgments, the reports required by Section 15 of the Delhi Prisons Act, 2000 and the deposition of witnesses with this report, shall be submitted. The post-mortem examination shall be video-graphed as per the guidelines of the National Human Rights Commission.

560. Action on the Magisterial inquest - In case the magisterial inquest discloses that the death was due to un-natural causes or foul play or under suspicious circumstances, the Superintendent shall, forthwith, send a copy of the inquest report to the Police of the area for registering an appropriate case against delinquent person(s).

561. Action on disagreement with the Magisterial findings - In case the prison administration differs with the findings of the magisterial inquest, the Inspector General shall make a report to the Government giving detailed reasons for differing with the finding of the magisterial inquest. The Government will decide the action to be taken thereon.

562. Death caused by disease - If the probable cause of death of a prisoner is because of some disease which is likely to take an epidemic shape, immediate action shall be taken by the Superintendent, in consultation with the Medical Officer in charge, so that every preventive step is taken to stop spreading of such disease.

563. Report to National Human Rights Commission - The record of each death should be properly maintained by the Superintendent and Prisons Headquarters. The intimation regarding the death in prescribed proforma should be sent to the National Human Rights Commission and the Government within twenty four hours of the death.

564. The relatives of dead prisoner, if poor, may be paid a reasonable amount, the maximum limit of which will be decided by Inspector General (Prisons) from time to time, for transporting the dead body of the prisoner to their native place or for performing last rites.

Recording of Death

565. Entries relating to Death of a prisoner shall be made in the concerned registers, in the History ticket in detail and in the Hospital records. All records relating to the death of a prisoner shall be preserved for at least 2 years.

Disposal of the Dead bodies of Prisoners

566. The body of any prisoner, including that of a child residing with a female prisoner, who

dies in a prison or in a civil hospital or asylum, shall be disposed of in the following manners.

I. The body may be handed over to the relatives only after a post-mortem in the Hospital, if available. For this purpose it may be kept in the hospital mortuary

II. If there is no chance of relatives or friends reaching within reasonable time as decided by Inspector General (Prisons) however not more than 48 hours, the prison authorities shall dispose of the body in accordance with the Hospital rules.

III. The delivery of a body to relative or friends shall be subject to the conditions that there shall be no public demonstration of any nature in regard to its removal.

IV. The Superintendent of the Prisons in every case shall conduct an identification test to ensure that the dead body is the body of the particular prisoner and satisfy that the mark of identification mentioned in the prisoner register tally with those on the dead body and furnish a certificate to that effect in the register.

Indent for Clothing and Bedding

567. The quantities of clothing and bedding required for Hospital use shall be reported in fixed time by the Medical Officer In-charge to the Superintendent who shall include them in the general indent as the case may be of prison clothing submitted for sanction by Inspector General.

Indent for other Articles & Medicines

568. Procurement of medicines, consumable &equipments shall be done as laid down by the Health & family welfare department.

569. The disposal of other medical articles like clinical waste, medicines whose validity has expired etc, will be dealt in accordance with norms laid down by the Health & family welfare department.

Stock Verification by Medical Officers In-charge

570. The Stock verification of medical instruments shall be carried out by the Medical Officer In-charge in accordance with the procedure laid down by the Health & family welfare department.

Appointment of Attendants and Training of Nursing Orderlies

571. For the purpose of attending to sick prisoner a few educated convicts of good conduct and undergoing long sentences shall be selected by the Superintendents in consultation with the Medical Officer In- charge and trained as nursing orderlies. A brief syllabus for their training shall be prepared as guide to the Medical Officer who, under the direction of the Medical Officer in charge, shall be responsible for conducting such training. The number of convicts employed as nursing orderlies shall ordinarily be in the ratio of one for every ten patients. In times of epidemics and other emergencies, this proportion may be increased and special orderlies may be allowed for very serious cases or for bed- ridden patients. Convict nursing orderlies, who perform their duties satisfactorily, shall be allowed extra remission as per the rules.

Appointment of Prisoners to Perform Tasks at the Hospital

572. Superintendent in consultation with Medical Officer In-charge shall detail sufficient number of convicts to perform unskilled tasks at the Hospital. Such convicts will be under orders of Medical Officer in charge. Only prisoners serving long sentences and who are of good conduct shall be sent for such duties.

Case Sheet

573. A case sheet and temperature chart shall be prepared as per norms laid down by the Health & family welfare department.

Vaccinations of Prisoners on Admission

574. Every prisoner admitted to prison shall be vaccinated on admission, or as soon as possible afterwards as per the norms laid down by the Health & family welfare department.

Vaccination Register

575. A vaccination register shall be maintained and the particulars of those vaccinated shall be entered in it as per the norms laid down by the Health & family welfare department.

Providing Medical Aid to the Staff

576. Medical examination of the members of the staff may be done at least once a year in consultation with the Superintendent of the Prison. Reports of such medical examination shall be kept in the office of the Superintendent.

Fortnightly Weighing

577. Care should be taken that the fortnightly weighing of Prisoners are done at approximately the same time of day to avoid as far as possible, the variations that naturally take place throughout the day.

Explanation: The body weight varies to a certain extent from time to time under normal conditions. Therefore, small differences of weight up to 1 kg would not necessarily indicate that the weights were taken carelessly.

578. Since no labor is done on Sundays, Sundays will be most suitable for taking weights. When the number of laboring prisoners is large, they can be divided into two groups, with each group being weighed on alternate Sundays. Assistance of a member of the executive staff detailed by the Superintendent may be taken for the purpose.

Record of Weight

579. The initial weight on admission to prison and the final weight before release shall be recorded in the Convict Register and these, as well as all the intermediate fortnightly weights, shall be recorded in the Prisoner's Medical history sheet and weight chart.

580. Before recording the prisoner's weight, it shall be ascertained that the weighing machines are accurate.

Treatment of Prisoners Losing Weight

581. Special care shall be taken in case of prisoners with a poor physique like low Body Mass Index (BMI) on admission for whom even small loss of weight may be of serious concern.

582. The Medical Officer In-charge shall as soon as possible after the fortnightly weighing, check the weights of a dozen or more prisoners picked randomly to satisfy himself of their accuracy and shall record in his journal any remark he may consider necessary.

Medical Record Department (MRD)

583. There shall be a dedicated Medical Record Department created in each prison which should be placed under immediate charge of Medical Record Officer. Medical Record Officer shall be under direct superintendence, direction and control of the Resident Medical Officer. He shall be responsible for safe custody and maintenance of the Records. The Medical Record Officer shall also assist and advise the Resident Medical Officer on all other matters related to the Medical Record Department

Disposal of Bio Medical Waste (BMW)

584. The hospital Bio Medical Waste shall be disposed of accordance with the standing rules / regulations of the Delhi Pollution Control Committee/State Pollution Control Board/Central Pollution Control Board.

CHAPTER- VIII

CONTACT WITH OUTSIDEWORLD

Reasonable facilities to be allowed for interviews and letters

585. Every prisoner shall be allowed reasonable facilities for seeing or communicating with, his family members, relatives, friends and legal advisers for the preparation of an appeal or for procuring bail or for arranging the management of his property and family affairs. He shall be allowed to have interviews with his family members, relatives, friends and legal advisers twice in a week. A prisoner may be allowed to work any number of letters at his cost, however government will provide four post cards in a month, if he so desires.

586. The same facilities shall be allowed to every prisoner committed to the prison in default of payment of a fine, for furnishing security under Chapter VIII of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, to enable him to arrange for payment of the fine or furnishing security.

587. On admission, every prisoner should submit a list of persons who are likely to interview him and the interview shall be restricted to such family members, relatives and friends. The conversation at the interviews shall be limited to private and domestic matters and there shall be no reference to prison administration and discipline and to other prisoners or politics. The number of persons who may interview a prisoner at one time shall ordinarily be limited to three.The Superintendent may restrict any visitor to conduct interview with any prisoner with justified reasons.

Privileges Contingent on Good Conduct

588. The contents of all letters shall be limited to private matters. Postage stamps may be allowed to be purchased for letters addressed by prisoners to their relatives in foreign countries at their cost. If the prisoners have no cash in credit, it shall be supplied at government cost in deserving cases, and at reasonable intervals, at the discretion of the Superintendent of Prison. The prisoners shall not be allowed to misuse such privilege. In addition to the number of letters allowed in a month the prisoners shall be allowed, if they so desire, a special letter in order to inform their friends or relatives of their transfer from one prison to another. This shall be in addition to the letters allowed to them. Ex-prisoners and habitual offenders, who apply to see their friends lodged in a prison, may not be permitted such interview by the Superintendent unless and until there exist a genuine reason for such interview.

589. These privileges of interviews with visitors, and of writing letters, are contingent to good conduct. These privileges may be suspended or withdrawn by the Superintendent ofprison on grounds of badconduct.

Explanation (1): Every prisoner shall be given the option of informing his/her family of his committal to the prison immediately on his admission, he shall be provided with a post card or inland letter/ electronic facility for this purpose.

Explanation (2): A letter merely arranging an interview shall not be counted as a letter for the purpose of this rule.

Explanation (3): A prisoner may substitute a letter with a reply for an interview or vice versa with the permission of the Superintendent.

Explanation (4): Prisoners shall not be allowed to correspond with prisoners in other prisons. If, however, a prisoner has got his/her relatives in another prison, he/she may be permitted to write to them, subject to the restrictions contained in these rules.

Superintendent's Discretion to Grant Privileges at Shorter Intervals

590. If he considers that special or urgent grounds exist for such concession, the Superintendent may at his discretion, grant interviews or allow the dispatch or receipt of letters at shorter intervals than provided in spite of a prisoner's misconduct. This could be in the event of the prisoner being seriously ill, or the death of a near relative, or when his friends or relatives have come from a distance to see the prisoner and it would inflict undue hardship on them if they are refuse an interview, or if the prisoner is nearing release and wishes to secure employment, or for any other sufficient cause. Matters of importance, such as the death of a relative may also be communicated at any time to the Superintendent who will, if he thinks it expedient, inform the prisoner about it.

Prisoners Allowed to Sign Power of Attorney

591. Every convicted prisoner may at the discretion of the Superintendent be permitted to sign and attest a power of attorney or other statements/ conveyances concerning his properties. If aggrieved by the decision of the jail Superintendent, the convict may prefer an appeal to the I.G. (Prisons) or the jail visiting judge.

Interviews with Prisoners in the Same Prison or in Hospitals outside the Prison

592. Subject to the provisions of the above rules, the Superintendent shall also permit interviews between men and women prisoner who are related to each other by marriage or blood, when they happen to be confined in the same prison, or when one is in the Central Prison and the other in the Prison for Women at least once in a week. If a prisoner is to be sent out of the prison for the purpose of such interviews, he shall be sent under adequate escort.

593. The Superintendent shall permit a prisoner, other than a condemned prisoner, to see a prisoner in a hospital outside the prison subject to the following conditions:

I. The prisoner in the hospital is a blood relative or spouse and is seriously ill

II. The hospital is situated in the same city

III. The prisoner is sent under adequate escort as the Superintendent decides

IV. The prisoner shall return to the prison immediately after seeing the prisoner in the hospital.

594. Provided that nothing contained in this rule shall apply to persons detained under preventive detention laws or prisoners who habitually commit offences punishable under section 224, 376, 396 to 400, 402, 467, 471, 472, 474, 489, 489-A, 489-B and 489-D of Indian Penal Code, 1860 and who are convicted under the above mentioned sections of the Indian Penal Code, 1860.

Superintendent's Permission for Interviews Required

595. No prisoner shall be allowed to have an interview without the permission of the Superintendent of Prison.

596. Applications for interviews with prisoners may be either oral or in writing or through electronic medium. If the prisoner is not entitled to have an interview, the applicant shall be informed at once.

Facilities for Visitors

597. Suitable waiting rooms may be provided in every prison to enable visitors to await their turn for interview. They may be given a token to await their turn. The jail Superintendent will furnish a list of prisoners, who have had no visitors for a period of one calendar year to the I.G. (Prisons) who will get the reasons for the same verified in the writing.

598. The Superintendent shall arrange for reasonable facilities for visitors such as water, toilet, seating arrangements, fans etc. Moreover adequate facility/ infrastructure shall be provided, if required, to disabled visitor or disabled prisoner. The Prison Authorities shall ensure that approach to the area meant for visitation is disabled friendly.

599. The Superintendent shall display conspicuously, at a Notice Board outside prison premises, information with regard to:-

(i) Time of registration of visitors;

(ii) Time of interview;

(iii) Duration of interview;

(iv) Schedule of prisoners to be interviewed;

(v) List of articles which are prohibited from being passed on to the prisoner; and

(vi) Any other important matter.

Interviews on Prison Holidays

600. Interviews shall not ordinarily be granted on Sundays and other government holidays. The Superintendent may, however, under very exceptional circumstances, grant interviews on these days as well. The reasons for granting such interviews on Sundays or Holidays shall be recorded by the Superintendent in the journal.

Time for Interviews

601. The Superintendent shall fix the days and hours at which all interviews shall be allowed. No interviews shall be allowed at any other time, except with the special permission of the Superintendent. A notice indicating the interview hours shall be posted outside the prison.

Place of Interview

602. Every interview shall take place in a special part of the prison appointed for this purpose. If possible such a place should be at or near the main gate to ensure the safety and security of prisoners. The interview room will have fiber glass partition with

intercom facilities or equipped with any other latest technology, so that the prisoners can have a peaceful interview. The interview room shall be divided into cubicles and should have sound-proofing materials covering its walls and ceiling. However, the Superintendent of Prisons may allow well-behaved prisoners to have face-to-face interviews after giving due consideration to security and other related aspects.

603. Interviews with female prisoners shall, if practicable, take place in the female enclosure/ward.

604. If a prisoner is seriously ill, the Superintendent shall permit the interview to take place in the prison hospital or hospital outside the prison.

605. The Superintendent may, however, for special reasons to be recorded in writing, permit an interview to take place in any other part of the prison.

606. A prisoner may be allowed interview twice a week.

Prevention of Passage of Prohibited articles during interview

607. Screens or wire mesh partitions shall be put up, if necessary, between the prisoners and the persons interviewing them, to prevent the passage or exchange of any prohibited articles between them.

Interview to take place in the presence of a prison officer

608. Every interview with a prisoner shall take place in the presence of a prison officer, who shall be positioned at a place from where he can see and hear what passes between the prisoner and his interviewer and he shall prevent any article being passed between the two parties. A lady prison officer shall be present when female prisoners are interviewed.

609. The Procedure for Interview will be as follows –

1) The Superintendent shall ensure that particulars of visitors, before being allowed to visit the prisoner are duly entered in the register maintained for this purpose in accordance with the instructions issued by the Inspector General.

2) The Superintendent shall also ensure that identity of the visitor is established reasonably.

3) The Superintendent shall specify the time of registration of visitors and visiting hours for interviews.

4) The Superintendent shall ensure that interviews of visitors with security or High Risk prisoners are held at a time different from that of general interviews.

5) Every interview with a terrorist or militant, whether serving a sentence or kept as an under-trial prisoner or a prisoner detained under Preventive Detention

Laws shall take place in the presence of an officer not below the rank of Assistant superintendent.

6) Superintendent Jail shall verify the antecedents of visitors of High Risk Prisoners whose names have been given by prisoner for interview through Special Cell of Delhi Police or NIA or any other agency as the case may be. This will regulate entry of the visitors for interview to the High Security Prisoners.

7) Relatives and friends of such prisoners, who desire to interview a prisoner, shall produce a duly authenticated identity documents like a family ration card, voter's identification card, driving license, Adhar Card, passport or the identity card issued by the government.

8) Every visitor shall be issued a photo identity slip establishing his identity

and persons accompanying him.

9) There shall be a Visitor Registration Centre for each prison/ prison complex to facilitate visitors in getting their interviews registered.

10) There should be a tele-booking facility or online facility of registration for interview by the visitors so that they may get their interview registered upto one week in advance. The operator registering the interview shall give a unique ID number to the visitor and further inform him the date and time of interview.

11) The staff deployed at the Visitor Registration Centre should be courteous and helpful.

12) The Visitor Registration Center shall be equipped with all such electronic gadgets so as no entry of prohibited articles, beyond this place, is possible.

13) An enquiry office shall also be set up, at each Visitor Registration Centre to help the visitors. This office should be prominently situated for access of visitors. Proper arrangement for sitting, water coolers, toilets shall be made for the visiting public.

610. Grant of interview to newly-convicted prisoner –

a. Every newly convicted prisoner shall be allowed reasonable facilities for seeing or communicating with his relatives or friends with a view to the preparation of an appeal or to the procuring of bail, and shall also be allowed to have interviews, as the Superintendent considers it necessary, to enable him to arrange for the management of his property or other family affairs.

b. A similar concession may be allowed by the Superintendent in the case of interview with any near relative of any new under-trial prisoner.

611. Communication with or Visit to Foreign Nationals

a. Any communication addressed to a Consulate, by a prisoner or detenue, shall be forwarded to the Ministry of External Affairs through proper channel without undue delay. Such communication shall be subject to scrutiny/ censorship as per rules. The particulars of incoming and outgoing letters of a foreign national, if found objectionable shall be censored and also furnished to the government.

b. Whenever Consulate Officials of a foreign country seek permission to visit or interview a prisoner for arranging legal representation for them, or for any other purpose, the Superintendent of Prison shall inform the Home Deptt, Government of NCT of Delhi, of such request from the Consulate. Only on receipt of order from appropriate government the Superintendent of Prison shall permit Consulate officials to visit the prisoner.

Explanation: The right to interview a foreign national in prison does not mean a private interview and does not include the right to inspect the living quarters of the prisoner/detenue. This is also subject to general regulations regarding interviews in prisons.

Termination of Interview

612. An interview may be terminated at any moment if the prison officer present considers that there is sufficient cause for terminating it. In every such case, the reasons for terminating the interview shall be reported at once to the senior most prison officer present in the prison.

Duration of Interview

613. Ordinarily, the time allowed for an interview shall not exceed half an hour. However, this

may be extended by the Superintendent of Prison in special or exceptional circumstances.

Search before and after Interview

614. Every prisoner and visitor shall be carefully searched before and after the interview.

615. In case of any visitor refusing to be searched, the Deputy Superintendent may deny him interview and the grounds of such refusal, with the particulars thereof, shall be entered in the journal.

Powers to refuse an interview

616. The Superintendent of Prison may refuse to allow any interview, to which a prisoner would ordinarily be entitled under these rules, if in his opinion it is not in public interest to allow a particular person to interview the prisoner, or if, there are other sufficient reasons to refuse an interview. In every such case, the Prison Superintendent shall record his reasons for such refusal in his journal.

617. The Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent shall frequently visit the interview enclosures to ensure that interviews are being held properly and no harassment is being caused to the visitors or prisoners.

618. The Superintendent shall also deploy an Assistant Superintendent, outside main gate of the prison, to ensure that the grievances of visitors are given speedy redressal.

Articles to be allowed to prisoners at the time of interview

619. The visitors can give clothes including under-garments etc. to the prisoners as per the directions issued by the Inspector General from time to time. No prisoner shall be allowed to receive food from his visitors.

Withholding of Letters and their disposal

620. Criteria for withholding of letters of prisoners is as under:

(i) Prisoners may be allowed to write letters only to their family members, relatives and close friends. Prisoners should also be allowed to correspond with the counsels handling their cases. In case it is found that the prisoner is corresponding with undesirable persons or receiving letters from them or if any correspondence is found detrimental to the prisoner's rehabilitation such letters, both incoming and outgoing, shall be withheld. Prisoners should be informed of such action without divulging the contents of the letters received. If necessary, they may also be warned in this regard.

(ii) There may be no limit on the number of incoming letters to a prisoner.

(iii) Prisoners shall not be allowed to correspond with inmates of other prisons. However, if a prisoner has his relative lodged in another prison he may be permitted to send letters to them informing them to his welfare.

(iv) The Superintendent of Prisons shall have the right to disallow letters to prisoners for reasons of security and discipline or during periodof emergencies, if he considers it necessary.

(v) For the purpose of these rules, applications sent by prisoners should not be treated as letters.

(vi) No letter shall be delivered to, or sent by a prisoner, until the Superintendent has satisfied himself that its transmission is not objectionable. No letter written in a

secret language shall be allowed. The Superintendent may with hold any letter which seems to him to be, in any way, improper or objectionable. He may also cause such

passages in the letters to be erased. If a letter is written in a local language and cannot be satisfactorily translated in the prison concerned, it shall be sent to some other officer for translation. Subject to the approval of the Inspector General, arrangements may also be made to send such letters for translation to other Government departments. If a letter is written in a language not ordinarily used in the NCT of Delhi, shall be sent for translation to the Criminal Investigation Department or any other suitable department. A slip marked Urgent shall be attached to any letter sent outside the prison for translation so that unnecessary delay does not take place in their translation and examination.

(vii) If a letter addressed to a prisoner is improper or objectionable it may be withheld under intimation to the prisoner and kept in the custody of the Superintendent of Prison, or it may be returned to the sender under intimation to that prisoner. The Superintendent of Prison may, if he deems it necessary, communicate the contents of such a letter to the prisoner.

Procedure as to the delivery of letters

621. The Superintendent shall ensure that no unnecessary delay is caused in delivery and dispatch of letters.

Prisoner May Keep Letters

622. A Prisoner may retain any letter which has been delivered to him under due authority.

Record of letters

623. The Superintendent shall maintain record of all letters sent or received by a prisoner.

Supply of Writing Materials and Other Facilities

624. Writing material, including service post cards, shall be supplied in reasonable quantities to any convict, who has permission to write letter. All letters by prisoners shall be written at such time and place as the Superintendent may appoint. A fixed day of the week, preferably Sunday, shall be set apart for letter writing. Service postage stamps shall also be provided to prisoners.

625. Prisoners shall be allowed to purchase writing material at their own expenses. All notebooks provided to them should have their pages numbered to keep a check on their misuse and to prevent secret correspondence.

Exclusion for Privileges

626. If any prisoner abuses any privilege relating to the holding of an interview, or writing of letters, or of communication with persons outside the prison, he shall be liable to be excluded from such privileges and may be subjected to other restrictions as the Prison Superintendent may consider necessary.

Facilities to under trial and Civil Prisoner

627. Under mentioned facilities may be granted to Under Trial and civil prisoners:

(i) Under-trial and civil prisoners shall be granted all reasonable facilities to interview, or write letters to their family members, friends and legal advisers.

(ii) Every interview between an under-trial prisoner and his legal adviser shall take place within sight, but out of hearing, of a prison official. A similar concession shall be allowed by the Superintendent in the case of an interview with any near relative of an under-trial.

(iii) Any legal practitioner who abuses the process of interview with prisoners shall be debarred from interview for such time as the Inspector General may direct.

(iv) The Inspector General will also inform the concerned Bar Council regarding the conduct of the legal practitioner, for appropriate action under the law.

(v) When any person desires an interview with an under-trial prisoner in the capacity of the prisoner's legal adviser, he shall apply in writing, giving his name and

address and specifying the purpose of the interview. He must satisfy the Superintendent of Prison that he is the bona-fidelegal adviser of the prisoner with whom he seeks interview and that he has legitimate business with him.

(vi) Any bona-fide written communication prepared by an under- trial prisoner as instructions to his legal adviser (i.e. a legal practitioner with the meaning of the Advocates Act, 1961) may be caused to be delivered personally to such legal advisor, or to his authorized nominee, by the Superintendent of Prison.

(vii)If such communication is confidential, it shall be delivered without being previously examined. Provided that in case of doubt, the Superintendent may, after recording the reasons in writing in his journal, open and examine such communication before delivery.

(viii)Civil prisoners may see their family members, friends, relations and legal advisers at such time, & under such restrictions, as the Superintendent may decide and the presence of a prison officer shall not be necessary. No such visitor shall, however, be allowed to take eatables inside the prison.

Communications from a Prisoner who is a Member of the State Legislature or of Parliament

628. All communications addressed by a prisoner, who is a member of the State Legislature or of the Parliament, to the Speaker or Chairman of the House of which he is a member, or to the Chairman of Committee (including a Committee on Privileges) of such a House, or of a Joint Committee of both houses of the State Legislature, or of Parliament, shall be immediately forwarded by the Superintendent of Prison to the government to deal with it in accordance with the rights and privileges of the prisoner as a Member of the House to which he belongs.

Telephonic and Electronic communication

629. The Superintendent of Prisons may allow a prisoner the use of telephones or electronic modes of communication on payment, to contact his family, friends and lawyers, from time to time, in accordance with the instructions issued by Inspector General of Prisons & Guidelines. The Prisoner can use this facility under the supervision of the prison officer to be designated by the Superintendent. While permitting a prisoner the use of such facilities, the Superintendent shall ensure that such permission is not given to prisoners who have a record of unruly behavior and bad conduct.

630. The Inmate Phone call system shall be introduced in all the jails so that a prisoner may communicate with his family members through telephone as per order issued by Inspector General of Prisons from time to time. The telephone facilities will be available to all the inmates and shall be contingent upon the good conduct of a prisoner. This facility can be withdrawn temporarily or permanently if any jail offence is committed by a prisoner during incarceration period or otherwise the telephone facility is found to be misused.

631. The prisoners who are involved in offences against the State, terrorist activities, Maharashtra Control of Organised Crime Act, National Security Advisor, Public Safety Act and otherwise involved in multiple heinous offences such as robbery, dacoity, murder, kidnapping for ransom etc., habitual jail rules offenders and who are frequently involved in assaulting co-inmates in the prison shall not be eligible for this facility in the interest of public safety and order. However, the Superintendent Jail will be empowered to take appropriate decision in individual case to case basis with the prior approval of Deputy Inspector General (Range).

632. The Inmate Phone call system shall contain finger print biometric scanner or latest technology suitable and available so that this facility is not misused and should have 100% conversation recording facilities. The cost of the call will be borne by the prisoner.

633. The Superintendent shall maintain a register containing the following columns:-

a. Serial no. and Date;

b. Name of the prisoner and parentage;

c. Offence involved;

d. Place of calling along with telephone number;
e. Reasons of calling;
f. Call duration;
g. Observation of the Superintendent if request is declined
h. Reasons thereof.

Other Amenities Relating to Prisoners

634. A copy of the rules relating to prisoners shall be displaced in common area of each ward and one copy of the Do's and Don'ts for prisoners shall be given to them. An abstract of the rules shall also be displayed inside the prison gate and on the walls of important prison building.

635. No prisoners shall be allowed to receive eatables and toiletries items from their visitors.

Facilities for Appeal shall be explained

636. All relevant rules about appeals, and the facilities available in the prison for preparing and sending appeals, shall be explained to the prisoners at the time of their admission by the Welfare Officer/ Prison officer.

Welfare Officer/ Assistant Superintendent (convict) shall Record the desire of the Prisoner to prefer an Appeal

637. Upon conviction, the Assistant Superintendent (Convict)/ Welfare Officer shall ascertain whether the prisoner desires to file an appeal or not and record it in the convict register and on the History Ticket of the prisoner and the prisoner shall be required to sign the History Ticket or affix his left thumb impression thereon. This shall be verified and confirmed by the Deputy Superintendent or the Superintendent at the time of the prisoners' physical verification and report in this regard be sent to the District & Session Judge, Delhi.

Superintendent to Forward Petitions of Appeal

638. Under section 383 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, an appellant, who is in prison, may present his petition/appeal, and the documents accompanying it, to the Superintendent who shall, thereupon, countersign and forward them to the proper appellate court at the government cost. All such appeals shall always be sent by registered post or through nodal agency i.e. Delhi State Legal Services Authority.

Note 1: The Superintendent shall not refuse to forward the appeal of any prisoner whether it is barred by limitation or not.

Note 2: An appeal drafted on behalf of a prisoner should, before dispatch, be read over to the appellant, in the presence of the Superintendent, who shall, if the prisoner approves of the appeal, countersign the documents and cause the official seal of the prison to be stamped thereon.

Note 3: No petition of the prisoner should be detained by the Superintendent for any reason.

639. Procedure for forwarding petitions praying for suspension of sentence addressed to High Court or Supreme Court - While forwarding the petitions for suspension of sentence, addressed to the High Court or Supreme Court, the Superintendent shall annexe with it the Nominal roll (two copies) of the convict. The Superintendent shall also give factual information, on the points made in the petition, to facilitate the Court for early disposal of the petition.

Application for Copy of Judgment

640. If the copy of the judgment is not received by the prisoner, the Superintendent shall immediately address the court, on his behalf, for sending its transcript. In the event of any such transcript of the judgment being sent to the prison authorities for delivery to a prisoner by the appellate, revisional or other court, the official concerned shall get it delivered to the prisoner and obtain a written acknowledgment thereof from the prisoner.

If, before the receipt of the transcript of the judgment, the prisoner had been transferred to another prison, or to the custody of any other officer, the transcript of the judgment shall on

receipt, be forwarded without delay to the Superintendent of such prison or such officer, as the case may be. Till such time as the copy/transcript of the judgment is received by the prisoner, the Superintendent of Prison shall ensure that a reminder for sending a copy of the judgment is sent to the concerned court every week. If the copy of the judgment is not received within 1 month of forwarding the application to the court, the Superintendent of Prison shall detail a prison officer to visit the court personally and collect a copy of the judgment and have it delivered to the prisoner.

Prisoners to be assisted in Preferring Appeals

641. Where the prisoner seeks help to file an appeal or revision petition, every facility for the exercise of this right shall be provided to the prisoner by the Superintendent of Prison. If a prisoner desires to file an appeal and declares that he has no friends or relatives or agents who can file an appeal on his behalf, he shall be provided with writing materials and allowed to write his own petition or appeal.

642. If a prisoner cannot write, the Legal Aid Cell attached to the prison shall prepare his appeal petition. The superintendent shall assist in the preparation of appeal of prisoners to appeal before the period of limitation is expired. A prisoner, whose petition or appeal is written by someone else on his behalf, shall be given full opportunity of expressing himself and his case shall, as far as possible, be recorded in his own words. Printed forms of appeal petitions shall not be used.

Petition for clemency

643. Every convict shall be at liberty to file a petition, to the Government, for clemency, and shall be accorded reasonable facilities for preparing and submitting such a petition. Except in the case of petitions against the execution of sentences of death, all such petitions shall be accompanied by copies of the judgments of the Court of conviction and of any superior court, which may have dealt with the case on appeal.

644. Procedure for disposal of representation/memorandum addressed to high dignitaries by the prisoners - Prisoners may address any representation or memorandum to any authority of the Government and the Government of India. All these representation, if found not objectionable and in order, be forwarded to the concerned dignitary or authority by the Superintendent. In case the Superintendent is of the view that any representation is objectionable, he shall forward it to the Government for action deemed proper along-with his comments.

Special Leave to Appeal

645. The procedure governing the submission of petitions of special leave to appeal is contained in rules 1, 2, 3 and 4 of Order XIII and Rules 1 and 4 of Order XVIII read with Rule 2 of Order XXI of the Supreme Court Rules of 1950. These rules lay down that a petition for special leave to appeal should be drawn up in the proper form and should be accompanied by the following documents:

I. Certified copy of the judgment of the court appealed from

II. An affidavit to the effect that notice of the intended petition for special leave to appeal has been served upon the respondents

III. An affidavit in support of the petition as required by Rule 4 of Order XVII of the Supreme Court Rule, 1950

IV. An application for condonation of delay in filing the petition, if it is presented after the expiry of the period of limitation prescribed by Rule 1 of Order XIII read with Rule 2 of Order XXI

V. Certified copies of the judgments of the lower court

646. The Superintendent shall communicate a list of prisoners of the following categories to the Duty Counsel, State Legal Services Authority at the High Court, and Legal Services at Supreme Court, in addition to contacting with District legal Services Authority on

continuous basis, for providing of legal aid and assistance to them:

I. Under-trial prisoners who are old and infirm, including women who are pregnant or have babies to be nourished

II. Under-trials who have spent more than three months in prisons and who have no means to engage a counsel

III. Persons arrested on suspicion under Section 41 of the Code of Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 who have been in prison beyond a period of 15 days

IV. Under-trial who, the Superintendent has reasons to think, have not completed 18 years of age and who should ordinarily be kept away from adults

V. Any convicted prisoners who have already filed an appeal through prison authorities, as provided in the Code of Criminal Procedure Code, 1973 and who has given in writing his desire to avail free legal aid. The Superintendent shall also supply information to the Duty Counsel regarding such appeal along with a copy of memorandum of appeal, if available

647. Information regarding seeking of legal aid may be passed on by the Superintendent to the Duty Counsel/Legal Aid counsel, if the concerned prisoner has given in writing his desire to avail of free legal aid. If the Duty Counsel so desires, he may interview the prisoner with regard to these matters.

648. The provisions which are applicable to petitions for Special Leave to appeal to the Supreme Court on behalf of the condemned prisoners, shall also apply to such petitions on behalf of other convicts.

Exclusion of Time Taken in Obtaining Copy of Judgment

649. The date on which a prisoner expresses his intention to appeal shall be entered at the appropriate space in his History Ticket. The time between that date, and the date on which the copy of judgment is delivered to the prisoner, shall be treated as the time required for obtaining a copy of the order or sentence appealed against, within the meaning of Section 12 of the Limitation Act, 1963 (Central Act 36 of 1963).

650. The period allowed under the Limitation Act 1963 (Central Act 36 of 1963) for filing of appeals to different court are as follows:

Description of Appeal	**Period of limitation**	**Limitation starts from**
(1)	(2)	
Under the Code of Crim inal Proc edure Code, 1973		
a. From a sentenc e of death passed by a Court of Session or by a High Court in the exercise of its original criminal jurisdiction	30 days	The date of the sentence
b. From any other sentence or any order not being an order of acquittal		
i. To the HighCourt	60 days	The date of the sentence or order
ii. To any other Court	30 days	The date of the sentence or order

651. In order to enable the appellate courts to calculate the period of limitation prescribed for criminal appeals under the Limitation Act, 1963 (Central Act 36 of 1963), every appeal petition shall be endorsed with the following notice, signed by the Superintendent of Prison:

"The period requisite for obtaining a copy of the order appealed against to be excluded from the period of limitation under section 12 of Limitation Act 1963 (Central Act 36 of 1963), was …….

Days."

Delay in Preparing Petition to be Noted

652. If any delay has occurred in preparing the appeal or revision petition after the receipt of the copy of judgment, a note of such delay shall also be made on the appeal or revision petition.

Maintenance of Appeals Register by the Welfare Officer/Prison Officer

653. The Welfare Officer/Prison Officer shall maintain an Appeal Register. He shall cause the register to be placed before the Superintendent of Prison or Deputy Superintendent as frequently as may be necessary. Starting from the date on which the prisoner expresses his desire to file an appeal, till the date of receipt of the order of the appellate court disposing of the appeal, all such dates on which action is taken during the entire process shall be entered in the Appeals Register and attested by the Superintendent or Deputy Superintendent. This would include dates on which requisition for judgment copy is sent, the date of the receipt of judgment copy; the date of delivery of the judgment copy to the prisoner or other nominated party, and date of receipt of appeal from the prisoner.

654. The Superintendent or Additional Superintendent shall ensure that there is no delay in the process of disposing of appeals/petitions. The Welfare Officer is directly responsible to the Superintendent or Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent-I in these matters. After forwarding the appeals/petitions, the Superintendent shall send reminders to the Clerk/Registrar of the appellate court as under:

a. Session Court - Once in 15 days

b. High Court or Supreme Court - Once in a month

Notice of the Date of Hearing shall be Communicated to the Prisoners

655. When notice of the date of hearing of an appeal or petition is received, it shall be communicated to the Convict who shall affix his signature or thumb impression as token of receipt of such notice, on the notice. The notice shall then be attested by the Superintendent or Deputy Superintendent and returned to the concerned court.

Personal Appearance of the Prisoner in the Appellate Court

656. When notice to show cause why a prisoner's sentence should not be enhanced is received from the appellate court, the prisoner shall be asked whether he wishes to apply for permission to appeal in person before the court concerned. If he says so, the Superintendent shall forward his application to the court for orders. Arrangements shall be made for his personal appearance in the court if such permission is granted.

Appeal Procedure with Regard to Persons Convicted by Court Martial

657. No appeal lies from a sentence passed by a court martial under the Army Act, 1950 (Central Act XLVI of 1950). The prisoner has a right to submit one petition only, against the judgment or sentence, for disposal by the highest authority to which he is authorized to apply. His legal rights to submit a petition and the authority to which a petition shall be addressed are explained to every accused at the time of the pronouncement of sentence. Such a petition shall be forwarded to the authority to which it is addressed. Appeals or petitions addressed to the Government of India, or to any civil authority, shall be forwarded to the Central Headquarters of the concerned Armed Force for disposal.

Record of the Result of Appeal

658. In every case in which a sentence is modified or reversed on appeal, the Superintendent of

Prisons concerned, on receiving the warrant prepared by the appellate courts in terms of the order passed, shall inform the prisoner of the decision of the appellate court and make a note of it in the History Ticket and the other connected records. The sentences shall be accordingly corrected and the revised dates of release shall be entered and got attested by the Deputy Superintendent or the Superintendent.

Procedure when court directs re-trial of a prisoner

659. If an Appellate Court directs that a prisoner be re-tried and a warrant for his release on

bail or for his custody pending trial is not at the same time received, the prisoner shall, unless he has a sentence on another warrant to undergo, be remanded to the prison for under-trial prisoners and the Superintendent shall apply to the Court for a warrant for his custody pending trial.

660. In every case in which a sentence is confirmed on appeal, the Superintendent of Prison shall receive information to this effect from the Appellate Court. The confirmation of sentence or appeal shall be entered in the History Ticket and other connected records and attested by the Deputy Superintendent or the Superintendent.

When a court directs the acquittal of a convict who is facing other criminal cases

661. If an Appellate Court directs the acquittal of a convict who is under custody, also having other criminal cases, subject to direction of the court, he shall be sent to the ward meant for under trial criminal prisoners.

Communication of Appellate Orders

662. On receipt of an order disposing of an appeal, the purport thereof shall be communicated to the prisoner concerned in the presence of the Superintendent or deputy Superintendent who shall enter on the order a certificate to the effect that it has been so communicated. Whenever a prisoner has been transferred before the receipt of orders on his appeal, such orders shall be forwarded, without delay, to the Superintendent of Prison in which the prisoner is confined.

Record of the Appellate Order

663. The order and judgment of the Appellate Court, the copy of the original judgment, and other connected records, shall be filed and kept along with the prisoner's warrant.

CHAPTER- IX
TRANSFER OF PRISONERS

Reasons and Circumstances for Transfer

664. Prisoners may be transferred from one prison to another for the following reasons:

I. For custody and treatment in a suitable institution in accordance with the classification procedure/ lodging policy

II. For attendance in court for the purpose of standing trial or giving evidence

III. On medical grounds

IV. On humanitarian grounds, in the interest of their rehabilitation

V. For post-release vigilance by the police

VI. For providing essential services

VII. On grounds of security, expediency, etc

VIII.To be nearer to his home district

IX. To ease overcrowding in a prison

X. For other special reasons, if any.

Home State

665. In the case of a prisoner, who has long ceased to have any link with the State of his birth, and who is domiciled in the State where he is imprisoned and where his close relatives live, the latter State may be treated as his home State for the purpose of transfer. This shall be ascertained from his antecedents, or by enquiries regarding his relatives, before deciding to transfer such prisoner.

Powers of Inspector General

666. Inspector General of Prisons has following powers:

(a) Subject to the order and control of the Government, the Inspector General is authorized to sanction the transfer of prisoners from one prison to another within the territory of Delhi.

(b) The sanction of the Inspector General however will not be necessary for transfer of prisoners in the following cases, where the Range Deputy Inspector General of Prisons and the Superintendent of Prison can order such transfer:

I. Transfer of prisoners required to give evidence or to undergo trial for an offence in another State

II. Transfer of prisoners en-route

III. Transfer of prisoner to a classified institution in accordance with a standing order issued for this purpose

Explanation: Copy of Intimation regarding the transfer of a prisoner in the above three circumstances shall, however, be submitted to the Inspector General immediately.

IV. Transfer of prisoners on administrative grounds by Deputy Inspector General of Prisons/Superintendent of Prisons to prisons within their jurisdiction.

Transfer of sick Prisoners

667. Prisoners may be transferred from one prison to another prison on following grounds:

(i) No prisoner who is sick shall be transferred except for the benefit of his health

(ii) When the Medical Officer is of the opinion that the transfer of a sick prisoner to another prison is likely to lead to his recovery, or will help in prolonging his life, he shall forward a brief statement of the case to the Superintendent, mentioning the prison to which a transfer is desirable. The Superintendent shall thereafter submit the case to the Inspector General for his orders.

(iii) The Superintendent shall, on a requisition in writing from the Medical Officer, supply extra food, clothing and bedding to prisoners for such journeys. Medicines, with instructions for their use, shall if necessary, be supplied to the officer escorting such prisoner.

(iv) The Medical Officer shall be responsible to ensure that the medical case sheet of a prisoner is up-to-date at the time of his transfer.

(v) No prisoner, who is incapable of ordinary hard labor on account of age, sickness or infirmity, shall be recommended for transfer except under special circumstances.

Prisoners convicted in the same case

668. Prisoners convicted in the same case may be transferred to different prisons if, in the opinion of the Superintendent, it is absolutely essential to do so in the interest of discipline and maintenance of order in the prison.

Transfer of habitual offenders

669. The Superintendent may apply to the Inspector General for transfer of a habitual offender from the prison on the ground that the prisoner is familiar with the locality and surroundings because of previous imprisonment there or otherwise. However, the Inspector General shall order transfer of such prisoners only in special cases, treating every such application on its merit, and after satisfying himself that sufficient reasons

for transferring the prisoner exist.

Transfer of young offenders

670. Young offender (in the age group of 18 to 21) admitted to a prison shall be transferred to a suitable institutions for young offenders, under the orders of the Inspector General. They shall be transferred back to the prisons of their origin after they attain the age of 21 years if their sentence of imprisonment is not complete.

Transfer of prisoners convicted by civil courts of competent jurisdiction on reciprocal basis

671. Every prisoner convicted by a civil court of competent jurisdiction in a State, other than that of his origin, may be transferred to his State of origin, if his unexpired portion of sentence is at least three months at the time of his transfer. He would be moved either to a prison in the district to which he belongs or to a prisonnearest to his native place. In the case of any such prisoner to be transferred to his native State, the Superintendent of Police and the Probation/ Welfare/Rehabilitation Officer of that district of the state shall confirm the fact that the prisoner is native of that district of the state.

Transfer of prisoners belonging to other States

672. The transfer of prisoners from one state to the other state shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Transfer of Prisoners Act, 1950 whether under this rule or under any other rule of this chapter.

The proposals for transfer of prisoner, belonging to other state, may be initiated by the Superintendent on his own, or on the request of the prisoner, on the basis of any of the grounds mentioned in the Transfer of Prisoners Act, 1950. For this, the Superintendent of the prison, where the prisoner is confined, shall obtain from the prisoner a written declaration giving details of his address as also addresses of his relatives in his State of origin and send a nominal roll and other documents to the Inspector General of Prisons of that State with the prior approval of the State Government. The Inspector General shall also ascertain the name of the prison, in the State of origin to which the prisoner has to be transferred from the Inspector General of that State and then issue orders for the transfer of the prisoner with the prior approval of the State Government.

Explanation: (i) Due consideration shall be given to the wishes of a prisoner regarding transfer to his home State, unless there are adequate reasons against it.

Explanation: (ii) The transferring State shall bear the cost of transfer of the prisoner. The cost of maintenance of the prisoner shall be borne by the State of his origin from the date he is received.

Explanation: (iii) The prisoners' property and wages earned by him in the prison till the date of his transfer shall be sent, along with the prisoner, to the prison to which he is transferred.

Explanation (iv) Delhi state convicts transferred to other states to serve remaining part of their sentence shall be governed by Delhi Prison Rules for the purposes of State Remissions, Parole, Furlough and pre mature release etc.

Transfer of prisoners convicted by court martial overseas or in India on reciprocal basis

673. Every ex-military prisoner convicted by a court martial overseas, or in India, and confined in any prison, other than a prison in his State of origin, may be transferred to a prison in his State of origin. The Superintendent of Prison, where the prisoner is confined, shall immediately after his admission, send the nominal roll and written declaration of ex- military prisoner in duplicate to the Inspector General, who shall, in consultation with the Inspector General of the State of origin of the prisoner, with the consent of the State Government decide that the prisoner shall be transferred and issue orders to this effect. The Inspector General of Prisons shall also entertain requests from prisoners of his State confined in prisons of other states, and after proper verification by the Superintendent of Police of the district to which the prisoner belongs, inform the respective Inspector General about the prisons to which such prisoner should be transferred.

Explanation: (i) Ex-military prisoners should be transferred immediately to their State of origin irrespective of the unexpired portion of their sentence.

Explanation: (ii) The cost of maintenance of ex-military prisoners shall be borne by the States of their origin from the date they are received in their prisons and the cost of

transfer should be borne by the Central Government from the Defense Service Estimates.

Transfer of prisoner pending appeal

674. Ordinarily, a prisoner, whose appeal is pending before the Appellate Court against conviction or the period allowed for filing appeal has not expired, shall not be transferred to any outside state. Only in rare and exceptional circumstances, such a prisoner may be transferred, with the sanction of the Government.

675. In case a prisoner is transferred under above rule, the prison to which he is so transferred shall be communicated to the Appellate Court.

676. A prisoner, whose appeal is pending before courts in Delhi or he has not filed an appeal or his appeal has already been decided, on receipt of an order of court of competent jurisdiction from outside Delhi for production, shall be produced before the court by the Superintendent.

677. If any communication relating to the appeal of a prisoner, who has been transferred, is received it shall be forwarded, without delay, to the Superintendent of the prison in which the prisoner is confined after recording the same in Register No.- 2 of the prison from which the prisoner has been transferred.

678. Prisoners belonging to other States may be transferred on following grounds:

(i)As a general rule police registered criminals, not being natives of the State in which they are undergoing sentence, shall be removed, without regard to their wishes in the matter at any time if they are sentenced to imprisonment for three months or less, and two months before their release if they are sentenced to imprisonment for more than three months, either to the prison of the district to which they belong or to the prison nearest to their native place, provided that such prison is declared by the Government concerned as the receiving depot for prisoners removed from the State. A prisoner sentenced to more than three months of imprisonment shall be transferred to a prison in his home district earlier than two months if he is willing, or if there are adequate reasons requiring such transfer. All such cases, as mentioned above, shall ordinarily be intimated by the police to the Superintendent of Prison in the form of a Police Registered Slip. When a Police Registered Slip is received, the details to be filled in at the prison shall be completed and the slip attached to the prisoner's warrant and sent with him to any prison to which he may be transferred. At the same time an entry of the letters "P.R.T.", signifying Police Registered Prisonersfor Transfer shall be made in red ink in the Convict Register and Register of Prisoners to be released. The Superintendent shall forward to the Inspector General a nominal roll of such prisoner with an application for his transfer one month before the date on which the transfer is to be affected in accordance with the rules. The Inspector General is authorized to order the removal of such prisoner, as required above, and shall pass a formal order sanctioning the transfer in consultation with the Inspector General of the State with the consent of that Government to which the prisoner is to be removed. On the death or escape of a Police registered prisoner, the Police Registered Form attached to his warrant shall be returned to the Superintendent of Police of his district with an endorsement showing the dateof his death or escape. Similarly any prisoner, whose detention in a prison of the State in which he is undergoing sentence, is deemed inexpedient; he may be removed with the previous consent of the Inspector General of the State and the Government of that State to which it is proposed to remove him.

(ii)Police Registered Prisoners for transfer (or briefly P.R.T. Prisoners) belonging to Nepal, Bhutan and other neighbouring countries shall be transferred to the prisons in India nearest to their native places, at any time not exceeding two months prior to their release. The prisons to which they are to be transferred being decided in consultation with the Inspector General of Prisons of the respective State, and after verification of the facts. In the case of P.R.T. Prisoners belong to Bhutan, Nepal or other countries, such intimation shall be sent to the Governments of these countries through India's Political officers or the Indian Embassy, as the case may be.

679. Ordinarily, a convicted prisoner will not be transferred, if he:

a) Has appealed and the appeal has not been disposed off;

b) Has not appealed and the time for appealing has not elapsed;

c) Is confined in the default of filing security; or

d) Is confined in the default of payment of fine.

i. A prisoner will not be transferred, if the medical officer of the prison is of the opinion that he is as ill as to be unable to complete the journey.

ii. Infirm convicts shall not ordinarily, be transferred.

iii. The Superintendent shall bring the circumstances of clause a, b & c above to the notice of Inspector General, immediately.

Transfer during epidemics

680. Prisoners shall not be transferred while cholera or any other epidemic disease is present in either the transferring or the receiving prison. Transfer along a route where cholera or any other epidemic is prevalent, shall also be avoided as far as possible.

Grounds of re-transfer to the state

681. When a prisoner has been transferred for any special reason by the Inspector General with the prior approval of the State, the Superintendent shall, bring to notice the special reason for which the original transfer was made when proposing the re-transfer of such prisoner.

Police to escort prisoners

682. Police escort to the prisoners is given on following grounds:

(i) The responsibility of escorting prisoners rests with the police. The Superintendent of Prison shall Endeavour to reduce the calls upon the police as far as possible, by transferring prisoners in batches. Prisoners shall not ordinarily be dispatched so as to reach the prison of destination on any of the recognized holidays for prisons. If such a contingency is likely to arise due to unavoidable circumstances, the Superintendent of the transferring prison shall forward a written request to the Superintendent of the receiving prison. The Superintendent of the receiving prison shall, however, entertain such admission on holidays even in the absence of any such request, but bring the irregularity to the notice of the Inspector General of Prisons.

(ii) The authorities of the transferring prison shall, as far as possible, avoid sending prisoners of different categories in the same batch. However, if circumstances make this unavoidable, they shall give clear instructions to the officer in charge of the escort to prohibit communication amongst such prisoners.

Application for escort

683. When prisoners are to be transferred, the Superintendent shall apply to the Local Police sufficiently in advance for the requisite guard, intimating the number of prisoners and the date and hour of their intended dispatch and the station they are being transferred to.

684. It shall be the responsibility of the Police to provide escort to ensure safe custody of the prisoners. In case the policeis of the opinion that handcuffing of any of the prisoners is necessary for his safe custody, he will obtain the prior permission of the court before imposing the handcuffs.

Precautionary measures

685. Criteria for precautionary measure is as under:

(a)Full details of the following types of prisoners shall always be supplied to the escorting party before they are handed over to the police by the Superintendent of the transferring prison, namely:

I. Prisoners with sentence of five years and above

II. Prisoners whose conduct in prison is bad or who have been found to be dangerous

III. Prisoners involved in heinous offences

IV. Prisoners sentenced under Section 224 (Indian Penal Code, 1860), and those who are known to have escaped or have attempted to escape in the past

V. Prisoners who are members of a criminal gang: and

VI. Prisoners who are facing charges under sedition, explosive act or other similar acts

VII. Any other important information.

(b) The District Collector, Superintendent of Police and the Superintendent of Prison shall be informed in advance when prisoners likely to attract public attention and cause a stir are being transferred.

Provision of Female Police Constables

686. When a female prisoner is transferred, a Woman Police Constable shall accompany her. But, her presence does not relieve the responsibility of the police for the safe custody of the prisoner in transit.

Intimation of prisoners transferred to be given

687. The Superintendent shall furnish to the officer in charge of escort a memorandum showing the number of prisoners being dispatched, their state of health, the route they are to take, and the date of dispatch. He shall also send all these details to the Superintendent of the receiving prison, along with the probable date of their arrival well in advance.

Convict facing trial in outside state–

688. A convict who is also facing trial in outside Delhi Court Cases shall be transferred to the jail of the state in which district the convict is facing trial before the court. While transferring the prisoners Superintendent will specifically mention in the letter that convict may be sent back to Delhi Prison after the disposal of outside case/s to undergo remaining sentence in Delhi.

Duty of the Superintendent with regard to prisoners to be sent to Court

689. When a warrant, for producing a prisoner in a court outside Delhi, is received against whom case/cases are pending investigation or trial in Delhi, the Superintendent shall produce the prisoner before the concerned court outside Delhi, only after taking permission from concerned Chief Metropolitan Magistrate (CMM) in Delhi and also if there is no clash of production dates with Delhi cases. If the accused is not produced before the outside Delhi courts the reasons for not producing shall be immediately conveyed to the concerned court with the request to intimate the next date of hearing and the fact whether he is still required to be detained or has been released on bail.

If any prisoner is brought from outside Delhi State Court, then such prisoner should be produced before the concerned CMM in Delhi for his judicial detention in Delhi prisons, before he is admitted in the prison.

690. After the conclusion of the case/cases against the prisoner in Delhi or his being released on bail or convicted in Delhi case, it shall be duty of the Superintendent to transfer him immediately to the Superintendent of the prison of the area where he has to face trial on criminal charge or produce him before the concerned court. While transferring the prisoner, the Superintendent shall also intimate the concerned court whether the accused has been convicted, acquitted or released on bail. The concerned court will also be requested that after the conclusion of his case before the court, the prisoner should be sent back to Delhi for undergoing imprisonment, in which he has been convicted by Delhi Courts.

Procedure prior to transfer

691. The Superintendent shall, before transferring a prisoner, verify all the entries regarding

him and certify on the back of the warrant, the number and date of the order directing the transfer and the date of transfer.

Dispatch of prisoner's property

692. Prisoner's property is transferred: On the transfer of a prisoner, the Deputy Superintendent of the dispatching prison shall get a list of the prisoner's property prepared in triplicate, as entered in the Convict Register, and obtain the signature of the officer in charge of the escort for the property on the

counterfoil as a token of receipt. The duplicate and triplicate forms, the form signed by the Deputy Superintendent of the dispatching prison, together with the property, shall be given to the officer in charge of the escort to be handed over to the receiving prison, where the duplicate list shall be retained and filed. The triplicate shall be signed by the Deputy Superintendent/ Jailor of the receiving prison and handed over to the officer in charge of the escort.

693. If it is found that there is any discrepancy in the cash, jewellery or property, immediate notice of the same shall be given to the Superintendent of the dispatching prison who shall begin an enquiry into the matter and outcome of the enquiry would be intimated to the transferred prison authority for further intimation to the prisoner.

Examination of prisoner prior to transfer

694. All prisoners, prior to being removed to any other prison, shall be examined by the Medical Officer.No prisoner shall be removed from one prison to another unless the Medical Officer certifies that the prisoner is free from any illness rendering him fit for removal.

Documents to accompany prisoners

695. The following documents relating to each transferred prisoner shall be given to the officer in charge of the escort to be delivered to the Superintendent of the receiving prison namely:

I. His original warrant or warrants duly endorsed

II. A copy of the committing court's judgment, if available, the order of any appellate court and of the government on any petition made by the prisoner

III. A nominal roll

IV. His history ticket

V. His remission sheet, if any

VI. His medical case sheet

VII. Duplicate and triplicate lists of all private property belonging to the prisoner

VIII.A list of clothing, bedding and other government property sent with the prisoner

696. On the back of every warrant in which a fine is a part of the sentence, it shall be endorsed whether the fine or any portion there has been paid, and how much proportional sentence has been set-off on account of such payment.

697. The total amount of remission earned by every transferred prisoner up to the end of the preceding month shall be endorsed on his History Ticket, remission sheet and on the warrant, and the entries shall be signed by the Superintendent. The superintendent of the transferring prison shall be responsible that the above information is duly and correctly supplied and that all documents to accompany the prisoners are correctly sent. The documents shall be sent through a letter addressed to the Superintendent of the transferee state and be serially numbered and in order, as spelt out above. A proper acknowledge of the receipt of the prisoner and his property, along with the documents mentioned as mentioned above, may be obtained and kept on record by the Superintendent of the transferee prison.

Prisoners to be searched before dispatch

698. Every prisoner shall be searched in the presence of the Deputy Superintendent and escort party before dispatch.

Supply of food and clothing on journey

699. Every prisoner, during transit, shall be allowed to wear his private clothing. Whenever the private clothing of a prisoner has been destroyed or soiled, he shall, on transfer, be provided with civilians clothing at government cost.

Diet of prisoners removed from prison.

700. The Inspector General shall, from time to time, fix the scale of diet for prisoners removed under these rules, and the officer-in-charge of the escort shall ensure that such prisoner receives diet, as nearly as possible in accordance with such scale. Where the court in

which evidence is to be given, is situated at the same station as the prison from which the prisoner is removed, the officer-in charge of the prison shall supply the prisoner's food.

701. When the court, as aforesaid, is situated outside Delhi, the estimated cost of the prisoner's diet, as directed by the Inspector General, shall be paid to the officer-in -charge of Police escort by the officer- in-charge of the prison.

Duty of the escorting officer

702. The officer in charge of escort shall see that prisoners do not communicate with outsiders and have no opportunity of obtaining forbidden articles, including cash, from their friends or relatives while in transit. During the transit period, the prisoner shall not be allowed to handle any cash, jewellery or other private property, except his private clothing.

703. If any breach or neglect of duty on the part of the officer in charge of escort is noticed, the Superintendent of the receiving prison shall send a report to the Inspector General of Prisons.

Not to be admitted to Central Prisons en route

704. Prisoners in transit shall not be admitted into Central Prisons. They may however be admitted to a transit yard if such a facility is attached to Central Prisons for the purpose.

Custody of females and young offender

705. During transit, female and young offenders shall be separated from adult male prisoners.

Search during transit

706. Prisoners shall be searched by the officer in charge of the escort daily during transit. Female prisoner shall be searched by female staff only.

Transfer by rail or water

707. Prisoners shall ordinarily be transferred by rail where facilities for travel by rail exist. The fares of prisoners and of the escorting team shall be included in the railway warrant prepared by the Prison Department.

708. When prisoners are to be transferred by rail, timely notice shall be given to the police of the intended date and hour of dispatch with a view to make suitable arrangements with the railway authorities for their safe custody in transit, and for the provision of necessary accommodation.

Transfer by road

709. The police escort party, which is transporting prisoners by road, shall provide necessary conveyance even for a shorter distance. Taking into consideration the safety and security of the prisoners, the police shall chalk out the routes and places of halt, in advance. Any accident on transit should be promptly intimated to the Superintendent of the Prison from where the prisoner has been moved.

Transfer of prisoners of exceptionally dangerous character

710. The prisonersfor exceptionally dangerous character who requires extra vigilance for their safe custody shall be conveyed in 'prison vans' only. If prison van is not available, alternative mode of transportation may be sent by the Dy. Commissioner of Police and monitor shall be installed in the prison van.

Procedure if prisoner falls sick

711. If, during such transfer by road, a prisoner becomes so ill as to be unable to continue his journey, he shall be taken to the nearest hospital, or to any place where there is a public dispensary, for treatment by a Medical Officer. A report of the circumstances shall immediately be made by the officer in charge of the escorting team to the Superintendent of the dispatching prison and of the prison to which the prisoner was being moved.

Adjustment of expenses

712. With the exception of expenditure incurred by the Police escort, all expenses connected with the transfer of prisoner shall be borne by the prison administration.

713. The Superintendent shall furnish the prison official-in-charge or the Police Officer, as the case may be, with a Railway pass, on the credit note system, for the prisoners and the prison officials, if one accompanies the prisoners.

Procedure in case of death of a prisoner in transit

714. When a prisoner dies in transit, the officer in charge of the escort shall at once report the circumstances to the nearest police station, which in turn will inform the judicial Magistrate. The Judicial Magistrate shall enquire into the case and submit his report directly to the Inspector General and shall arrange for the disposal of the dead body. The officer in charge of the escort shall also intimate the death of a prisoner to the Superintendent of the prison to which the prisoner was being transferred, and the Superintendent of the transferring prison immediately. The latter shall inform the deceased prisoner's relatives, the Government, and the national Human Rights Commission, of the death of the prisoner.

Procedure if prisoner escapes

715. If, during transit, a prisoner escapes, intimation shall at once be given by the officer in charge of the escort to the nearest police station to enable them to take steps for recapture of the prisoner. The Superintendent of the prison to which the convict was being taken and of the transferring prison, shall also be informed of the escape, and the later shall take the prescribed measures for the prisoner's re-apprehension. On recapture such a prisoner shall be sent to the prison from where he was originally being transferred.A report of the recapture of a prisoner shall be given to the Inspector General and to the Superintendent of the Prison where the prisoner was to be transferred.

Admission of transferred prisoners

716. On arrival at the receiving prison, the usual procedure for the admission of prisoners shall be followed. The Superintendent shall satisfy himself that the correct number of prisoners has been received and that they have been properly fed and cared for during transit.

Verification of lists accompanying prisoners

717. When the authorized prison officer of the receiving prison has satisfied himself that the prisoner's documents and property have been correctly received, he shall countersign the memorandum and the triplicate copy of the list of property and shall return them to the transferring prison.

Facilities in the matter of letter writing

718. Special facilities for writing letters to family, before and after transfer, may be extended to prisoners at the discretion of the Superintendent of Prison. Stationery for the same shall be provided by the prison authorities.

Action when a transfer order cannot be carried out

719. If an order received for the transfer of any convict cannot be given effect to, owing to illness, release on appeal or other cause, the Superintendent shall inform, in writing, the Inspector General of the reasons that the order was not given effect to.

Prison Transport

720. Prison transport shall be modernized & the state of the art transport vehicles shall be procured to facilitate safe, clean, secure and proper transportation of prisoners.

Chapter - X

REPATRIATION OF PRISONERS

721. A number of Indian prisoner are lodged in various countries undergoing their sentences while, a number of foreign prisoners are similarly lodged in Indian prisons. These prisoners are unable to meet with their families due to long distances and this loss of contact with family members hinders their rehabilitation and reformation. Such prisoners may be brought back for undergoing the remaining period of their sentences under the various bilateral and multilateral

agreements entered into by India, through the process of repatriation under the aegis of Repatriation of Prisoners Act 2003 and Repatriation of Prisoners Rules 2004.

722. As per Model Prison Manual, 2016 circulated by Government of India, India has bilateral agreements with 27 countries (listed below) and has also acceded to one multilateral treaty i.e. the Inter-American Convention on Serving Criminal Sentences Abroad (IAC), which is signed by the Member State of the Organization of American States (OAS) but is also open to accession by non-OAS countries. Moreover, as per Model Prison Manual, 2016 circulated by Government of India,India has functional arrangements with 36 countries (20 countries under bilateral agreement and 16 countries under Inter American Convention on Serving Criminal Sentences Abroad for transfer of sentenced persons. These countries are United Kingdom, Mauritius, France, Bulgaria, Egypt, South Korea, Saudi Arabia, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Cambodia, Israel, UAE, Iran, Italy, Maldives, Turkey, Thailand, Russian Federation, Kuwait, Hon Kong Special Administrative Region and Argentina, Belize, Canada, Czech Republic, Chile, Costa Rica, Ecuador, EI Salvador, Guatemala, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, United States, Venezuela. As per Model Prison Manual, 2016 circulated by Government of India, Out of these, India has operational agreements with the following 20 countries; United Kingdom, Mauritius, Bulgaria, France, Egypt, Sri Lanka, Cambodia, South Korea, Saudi Arabia, Iran, Bangladesh, Israel, UAE, Italy, Turkey, Maldives, Thailand, Russian Federation, Kuwait and HKSAR. Indian prisoner undergoing a sentence in the prisons of these countries may be brought back in terms of these agreements, and nationals of such countries can be repatriated to their native countries in accordance with the agreements.

723. As per Model Prison Manual, 2016 circulated by Government of India, India has also acceded to multilateral convention of the Organisation of American States a regional organization having 35 member States). The Inter American Convention on Serving Criminal Sentence Abroad was adopted on 9th June 1993 and came into force on 12th April, 1996. It is a multilateral treaty, which lies under the framework of Organisation of American States. India is also in the process of acceding to the Council of Europe Convention on Transfer of Sentenced Persons. The Council of Europe Convention on Transfer of Sentenced Persons came into being on 12th April 1983 and is effective since 1stJuly 1985. So far, the total 64 countries have ratified the convention. Out of these, 45 countries are the member States of the Council of Europe-Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, San Marino, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland,. The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Turkey, Ukraine and United Kingdom. The rest 19 countries namely, Australia, Bahamas, Bolivia, Canada, Chile, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Honduras, Israel, Japan,

Korea, Mauritius, Mexico, Panama, Philippines, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago and United Statesof America, Venezuela are non member states of the Council of Europe (CoE).

724. The procedure for processing such repatriation requests is enclosed as Appendix- 8.

Chapter XI

EXECUTION OF SENTENCES

Method of calculating a sentence

725. The duration of a sentence shall be calculated in calendar years, months, fortnight, week or days. The term 'year' means a year according to the British calendar, a 'fortnight' means fourteen days and a 'week' means seven days.

726. When a prisoner's sentence includes a fraction of a month, the date of release shall be calculated by reducing such fraction to days. A month, for this purpose, shall consist of thirty days. For example, if a prisoner is sentenced to one and half months' imprisonment on 2nd February. The date of his release shall be 16th March.

Serving of sentences

727. In whatever order the sentences are served, a prisoner is liable to serve the aggregate of the terms of all the sentences, provided that under no circumstances shall a prisoner be detained in prison beyond the period indicated by the terms of the warrant of commitment.

728. In case of doubt, as to the order in which the sentences shall take effect, instructions shall be taken from the court imposing the last sentence.

Commencement of, and breaks in, imprisonment how reckoned

729. In calculating the date of expiry of a sentence of imprisonment in a criminal case, the day on which the sentence was passed and the day of release shall both be included as days of imprisonment. A prisoner who is punished till the rising of the court only, shall be released from the court itself and not admitted to prison. In the case of a prisoner who is punished till the rising of the court and is awarded another sentence on the same day, the latter sentence shall start from the date on which the sentence is awarded. If a prisoner is sentenced to imprisonment for 24 hours, he must be kept in prison for the exact number of hours. In such cases, the sentence shall be deemed to commence from the hour indicated in the warrant. Prisoners sentenced to one days' imprisonment shall be admitted in prison and released on the same day. Example 1: A prisoner sentenced on Ist January to one month's imprisonment shall be released on 31st January and not on 1st February. Example 2: A prisoner sentenced on 28th February to one month's imprisonment shall be released on 27th March as the sentence was awarded in the month of Feb which has 28 days. Example 3: A prisoner sentenced on Ist January to one day's imprisonment shall be released on the same day. But if he is sentenced to imprisonment for 24 hours he shall be kept in confinement for that period and not released before the hours are up on 2nd January.

730. The period of imprisonment to be undergone shall be reckoned from the date on which the sentence is passed, except in cases which fall under sections 31, 426 and 427 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, where the directions of the Court shall be followed.

Explanation: In the case of a prisoner sentenced to imprisonment in default of fine, the period of imprisonment shall be reckoned from

the day on which he was rearrested for failing to pay the fine imposed.

731. If the month in which the sentence of a prisoner expires has no date corresponding to the date of sentence, the last day of the said month shall be taken as the day of expiry of sentence. The same principle shall apply when the sentence is reduced due to reduction

in sentence or payment of fine or grant or remission.

732. When a prisoner is sentenced to two or more periods of imprisonment to be served consecutively, the date of release shall be calculated considering, both terms as one.

Example 1: A prisoner sentenced on 21st November, 2000 to two substantive terms of imprisonment of one year each shall be released on 20th and not on 19th November 2002.

Example 2: A prisoner is sentenced on 1st January to two months imprisonment and a fine of Rs. 200 or, in default, to one month's imprisonment. If the fine is not paid, he shall be released on 31st March, but if the fine is paid, then on the last day of February.

Date of release in the case of prisoners sentenced to imprisonment for life

733. The imprisonment for life technically means imprisonment for the whole life.

734. If a sentence of death is commuted to one of imprisonment for life, or imprisonment for a term, the sentence of imprisonment for life or imprisonment for a term shall be deemed to commence from the date on which the sentence of death was passed.

Unexpired Sentence of an escaped convict

735. In the case of an escaped prisoner, subsequently arrested in connection with another offence, any, period spent on that account in police custody, or as an under trial prisoner, shall not be reckoned as imprisonment under the original sentence.

736. Necessary entries shall be made in the Register of Prisoners to be released in place of the original date of release in respect of all such prisoners.

Date of release of prisoners sentenced for escape

737. If a prisoner receives a sentence for escape from prison the date of release shall be re-calculated in accordance with Section 426 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 and entered in Register of Prisoners to be released in place of the original date of release.

Periods that will not count towards sentence

738. In the following cases, the period spent by prisoners outside the prison, known as at large period, shall not count towards sentence:

(i) Escape

(ii) Bail

(iii) Suspended period of sentence, in accordance with Rules relating to parole and furlough

(iv) Unauthorized extension of temporary release.

(v) Suspended period of sentence if directed by the court

(vi) Violation of conditional release

739. A prisoner released on bail in court on the day he is sentenced without having been sent to prison, shall not be deemed to have served any part of his sentence.

740. Convicted prisoners removed from a prison in one State to a prison in another State under the provisions of the Transfer of Prisoners Act, 1950 (Central Act XXIX of 1950) shall be deemed to be undergoing their original sentence in the prison where they have been transferred.

741. When a conditionally released prisoner is readmitted in prison owing to an infringement of the terms on which he was released, the unexpired portion of his sentence shall be carried without waiting for the receipt of the government orders, which shall be applied for through the Inspector General immediately on admission of such prisoner. In such cases, the unexpired portion of sentence shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of

the prisoner's readmission in prison.

742. In the case of a prisoner released on bail on a day subsequent to that on which he was omitted to prison, but who is again committed to undergo sentence in the same case, every day of admission and every day of release shall be counted as days of imprisonment in respect of such sentence.

743. In cases where there are more than one "at large" periods, the aggregated total of all such periods shall be worked out in terms of days and added to the substantive sentence. The date on which the sum of these periods elapses, counting from the date of conviction, shall be the date of expiry of sentence.

744. In case of a convict who has to attend the court on the very day of his release, for a case for which he is not on bail, he shall be treated as released in the morning and sent to court as an under-trial prisoner. If the prisoner is sentenced to further imprisonment, on that very date, the sentence shall be calculated from the following day.

When a foreigner is sentence to a term of imprisonment

745. If a foreigner, apprehended and detained under Section 14 of Foreigners Act, 1946 (Central Act 31 of 1946), has to undergo a term of imprisonment, the period of detention under the Foreigners' Act shall be exclusive of and additional to the period of any sentence of imprisonment which may be imposed upon him.

Note: - After completion of sentence by a foreign prisoner he may be shifted in the custody of FRRO to get him deported to country of his origin, if not required in any other case in India.

Calculations of date of release on re-arrest and recapture of prisoner

746. The following method shall be adopted in calculating the date of release of a prisoner who, after conviction, is released on bail but is afterwards recommitted to prison to serve his sentence, or who escapes and is subsequently recaptured;

747. Add the number of days for which the prisoner was on bail, or was at large, to the term of the sentence, exclusive of the day of release and re-arrest, or of escape and re-capture. The date on which the

sum of these periods will elapse, counting from the date of conviction, shall be the date of expiry of sentence.

Example: A prisoner sentenced on Ist January to one month's imprisonment escapes on 15th January and is re-captured on the 16th. He shall be entitled on the original warrant to be released on the 2nd February.

748. If a convicted prisoner, who has been released on bail, commits an offence during his bail period and is readmitted to the prison, the at large period shall be counted up to the date of the orders issued by the court concerned regarding cancellation of bail and taken into custody in that case.

CONVICTS SENTENCED TO SIMPLE IMPRISONMENT

749. Conditions subject to which prisoner may perform labour. - (1) A prisoner sentenced to simple imprisonment, volunteering to work, may be allowed to choose such work as is available by the superintendent.

(2)Such prisoners shall not be punished for neglect of work. However, if he is persistent in neglect of work, the permission granted under sub-rule (1) may be withdrawn.

(3)If he expresses a desire in writing, at any time, to cease work, he shall be permitted to do so.

(4)If he chooses to labour, he shall be required to wear the prison uniform.

750. General discipline. - (1) The prisoners sentenced to simple imprisonment shall be 'subject to same disciplinary restrictions as applicable to other prisoners.

(2)They shall clean their own wards and wash their own clothes and shall keep their clothes and bedding neatly arranged and folded.

(3)They shall remain in the part of the prison assigned to them and shall not wander about the prison, nor enter the labour yards or work-sheds.

751. Prisoners sentenced to simple imprisonment. – (1)The prisoners sentenced to simple imprisonment shall, as far as possible, be kept separate from other prisoners.

(2)Be required to participate in all correctional and cultural activities of the prison, such as education, vocational training, moral instructions, games, entertainment etc.

(3)Military prisoners sentenced to simple imprisonment shall not be permitted to wear military uniform, while in prison. If such a prisoner has no clothing in his possession other than uniform, he shall be provided, at Government expenses, with the clothing provided for his class.

PRISONERS SENTENCED TO FINE

752. Prisoners sentenced in lieu of fine only shall not be entitled for benefit of section 428 Cr.P.C.

753. Fine Register – In prison a fine register shall be maintained indicating the details of fines paid by the prisoners.

754. Authority to receive fine - (1) The Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent may receive fines at the prison and the amount of fine received shall be accounted for in the Cash Book. A receipt shall be issued to the prisoner in this behalf.

(2)The Superintendent shall deposit the fine amount with the Cashier within twenty-four hours or on the next working day. It shall be the duty of the Cashier to ensure that the fines received in the prison are properly accounted for and deposited in the Treasury in time. The Superintendent shall obtain a receipt, in the prescribed printed form from the Cashier in respect of the fines being deposited with him. The receipt will be pasted in the Convict Register.

(3)The Superintendent shall ensure that the entire amount of fine received by him or the Deputy Superintendent has been deposited, in time, with the Cashier. The Superintendent will cause the reconciliation of the Cashier's accounts with the amount of fine received by him or the Deputy Superintendent.

(4)The Superintendent shall ensure that all amounts received by the Cashier are duly deposited in the Treasury in time.

755. General discipline – The prisoners sentenced in lieu of fine shall be subject to the same discipline as will be applicable to other convicted prisoners.

Calculation of sentence of imprisonment in default of payment of fine

756. Sentences awarded in default of payment of fine shall be calculated as follows:

(i) Sentences imposed in default of payment of fines cannot run concurrently.

(ii) If a prisoner sentenced to imprisonment in default of payment of fine receives another sentence while undergoing such imprisonment the second sentence shall begin from the date on which the first sentence expires or if the fine is paid, from the date of payment.

Example: A prisoner is sentenced on 31st January to pay a fine of Rs. 300 or in default to two months' rigorous imprisonment and on 12th February of the same year he is sentenced on another account to an additional imprisonment for four months. The fine is paid in full on 28th February. The sentence of four months of imprisonment shall begin from 28th February and not from 31st January.

(iii) If a prisoner, sentenced to a term of imprisonment in default of payment of fine is also, either at the same time or subsequently, sentenced to another term or terms of imprisonment, the initial sentence shall be kept in abeyance till the expiration of all the absolute sentences of imprisonment. It shall be annulled wholly or partially by the payment of the fine in whole or in part, before the expiry of that period or so long as imprisonment continues.

Explanation: This rule covers the case of a prisoner whose first sentence of imprisonment is only in default of payment of fine. The substantive sentences of imprisonment, subsequently imposed, shall count from the date of the first sentence and the imprisonment in default of payment of fine shall take effect last, although a portion of it may have been already served when the substantive sentence were awarded, unless the imprisonment is of a different denomination to that of the substantive sentences. In such a case the imprisonment in default of payment of fine shall be completed before the substantive sentences take effect.

(iv) The imprisonment, which is imposed in default of payment of a fine, shall terminate whenever that fine is either paid or levied by the process of law.

(v) If a prisoner is sentenced to imprisonment, of which the whole or any portion thereof is in default of the payment of any fine, and if the fine or a portion of it is not immediately paid, the dates of release shall be calculated and entered on the prisoner's warrant and History Ticket and in the Registers so as to correspond both with payment and with nonpayment of fine.

(vi) If a prisoner, who is sentenced to a fine and in default to imprisonment, pays a portion of the fine, the date of release shall be proportionally altered. If the imprisonment in default of payment of fine is expressed in calendar months, reduction of imprisonment to be made in consequence of such payment shall be calculated in calendar months and not in days. Any payment shall be calculated in calendar months and not in days. Any fraction of a month obtained by such calculation shall be reduced to days. When the fraction thus obtained is not exactly equal to any number of days or is less than a single day, the portion of a day which results shall be considered and treated as being equal to a full day.

Example: A prisoner is sentenced on 1st January to a fine of Rs. 300 or in default to six months' imprisonment. No part of the fine is realized except a sum of 75 paisa. He shall be released on 29th June, even though the amount realized is less than the full amount due for a single day.

(vii) When a prisoner is sentenced to fine and the fine is paid in installments, the period of sentence to be remitted shall not be calculated on the individual payments but on the aggregate of the several previous payments.

Example: If a prisoner is sentenced on Ist January to six months' imprisonment and to a fine of Rs. 300 and it is ordered that if the fine is not paid he shall be imprisoned for a further period of six months, then if the prisoner immediately on conviction pays

Rs.100 the date of release shall be first fixed at 31st October (six months plus four months as equivalent of the fine unpaid), or if he afterwards pays anotherRs.100 the date will be changed to 31st August and on his paying the entire amount of the fine, to 30th June.

(viii)If a prisoner who is sentenced to a fine and in default imprisonment for a certain number of years, months and days, pays a part of fine, the remission for the payment shall be calculated in year and months and not in days, and any fraction of a month, obtained by such calculation shall be reduced to days. When the fraction thus obtained is not exactly equal to any number of days, or is less than a single day, the portion of a day which result shall be considered and treated as being equal to a full day; in favour of the prisoner.

(ix) A prisoner will not be given benefit of section 428 Cr.P.C. for the sentence in-lieu of fine. The sentence of fine shall not run concurrently with other sentences

of fine.

Payment of fines to prison

757. If a fine or its portion, imposed on a prisoner as a sentence or part of a sentence by a magistrate, is tendered at the prison it shall be received by the concerned officers during office working hours, except on Sundays and prison holidays, provided the prisoner is due for immediate release. The Superintendent shall at once remit the sum received to the court or treasury and send intimation of the payment to the adjudicating court.

Liability of prisoner in payment

758. If an offender, who has undergone the full term of imprisonment to which he was sentenced in default of payment of fine, is still liable to have the fine levied by distress and sale. The Superintendent of Prison shall accept the whole fine, if tendered, even though a part of the alternative imprisonment has been undergone.

Intimation of payment of fine

759. When fines imposed on prisoners are recovered by a court, intimation of the same will be received by the Superintendent from the Court. If the convict has been transferred elsewhere, the Superintendent shall forward such intimation by registered post to the prison in which the convict is confined. All fine intimations shall be acknowledged.

760. No action shall be taken on fine intimations which do not bear the seal of the court. Such intimation shall be returned to the court for proper authentication and affixing seal of the court. When intimation of payment of fine by a prisoner is received from a Police Officer; it shall be returned to that officer with a request that it may be forwarded through the court awarding the sentence.

Prisoners to be informed

761. When the fine has been paid, the prisoner concerned shall be informed and the payment shall be duly noted in the registrar on the warrant and on the prisoner's History Ticket. The entries in the register and the warrants and History Tickets shall be signed by the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent. A separate Inward Register for the receipt of the fine intimation shall be maintained.

Imprisonment in default of giving security plus a substantive sentence

762. When a person, in respect of whom an order requiring him to furnish security is made under section 106 or 117 of the Code of Criminal Procedure 1973, is at the time of such order is sentenced to or is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment, the period for which such security is required shall commence on the expiry of such sentence. In other cases such period shall commence on the date of such order being passed, unless the Magistrate, for sufficient reasons, fixes a later date. If such a person fails to give security on or before the date of expiry of his substantive sentence, he shall be detained in prison until the expiry of the period for which security is required to be furnished, or until the requisite security is furnished. It is not necessary in such cases that a formal warrant shall be issued by the Magistrate for the detention of such person in the prison after the expiry of the substantive sentence.

Illustration

763. A prisoner, while undergoing three months imprisonment is ordered by a competent Court to execute a bond under section 106 of the code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 for keeping peace for a term of six months and execute a bond in a sum of Rs. 25 with one surety for a like amount, fails to give security on or before the date on which the three months substantive imprisonment expires, he shall be detained in prison until he

furnishes the required security, or until the term for which such security is to be given is complete, but no formal warrant is necessary for such detention.

764. If a person while undergoing imprisonment under an order under section 122 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 in default of furnishing security, is convicted of an offence committed prior to the making of such order, and is sentence to undergo imprisonment, such sentence shall commence from the date on which it was passed;

;and if such sentence expires before the period for which the person is undergoing imprisonment in default of giving security, he shall be detained for the remainder of such period. If, however, person while undergoing imprisonment in default of furnishing security is convicted of an offence committed after issue of the order under section 122 of the Code of Criminal Procedure 1973, and is sentenced to imprisonment, such sentence shall commence at the expiration of imprisonment of failure to furnish security, unless the Court directs that such Sentence shall run concurrently with the imprisonment for failure to furnish security.

765. Where a prisoner, who is already undergoing substantive sentence of imprisonment, has been ordered to undergo a further sentence in default of furnishing security for keeping peace or good behavior under Chapter VIII of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, the order shall be brought to the notice of the sessions Judge to whom such Judicial Magistrate is subordinate.

766. The period mentioned in section 122 (2) of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 shall be counted from the date of the order of the Sessions Judge or High Court, unless the latter specifically directs in the warrant that it is to be counted from some other date. In such a case, the direction of the superior court shall be complied with.

767. Detention for failure to give security is not a substantive sentence of imprisonment within the meaning of section 427 of Code of Criminal Procedure Code, 1973.

Illustrations

1.When a sentence of a prisoner is reduced/ modified by the Appellate Court including the fine sentence, the sentence in default of fine shall be counted/ started just after the expiry of the modified substantive sentence and not from the date of decision of the Appellate Court.

EXAMPLE:-

Court on 1st Jan 2017 awards 1 year sentence and Rs.1000/- fine I/ D 2 months SI and appellate court modifies the substantive sentence on 1.8.2017 to 6 months and maintains the fine sentence, the date of release will be :-

Date of Sentence	:	01-01-2017
Term Sentence	:	01 Year
Date of Release	:	31-12-2017
Fine Sentence in default	:	02 months Date of
Release	:	28-02-2018

APPELLATE COURT MODIFIES IT TO:

Date of sentence	:
Modified sentence	:
Date of Release	:
Fine sentence	:
Date of Release	:

2. In case of multiple (consecutive) sentences, the sentences shall be executed/run according

to their date of sentence.

Example:-Two sentences are awarded to a prisoner – first sentence pronounced on 1.1.2017 for 1 year and second sentence of 10 years on 1.3.2017, then 10 year sentence will start after the expiry of the first sentence.

3. In case a prisoner sentenced in two different cases on the same day for same term of sentence, which will not run concurrently, the sentences awarded will run according to the date/year of offence i.e. Fir No/year wise.

Example : If a prisoner is sentenced in two cases on 1.1.18 in case FIR 70/15 and 50/16 for a period of 2 years each , then the sentence of case FIR 70/15 shall run first.

4. When a prisoner's sentence is reduced/modified to the period already undergone by a appellate court, the fine sentence shall also be presumed as undergone unless any specific order regarding fine sentence is made.

5. A prisoner sentenced to life imprisonment on 3.12.2013 and was facing trial in another case. On 7.8.2015, he has been bailed out, on appeal by the appellate court. He secured bail in the second case he was facing trial on 11.12.2015. The period spent by the convict from 7.8.2015 to 11.12.2015 will not be treated as period spent in the first case in which he was serving sentence.

Procedure when sentence is suspended

768. When an Appellate Court directs that the execution of sentence, or order appealed against, be suspended the appellant shall, if detained in prison pending further orders of such courts, be treated in all respects as an under trial prisoner.

769.Should the appellant be ultimately sentenced to imprisonment or imprisonment for life, the period during which the original sentence was suspended shall

a. If passed while the prisoner in prison, be included, and

b. If passed when the prisoner was at large be excluded, in computing the term for which he is sentenced by the Appellate Court.

When retrial is ordered

770.When a court passes a sentence after a retrial, or after original sentence is reversed and retrial (fresh trial) is ordered on appeal, the previous sentence, or portion thereof, already undergone by the prisoner before the fresh trial, should also count, unless otherwise specifically directed, towards the sentence imposed after the fresh trial, excluding any period during which the prisoner was at large.

771.If a convicted prisoner is to be handed over to police for the purpose of investigation, Court orders are necessary.

Procedure when a sentence is modified or reversed on appeal

772.When a sentence on a prisoner is reversed or modified on appeal by a court, other than the High Court, fresh warrant will be issued by the Appellate Court to the officer in charge of the prison and such order will also be communicated to the lower court.

773.Provided that when the Appellate Court orders the retrial or committal for trial, of a prisoner under section 386 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, it shall communicate its order to the Court whose decision has been reversed and that court shall thereupon make such orders as are conformable to the judgment of the appellate Court.

774.When a case is decided on appeal or revision by the High Court, the Court or Magistrate to which the High Court certifies its order will proceed, under the provisions of section 388 or 405 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 to issue, when necessary, fresh warrant or order to the prison officer.

775.In all cases in which a sentence or order is modified or reversed, whether in appeal or revision, a separate warrant shall be issued as regards each prisoner whose sentence has been so modified or reversed.

Procedure when a sentence is confirmed

776. When an appeal is rejected, or a sentence is confirmed by an Appellate Court other than the High Court, intimation to that effect will be sent to the Officer in charge of the prison by such Appellate Court and such order will also be communicated to the lower court for record.

777. When the rejection by the High Court on an appeal or revision application from a prisoner is communicated to the court by which such prisoner was convicted, such court shall at once to cause the intimation of such decision to be given to the prisoner.

778. In cases referred by the Court of Sessions for the confirmation of a sentence of death by the High Court, the High Court will send a copy of its order to the Court of sessions which will then issue warrants to the Officer in charge of the prison.

Prisoner shall be informed of the result of his appeal or application

779. In all cases the Superintendent of Prison shall acknowledge by a letter the receipt of any warrant or order or intimation, and shall also inform the prisoner of the result of his appeal or application.

Calculation of sentence modified on appeal

780. When an Appellate Court simply modifies sentence passed by a lower court without change of section, or when an appellate court passes a new sentence by changing the conviction section or the punishment section or otherwise, the sentence finally passed shall count, unless otherwise specially directed, from the first day of imprisonment under the original sentence.

Effect of annulling the first of two sentences

781. When a prisoner has been committed to prison at one trial under two separate warrants, and the sentence in one warrant is to take effect from the expiry of the sentence in the other warrant, the date of the second sentence shall, in the event of the first sentence being set aside in appeal, be presumed to take effect from the date on which he was committed to prison under the first or original sentence.

782. When separate sentences have been passed in separate trials and the sentences run consecutively under section 427 of the Code of Criminal Procedure Code, 1973, the operation of the second sentence will, in the event of the first sentence being set aside on appeal, shall commence from the date of conviction in the second case.

Illustration:

A prisoner is sentenced on 1st July to two periods of six months' imprisonment for two offences. On appeal the first sentence is quashed on 31st August the prisoner will be entitled to be release on 31st December.

A prisoner is sentenced on 1st July to six months imprisonment and on 1st August to another period of six months imprisonment. On appeal the first sentence is quashed on 31st August. The prisoner will be entitled to release on 31st January.

783.If however an appeal is also filed in the second case, it will be within the powers of the court hearing the second appeal to direct that credit shall be given for such period as is covered between the date of the second conviction and the date on which the first appeal was accepted.

784.No credit, however, shall be given in the second case for any period passed in prison under the first sentence prior to the date of the conviction in the second case by the court

of original jurisdiction.

When an Appellate Court annuls a sentence and orders retrial

785.When an Appellate Court annuals a sentence and directs that the prisoner be retried, and a warrant for the prisoners'' release on bail is not received, the prisoner shall be remanded to the under trial yard (unless he be undergoing some other sentence), and the Superintendent shall apply to the committing court for warrant for his custody pending trial if such warrant is not at the same time furnished. Such warrant should set forth the Court by which the prisoner is to be tried and the date on which he is to be produced before the Court.

Judicial Solitary Confinement

786. **Condition to be complied with in executing sentence of solitary confinement-**

(1) a) When a prisoner is placed in a cell, the number of the cell should be given in the history-ticket against the entry.

b)The total confinement undergone on warrant should be shown in the history ticket at a separate entry on each occasion the prisoner is removed from such confinement.

c)On the discharge of prisoner from jail, an entry should be made in register no. 2 showing the total amount of solitary confinement undergone as per warrant.

(2) No prisoner should be placed in solitary confinement until the medical officer certifies on the history-ticket that he is fit to undergo it.

(3) prisoners sentenced to solitary confinement should ordinarily divided into four gangs; each gang should be placed in cells for a week at a time, so as to utilize the cells to be fullest extent and at the same time comply with the requirements of sections 73 and 74 of the India Penal Code, 1860

(4) A prisoner, who is unfit at the time he would ordinarily be confined, should be placed in a cell at a subsequent date if the conditions imposed by section 74 of the India Penal Code allow it.

(5) The execution of a sentence of solitary confinement need be postponed on account of an appeal having been lodged.

(6) Every prisoner undergoing solitary confinement shall be visited daily by the Medical officer.

(7) Any prisoner undergoing solitary confinement shall, under the orders of the Medical Officer on the ground that continuation of such confinement would be likely to prove injurious to mind or body, be forthwith removed from the cell or place in which he is confined. The Medical Officer shall make a record of the order in his journal.

(8) If a prisoner sentenced to solitary confinement be declared by the Medical Officer to be permanently unfit to undergo such confinement, the fact shall be reported to the court which awarded the sentence.

(9) The declaration should be recorded in the history-ticket and the warrant.

787. **Solitary confinement when to be undergone-** if a prisoner is sentenced under two or more separate warrants, any period of solitary confinement awarded can only be given effect to during the time the sentence of which it forms a part is being executed.

788. **Endorsement on warrant of solitary confinement undergone-** on the expiration of the sentence of every prison awarded solitary confinement by the committing court, the endorsement on the warrant by the Superintendent, certifying to the execution of the sentenced shall state the total period of solitary confinement the prisoner has undergone, and if any portion has not been executed the reason should likewise is stated.

CHAPTER-XII

PRISONERS SENTENCED TO DEATH

789. For the purpose of this chapter,

i)"Prisoner" means a prisoner who is sentenced to death,

ii) "relative" in relation to a prisoner means spouse, children, grandchildren, brothers, sisters,parents, grant-parents, parent's brother or sisters parents-in-law, grandparents in law, brothers or sisters of spouse, children of brothers or sisters and children of brothers or sisters of the spouse;

Management of prisoners sentenced to death on admission

790.On admission of a prisoner sentenced to death in a prison the Superintendent shall report the admission to the Government. The Superintendent shall also report to the Government the date fixed for his execution by the Court of Sessions on confirmation of the sentence of death by High Court, and solicit orders of the Government regarding

stay of his execution, if any.

791.On admission, a prisoner sentenced to death shall be thoroughly searched by the Superintendent or by order of the Superintendent as provided in Section 30 of the Delhi Prisons Act 2000. A female prisoner sentenced to death shall be searched by a female Superintendent or under her orders, by a Matron. In the absence of a female Superintendent or Matron, such search may be made by any other suitable female or by a Female Guard as ordered by the Superintendent.Subject to the provisions of Section 30, all private property shall be removed from the prisoner sentenced to death.

792.On admission of the prisoner under sentence of death, the Medical Officer in charge shall

a. Take height, weight etc. The prisoner shall be medically examined by the Medical Officer in charge who shall record his observations in medical record book.

b. Enquire from female prisoner under sentenced to death, whether she is pregnant, or otherwise, and get her statement recorded and signed.

Issue of Articles on Admission

793. The Deputy Superintendent shall ensure that the following articles are issued to a prisoner sentenced to death, on his admission to prison:-

i) 2 pants/ Pyjamas without cord;

ii) 2 Shirts/ Kurtas

iii) 2 Sets of under garments

iv) 1 Towel

v) Toiletries as applicable to all

vi) Two all wool blankets or two cotton wool blankets, one for spreading and another for coverage;

vii) 1 pot, plate and mug

viii)1 thin Kasti may be issued to a parsee prisoner.

794. A sheet in Appendix- 9 shall be maintained by the Superintendent for every prisoner sentenced to death.

Confinement in cell in special yard

795. Every prisoner sentenced to death means to be under a finally executable death sentence where all legal remedies are exhausted shall, from the date of his admission to a prison, be confined in a cell in a special yard, apart from all other prisoners as required by section 30 of the Delhi Prisons Act 2000. However, the Prison should ensure to follow the various guidelines of the Supreme Court in this regard.

A. The prisoner sentenced to death can remain in company of other prisoners till all legal remedies are exhausted and shall avail all rights and facilities like education, legal, sports, canteen, interviews, labour, remission etc. that are available to other prisoners.

B. The death sentence prisoner shall be provided his prison record and medical record, if requested by him.

796. Prisoner sentenced to death shall be kept in a cell apart from other prisoners under day and night surveillance. But even here, unless special circumstances exists, he must be within the sight and sound of other prisoners and be able to take food in their company.

797.Where there is more than one such cell in the special yard, the prisoner sentenced to death shall be changed daily from one cell to another.

Cell to be examined

798.Every cell in which a prisoner sentenced to death under sentence of death is to be confined, shall, before such prisoner sentenced to death is lodged in it, be examined by the Deputy Superintendent, or by an officer appointed in that behalf, who shall satisfy himself that it is secure and contains no article of any kind which the prisoner could, by any possibility, use as a weapon of offence or as an instrument with which to commit suicide, or which is, in the opinion of that officer, it is inexpedient to be permitted to remain in such cell.

799.When there are two or more condemned prisoners confined in a prison at the same time, in cells situated at some distance from one another, a separate guard shall be posted for each cell. However, if the cells are contiguous one Warder shall be posted to guard a maximum of four such prisoners. For any number of cells in excess of four, an extra guard shall be posted even when the cells are contiguous.

800.With two rows of cells facing and within a reasonable distance of each other, one Sentry may be given charge of up to four cells on one side and four on the other.

801.When two or more cells are occupied, the Sentry shall walk up and down past them, so that each prisoner guarded by him comes into his view at short intervals.

802.The Sentry guarding these cells shall be relieved every two hours.From sunset to sunrise a good light shall be kept on in front of the grated door of every cell in which a condemned prisoner is confined, so that he may, at all times, be under close supervision.

Guarding

803.Every prisoner sentenced to death shall be under observation of the guarding staff on a twenty four hour basis.

804.A guard shall in no case be given more than two hours duty at a stretch.

805.Every guard shall be equipped with a regulation baton and shall be so posted that the prisoner sentenced to death shall be under continuous watch. He should not be armed with a firearm, bayonet or any sharp weapon. The Sentry shall be posted in front of the grated door of the cell. The key of the cell lock shall be kept with the Sentry/prison guard on duty so as to be immediately available in case of emergency. The lock must be such which cannot be opened by any other key in use in the prison. A prisoner sentences to death shall not be taken out of his cell unless the requisite numbers of guards are present.

806. If the guard on duty notices a prisoner attempting to commit suicide he shall raise alarm for help and enter the cell.

807. The special guard in whose charge prisoners sentenced to death is put shall allow no one to approach the cell or communicate with the prisoners in any manner except the Superintendent of Prison and any other officer authorized by the Superintendent in that behalf.

808. A prisoner under sentence of death shall not be handcuffed or placed in any form of restraint unless he is so violent as to be dangerous to the guard or to himself. If it is deemed necessary to put on handcuffs, the reason for such action shall be reported to

the Inspector General and the D.I.G.(Range).

Observation

809. The prison officer in charge should carefully observe the behavior of prisoner's sentence to death with special focus on his mental status.

810. The notes of psychological observation kept by the Deputy Superintendent should be checked daily by the Superintendent who should ensure that the data required for the compilation of the notes is collected by a Deputy Superintendent in an intelligent manner and that the same have a factual base. Two copies of the case history of the prisoner and the notes shall be sent by the Superintendent to the Inspector General immediately after the

final disposal of the case.

811. A copy of the case history and psychological notes shall be sent by the Inspector General to Government immediately on receipt together with his own remarks thereon if any. Such record may prove useful for psychosocial study and research purposes.

Search

812.Prisoner under sentence of death shall be thoroughly searched in the presence of the Deputy Superintendent oncharge:-

i) immediately on opening of the cell in the morning when guards on duty are changed and before lockup;

ii) Every time he is taken out of or is returned to his cell.

Restriction on removal

813.Prisoners sentenced to death shall not be removed to the prison hospital for treatment without the special sanction of the Deputy Inspector General of Prisons (Range). Provided that the Superintendent may, however, order the removal of a prisoner to the prison hospital, in anticipation of sanction, if the Medical Officer of the prison certifies that the prisoner is in danger of dying and requires immediate treatment in the prison hospital. If a prisoner, who is sentenced to death, is removed to a prison hospital, he shall be segregated from all other prisoners in the hospital and a special guard should be posted according to requirements.

Special Treatment

814.The Superintendent is authorized to issue suitable diet to prisoners sentenced to death after consultation with the Medical Officer.

815.A prisoner may, on the recommendation of the Medical Officer in charge, be allowed exercise in open air and within the prison walls, morning and evening, under the care of the guard. If the Superintendent considers it expedient so to do, the prisoner sentenced to death may be handcuffed, when he is taking exercise.

Interviews

816. The Superintendent may permit prisoners under sentence of death to have interviews with their relatives, friends or legal advisors, twice a week, or more often when the Superintendent is of the opinion that such interviews may be granted for good reason.

817.The Deputy Superintendent shall before granting interviews, ensure that all precautionary and security measures are taken before hand.

818. The prisoner shall be brought from the cell to the interview room under proper escort at the time of interview and the interviewers and the prisoner shall be separated.

819. A religious priest or a faith-based head (of the religion/faith to which a prisoner belongs) may be summoned once a week at the cost of Government, if the prisoner so desires. The Superintendent may permit him to be summoned more often for adequate reasons to be

recorded in the History Ticket of the prisoner sentenced to death.

Facilities

820. A prisoner sentenced to death may be allowed the following, facilities with the approval of the Superintendent of Prison:-

i) Religious books;

ii) Religious pictures;

iii) Rosary and essential religious emblems subject to security requirements;

iv) Newspapers and books;

821. The Superintendent is authorized to incur expenditure up to an amount to be fixed by Inspector General in a deserving case for the purpose of giving reasonable solace to the prisoner, for instance securing the presence of his near relatives before his execution.

822. The Inspector General may also allow further expenditure on a prisoner sentenced to death in urgent, compassionate and deserving cases.

Observation

823. A case history in Appendix- 10 shall be complied in respect of each prisoner sentenced to death.

Insanity

824. If any prisoner awaiting sentence of death shows signs of mental illness which, in the opinion of the Medical Officer, are not feigned, or which require observation to determine whether they are feigned or not, the circumstance shall at once to be reported to Government, through the Inspector General of Prisons under intimation to the Deputy Inspector General (Range) for orders along with the following documents:-

i) The Nominal Roll of the prisoner;

ii) A copy of the warrant under which he is confined (in duplicate);

iii) The Medical Officer's certificate in the prescribed form; and

iv) The medical history sheet (in duplicate).

Note: A copy of the judgment should also be sent as soon as possible.

825.If Government orders the appointment of a Special Medical Board, for the purpose of examining the mental condition of a prisoner sentenced to death, he shall be kept under observation in the prison by the psychiatrist in charge of the Prison Hospital or nearest psychiatric or similar institution or the Civil Surgeon for a period of ten days or longer if considered necessary prior to an examination by the Medical Board.

826.The Superintendent and the Medical Officer in charge of the prison, in which the prisoner sentenced to death may be confined, shall give all facilities to the psychiatrist or the Civil Surgeon for a physical examination of the prisoner sentenced to death including serological tests and for observation of the prisoner sentenced to death without his knowledge.

827.As soon as possible, after the Medical Board appointed and the prisoner sentenced to death is placed under observation, the Superintendent of the prison shall collect information about the prisoner sentenced to death through the police or other sources and place it at the disposal of the psychiatrist or Civil Surgeon.

828. Where Government of NCT of Delhi orders appointment of Special Medical Board for examining the mental condition of a prisoner under sentence of death, the Superintendent shall obtain the history of such prisoner from institutions or individuals with whom he has had contacts. The psychiatrist under whose observation the prisoner is kept pending examination by the Special Medial Board, shall furnish the Superintendent with a questionnaire for collecting the information. Factual material concerning the mental condition of the prisoner sentenced to death shall be obtained either from

records or from eye-witness including the officer who arrested him. For the purpose of an estimation of the prisoner sentenced to death's state of mind just prior to, at the time of and soon after the commission of the offence, reports shall be obtained from eye- witnesses including relatives of the prisoner sentenced to death.

Note:- Evidence regarding the behavior of the prisoner at the time of the trial and especially during examination in court will be available from the proceedings of the court including the

evidence and the summing up and judgment. Reports on the prisoner sentenced to death shall be obtained from individuals who have been in contact with him during his remand and subsequent detention in the prison. While collecting this information, utmost care shall be taken to see that the object within which it is collected is not divulged. It should also be remembered that the relatives of the prisoner sentenced to death are likely to be specially interested and the information supplied by them shall be used with the greatest care.

829. As soon as the Medical or Civil Surgeon is ready with his report, he shall request the Director, Health Services to fix a date for the meeting of the Special Medical Board.

830. The Medical Specialist or Civil Surgeon shall place all the records before the Medical Board. The President of the Board shall forward the proceedings of the Medical Board together with their own opinion to the Secretary, Home Department, through the Inspector General of Prisons and the Director, health Services.

Pregnancy

831. Where a female prisoner sentenced to death is certified by the Medical Officer in charge to be pregnant, the Medical Officer shall inform the Superintendent of the same, and the Superintendent shall make a note to that effect on the warrant, and return the warrant to the Sessions Judge for endorsing thereon an order for the suspension of the execution of the sentence, until the orders of the High Court have been taken under Section 416 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.

832. When a woman prisoner sentenced to death declares herself to be pregnant, and the Medical Officer is unable to certify the truth or otherwise of the statement, immediately, he shall state the interval of time necessary to enable him to satisfy himself on the point. The Superintendent should immediately report the case to the Government of NCT of Delhi through the IG for postponing the date of the execution. If the Medical officer confirms the fact of pregnancy, the provisions of paragraph shall apply.

833. When execution of a capital sentence on a woman prisoner has been suspended under either of the situations mentioned above, the sentence shall not afterwards be executed without the express order of the Government for which the Superintendent shall apply immediately through the IG.

Appeal facilities

834.Immediately on receipt of a warrant of execution from the convicting court, consequent upon the confirmation by the High Court of the sentence of death, the Superintendent shall inform the prisoner sentenced to death that if he wishes to appeal to the Supreme Court or to make an application for special leave to appeal to Supreme Court under any of the relevant provisions of the Constitution of India (hereinafter referred to as "appeal and application "respectively), he may do so within period prescribed by the Supreme Court Rules.

835.If the prisoner under sentence of death so desires, the Deputy Superintendent, shall at once get his appeal prepared for him through Nodal agency i.e. DSLSA and it shall be filed before the appropriate court accordingly.

836.Whenever a sentence of death has been passed by any Court or Tribunal, the sentence shall not be executed until after the dismissal of the appeal or of the application or, in case no such appeal has been preferred, or no such application has been made, until after the expiry of the period allowed for an appeal or for making of such application:

Provided that, if a petition for mercy has been submitted by or on behalf of a prisoner

sentenced to death, the execution of the sentence shall further be postponed, pending the orders of the President thereon:

Provided further that, if the sentence of death has been passed on more than one person in the same case, and if an appeal or an application is made by or on behalf of only one or more but not all of them the execution of the sentence shall be postponed in the case of all such persons (prisoner sentenced to deaths) and not only in the case of the person or persons by whom, or on whose behalf, the appeal or the application is made.

Petition for mercy- Role of prison authority

837.Immediately on receipt of intimation of the confirmation by the High Court of a sentence of death on a prisoner or of the dismissal by the Supreme Court of the appeal or the application for special leave to appeal to it lodged by or on behalf of the prisoner sentenced to death, in case the prisoner sentenced to death concerned has made no previous petition for mercy, the Jail Superintendent shall forthwith inform him (the prisoner sentenced to death) that if he desires to submit a petition for mercy it should be submitted in writing within seven days of such intimation.

838. A prisoner sentenced to death under sentence of death shall be allowed, if he has not already submitted a petition for mercy, for the preparation and submission of a petition for mercy, seven days after, and exclusive of, the date on which the Superintendent of Jail informs him of the dismissal by the Supreme Court of his appeal or of his application for special leave to appeal to the Supreme Court.

Note- In cases where no appeal to the Supreme Court or no application for special leave to it, has been lodged by or on behalf of the prisoner sentenced to death, the said period of seven days shall be counted from the date next after the date on which the time allowed for an appeal to the Supreme Court or for lodging an application for special leave to appeal to it, expires. On expiry of such time, if the prisoner sentenced to death has made no previous petition for mercy, it shall be the duty of the Jail Superintendent to inform the prisoner sentenced to death concerned that if he desires to submit a petition for mercy he should do so in writing within seven days of the date of such intimation.

839. If the prisoner sentenced to death submits a petition within the period of seven days prescribed above, it should be addressed to the President of India through Government of NCT of Delhi. The Superintendent of the Jail shall forthwith dispatch it to the Home Secretary to the Government of NCT of Delhi, together with a covering letter reporting the date fixed for the execution and shall certify that the execution has been stayed pending receipt of the orders of the Government on the petition. If no reply is received within 15 days from the date of the dispatch of the petition, the Superintendent shall by express letter (fax/email/special messenger) to the Home Secretary, GNCT of Delhi, drawing attention to the fact, but he shall in no case carry out the execution before the receipt of the reply from GNCT of Delhi.

840. If the prisoner sentenced to death submits a petition after the period prescribed above, the Superintendent of the Jail shall at once forward it to the Government by fax/letter/ e- mail/ special messenger and at the same time the substance of it, requesting orders whether the execution should be postponed and stating that, pending a reply, the sentence will not be carried out. If such petition is received by the Superintendent later that noon on the day preceding that fixed for the execution, he shall at once forward it t the Government of NCT of Delhi and at the same time by fax/ email/special messenger letter inform the substance of it, giving the date of execution and stating that the sentence will be carried out unless orders to the contrary are received.

Note: - If any person has been sentenced to death by Court Martial, then any such petition shall be addressed to the President of India and forwarded through the Government of NCT of Delhi to the Government of India for consideration.

841.In the event of it coming to the knowledge of the Superintendent at any time before the execution of the sentence that altogether exceptional circumstances have arisen which plainly demand a reconsideration of the sentence, he is at liberty, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing provisions, to report the circumstances by fax letter/ e-mail/

special messenger to the Government of NCT of Delhi and ask for its orders and to defer execution till they are received. In such instances, assistance of the District Legal Services Authority should be sought.

842.The Superintendent shall at once revert back to the Home Secretary to the Government of NCT of Delhi all correspondence communicating orders to him regarding petitions for mercy, by way of acknowledgment of their receipt.

843.Legal aid should be provided to the prisoner sentenced to death at all stages even after the rejection of a mercy petition. Hence, Superintendent of Jails are directed to intimate the rejection of mercy petitions to the nearest Legal Aid Centre apart from intimating the prisoner sentenced to death.

844.Prisoner sentenced to death is entitled as a right to receive a copy of the rejection of the mercy petition by the President.

845.Mental Health Evaluation: As it is quite possible that some death row prisoner sentenced to deaths might lose their mental balance, there should be regular mental health evaluation and appropriate medical care should be given to those in need.

846. Physical and Mental Health Reports: After the execution warrant is issued, the Prison Superintendent should satisfy himself on the basis of medical reports by RMO and psychiatrists that the prisoner is in a fit physical and mental condition to be executed. If the Superintendent is of the opinion that the prisoner is not fit, he should forthwith stop the execution, and produce the prisoner before a Medical Board for a comprehensive evaluation and shall forward the report of the same to the Government for further action.

847. Furnishing documents to the prisoner sentenced to death: Death row prisoner sentenced to deaths should be provided with copies of relevant documents within a week of conviction by the prison authorities to assist in making mercy petition and petitioning the courts.

848. Final Meeting between prisoners sentenced to death and his family: It would be mandatory for prison authorities to facilitate and allow a final meeting between the prisoners and his family and friends prior to the execution.

849.Post-mortem reports. After the execution of death penalty, post- mortem would need to be mandatory performed to ascertain the exact cause of death.

Petition for mercy- Action by Government

850. If the prisoner sentenced to death submits a petition within the above period, it shall be addressed to the President of India through Government. The execution of sentence shall in all cases be postponed pending receipt of the orders.

851. The petition for mercy from a prisoner sentenced to death under sentence of death is to be forwarded to Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, through the Government of NCT of Delhi and the Superintendent shall forward such petition as expeditiously as possible along with the records of the case and his observations in respect of any of the grounds urged in the petition.

852. Upon the receipt of the orders of the President, an acknowledgment shall be sent to the Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, immediately in the manner hereinafter provided. In the case of, if the petition is rejected, the orders will be communicated by express letter and receipt thereof shall be acknowledged by express letter. Orders committing the death sentence will be communicated by express letter receipt thereof shall be acknowledged by express letter.

853.Petitions for mercy submitted on behalf of a prisoner sentenced to death shall be dealt with mutatis mutandis, in the manner provided herein for dealing with a petition from the prisoner sentenced to death himself. The petitioners on behalf of a concerned prisoner sentenced to death shall be informed of the orders passed in the case. If the petition is signed by more than one person, it shall be sufficient to inform the first signatory, the

prisoner sentenced to death himself shall also be informed of the submission of any petition on his behalf and of the orders passed thereon.

854.Whenever a sentence of death has been passed by any Court or Tribunal, the sentence shall not be executed until after the dismissal of the appeal to the Supreme Court or of the application for special leave to appeal to the Supreme Court or, in case no such appeal has been preferred or no such application has been lodged, until after the expiry of the period allowed for an appeal to the Supreme Court. Provide that if a petition for mercy has been submitted by or on behalf of the prisoner sentenced to death, execution of the sentence shall further be postponed pending, the orders of the President thereon.

Note: If the sentence of death has been passed on more than one person in the same case and if an appeal to higher Court or an application for special leave to appeal to the Supreme Court is lodged by, or on behalf of, only one or more but not all of them the execution of the sentence shall be postponed in the case of all such persons and not only in the case of the person or persons by whom, or on whose behalf, the appeal or the application is lodged.

855.On receipt of the intimation of the lodging of an appeal to the Supreme Court or of an application for special leave to appeal to that Court or of an intention to do so, the State Government of NCT of Delhi, shall forthwith communicate by fax/letter/ e-mail/ special messenger to the Government Advocate, Ministry of Law, and also to the Secretary to Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs:

i) the name of the prisoner sentenced to death, and

ii) particulars relating to the appeal or the application

856. If it is desired to oppose the appeal or the application, three copies of the paper book and of the judgment of the High Court or the Judicial Commissioners Court or the Tribunal, as the case may be, (one copy of each being a certified copy) a power of attorney in the form prescribed by the Supreme Court and instructions, if any, for the purpose of opposing the appeal or the application shall be immediately sent to the Government Advocate, Ministry of Law. Notice of the intended appeal or application, if and when served by or on behalf of the prisoner sentenced to death, shall also be transmitted to him without delay. If the intended appeal or application is not lodged within the period prescribed by the Supreme Court Rules, the Government Advocate shall intimate the fact by express letter to the GNCT of Delhi. The execution of the sentence shall not thereafter be postponed, unless a petition for mercy has been submitted by or on behalf of the prisoner sentenced to death.

857. If an appeal or an application for special leave to appeal has been lodged in the Supreme Court on behalf of the prisoner sentenced to death, the Government Advocate, Ministry of Law will intimate the fact to the Government of NCT of Delhi and also to the Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs. The Government Advocate will keep the aforesaid authorities informed of all developments in the Supreme Court, in those cases which present unusual features. In all cases, however, he will communicate the result of the appeal or application for special leave to appeal, to the Government of NCT of Delhi, by express letter, endorsing a copy of his communication to the Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs. Government of NCT of Delhi, shall forth with acknowledge the receipt of the communication received from the Government Advocate in each case. The execution of the sentence of death shall not be carried out until after the receipt of the certified copy of the judgment of the Supreme Court dismissing the appeal or the application for special leave to appeal and until an intimation has been received from the Ministry of Home Affairs about the rejection by the President of India, of the petition for mercy submitted, if any, by or on behalf of the prisoner sentenced to death.

858.Minimum period of execution of death sentence. A minimum period of 14 days was stipulated by the Supreme Court between the receipt of the communication of the rejection of the mercy petition and the scheduled date of execution. This is to enable the prisoner sentenced to death to prepare himself and settle his affairs and meet his family members

for one last time or to avail any judicial remedy. Therefore, a clear 14 days will be provided to the prisoner sentenced to death to prepare himself and settle his affairs and meet his family members for one last time or to avail any judicial remedy.

Communication to have special marking

859. The words 'Death sentence 'should be inserted before the address in communication relating to capital sentence.

860.In all cases receipts of orders communicating the rejection of petitions shall invariably be acknowledged by registered letter. The orders of Government postponing the execution shall immediately be acknowledged by fax/letter/ e-mail/ special messenger.

861.A distinctive red envelope with the words 'Death Sentence 'and 'immediate' marked on the top left and right hand corners respectively, shall be used in death sentence cases. All Superintendents shall make special arrangements to ensure that communication received in these distinctive envelopes are received in the prison at any time of the day or night either by the Deputy Superintendent or in his absence by the senior most officer in charge of the Prison at the time the communication is delivered who:-

i) shall note the time and date of receipt of the communication in the receipt register, and

ii) shall immediately place the communication before the Superintendent, or in his absence the officer next below him, for orders.

862.The Superintendent shall see that prompt replies and acknowledgements are furnished where these are required and that in the case of order(s) staying execution, acknowledgements are promptly sent to the Government by special messenger well in advance of the time fixed for execution of the sentence.

Action on final confirmation of Death Sentence

863. The Trial Court shall fix the date of the execution of a prisoner sentenced to death if his Mercy Petition is rejected.

864. On receipt from the Trial Court of the final confirmation and the date of execution of a prisoner sentenced to death.

i) The prisoner sentenced to death if he so desires then his relatives shall be informed, about the date of execution by the Superintendent, sufficient time before the execution.

ii) The prisoner sentenced to death and his relatives, if they so desire, the prison authorities will facilitate their final meeting.

iii) The prisoner sentenced to death, if he so desires, be permitted to prepare his will in accordance with his wishes, his statement to that effect shall be recorded by the Deputy Superintendent/ Superintendent.

Execution of death sentence

865. All executions shall take place at the prison to which the warrant is directed, unless expressly ordered otherwise in the warrant. They shall usually be carried out in a special enclosure attached to, or within the walls of the prison. No prisoner sentenced to death shall be executed on a day which has been notified as a public holiday.

Postponement on medical grounds

866. The execution of a convict shall not be carried out on the date fixed if he is physically unfit to receive the punishment, but in determining the degree of physical disability sufficient to justify postponement of the execution, the illness shall be both serious and acute (not chronic) before postponement is considered.

867. The Superintendent shall at once submit to the Inspector General a detailed report of

such case together with the medical opinion regarding the degree of physical disability of the prisoner and the probable date, if any, on which the prisoner is likely to become physically fit for execution.

Delay in capital sentence

868. Should any extraordinary or unavoidable delay occur in carrying out a capital sentence into execution from any cause other than the submission of an appeal or application, the Superintendent shall immediately report the circumstances to the Sessions Judge and return the original warrant either for the issue of a fresh warrant, or for an endorsement upon the same warrant, of an order containing a definite date for carrying the postponed sentence into effect.

869.In the event of final orders from the Government, to carry out execution, being received after the date fixed for execution by the Sessions Judge, the Superintendent shall get a revised date of execution from the District & Session Judge, not more than a week later than the date on which

such orders actually reach him so as to complete formalities, e.g. summoning of relatives and friends to bid farewell, the making of a will etc., being observed in due order and without precipitation. The date so fixed should be intimated to Government when acknowledging the orders of execution.

870. When final orders are received by the Superintendent from the District & Session Judge to carry out execution, the Superintendent shall comply, provided such date has not elapsed at the time he receives final orders. If this has expired, the Superintendent shall take action as per clause above.

Witnessing the execution of death

871. Prisoners shall never be made to attend an execution.

Arrangement for execution

872. On receipt of the date of execution of the prisoner, the Superintendent shall be authorized to fix the time of execution sufficiently in advance. A report intimating the time of the execution shall be sent to the Inspector General, the Session Judge and the Government.

Note: - The execution shall take place early in the morning before it gets bright. The latest time of the day for different seasons will be in accordance with orders passed separately by the Government.

873. The Executive Engineer (PWD) shall arrange the inspection of the gallows every quarter and before the date of a hanging as and when intimated by the Superintendent. The gallows shall be inspected and the rope tested in the presence of the Superintendent, the evening before the execution, he being personally responsible that these arrangements are properly made. A new rope need not necessarily be used for every execution, but the Superintendent shall see that the rope is carefully tested. As a rule, a dummy or a bag of sand weighing 1 & 1/2 times the weight of the prisoner to be hanged and dropped between 1.830 and 2.440 meters will afford a safe test of the rope. Two spare ropes for each prisoner sentenced to death shall be kept ready in reserve on the scaffold in the event of accidents.

874. The Medical Officer shall report in the medical report about the drop to be given to the prisoner at least four days before the date on which the prisoner is to be executed. The Medical Officer of the prison shall work out the details of the length of the drop to be given to a prisoner on principles shown below:-

(i) If the prisoner weighs less than 45.360 Kgs, he should be given a drop of 2.4440 meters:

(ii) If the prisoner weighs from 45.330 to 60.330 Kgs, he should be given a drop of 2.290 meters.

(iii) If the prisoner weights more than 60.330 Kgs, but not more than 75.330 Kgs, he should be given a drop of 2.130 meters;

(iv) If the prisoner weighs more than 75.330 Kgs. But not more than 90.720 Kgs, he should be given a drop of 1.980 meters;

(v) If the prisoner weighs more than 90.720 Kgs, he should be given a drop of 1.830 meters.

875. Provided that so long as the extreme limits of 1.830 meters on the one hand and 2.440 meters on the other hand are adhered to if, owing to physical peculiarity of the prisoner, the Medical Officer is of a opinion that the drop should be increased or decreased, effect should be given to the Medical Officer's opinion.

Note: The above calculations are based on the assumption that the execution rope will be made of cotton yarn/manila of 2.59 to 3.81 cms Diameter.

876. The following measures shall be adopted regarding the fixing of the length of the rope to permit the required drop:

i) The height of the prisoner to the angle of the jaw immediately below the left ear shall be accurately measured, as well as,

ii) The height from the drop shutter, when fixed in position, to the lower portion of the ring in the beam to which the rope will be affixed.

877. These two measurements will determine the distance when the prisoner is standing in position on the drop, from the point of the latter's jaw to the ring in the beam. The measurement of the prisoners neck shall also be carefully taken, the neck measurement and the height measurement to angle of jaw being carried out immediately after the prisoner has been sentenced to death. The length of rope for any given drop shall be the length of the drop plus the distance from the angle of the prisoner's jaw to the ring in the beam.

878. That is to say, that assuming the distance between the angle of the jaw and the iron ring to be 1.220 meters and the desired drop to be 2.130 meters, the amount of free hanging from the ring shall be 3.350 meters from the ring to the leather washer maintaining the loop in position on a pillow of gunny cloth, filled with sand, of the same thickness as the neck of the prisoner.

879. Wax or butter shall be applied to the loop of the rope. After testing, the rope and other equipment shall be securely locked and sealed in steel box and shall be kept in charge of Deputy Superintendent.

Presence of officers at execution of prisoner

880. The Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, Medical officer in charge and Resident Medical Officer shall be present at all executions. The District Magistrate or in his absence due to unavoidable circumstances, Additional District Magistrate shall attend the execution and countersign the warrant. If the Prisoner so desires, a priest of his faith may be allowed, at the discretion of Superintendent, to be present at the place of execution, subject to the requirements of security and prison discipline.

881. Relatives of the prisoner and other prisoners shall not be allowed to witness the execution. The superintendent with the prior approval of the Government may, however, permit social scientists, psychologists, psychiatrists etc. who are conducting a research to be present. The Superintendent's discretion shall prevail in the matters relating to grant of permission to witness execution. As a matter of general policy, other persons shall not be permitted to be present.

882. A guard of not less than ten constables/ warders and two Head Constables/ head warders or an equal number from the prison Armed Guards, shall be present at every execution. The Deputy Commissioner of Police will supply the guard on application, when no armed guard of the prison exists.

883. Prisoners of all categories shall be kept locked up until the execution is over and the body removed from the prison.

Execution

884. On the morning of the day of execution, the Superintendent shall, before proceeding to the cell of the condemned prisoner, enter his office and ensure that there is no communication awaiting him connected with the execution from Competent Authority.Thereafter, the Superintendent, the District Magistrate/Additional District Magistrate, the Medical Officer and the Deputy Superintendent will visit the prisoner in his cell before the hour fixed for execution. Any documents requiring attestation by the prisoner such as his will etc. shall be signed and attested in the presence of Superintendent and, the District Magistrate/Additional District Magistrate.

885. The Superintendent, the District Magistrate/Additional District Magistrate and the Medical Officer will then proceed to the scaffold, the prisoner remaining in his Cell in the observation of the Deputy Superintendent. Thereafter, the hands of the prisoner sentenced to deaths will next be pinioned behind his back and his legirones (if any) struck off.

886. The prisoner shall now be marched to near to the scaffold under the charge of the Deputy Superintendent and guarded by the Head Warder and six warders, two preceding in front, two behind and two holding arms.

887. On the arrival of the prisoner near the scaffold where the Superintendent, Magistrate and Medical Officer have already taken their place, the Superintendent shall inform the Magistrate that he

had identified the prisoner and read with warrant over to prisoner in vernacular or in the language the prisoner understands.

888. A cotton cap with flap shall be put on the prisoners face just before he enters the gallows-enclosures. The prisoner should not be allowed to see the gallows. The prisoner shall now mount the scaffold and shall be placed directly under the beam to which the rope is attached, the warders still holding him by the arms.

889. The prisoner shall than be made over to the executioner. The executioner shall next strap his legs tightly together, and adjust the rope tightly round his neck, the nose being 1-1/2 inches to the right or left of the middle line and free from the flap of the cap.

890.The Superintendent shall invariably see that the rope round the neck of the prisoner is adjusted properly and the knot is placed in the proper position.

891.The warders holding the prisoner's arms shall now withdraw and at a signal from the Superintendent, the executioner shall draw the bolt.

892.The operations mentioned above should be done simultaneously and quickly as possible. On completion of all these operations the Superintendent shall give a signal, on seeing which the executioner in charge shall push the lever to release the trap-door.

893.The body shall remain suspended for half an hour before being taken down or until the Resident Medical Officer has certified that the life is extinct.

Hangman's fees

894.The hangman shall be paid at the rates fixed by the Government of NCT of Delhi for the execution of each prisoner sentenced to death.

Disposal of body

895.Subject to the provisions of this paragraph, the body of the executed prisoner shall be disposed of according to the requirements of the religion to which the executed prisoner sentenced to death belonged.

896.If the executed prisoner's relatives make a written application for performing the last rites, the Government may, in his discretion, allow such request, provided that the relatives give an undertaking in writing that they will not make a public demonstration of any kind in relation to the cremation or burial of the executed prisoner sentenced to death. In cases where the Government thinks that there is a likelihood of a public demonstration, it may refuse such permission. In cases of disposal of the body of executed prisoner, in whose case there is likelihood of public demonstration, the

Superintendent shall consult the District Magistrate and the Deputy Commissioner of Police and arrangements for the disposal of the body shall be made according to the requirements of the situation.

897.Except as provided in this chapter, the body of the executed prisoner shall be taken out of the prison with all solemnity. A municipal hearse or ambulance shall be used for the transportation of the body to the cremation or burial ground. The Superintendent is authorised to incur all reasonable expenditure required for the transportation and disposal of the dead body.

Report of execution of death sentence

898.The Superintendent shall, immediately after each execution, send a report thereof to the Inspector General in Appendix-11 and he shall return the warrant duly endorsed to the Court which issued it.

CHAPTER-XIII EMERGENCIES

Situations to be handled on an emergency basis

899. The following situations shall be handled as emergencies:

i. Escape from prison

ii. Outbreak

iii. Riots

iv. Strikes

v. Hunger Strikes (individual or mass)

vi. Assault

vii. Suicide

viii. Accidents

ix. Fire

x. Epidemic

xi. Food Poisoning

xii. Overcrowding

xiii. Major failure of water supply, electric lighting arrangements, and other essential prison services like conservancy and plumbing;

xiv. Non-supply of food or raw materials resulting in the interference of prison routine

xv. Floods

xvi. Earthquake

xvii.Terrorist Attack

xviii.Bomb Explosion

xix. War/Bombing

xx. Nuclear, biological and Chemical Disasters

xxi. Any other man-made/natural disasters

Measures to prevent and control emergency situations

900.It is the responsibility of the Superintendent to take sufficient measures for preventing and controlling emergency situations, in conformity with the Disaster Management Act, 2005 and any other Act, that may be relevant and all other instructions/orders issued by the competent authority from time to time, it. These measures may inter alia include:

i. demarcation of an out-of-bound area around the perimeter wall of the prison,

ii. adequate guarding and security measures and periodical inspections,

iii. system of thorough searches,

iv. proper maintenance of the prison building and premises,

v. proper custody of tools and equipment,

vi. proper control of movement of prisoners;

vii. timely segregation of prisoners who are instigators, or of bad character, and are potential risks to prison discipline,

viii. prompt and strong but considerate handling of all discipline problems,

ix. attending to care and welfare requirements of prisoners,

x. system of good discipline,

xi. careful handling of plant and equipment,

xii. periodical inspection of plant equipment and emergency operation,

xiii. accident preventive measures,

xiv. fire preventive measures,

xv. firefighting equipment of all vulnerable points,

xvi. good environmental and institutional sanitation and hygiene,

xvii.Proper procedure of quarantine for newly admitted prisoners,

xviii.Segregation of prisoners suffering from contagious diseases,

xix. Proper storage and inspection of articles of food,

xx. Observance of the required minimum standards in kitchen and canteen operations, service and food and eatables,

xxi. Wire guards on trees to discourage prisoners climbing them for escape,

xxii.Standby arrangements for water storage, power plant, and emergency lighting,

xxiii.Concealing all drainage and water pipes in the buildings.

xxiv.Use of powers by prison officers to use force in emergent situations as is provided under section 61 of the Act.

Equipment for emergencies

901. Each prison shall be properly equipped with latest technology advanced systems the following to meet various types of emergencies:

i. Firefighting equipment

ii. Emergency lighting arrangements like Generators, Invertors, electric torches, gas lights, kerosene lamps and oil torches

iii. Search lights

iv. Helmets

v. Canes

vi. Latest non-lethal crowd controlling System

vii. Water hoses

viii. Telephones, inter-communication system and walkie-talkies

ix. Arms and ammunition

x. Ladders, axes, knives, ropes, chains, handcuffs, alarms and sirens

xi. First Aid Kit

xii. Video camera/Digital camera/Any other electronic equipment for photography/modern equipment suitable to tackling any of the above emergencies.

902.It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent of Prisons to ensure that all these equipment are always kept in good condition for use in emergency. The inventories of all equipment shall be audited once a year and regular training to handle these equipment shall be organized periodically.

Preparations for emergencies

903.Prisons where dangerous prisoners are kept, or where there is a likelihood of any kind of serious disturbances, should be fully equipped in all respects. In such institutions, the security arrangements should also be very strict.

904.Each prison should have a Quick Reaction Team as provided in Chapter of Custodial

Management. The personnel of this squad should be given special training in handling various emergencies or unforeseen situations and should also be properly equipped and ready for action.

905.Drills for handling emergencies should be held at fixed intervals and a report should be submitted to the Inspector General of Prisons in the prescribed form.

General Instructions for handling emergencies

906.The general instructions to be followed in handling emergencies:

i. Giving immediate first aid to the injured

ii. Preventing entry into the affected area,

iii. Immediate action to counter the spread of trouble to other areas

iv. Quick intimation to all authorities concerned

v. Reporting to authorities concerned for help, if necessary

vi. If the Superintendent is not present in the prison when the problem occurs, he shall reach there as soon as he gets information of such emergency and take suitable measures for controlling it. Information should also be sent to the Additional or Deputy Superintendent who shall reach the prison immediately and either assists the Superintendent or take charge of the situation.

Contingency Plan

907. **Preparations and procedures for dealing with cases of escape and disturbance–**

Inspector General shall prepare a contingency plan indicating, clearly, the precautions to be taken and procedure to be adopted to guard against and deal with cases of escape, outbreak, riot, fire or any other disturbance in the prison.:-

(i) The main gate sentry of every prison shall be provided with a siren or any other means for raising an alarm. When prisoners are working in large numbers inside the prison, at a point so that a warder's whistle sounded at such place cannot be heard by either the main gate sentry or second sentry, a means of conveying information, rapidly, of any untoward occurrence, shall be provided. Immediately, when a prisoner is found to be missing or in the event of any attempt to break prison or on any other disturbance taking place or even appearing imminent, an alarm shall be raised and it will be the duty of everyone present or off- duty in the jail campus too, at-once, proceed towards the prison from where alarm is sounded and the security personnel, who are deployed to tackle such type of contingencies, shall also, at once, report at the prison gate. It shall be the duty of officers present to inform the Superintendent and other officers, by the quickest possible means of communication.

(ii) The officer who first notices the incident, whatever it may be, shall blow his whistle continuously, and all officers of the prison, on hearing it shall, repeat the

whistle till the continuous sounding of the alarm at the prison gate shows that the information has reached there. A sentry, on hearing a whistle sounding the alarm in any part of the prison or its neighborhood, shall repeat the alarm/siren till the whole establishment is thoroughly aroused. The siren used for sounding an alarm could be of different sound for different prison so that it is identifiable by the staff. The head warder or warder on duty, at the place where the alarm originated, shall immediately inform the duty officer at the prison gate regarding the character of the occurrence that has or is about to take place, so that the Deputy Superintendent or other officer in charge may be in a position to direct operations accordingly.

For instance, in the case of an escape, the prisoner's name, where he was last seen, the direction he has probably taken and the part of the prison or prison precincts he has disappeared from, will all be valuable pieces of information in leading to his recapture; in case of a disturbance, the locality in which it occurred and the approximate number of prisoners engaged in it, will enable the officer in command to utilise his force in the most effective manner for its control.

(iii) Promptitude in starting of alarm is a most urgent and important duty. When a prisoner is discovered to be missing, or a disturbance has broken out or is on the point of breaking out, immediate measures must be taken to search the prisoner or quell the disturbance, as the case may be and no attempt of its suppression shall be made. The alarm shall be immediately sounded to alert the staff. The fact that the missing man was found or the disturbance controlled without sounding the alarm, shall not be accepted as extenuating, in any way, the neglect of the officer concerned.

(iv) On hearing the sound of the alarm, the warders in charge of gangs, shall collect their prisoners and confine them in a secure place and take necessary precautions to prevent their escape.

Note: An alarm parade may be ordered at any time, and it is of importance that prisoners should not know whether any given parade is merely for practice or not, the same attention at details should be given on all occasions. In the case of an attempt on the part of a body of prisoners to break out of the main gate, it would be unwise to open the gates or wickets.

(v) At the time of alarm, all prisoners inside the prison shall, with the exception of prison functionaries, be locked into the nearest or most convenient ward, workshop or other building. The warders on duty will keep a watch on the places of confinement of prisoners. The services of prison functionaries may be utilized for maintaining order and discipline amongst the prisoners.

(vi) On the sound of alarm:

(a) Every prison officer on duty, in the prison premises, shall remain at the place of his duty until directed otherwise by superior officers;

(b) Every prison official present in the prison premises and official residing in the prison premises, shall proceed immediately, no matter where or how engaged or whether in proper uniform or not, to the main gate of prison in which he is posted;

(c) He shall then fall into line and place himself under the order of the Superintendent or other senior officer present;

(d) The procedure to be followed by the officer in charge must necessarily depend on the character of the occurrence with which he has to deal;

(e) In all cases, however, a sentry shall be posted on the roof of the main gate or other suitable position where he can command a view of the interior of the prison and shall give all the information on situation prevailing inside the prison from time to time to his senior officers;

(f) Staff posted on the watch tower and patrolling the wall shall be alerted to prevent any attempt on the part of prisoners to scale the wall;

(g) A few men shall be set aside as a reserve to render assistance, at any point, where their services may be specially required, and with instructions to proceed to the spot/place of occurrence; and

(h) When the prisoners are secured inside the prison, it will also be necessary to post a small picket over them. The disposal of the remaining men will depend on circumstances.

(vii)If it be a case of escape or disturbance outside the prison, it shall be the duty of the officer in charge of the escort to take measures in search of the missing prisoner or to take measures to quell the disturbance, as the case may be, using his powers with discretion

and effecting his object with as little display of force as is, under the circumstances, necessary.

(viii)Should it be a case of riot or disturbance inside the prison, the officer in charge shall lead his men to put it down. Before taking such a step, however, he shall first satisfy on the roof of the gateway that there are no prisoners in the enclosure, in the vicinity of the gate. Should there be, the gate shall not be opened till the crowd is dispersed, and this can be effectively done from the gateway roof. He shall then lead his men between the gate. When the outer gate has been bolted and locked, the inner one may be opened and the men march to the scene of the disturbance and to act as the officer in command may dictate.

(ix) For controlling any incident of rioting, any officer of the prison shall use as little force, and do as little injury to a person, as may be consistent with restoring order and detaining such person.

(x) Whether an alarm is real or false, all the tasks detailed from the preliminary whistle of the warder to the conclusion of the search for the missing prisoners or the suppression of the disturbance, as the case may be, should be carried out.

(xi) To accustom warders to the different circumstances with which they may be called upon to deal, and to test their preparedness to turn out at short notice, an alarm parade shall be held twice a month, at any hour of the day or night, without previous warning, and started from one of the places where prisoners are usually assembled.

(xii) Adequate lighting arrangement may be made to deal with any contingency during night.

(xiiii) In the case of missing prisoner, all efforts shall be made to trace him from within the prison premises. In case, the Superintendent is of reasonable apprehension that the prisoner has escaped from the prison walls, he shall immediately report the matter to the police, and side by side, will take every possible step to apprehend the escapee prisoner as the prison staff is in a better position to recognize the escapee.

(xiv)It is the duty of the gate sentry, at the time of alarm, to defend the gate and to protect any officer of the prison or other person.

(xv) Absolute silence should be maintained at alarm parades and all the details should be carried out in an orderly and systematic manner. Deputy Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent, Head Warders, Warders and any otherstaff who have to take charge, should be informed, before hand, of the duties required of them so that they may know exactly what to do and where to go when the alarm sounds, without waiting for instructions from the officer in charge.

(xvi)The Superintendent shall inform the police, immediately, of the disturbance, riot, escape and violence in the prison premises.

(xvii)The alarm parade shall be concluded on the command of Superintendent (Jail) and all the officers, who took part in the parade, will return to the prison gate, fall into line and be dispersed.

(xviii)Immediately after conclusion of the alarm parade, the Superintendent shall verbally inform the Deputy Inspector General (Range) of the incident and the action taken. This will be followed by a detailed report in writing, at the

earliest.

(xix)The Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent shall note in their journals the date and hour at which the parade was held, the time taken by the warders to fall into line and arm themselves, the names of any subordinates who were late or absent, and any defects that were noticed.

(xx) A copy of such report should be submitted to the Deputy Inspector General (Range), by the Superintendent, giving details of the action proposed to be taken

against defaulters, if any, immediately after holding the alarm parade.

Contingency Plan - Copy of the contingency plan should be readily available with the Superintendent and Deputy Commissioner of Police and also with the next below senior officers, both in the prison and police administration, to meet any contingency like escape, disturbance, fire, natural calamities, etc.

ESCAPE

Sounding an alarm

908.A siren or an alarm bell (which may be electronic, electric or manual) that can be easily heard at the quarters of the subordinate officials shall be kept near the main gate of every prison, and in places where prisoners are employed in large numbers. In the latter case the alarm should be loud enough to be heard at the main gate.

i. Use of control measure, such as handcuffing, locking prisoners, segregating the trouble makers and mob dispersal

ii. Tightening all security measures according to the requirements of the situation

iii. Mustering all possible help for effective handling of the emergency

iv. Obtaining all necessary assistance from the District Magistrate, the Police and the Fire Brigade.

909.The sequence of alarms starting with the blowing of a whistle, followed by the sounding of the bugle and then striking of the alarm gong shall indicate the need for urgent help because of an escape or its attempt.

Escape attempts

910.Should any prisoner attempt to escape, the guard or sentry shall at once raise the alarm if the help of other guards is essential to prevent the prisoners' escape. He shall at the same time take all necessary steps to prevent the prisoner's escape.

911.The armed guard shall be ready at a moment's notice to prevent any group attempt to escape from the prison.

When an escape takes place from an extramural group

912.On the alarm being sounded because of an escape from a work site from outside the prison, the officer in charge of the standing guard at the main gate shall dispatch as many warders as he can spare for assistance. The remaining warders shall wait for orders from the senior officer present.

913. The warder in charge of the outside group, from which a prisoner has escaped, shall, after sounding the alarm, send one of his escorts to apprehend the prisoner and after collecting the remaining prisoners shall march them back to the main gate of the prison where he shall report the escape to the senior officer on duty.

Duty of the Deputy Superintendent

914.As soon as a report of an escape is received, the Deputy Superintendent or another senior officer on duty shall:

(a)Dispatch a party of sufficient strength to search the locality where the escape has occurred, and

(b)Inform the Superintendent of the escape who in turn shall take suitable action for apprehending the escaped prisoner/prisoners.

Escape during night

915. If the escape takes place during night and there is possibility of the prisoner still being inside the prison, search shall be made with torch lights inside the prison.

Duty of Superintendent

916. The Superintendent shall give prompt notice of the escape to the nearest police station, the Executive Magistrate of the area and the District Magistrate such information shall be accompanied by a nominal roll giving a description of the escaped prisoner. He shall also send immediate intimation, by quickest means, to the police station near the prisoner's home. If the prisoner belongs to a district other than that in which he was in prison, intimation shallbe sent to the Magistrate of his district or to the Commissioner, of Police of that area.

917. The information shall also be sent to Deputy Commissioner of Police (Crimes and Railways) and the Director General of Railway Police or other head of the transportation, in case the prisoner is likely to avail himself of the railway or other means of the transportation and, if it appears expedient, information shall be suitably sent by quickest means of communication to other districts.

Report to the Inspector General & the Government

918. If a prisoner escapes, the Superintendent or in his absence Deputy Superintendent shall immediately convey the message over phone to the Inspector General and in his absence to the next officer available in the headquarters, followed by a detailed report within 24 hours from the time of escape along with nominal role, copy of the judgment & other particulars. A copy of this report along with documents shall also be sent to the government. It shall contain information on the time and circumstances in which the escape occurred, the party or parties by whose neglect or connivance it occurred, whether the prisoner has been recaptured and if not, the measures taken to recapture him. In case of escapes that have not been due to connivance or negligence alone, but, in part, to some defect in the buildings or in the method of guarding, or any system failure, such defect shall be clearly pointed out. When the prisoner is recaptured, another report shall be sent to the Inspector General of Prisons & the Government.

Attempt to escape to be reported –

919.Every attempt to escape, with the particulars in each case, shall be reported to the Inspector General, accompanied by a descriptive roll of the prisoner.

920.Every attempt to escape shall also be reported to the area Station House Officer for taking necessary action as per law.

Punishment for facilitating an escape

921.Every officer of the prison, because of whose assistance, connivance, or neglect, an escape takes place, shall be prosecuted under sections 222, 223 & 225 A of the Indian Penal Code, 1860. An independent inquiry shall immediately be caused to be conducted by the order of Inspector General (Prisons) through a senior officer not below the rank of Superintendent of Prison, who should not be from the prison where incident takes place.

Publication of escapes

922.Notice of escape of prisoners and of the rewards offered for their recapture shall be published through Electronic & Print Media for publicity and also in Gazette, if so ordered by the Inspector General.

Power to sanction reward

923.The Inspector General of Prisons may take decisions regarding the sanctioning of rewards in such cases.

Reward to prisoners preventing an escape

924. All cases in which prisoners prevent an escape, either by warning the officials about any plot or preparation, or by seizing a prisoner attempting to escape, or in any other manner, shall be brought to the notice of the Inspector General, with a view to giving them suitable rewards.

Procedure on recapture

925.The recapture of the prisoner shall be informed to all those who were informed of the

escape originally.

926.A recaptured prisoner be admitted into and detained in prison on the authority of the original warrant; the time he was at large doesnot count as sentence served.

927. A recaptured prisoner, if he is under trial, shall be produced before the concerned court for further directions.

Deprivation of privileges by escape or attempt to escape

928. Every prisoner, who at any time escaped or attempts to escape from any custody, shall be considered as high risk prisoner and shall be given a special dress for his easy identification.

Prisoners not recaptured to be entered in the release register

929. The Superintendent shall maintain a register in which he shall mention the date of escape, names, and registered number of every prisoner who has escaped and who has not been recaptured. On recapture, his name will be struck off from the register and date of recapturing shall be noted.

930. Every prisoner, who does not report to the prison authorities after the period of parole or furlough or interim bail, shall be treated as if he has escaped from the prison and the same procedure be followed.

Disposal of warrants of escaped prisoners

931. The warrant of a prisoner who escapes from prison shall be retained in the prison for 10 years from the date of his escape. If he is not recaptured within that period, it shall be returned to the committing court with an endorsement giving the reasons.

Outbreaks

Alarm to be sounded on outbreak

932. Whenever there is a jail outbreak or/and agitation inside a prison, the concerned Superintendent of Prison should inform the Police who will take necessary action to control the situation and bring order inside the prison. However, till the arrival of the Police, the prison guards and security personnel guarding the prison shall initiate steps to control the situation and prevent further untoward incidents.

933. In the event of an outbreak or disturbance, the prison official present at the scene of occurrence shall raise an alarm by blowing his whistle hearing which the warder staff shall blow their own whistles. It will be followed by sounding of gong or siren at the main gate. Every prison official outside the prison shall proceed at once to the guard room and arm himself with a baton. A message shall be sent by the senior officer present, to the Superintendent& Deputy Superintendent, who shall summon every available man.

When the alarm is sounded

934.At the sound of the alarm the reserve guard shall arm themselves with service weapons arms and stand outside the prison on alert. The main gate sentry along with other warders shall be posted between gates and unless the prisoners are actually threatening the main gate, the rest of the force available shall enter the prison armed with batons and proceed at the double to the scene of the disturbances. But if the prisoners are threatening the main gate, it must be defended until the guard is strong enough to enter and drive the

prisoners back. The armed reserve guard shall not enter the prison or arrive at the scene of the disturbance until specially sent for by the officer in command.

Duty of Prisoner on hearing an alarm

935.When the alarm is given it shall be the duty of every prisoner to run at once to previously defined places of security, usually the nearest sleeping barrack, where they shall be locked in by the

warders inside-the-prison. Prisoners should be warned in advance that neglect of this rule shall render them liable to be treated as participating in the outbreak.

Methods of quelling disturbances

936.On reaching the scene of disturbance, the guard shall proceed to quell it by using batons or tear gas, if available, as the officer in command may decide. Action shall first be directed to prevent any attempt at escape, to isolate the rioters from other prisoners, and to rescue any prison officer who may be in danger. If the disturbance is accompanied by an attack on any prison official, or by a combined attempt to escape, the officer in command shall warn the prisoners that they will be fired upon if they do not submit. If circumstances permit, this warning shall be repeated three times. If the prisoners do not submit, or the outbreak or disturbance cannot be quelled, the officer in command may summon the reserve guard and open fire on these prisoners. He shall stop the firing as soon as the prisoners cease resistance or submit. Only minimum force necessary shall be used in all circumstances.

937. On arrival of the Superintendent, their orders shall be taken and all officers from the rank of Deputy Superintendent and below shall act as per his orders.

938. Prison officials shall not attempt to disperse a mob outside the prison unless the prison staff is threatened.

939. Enquiries on incidents like assaults on prison officials shall be conducted by the Superintendent, or such other officer as the Inspector General may direct.

Defence of Main Gate

940. The main gate sentry and the additional warders posted between gates shall defend the main gate. If prisoners cannot be driven back by any other means, firing shall be resorted to after due warning. It shall be stopped as soon as the prisoners are driven back.

Disturbance within wards

941.If the disturbance occurs within the wards, the available force shall enter the prison armed with batons and shall proceed at the double to the yard gate. A party shall be detached to enter the ward and quell the disturbance while the remaining forces wait at the yard gate.

Treatment of extramural groups

942. Groups which are outside the prison when the alarm is sounded shall at once be collected and made to sit close together under the charge of their escort till the disturbance is over. If the situation permits these groups shall be taken in and locked up in a ward so that the warders in charge of the group can be released for other duty.

Rehearsal of procedure on alarm

943. It is of importance that if an outbreak occurs, every man knows precisely what he has to do. In order to perfect this procedure, an alarm parade shall be held at frequent intervals in each prison. All steps laid down in the rules shall be rehearsed as accurately and promptly as possible. The convicts too shall be trained to run at once to the assigned place of security when the alarm is sounded. No arms shall be taken inside the prison during practice alarm parades. The Superintendent shall make a record of each practice session and its results in his register.

Duty of the Superintendent

944.In the event of a disturbance occurring in the prison, which is likely to develop into a serious riot, the Superintendent shall send a message to the Station House Officer of the

Police Station of the area, Police Control Room and the Deputy Commissioner of Police of the area, informing them of the situation and, in the absence of these officers, to the next senior officer present in the station, on the telephone or by a fast messenger, informing him about the situation. If the Superintendent considers that the presence of the Deputy Commissioner of Police or, in his absence, the next Addl. Deputy Commissioner of Police is necessary, he will, at the same time, request him to come to the prison premises. On receipt of such a message, the above mentioned officers will immediately proceed to the prison, and in consultation with the Superintendent, take all such measures as may be necessary in the special circumstances of the

case, to restore order. All action taken will promptly be reported by him to the higher authorities.The Control Room of the prison shall keep readily available all the telephone numbers and other means of communication with the aforesaid officers, for prompt transmission of message.

ACCIDENTS AND SUICIDES

Procedure when unnatural death occurs

945.Whenever a sudden or violent death or suicide takes place in a prison, immediate notice shall be sent to the Superintendent and the Medical Officer. The body shall be left untouched in the position in which it was found, for inspection by these officers.

946.However, If there is reasonable apprehension/ hope that the person is still alive, measures shall be taken at once for the prisoner's first- aid and treatment and revival.

947.In the case of a prisoner found suspended by a rope in an attempt to commit suicide, and there is reason to believe that he may still be alive, the body shall be raised at once to relieve pressure and laid gently on the grounds. All measures shall be taken to restore consciousness, without waiting for assistance, which however shall be called for without delay. In all events of a death procedures laid down in the rules on death of a prisoner should be followed.

Custody of articles used for suicide

948. Knives and tools used in work sheds and barber's or tailor's equipment shall be counted and locked by the warders every day. Ropes for wells shall be properly secured or locked up, and the wells themselves protected to prevent persons failing or throwing themselves in. Care shall be taken that nothing is left about in the prison that may be used for suicidal purposes.

Precautions against the prisoners with apparently suicidal tendencies

949. Prisoners with apparently suicidal tendencies shall be carefully watched and not left alone in a cell. Such prisoners should also be referred to counselors and psychiatrists and should be supervised closely.

Employment of convicts on dangerous work

950. When prisoners are employed in blasting, excavation or other work of a dangerous character, it shall be the duty of the officer conducting the work to take every reasonable precaution to guard against accidents, In blasting operations, no convict shall be employed to fire the charge, In excavations, the walls shall be stopped or cut in steps.

Custody of Poisons

951. Poisonous drugs and drugs inducing drowsiness, surgical instruments and other similar things shall not be left within the reach of prisoners. Every receptacle containing any poisonous drug shall be labeled "Poison" in large; printed characters. All these shall be kept under lock and key. Under no circumstances such key shall be entrusted to a prisoner.

Precaution against drowning

952. A strong rope and grappling irons shall be kept in the guard room of every prison, to be at hand in case of accidents in wells.

FIRE

Prevention of fire

953. Special care shall be taken while using kerosene and gas lights in any office or store room. Even in the maintenance of electric lights, any leakage shall be immediately brought to the notice of the Deputy Superintendent and rectified without delay.

954.All staff in charge of offices, kitchen and stores shall take a round of the offices and store rooms before they are closed for the night and satisfy themselves that everything is safe.

955.Fire shall be used in the workshops in properly constructed fireplaces and the senior officer, who locks up the prison, shall satisfy himself before leaving that these fires are properly extinguished. The concerned senior technical staff of the section shall also be responsible in this regard.

956.No burning coal, wood or other fuel used in kitchen shall be allowed t be taken out. Those in charge of the kitchen shall be responsible for any violation. If liquefied petroleum gas is used in kitchen it shall be ensured that gas cylinders are stored in a secured room in accordance with the safety rules for storage of LPG cylinders and that no prisoner has access to such place. If any fire occurs nobody should be allowed near the gas room until the fire is completely quelled.

957.There shall be fire hydrants and firefighting equipment (sand and water buckets) in all parts of the prison, and especially at all vulnerable points decided in consultation with the Fire Department.

958.Electric installations in the prison shall be inspected at regular intervals.

959.In extramural camps and open institutions, precautions such as provision of a large supply of water and firefighting equipment shall be kept ready at hand.

960.Each Superintendent shall draw up instructions on fire safety and the drill to be adopted in his prison, showing the respective duties of all members of the prison establishment on an alarm of fire being given. He shall make the staff rehearse the fire drill at least once in six months. This would include fire fighting safety measure and evacuation techniques.

961.In the event of a fire immediate information to fire brigade shall also be sent. Till help from the fire brigade is received, every attempt to quell the fire shall be made. In the event of fire breaking out in the prison by day or night, the alarm shall be sounded.

962. Steps shall be taken to ensure that fire does not spread to other parts of the prison and the lives of prisoners and of members of the staff are not endangered. In the event of an injury to a prisoner, or a member of the staff on duty, because of fire (a) medical attention to the injured shall be given and (b) an inquiry shall be immediately held and statements of the injured prisoner or member of the staff and other witnesses shall be recorded.

EPIDEMICS

Epidemics and precautions against them

963. Epidemics which are likely to occur in prisons are cholera, enteric fevers, gastroenteritis, chicken pox, measles, mumps, influenza, cerebrospinal meningitis, pneumonia, plague, beriberi, scurvy and epidemic dropsy.

964. When an epidemic is present in the vicinity of a prison, communication between the staff and the infected locality shall be, as far as possible, prevented and special care shall be taken that all arrangements to meet an outbreak are completed.

Removal to a segregation shed

965. Every prison shall be provided with a permanent segregation shed. On the occurrence of a case, or a suspected case, of cholera or any other infectious disease, the patient shall not be taken to hospital but shall be immediately removed to one of these sheds while all orderlies and scavengers attending on the case shall be strictly isolated in another shed. On no pretext shall they be allowed to enter in the common area of prison or communicate with other prisoners until all risk of infection is over. If possible, the prisoners shall be removed to an infectious disease hospital outside the prison.

Treatment of prisoners after contact with infection

966.All prisoners employed in cleaning the ward in which a case of suspected infectious disease has occurred, or who have been in contact with the patient, shall be detained under medical observation in a separate building to prevent their mingling with other prisoners. Special care shall be taken that they bathe and feed separately.

Prison officer's clothing, if infected

967. If there is any reason to think that the clothing of any warder or other prison officer is likely to have been polluted by any cholera discharge, it shall be at once withdrawn from use and disinfected.

Treatment of the infected barrack

968.The barrack in which a case occurs shall be immediately vacated and the inmates kept together and not allowed to go near other prisoners. The vacated barrack shall be thoroughly disinfected.

Vaccination or inoculation

969.Whenever a case of an epidemic occurs, the Medical Officer shall at once arrange for vaccination or inoculation, as the case may be, of all prisoners, prison personnel and members of their families**.**

Accommodation of patient

970.Overcrowding must be strictly avoided both in the hospital as well as in every cell and ward. If the epidemic is severe then it may be desirable to use the entire hospital for treatment of epidemic cases, removing all other cases to temporary hospital that can be set-up in a ward or work shed, (if no better place is available). Minor, cases of colic or ordinary diarrhea shall also be treated separately and not admitted to the hospital until the characteristic symptoms of cholera and diarrhea have disappeared.

Sterilization of drinking water

971.On the recommendation of the Medical Officer drinking water shall be thoroughly boiled. Gas or Firewood shall be made available for this purpose to the minimum extent necessary as decided by the Inspector General of Prisons. Care shall also be taken to ensure that sufficient appliances for boiling of water are also provided. As far as possible, reverse osmosis plants should be in place in prisons to prevent water borne diseases.

Observation of prisoners

972.The general condition of prisoners shall be carefully watched to detect incipient cases. Any person attacked by premonitory symptoms shall be removed for treatment at once. Warder/Head Warder shall be required to report any sign of sickness at once. A prisoner visiting the latrine more often than usual shall be placed under observation.

Treatment of hospital floor

973.The floor of the segregation hospital shall be washed or sprinkled liberally with 2% saponified cresol or izal lotion.

Disposal of dejecta

974. The dejecta shall be placed in a vessel with a close fitting cover containing an equal part of 4% cresol or izal lotion for two hours and then buried. The dejecta can also be incinerated with saw dust, paddy husk or kerosene.

Cleanliness of Prisoners

975. Special attention shall be given to the cleanliness of prisoners and their clothing. The water used for washing shall not be allowed to remain within the prison walls.

Treatment of clothing and bedding

976. The clothing and bedding of the inmates of an infected ward shall be either immersed for 30 minutes in boiling water or kept in 20% carbolic or cresol lotion and then aired and returned to them after they have bathed. Hospital clothing and bedding used by infected patients shall be burnt.

Disposal of infected corpse

977. The body of a person who has died of an infectious disease shall be wrapped completely in a sheet saturated with 2% carbolic or cresol lotion and buried/cremated without the least delay.

Report to the Inspector General

978. The first occurrence of a case of cholera or any other infectious disease shall be at once reported to the Inspector General which shall be followed by a written report on the same day, stating the circumstances of the case and the measures taken to arrest the progress of the diseases.

979. The next two cases too shall likewise be reported to the Inspector General. On the occurrence of the second case, the Superintendent shall submit a report stating whether he proposes a large scale segregation of prisoners within the prison premises. If he does then he shall elaborate the measures he is taking for it. If he does not plan segregation, he shall record reasons for that as well. If the Inspector General is absent from the Headquarters, the report shall be delivered to him by quickest means.

When a disease shall be deemed epidemic

980.If three or more cases occur within one week of the occurrence of the first case of cholera, it shall be concluded that the disease has assumed an epidemic form.

Rules generally applicable to epidemics

981.The above rules relate for segregation are also applicable to other disease, such as small pox and plague. In these cases, the necessity for segregation is equally important. In case of typhoid fever, changing the water supply is of primary importance.

Daily report during epidemic

982.Whenever an epidemic prevails in a prison, a daily report shall be furnished to the Inspector General. In this report the Medical Officer shall briefly note the progress of the epidemic, the measures he is taking to arrest it, and any information he may consider of importance. A copy of this report shall also be sent to the Director of Health Services.

Special epidemiological inquiry

983.The Inspector General in consultation with the Director Health Services, may call for an epidemiological inquiry or report from the Resident Medical Officer whenever he considers it advisable. A copy of such an inquiry report shall be furnished to the Director General of Health Service, Government of India, New Delhi.

HUNGER STRIKES

Procedure to be followed in cases of hunger strikes

984.Prisoners who go on hunger strike shall be warned that no redress of any alleged grievances shall be allowed as long as the strike continues and that they shall be liable to any prison punishment or to prosecution under Section 47 of the Delhi Prisons Act, 2000.

985.After sufficient warning and before the refusal to take food has adversely affected them, and if any other punishment appears unlikely to deter them, they may be prosecuted under Section 47 of the Delhi Prisons Act, 2000. The usual concession in the matter of interviews and letters of such prisoner shall be restricted to members of the legal profession only. If any such prisoner proposes to engage a member of the legal profession to represent him, a vakalatnama shall be executed by the prisoners in favour of the member of the legal profession and only that member shall be permitted to interview the prisoner in this regard.

986. In the event of mass hunger strike by the prisoners, the Superintendent shall permit reasonable number of members of the legal profession to interview the prisoners. For easy identification, the members of the legal profession should be in their formal lawyers' dress and give requisition for interviews on their letter- heads. If a mass hunger strike amounts to mutiny, the prisoners shall be isolated from each other, and from other prisoners, as far as possible.

987. When prosecutions are instituted under Section 47 of the Delhi Prisons Act of 2000, the proceedings shall be held within the prison and shall be started and completed with as little delay as possible.

Forcible feeding of prisoners on hunger strike

988. It is the duty of the prison authorities to do what they reasonably can to keep prisoners in their charge in good health and to save them from death. Therefore, if a prisoner is likely to cause his own death by continuously refusing to take food, the Medical Officer may direct that the prisoner be forcibly fed to keep him alive. Forcible feeding shall not be attempted with unnecessary violence. But till such a stage is reached, food approved by the Medical Officer shall be regularly placed beside the prisoner on hunger strike for his consumption.

Daily report to the Government

989.The Medical Officer shall furnish daily reports to the Superintendent on the health of the prisoner who is on a hunger strike. He in turn shall forward it to the government through the Inspector General.

OVERCROWDING

Overcrowding shall be reported to the Inspector General

990. If a prison becomes overcrowded, the Superintendent shall take suitable action for accommodating all the prisoners properly, duly reporting the circumstances leading to overcrowding to the Inspector General. Any other matter pertaining to overcrowding shall always be referred to the Inspector General for orders.

Measures to relieve overcrowding

991.As soon as prisoners in excess of the available accommodation are received in any prison or hospital, the Superintendent shall submit a report to the Inspector General with a statement of the measures which he proposes to adopt to relieve the overcrowding, and such temporary arrangements, as he thinks best, shall at once be adopted for this purpose.

Keeping prisoners in sheds or tents

992.Prisoners in excess of the accommodation shall be placed as a temporary measure for not longer than 6 months in work sheds or verandahs. In addition they may also be kept

in sheds or tents inside the prison. The area of the said shed or tents shall be in accordance with the area specified in chapter related to housing of the prisoners. The Superintendent shall always obtain prior sanction, whenever necessary for incurring expenditure in this regard and shall ensure economy in every aspect.

Earth Quake

993.In the event of an earthquake the following, action shall be taken:

(i) The prisoner shall be asked to take cover (kneel down, and cover head with arms)

(ii) The prisoners shall be asked to remain in the same position for a few minutes, due to after-shocks.

(iii) The prisoners shall be kept at least 14 feet away from windows, mirrors, chimneys, tall book cases, furniture, old and high buildings, poles, trees and electric wires.

(iv) The prisoners shall be asked to walk towards an open place, in a calm and composed manner

(v) Evacuation and rescue measures should be undertaken on instructions from an evacuation team and unnecessary crowding of affected area should be avoided.

Other emergencies

994.Suitable action shall be taken according to the requirements in cases of other emergencies as well. The Superintendent shall report the circumstances to the Inspector General. A contingency plan be in

place at every jail to tackle any emergency situation such as attacks and similar. Senior officers should review such contingency plans during their visits/inspections.

995. **Report of assault or disturbance -** (1) A complete report of every serious assault committed by a prisoner on an officer of the prison, and of every serious disturbance of combined outbreak amongst, prisoners shall be submitted to the Inspector General.

(2) The prisoners who are considered sulky, morose, or of violent temper should not be entrusted with a knife or other implement which might be used as a weapon of offence.

(3) All locks in use in a prison should be examined daily and any lock found out of order, brought to the notice of the Deputy Superintendent who shall replace it with a serviceable one.

(4) Even where there has been cognizable crime, which is to form the subject of police and magisterial enquiry and, subsequently, ends in a criminal trial, the Superintendent must, at once, conduct enquiry, and submit the report to the Inspector General on the aspects of prison discipline and the observance of rules involved in the case, and if he finds that any officials are to blame, he should state how he proposes to deal with them.

SAFE CUSTODY AND SECURITY OF PRISONER

996. **Record of cases in which irons are imposed -** In every case in which any prisoner is placed in irons, of any description, the fact that these have been imposed and the time of

their imposition and removal, respectively, shall be noted in the registers maintained for the purpose.

997. **Fetters to be examined -** The Deputy Superintendent shall ensure that the handcuffs and fetters imposed on a prisoner are in accordance with the provisions of section 55 and section 56 of the Act and are secured and cannot be misused.

998. **The imposition of handcuffs and fetters is prohibited in respect of:**

(a)Female prisoners;

(b)Civil prisoners; and

(c)Prisoners who are aged, physically infirm or seriously ill.

999. **Imposition of handcuffs** - Handcuffs may be imposed on the wrists in front, by day or night, for a period of not more than twelve hours at a time, with intervals of not less than twelve hours between each period, and for not more than four consecutive days or nights.The period, for which handcuffs may be imposed, shall be determined by the court.

1000. Emergent Situations -In emergent situations, the Superintendent may use handcuff and/or fetter to secure any prisoner for reasons to be recorded in writing and under intimation to the District and Sessions Judge within twenty four hours of using such handcuff or fetters.

1001. Annual statement of prisoners in fetters - An annual statement showing particulars of the case in which fetters have been imposed during the year shall be submitted on or before the 31st January of the succeeding year to the Inspector General by Superintendent (Prison).

1002. Removal of fetters - Fetters imposed for security shall be removed by the Superintendent as per directions of the court:

Provided that in emergent situation, where a prisoner is seriously ill and in the opinion of the Medical officer, he is unfit to be imposed in fetters, the Superintendent shall remove his fetters forthwith, under intimation to the court.

1003. Outbreak and attempted out-breaks - Any officer of the prison may use a force on any prisoner engaged in any combined outbreak or any attempt to force or break open the outer gate or enclosure wall of the prison and may continue to use such force so long as such combined outbreak or attempt is actually frustrated.

1004. Using violence against an officer - Any officer of the prison may use minimum force against any prisoner using violence against any officer of the prison or other person:

Provided that such officer has reasonable ground to believe that the officer of the prison or other person is in danger of life or limb, or that grievous hurt is likely to be caused to him.

1005. Warning to be given - Before using any force against a prisoner, the officer of the prison shall give a warning to the prisoner that he is about to use such force on him.

1006. Orders of superior officers - No officer of the prison shall, in the presence of his superior officer, use force of any sort against a prisoner, in the case of an outbreak or attempt to escape, except under the orders of such superior officer.

1007. Prison officers to include officers from other forces and services –

(1) The term 'officers of the prison' shall include all officers of any other force and services deployed in prison for assisting the prison administration in the safe custody of prisoners.

(2) There shall be a provision of quick reaction teams for the protection of the prison and to meet any aggression or exigency. The team should be equipped with a vehicle, sophisticated weapons and bullet proof jackets to deal with contingencies.

(3) It should be ensured that there are minimum access points for entry to the prison complex. These access points should be, round the clock, manned by the personnel of paramilitary forces for regulating entry of visitors and others.

(4) There shall be a provision of the electronic surveillance on different activities of the inmates and staff. Further, X-ray Baggage Scanners, Door Frame Metal Detector, Hand-Held

Metal Detector, Security pole etc. shall be provided for detecting prohibited articles, at all access points including entrance to the

prisons.

(5) There shall be a provision of mobile phone jammers & mobile detectors inside the prison to rule out any possibility of usage of mobile phones by the inmates in the prisons.

1008. Habitual prisoners are to be distinguished. - Every escapee shall ordinarily be required to wear such clothing as prescribed by the Director/Inspector General.

CHAPTER-XIV

EDUCATION OF PRISONERS

1009. Education is vital for the overall development of prisoners. Through education, their outlook, habits and total perspective of life can be changed. Education of prisoners benefits the society as well as it leads to their rehabilitation and reintegration. Education reduces the tendency to commit crimes. This would mean less crime, fewer victims, fewer prisoners, more socially productive people and less expenditure on criminal justice and law enforcement.

1010. Education isharmonious and necessary for the all-round development of human faculties-mental as well as physical. It is a tool by which the knowledge, character and behavior of the inmate can be moulded. It helps a prisoner adjust to the social environment and facilitate his ultimate re-integration in society.

1011. Life in prison tends to be monotonous and regimented. There is a need to provide prisoners with adequate educational opportunities in order to enable them to lead a law-abiding and self-supporting life following their release. It must be understood that placing offenders inside prison cells without any attempt to reform them is an unproductive exercise.

Objective

1012. The objective behind educational programmes in prisons may be to channelize prisoner's energies into constructive and creative pursuits, instilling in them a sense of confidence,developing amongst them social responsibility and consciousness, fostering amongst them habits and attitudes necessary for adjusting in the community, creating amongst them awareness of futility of leading a criminal life & uplifting them morally, mentally and socially.

1013. A comprehensive educational program in a prison may aim at:

I. Providing opportunities to illiterate inmates to achieve at least a certain minimum level of education,

II. Extending facilities to literate inmates to advance their educational standards,

III. Developing a better understanding of the duties and obligations of a citizen,

IV. Improving the attitude of inmates towards society and fostering a desire to live as good citizens,

V. Assisting the development of good social and ethical habits and attitudes so that the inmates may properly adjust their lives when they are released,

VI. Helping them to improve their personalities and ability for social adjustment through individual and group guidance in social living, planning,

VII. Developing a point of view which will make the futility of a criminal way of life apparent to the inmates, making them aware of the advantages of a law abiding

life,

VIII. Stimulating sustained interest and effort towards self- improvement, and

IX. Developing social consciousness and a sense of social responsibility and obligations.

Planning

1014. Educational plan for prisoners will be such that:

I. The purpose of education is to facilitate transformation, reformation and reintegration of prisoners into society. In order to achieve these objectives, an adequately trained educational staff and minimum facilities like class rooms and libraries should be provided in every prison.

II. Education of illiterate prisoners shall be compulsory. Correctional Services will pay special attention to educational programs.

III. Because of wide variations in intelligence level and individual interest of inmates, it is essential to organize diverse educational programs to suit the needs to the large groups.

IV. Educational programmes should cover subjects which would help develop the inmate as useful members of civilized society.

V. The nature of the educational programs in prison should be related to the size and type of the inmate population and the time earmarked for these programs. Educational activities should be developed in conjunction with the overall program.

VI. As far as practicable, the education of prisoners shall be integrated with the educational system of the State so that after their release they may continue their education without difficulty. These programs should be related to after-care programs also.

VII. The education policy should be formulated in a manner which is adjustable to social environment, leading to ultimate resettlement of a prisoner in the society. Education should be organized at three levels:

a) For the illiterate inmates

b) For the intermediates

c) For advanced education.

VIII. Educational personnel should be oriented, through special training courses, to implement correctional policies, programs and methods as far as practicable.

IX. Non-Governmental Organizations should be extensively involved in the educational programs.

Nature of an Educational Program

1015. The educational program should consist of:

I. Physical including yoga and health/hygiene education

II. Academic education

III. Social education

IV. Vocational education

V. Moral and spiritual education

VI. Cultural education

VII. Computer education

VIII.Legal education/awareness

1016. The policy behind academic education should aim at:

I. Making every illiterate prisoner literate

II. Developing educational qualifications of prisoners

Classification of Prisoners

1017. Prisoners should be classified on the basis of their academic/ educational qualifications

and their aptitude for further learning at the time of admission in the prison. It should be made compulsory for each prisoner to sit in educational classes, arranged as per their qualification, for at least two hours in the day, preferably in the morning hours.

1018. The classification committee and educational personnel should together decide the amount of time to be devoted for academic education, vocational education and work for each inmate. As there will be variations in the educational level, intelligence and interests, diverse educational programmes should be organized for different groups of inmates.

Help of educated Prisoners

1019. The help of educated prisoners should be liberally obtained for carrying out educational programmes, in addition to the help taken from regularly employed teachers, and utilizing similar facilities offered by NGOs.

Language Classes

1020. Language classes should be encouraged. These classes could be run by the educated prisoners,regular teachers and NGOs. This will help the prison administration harmonize relations between prisoners of different cultures and communities and would improve discipline in the prison.

1021. Keeping in view the special needs of prisoners, a booklet should be prepared which would enlist various educational programmes being carried out in the prison.

Schools for Young Offenders

1022. Every prison should have a regular school where young offenders can attend regular classes in shifts. This school could be a branch of any government organisation, with the Education Department providing teachers, equipment and material for teaching young offenders. The school should provide education for primary, secondary and senior secondary levels. It should be mandatory for each young offender to attend classes. The staff posted in the prison should be paid special incentive for maintain prisoners' interest in attending school.

1023. The prisoners who pass various examinations should be given certificates as are given to students studying in regular schools. Care should be taken to ensure that there is no mention ofthe young offender's imprisonment on such certificates.

Education for Short Term Prisoners

1024. For under trial prisoners and prisoner sentenced to short term imprisonment, educational classes could be organized in the yard/ enclosures where such prisoners are kept. This would f a c i l i t a t e better organization of regular classes for prisoners who are required to undertake educational programmes on a short, medium or long term basis.

Personnel and Equipment

1025. Following personnel and equipment for the educational programme for prisoners should be provided:

I. Teachers should be provided for running and guiding the adult educational programmes in prisons. Teachers from the Education Department could be posted to the prison on transfer/deputation basis. Inmates, who are educated and whose conduct has been good, should be given training in imparting education to others. These trained inmates should assist the regular teachers in organizing diversified educational programmes. The services of retired teachers of NGOs could also be obtained in running the educational programmes.

II. Necessary equipment for education like books, stationery, writing material, furniture etc should be provided at Government cost. In each prison, a building should be earmarked/constructed as a school for carrying out educational activities. Buildings and areas for educational programmes should be earmarked in accordance with the minimum standards as fixed by the Education Department for similar purposes.

III. Study/examination centers of National Open School/Indira Gandhi National Open University should be established in every Central/ District Prison. The strength of educational personnel should be fixed in accordance with the inmate population and the educational programmes to be organized.

IV. The educated prisoners, who help the prison administration in conducting educational programmes, should be given wages / honorarium by the Prison Authorities.

V. Audio-visual equipment should be used for educational purposes.

VI. The lodging arrangement of prisoners can also be done as per their educational requirements so that suitable environment is created in the barrack/cell to enable them to carry out the assignments given to them by their teachers.

Curriculum

1026. Curriculum should be drawn up in accordance with the needs of each inmate group. It should be in line with the educational programmes conducted in other educational institutions. It should be planned in such a way as to synchronize with the length of sentence of the inmates. Educational schedules and time tables should be drawn to fit the total program of the prison.

Tests and Examinations

1027. Following concessions shall be given to prisoners for pursuing their higher education.

I. At the end of each educational project, inmates should be given tests and examinations. These test/examinations should be conducted inside the prison by the Education Department/National Open School/Indira Gandhi National Open University etc.

II. No fees, including examination fee, should be charged from students appearing in various examinations. Cases of brilliant students should be recommended to Education Department and other agencies for grant of scholarship.

Liaison

1028. The institution should establish liaison with the Department of Education/NOS/IGNOU and other approved educational institutions for obtaining educational material and other help.

Library

1029. Following facilities in the prison library should be provided:

I. Books in the library should cater to the needs of different educational standards, satisfaction of intellectual needs, and development of knowledge of the inmates.

II. The prison library shall be properly equipped with books, magazines, and newspapers. These shall be issued to the prisoners. Prisoners should be encouraged to develop reading habits.

III. A librarian should be employed for the management of books and other

reading material. Help of educated prisoners could also be obtained, under the supervision of the librarian, to run the library. The librarian shall arrange for and make available books on various subjects for satisfying the needs of prisoners. The librarian should keep details of books and periodicals available in the library subject/title wise for use of prisoners and for the information of the Superintendent of Prison.

IV. Donation of books by NGOs should be encouraged and welcomed. Public and Government schools should be encouraged to adopt the educational programmes being run inside the prison for prisoners.

V. A digitalized library with e-learning materials may also be provided, to the extent possible.

Note- The study material which would be made available in the prison library shall be scrutinized/ screened by the Superintendent so as only the material pertaining to educational, social, moral, cultural & spiritual development/ upliftment should reach to the prisoners. Detailed guidelines will be issued in this regard by the Inspector General of Prisons.

Social, Moral, Cultural and Spiritual Education

1030. Meditational therapy should be used for holistic healing.

Prison Publication

1031. There should be a monthly/quarterly publication for the inmates for information dissemination. Such publications shall also contain articles, poems, write up etc. contributed by the prisoners and also highlight the achievements of educational, sports & other performances milestones by the prisoners. Prisoners should constitute the editorial board. There shall be independent screening committee for content screening preferably headed by the person which should have an experience of journalism.

Accountability

1032. It should be one of the primary responsibilities of the prison Superintendent and other prison personnel that the programme of education is implemented in its proper spirit. The success & failure of the program and the extent of educational activities in each prison, should be one of the principal factors on which the performance of these officers should be evaluated.

Incentives & Remission for achieving education milestones by the prisoners

1033. The I.G. (Prisons) may devise a Remission, Reward & incentive Scheme for prisoners who achieve education milestones while pursuing studies in jail.

CHAPTER-XV

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND SKILL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

Objectives of Skill Development Programs and Vocational Training

1034. Vocational training and skill development programs should be treated as essential features of prison correctional programs. The objectives of such programs should be:

I. Imparting discipline and work culture among inmates.

II. Developing right attitudes towards work and dignity of labour.

III. Promoting:

a) Physical and mental well-being of inmates;

b) Proper development of mind through intelligent manual labour;

c) Spirit of fellowship and a cooperative way of living; and

d) A sense of group adjustment.

IV. Developing the capacity for sustained hard work,

V. Building habits of concentration, steadiness, regularity and exactness in work,

VI. Imparting and improving work-skills,

VII. Awakening the self-confidence and self-reliance of inmates,

VIII. Training and preparing inmates for achieving lasting social re-adjustment and rehabilitation,

IX. Imparting an occupational status and thus creating a sense of economic security among inmates,

X. Keeping inmates usefully employed in meaningful and productive work,

XI. Preventing idleness, indiscipline and disorder amongst them,

XII. Maintaining a good level of moral amongst them and thus promoting a sense of self, as well as institutional discipline among them.

Policy of the Government

1035. The employment and production policy in prison should be designed to cater to the needs of prisoners coming from both rural and urban areas. The emphasis should be on the kinds of skills and jobs that would ensure employment or self employment once the inmate is released from prison.

1036. A "Board of Skill Development Program and Vocational Training" or similar setup, under the overall stewardship of Inspector General of Prisons, should be set up at the Prison Headquarters and vested with required fiscal and administrative powers. The function of the Board should be to:

I. Plan and implement programs of skill development and vocational training,

II. Arrange funds required to run such programs,

III. Fix a policy of production,

IV. Examine the economic aspects of the skill development programs,

V. Put prison skill development programs on a sound commercial footing,

VI. Ensure coordination at all levels,

VII. Evaluate the performance of the skill development programat every prison,

VIII. Introduce practices and procedures of modern management of production,

IX. Guide, supervise, direct and control all matters relating to institutional skill development programs and vocational training,

X. Organize workshops in after-care homes for discharged prisoners, and

XI. Promote marketing of prison products.

1037. In consultation with the Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship, the Government of India may identify certain trades as suitable for the inmates to be trained in so that once they are released, they may be gainfully employed.

1038. Government departments, semi-government departments, cooperatives and public undertakings should purchase articles produced in prison industries as per requirements,

from the Department of Prisons and Correctional Services.

1039. Clear guidelines for the purchase of raw material, consumable articles, tools and equipment should be laid down to eliminate chances of misappropriation or waste, by the government from time to time.

1040. A policy may be laid down for the employment of carefully selected prisoners in public undertakings, co-operative farms of the State, and agro-based industries organized in the cooperative sector when they are released from prison.

Vocational Training

1041. Vocational training programs, in self-employing trades and occupations, should be organized in every central and district prison for employable convicts.

I. Such programs should be open to under trial prisoners who volunteer to undergo such training after testing their vocational ability.

II. Wherever possible in larger prisons, an Industrial Training Institute should be established and where it is not possible to establish one, the help of local Industrial Training Institutes could be obtained in training the prisoners.

III. The prison should have adequate staff for efficient organization of various training projects. It should be properly equipped with training aids and classrooms for conducting multifarious projects to suit the training needs of its inmates.

IV. The prison should have a properly defined organization for training projects in terms of formation of homogeneous groups and setting down routine and time schedule of projects.

V. The cost incurred in the training projects, expenditure on staff, equipment and material, should be treated as essential investment for the purpose of training and resettlement of offenders.

VI. Special emphasis should be given to vocational training of young offenders, young adult offenders, and others who may derive benefit from the training projects.

1042. Prison authorities should take suitable measures for engaging ofqualified technical personnel in adequate numbers in every production unit and for every program of vocational training.

1043. Vocational training programs should be designed to suit the needs of prisoners sentenced to short, medium and long term imprisonment.

1044. Active linkages should be established with the department of Technical Education, Directorate of Industries (including Cottage Industries), Industrial Training Institutes, Polytechnics and Vocational Training Institutions and other similar institutions as well as approved NGOs to develop vocational training programs on a practical and pragmatic basis.

1045. On the completion of vocational training courses, inmates should be examined by the concerned Department and on passing the examination they should be awarded a regular Certificate/Diploma by that department.

1046. As a measure of incentive, inmates of Open Jail demonstrating good progress in skill development programs and vocational training should be allowed to visit important undertakings and other government owned industries.

1047. The prison industry should be given preferential treatment in the matter of granting permission to run various industrial/production units by the Government.

1048. The executive and supervisory personnel should be given training in modern methods of management.

1049. Diversification of programs of vocational training should be given due priority when the Master Plan for diversification of skill development programs is designed.

Employment of Prisoners

1050. Apart from convicts, under trial prisoners, who volunteer to work, should also be employed on skill development programs and be given vocational training in their enclosures. The under trial

prisoners employed in the prison industry, or agriculture, should be given fair and equitable remuneration on the same scale as prescribed for convicts.

1051. No criminal prisoner sentenced to labour, or employed on labour at his own desire, or under trial doing labour, shall, except in an emergency, and with the sanction in writing of the Superintendent be made to labour for more than nine hours in a day.

1052. The Medical Officer shall, from time to time, examine the prisoners while they are employed, and shall, at least once in every fortnight, get their weights recorded in their history tickets.

1053. When the Medical Officer is of the opinion that the health of a prisoner is suffering due to employment on any kind or class of labour, he shall not be employed on that labour but shall be placed on such other kind or class of work as the Medical Officer may consider suitable for him.

1054. Prisoners sentenced to medium and long terms of imprisonment should be given training in multiple skills so that they are able to compete with the conditions in the labour market outside the prisons.

1055. For planned employment of inmates the following factors should be taken into consideration while organizing skill development programs:

I. Mental and physical health

II. Requirements of security, custody and discipline

III. Age

IV. Length of sentence

V. Inmates' skill and abilities and also potential for acquiring skills

VI. Urban and rural background of the inmate.

1056. Prisoners sentenced to less than one year of imprisonment should be employed in prison maintenance services, gardening, work- centres and work camps and paid suitable wages for their work.

1057. Prisoners sentenced to imprisonment for one year or more should be employed in production units in prisons.

Prison Industries and Skill Development Programs

1058. Prison industries should be organized on business-cum-commercial basis.The various government departments while purchasing articles for office use should give preference to prison products

1059. The skill development programs should also include essential institutional maintenance services like culinary, sanitary and hygienic services, prison hospital, other prison services, repairs and maintenance services. Prisoners may also be employed in the service of maintenance and construction of prison buildings for which they will receive adequate remuneration or wages in accordance with the rules.

1060. Prison skill development programs should consist of services required by the community such as construction work, masonry, carpentry, plumbing, electric fitting, tailoring, fabrication of ready-made garments, leather work, driving, prison servicing, agriculture, horticulture, dairy, poultry, floriculture, maintenance of engines, maintenance of electric pumps, tractor repairing, automobile servicing and repairing, cane work, basket making, pottery, book binding, typing, computer operating, handicrafts, stenography, cloth printing, embroidery, hosiery, bakery, namkeen making, paper making, printing, tailoring, weaving, soap making, candle making, sewing machine repair, food processing, sales & marketing, beauty parlour training, graphic designing etc.

Central and State Govt. departments/ institutions/ PSUs/ NGOs may be involved for skill development programs.

1061. Every prisoner, on being first put to do any kind of work with which he is not acquainted shall be allowed a reasonable time to acquire the necessary skills, to enable him to perform the task.

Mental and physical capabilities must be taken into consideration. The time will vary from a few days to three to four months. In every case, when allotting new work, the Superintendent or subject to his control, the Factory Manager or Deputy Superintendent shall note the task the prisoner begins and a subsequent progress in his History Ticket.

1062. Every inmate should be given training and work experience in the use of hand tools in different services, jobs and production units.

1063. Every prisoner sentenced to undergo simple imprisonment who opts to do labour shall ordinarily be employed on hard labour of a kind that a most suitable for him and for which he/she is for the time being fit. No convict shall be put on medium labour if he/she is fit to perform hard labour, or on light labour as long as he is fit to perform either hard or medium labour.

1064. No consideration of profit or convenience shall be permitted to influence the class or form, of labour which any convict sentenced to undergo rigorous imprisonment is at any time requiredto perform. It shall be fixed with reference solely to the health of the convict and the regulations of the prison regarding the employment of prisoners.

1065. A standard list of equipments, tools accessories and spare parts, which each production unit must always have should be prepared and maintained.

1066. In every institution there should be a separate and properly organized maintenance workshop to repair the machinery and equipment in time and to prevent breakdown.

1067. Products manufactured by Prison Industries should be varied/ changed depending on market trends and demands.

1068. The organization of accounts and inventory should be modernized on business lines.

Standardization of Products

1069. Various products of prison industries should be standardized. A handbook containing details of standardization, and the manufacturing process of various production units, should be prepared for the guidance of personnel.

1070. Catalogues of standardized products of prison industries should be prepared for securing orders from the market for various production units.

1071. Technical supervision should be improved and a system of quality control introduced at every stage of production, so that market competitiveness can be maintained. The percentage of profit should not be the motive behind production by prison industries.

1072. Costing of prison products should be done on a rational basis taking into account various limitations and handicaps of prison.

1073. Showrooms should be opened outside the prison gates, and at other places, for promoting sale of products of prison industry. A brochure should also be kept in which information is provided to the public about the products being sold along with their rates. The Prison authorities should also endeavor online sale of the products of prison industry.

1074. Prisoners who have been discharged and are found suitable may also be employed in show rooms and prison product outlets, as far as possible.

Targets of production for Prison Industries

1075. The targets of production for each unit for the ensuing year should be fixed in accordance with the employable inmate population and production potential of the unit. These targets should be communicated to the respective institutions in advance. The unit's production, according to the target, should be reviewed on a monthly basis.

1076. It should be the responsibility of the Superintendent of Prison to meet the targets of production as set above.

1077. The task sheet of each prisoner should be correctly maintained by the technical personnel-in-charge of the production units.

Wages

1078. Wages should be fair and equitable and not merely nominal and paltry. These rates should be standardized keeping in view the minimum wage given as notified by the government from time to time.

1079. With a view to keep the wage system in prisons in harmony with that in the free community, the wages should be reviewed every three years and revised whenever necessary.

1080. A portion of wages payable to the prisoners should be deducted towards his general maintenance in prison (including diet, clothing and bedding) and in case of convict along with a portion towards victim compensation fund and other amounts in accordance with directions for this purpose by the Government.

1081. The wages should be deposited in the prisoner's saving bank account on a fixed date every month and the passbook shall be kept with prisoner concerned.

Safeguards for Prisoners Engaged in Work

1082. The following facilities should be provided in work-sheds and other places where prisoners work:

i. Protection from heat, cold, rain, dust, smoke, fumes, gases and chemicals

ii. Protection from seepage and dampness

iii. Safe drinking water

iv. Spittoons, urinals and latrines

v. Washing and bathing facilities

vi. First-aid facilities

vii. Fire extinguisher and other firefighting equipment

viii. Sufficient ventilation and lighting

ix. Safety equipment and accident prevention measure.

Note: The standards adopted in outside factories in this respect should be adopted in prison factories. These should be fixed in consultation with the Chief Inspector of Factories;

1083. Periodical medical examination of prisoners, working in production units having hazards of occupational diseases, should be carried out.

1084. Payment of compensation to prisoners who meet with accidents resultingin physical or mental disability, serious injury, death, or loss of health due to occupational diseases, as certified by the Medical Officer.

1085. Hours of work for each group of prisoners should be prescribed in accordance with the program content of each institution, but total hours of work should not exceed nine hours in a day.

1086. A daily time schedule should be worked out for each institution.

1087. Prisoners may not be allowed to work in the production unit after the locking time unless absolutely necessary.

Tasks to be Imposed on Female Prisoners and Young Offenders

1088. The tasks to be imposed on females or young offenders respectively shall not in any case exceed two thirds of the maximum task for hard and medium labour, prescribed in respect of adult male convicts.

Female Prisoners not to Work outside Female Enclosures

1089. Female prisoners may be deployed to work in open prisons exclusively established for women prisoners subject to the condition that adequate security measures are taken and no male staffs are deployed.

No Prisoner to be Employed for Private Work

1090. No Prisoner shall at any time, be employed by any officer of the prison or any other person for any private work or service of any kind whatsoever.

Execution Work for Outside Agencies

1091. Private parties/ industrial units can be allowed to approach prisons to get their manufacturing work done by prison labour inside the prison, if capacity and know-how for such manufacture is available. It should be ensured that appropriate wages and other expenses are paid by such private parties and industrial units.

Yearly Audit of the Accounts

1092. The accounts of the production/work unit will be systematically audited by the Government auditors for each financial year. If need be, IG Prisons may direct for conducting internal audit of account with the help of available resources for the production of the industries.

Agriculture

1093. Wherever agricultural activity is contemplated by prison authorities**,** Following infrastructural facilitates in terms of agriculture should be made available to the prisoners:

I. Agriculture, agro-based industries and other allied activities should be given high priority in the planned development of skill development programs and vocational training in correctional institutions.

II. The land available with an institution should be thoroughly surveyed in terms of soil analysis, availability, fertility, salinity, and requirement of drainage, so that it is put to optimum use. The help of Block Development Officer, officers of the State Agriculture Department and other allied agencies should be taken in this regard.

III. Each new prison building in rural areas should have a properly fenced farm wherever land for this purpose is available.

IV. It should be ensured that proper irrigation facilities are available at the farmland.

V. The required building structure should be constructed on each farm and internal roads should be laid.

VI. All required farming equipment and spare parts should be made available at each farm. A maintenance shop should also be set up in large farms.

VII. Prisons detailed for labour at agricultural farms should be distributed at various

places in the farm by

forming groups, with a leader nominated for each group.

VIII. Guidelines should be issued by the Prison Headquarters stating the eligibility criteria of an inmate who may be deployed on open agricultural farms.

IX. The subsidy available to the farmers for purchasing fertilizer, equipment and electricity should also be made available to prison farms.

X. Adequate funds should be provided for the development of agriculture and allied activities and its account should be maintained separately.

XI. Requisite security personnel should be provided at each agricultural unit and their duties and responsibilities should be clearly laid down.

XII. The farm products should be first consumed in the prison and the remaining should be sold to the government departments and in the open market.

XIII. The efficiency of each unit should be evaluated annually in terms of the targets fixed and achieved.

XIV. The number of prisoners employed in farming activities in closed prisons hall be decided by the Prison authorities as per the requirement.

XV. Prison personnel should be imparted training in various aspects of agricultural and allied activities.

XVI. Bio-gas plants, windmills, solar-cooking ranges etc should be introduced in the prison farms.

XVII. Costing of agricultural and other produce should be done on strict commercial basis.

XVIII. Open agricultural institutions, and institutions having attached agricultural farms should diversify skill development programs according to cropping schemes such as mixed farming, irrigated corps, dry farming etc. In some open prisons work can be diversified into agricultural activity, industrial units and agro-based production units.

XIX. Measures shall be taken to develop horticulture, floriculture and cultivation of medicinal plants and similar activities wherever feasible.

Dairy and Poultry Farms

1094. Dairies should be developed on open prison farms on commercial lines under proper technical guidance. These should not be operated from closed prisons.

1095. Poultry farms should also be organized at open farms. These should be run on commercial linesunder proper technical supervision.

CHAPTER-XVI

Legal Aid

Introduction to the legal aid

1096. Article 39A of the Constitution of India provides for free legal aid to the poor and weaker sections of the society and ensures justice for all. Articles 14 and 22(1) of the Constitution also make it obligatory for the State to ensure equality before law and a legal system which promotes justice on the basis of equal opportunity to all. In furtherance of these, the Legal Services Authorities Act was enacted by the Parliament in 1987 to establish a nationwide uniform network for providing free and competent legal services to the weaker sections of the society on the basis of equal opportunity.

1097. Under the Act, a National Legal Services Authority (NALSA) has been constituted under the Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987 (LSA Act) to monitor and evaluate implementation.

1098. In every State, a State Legal Services Authority (SLSA) and in every High Court, a High Court Legal Services Committee has been constituted. District Legal Services Authorities have been

constituted in the Districts to give effect to the policies and directions of the NALSA and to provide free legal services to the people and conduct LokAdalats in the State.

1099. Supreme Court Legal Services Committee has been constituted to administer and implement the legal services programme insofar as it relates to Supreme Court of India.

1100. The Chief Justice of India is the Patron-in Chief of NALSA and the senior-most Judge of the Supreme Court is the Executive Chairman. The Central Government in consultation with Chief Justice of India has also appointed an officer of the Higher Judicial Services as the Member Secretary of the NALSA.

1101. Similarly, at the State level the Chief Justice of the High Court is the Patron-in Chief of State Legal Services Authority and Senior Most Judge of the High Court is the Executive Chairman. There is a Member Secretary for each SLSA.

1102. At the District level, District Judge is the chairman of District Legal Services Authority and chief Judicial Magistrate or equivalent judicial officer is the Secretary of District Legal Services Authority**.**

Functioning of Legal Services Institutions

1103. NALSA lays down policies, principles, guidelines and frames effective and economical schemes for the State Legal Services Authorities to implement throughout the country.

1104. The State Legal Services Authorities, District Legal Services Authorities etc have been entrusted the following primary functions:-

I. To provide free and competent legal services to the eligible persons.
II. To organize Lok Adalats for amicable settlement of disputes.
III. To organize legal awareness camps.
IV. To implement the Schemes and policy directions of the NALSA through strategic and preventive Legal Services Programmes.

1105. Free legal Services would include:

a) Payment of court fee in appropriate cases, process fees and all other charges payable or incurred in connection with any legal proceedings.

b) Providing service of lawyers in legal proceedings;

c) Obtaining and supply of certified copies of orders and other documents in legal proceedings.

d) Preparation of appeal, paper book including printing and translation of documents in legal proceedings.

1106. Under the Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, the persons eligible for getting free legal services include:

•Women and children

•Members of SC/ST

•Industrial workmen

•Victims of mass disaster, violence, flood, drought, earthquake, industrial disaster

•Disabled persons

•**Persons in custody:**

• Persons whose annual income does not exceed Rs. 1 lakh (in the Supreme Court Legal Services Committee the limit is Rs, 1,25,000/-)

•Victims of trafficking in human being or beggar

•Transgender

Appointment of Jail Visiting Advocates

1107. The Delhi State Legal Service Authority and District Legal Service Authority empanelled Jail Visiting Advocates shall visit different prisons regularly on fixed days of the week to help the poor and unrepresented inmates. Any inmate may seek aid and advice, file any bail/parole application, appeal(s) etc. through these advocates.

Note:- Separate Register shall be kept and maintained having details of visits of Jail visiting advocates. The necessary entries shall be made in this regard regularly.

Legal Aid Cell/ Clinic in Every Prison

1108. Legal Services Cell/Clinic should be set up in every prison, with sufficient number of panel advocates of Delhi State Legal Service Authority and District Legal Service Authority and Para Legal Volunteers deputed to such Cell/clinics for providing free legal services to inmates on all working days. Delhi State Legal Services Authority may train certain inmates as Para Legal Volunteers (PLVs) for assisting the Legal Aid Cell/Clinics established at prisons.

Legal literacy classes in prisons

1109. Legal literacy classes may be conducted in prisons in order to educate prisoners about their rights and duties as well as about the availability of free legal aid services. Services of law students, Para Legal Volunteers and Legal Aid Lawyers could be taken to ascertain legal aid needs of inmates.

Maximum period for which under-trials can be detained

1110. According to Section 436A of code, under-trial prisoners who have undergone detention in prison for a period extending up to half of the maximum sentence specified for that offence under law (except offences attracting death sentence and life imprisonment), shall be released on their personal bond, with or without sureties. In other words, it means pending investigation, inquiry or trial, no person shall be detained in prison for a period more than half of the prescribed maximum sentence under that offence. However, courts for special reasons to be recorded in writing, may extend the detention in prison or release on bail instead or personal bond with or without sureties.

Under-trial Review Committee

1111. A committee under the chairmanship of District & Sessions Judge, as Chairperson be constituted to identify under-trial prisoners who have completed half of the maximum period or maximum period of imprisonment provided for the said offence under the law. It will be appropriate, if in a case of multiple offences, a review is conducted after half the sentence of the lesser offence is completed by the under trial prisoners.The committee will also examine the cases of undertrial in bailable offences or undertrial granted bail in non bailable offences, where they are incarcerated for inability to furnish surety.

1112. The Delhi State Legal Services Authorities may instruct the panel lawyers to urgently meet such prisoners, discuss their cases with them and move appropriate applications before the appropriate court for their release unless they are required in custody for some other purpose.

Cases which are compoundable in nature

1113. The Delhi State Legal Services Authorities should secure that for offences which are compoundable, appropriate steps are taken for compounding and where the offences cannot be compounded, efforts should be made to expedite disposal of those cases or at least efforts made to have the persons in custody released there from at the earliest.

Right to free legal representation or legal aid

1114. Article 22 (1) of the Constitution entitles arrested persons to be represented by a legal practitioner. It is fundamental right of all prisoner/arrested person to be provided with free legal aid in the prosecution of their case at different levels of their trial.The Magistrate is duty bound

to offer the facility to the accused the moment, he is produced before him for the first time even if the accused has not asked for it out of ignorance.

1115. Even if the accused does not ask for a lawyer or he remains silent, it is the Constitutional duty of the court to provide him with a lawyer before commencing the trial. The obligation to provide him with a lawyer at the commencement of trial is absolute and failure to do so would vitiate the trial and resultant conviction and sentence, if any given to the accused.

1116. To ensure that arrested persons have free legal representation, panel lawyers have been deputed as remand/Duty Advocate in every court dealing with criminal cases. Such advocates are available in the court even on holidays. When an accused is produced before the court and does not have a legal counsel, the court shall provide the counsel free of cost.

1117. The Superintendent should inform the prisoners of their right of free legal aid.

1118. The prisoner will be allowed to go through the case proceedings which are available online & in case, it is not available online then the copy shall be obtained through Nodal Agency i.e. DSLSA or Courts concerned & will be provided to the prisoner within one week from the date of the proceedings.

CHAPTER-XVII

WELFARE OF PRISONERS

Basic Elements of Welfare Programm

1119. The objectives of welfare programmes in prisons should be to:-

(i) Develop a relaxed, positive and constructive atmosphere in the institutions,

(ii) Ensure good personnel-inmate relationship based on mutual trust and confidence,

(iii) Ensure care and welfare inmates,

(iv) Ensure firm and positive discipline,

(v) Attend to immediate and urgent needs of prisoners,

(vi) Attending to long term needs of prisoners,

(vii) Help the inmates maintain regular contact with their families and communities in the outside world,

(viii) Ensure a good system of incentives for self-discipline such as remission leave transfer to semi-open and open institution, and premature release,

(ix) Provide individual guidance and counseling,

(x) Encourage group activities, group guidance and group work,

(xi) Implant proper habits, attitudes, approaches and prepare them for a normal social life,

(xii) Provide supportive therapy including Psychotherapy,

1120. The starting point of all welfare programmes shall be the initial classification of the prisoner and the study of individual inmates. The welfare programme should include periodical review of progress and re-classification of prisoners, review of sentence and pre mature release, planning of release, pre-release preparation and after-care, Positive influence of institutional personnel will play an important role in this process. Community participation will be an important feature of welfare programmes.

Counseling

1121. Counseling facilities should be extended to the prisoners as follows:

(i) The mental health status of a prisoner should be studied before his classification at the time of admission in the prison. Prisoners certified as mentally ill should not ordinarily be confined in prisons and instead appropriate measures should be taken for their transfer to special institutions as per the

appropriate rules.

(ii) Professionally qualified counselors should be engaged by the Prison Department to provide counseling to the needy prisoners, particularly those suffering from substance- related addictive disorders and victims of abuse.

(iii) Proper and regular evaluation of prisoner's mental health should be done to enable the requisite psycho social support services by the prison department.

(iv) Severe mental disorders would require appropriate psychiatric treatment and dealt under the provisions of Mental Health Act, 1987 or Mental Health Act, 2017 or any other law in force at the relevant time.

Psychotherapy

1122. Psychotherapy and cognitive behavior therapies may also be used in prisons as they have been recognized as effective for the treatment of prisoners suffering from mental disorders, till the time reception orders are awaited.

Guidance

1123. Pamphlets containing the rights, duties, entitlement, discipline and daily routine of a prisoner (including a handbook on Rights and Duties as provided in Appendix-1) should be printed and distributed so that a prisoner may follow the 'dos' and dont's' and maintain discipline during his confinement.

1124. The above literature should also be kept in the prison library and issued to prisoners who can read.

1125. Illiterate prisoners should be made to understand the contents of the literature by the prison staff themselves or with the help of other literate prisoners engaged for

educational programmes.

Recreation, Sports, Cultural-Activities, Films and Library

1126. Cultural and Recreational activities should be organized in all institutions for maintaining the mental and physical health of prisoners. These activities are the basic elements of rehabilitation programmes for prisoners. These should form the integral part of an institutional regime.

1127. Recreational and cultural activities should be organized depending upon various conditions such as availability of space, the climate and weather, composition of inmates and arrangements for security. Such activities can include:

(i) Outdoor games like cricket, kabaddi, wrestling, volley ball, badminton, football and basket-ball etc.

(ii) Gymnastics.

(iii)Indoor games like chess, ludo and carom etc.

(iv) Film Shows: Historical, patriotic, biographical, scientific and educational films, travelogues, documentaries, newsreel, and films dealing with social themes should be shown. Films depicting crime, sex, violence, suspense and such other subjects that may have a damaging effect on the minds of inmates should not be shown to them. Each prison should have facilities for showing films to the prisoners. A library of good films should be developed at the headquarters of the Inspector General of Prisons and these films should be circulated to various prisons. Close Liaison should be established between the Department of Prisons and the Film Division, Department of Information & Broadcasting, Film & T.V. institutions, Film Societies and other organizations which can supply good films for the inmates.

(v) Music: Music has a special significance in the confined atmosphere of a prison. It can bring relief to lonely, distressed and unhappy inmates. It can relieve boredom and promote interest in institutional programmes. Music programmes could consist of radio music, recorded music, group singing, folk music, instrumental music and orchestra.

(vi) Community and folk dances: Group and Folk dances could be performed on festivals and social occasions.

(vii) Drama: Useful social values and models of behavior can be presented before the inmates through dramatic performances, dramas dealing with social problems, pageants, musical dramas, tableau, soliloquies, dialogues, radio plays and humorous skits could be performed for the benefit of inmates. Inmate's themselves can be encouraged to take part, and organize these activities.

(viii) Arts and Crafts: Arts and crafts can play an important role in imparting useful values to prisoners. The prisoners can maintain their individuality through these activities. Such activities can also serve as supportive therapeutic measures in the monotonous life of a prison.

(ix) Handicrafts and art work: Prisoners can be provided with necessary facilities for pottery, basket making, wood carving, carpentry, parquetry and veneers, wood turning, fret work leather work, home decoration, lampshade making, metal craft, plastics, toy-making, artificial flower making, horn-craft, papier-mâché, rug making, felt-work knitting, embroidery, needle-work crochet, etc.

(x) Reading: Inmates can be encouraged to read books, newspapers and magazines. Group reading and guided reading can also be useful for them.

(xi)Television: This is the biggest entertainer for prisoners. The channels to be shown, and their timings should be carefully selected by the Superintendent of Prison.

1128. Every prison should have an annual sports/cultural meet. Inter- Institution sports meets of

inmates should also be organized. The sports/cultural groups from outside could be invited into the prison for playing various games with the prisoners.

1129. Yoga and meditation should be practiced daily for which the hours should be fixed. Meditation centers may be opened and NGO support may be availed for this purpose. It should be ensured that discourses during meditation sessions are secular in nature.

1130. Well known personalities in the fields of art, sports, literature, culture and music should be invited in the prison as guests on various occasions to inspire the prisoners and be role-models for them.

1131. There shall be a play ground for outdoor games and a community hall for cultural programmes in every prison.

Role of N.G.Os

1132. Approved NGOs should be extensively involved in organizing sports and cultural meets and other welfare activities.

1133. Care shall be exercised in the selection of welfare agencies/NGOs for carrying out welfare programmes. Approved N.G.O s /Welfareagencies which have a proven track record and which are known for their dedication and selfless service, should be selected for associating in prison programmes.

1134. No member of a Welfare Agency/NGO shall be associated with a prison if he has a criminal record. For this purpose an undertaking may be obtained from the Agency/NGO.

1135. The good work done by welfare organizations and NGO in prisons should be publicly appreciated.

Prisoner's Panchayat

1136. Every prison and allied institution should have prisoner's panchayat. These panchayats should consist of very carefully selected inmates, who are of good conduct and who have the potential and ability to organize events and activities. These panchayats should plan and execute daily recreational programmes for inmates. This will give the prisoners a sense of participation in the prison management, which is an important component of any policy of welfare and reformation. These panchayats should also be used for giving the prisoners an opportunity to express their problems and seek redressal.

1137. The working of these panchayats should be continuously monitored by the prison administration. The Superintendent or Dy. Superintendent of Prison, as far as possible, should personally participate in the panchayat meetings.

1138. A 'Mahapanchayat' of all the panchayats should be held in the presence of the Superintendent at least once in a quarter for the redressal of prisoner's grievances and implementation of their

suggestions. The Inspector General, Additional Inspector General and Deputy Inspector General of Prisons should also participate in such Mahapanchayat in different prisons from time to time.

Celebration of Festivals

1139. Independence Day, Republic Day and Mahatama Gandhi's birthday should be celebrated in each prison to inculcate a feeling of the patriotism among the prisoners. Cultural programmes should also be organized on such occasions and special food can be served to the prisoners.

1140. The main festivals of all religions should be celebrated. In these every prisoner should be encouraged to participate. Any special treatment to a group of prisoners belonging to a particular caste or religion is strictly prohibited. There shall be no interference or prejudice with regard of religion or caste of the prisoners.

Spiritual Development

1141. Well known personalities from all religions should be invited to deliver lectures to prisoners for their moral upliftment. Assistance from approved NGOs and welfare agencies may be sought in this regard. It should be ensured before hand that the content and tenor of such lectures is not such as would cause resentment among people of other religions.

1142. Every prisoner should be allowed to perform his devotions in a quiet and orderly manner. Prisoners may be permitted to gather in their respective wards for performance of their religious ceremonies.The prisoners desiring to keep fast, as enjoined by their religion, shall be permitted to do so.

Provided that the Medical Officer may, if he is of the opinion that the continuance of the fast by such prisoner is likely to be injurious or dangerous to health, direct its discontinuance.

Provided further that the Superintendent may, if he is of the opinion that such a fast is subversive of the prison discipline, disallow such fast.

Note: The prisoners, who wish to keep fast, may be given meals at appropriate time as enjoined by the religious practice.

Implementation of Welfare Activities

1143. The Superintendent shall be responsible for the smooth and orderly implementation of welfare activities in the prison.

1144. The Superintendent shall submit quarterly reports of welfare activities being conducted in his prison to the Inspector General of Prisons through Deputy Inspector General.

1145. Prison administration may also consider accessing funds available under Corporate Social Responsibility for conducting various welfare activities for inmates and prison staff.

PRISONER'S WELFARE CANTEEN

1146. There shall be a canteen for every prison. Each canteen should have facilities of catering beverages, eatable, grocery, stationery items etc. as decided by the Inspector General (Prisons) from time to time.

1147. The canteen will be run through prisoner's welfare fund and all profits earned will be spent on the welfare activities of the prisoners with the approval of Executive Committee. The members of the executive committee will be decided by order of the Inspector General of Prisons order in writing from time to time.

Management of canteen

1148. The Management of canteen will be as follows:-

i. The Superintendent shall be responsible for smooth and efficient functioning of the canteen. He shall be assisted by the Deputy Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent.

ii. The Superintendent may run the canteen either departmentally or through prisoners.

iii. The entrusting of the canteen work among the prisoners by the Superintendent, shall be in a transparent manner.

iv. The Superintendent shall ensure quality of the canteen articles and their sale at reasonable price. The profit margin shall be used for the purpose of Prisoners Welfare Fund constituted under these rules.

Working hours of canteen

1149. The Superintendent shall specify the hours during which the canteen shall function, the articles to be sold and their prices.

Entitlement

1150. Any prisoner may purchase items from the canteen except those debarred as a measure of punishment.

Mode of Purchase by prisoners from the canteens

1151. The purchases by the prisoners from the canteens shall be made as prescribed by the Inspector General from time to time.

Daily account of sales

1152. At the daily close of canteen, the Assistant Superintendent shall cause the sales to be accounted with the sale proceeds and maintain proper records. The accounts shall be audited annually as prescribed by Inspector General.

Avoidance of malpractices

1153. The misuse of canteen services shall be avoided through electronic medium. Viz. biometric or smart card system based canteen management system.

Mobile canteen

1154. As far as possible, the Superintendent shall endeavour that canteen is mobile to enable the prisoners to make purchases in their respective wards.

Stock for canteen

1155. The Superintendent shall ensure that adequate stock of various articles are available in the canteen.

Maintenance of Registers

1156. The Inspector General shall specify the registers to be maintained in each canteen. These registers will, inter alia, indicate the purchases of articles, daily sale, margin of profit etc. The Inspector General may issue instructions regarding maintenance of cash book, stock register and other records pertaining to canteen.

Search of articles

1157. The Superintendent shall cause a thorough search to be made of all articles, received in the canteen from outside, to prevent introduction of any prohibited article into the prison.

Complaint

1158. All complaints of prisoners with regard to canteen functioning shall be brought to the notice of the Superintendent who shall take necessary remedial actions. If such complainants persist, the same shall be brought to the notice of the Inspector General.

Audit of the canteen

1159. The Superintendent shall cause the internal audit of the canteen to be carried out in at least 6 months and will submit the statement of accounts to Deputy Inspector General.

PRISONER WELFARE FUND

Prisoner Welfare Fund

1160. A fund known as the Prisoner's Welfare Fund shall be constituted for each prison.

Objective of the fund

1161. The objectives of the fund shall be to provide aid to prisoners for collective welfare activities such as educational, meditation, recreational, vocational, cultural and sports etc.

Source of fund

1162. The fund shall be raised mainly from:-

i. profit from canteen

ii. Donations from public and Corporates under Corporate Social Responsibility,

however donations should not be accepted from the prisoners and their families.

iii. any other source approved by the Government.

General instructions

1163. The Inspector General shall issue detailed guidelines for the operation of the fund.

Administration of fund

1164. The fund will be administered in the following manner:-

1) An executive committee, consisting of the following, shall administer the fund in each prison:

a.Superintendent	Chairperson
b.Medical Officer Incharge	Member
c.Deputy Superintendent	Member Secretary
d. Assistant Superintendent (Canteen)	Treasurer
e.Chief Head Warder	Member
f.Two representative of the prisoners to be nominated by the Superintendent	Members

2) The term of the prisoners' representatives shall be one year.

3) To become eligible for nomination, the convict prisoner must have undergone at least one year imprisonment with very good record on the date of nomination and at least one year sentence still to undergo on the date of the nomination.

4) To become eligible for nomination, the undertrial prisoner must have completed at least six months of his detention period with very good record on the date of nomination.

5) The conduct of the nominated convicts and undertrials should be consistently good.

Meetings of the Executive Committee

1165. The Meetings of the Executive Committee shall be as follows: -

1) The executive committee shall meet once every month and earlier if the Chairperson considers it desirable, for adequate reasons to be recorded in the minutes book.

2) Two- third of the total number of the committee members shall form the quorum.

3) The minutes of the meeting shall be recorded in the meeting register.

Method of collection and accounting

1166. The method of collection and accounting will be as follows:-

1) All amounts received by the Member Secretary and the Treasurer shall be immediately accounted for, and a receipt shall be given to those who pay the amount personally.

2) Proper accounts of receipts and expenditure shall be maintained by the Treasurer to be checked by the Secretary. The account record shall comprise of cash book, ledger, receipt book, contingency register, vouchers and minutes book etc.

3) Transactions of receipts and expenditure shall be entered in the relevant register immediately, as soon as they take place.

4) Vouchers shall be numbered consecutively for the year in order of payment and filed on a separate file kept for the purpose.

5) Cash book shall be checked in detail and signed by the Secretary whenever there are fresh entries in it.

6) On the last day of each month, the Chairperson shall conduct the physical verification of the cash-in-hand and balance in the pass book. He shall also check the vouchers and ensure the correctness of the accounts maintained by the Treasurer and record a certificate of such verification in the relevant registers, under his signature.

Audit of fund

1167. The accounts of the Fund shall be audited every year. The accounts shall be maintained on financial year basis.

Submission of half-yearly report

1168. The Superintendent shall submit a half-yearly report (April to September and October to March) to the Deputy Inspector General indicating the activities, initial balance in the fund, the details of expenditure from the fund and the final balance in the fund. The Deputy Inspector General shall examine the report and submit the same to the Inspector General with his comments.

CHAPTER-XVIII REMISSION

1169. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 72 of the Constitution of India and the Section 432 of the Code, remission can be earned under the provisions of the Delhi Prisons Act, 2000,on the prisoner fulfilling the conditions required hereinafter. However, Remission is a privilege to a prisoner cannot be claimed as a right.

1170. Remission is a concession, which can be granted by the Authorities as provided in these rules. The appropriate Government reserves the right to debar/ withdraw any prisoner, or category of prisoners from the concession of remission. The remissions may be withdrawn or forfeited if the prisoner commits specified Jail offences or conditions prescribed in the relevant order of remitting the sentence.

Purpose

1171. Remission should be granted on the basis of an inmate's overall good behavior during the stay in the Jail, willingness to take work while in custody, cooperation and help to the prison administration in prison management and general response to various institutional activities.

Note:- If any statute or the court in its order of sentence has denied the remission to the prisoner and thereby not specified the kind of remission to be denied then all kinds of remission will be denied.

1172. In the context of this chapter:

I. 'Prisoner' means a convict and/ or includes a person committed to prison in default of furnishing security for maintaining peace or good behavior and also includes persons convicted by a Military Court.

II. 'Sentence' means a sentence as finally fixed on appeal or revision or otherwise, and includes an aggregate of more sentences than one and an order of imprisonment in default of furnishing security for maintaining peace or good behavior.

Kinds of Remission

1173. Remission will be of the following types:

A) Ordinary Remission

B) Annual Good Conduct Remission

C) Special Remission

D) Remission by Government

Ordinary Remission

1174. Authority to grant ordinary remission: The Superintendent of Prison or officer nominated by the Superintendent on his behalf, who shall not be below the rank of Additional Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent-I, is authorized to grant ordinary remission.

1175. Eligibility: The following types of convicted prisoners shall be eligible for ordinary remission:

I. Prisoners having substantive sentences of two months and more,

II. Prisoners, sentenced to simple imprisonment for two months or more, who volunteer to work,

III. Prisoners employed on prison maintenance services requiring them to work on Sundays and Holidays, e.g. sweeping, cooking etc, irrespective of the length & nature of their sentence i.e., simple or rigorous imprisonment

IV. Prisoners undergoing imprisonment in lieu of fine which immediately follows and is in continuation of the substantive sentence of not less than three months.

Note: It will be the responsibility of the prison administration to provide work to all eligible prisoners. If for any reason the prison administration fails to do so the prisoners, who are otherwise eligible for remission for work, should be granted it as per their normal entitlement under the orders of the Inspector General of Prisons.

1176. Non-Eligibility: The following types of prisoners will not be eligible for ordinary remission:

I. Prisoners having substantive sentence of less than two months,

II. Prisoners sentenced in default of payment of fine only,

III. Prisoners whose sentence is reduced to less than two months (in such cases remission already earned, if any, should stand forfeited),

IV. Prisoners, who are convicted of an offence committed after admission to the prison under Sections: 147/148/152/224/ 302/304/304A/306/307/ 308/ 323/ 324/ 325/ 326/ 332/ 333/ 352/ 353/ 376 or 377 of IPC or of an assault committed after admission to the prison on a warder or other officer or under any other law for misusing the concession of parole/furlough granted under that law.

V. Prisoners debarred from remission as punishment for committing prescribed prison offences,

VI. Prisoners specifically debarred from remission by the Government or the Inspector General of Prisons or under any law or rule;

VII. Prisoners undergoing sentence in the Narcotics, Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act (NDPS) cases, provided they are convicted after the 29th May, 1989;

VIII. During out-periods which are not reckoned as part of sentence (being periods during bail, escape and other periods, which are treated as out-periods and not reckoned as part of sentence under specific orders of the Government issued in that behalf).

1177. Scale of remission: Ordinary remission may be granted to prisoners who are eligible for it

at the scale shown below:

I. Three days per calendar month for good behavior, discipline and participation in institutional activities,

II. Three days per calendar month for performance of work according to the prescribed standards,

III. Two days per calendar month for prisoners employed on prison maintenance services requiring them to work even on Sundays and Holidays e.g. sweeping, cooking etc.

IV. One day for each month's stay in open & semi-open prisons to prisoners.

Annual Good Conduct Remission

1178. Any prisoner, eligible for ordinary remission, who for a period of one year from the date of his sentence, or the date on which he was last punished (except by way of warning) for a prison offence, has not committed any prison offence, should be awarded 30 days annual good conduct remission by the Superintendent of the Prison in addition to any other remission.

Explanation: - For the purposes of this rule, prison offences punished only with a warning, shall not be taken into account.

Special Remission

1179. Authority to grant special remission:Inspector General (Prisons) on the recommendation of the Remission Committee, will be the competent to grant special remission.

1180. Criteria to grant special remission: Meritorious work by inmates should be rewarded by grant of special remission in addition to the annual good conduct remission to create a spirit of healthy competition among prisoners. Such special remission may be granted to prisoners, eligible for ordinary remission on the following considerations:

I. Saving the life of a government employee, a prison visitor or an inmate,

II. Protecting a government employee or prison visitor or inmate from physical violence or danger,

III. Preventing or assisting in prevention of escape of prisoners, apprehending prisoners attempting to escape, or giving material information about any plan or attempt by a prisoner, or a group of prisoners, to escape,

IV. Assisting prison officials in handling emergencies like fire, outbreak of riots and strike,

V. Reporting of, or assisting in, prevention of serious breach of prison regulations.

VI. Outstanding contribution in cultural activities or education or acquiring an additional education qualification (such as a degree or diploma) or teaching art & craft and special skills to fellow inmates,

VII. Specially good work in industry, agriculture or any other skill development program or in vocational training.

1181. Scale of Special Remission: Subject to the fulfillment of any one or more of the conditions aforementioned, special remission not exceeding 30 days in a calendar year completed by the prisoner in a prison, may be granted by the Inspector General of Prisons on the recommendation of Superintendent of Prison & Deputy Inspector General to those prisoners who are eligible for ordinary remission.

Remission Committee

1182. The Remission Committee for remission to be granted by the Jail authorities-

The Remission Committee of each institution will consist of:

I. Superintendent –in-charge of the prison-Chairman,

II. Deputy Superintendent or senior most prison officer available in the institution,

III. Assistant Superintendent/Any Other Officer in charge of remission section,

IV. Officer- in- charge of Industries/Vocational Training.

Functions of Remission Committee

1183. The functions of this committee are:-

I. To attend to all matters pertaining to remission,

II. To recommend cases of prisoners to Head of Prisons Department for the grant of special remission as per provisions of these rules.

Procedure

1184. The members of the committee should assist the Superintendent in all matters pertaining to the award of remission. The decision of the Superintendent to recommend a case of prisoner should be treated as final. The Remission Committee should meet every Monday in the first week of every month or as and when required. Monday means Monday or next working day, if Monday is a Jail holiday.

General Rules to be followed:-

I. In view of the importance of remission work, it is essential that the committee meets as per fixed schedule so that remission may be granted in time. Special remission should be granted leaving a margin of at least seven days prior to a prisoner's release.

II. Entries regarding remission should be made under proper attestation of the superintendent, in the Remission Register and the History Ticket of the prisoner concerned as soon as it is granted.

III. Prisoners with substantive sentences from two months to five years, should be sanctioned remission each month while those sentenced to more than five years (including life convicts), should be granted remission once in a quarter**.**

IV. Ordinary remission should be calculated for full calendar months. It should not be granted for a fraction of a calendar month.

V. Special remission may be granted for any fraction of a year accordingly.

VI. Maximum limit of ordinary and Annual Good Conduct Remission, which a prisoner can earn, should not be more than one fourth of a substantive sentence (to be calculatedfrom the date of his conviction). The remission granted by the Government, shall be in addition to the ordinary and special remissions, which the prisoner has earned.

VII. Grant of remission to prisoners sentenced by court martial, should be on the same principles as those applicable to other prisoners.

VIII. Before granting ordinary remission, the committee will consult the prisoner's history ticket in which work and punishment of every prison offence awarded to the prisoner, must be carefully recorded.

IX. If a prisoner has not been punished during the quarter, otherwise than by a

formal warning, he shall be awarded the full ordinary remission for that quarter. However, If a prisoner has been punished during the quarter, otherwise than by a formal warning, he shall not be awarded the ordinary remission for that quarter.

Remission by Government

1185. Remission granted by the Government under Section 432 of the code of criminal procedure and under these rules, shall be called Remission by the Government.

Remission by the Government may be granted on occasions of National importance or public rejoicing.

Note-

1. No Rules can be prescribed for the Remission by Government for grant of this type of remission.

2. The Remission by Government will be over and above the maximum limit of remission permissible under all these rules.

Eligibility

1186. The Remission by Government can be awarded to such prisoners, or categories of prisoners, as the Government may decide.

1187. In case of prisoners who at the time of general grant of remission by Government are released on temporary or emergency release, which is not a part of sentence, specific orders of the Government about the award of this remission to such prisoners are necessary.

1188. Remission by Government may be granted at such scale, or in such quantum as may be decided by the Head of the State.

Life Convicts

1189. Life sentence shall be taken as imprisonment for twenty years for the purpose of calculation of remission (as per the logic given in Section 57 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860). In the case of a prisoner serving more than one life sentence, twenty years shall be treated as the total of all his sentences for calculating remission. Grant of remission to a life convict shall not mean actual remission in his sentence. When his case will be examined by the Review Board for pre-mature release, the remission to his credit will be one of the factors on the basis of which the review of his sentence will be considered.

Miscellaneous

1190. The miscellaneous rules to be applied :-

I. Prisoners sentenced by court martial shall be granted ordinary remission of the period, they pass in transit or in military custody, before their admission in prison, on the same scale as laid down in these rules.

II. In the case of a prisoner, transferred from one prison to another while undergoing imprisonment, the period spent by him in the first prison, excluding the period spent as an under trial prisoner, shall be calculated along with the period spent by him in the second prison for remission.

III. Ordinary remission shall be calculated from the first day of the calendar month after the date of the prisoner's sentence. Ordinary remission shall not be granted for the broken period of a calendar month. A prisoner, unless sentenced on the first day of a month, will not get remission for the month in which he has been sentenced.

IV. No prisoner shall receive ordinary remission for the calendar month in which he is going to be released.

V. The under trial period shall not be considered as a part of sentence for the purpose of calculation of remission.

VI. In calculating the probable date of release of prisoner, the number of days of remission earned shall be converted into months and days at the rate of thirty days to each month.

VII.In case of prisoners convicted for a term of three years or more, the remission earned by the convict should be totaled and his probable date of release worked out before the completion of one half (½) of his substantive sentence.In case of

prisoners convicted for a term of less than three years, his probable date of release be calculated on monthly basis.

VIII.The remission, under all these rules shall be calculated from the first day of the month following the date on which a prisoner is admitted in prison after his conviction.

IX.Period spent outside the prison, such as release on furlough/parole, which are included as part of a sentence, shall not be treated as broken periods. During such periods the prisoner shall be eligible for earning ordinary remission. For periods spent outside the prison which are not included as parts of a sentence (such as parole, furlough, bail, emergency release, escape and extradition etc.) prisoners shall not be eligible for earning remission. In such cases, the prisoners should be considered as eligible to earn remission from the first day of the calendar month following the date of their re-admission.

X. Prisoners admitted for less than one month in hospital for treatment or convalescence after an ailment or injury not caused willfully. Those admitted for such purpose for more than one month, should be entitled to remission for good conduct only.

Note- In all such cases the date for eligibility for annual good conduct remission will be duly postponed. Prisoners who have been released on bail or whose sentence have been temporarily suspended, shall on their readmission to prison be credited with any remission they may have earned before their release on bail or to the suspension of the sentence. They will be brought under the remission system again on the first day of the calendar month after their readmission.

Removal and Revocation of Prisoner from Remission

1191. The Inspector General of the Prisons, on the recommendation of Superintendent of Prison, may remove any prisoner from remission for a period of six months for committing any specified prisonoffence. Similarly, the Superintendent of Prison may remove a prisoner from remission for three months. However, the sanction of the Inspector General will be necessary for such removal from remission for any period exceeding three months.

1192. With prior sanction of the Inspector General of the Prisons, the Superintendent of Prison may re-admit any prisoner to remission who has been removed from there before the expiry of that period. The prisoner who is re-admitted to remission shall earn remission under these rules from the commencement of the month following his re-admission.

Conditions for Forfeiture of Remission

1193. Remission earned by a prisoner may be forfeited by the Inspector General of the Prisons Department on the recommendation of Superintendent of Prison;

i. If the prisoner is convicted of an offence committed after admission to prison, under sections 147, 148, 152, 224, 302, 304, 304-A, 306, 307, 308, 232, 324, 325,326, 327, 332, 333, 352, 353,376 or 377 of the Indian Penal Code or convicted of an assault committed on a prison official, a prison visitor, a prisoner or any other government employee or on conviction for any offence committed in violation of the law providing for temporary release of the prisoner on parole/furlough etc. after admission to prison. All the ordinary and special remission of whatever kind, earned by him under these rules up to the date of the said conviction may be forfeited in part or in whole.

ii.For prison offences, Superintendent is empowered to forfeit earned remission up to 30 days for one offence. Earned remission beyond 30 days may be forfeited with the sanction of the Inspector General of the Prisons.

Note: All entries about forfeiture of remission shall be promptly made in the history ticket or remission sheet and in the Remission Register or in any other relevant document/record.

Remission Record

1194. Following records will be maintained by the prison authority in respect of remission system-

I. Assistant Superintendent (Convict office), In-charge of remission work shall refer to the Prisoner's History Ticket and Punishment Register in which work and punishments respectively of every convict is recorded before entering any kind of remission in Remission sheet/Register (Appendix-12).

II. A Remission sheet/ Register of every prisoner, eligible to earn remission, shall be maintained in a prescribed Form in which all entries about grant and forfeiture, if any, of remission shall be promptly made by Assistant Superintendent (Convict Superintendent. office) and duly attested by the Deputy

III. Entries in the Remission sheet/ Register shall be made at the end of each quarter. In case a prisoner is due for release before the completion of a quarter, these entries shall be made during relevant months and action regarding his/ her release shall be taken accordingly.

IV. At the end of each quarter, prisoners shall be informed about the remission they have earned during the quarter and also the total remission earned till date and the same will also be entered in prisoners History Ticket.

V. A Remission Register shall be maintained in the office wherein all entries of Remission sheets in respect of all prisoners may be duly recorded;

VI. The Superintendent/ Deputy Superintendent shall inspect the Remission Register/Sheets and other records quarterly.

VII. The remission records shall not be allowed to be handled by prisoners;

VIII. Prisoners should be released on such dates, as would be worked out, after allowing for remission granted.

1195. Remission records of prisoners transferred to other Prisons

(a) In case a prisoner is transferred to another prison, his Remission sheet certified by the Assistant Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent of the total remission earned up to the date of transfer shall be sent with the prisoner.

(b) When a prisoner is transferred to another prison, the total amount of remission earned by him up to the end of the previous month shall be endorsed on his warrant and entered in his history ticket. These entries shall be signed by the Assistant Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent.

(c) The receiving prison shall be responsible that the above information is duly obtained. Each prison, at which a prisoner serves a portion of his sentence, shall be held responsible for the correct calculation of the remission earned in that prison.

1196. Any prisoner if aggrieved by the remission granted to him may report the same to the Visiting District & Sessions Judge of the prison. The same will be processed as per the procedure of grievance redressal system.

CHAPTER-XIX

PAROLE & FURLOUGH

1197. Parole and Furlough to inmates are progressive measures of correctional services. The release of prisoner on parole not only saves him from the evils of incarceration but also enables him to maintain social relations with his family and community. It also helps him to maintain and develop a sense of self-confidence. Continued contacts with family and

the community sustain in him a hope for life. The release of prisoner on furlough motivates him to maintain good conduct and remain disciplined in the prison.

1198. Parole means temporary release of a prisoner for short period so that he may maintain social relations with his family and the community in order to fulfill his familial and social obligations and responsibilities. It is an opportunity for a prisoner to maintain regular contact with outside world so that he may keep himself updated with the latest developments in the society. It is however clarified that the period spent by a prisoner outside the prison while on parole in no way is a concession so far as his sentence is concern. The prisoner has to spend extra time in prison for the period spent by him outside the Jail on parole.

1199. Furlough means release of a prisoner for a short period of time after a gap of certain qualified numbers of years of incarceration by way of motivation for maintaining good conduct and to remain disciplined in the prison. This is purely an incentive for good conduct in the prison. Therefore, the period spent by the prisoner outside the prison on furlough shall be counted towards his sentence.

1200. The objectives of releasing a prisoner on parole and furlough are:

i. To enable the inmate to maintain continuity with his family life and deal with familial and social matters,

ii. To enable him to maintain and develop his self- confidence,

iii. To enable him to develop constructive hope and active interest in life,

iv. To help him remain in touch with the developments in the outside world,

v. To help him remain physiologically and psychologically healthy,

vi. To enable him to overcome/recover from the stress and evil effects of incarceration, and

vii. To motivate him to maintain good conduct and discipline in the prison.

1201. The definition of a family of a prisoner for this chapter means grandparents, parents, brothers, sisters, spouse, children and grandchildren.

1202. There shall be two kinds of parole to which a convict would be eligible:

(i) Custody parole &

(ii) Regular parole.

CUSTODY PAROLE

1203. "Custody Parole" may be granted to the convict by an order in writing, issued by the Superintendent Prison and to the under trial prisoners by the trial court concerned, for a period of not more than six hours, excluding the time taken to reach the destination and return to Prison, in the following eventualities:

i. Death of a family member;

ii. Marriage of a family member;

iii. Serious illness of a family member or

iv. Any other emergency circumstances with the approval of DIG (Range) of prisons.

Note: The prisoners who have been convicted by the trial court may avail custody parole from prison

authorities though their appeals are pending before the higher courts.

1204. The Superintendent of Jail will verify the existence of the circumstances mentioned in Rule 1203 above from the concerned police station immediately on receipt of the application/request to that effect.

1205. The custody parole may be granted to visit any place outside NCT of Delhi but within the territorial limits of India, subject to reasonable logistic and security constraints by Inspector General of Prisons. The cost of transportation of the Prisoner and the Police shall be borne by Prisoner, however, Inspector General of Prisons may waive the cost of transportation of the Prisoners, who cannot afford the same in exceptional circumstances.

1206. The prisoner would be escorted to the place of visit until his return there from, ensuring the safe custody of the prisoner. Such prisoner would be deemed to be in prison for the said period which would also be treated as period spent in prison.

REGULAR PAROLE

1207. The Competent Authority to consider the cases for granting or extending regular Parole, other than cases falling under Rule 1211, is Lieutenant Governor of Government of National capital Territory of Delhi or any other officer of Government of National capital Territory of Delhi to whom the power may be delegated by the Lieutenant Governor in this regard. However, for the cases falling under Rule 1211**,** the Competent Authority will be the Government

i.e.Lieutenant Governor of Government of National capital Territory of Delhi.

1208. Subject to fulfillment of conditions stipulated in Rule 1210 below, it would be open to the Competent authority to consider applications for parole on the grounds such as :-

i. Serious illness of a family member.

ii. Critical conditions in the family on account of accident or death of a family member.

iii. Marriage of any member of the family of the convict;

iv. Delivery of a child by the legally wedded wife of the convict.

v. Serious damage to life or property of the family of the convict including damage caused by natural calamities.

vi. Sowing and harvesting of crops.

vii. To maintain family and social ties.

viii. To pursue the filing of a Special Leave Petition before the Supreme Court of India against a judgment delivered by the High Court convicting or upholding the conviction, as the case may be.

1209. Under-trial prisoners are not eligible for regular parole and furlough, however, may be released on custody Parole, that too by the order of the concerned trial court. It is clarified that where an appeal of a convict against conviction is pending before the High Court, regular parole will not be granted since the convict can seek appropriate orders from the High Court.

1210. In order to be eligible for release on parole in terms of Rule above:-

I. A convict must have served at least the period of one year in prison excluding under-trial period and any period covered by remission. However, in exceptional cases, where the prisoner has spent more than 3 years as undertrial period or half of the sentence of the punishment

awarded as undertrial then his parole application may be considered, if he has spent at least 6 months in prison as convict.

II. The conduct of the Prisoner who has been awarded major punishment for any prison offence should have been uniformly good for last two years from the date of application and the conduct of Prisoner who has been awarded minor punishment or no punishment for any prison offence in prison should have been uniformly good for last one year from the date of application.

III. During the period of release on parole or furlough, if granted earlier, the convict should not have committed any crime.

IV. The convict should not have violated any terms and conditions of the parole or furlough granted previously.

V. A minimum of six months ought to have elapsed from the date of surrender on the conclusion of the previous parole availed. In emergency, parole may be considered even if minimum period of six months has not elapsed from the date of termination of previous Parole. The emergency may include delivery of a child by the wife of the convict, death of a family member, marriage of children, terminal illness of family members and natural calamities.

1211. In the following cases, parole shall not be granted, except, if in the discretion of the competent authority special circumstances exist for grant of parole;

I. Prisoners convicted under sedition, terrorist activities and NDPS Act.

II. Prisoners whose immediate presence in the society may be considered dangerous or otherwise prejudicial to public peace and order by the District Magistrate of his home district or there exists any other reasonable ground such as a pending investigation in a case involving serious crime.

III. Prisoners who are considered dangerous or have been involved in serious prison violence like assault, outbreak of riot, mutiny or escape, or rearrested who absconded while released on parole or furlough or who have been found to be instigating serious violation of prison discipline as per the reports in his/ her annual good conduct report.

IV. Convicted foreigners subject to prior approval of Ministry of Home Affairs & Ministry of External Affairs and having valid permission to stay in India.

V. Prisoners suffering from mental illness, if not certified by the Medical Officer to have recovered,

VI. If the prisoner is convicted of murder after rape;

VII. If the prisoner is convicted under POCSO;

VIII. If prisoner is convicted for multiple murders whether in single case or several cases.

IX. If prisoner is convicted for Dacoity with murder.

X. If prisoner is convicted for Murder after kidnapping for ransom.

XI. If the prisoner is convicted under Prevention of Corruption Act.

XII. If the case is investigated by the Central Bureau of Investigation or Central Agency.

1212. A convict would be released on parole for a period of maximum eight weeks in minimum two spells in a conviction year. However, the period of release in one spell shouldnot be more than four weeks. There should be one month gap between parole and last furlough availed and vice–versa.

Note:-

(1)If the convict has applied for extension after surrendering from the original parole or his application for parole is pending decision when he surrendered after availing original parole then his case will be considered as fresh case.

(2)Simultaneous parole to co-accused is ordinarily not permissible, however, in exceptional circumstances competent authority may consider for reasons in writing for granting parole to co-accused who are family members.

Procedure for disposal of Applications

1213. The following procedure would be followed while processing the application for parole and thereafter:-

i. An application for grant of parole may be submitted by the Prisoner or family members to the Superintendent of Jail.

ii. The application must contain the following details:

1. Name of the applicant;
2. Name of the father of the applicant;
3. Address of the applicant;
4. In case the application is being moved by a family member, the details of relationship with the convict;
5. Whether any other application of the convict is pending for parole or furlough.
6. Last confirmed address of the convict; and
7. Reasons for seeking parole.
8. Proposed address where the convict wishes to stay during parole.

iii. The Superintendent of Jail will maintain a Parole Register. Upon receipt of the application, the Superintendent of Jail would make an entry in the Register immediately. The Superintendent would verify the grounds stated in the application upon an oral interview with the prisoner and shall make specific recommendations with regard to the grounds taken by the convict in the nominal role.

iv. The Superintendent of Prison will then forward a copy of the application to the police station concerned where the FIR was registered, the police station concerned of the last known address & where he wishes to stay and the investigating agency of the case, if any for their report.

v. The report from above said police stations & investigating agency will be based upon a fair enquiry.

vi. The report by the police station (if within NCR) shall be furnished by the concerned police station in the format prescribed in the schedule, within

two weeks from the date of receipt of the copy of the said application at the police station.

vii. If the report is not received within two weeks, from the concerned police station, the Superintendent of Jail will send a communication in writing to the Deputy Commissioner of Police of the concerned District with a copy to the concerned police station requiring the submission of a report within two weeks from the date of receipt of the communication.

viii. In case verification report is required from the police of any other State, the same should be sought from the concerned Deputy Commissioner of Police/Senior Superintendent of Police of the District concerned. The said report shall be furnished by the concerned authority in accordance with the form prescribed in the Schedule within two weeks of the receipt of the copy of the application for parole.

ix. In case a report from the concerned police station through the Deputy Commissioner of Police/Senior Superintendent of Police of the District is not received within two weeks, the Superintendent of the Jail shall forward a communication in writing to the Director General of Police of the State concerned for submission of the report within two weeks from the date of receipt of the said communication.

x. If no report is received by the Superintendent of Jail within the periods aforementioned, it shall be presumed that the concerned police

authorities have no objection to parole being granted.

xi. The application, would then have to be immediately forwarded to the Deputy Secretary Home, Govt. of NCT of Delhi with a forwarding note to the effect that since no report had been received from the concerned police authorities, it is presumed that they had no objections to the grant of parole and the application be disposed on merits.

Provided that the Superintendent, before forwarding the application for parole, should ensure that if the prisoner is eligible for furlough then his release on furlough be considered before forwarding his application for parole and certificate in this regard be annexed with the application.

1214. The Superintendent of Prisons shall maintain a separate register, which shall contain entries to record where a report is not received from the concerned police station or SSP/DCP, as the case may be, within the stipulated time. The details of such entries would be communicated by the Superintendent of Jail through Inspector General of Prisons to the home department on monthly basis so

that it may be further communicated to the Commissioner of Police, Delhi or Director General of Police of the State concerned, as the case may be.

1215. The Superintendent of prisons will forward to the Deputy Secretary Home the following in two sets:

I. Application of the convict;

II. Police report, if any; copies of communications with Police Authorities in case no police report has been received within the prescribed period as specified above;

III. Specific recommendation of the Superintendent of Jail.

IV. In case of convicts falling under Rule 1211, the Inspector General (Prisons) and

the Probation officer will also submit their reports & views in order to ascertain his propensity to commit crime.

V. Nominal rolls of the convict as provided in appendix- 15;

VI. Medical report of the convict where parole is sought on medical grounds;

VII. Any other relevant documents.

1216. The office of Deputy Secretary (Home), Government of NCT of Delhi will maintain the record including the receipt of the applications and other details of the applications.

1217. The Government shall decide the application for parole within 4 (four) weeks. The decision will be communicated to the Superintendent of Jail, who in turn will communicate the same to the prisoner/convict. In addition, the Superintendent of Jail will ensure that a copy of the order is served on the convict/prisoner.

1218. The competent authority authorised to sanction parole may make an order for the release of a prisoner subject to the following condition:

I. That the prisoner shall furnish cash security for the amount fixed by the competent authority and execute a personal bond or execute a bond with one or more sureties according to the direction of the competent authority.

II. That the prisoner shall reside at the place designated bythe competent authority and will not go beyond the specified limits,

III. That the prisoner will keep good behaviour and will not commit any offence during the period of release,

IV. That the prisoner will report to the Probation Officer or Police station of the area of his stay during the period of release,

V. That the prisoner will neither associate with bad characters nor lead a dissolute life,

VI. That the prisoner will be liable to be recalled immediately to prison in case he violates any of the conditions,

VII. That the prisoner will surrender himself to the Superintendent of prison on expiry of the release period as granted or on recall.

VIII.Any other conditions as deemed fit.

1219. In case, the convict is not able to furnish the surety, if any, within four weeks from the copy of the order served, the Superintendent, if applied by convict, may recommend for relaxation in the condition of parole to the competent authority in case of the convict is being released for the first time on parole. In case, it is subsequent parole application then the superintendent shall release the convict on personal bond and on any other reasonable conditions, if the convict has not violated any condition of Parole or furlough granted earlier.

FURLOUGH

1220. A prisoner who is sentenced to 5 years or more of rigorous imprisonment and has undergone 3 years imprisonment after conviction with unblemished record become eligible for grant of furlough.

1221. A prisoner, as described above, may be granted 7 weeks of furlough in three spells in a conviction year with maximum of 03 weeks in one spell.

Note :-Every eligible convict may be granted one spell of furlough in the month of his birthday, subject to fulfillment of the other conditions, without any application for furlough moved

by the convict. If the prisoner does not want to avail this furlough then written undertaking may be taken from him in this regard.

1222. If the prisoner commits an offence during the period, he is released on Furlough then the period will not be counted as sentence undergone.

1223. In order to be eligible to obtain furlough, the prisoner must fulfill the following criteria:-

I. Good conduct in the prison and should have earned rewards in last 3 Annual good conduct report and continues to maintain good conduct.

II. The prisoner should not be a habitual offender.

III. The prisoner should be a citizen of India.

1224. The following categories of prisoners shall not be eligible for release on furlough:

i. Prisoners convicted under sedition, terrorist activities and NDPS Act.

ii. Prisoners whose immediate presence in the society may be considered dangerous or otherwise prejudicial to public peace and order by the District Magistrate of his home district or there exists any other reasonable ground such as a pending investigation in a case involving serious crime.

iii. Prisoners who are considered dangerous or have been involved in serious prison violence like assault, outbreak of riot, mutiny or escape, or rearrested who absconded while released on parole or furlough or who have been found to be instigating serious violation of prison discipline as per the reports in his/her annual good conduct report.

iv. Convicted foreigners.

v. Prisoners suffering from mental illness, if not certified by the Medical Officer to have recovered.

Note: - (1) Simultaneous furlough to co-accused convicts are ordinarily not permissible. However, when co-accused convicts are family members, simultaneous release may be considered in exceptional circumstances only.

Note: - (2) If an appeal of a convict is pending before the High Court or the period for filing an appeal before the High Court has not expired, furlough will not be granted and it would be open to the convict to seek appropriate directions from the Court.

1225. That the prisoners convicted of murder after rape, under POCSO Act, convicted for multiple murders whether in single case or several cases, Dacoity with murder and murder after kidnapping for ransom, may be considered by the competent authority on the following parameters:-

(i) Deputy Inspector General (Range) of prisons shall put specific recommendation for considering the said case.

(ii) Social Welfare/ Probation officer's report/ recommendation shall be considered while deciding such furlough application.

(iii) Subject to the conditions/rules mentioned in Rule 1221 to Rule 1223 above, the spell of furlough for such category would be as follows:

(a). only one spell of 3 weeks in first year of eligibility. (b). only two spells of furlough, one for 3 weeks and other for 2 weeks in the second convict year of eligibility.

(c). Three spells of furlough like all other convicts in the subsequent years.

Procedure for disposal of Applications

1226. The following procedure would be followed while processing the application for furlough and thereafter:-

i. An application for grant of furlough may be submitted by the convict or family members to the Superintendent of Jail.

ii. The application must contain the following details:

1. Name of the applicant.
2. Name of the father of the applicant.
3. Address of the applicant.
4. In case the application is being moved by a family member, the details of relationship with the convict.
5. Whether any other application of the convict is pending for parole or furlough.
6. Last confirmed address of the convict and
7. Reasons for seeking furlough.
8. Proposed address where the convict wishes to stay during furlough.

iii. The Superintendent of Jail will maintain a furlough Register. Upon receipt of the application, the Superintendent of Jail would make an entry in the Register immediately. The Superintendent would verify the grounds stated in the application upon an oral interview with the prisoner and shall make specific recommendations with regard to the grounds taken by the convict in the nominal role.

iv. The Superintendent of Prison will then forward a copy of the application to the police station concerned, where the FIR was registered, the police station concerned of the last known address & where he wishes to stay and the investigating agency of the case, if any for their report.

v. The report from above said police stations & investigating agency will be based upon a fair enquiry.

vi. The report by the police station (if within NCR) shall be furnished by the concerned police station in the format prescribed in the schedule, within two

weeks from the date of receipt of the copy of the said application at the police station.

vii. If the report is not received within two weeks, from the concerned police station, the Superintendent of Jail will send a communication in writing to the Deputy Commissioner of Police of the concerned District with a copy to the concerned police station requiring the submission of a report within two weeks from the date of receipt of the communication.

viii. In case verification report is required from the police of any other State, the same should be sought from the concerned Deputy Commissioner of Police/Senior Superintendent of Police of the District concerned. The said report shall be furnished by the concerned authority in accordance with the form prescribed in the Schedule within two weeks of the receipt of the copy of the application for furlough.

ix. In case a report from the concerned police station through the Deputy Commissioner of Police/Senior Superintendent of Police of the District is not received within 10 days, theSuperintendent of the Jail shall forward a communication in writing to the Director General of Police of the State concerned for submission of the report within two weeks from the date of receipt of the said communication.

x. If no report is received by the Superintendent of Jail within the periods aforementioned, it shall be presumed that the concerned police authorities have no objection to furlough being granted.

xi. The application would then have to be immediately forwarded to the Competent Authority with a forwarding note to the effect that since no report had been received from the concerned police authorities, it is presumed that they had no objections to the grant of furlough, and the application be disposed on merits.

1227. The Superintendent of prisons will forward to the Competent Authority, the following in two sets:

I. Application of the convict;

II. Police report, if any; copies of communications with Police Authorities, in case no police report has been received within the prescribed period as specified above.

III. Specific recommendations of the Superintendent of Jail;

IV. In case of convicts falling under Rule 1225, the Deputy Inspector General (Prisons) and the Probation officer will also submit their reports & views.

V. Nominal rolls of the convict as provided in appendix;

VI. Any other relevant documents.

1228. The competent authority for furlough would be the Inspector General of Prisons with quarterly intimation to the Home Department, Government of NCT of Delhi.

1229. The Superintendent of Prison will ensure that the application for furlough is cleared from all channels within 4 (four) weeks. The decision will be communicated to the convict along with a copy of the order by the superintendent of Prison.

1230. The Competent authority authorised to sanction furlough may make an order for the release of a prisoner subject to the following condition:-

I. That the prisoner shall furnish cash security for the amount fixed by the competent authority and execute a personal bond, or execute a bond with one or more sureties according to the direction of the competent authority.

II. That the prisoner shall reside at the place designated by the competent

authority and will not go beyond the specified limits,

III. That the prisoner will keep good behaviour and will not commit any offence during the period of release,

IV. That the prisoner will report to the Probation Officer or Police station of the area of his stay during the period of release,

V. That the prisoner will neither associate with bad characters nor lead a dissolute life,

VI. That the prisoner will be liable to be recalled immediately to prison in case he violates any of the conditions,

VII. That the prisoner will surrender himself to the Superintendent of prison on expiry of the release period as granted, or on recall.

VIII. Any other conditions as deemed fit.

1231. In case, the convict is not able to furnish the surety, if any, within four weeks from the copy of the order served, the superintendent, if applied by convict, may recommend for relaxation in the condition of furlough to the Competent Authority in case of the convict is being released for the first time on furlough or in case, it is subsequent furlough application then the superintendent shall release the convict on personal bond and on any other suitable conditions.

1232. In the event a prisoner being released on furlough belongs to any other State, then the local police station of that State shall be requested to keep a watch on the prisoner so released.

1233. The Inspector General of Prisons will endeavour to maintain a computerized database to deal with all cases/applications for grant of parole/furlough.

MISCELLANEOUS

1234. The Competent authority shall decide the period of release on the merits of each case, for reasons to be specified in the order granting or rejecting parole/ furlough. It is clarified that the non receipt of police verification report in the time specified under the above rules shall not be ground for rejection of parole or furlough application.

1235. While disposing of an application for parole or furlough, the competent authority will assess the behavior and trustworthiness of the convict on the one hand as well as any adverse repercussions, which may exist if parole or furlough is granted. The authority will act fairly and state reasons if the application is rejected.

1236. On receipt of an order from the competent authority, the prisoner should be released on Parole or Furlough after he has executed the necessary bond and has signed the conditions of release to the satisfaction of the Superintendent of Jail. At the time of release the prisoner should be supplied with an identity card and certificate of release on Parole or Furlough.

1237. A register shall be maintained in the prison in the prescribed from in which all the details relating to release of prisoners on parole and furlough shall be maintained. This record shall also be maintained on computers wherever the computerization of record has taken place. The prisoners shall be kept informed of his eligibility and right to release on parole and furlough on regular basis by updating the record of the prisoner.

1238. The prisoner will himself meet all the expenses, including those on journey to and from the place of his stay, after his release on parole/ furlough from prison.

1239. The punishments may be awarded to the prisoner for overstaying the parole or furlough as the overstaying on Parole or Furlough would amount to misconduct on the part of the prisoner and deemed prison offence for violation of the terms and condition of the Parole and Furlough Rules and may be punished for prison offences as provided in the chapter of prison discipline and the prisoner shall be deemed to have committed an offence under

Section 224 IPC and may also be prosecuted with Govt. sanction. In every case of over stay of furlough, the Superintendent of the Prison shall bring every such fact to the notice of Inspector General (Prisons) for his appraisal. The period spent, on violation of the conditions, shall not be counted towards part of sentence served.

1240. At the time of admission of a prisoner as convict, the prisoner would be furnished with a booklet which would contain the present rules. The said booklet would be available both in English/Hindi. In case the convict knows neither English nor Hindi, suitable assistance would be provided to explain the contents.

1241. The Inspector General (Prisons) shall send for consideration for government, all cases of convicts who have not availed parole or furlough in the entire calendar year in accordance with the procedure laid down. The government may consider these cases for grant of parole where they meet eligibility criteria.

1242. Ordinarily, a convict fulfilling all eligibility condition should not be allowed to avail more than 15 weeks of Parole and Furlough in a conviction year and this will be ensured by superintendent of prison.

1243. The prison administration will ensure that all the correspondences pertaining to parole or furlough shall be made through e-office.

CHAPTER-XX PREMATURE RELEASE

1244. The primary objective underlying premature release is reformation of offenders and their rehabilitation and integration into the society, while at the same time ensuring the protection of society from criminal activities. These two aspects are closely interlinked. Incidental to the same is the conduct, behavior and performance of prisoners while in prison. These have a bearing on their rehabilitative potential and the possibility of their being released by virtue of remission earned by them, or by an order granting them premature release. The most important consideration for premature release of prisoners is that they have become harmless and now have become eligible as useful member of a civilized society.

1245. Premature release of prisoners can be of following four types:-

I. By way of commutation of sentence of life convict and other convict under Section 433 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 by the Government.

II. By way of remitting sentence of a prisoner under Section 432 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 by the Government.

III. By order of the Head of the State passed exercising power under Article 72 or Article 161 of the Constitution of India, as the case may be.

IV. Premature release under any special law enacted by the State providing for release on probation of good conduct prisoners after they have served a part of the sentence.

1246. For premature release under Rules 1245 (I) & 1245 (II)of life convicts, the rules as prescribed in this chapter may be followed.

Composition of the Sentence Review Board (SRB)

1247. The Government shall constitute a Sentence Review Board (SRB)to recommend premature release of life convicts in appropriate cases. This should be recommended by body having following members and may be reconstituted as per the orders of the Government from time to time:

a) Minister In-charge of Prisons - Chairman

b) Principal Secretary (Home), Govt. of NCT of Delhi -Member

c) Principal Secretary, Law, Justice & Legislative Affairs, Govt. of NCT of Delhi - Member

d) District and Sessions Judge, Delhi - Member

e) Inspector General of Prisons, Delhi - Member Secretary

f) Director of Social Welfare along with the Report of Chief Probation Officer, Govt. of NCT of Delhi - Member

g) A senior Police Officer not below the rank of Special Commissioner of Police, nominated by the Commissioner of Police - Member

In case minister in charge of prisons is not available then Principal Secretary (Home) may Chair the meeting.

Quorum

1248. The cases put forward to the Sentence Review Board (SRB) shall be considered even when one or more members of the Committee are not able to attend the meeting or when there is

a vacancy on the Committee. The quorum shall comprise of 4 members including chairman and the Sentence Review Board (SRB) shall not take any decisions when the quorum is not complete. It shall however be ensuredthat atleast Principal Secretary (Law) or District & Session Judge, Delhi shall be part of the quorum.

Periodicity of the SRB's meetings

1249. SRB should meet at least once in three months at the notified place on a date to be noticed to its members at least 10 days in advance by the Member Secretary. The notice of such meeting shall be accompanied by complete agenda papers.

1250. However, the Chairman of the SRB can convene a meeting of the Committee more frequently, even at short notices, if necessary.

Eligibility for premature release

1251. Every convicted prisoner whether male or female undergoing sentence of life imprisonment and covered by the provisions of Section 433A Cr.P.C shall be eligible to be considered for premature release from the prison immediately after serving out the sentence of 14 years of actual imprisonment i.e. without the remissions. It is, however, clarified that completion of 14 years in prison by itself would not entitle a convict to automatic release from the prison and the Sentence Review Board shall have the discretion to recommend to release a convict, at an appropriate time in all cases considering the circumstances in which the crime was committed and other relevant factors like:-

a) Whether the convict has lost his potential for committing crime considering his overall conduct in Jail during the 14 year incarceration.

b) The possibility of reclaiming the convict as a useful member of the society and

c) Socio-Economic condition of the Convict's family.

1252. Certain categories of convicted prisoners undergoing life sentence would be entitled to be considered for premature release only after undergoing imprisonment for 20 years including remissions but not less than 14 years of actual imprisonment. The following categories are mentioned in this connection:-

a) Convicts who have been imprisoned for life for murder in heinous crimes such as murder with rape, murder with dacoity, murder involving an offence under the Protection of Civil Rights Act 1955, murder for dowry, murder of a child below 14 years of age, multiple murder, murder committed after conviction while inside the Jail, murder during parole or furlough, murder in a terrorist incident, murder in smuggling operation, murder of a public servant on duty.

b) Gangsters contract killers smugglers, drug traffickers, racketeers awarded

life imprisonment for committing murders as also the perpetrators of murder committed with pre-meditation and with exceptional violence or perversity.

c) Convicts whose death sentence has been commuted to life imprisonment.

1253. All other convicted male prisoners not covered by Section 433A of code undergoing the sentence of life imprisonment would be entitled to be considered for premature release after they have served at least 14 years of imprisonment inclusive of remission but only after completion of 10 years actual imprisonment i.e. without remissions.

1254. The female prisoners not covered by Section 433A CrPC undergoing the sentence of life imprisonment would be entitled to be considered for premature release after they have served at least 10 years of imprisonment inclusive of remissions but only after completion of 7 years actual imprisonment i.e. without remissions.

1255. Cases of premature release of persons undergoing life imprisonment before completion of 14 years of actual imprisonment on ground of terminal illness or old age etc. may be dealt with under the provisions of Article 72 of the Constitution of India.

Procedure

1256. The Procedure to be followed for eventual consideration by the SRB under the rules for every life convict eligible shall be as follows:-

i. Every Superintendent in charge of a prison shall initiate the case of a prisoner at least three months in advance of his/her becoming eligible for consideration for prematurerelease as per the criteria laid down for eligibility of premature release of life convicts.

ii. The Superintendent prison shall prepare a comprehensive note for each prisoner, giving his family and societal background as per the record of the case, the offence for which he was convicted and sentenced and the circumstances under which the offence was committed. The Superintendent shall also reflect fully on the conduct and behavior of the prisoner in the prison during the period of his incarceration, and during his/release on probation/ leave, change in his/behavioral pattern, and prison offences, if any, committed by him/and punishment awarded to him for such offences. A report shall also be made about his physical and mental health or any serious ailment with which the prisoner is suffering, entitling him for premature release as a special case. The note shall contain recommendation of the Superintendent i.e., whether he favours the premature release of the prisoner or not. In either case such recommendation shall be supported by adequate reasons.

iii. The Superintendent of the jail shall make a reference to the Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police of the district, where the prisoner was ordinarily residing at the time of the commission of the offence for which he was convicted and sentenced or where he is likely to resettle after his release from the Jail. However, in case the place where the prisoner was ordinarily residing at the time of commission of the offence is different from the place where he committed the offence, a reference shall also be made to the Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police of the district in which the offence was committed in either case, he shall forward a copy of the note prepared by him to enable the Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police to express his views in regard to the desirability of the premature release of the prisoner.

iv. On receipt of the reference, the concerned Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police shall cause an inquiry to be made in the matter through a senior police officer of appropriate rank and based on his own assessment shall make his recommendations. While making the recommendations the Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police shall not act mechanically and oppose the premature release of the prisoner on untenable and hypothetical grounds/ apprehensions. In case the concerned Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police is not in favour of the premature release of the prisoner, he shall justify the same with cogent reasons and material. He shall return the reference to the Superintendent of the concerned Jail not later than 30 days from the receipt of the reference.

v. The Superintendent of Jail shall also make a reference to the Chief Probation Officer and shall forward a copy of his note. On receipt of the reference, the Chief Probation Officer shall either hold or cause to be held an inquiry through a Probation Officer in regard to the desirability of premature release of the prisoner having regard to his family and social background, his acceptability by his family members and the society, prospects of the prisoner for rehabilitation and leading a meaningful life as a good citizen. He will not act mechanically and recommend each and every case for premature release. In either case he should justify his recommendation by reasoned material. The Chief Probation Officer shall furnish his report with recommendations to the Superintendent of the Jail not later than 30 days from the receipt of the reference.

vi. On receipt of the report/ recommendations of the Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police and Chief Probation Officer, the Superintendent of Jail shall put up the

case to the Inspector General of Prisons at least one month in advance of the proposed meeting of the Sentence Review Board. The Inspector General of Prisons shall examine the case, bearing in mind the report/ recommendations of the Superintendent of Jail. Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police and Chief Probation Officer shall make his own recommendations with regard to the premature release of the prisoner or otherwise keeping in view the general or special guidelines laid down by the Government for the Sentence ReviewBoard. Regard shall also be had to various norms laid down and guidelines given by the Apex Court and various High Courts in the matter of premature release of prisoners.

1257. The Board shall follow the following Procedure and Guidelines while reviewing the cases and making its recommendations to the competent authority.

a) The Inspector General of Prisons with the prior approval of chairman shall convene a meeting of the Sentence Review Board on a date and time advance notice of which shall be given to the Chairman and Members of the Board at least ten days before the scheduled meeting and it shall accompany the complete agenda papers i.e. the note of the Superintendent of Jail recommendations of the Deputy Commissioner of Police/ Superintendent of Police, Chief Probation Officer and Inspector General of Prisons along with the copies of documents, if any.

b) A meeting shall ordinarily be chaired by the Chairman and if for some reasons he is unable to be present in the meeting, it shall be chaired by the Principal Secretary (Home). The Member Secretary (Inspector General of Prisons) shall present the case of each prisoner under consideration before the Sentence Review Board. The board shall consider the case and take a view. As far as practicable, the Sentence Review Board shall endeavor to make unanimous recommendation. However, in case of a dissent, the majority view shall prevail and will be deemed to be decision of the Board. If equal numbers of members are of opposing views, the decision of the chairman will be final. However, the views of the opposing members should be recorded.

c) While considering the case of premature release of a particular prisoner, the Board shall keep in view the general principles of amnesty/ remission of the sentence as laid down by the Government or by Courts as also the earlier precedents in the matter. The paramount consideration before the Sentence Review Board being the welfare of the prisoner and the society at large. The Board shall not ordinarily decline a premature release of a prisoner merely on the ground that the police have not recommended his release. The Board shall

take into account the circumstances in which the offence was committed by the prisoner and whether he has the propensity and is likely to commit similar or other offence again.

d) Rejection of the case of a prisoner for premature release on one or more occasions by the Sentence Review Board will not be a bar for reconsideration of his case. However, the reconsideration of the case of a convict already rejected shall be after the expiry of a period of Six months from the date of last consideration of his case. It is prescribed that decision of the case of a convict of premature release should be through speaking order in writing.

e) The recommendation of the Sentence Review Board shall be placed before the competent authority without delay for consideration. The competent authority may either accept the recommendations of the Sentence Review Board or reject the same on grounds to be stated or may ask the SRB to reconsider a particular case. The decision of the competent authority shall be communicated to the concerned prisoner and in case the competent authority has ordered grant of remission and ordered his premature release, the prisoner shall be released forthwith with or without conditions.

Violation of Conditions

1258. If any convict violates any condition then he will be dealt as under:-

I. If any convict, before being released from the prison, after being recommended

by the SRB and yet to be approved by the Government for release commits any prison offence or offence under any law for the time being in force then his case will again be put up before next SRB after withdrawing his case from the Government, or if the case is approved by the Government then the case of the convict will be put up before the next SRB only after approval of the Government.

II. If any convict after being released from the prison violates any condition of the release or commits any offence under any law for the time being in force then he will be sent back to the prison after taking approval from the Government to serve the original sentence.

Monitoring of Cases

1259. A computerized record of all the prisoners serving sentence in the prisons, for a follow up of their cases, is extremely desirable in every prison as well as at the Prisons Headquarters and at the Home or Prison Department of the Government. The monitoring system should be based on the following guidelines:

I. There should be a single file system for the case of every prisoner. Such files shall be maintained at the prison institution.

II. This file will have a complete record of information regarding the consideration of a prisoner's premature release on any grounds on previous occasions and the date of reconsideration of the case.

III. Full record of information regarding the stage of each prisoner's premature release shall be kept in a register prescribed for the purpose as well in computers.

IV. Monitoring of all cases shall be done every month at the prison level and every three months at Prisons Head quarters level.

CHAPTER XXI
PRISON DISCIPLINE

1260. Prison discipline is the prime mover of a dynamic and interactive human mechanism called the correctional process, which an offender undergoes to get reformed into a law-abiding and dignified citizen, who can become self-reliant after his release and deserve a rightful place in the mainstream of the society.

1261. An offender, after release, always faces cold treatment and rejection from the society at large. On account of such rejection and dislike, the gap between offender and the society becomes wider. This sends the offender back into the world of crime, and from there again to custody, making a vicious circle. This is how crime recurs. Correctional work aims to bridge the gulf between the offender and the mainstream society.

1262. Prison discipline should be reformative and curative and not retributive and repressive and should be carried on with a view tofoster the basic values and virtues of life and humanity.

1263. Prison discipline is the collective responsibility of all the prison personnel who are actually supposed to usher in reformation to the offender.

1264. Prison discipline should also ensure impeccable security in the prison so that the safe custody and well-being of the prisoners is not in jeopardy.

1265. Prison discipline shall also envisage a tidy ambience in the premises, which is conductive to creative work in the field of culture, literacy and vocational training.

1266. Prison discipline shall be supported and given a human face by:

I. Sympathetic and patient understanding of the predicaments of the inmates, with follow-up guidance and counseling, which will act as an emotional support base to them. Counseling will also act as a preventive measure against despondency in their psyche.

II. Introducing a system of incentives and rewards which will be accorded to the deserving inmates making rapid progress on the path of correction.

III. Exemplary conduct on the part of the Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent and other prison personnel will go a long way to encourage prisoners to return to the society at large and make it a better place for posterity.

Scope

1267. Prison discipline shall cover all aspects of Prison life such as:

I. Discipline of good health,

II. Discipline of work,

III. Discipline of proper behavior,

IV. Discipline of education and learning, and

V. Discipline of interest in finer aspects of life.

Prohibited Articles

1268. The articles specified or included in any of the descriptions, contained to the list mentioned hereinafter, shall be prohibited articles, within the meaning of section 43 of the Act, namely.

(a) all tobacco items, pan masala or similar items.

(b) Sports shoes. (Ankle with spongy padding which may be used for concealing prohibited items).

(c) liquors of every description, all intoxicating or dangerous drugs, poisonous substances and chemicals, whether fluid or solid, of whatever description, ganja, bhang, opium, smack, charas and other intoxicants.

(d) all explosives, arms, ammunitions and weapons, knives and cutting implements of every kind and articles which are capable of being used as a weapon of whatever description.

(e) all bullion, metal, coin, jewelry, ornaments, goggles, currency notes, securities and articles of value of every description.

(f) string, rope, chains, belt and all materials which are capable of being converted into string or rope or chains, of whatever description.

(g) Laptop, Desktop, I-pads, Tablets/ Phablets, cell phones, charger, battery, sim-card, data-card, wireless or any other telecommunication electronic gadget unless the same is permitted by the Inspector General (Prisons) for the staff for official purposes.

(h) playing cards or other implements of gambling.

(i) tape recorders, typewriters and other equipment that can be misused.

(j) wearing apparels made of denim or any thick/heavy fabric;

(k) non vegetarian food of any kind.

(l) every article, of whatever description, which has not been issued by the Prison Administration or not permitted inside the prison by the Superintendent.

(m) Any other article/item declared to be prohibited by the Inspector General, from time to time.However for meeting administrative exigencies, Inspector General of Prisons or any of the officer, empowered by him in this behalf may, for the reasons to be recorded in writing, permit an article to be :-

(a)introduced into any prison; or

(b)removed from any prison;

The provisions of this rule shall be applicable to all persons including prisoners, prison officers, visitors and any person entering the prison except where specifically provided in the rules.

Prison offences and Punishments

1269. Following acts of the prisoners shall constitute prison offences:

I. Endangering the security of the prison in any way, by a willful or negligent act and shall include tampering in any way with prison walls, building, bars, locks and keys, lamps or lights or with any other security and custody measure.

II. Doing any act calculated to create unnecessary alarm in the minds of other prisoners.

III. Doing or omitting to do any act with intent to cause to oneself any illness, injury or disability.

IV. Omitting to report the commission of any prison offence.

V. Breaking law and order and prison discipline.

VI. Planning, instigating and abetting, directly or indirectly, the commission of any prison offence.

VII. Refusing, omitting to abide by standards of behavior, rules and regulations and lawful instructions and orders.

VIII. Failing to assist in the maintenance of prison discipline.

IX. Failing to give assistance to a prison official when called to do so.

X. Making false, malicious and groundless, written or verbal, complaints against prison officials.

XI. Committing nuisance or mischief of any sort.

XII. Quarrelling with other prisoners.

XIII. Attacking, assaulting and causing injuries to others.

XIV. Participating in a riot or mutiny, abetting another prisoner to do the same.

XV. Escaping or attempting to escape from prison or legal custody or failing to report to prison officials about attempting escapes.

XVI. Possessing, hiding, smuggling, attempting to smuggle, obtaining, giving or receiving and bartering contraband or prohibited articles.

XVII. Failing to report to prison officials about contraband or prohibited articles.

XVIII.Stealing/ damaging/ destroying/ disfiguring/ misappropriating any government property or other prisoners' articles and property.

XIX. Failing to report at once any loss, breakage or injury, which the prisoner may accidently have caused, to prison property or implements.

XX. Tampering with or defacing identity cards, records or documents.

XXI. Breach of the conditions of leave and emergency release.

XXII. Refusing to eat food or going on a hunger-strike.

XXIII. Eating or apportioning any food not assigned to him or taking from or adding to the portions assigned to another prisoner.

XXIV. Willfully or negligently destroying or spoiling food, or throwing it away without orders.

XXV. Introducing into food or drink anything likely to render it unpalatable, unwholesome, or dangerous for human consumption.

XXVI. Cooking unauthorisedly.

XXVII. Violating rules and regulations framed for the systematic running of the canteen.

XXVIII. Bartering canteen articles.

XXIX. Being idle, careless or negligent at work, refusing to work, malingering, disturbing other prisoners at work, or in barracks.

XXX. Manufacturing any article without the knowledge or permission of a prison officer.

XXXI. Performing any portion of the task allotted to another prisoner or obtaining unauthorized assistance of another prisoner in the performance of one's own task.

XXXII. Apportioning to any prisoner any part of the task to be performed by him.

XXXIII. Mixing or adding a foreign substance to the materials issued for work.

XXXIV. Willfully disabling himself from labor.

XXXV. Converting or attempting to convert a prisoner to a different religious faith.

XXXVI. Willfully hurting other's religious feelings, beliefs and faiths.

XXXVII. Agitating or acting on the basis of caste or religious prejudices.

XXXVIII. Having any communication in writing or by word or by signs, without permission with any outsider, an under trial prisoner, detenues, civil prisoner and approvers.

XXXIX. Sending messages surreptitiously by writing or verbally.

XL. Participating in or organizing unauthorized activities like gambling and betting.

XLI. Using indecent, abusive, insolent, threatening or improper language; being disrespectful, making indecent or vulgar acts or gestures.

XLII. Soiling or be fouling any place or article.

XLIII. Loitering or lingering, leaving the appointed area or work- group without permission.

XLIV. Failing to assist, or preventing another person from assisting, prison officials in suppressing violence, assault, riot, mutiny, attack, gross personal violence or any

other emergencies.

XLV. Concealing any prohibited article.

XLVI. Omitting or refusing to march in file when moving in the prison.

XLVII. Omitting or refusing to wear the clothing given to him or exchanging any portion of it with the clothing of other prisoners or losing, discarding, damaging or altering any part of it.

XLVIII. Removing, defacing, or altering any distinctive mark or badge attached to or worn on the clothing of person.

XLIX. Omitting or refusing to keep himself clean or disobeying any order regulating the cutting of hair or nails.

L. Omitting or refusing to keep clean his clothing, bedding, utensils or disobeying any order as to the arrangement or disposition of such article.

LI. Spitting on or otherwise spoiling any floor, door, well or other part of the prison building or any article in the prison.

LII. Hanging clothes or curtains which tend to seclude a prisoner from sight of others.

LIII. Offences committed by a prisoner while in transit or in judicial lock-up - Any of the offences, mentioned in the Act and the preceding rule shall be deemed to be the prison offence being committed by a prisoner while in transit from one prison to another or to hospital or to court or while in judicial lock-ups or any other place. He can be awarded punishment by the Superintendent after obtaining the report of the officer in-charge of the escort.

LIV. In respect of the following offences, the Superintendent shall report the case to the Local police, for action in accordance with the Code, namely: -

(a) Offences under Narcotics, Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act;

(b) Offences punishable under the Indian Penal Code including:-

(1) Section 147 - rioting;

(2) Section 223 - escape negligently suffered by a public servant;

(3) Section 224 - resistance or obstruction to lawful apprehension or escape or attempt to escape from lawful custody;

(4) Section 304-A - causing death by a rash or negligent act;

(5) Section 309 - attempt to commit suicide;

(c) Any offence triable exclusively by the Court of Sessions.

Punishments for prisoner of all categories

1270. No punishment or denial of privileges and amenities, or no transfer to other prisons with penal consequences, shall be imposed on prisoners without judicial appraisal.

1271. The following punishment(s) may be awarded by the Superintendent to prisoners for committing any prison offence. These are classified into minor punishments and major punishments.

(a) **Minor Punishments**

I. Formal warning which shall be personally addressed to the prisoner by the Superintendent and recorded in the punishment book.

II. Loss of privileges given to the prisoners in detention for a maximum of one month

III. Forfeiture of earned remission up to ten days.

(b) **Major Punishments**

I. Forfeiture of remission up to a period of thirty days at any one time or with the approval of the Inspector General remove a prisoner from the remission system up to a period of six months; Provided that the Inspector General shall have power to forfeit all earned remissions, other than remissions given by the Government, or to remove a prisoner from the remission system for the entire period of his imprisonment;

II. Stoppage of recreational facilities up to a period of one month or canteen facilities for a period of 1 month or stoppage of interviews for a period of up to three months;

III. In case of breaches and violations in conditions of release on parole or furlough, not counting the said period towards imprisonment.

IV. Segregation up to a period of three months and with the sanction of the Inspector General, up to a period of six months.

V. Monitoring under watch and security

VI. In case of any damage to Government property, recovery of cost for such damage after proper enquiry effective with judicial appraisal

VII. Inmate calling system stoppage up to 1 month

VIII.Forfeiture of recovered/seized money

Procedure for Awarding Punishment

1272. For award of major punishment the prisoner should be given notice in writing, calling him to show cause with reference to the alleged violation of the Jail rules. The order of punishment should also be communicated to the concerned prisoner.

1273. The Superintendent shall hold an inquiry touching every prison offence committed or alleged to have been committed by a prisoner in the prison in a quasi-judicial manner recording the statements of all concerned witnesses, giving full opportunity to the offender for his defense. Confessional statements of the offender should also be recorded in the presence of two witnesses. Findings and punishment in the manner provided in law should be recorded after applying judicious mind by the Superintendent in his own hand in the prisoner's history ticket. The complete enquiry file, findings and the punishment awarded shall be immediately forwarded to the District and Sessions Judge for obtaining judicial appraisal in all cases except in cases of formal warning. Where such information, on account of exigency is difficult to be forwarded immediately, be given within 2 days of finding. The Superintendent shall satisfy himself that every punishment so ordered, is duly carried into effect in accordance with law:

Provided that the Superintendent, at any time, if physically incapacitated from making such record, cause the same to be made in his presence and under his directions.

1274. In respect of offence committed by the prisoner which is punishable both under the existing criminal laws and prison offences, the prisoner should be the punished by the Superintendent for Prison Offence & be prosecuted for the offence before the court of law.

1275. No prisoner should be punished twice for the same offence by the same authority.

Entries in punishment book

1276. In the punishment book, prescribed in section 12 of the Act, there shall be a record, in

respect of every punishment inflicted.

1277. In the case of every serious prison-offence, the names of the witnesses proving the offence, and the findings, with reasons thereof, should be recorded by the Superintendent.

1278. Against the entries relating to each punishment, the Deputy Superintendent and the Superintendent shall affix their initials as evidence of the correctness of the entries.

Procedure on committal of serious/repeated offence

1279. If any prisoner is guilty of any offence against prison discipline, which by reason of his having frequently committed such offences or otherwise, in the opinion of the Superintendent, is not adequately punishable by the infliction of any punishment, under the Act, the Superintendent may forward such statement of offences committed by a prisoner to the Court of Chief Metropolitan Magistrate or Metropolitan Magistrate having jurisdiction, and such Magistrate may, thereupon, inquire into and try the charge so brought against the prisoner and upon conviction, may award sentence of imprisonment which may extend to one year, in addition to any term for which such prisoner is undergoing imprisonment, or may sentence him to any of the punishments enumerated in section 47 of the Act.

Duties of Prisoners

1280. At the time of admission, prisoners should be provided with a manual/handbook outlining their duties inside the prison. The duties broadly include the following:

I. Obey the orders of all officers of prison (including clerks, medical and technical staff) and convict officers.

II. Remain strictly with their groups and within the part of the prison in which they are confined, unless ordered by proper authority to leave it.

III. Abstain from talking when in a file at unlocking or at latrine and bathing or other parades, or at any time when ordered by an officer of the prison to desist also abstain from abusing, singing, quarrelling, laughing loudly, talking loudly and indecent behavior at any time.

IV. Not hold any communication with outsiders, women, civil or under trial prisoners or prisoners of a class different from their own, or with the guards beyond what is absolutely necessary.

V. Not receive or possess ganja or other drugs, money or jewellery or any article of food or clothing prohibited bythe rules, books, papers, writing materials of any description, rope, knife, or other implement (except during working hours and when the implement is required for work). When they find any of these articles in the prison or know of any other prisoner having possession of any such articles, they shall report the matter to the Deputy Superintendent or Warder or any other officer/official.

VI. Report any plot or conspiracy and any attempt to escape or any planned attack upon any prisoner or officer of the prison.

VII. Help the officers of prison in the event of any attack upon them.

VIII. Keep their clothes, blankets, beddings and utensils clean and in proper order.

IX. Keep their persons clean.

X. Perform their assigned tasks willingly and carefully and take proper care of any property of government entrusted to them for any purpose.

XI. Be orderly in their behavior; march when moving about the prison; when addressing or being addressed by an officer of the prison or visitor stand at attention with their hands down and salute when ordered.

XII. Not to remove provisions from the kitchen or food servicing platforms without authority or conceal any article of food in the wards or cells.

XIII. Not to remove any unconsumed food from the place where the meal is taken.

XIV. Stick to the bed, ward, yard and the seat assigned to them while at meals or at work.

XV. Not to loiter in the yards/wards, after the doors have been opened or bathe beyond the specified hours.

XVI. Not to commit any nuisance or urinate in any part of the prison which has not been assigned for that purpose or spoil any part of the prison or any article in the prison in any way.

XVII. Show respect to all officer. Not to strike, assault or threaten any officer or prisoner.

XVIII. Not to gamble or barter or play any game (unless specially permitted by the Superintendent) within the prison; nor keep animals, birds or other pets;

XIX. Wear the clothing given to them and not to exchange clothing or any part of their prison kit, with any other prisoner.

XX. Not to undertake any agitation, organized protest or hunger strike.

Grievance Redressal System (GRS)

1281. Voicing resentment/grievance is an elementary human instinct. If it is suppressed, it can lead to an aberrant frame of mind which will be detrimental to natural and healthy growth of body and mind.

I. Therefore, there shall be an active Grievance Redressal System (G.R.S.) in every prison which will provide every inmate the legitimate opportunity to voice his grievances.

II. The system will also acts as a safety valve against any possibility of sudden outbursts of suppressed grievances.

III. There shall be complaint boxes in every prison installed in centrally located and convenient places, within easy reach of the inmates for suggestions & grievances to the superintendent. Such complaint box shall be installed in an easily accessible place in the female ward.

IV. The inmates may drop their complaints in the form of written petitions addressed to the Superintendent.

V. The box shall remain under lock and the key shall remain in the custody of the Superintendent, who shall unlock the complaint box at least twice a week on the days fixed and approved by the Superintendent.

VI. The complaint box shall be opened at appointed time before the evening locking up of the prison.

VII. The Superintendent shall form a permanent Committee of Grievance Redressal System, comprising himself, the Deputy Superintendent (the senior most Deputy Superintendent in the event of more than one Deputy Superintendent being posted there), the Medical Officer and the Welfare Officer, if the prison happens to have a female enclosure than a senior lady officer of appropriaterank shall be included in the committee.

VIII. The committee shall meet as and when necessary, but at least twice a week to look into all the complaints at the earliest.

IX. The Superintendent shall preside over the committee which shall enquire into all

the complaints at the earliest.

X. The decision of the committee shall be executed forthwith.

XI. If a prisoner is not satisfied by the action taken by the Superintendent on his complaint, he should be allowed to approach higher authorities for Redressal of his grievances.

XII. Complaints addressed to the higher authorities shall be forwarded to the addressee with comments of the Superintendent without delay.

XIII. There shall be separate complaint boxes in centrally located and convenient places, within easy reach of the inmates to address their grievances and suggestions to the visiting District & Session Judge and IG Prisons.

XIV. Letters addressed by prisoners to the Government, Judiciary, Inspector General of Prisons or other high functionaries should be forwarded by superintendent to them immediately. The receiving authority looks promptly into them.

XV. The District Judge should visit each prison in his jurisdiction as per chapter of Board of Visitors and give an opportunity to all the prisoners to present their grievances or requests, if they so desire, in the absence of prison officers. This should be a statutory function of the District Judge.

XVI. The Board of Visitors should receive and enquire into prisoners' complaints and grievances and send their suggestions to appropriate authorities.

General Complaint by prisoners

1282. Every prisoner shall be afforded opportunity to make any representation or complaint to the prison authorities for redressal of grievances. The prison officer shall ensure that: -

(a) Prisoner may, at any time, bring to the notice of the Warder/ Head Warder/Assistant Superintendent his personal grievances (complaint, assault, ill-treatment etc.) or any general matter (unhygienic condition, sanitation etc.). The Head Warder/Assistant Superintendent shall take immediate remedial action. In case redressal of the complaint is beyond their competence, it should be brought to the notice of Deputy Superintendent or Superintendent as soon as possible.

(b) Prisoners will be afforded opportunity to bring to the notice of the Deputy Superintendent or Superintendent, any complaint or representation at the time of their inspection/ visit.

Mobile petition box of Inspector General

1283. There shall be a mobile petition box in which complaints or suggestions etc., addressed to the Inspector General, can be put by the prisoners.

1284. The Inspector General shall ensure that mobile petition box is circulated amongst all the prisons every day so that the prisoners, if they so desire, can make their complaints etc.

1285. The mobile petition box shall always remain locked and its key shall be with the Inspector General.

1286. The Inspector General shall cause the mobile petition box to be opened in his presence, every day.

CHAPTER-XXII

AFTER-CARE AND REHABILITATION

1287. The process of after-care and rehabilitation of offenders is an integral part of institutional care and treatment. These two should never be de-linked. The after care of a prisoner is an extension of the institutional treatment programme; hence the administrative machinery for carrying out these programmes should be effectively integrated with the department of prisons.

1288. It is clear that after-care and follow-up service is not required by each and every inmate leaving the prison. A large number of prisoners coming from the rural areas and agrarian and business

communities are generally accepted back into their family. Theyare re-assimilated in the social milieu without much difficulty. They require only some

continued contact with their kin and some pre- release counseling to bridge the gap between their life in the prison and that in the free society.

1289. There are other prisoners who resist follow-up action as they consider it a kind of surveillance on them. But majority of the inmates would welcome such programmes which help them settle in the society after their release and get themselves rehabilitated beyond the possibility of reverting to crime.

1290. The objectives of the after-care services are:

I. Extending help, guidance, counseling, support and protection to all released prisoners, whenever necessary.

II. Helping a released person to overcome his mental, social and economic difficulties.

III. Helping in the removal of any social stigma that may have been attached to the inmate or his family because of his incarceration.

IV. Impressing upon the individual the need to adjust his habits, attitudes, approaches and values to a rational appreciation of social responsibilities, obligations and the requirements of community living.

V. Helping the individual in making satisfactory readjustment with his family, neighborhood, work group and the community.

VI. Assisting in the process of the individual's physical, mental, vocational, economic, social and attitudinal post-release readjustment and ultimate rehabilitation.

Process

1291. After-care services should be extended to all needy persons released from prisons, conditionally or unconditionally or on license. While after-care services should be provided to all needy prisoners at the very least prisoners having served a minimum of five years of imprisonment shall necessarily be entitled to after-care services.

1292. After-care problems of an individual should be treated in their totality and not in isolation. Not only the individual but his whole social situation must be tackled at the same time.

1293. After-care work should broadly be phased as follows:

I. While the individual is under prison care and treatment

II. Immediately after release from the prison

III. Post-release period.

1294. There should be full coordination between the Correctional Services and the after care services.

1295. It is the responsibility of the Government to devise and develop mechanisms for rehabilitation of released convicts. For this purpose, Discharged Prisoners' After Care and Rehabilitation Committees will be set up. Such committees will inter alia devise the mechanism for rehabilitation and after-care assistance for released prisoners. While devising the mechanism and extending help, special attention will be paid to the protection and post-release care and help of children, adolescents, women, sick, old, infirm and handicapped persons. Special emphasis should be laid on the after-care of habitual offenders, if they so request.

Planning

1296. Planning for after-care should be initiated immediately after an inmate's admission in the prison.

1297. After-care should be in the interest of the individual and based on his needs. While planning post-release assistance, factors like the inmate's personality, his weaknesses and strengths, limitations and capabilities and his rehabilitation needs should be taken into

consideration. The inmate's desires for post-release help should be considered on a

practical and realistic basis.

1298. The inmate should be told what type of assistance would best suit his needs. He should be encouraged to plan his post-release life, as this would be helpful in his willing acceptance of the after-care plan. He should be prepared for his post-release life.

1299. From the time a prisoner's admission into prison, consideration should be given to his post-release needs and he should be encouraged and assisted to maintain or establish such relations (with persons or agencies outside the institution) as may promote the best interest of his family and his own social rehabilitation. Special attention should be paid to the maintenance and improvement of such relations between a prisoner and his family, as are desirable in the best interest of both

Functioning of Probation/Welfare Officer

1300. The Probation/Welfare Officer should contact the inmate during his admission –quarantine period. Such an early contact will be helpful in planning over all help for the inmate and his family. The Welfare Officer should meet the inmate at least once a month throughout his stay in the institution.

1301. The Probation/Welfare Officer should extend all possible assistance in maintaining the inmate's continued relationship with his family, employer and community. The welfare of the family members and dependants of offenders as well as of their victims should be looked after.

1302. The Probation/Welfare Officer should be associated with the prisoner's welfare services at the headquarter level.

The Role of N.G.Os/Industry Associations

1303. The participation of approved N.G.O.s, in the rehabilitation programs should be extensively encouraged. Voluntary organizations, which wish to help the government in rehabilitation projects should be given necessary financial and other help. Their services should be given due appreciation by the Inspector General of Prisons.

1304. The public should be educated about the need for rehabilitation of ex-prisoners through print and audio-visual media.

1305. Continuous liaison should be maintained with the agencies/ individuals which are willing to give employment to the released prisoners.

1306. Companies that are required to spend 2% of their net profit on CSR activities under the Companies Act, 2013 should be encouraged to contribute funds towards rehabilitation of prisoners. Appropriate steps may also be taken by the Government to facilitate tax-deductibility of donations made for this purpose in terms of Section 80G of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Scope of after-care assistance

1307. The scope of after-care assistance shall be kept ready for the prisoner well before his release to avoid inconvenience to the prisoner after his release will be determined by the prisoner welfare Committee and may include the following matters:-

I. Subsistence money to cover initial expenditure after release, till such time as the released person reaches his family or obtains employment.

II. Provision of food.

III. Temporary accommodations till housing arrangements are made.

IV. Stay in a District Shelter/After-care Hostel/State Home, wherever available.

V. Assistance in securing housing in urban areas.

VI. Assistance in securing apprenticeship in a workshop/ technical

institute/industry/trade.

VII. Supply of artisan's tools or trade equipment.

VIII. Assistance in starting a cottage industry any small business trade a small stall.

IX. Assistance in getting employment.

X. Assistance in getting land, agricultural equipment, draught or milk cattle, and seeds for those opting to take up agriculture.

XI. Assistance in starting a small dairy, poultry, duck, or sheep farm/piggery/vegetable gardening/seri-culture/bee- keeping.

XII. Liaison with and assistance to prisoner's family during the period he is serving a prison sentence.

XIII. Help in maintaining continuity in relationship with family; neighbors, employers and community.

XIV. Preparing the family, employer and neighbors for receiving the individual after release.

XV. Guidance in getting married and setting up a home and resettling in life.

XVI. Liaison with local police so that he is not harassed unnecessarily.

XVII. All schemes notified/promulgated by the Government time to time for the rehabilitation and after release assistance will also be made available to the prisoners.

Family or Marital Adjustments

1308. The following adjustments would be required:

I. Explaining to the police the background and problems of the individual and getting help and cooperation from the police in the process of resettlement.

II. Communicating to the Panchayat/Community Development authorities about the background, problems and needs of the released person. Getting the cooperation and help of the Panchayat, Community Development Officer, National Extension Service Worker and Gram Sevak, in the resettlement of a prisoner.

III. Reference to a Social Service Organization in the neighboring area where the prisoner is likely to settle after release.

IV. Assistance in continuation of education and vocational training.

V. Creating interest in education and study. Motivating them to acquisition and improvement of skills, healthy recreation and constructive use of leisure.

VI. Encouragement in building good habits.

VII. Help in planning and balancing his budget.

VIII. Encouraging thrift & savings. Making them leave costly habits.

IX. Medical treatment on long-terms for tuberculosis, venereal diseases, leprosy and cancer in an outside hospital.

X. Posting the released person under the care of a person or family interested in his welfare and resettlement.

XI. Protection from getting associated with anti-social groups, agencies of moral hazards (like gambling dens, drinking places and brothels) and with

demoralized and deprived persons. Help in establishing contacts, acquaintance and friends with reliable neighbors, co-residents or coworkers.

Legal Aid and Protection

1309. The following aid and protection may be required:

I. Help in all matters relating to the resettlement and rehabilitation of the released person.

II. The After-care agency should be closely associated with the planning of the after-care programme for the inmate.

1310. The plan of after –care of a prisoner should be subject to such changes as would be found necessary by the after-care service.

1311. The Probation/Welfare/Rehabilitation Officer should intensify his work during the pre-release period. He should maintain all the prescribed records under the direction of the Superintendent.

1312. After release from the institution, the case of a released person should be followed up for a period ranging from one to five years according to the requirements of each case with the consent of the prisoner.

1313. The Probation/Welfare/Rehabilitation Officer shall establish follow- up study through interviews or correspondences.

1314. A six monthly report evaluating the released person's adjustments and resettlement should be prepared by him and copies of it should be sent to the prisons where the individual had undergone sentence and to the record branch in the headquarters organization.

1315. The record branch in the headquarters should maintain all the case files and follow-up reports according to the central indexing system.

Formulation of Schemes

1316. The Industries Department of the government should formulate schemes for the employment of released convicts in small scale industrial units.

1317. Big industrial houses should be motivated at the level of the Prisons Headquarters to give preference in jobs to released prisoners in the interest of their rehabilitation and social adjustment.

CHAPTER-XXIII

SEMI-OPEN & OPEN PRISONS

1318. "Selection Committee" means the Committee constituted by the Inspector General (Prisons) under the chairmanship of Deputy Inspector General of Prisons (HQ) for selecting the prisoners for their lodgment at Semi-open or Open Prisons.

Periodicity of the Selection committee's meetings

1319. Selection Committee shall meet at least once in four months at thePrison Headquarter on a date to be noticed to its members at least 10 days in advance by the Member Secretary. The notice of such a meeting shall be accompanied by complete agenda papers. However, the Chairman of the Selection Committee can convene a meeting of the Committee more frequently, even at short notice, if necessary.

SEMI-OPEN PRISON

Selection Committee for the semi-open prison

1320. For the purpose of selecting prisoners for confinement in any semi- open prison, there shall be a Selection Committee consisting of:-

(a) The Deputy Inspector General (HQ), Chairman

(b) The Superintendent of the concerned Prison, Member

(c) Resident Medical Officer, Tihar, Member

(d) The Welfare Officer (HQ), Member

(e) The Law Officer (HQ), Member

(f) In-charge, Semi-Open Prison, Member Secretary

The Selection Committee shall, subject to the provisions of these rules, prepare a list of all prisoners with recommendations whether they are selected or rejected and shall submit the same to the Inspector General of Prisons for his approval.

1321. Criteria for selection

(i) The following convicted prisoners may be selected for confinement in semi open prison who –

a) are sentenced for 3 years and have served minimum 1 year of actual sentence as convict from the date of his conviction excluding remission in closed prison or

b) are sentenced to term exceeding 3 years up to 5 years and have undergone minimum two (02) years of actual sentence as convict from the date of his conviction excluding remission in closed prison or

c) are sentenced for exceeding 5 years and up to 10 years and have undergone three (03) years of actual sentence from the date of his conviction excluding remissionin closed prison or

d) are sentenced for exceeding 10 years and up to 14 years

or life sentence, where as per the chapter of premature release or Sentence Review Board the case is referred after fourteen years of actual imprisonment and the convict have undergone five (05) years of actual sentence as convict from the date of his conviction, excluding remission in closed prison or

e) are sentenced for a term more than 14 years or life sentence, where as per the chapter of premature release the case is referred after twenty years including remission, and the convict have undergone 7 (Seven) years of the actual as convict from the date of his conviction excluding remission in closed prison.

Provided that all the above categories of convict must have served, including under trial period, at least 2/3rd of his total punishment awarded including remission.

(ii) Have maintained excellent conduct inside the prison during the period of his sentence and has performed labour if allotted to him with due devotion and diligence there should not be any punishment for any offence against such convict at least for last three years from the date of eligibility.

(iii) Nothing adverse should have been noticed during his temporary release from the prison on parole/furlough, if eligible/availed and

(iv) Have no appeal/other pending cases against him in any court either in Delhi or in India.

1322. The following prisoners shall not be sent in a semi-open prison who:-

I. Considered dangerous by the selection committee or are involved in serious prison violence like assault, outbreak, riot, mutiny or escape or who have been found instigating serious violation of prison discipline.

II. Have been convicted for offences such as dacoity, terrorist crimes, kidnapping covered under Section 363A to 373 of IPC, Smuggling, NDPS Act, foreigners or members of organized criminal gangs.

III. Habitual offender;

IV. Who is Suffering from serious physical or mental disease or any infectious disease or any life threatening disease or is having a previous history of serious mental illness.

V. Those prisoners who have been transferred from Semi Open Prison or Open Prison to closed Prison on account of violation of Delhi Prison Act, Rules or Guidelines issued from time to time shall not be considered for being sent to

Semi open Prison.

VI. Any other prisoner or category of prisoners whom the Inspector General of Prisons considers unfit for being sent to semi- open prison.

Note :- In case, the prisoner is otherwise eligible as per the selection criteria and other cases are pending against him in which he has been granted bail by the competent Court then he may still be considered for transferring to Semi open Prison. Mere fact that he has filed an Appeal against his conviction or sentence shall not work to his prejudice.

1323. Procedure for selection

(i) Superintendents of Prisons shall prepare a list of prisoners eligible as per selection criteria and who are willing to be confined in semi open Prison.

(ii) The Superintendent shall prepare case histories of such prisoners in the Form provided in Appendix 13 and then forward such lists together with case histories to the Selection Committee.

(iii) The Selection committee shall examine the said lists along with the case histories and files of the prisoners at the Prison Head Quarters.

(iv) The case of each prisoner shall be screened, keeping in view of the following factors, namely:-

(a) Health, physical and mental, to withstand confine- ment in semi-open prison and certificate in this re- gard that he is fit to work.

(b) Behavior and conduct in prison and sense of respon- sibility displayed.

(c) Progress in work, vocational training, education and in other like matters.

(d) Group adjustability.

(e) Character and self discipline.

(f) Extent of institutional impacts (whether has reached peak point of training and treatment).

(g) Whether he is fit for being trusted for confinement in semi- open prison.

(v) The Selection Committee shall select prisoners as are eligible for being confined in semi-open prison as per selection criteria and submit a list of selected prisoners for the approval of the Inspector General of Prisons. On the list being approved, the selected prisoners shall as soon as possible be transferred for confinement in the semi-open prison.

(vi) The complete record/files shall be kept by the In charge, Semi-Open Jail for record/reference.

(vii)The Prisoner whose Name was included in the list and the prisoners satisfying the Selection Criteria who are not shifted to Semi open or open prison shall be communicated the reasons for rejection of their case for being shifted to Semi open or open prison. Further, before rejecting the case, the prisoner should be given an opportunity to be heard/ to make a representation provided that his case was not covered in 1322.

OPEN PRISONS

1324. Selection Committee:- For the purpose of selecting prisoners for confinement in any Open prison, there shall be a Selection Committee consisting of:-

I. The Deputy Inspector General of Prisons(HQ), Chairman

II. In-charge, Semi-Open Prison, Member

III. Resident Medical Officer, Tihar, Member

IV. The Welfare Officer(HQ), Member

V. The Law Officer (HQ), Member

VI. In-charge, Open Jail, Member Secretary

1325. Criteria for selection

I. The following convicted prisoners may be selected for confinement in Open prison who –

a) are found to be of good behavior and are physically and mentally fit.

b) have maintained excellent conduct inside the semi-open prison and have performed labour allotted to them with due devotion and diligence and

i. the convict who have been sentenced for more than 3 years and upto 5 years and have completed six months in Semi-open Jail.

ii. the convict who have been sentenced for more than 5 years and have completed one year in Semi-open Jail.

Provided that the convict must have served, including under trial period, at least 3/4TH of his total punishment awarded including remission.

(c) Having good character and maintaining self discipline.

(d) Have strong group adjustability and sense of responsibility.

1326. Procedure for selection

(i) Superintendent of Semi-open prison shall prepare a list of prisoners falling under rule 1325 and who are willing to be confined in Open Prison.

(ii) The Superintendent shall prepare case history of prisoners in the Form provided in Appendix 13 and then forward such lists together with case history to the Selection Committee.

(iii) The Selection committee shall examine the said lists along with the case history and files of the prisoners.

(iv) The case of each prisoner shall be screened, keeping in view of the following factors, namely:-

a. Health, physical and mental, to withstand confinement in Open prison and certificate in this regard that he is fit to work.

b. Behavior and conduct in Semi open prison and sense of responsibility displayed.

c. Progress in work, vocational training, education and in other like matters.

d. Group adjustability.

e. Character and self discipline.

f. Whether he is fit for being trusted for confinement in Open prison.

g. Any other factor which may be considered just and proper.

(v). The Selection Committee shall prepare a list of all prisoners with recommendations whether they are selected or rejected and shall submit the same to the Inspector General of Prisons for his approval. On the list being approved, the selected prisoners shall as soon as possible be transferred for confinement in the Open prison on the terms and conditions stipulated from time to time by the Inspector General (Prisons).

General Provisions for Semi-open & Open Prison Transfer of prisoners in semi openand openprisons to closed prisons.

1327. The prisoner in Semi Open and Open prisons if commits any offence whether it is prison offence or offence under Indian penal code or any other act then the prisoner will be

transferred to the closed prison, apart from any other punishment awarded to him, by the orders of the Inspector General of Prisons.

Review of work and suitability of prisoners transferred to Semi- open & Open Prison

1328. The case of each prisoner transferred to Semi-open & Open Prison shall be put up before the Selection Committee on biannual basis, which shall analyze conduct and performance of the prisoner in detail. If it finds that a particular prisoner is found unfit for being kept in the Semi-open & Open Prison on the ground of indiscipline or unsatisfactory work or any other good and sufficient cause, he shall be transferred, after obtaining approval of the Inspector General of Prisons to closed prison and could be punished as per the rules contained in chapter of prison discipline or the code of conduct prescribed by the Inspector General (Prisons) from time to time.

Work allocation

1329. The Prisoners lodged in Semi-open Prisons could be allotted work on the PWD projects inside the prison complexes, horticulture work or any other contractual work for which they shall be eligible for wages as prescribed from time to time.

1330. The convicts in open prisons may be allocated work at Tihar outlets within the territorial limits of Delhi. However, Prison Authority or Government will not be in any way bound to find employment for any prisoner lodged in Open Prison.

Furnishing of Surety Bond

1331. The selected convicted prisoner shall be directed to furnish a surety and personal bond for their maintaining good conduct while on work, observance of discipline, work code, timings for returning etc.

In case, the convict is not able to furnish the surety, if any, within four weeks from the copy of the order served, the Superintendent, if applied by convict, may recommend for relaxation in the condition of furnishing surety and the superintendent may allow the convict to furnish personal bond.

Area of work

1332. The Inspector General (Prison) shall demarcate the area beyond which inmates in semi open prison shall not be allowed to go within the prison complex and shall also demarcate the area beyond which inmates in open prison shall not be allowed to go within the territorial limits of Delhi while they are assigned work. Standards of behavior and discipline in the Semi-open & Open Prison shall be maintained and should be exemplary. Emphasis should be laid on the development of sense of responsibility and self-discipline.

Assessment of employment avenues

1333. The Inspector General (Prisons) shall from time to time prescribe the nature and avenues of employment where prisoners lodged in Semi-open & Open Prison could be employed. The job opportunity available with different agencies will be assessed and earmarked to the prisoners kept in Semi-open & Open Prison. All prisoner assigned work shall be paid wages.

If any agency recognized by prison department engages the prisoners than the wages will be paid by the agency which should not be less than the minimum wages decided from time to time by the government.

Prohibition against private employment

1334. No prisoner shall be employed by any jail officer for any private

work or shall be assigned any menial duties. Under no circumstances, they shall be asked to work as domestic help.

Security parameters & other facilities

1335. The Inspector General of Prisons will issue the detailed standing order in respect of Security Parameters and timings of ingress and egress. However, the other facilities viz. food, Lodging etc, to be provided to the prisoners in the Semi-Open & Open Prisons will be the same as being provided to other convicted prisoners in the closed prisons.

CHAPTER XXIV

UNDER TRIAL PRISONERS

Classification of Under Trial Prisoners

1336. The classification of under trial prisoners should be done only on the basis of security, discipline and institutional program. No classification on the basis of social status should be attempted. The entitlement of diet, clothing, bedding and interview will be the same as applicable to other categories of prisoners.The first timer casual offenders shall be kept separately from repeaters or habitual offenders.

Note: - The Government may setup a separate prison for the first time offenders.

Subject to the provisions of section 28 and section 29 of the Act, the prisoners shall be segregated in categories as follows,: -

(a) Prisoners suffering from contagious and infectious disease such as leprosy, tuberculosis etc.

(b) Prisoners suspected to be suffering from mental disorder and

(c) Inmates having suicidal tendencies.

1337. The Superintendent may, in addition to above provisions, order further segregation in the interest of prison security, safety and discipline about whom information was received from the Police or any other investigating agency in writing and falls in the category as provided under:-

(i) **Category-1(S1- Red)**: Fundamentalists, naxalites, extremists and terrorists or any other individual characteristics warranting confinement.

(ii) **Category-2 (S2- Blue)** ; Gangsters, hired assassins, dacoits, serial killers/ rapists/ violent robbers, drug offenders, habitual grave offenders/ communal fanatics and those highly prone to escapes/ previous escapees/ attack on police and other dangerous offenders/including those prone to self harm/posing threat to public order warranting confinement.

(iii) **Category-3 (S3- Yellow)**: Those who do not pose any threat to the society, upon release, like those involved in murders on personal motives, other bodily offences, theft/ property offences, prohibition offences, other special and local laws, railway offences and other minor offences.

Note:

(i) If the Superintendent has sufficient reasons to believe that a person is of a category mentioned above and it has also not been so reported by the police, the Superintendent shall take action as contained in rule above.

(ii) The prisoners posing security risk or indulging in violence or disorderly behaviour or likely to create unrest in the jail or threat to public order or aggressive tendencies or other hardened prisoners may be considered as High Risk Prisoners and may be lodged separately, in cells, at the discretion of the Superintendent after prior approval of Inspector General of Prisons.

(iii) Persons suffering from mental ailments and young offenders shall be lodged separately.

(iv) Courts will send intimation to prison authorities about under trial prisoners who have turned approvers or have made confessions and they shall be lodged separately.

(v) An accused person detained under section 122 (2) of the Criminal Procedure Code, must be treated as an under trial prisoner until his case has been decided by the Sessions Court or High Court.

Admission

1338. The procedure for admission is the same as provided in the chapter of the Custodial Management.

1339. Children– Children, upto the age of 6 years, of women under trial prisoners may be admitted if suitable arrangements for their care cannot be easily made outside.

1340. Food - If an under trial prisoner has not been in the prison previously, it is the duty of the police, or the military escort officer, to see that the under trial prisoner is given food before he is taken to the prison, if he is likely to arrive there too late for the prison meal. If the police or military escort reports that the under trial prisoner has not been supplied with food, prison authorities should make necessary arrangements for serving the food to him. In case the under trial prisoner is admitted after the prison meals have been served, or after lock-up, available food stuff should be given to him as per prescribed scale.

1341. Admission hours

The admission hours will be governed by the provisions as provided in the chapter of custodial management.

Approvers

1342. When an under trial prisoner has been admitted by the court as an approver or a confessing accused, he should be kept separate from others concerned in the same case. Where there are separate cells or compartment in the under trial ward, these should be utilized for the purpose. If there is no separate compartment, such prisoners may be kept in separate cells by day and in separate wards by night, but care must be taken that they are not kept in solitary confinement.

1343. Any special direction as to the separation of an under trial prisoner given by the Judge or Magistrate should be carried out. Such separation should be unaccompanied by any irksome condition beyond those necessary to secure the object in view, namely, to prevent him from communicating directly or indirectly with other prisoners concerned in the same or other case.

Identification for court purposes

1344. Under trial prisoners shall not be allowed to cut or shave their hair on their heads or faces or in any way to alter their personal appearance, so as to make it difficult to recognize them. They shall not, however, be prevented from changing their clothes, provided that their appearance is not materially altered when they arepresented for identification in the prison or sub-prison or when sent to court for trial.

1345. The police shall give intimation to prison authorities of cases in which identification of under trial prisoners is to be carried out and shall give full description of growth of hair, moustache, beard, etc., which the under trial prisoners had at the time of arrest.

1346. Test identification should be held as per rules framed for this purpose.

Police interrogation

1347. Only such police officers as have been authorized by the Judge or Magistrate, should be allowed to interrogate an under trial prisoner while in prison custody. Such interviews should be held in the presence and within the hearing of a prison officer.

1348. Police officer to be in uniform. - No police officer shall be allowed to visit prison unless he is in proper uniform and valid identity card issued by competent authority.

Facilities

1349. The following facilities should be extended to all under trial prisoners:-

(a) Legal defence.

(b) Interviews with lawyers or family members (for legal purposes)

Note: The Superintendent of Prisons may carefully select well-behaved prisoners to avail family interview after giving due consideration to security and other aspects.

(c) Signing Vakalatnama,

(d) Delegation of power of attorney,

(e) Execution of will,

(f) Essential religious necessities as per rules,

(g) Applications to courts for legal aid at Government cost as per provisions of law.

(h) Other applications to courts,

(i) Application to Legal Aid Societies for free legal aid,

(j) Such other facilities as are sanctioned by the Government should be extended to under trial prisoners.

Food, Interview & canteen

1350. The food will be provided to the Undertrial Prisoners in the prescribed scale as provided in chapter of maintenance of Prisoners. The facilities of the interview & canteen will be the same as provided in the chapter of contact with outside world and welfare of prisoners respectively.

Clothing

1351. Usual private clothing to meet reasonable requirements should be allowed to under trial prisoners. Such articles of clothing as will affect the security requirements of the institution should not be allowed. An under trial prisoner who has no sufficient clothing of his own may be provided with the same at Government cost at the prescribed scale. Such clothing may be allowed to be retained by the under trial prisoner even after his release. Private articles bearing marks or symbols of political affiliations, closing resembling to the uniform of police, prison and defence force shall not be allowed to be kept or used by under trial and convict prisoners.

Letters

1352. On the initial admission of a prisoner, a printed card/ electronic communication should be sent at Government cost to his family. This card should contain information on the following points; the inmate's institutional number and address, brief summary of rules regarding interviews, letters, etc.,

1353. Four letters per calendar month, at Government cost, shall be allowed to be written by an under trial prisoner.

1354. Additional letters for legal purposes such as arranging defence, bail and security may be allowed normally at the prisoner's own cost.

1355. Under trial prisoners may be allowed to purchase from the prison canteen, a reasonable

supply of stationery and writing material which should be marked and serially numbered by the prison authorities.

Production before court

1356. An under trial prisoner shall be produced before the court, on the due date of hearing in person. However, for extension of detention in custody, the prisoner may be produced before the court either in person or through electronic media like, video-linkage etc. For this purpose, a court diary shall be maintained in which all relevant entries of production before various courts shall be made. These entries should be made daily by the officials concerned and should be daily supervised by the officer in charge of under trial work.

Requisition of escort

1357. On the basis of the court diary, requisition for police escort should be sent sufficiently in advance. Information about women and young offenders under trial prisoners and as far as possible about violent, dangerous and notorious under trial prisoners should be sent to the police authorities while requisitioning the escort.

Sick prisoners

1358. If an under trial prisoner is sick and the Medical Officer certifies the prisoners inability to attend the court, he should not be produced before the court. In such an event, the medical certificate should be forwarded to the court.

Feeding

1359. Before under trial prisoners are sent to the court, the usual morning meals should be served.

Articles allowed to be taken while going to the court

1360. While going to the Court, the under trial prisoner should return all prison articles issued to him. Excepting clothes on his person and papers pertaining to his case, the under trial prisoner shall not be allowed to carry any other articles with him.

In case the under trial prisoner wants to take his cash for legal purposes, the same should be forwarded to the court through the police escort. This amount may be utilized by the under trial prisoner under orders of the court for purpose like legal defense, cost of copies, etc. The disposal of this amount should be certified by the police and the prisoner in the appropriate column of the register prescribed for such purpose. Under no circumstances, should theunder trial prisoner be allowed to carry cash or valuable, if any, on his person.

Search

1361. Before being sent to the court and after having been received back from the court all under trial prisoners shall be thoroughly searched.

Transport

1362. The Conveyance for journey to court**:-**

(1) On the date fixed on the warrant of a prisoner committed to trial or on the receipt of an order, the prisoner concerned shall be placed in the custody of the Delhi Police for conveyance to court.

(2) The handcuffs shall be used only with the permission of the court.

(3) The women Prisoners and Young offenders shall be transported separately. If separate conveyance is not available then common conveyance should have separate compartments.

(4) The High Risk prisoners shall be transported separately from other prisoners, under adequate escort.

(5) Such prisoners shall be kept in a separate lock-up in the court premises.

(6) All prisoners shall be thoroughly searched and frisked by police before being transported to the court.

(7) It should be ensured by the escort-in-charge that the prisoners while on the way to the court, do not create lawlessness or use abusive language. Any such act should be reported to the Superintendent for taking action, as per the provisions of these Rules. It may be clarified that any act or omission done by the prisoner, during the transportation or in the lockup, is to be treated as an offence committed in the prison custody.

Handcuffing

1363. Handcuffing should be resorted to when there is no other reasonable way of preventing escape

of the prisoner, in the given circumstances.

1364. The following categories of under trial prisoners may be handcuffed for reasons recorded in writing and with approval of the court:-

(a) Prisoners involved in serious and violent offences,

(b) Prisoners having notorious or dangerous background,

(c) Violent, aggressive and refractory prisoners,

(d) Prisoners who have previously escaped.

1365. Handcuffing of under trial prisoners may be done in the court premises with the permission of the court.

Court Premises

1366. The police escort shall not allow prohibited articles to under trial prisoners during their journey between the court and the prison or on the court premises.

1367. Under trial prisoners should be thoroughly searched before being taken into the court-room.

Return to the prison

1368. As soon as the court work is over, such under trial prisoners as have been remanded to prison custody, should be brought back to the prison immediately.

1369. On return of an under trial prisoner from the court to the prison gate, if any unauthorized article is found or a special circumstance or an irregularity is noted by the prison officer on duty, he shall forthwith report the matter to the senior officer on duty and if necessary, to the Deputy Commissioner to Police for action. The cash of an inmate as is brought by the police escort under Court order should be recorded in the Register and deposited in the prison office under intimation to the under trial prisoner.

Production of under trial prisoners in other States

1370. The permission of Chief Metropolitan Megistrate, Delhi shall be obtained after receiving of the production warrant from other state, if in case the permission is declined or not received, the intimation for non-production shall be sent to the concerned court of the other state.

1371. In case the next date of production is not available & no other case is pending against him in Delhi or of other states, Under TrialPrisoner shall not be released automatically in the absence of judicial remand. All efforts should be made to procure the next date of production or the inmate be made to appear before the concerned court for extension of judicial remand or for disposal of his case.

Production of under trial prisoners before court in civil suit proceedings

1372. Unless specifically ordered for personal appearance by the concerned Judge, no under trial prisoner shall be produced before court for civil suit proceedings.

Prevention of undue detention

1373. An under trial prisoner whose case is being tried by a Magistrate shall be produced before the Magistrate,at least, once in fifteen days for the purpose of further order upon the expiry of each period of remand.

Precaution against prolonged detention

1374. The Superintendent shall submit, every month, to the District and Sessions Judge and Home Department, a list of under trial prisoners,

(a) who have undergone detention equivalent to maximum sentence provided, in law, for the offence or offences;

(b) who have undergone detention equivalent to half of the maximum sentence provided in law for the offence or offences.

(c) who have not been able to produce surety for a period of two months after passing of the bail orders and

(d) Who have not been able to produce surety in bailable offence or offences irrespective of the period of detention.

Additional Cases

1375. When additional case/cases are pending against a prisoner, the following action should be taken:-

(a) Entries of additional cases in red ink on the remand warrant in appropriate columns of under trial register and court diary should be made

(b) Intimation to the court/courts concerned about pending cases stating whether the prisoner is on bail or not in connection with that case or those cases should be sent;

(c) Intimation to police escort in the prescribed form should be sent;

1376. When an under trial prisoner is wanted for trial in another case/ cases for which he is not on bail, the court concerned will issue separate remand warrants. In the event of grant of bail in the second case or other cases, due intimation shall be sent by the courts to the prison authorities.

1377. When an under trial prisoner confined in a prison or sub-prison is required for another case/cases for which he is on bail, the court concerned will duly intimate the prison authorities.

1378. In the case of an under trial prisoner having two cases pending against him, for which he is not on bail, an endorsement in red ink should be made each time he is sent to the court.

Discipline

1379. No convicted prisoner shall be kept in the same area in which under trial prisoners are kept or be allowed to have contact with under trial prisoners except prisoners working in essential prison services like conservancy etc. As soon as the work is over, these prisoners should be withdrawn from the yard or block. In all matters where under trial prisoners are concerned, no convicted prisoner shall be used for supervision or similar purpose. All such matters should be handled by staff members.

Work

1380. Under trial prisoners shall clean the yards, barracks and cells where they are kept. Under trial prisoners should be detailed for this work. Such work may be allotted on a group basis, so that through the cumulative work of all the under trial prisoners, the yards,

barracks, cells will get cleaned up. It will also be incumbent on all under trial prisoners to keep their own clothing, bedding and equipment properly washed, cleaned and disinfected.

1381. If under trial prisoner volunteer to work, suitable work, if possible, be given to them. Wages may be paid to them according to schedules of standard tasks and wages, as fixed by the Government.Employment of under trial prisoners on extramural work is strictly prohibited. Ordinarily under trial prisoner should not be employed outside their own enclosure or in work-sheds and areas where other convicted prisoners are working.

Transfer

1382. During an emergency or on administrative grounds, the Inspector- General is authorized to transfer under trial prisoners from one prison to another within territories of Delhi. The prisoner shall be produced before the court on the due date.

Serious Illness

1383. When an under trial prisoner is seriously ill, the Superintendent shall send a report, along with a medical report, to the court concerned in order that if the law permits and the court thinks fit, the prisoner may be released on bail.

Intimation of serious illness or death to family members

1384. Whenever an under trial prisoner is seriously ill or dies, the Superintendent shall also intimate his family members by the quickest possible means, through the concerned police station.

Transfer to an Outside Hospital

1385. When the prison Medical Officer recommends that in the interest of the health of the under trial prisoner, he should be transferred to a hospital outside the prison, immediate action should be taken.

Death

1386. The death of an under trial prisoner shall be promptly reported to the court and other concerned agencies as required.

Conviction

1387. When an under trial prisoner is convicted, the officer in charge of under trial prisoners should hand over all connected papers and records together with cash and private property, if any, to the officer in charge of admission of convicted prisoners who will attend to the

usual routine in this respect. On conviction, an under trial prisoner should be transferred to the yard meant for newly admitted convicts.

Release

Release from the court

1388. When an under trial prisoner is discharged or released from the court, an endorsement to that effect will be made by the court in the prescribed form. On receipt of such intimation, entries in the appropriate columns of the under trial register should be made. If no such intimation has been received on the same day, the Superintendent shall, without delay, call attention of the Court to the matter.

1389. If the under trial prisoner is released from the court, he should claim his personal property, if any, from the prison authorities within three months, failing which the same should be forfeited and be sold in auction with permission of Inspector General of Prisons. The sale proceeds or cash, if any, will be deposited in Government treasury.

Release from prison

1390. Release orders and bail bonds will be sent through post or through the official of the Court. If any private person brings such documents, the same should not be accepted at the prison office.

1391. On receipt of a bail bond or release order, prompt action should be taken. In a Central or a District prison, an under trial prisoner should normally be released on the same day of the receipt of the bail bond or release order.

Release from outside Hospital

1392. If an under trial prisoner, undergoing treatment in a hospital is ordered to be released on bail by the Court, the Delhi Armed Police personnel, in charge of the prisoner's custody, shall be informed about the prisoners bail and after completion of due procedure, their security cover will be withdrawn. The Medical Superintendent of the concerned hospital after getting this information can discharge the prisoner, if he is medically fit.

Release Procedure

1393. While releasing an under trial prisoner, the officer in charge should attend to the following points:-

(a) Scrutiny of the bail bond or release order with relevant original papers and record,

(b) Checking whether any other case is pending against the under trial prisoner,

(c) Checking of the identity of the under trial prisoner,

(d) Handing over the cash and property of the under trial prisoner.

1394. The under trial prisoner should be informed of the contents of the bail bond prior to his release.

1395. If the under trial prisoner has not got sufficient money, he may be given travel warrant and if his journey home is likely to take more than 12 hours, he may be given subsistence money.

1396. After release, the bail bond should be duly returned to the Court concerned along with a certificate of release.

a) **Discrepancy in the release order and custody warrant-** If there is discrepancy in the particulars mentioned in the release order and custody warrant, which in the opinion of the Superintendent, makes it risky to release the prisoner, he shall bring to the notice of the court on the following day such a discrepancy for correction. If the discrepancy was due to an error, the under trial prisoner shall be released immediately after rectification of the release warrant.

b) **Over detention because of discrepancy-** The Superintendent shall bring all cases of under trial prisoners who have been over-detained in prison because of discrepancy, due to inadvertence or laxity of the court staff, to the notice of the District and Sessions Judge every month, who may cause an inquiry to be made into the matter and take suitable action.

Women Under trial Prisoners

1397. Women under trial prisoner shall be escorted by women police. As far as is practicable, separate conveyance should be provided for the transport of women under trial prisoners.

1398. Women staff members shall be in charge of women under trial prisoners. The Lady Assistant Superintendent or Senior Matron

should be present at the time of admission and release of women under trial prisoner. She should attend to all work pertaining to the women under trial prisoners.

Foreign Under Trial prisoners

1399. Under trial prisoners who are foreigners or who are not Indian citizens, are to be permitted consular access in accordance with the Vienna Convention.

1400. As regard to facilities to contact with family members etc., the rules provided in the chapter of contact with outside world will apply. The authorities may record the telephonic conversation for the purpose of security. However, such facility may be denied on the written orders of Inspector General of prisons, if a case so warrants. After acquittal or discharge by the court, a Foreigner prisoner will be handed over to FRRO for further deportation process.

Daily Routine and Programme For Under trial Prisoners

1401. The following daily routine should be adjusted to suit local conditions:

(i)**Early Morning**

Toilet, Meditation, Preparation for opening,
Unlocking according to conditions of visibility Counting, Search,
Leaving the barrack or cell.

(ii)**Morning**

Toilet, Prayers,
P.T. Drill, individual and group exercise & Yoga Morning light meal,
Cleaning of barracks cells, yards, open spaces Cleaning of equipment,
Work on voluntary basis,
Educational classes, Washing of clothes and bath, Meal and rest.

(iii)**Afternoon**

Newspapers, library books, Educational
classes,
Social education, Toilet,
Games and reaction for one hour according to institutional facilities.

(iv)**Early evening**

Wash, Evening meal, Preparation for lock-up
Counting,
Search,
Lock-up at dusk.

(v)**Evening**

Reading newspapers, library books, TV/Radio music,
Meditation, To bed.

However, Inspector General of Prisons may make the necessary modifications in the schedule from time to time.

Note: The general cleaning of barracks, cells, open spaces and equipments shall be done at least once in a week.

CHAPTER-XXV

HIGH-RISK PRISONERS AND DETENUES

1402. High risk prisoners will be lodged in separate enclosures demarcated as high security enclosures within the existing prisons. If possible, separate high security prisons may be constructed. Under no circumstances should the High risk offenders be kept with other undertrial prisoners and convicts.

1403. High Risk prisoner. - (1) The High Risk Prisoners are those inmates including Detenues about whom information was received from the Delhi Police or any other investigating agency in writing to the effect that the prisoner is falling under the

categories as follows:-

I. **Category-1(S1- Red)**: Fundamentalists, naxalites, extremists and terrorists or any other individual characteristics warranting confinement.

II. **Category-2 (S2- Blue)** ; Gangsters, hired assassins, dacoits, serial killers / rapists / violent robbers, drug offenders, habitual grave offenders / communal fanatics and those highly prone to escapes / previous escapees/ attack on police and other dangerous offenders/including those prone to self harm/posing threat to public order, warranting confinement.

In that case, the Superintendent shall keep the above mentioned prisoners in a specially secured ward under strict vigilance.

(2) If the Superintendent has sufficient reasons to believe that the person is of a category mentioned above and it has not been so reported by the police then the Superintendent, with the approval of Inspector General of Prisons, shall take action as contained in sub-rule (1) above.

Building Structure

1404. Except the existing structure of prisons, the parameters specified in the below rules should be considered for future constructions of High Security enclosures/prisons.

1405. High security enclosures/prisons should have a thick outer masonry wall at least 20 feet in height, with watch towers at all its corners and one central tower within the enclosure. The

enclosures/prisons should be provided with anti-tunneling slabs and all spaces open to the sky should be covered with iron grill.

1406. If the High Security enclosures/ prisons have a cellular type of accommodation that should be minimum space of 10' x 9' which will have the facility of an inbuilt WC and bath and a strong dividing wall. Front portion of cells should be of iron grill, the flooring should be of RCC slab, high ventilators should be provided instead of windows. The building should have a separate entry lobby with visitors' room on one side, Medical Inspection room, and food distribution room.

1407. If the High Security enclosures/ prisons have a single room accommodation (cellular and the association barracks), this accommodation can be of 16' x 9' size where one or more than two prisoners can be lodged at a time. The barracks should have a maximum capacity of lodging 10 to 15 prison inmates. They should also have an inbuilt toilet and bath. The size of one barrack can be 27 x 10'. This security zone can have a common kitchen. Security zone will also have a separate entry lobby; the space open to the sky should be covered with iron grills.

1408. The building pattern should be oval and covered with watch towers on all sides. In this zone, first offender militants and terrorists, both convicts and under-trial prisoners, who pose lesser threat of escape, can be lodged.

Staff Pattern

1409. Well trained staff should be detailed for watch and ward duty of High Security enclosures. An officer not below the rank of Assistant Superintendent should be in charge of these enclosures. Provisions should be made that no staff on duty comes in direct contact with the prisoners except as a requirement of duty.

Facilities (Interviews, Letters, Communication)

1410. High-risk offenders will be provided with only those facilities as permitted by an administrative order by the IG(P), but the interviews will be held in the presence of an officer. For monitoring, close circuit television cameras with sound recording facilities should be fitted in the interview room. Moreover, the room should be near the entrance lobby. Interviews should be allowed with only blood relations, spouse and authorized lawyers. All letters should be properly censored.

Food, Toilet, Clothing and Bedding

1411. No food from outside shall also be allowed for high risk offenders. No prisoner shall be allowed to cook for himself. No other under trial, detenue or convict should be allowed to enter the high security enclosure. Admissibility to toiletries, clothing and bedding shall be the same as that given to other under trials and convicts.

Medical Care

1412. Medical care shall be the same as for other inmates but within the enclosures of the inbuilt Medical Inspection room. In case of an emergency, with the permission of the Superintendent, they can be shifted to the local hospital for treatment but under proper police escort and guard.

Sports, Games and Recreation

1413. Subject to prison security and discipline, prisoners lodged in High security prisons can be provided with books, newspapers and journals. Writing material can also be provided as and when required. If possible, TV/Radio sets can be provided outside the cells with such restrictions as found necessary from the point of view of the security and on the basis of jail conduct. Regular physical exercise and yoga can be allowed within the cell itself. Prisoners can be allowed to stroll within the space inside the block in the evening before being locked-up. These facilities are privileges and cannot be claimed as matter of right and can be withdrawn at any time by the Jail Authority in view of safety and security of prisoners.

1414. Similarly, prisoners lodged in security zone grade-II may be provided with radio and television in their barracks, indoor games like carom and chess shall be given to them. Books, newspapers, journals and magazines along with stationary shall be provided to them. At intervals, seeing their behavior, cultural programmes can also be allowed on the basis of jail conduct.

These facilities are privileges and cannot be claimed as matter of right and can be withdrawn at any time by the Jail Authority in view of safety and security of prisoners.

Canteen Facility

1415. High risk offenders may be allowed to avail of canteen facilities only if adequate security precautions are taken to prevent their untoward behavior.

Reform and Treatment Programmes

1416. The reform and treatment programmes can be extended to the prisoners lodged in the security area. Basic education should form an essential part of the programme. These activities and programmes should be conducted within the enclosure itself. These prisoners shall not be taken out to mix with other inmates.

Security

1417. A double ring of security shall be provided to all security enclosures. Inner security of the enclosures should be manned by highly trained staff of the prison, while the outer security,including the watch towers and security wall, should be the duty of a special armed guard.

1418. The enclosures should be equipped with walkie-talkies, alarms, Mobile jammers and state-of-the-art electronic surveillance system of interception and interruption.

I. ID machines hand-held and door framed metal detectors and all other electronic devices should be made available.

II. The armoury of the prison should be well equipped with all types of sophisticated and automatic weapons.

III. Every barrack and cell, especially the interview room, should be fitted with closed circuit T.V. cameras.

IV. The sentries guarding the watch tower should always be alert.

V. A no man's area should be identified near the high security enclosures which should not be accessed by any prison inmate and the staff, except those who are detailed for duties.

VI. Proper search of barracks, cells and prisoners should be conducted every day. The high security prisoners should be searched twice a day.

VII. The locking up and opening should be conducted in the presence of the officer in charge and no barrack cell should be opened during night hours except in the presence of the Superintendent of the prison or officer in-charge on duty.

VIII. Besides checking the locks, bars, grills, mess, ventilator, floors, walls of barrack/ cells, its ceiling should also be checked.

IX. The guards posted in the yards of the enclosure should not hold conversation with each other more than what may be required to perform their duty. The entrance door of the yard should always be kept locked from inside.

X. The keys of the locks of the cells/barracks doors shall always be carried by the person entrusted with the duty. They shall under no circumstances be handled by any unauthorized person.

XI. The cells and barracks should be well lit to avoid dark spots and corners inside.

XII. The guard on duty should be thoroughly searched while going in and coming out.

He should be briefed adequately from time to time about non-acceptance of articles like eatables, articles for smoke, even water from these prisoners.

XIII. The inmates of high security enclosures should be counted at least twice in a day besides the counting done during locking up and opening.

XIV. Necessary gadgets such as breath analyzer, canine unit, etc. may also be procured and utilized to check any breach of prison discipline.

Note: - Inspector General of Prisons may issue Guidelines/ SOP for the purpose of search and other security measures from time to time.

Court Hearing

1419. Video linkage should be provided to these high security enclosures. In any case no under-trial, convict or detenue should be allowed to enter these enclosures. The regular prison staff or the paramedical staff will not have access to these enclosures unless that may be required to perform their duty.

Convicts for Rigorous Imprisonment

1420. High risk offenders who are undergoing rigorous imprisonment will do all sort of work assigned to them inside the security enclosures.

Punishment

1421. All high risk offenders can be punished by the Superintendent in case of breach of discipline and security of prison in the manner set forth in Chapter of Prison Discipline of this Manual. The Superintendent may take appropriate legal action against such prisoners and in case a high risk offender commits an offence which is punishable under any law in addition to being a prison offence, appropriate criminal process may be initiated against him by moving the local police station. In addition to the major and minor punishments provided in Chapter of prison discipline:

I. If a high risk offender commits frequent breaches, the Superintendent can recommend his shifting to any other prison to the Inspector General of Prisons.

II. Facilities like interviews/letters/ canteen facilities can be withdrawn for a limited time, or otherwise.

III. Forfeiture of earned remission and any other punishments as laid down by the Inspector General may also be imposed.

DETENUES

Intimation to detaining authority regarding detention

1422. If a Detenue is admitted in the prison, the Superintendent shall forthwith intimate the detaining authority by the quickest means of communication, about the detention.

Intimation to the Parliament or Legislative Assembly

1423. In case,a Member of Parliament or Legislative Assembly or Legislative Council is brought for detention in the prison, the Superintendent shall forthwith inform the Speaker or the Chairperson of these legislative bodies, as the case may be, about the detention of such member in the prison.

Detenue to be kept separately

1424. All Detenues shall be segregated from other prisoners and shall be confined in a separate ward or enclosure or compartment, as the case may be.

Diet, bedding, clothing and other necessities -

1425. The Detenue shall be provided with food, bedding, clothing, and other necessities as are admissible to other under trial prisoners.

Interview and communication -

1426. A Detenue will be allowed interviews and communication facilities at par with that of other prisoners.

Representation by Detenue

1427. The representation of the Detenue shall be dealt as under:-

(1) Any representation made by a detenu shall be transmitted by the Superintendent, by quickest possible means, to the concerned detaining authority and a copy thereof shall be retained by him.

(2) If an official communication is received concerning the

Detenue, an acknowledgment will be obtained before the communication is delivered to the Detenue.

(3) Copies of all official communications concerning the Detenue shall be retained by the Superintendent.

(4) The private communications containing material which is prejudicial to the security of State, subversive of the discipline, or having adverse bearing on scenario or the public order shall be retained or deleted or erased from the said communication, as the Superintendent considers appropriate.

(5) All communications or materials, which are of incriminatory nature, shall immediately be conveyed to the Deputy Commissioner of Police (Crime Branch) or the Deputy Commissioner of Police of the District concerned.

Examination of Detenue by Gazetted Officer of the Government or Central Government

1428. The Superintendent may allow any Gazetted Officer of the Government or Central Government to examine any detenu, in connection with the discharge of his official duty or exercise of any power conferred upon him by or under any law for the time being in force, on receipt of a written requisition from the competent authority. The place, time and duration of the examination of the detenu shall be specified by the Inspector General.

General discipline

1429. The Detenue shall be subject to the same discipline as applicable to other prisoners

Record and Registers

1430. The records of Detenue should be maintained in a separate register and it should be ensured that each representation is quickly transmitted to the concerned authority.

CHAPTER- XXVI

WOMEN PRISONERS

1431. To ensure safety of women prisoners and guard them against any form of exploitation, it is desirable that separate women's jail be established. In case of emergency, both male and female inmatescan be confined in the same prison on the condition that female offenders are to be kept in strictly secluded female enclosures within the prison complex. The existing enclosures in prisons may be renovated to ensure that the women inmates do not come in contact with male inmates during their passage to and from these enclosures. Such enclosure should be, to the extent possible, independent in terms of infrastructural set-up. These enclosures should have a double lock system; one lock outside and the other inside.

The keys of the inside should always remain in the custody of women guard inside.

1432. The enclosures for women prisoners should have all the requisite facilities with reference to their special needs such as segregation, security, pregnancy, child birth and family care, health care and rehabilitation etc.

1433. Care should be taken to ensure that women inmates are protected against any form of exploitation. The work and treatment programmes for female inmates should be devised giving due consideration to their special needs. Female prisoners should be

granted equal access to work, vocational training and education as male prisoners.

Classification and Separation

1434. Women prisoners shall be classified and kept separately as under:

I. Under-trial prisoners shall be kept completely separated from convicted prisoners, even when their number is small.

II. Habitual offenders shall be separated from casual prisoners.

III. Sex workers and brothel keepers must also be confined separately.

IV. Under no circumstance should female young offenders be confined with adult women prisoners. Given their young and impressionable nature, female young offenders should be kept in separate enclosures and should be given treatment and training suited to their special needs for rehabilitation.

V. Civil prisoners and detenues, including those under preventive provisions, should be kept separately from convicts and under trial prisoners, and from other prisoners, as far as possible

VI. Political prisoners and those courting arrest due to their participation in non violent socio/political economic agitations for declared public causes should not be confined in prisons along with other prisoners. Separate prison camps with adequate facilities should be provided for such nonviolent agitators.

Notes:

I. No criminal or non-criminal lunatic will be kept in the prison. Those currently, shall be immediately trans- ferred to appropriate mental health institutions.

II. No classification of prisoners shall be allowed on grounds of socioeconomic status, caste or class.

Register

1435. A register (which may be in electronic form) shall be maintained in every place of imprisonment with numbered pages where the following details of women prisoners shall be entered:

i. Information concerning their identity.

ii. The reasons for their imprisonment and the authority ordering such imprisonment with full details of such order.

iii. The day and hour of their admission and release.

iv. Details of children of the prisoner, if any, including names, ages, location and custody status.

1436. Details of the children of women prisoners, including names, ages, location and custody status, shall also be recorded in the register. Such information regarding the identity of the children shall be kept strictly confidential and may be shared only with the mother's express permission.

Note: No person shall be received in an institution without a valid commitment order.

Restriction on Women Prisoners

1437. No female prisoner shall, on any pretext, leave or be removed from the female enclosure except for release, transfer, or attendance at court, or under the order of the superintendent for other legitimate purposes.

1438. Every female prisoner authorised to leave her enclosure will ordinarily be accompanied by female security staff from the time she leaves till she returns.

Exclusion of Males

1439. No male shall be permitted to enter the female ward of any prison, at any time, unless he has a legitimate duty to attend therein. No adult male shall enter it at all by night except in an emergency, and even then only along with the female prison official. He shall, thereafter, record a clear report of his visit with the reasons for such visit, and the hour thereof, in his report book.

1440. Male warders and other male staff, acting as escort to lady visitors and officials, shall remain outside the enclosure.

1441. If at any time a male prison officer or warder or prisoner enters, or of attempts to enter, any ward or portion of a prison reserved for female prisoners, without proper authority, it shall be reported to the Deputy Superintendent forthwith. The entry of male visitors to female jail shall be strictly regulated. Whenever any male officer or visitor visits the female prison, an entry, indicating the name of the officer or the visitor and the day and time of such visit, shall also be made in the register.

Training of staff for gender-sensitivity

1442. All staff assigned to work with women prisoners shall receive training relating to the gender-specific needs and human rights of women including on sexual misconduct and discrimination. Such staff shall also be sensitized regarding situations and instances where a woman inmate may feel particularly distressed, so as to be sensitive to their situation and ensure that the women are provided appropriate support.

1443. Where children are allowed to stay with their mothers in prison, awareness-raising on child development and basic training on the health care of children shall also be provided to prison staff, in order for them to respond appropriately in times of need and emergencies.

Locks of Female Enclosures

1444. The locks of enclosure and barracks, where women are confined

shall, be different from those in use in other parts of the prisons, so that there is no

possibility of keys for locks of other enclosures being misused for opening enclosures for women prisoners.

1445. Suitable measures may be taken (including the provision of alarm bells) to ensure minimum delay in opening barracks in case of an emergency.

Photography and Fingerprints

1446. Photographs, foot-prints, finger-prints and measurements of women prisoners shall be done in the presence, and with the assistance, of women prison officers.

Inspections

1447. Daily visits shall be made by women prison officers and staff in all women barracks and enclosures, and particular attention will be paid to health and hygiene-related problems of women prisoners.

1448. Night inspection rounds shall be made by women officials. Reports of such night inspections shall be recorded in the report book immediately on completion of such Inspection.

Custody of the Female Enclosure

1449. There shall be round the clock duty of head matrons and matrons in the female enclosures.

Admission of Under- Trial & Convicted Prisoners

1450. The admission rules for under-trial and convicted prisoners in the prison Manual shall be applicable to under trial and convicted women prisoners also.

Search of Women Prisoners on Admission

1451. Women prisoner shall be searched by female security staff in the presence of other senior women personnel/women officer with due regards to consideration of privacy and decency. Such search shall not be conducted in the presence of any male.

Quarantine on Admission to Prison and Medical Aid

1452. Women prisoners on admission to prison shall be medically examined and, if the examining lady Medical Officer deems it necessary, kept separately in the female enclosure on medical grounds for the period prescribed by the medical officer

1453. After admission to prison, all women prisoners shall be required to wash themselves and their clothing thoroughly as soon as possible. Their personal clothing shall be disinfected before being stored.

1454. Lady medical officer of the prison hospitals shall conduct medical examination of female prisoners on admission. Only lady doctor shall look after the medical care of women prisoners during their stay in the prison.

1455. Every woman prisoner shall be examined by a lady Medical Officer. Such examinations shall also be conducted on readmission after bail, parole and furlough. In case a woman officer/matron suspects a prisoner to be pregnant, the woman prisoner shall be sent to the Prison Hospital/Medical Inspection Room for detailed examination and report.

Pregnancy

1456. When a woman prisoner is admitted to the prison, the lady medical officer for her better health care shall conduct a pregnancy test one at the time of her admission in the prison and the other, one month thereafter and shall report the fact to the Superintendent. Arrangements shall be made at the earliest to get her medically examined at the female wing of the Prison Hospital for ascertaining the state of her health, pregnancy, duration of pregnancy and the probable date of delivery. After ascertaining all necessary particulars, a detailed monthly report shall be sent to the Inspector General of prisons.

1457. Gynecological examination of the female prisoner shall be performed in the Prison Hospital. Proper pre-natal and ante-natal care shall be provided to the prisoner as per the advice of

qualified medical officer.

1458. Adequate and timely food including supplemental nutrients, a healthy environment and opportunities for regular exercise shall be provided to pregnant women, babies, children and breast- feeding mothers.

Child Birth in Prison

1459. As far as possible (provided the prisoner has a suitable option) arrangements for temporary release (or suspension of sentence in the case of a casual offender) will be made to enable a prisoner to deliver child in a hospital outside the prison. Only when there ishigh security risk in the case of any particular woman prisoner, the facility to deliver child outside the prison shall be denied.

1460. Births in prison shall be registered at the local birth registration office. The fact that the child has been born in prison shall not be recorded as the place of birth. Only the address of the locality shall be mentioned. As far as the circumstances permit, all facilities for performing the naming rites of the child born in a prison shall be extended to the mother.

Property of Women Prisoners

1461. Method of storing the prisoner's money, etc., shall be according to the general rules laid down relating to handling of the prisoner's property.

Certain Ornaments to be allowed to Women Prisoner

1462. Female prisoners shall be allowed to retain, in moderation, certain ornaments of small value such as mangal sutras (without Gold), plastic bangles and nose pin. The Superintendent may, however, at his discretion, refuse to allow the retention of these ornaments in any particular case for disciplinary/security reasons.

Children of Women Prisoners

1463. A child up to six years of age shall be admitted to prison with his mother if no other arrangements, for keeping him with relatives or otherwise, can be made. Children born in prison may remain with their mothers up to six years of age, if they cannot otherwise be suitably placed. The Medical Officer shall determine the age of children not born in prison for the purpose of this provision.

1464. No child shall be admitted into or retained in prison if he has attained the age of six years. The Superintendent shall inform the Directorate of Social Welfare about all children of that age for placing them in a home run by the Social Welfare Department. Such children shall be kept in protective custody until their mother is released or the child attains such an age as to be able to earn his own livelihood.

1465. Children kept under protective custody in a home of the Department of Social Welfare shall be allowed to meet their mothers at least twice a week. The Director, Social Welfare Department will ensure that such children are brought to the prison on the dates fixed for this purpose by the Superintendent of Prison.

Welfare of the children of the Women Prisoners

1466. Prison administration should ensure holistic development of children of inmates confined in the prisons. To the extent possible, prison administration shall strive to create a suitable environment for children's upbringing which is as close as possible to that of a child outside prison. The Board of visitors shall inspect these facilities at regular intervals.

Education

1467. The children of women prisoners living in the prison shall be given proper education and recreational opportunities. There shall be a well-equipped creche and a nursery school attached to a prison for women where the children of women prisoners shall be looked after while the mothers work in prison. Children below three years of age shall be allowed in the creche and those between three and six years shall be looked after in the nursery school. These facilities may also be extended to the children of warders and other female

prison staff.

1468. The creche and nursery school shall be run by the prison administration preferably outside the prison with the assistance of NGOs or state welfare services. In the event the prison administration considers it difficult to run a creche, arrangements should be made to send the children to a privately run creche under proper security. The transportation charges involved in the process and creche fee shall be borne by the prison administration.

1469. Children in prison shall be provided with adequate clothing suiting the local climatic requirements. For this the Government shall lay down appropriate scales. Articles, like diapers and others as required, should be provided to women prisoners who are caring for their infant children.

1470. In addition to regular requirement, two cakes of 150 grams each of soaps/ detergent shall be provided to women prisoners with children.

Diet/ Food

1471. Scales of diet for children shall be decided keeping in view the calorific requirements of growing children as per medical norms and climatic conditions. Separate utensils of suitable size and material should also be provided to each mother prisoner for feeding her child.

1472. In the event a woman prisoner with children falls ill, alternative

arrangements should be made by the prison staff for looking after any children falling under her care.

Health care

1473. Adequate health facilities shall be provided to children of women prisoners (in collaboration with community health services). Children shall be regularly examined by a Lady Medical Officer to monitor their physical growth who shall also be vaccinated for various diseases including polio and small-pox at the appropriate time. Extra clothing and diet may also be provided to such children on the written recommendations of the Medical Officer.

Diet and Food

1474. Management of kitchens or cooking food on caste or religious basis should be strictly banned in prisons for women

1475. Pregnant and nursing women prisoners should be prescribed a special diet.

1476. Medical Officer should ensure that food is cooked under hygienic conditions and is nutritious.

1477. Special arrangements for warming food / milk shall be made for women with children.

1478. Pregnant and nursing women prisoners should be prescribed a special diet.

1479. Medical Officer should ensure that food is cooked under hygienic conditions and is nutritious.

1480. Some women staff should be given special training in management of diet and kitchens and such trained staff should supervise the kitchens and cooking in prisons for women.

1481. Prison officers, including the Superintendent, must supervise every aspect of the prison diet system, i.e., issue of rations, management of kitchens and distribution of food.

1482. There should be a separate kitchen for women prisoners.

1483. Women prisoners should not be allowed to have their own mini kitchens inside the prison barracks.

Scale of Diet

1484. The scale of diet shall be in accordance with the prevailing dietary preferences as per the chapter of maintenance of prisoners.

Special Extra Diet on Medical Grounds

1485. Where the lady Medical Officer, for reasons of health, considers the prescribed diet to be unsuitable or insufficient for a women prisoner, or her child, she may order in writing a special diet or extra diet, for a specific period of time. Special consideration shall be given in this regard to pregnant/nursing prisoners.

1486. Rules relating to diet of prisoners, those on specific medical advice for expectant and nursing mothers, and infants and children, shall be scrupulously observed.

Clothing

1487. Women prisoners should be issued three sarees, three petticoats, three blouses or any other three sets of cloth, two towels and four sets of customary undergarments.

1488. The clothing requirements provided above may be prescribed in accordance with the prevailing climate and cultural norms.

1489. Adequate warm clothing, according to local conditions and change of seasons, shall also be provided.

1490. Children allowed staying with women prisoners should be given suitable clothing similar to what is normally used by children in the local community.

1491. Every women prison should maintain a repair unit where prisoner's clothing can be repaired.

1492. Sterilized sanitary pads should be issued to women prisoners as per their requirements.

1493. Clothing of prisoners should be sterilized at government cost once in two months. Prisoners should be allowed to get their clothes washed through prison laundries at their own cost.

1494. All clothing shall be cleaned and kept in a proper condition. Underclothing shall be changed and washed as often as necessary for maintenance of hygiene.

Bedding

1495. Every woman prisoner shall be provided with sufficient bedding in accordance with the rules provided in the chapter of maintenance of prisoners.

1496. Women prisoners should be given one pillow with pillow cover and woolen blankets according to rules provided.

1497. The clothing & bedding shall be clean when issued & kept in good order.

1498. All articles of prisoner's bedding, clothing and other equipment should be inspected by a women officer at least once a week to ensure that proper standards are maintained.

Accommodation

1499. The accommodation shall be provided as per provision of the chapter of custodial management.

1500. All accommodation provided for women prisoners, and in particular all sleeping accommodation, shall meet basic requirements of health. Due regard being paid to climatic conditions, the cubic content of air, minimum floor-space, lighting and ventilation.

1501. Prisoners kept in dormitories shall be carefully selected, so that they are able to adjust with one another in those conditions. There shall be regular supervision by night, in keeping with the nature of the institution.

1502. Sleeping berths in the women's barracks shall not be at a height beyond the comfortable reach of women prisoners.

1503. There should be sufficient number of toilets and that should be maintained in a clean and decent state.

1504. Where women prisoners are required to live or work, the windows shall be large enough to

enable the prisoners to read or work by natural light. The place should be sufficiently ventilated to allow the entrance of fresh air.

1505. Sufficient artificial light too shall be provided for the prisoners to read or work.

1506. Adequate number of baths and showers shall be provided so that every prisoner may have a bath or shower at a temperature suitable for the climate, as frequently as may be necessary, for maintaining general hygiene according to season and climate.

1507. All parts of the institution, regularly used by prisoners, shall be properly maintained and kept scrupulously clean at all times.

Cleanliness of Women Enclosure

1508. All parts of the women's enclosure in a prison shall be properly maintained and kept scrupulously clean at all times.

Personal Hygiene.

1509. Women prisoners shall be required to keep their persons clean, and to this end, they shall be provided with toilet articles, including sanitary towels, necessary for maintaining health and cleanliness. Sufficient water shall also be made available for the use of women prisoners and their children, and those prisoners, in particular, who are involved in cooking and those who are pregnant, breastfeeding or menstruating.

1510. A woman prisoner's hair shall not be cut without her consent. However, if, on account of vermin or dirt, the lady Medical Officer deems cutting of hair necessary on the ground of health and cleanliness, even then, it shall not be cut any shorter than required.

Amenities

1511. All valuable ornaments should be removed from women in custody and should be safely deposited. They should be permitted to retain their mangal sutra, plastic bangles and toe-rings.

1512. Clothing and linen provided to women should include undergarments, upper and other clothes, towels and socks in cold climates. Adequate quantity of toilet and washing soap should be provided to them. A sachet of shampoo may be provided to women prisoners on a weekly basis.

1513. Each adult woman prisoner shall be supplied suitable number of sanitary napkins for use during menstruation.

1514. Women prisoners shall be provided kumkum according to their custom, sufficient quantity of hair oil and a comb.

1515. Sufficient number of looking glasses should be fitted in their barracks. At least one looking mirror (1.6 feet x 3.0 feet) should be installed in the barrack.

Interview

1516. The number of interviews for convicts and under trial prisoners should be liberalized in the case of women. Women prisoners' contactwith their families, including their children, their children's guardians and legal representatives shall be encouraged and facilitated by all reasonable means.

Where possible, measures shall be taken to counter balance disadvantages faced by women detained in institutions located far from their homes.

1517. Every women prisoner shall be allowed, assisted and encouraged to write a letter and have interview with her relatives/neighbors twice a week during her term of imprisonment. A senior female officer in charge of interviews should be responsible for grant of interviews as per rules. Women prisoner who are victims of domestic violence shall be properly consulted as to which persons are to be allowed to visit her.

1518. Visits involving children should take place in an environment that is conducive to a positive visiting experience for the visiting children, including with regard to staff attitudes, and should allow open contact between mother and child. Where possible, visits involving extended contact with children should be encouraged.

1519. The prison inmates should be afforded opportunity as prescribed in the rules, to have reasonable contact including visits, telephone contact, electronic communication contact, interviews through video-conferencing and correspondence with the family inside the prison.

1520. There should be no limit on incoming letters for women prisoners.

1521. Illiterate or semi-literate prisoners should be provided help in writing letters.

1522. A waiting room for visitors should be provided at each prison for women.

1523. Every newly admitted prisoner shall be allowed facilities for seeing or communicating with her relatives/friends/legal advisors, with a view to prepare an appeal or revision petition or for procuring bail. She shall be allowed to have interviews with, or write letters to, her relatives more often, if the Superintendent considers it necessary, to enable her to arrange for the management of her property and other family affairs.

1524. In case, close relatives of women are detained in the same prison, interview of both shall be facilitated by the Deputy Superintendentbetween the two gates in presence of Deputy Superintendent / Assistant Superintendent, once a week.

Books

1525. Every women's prison shall have a separate library and a reading room for women with both recreational and instructional books. Prisoners shall be encouraged to make full use of these facilities.

Religious Books & Photos

1526. A woman prisoner shall be allowed to keep, at a time, up to five books with her. The restriction on the number of the books is on account of administrative convenience only (i.e. consideration of space per prisoner) and not for any other reason. They shall also be allowed to keep religious photos.

Education

1527. Every woman prisoner should be offered a suitable educational programme during her stay in prison to improve her employment prospects. Education shall be a compulsory activity in prisons for at least one-hour every day. It shall aim to enhance their functional capability. Every prison should organize adult education, social, moral and health education, family welfare programmes, and training in various skills for making women self-reliant. For interested prisoners, appropriate facilities for formal and advanced education shall also be provided.

Recreational and Cultural Programmes

1528. Recreational programmes should be organized for women prisoners which may include simple outdoor games, bhajans, music, folk dances, drama, TV, radio and film shows. Women prisoners shall be provided facilities for meditation and yoga for stress management and for improving their mental and physical health.

Vocational Training

1529. Vocational training programme should be designed to suit the needs of prisoners sentenced to short, medium and long term imprisonment. As far as possible women prisoners shall be imparted training suited to their aptitude and background, making them economically self-

reliant. The selection of vocational programmes shall be made in accordance with the marketability and profitabilityof the product, enhancing the prisoner's ability to earn their livelihood after release.

1530. The wages earned by the women prisoners should be deposited in the bank account of the women inmates. Sufficient work or vocational trades shall be provided to keep prisoners actively employed for a normal working day.

Labour

1531. Prisoners shall be paid equitable remuneration for their work and no disparity in wages shall accrue on account of gender differences.

1532. Under the system the prisoners shall be allowed to spend at least a part of their earnings on approved articles for their own use and to send a part of it to their family.

1533. Unless medically advised or provided in the rules not to work, all prisoners shall be engaged in work and activity in the prison, for which they will be paid proper wages.

Health/ Medical Facilities

1534. Every woman prison shall have a 10 bed hospital for women. Treatment programmes should be properly planned and developed in every women's prison. At least one and more woman gynecologist and psychiatrist shall be provided. Modern equipments for X-ray, ECG, ultrasound and sonography should be available.

1535. In addition to the details required to be recorded after health screening in accordance with rules the health screening of women prisoners shall also include a comprehensive screening to determine primary health care needs, and to determine:

(a)The presence of sexually transmitted diseases or blood-borne diseases; and, depending on risk factors, women prisoners may also be offered testing for HIV, with pre- and post-test counseling;

(b)Mental health care needs, including post-traumatic stress disorder and risk of suicide and self-harm

(c)The reproductive health history of the woman prisoner, including current or recent pregnancies, childbirth and any related reproductive health issues;

(d)The existence of drug dependency;

(e)Sexual abuse and other forms of violence that may have been suffered prior to admission.

1536. Female prisoners suffering from psychosomatic and psychological disorders, victims of sexual abuse and those having mental health issues, should get proper counseling and medical treatment.

1537. The right of women prisoners to medical confidentiality including specifically the right not to share information and not to undergo screening in relation to their reproductive health history, shall be respected at all times.

1538. Women prisoners shall receive education and information about preventive healthcare measures, including on HIV, sexually transmitted diseases and other blood borne diseases, as well as gender-specific health conditions.

Legal Aid

1539. To ensure access to justice to all, timely legal aid services should be provided to needy prisoners at State expenses as prescribed. Prison Administration should be assisted by the State/District Legal Service Authority for this purpose through a panel of advocates earmarked for the jails/courts.

1540. For this purpose, socio-legal counseling cell should be set up in each institution to be managed by volunteers from a designated law school, school of social work, or a non-governmental voluntary agency. Work done by students while working in such a cell shall be given academic credit and shall form a part of the student's graded curriculum.

1541. Assistance of lady members of the district legal aid committee shall be made available to women prisoners to help them with their procedural and legal problems.

1542. The practice of fortnightly or weekly naribandisabhas (women prisoner's council) shall be utilized as a modality for orientation of, and interaction with, prisoners and for training in participative custodial living.

1543. In case, the existence of sexual abuse or other forms of violence before or during detention is discovered, the woman prisoner shall be informed of her right to seek recourse from

judicial authorities. The woman prisoner should be fully informed of the procedures and steps involved. If the woman prisoner agrees to take legal action, appropriate staff shall be informed and the case should be immediately referred to the competent authority for investigation.Prison authorities shall help such women to access legal assistance.

1544. In such cases, regardless of whether the woman chooses to take legal action, prison authorities shall endeavour to ensure that she has immediate access to specialized psychological support or counseling.

1545. Other rules which are not specified above, will be the same as mentioned in Chapter of Legal Aid.

Facilities for Foreign Nationals

1546. Women prisoners, who are foreign nationals, shall be allowed reasonable facilities to communicate with their diplomatic and consular representatives. Those who are refugees, shall be allowed similar facilities to communicate with any agency whose task is to protect such persons.

Premature Release

1547. In line with gender-sensitive management policy, a liberal approach should be allowed while determining cases of premature release of women prisoners, particularly, in cases where, she has been the sole breadwinner, or where no surrogate care is possible for the dependents of women prisoners. As far as possible, expectant mothers may be released on suspended sentences or otherwise to avoid delivery of their child inside the prison.

Release of Women Prisoners

1548. In case no relative appears to receive a female prisoner when she is likely to be led astray, she should, if willing to accept an escort, be sent to her home in charge of a female warder or a respectable woman entertained for the purpose. If this escort is not considered necessary, the prisoner will be released in the ordinary way.

1549. Before a female convict prisoner is released, the Deputy Superintendent will satisfy herself about the bonafide and genuineness of the person or relative who has come to receive her. In case, the Deputy Superintendent is having reasonable doubt about the bonafide or genuineness of the person or relative, she would ensure that the female prisoner is sent to her home in the escort of a matron or a respectable woman. The prison authorities will enlist cooperation of the non-governmental organizations for safely escorting the female prisoner to her home.

1550. If no one comes to receive the women prisoner and she has nowhere

to go, she can be sent to Special Home set-up by the Government for her safety.

After care, Rehabilitation and Follow-up

1551. Prison authorities shall utilize options such as home leave, open prisons, halfway houses and community-based programmes and services to the maximum possible extent for women prisoners, to ease their transition from prison to liberty, to reduce stigma and to re-establish their contact with their families at the earliest possible stage.

1552. Prison authorities, in cooperation with probation and/or social welfare services, local community groups and non-governmental organizations, should design and implement comprehensive pre- and post-release reintegration programmes which take into account the gender-specific needs of women. After care services/ programmes should include all kinds of help which could result in proper readjustment of the released women prisoners in the society.

1553. Women prisoners willing to get married after their release should be rendered all necessary help through NGOs & Social welfare department.

1554. There shall be, at least, one designated voluntary organization in each district to which the work of extending help to a released prisoner could be entrusted.

1555. The approved representatives of such agencies shall have necessary access to the institutions and to women prisoners, and shall be taken into confidence from the start of their sentences.

1556. It is desirable that the activities of such agencies are centrally monitored and coordinated in order to secure the best use of their services.

1557. There should be set up of after care and follow up units in the headquarters of Department of Prisons which will be set up in coordination with social welfare department for the objective of assessing the post release needs of women prisoners.

1558. There should be women staff in the aftercare and follow-up units in the headquarters of Prisons.

1559. Woman Probation Officers should be in charge of after-care and follow-up work.

1560. The after-care and follow-up unit should evolve an objective method of assessing the post - release needs of women prisoners.

1561. Restriction on employment of women released from prisons in government or public service undertakings should be considered to be removed in appropriate cases by suitable amendment of the rules.

Linkages with Outside Welfare Agencies

1562. Prison reforms can be achieved through participation of the Government, private enterprises and non-profit organizations who could collectively facilitate implementation of various processes and systems to encourage prison industries. The representatives from other districts and other prisons in the State, representative from the industry, representative from NGOs for training and skill development can be considered as members of the Jail Industry Board.

1563. The Superintendent of Prison shall establish a functional linkage and co-operational relation with a select group of social activists/ N.G.Os serving and taking up the cause of women in general and women offenders in particular, so that the prison administration and the N.G.Os can together wage a war against social stigma attached to women in custody. As this is a battle to be fought more in minds than in fields, frequent seminars/symposia shall be conducted to elaborate on the need of after-release rehabilitation of women offenders, and to create a favorable public opinion.

1564. Comprehensive, intensive and incessant counseling of women offenders and members of their families shall be carried out by these groups of social activists/ N.G.Os to preempt/overcome the aversion of the society to women prisoners, which otherwise might deter and derail proper rehabilitation of women in custody.

1565. Counseling programmes should focus on the emotional and psychological issues of women prisoners, particularly for those who have been victims of domestic violence, sexual abuse and substance abuse.

1566. The counseling programmes should:

i. Help address any mental health issues that she may be suffering from and suggest effective coping up strategies,

ii. Facilitate her re-integration into society after release;

iii. Focus on removing any further damaging impact that imprisonment could have on women inmates, and seek to enhance self-worth, autonomy and self-efficacy.

1567. Special programmes may be initiated to address underlying factors that lead to criminal behavior, for instance, separate programmes addressing substance addiction-related issues.

1568. The literacy and vocational training for women offenders shall be conducted in such a manner that it:

i. Endows women inmates with professional capabilities and expertise in one, or more than one. vocation, so as to enable them to earn a living and lead a self-supporting life after release;

ii. Eradicate the poverty-crime nexus;

iii. Empower women to make positive lifestyle changes in the context of

education, support and recovery. Special programmes should be initiated for women prisoners with physical or mental disabilities. The programmes should also involve imparting skill-based education, and disseminating information about preventive health care measures, including prevention from HIV, sexually transmitted diseases and other bloodborne diseases, as well as gender- specific health conditions.

Arrangements for public display of the products made by the women prisoners will boost their morale, instill confidence into them, and rekindle the flames of hope for a normal life at large. Moreover, it will pave the way for the much needed social awareness, supportive and sympathetic to the women living behind the bars.

Prisoners suffering from mental illness

1569. The women prisoners suffering from mental illness will be dealt as per procedure detailed in the Chapter of Mental Health.

Prison Discipline

1570. Discipline and order shall be maintained with firmness but with no more restriction than is necessary for safe custody and well ordered institutional life.

1571. No woman prisoner shall be punished in the prison until she has been informed of the offence alleged against her and given proper opportunity of presenting her defence. The competent authority shall conduct a thorough investigation of the case before awarding punishment.

1572. Prison offences and indiscipline may be dealt with in the manner

provided in the Chapter of Prison Discipline subject to the following conditions:

I. Punishment by close confinement or disciplinary segregation shall not be applied to pregnant women, women with infants and breastfeeding mothers in prison.

II. Disciplinary sanctions for women prisoners shall not include a prohibition of family contact, especially with children.

III. Instruments of restraint shall never be used on women during labour, during birth and immediately after birth.

Requests and Complaints

1573. During the weekly parades, every woman prisoner shall have an opportunity of making requests/complaints to the Superintendent who in turn, shall promptly deal with such complaints/requests.

1574. A complaint box shall be fixed as provided under the rules. Every complaint or request found in it shall be registered and properly dealt with and replied to without undue delay. The prison social welfare and legal aid counseling staff, or literate prisoners, shall be utilized to assist illiterate prisoners in recording their complaints. All such complaints shall be received and examined in such a manner as to having no risk of retribution to the complainant. Women prisoners who report abuse shall be provided immediate protection, support and counseling and their claims shall be investigated by competent and independent authorities, with full respect for the principle of confidentiality. Protection measures shall take into account specifically the risks of retaliation.

1575. Appropriate guidance and assistance should be given to women prisoners for filing complaints against sexual harassment with the internal complaints committee constituted under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

1576. The Board of Visitors shall monitor the conditions of detention and treatment of women prisoners in particular.

Women Personnel

1577. In a prison for women prisoners, there shall be one post of a lady Superintendent.

1578. The women's enclosures attached to the sub-prisons and district

prisons shall be in the charge of a lady Deputy/Assistant Superintendent. They will be assisted by a Head Matron and Matron.

1579. The requisite officials shall be posted in every prison for women as per requirement from time to time.

Lady Deputy Inspector General at the headquarter

1580. There should be one post of lady DIG attached to the Prison Department's Headquarters to look after women prisons, women prison staff and women prisoners. Inquiries pertaining to women prisoners shall be conducted by the lady Deputy Inspector General, who shall submit her finding to the Inspector General of Prisons with her recommendations.

Terms of Service and Training

1581. Women warders and all other women prison officers shall be provided, basic initial training, in-service training and refresher courses to keep them in touch with contemporary developments in the field of their work.

1582. Every woman member of prison staff shall be provided training in Human Rights and various aspects of correctional work.

1583. Physical fitness and psychological tests should be essential prerequisites for direct recruitment.

1584. All new recruits should be given basic initial in-service training. Officers and staff on deputation should be put through short duration orientation courses.

1585. Adequate training reserve should be provided in each cadre of the prison service.

1586. Basic initial training, in-service training, refresher courses should be organized by the training institutions for various categories of personnel.

Other facilities for Women Staff

1587. Study teams of senior women officers should be deputed to visit prison institutions in various states in the country as also those in other countries.

1588. Staff meetings and conferences should be regularly held

1589.A welfare fund should be established.

1590. Proper forum should be provided at the institutional and state levels for women prison staff to ventilate their grievances.

1591. All good work done by women prison personnel should be given proper publicity and should be highlighted through the media.

1592. Residential quarters should be provided to all members of the women prison staff to the extent possible.

1593. Adequate leave-reserve should be provided while fixing staffing norms.

1594. Every member of the women staff shall be allowed a day off, once a week.

1595. Women prison personnel should be paid salaries and allowances at par with those of equivalent ranks in the Prison Department.

1596. Proper forum should be provided at the prisons, and the state level, for women

prison personnel to ventilate their problems grievances common to them.

Creche and Canteen Facilities to Staff

1597. Some prison female staff should be given special training in the management of canteen

and such officials should be put in charge of supervising the canteen.

1598. Female staff shall be provided services of creche for proper care of their young children while they are on duty.

1599. Canteen facilities should be made available.

1600. Female prison staff may be allowed the other facilities as decided by the Inspector General from time to time.

Escorting of Women Prisoners

1601. The matron / female Head warder shall escort every female prisoner leaving the women's enclosure, and shall remain with the prisoner until the prisoner returns to the enclosure. She shall accompany the female prisoner under transfer. Wherever necessary, services of women police will be utilized for escort duty with due regard to security considerations.

1602. Separate escort vans for escorting women prisoners shall be made available.

Matrons or Women Warders not to allow a Male to Enter Women Enclosure

1603. The matrons shall not allow any male prison officer, or male prisoner, to enter the women's enclosure without proper authority. If any male prison officer / warder / prisoner, without proper authority, at any time enters, or attempts to enter, any ward or portion of the prison reserved for occupation by female prisoners, the Matron/Warder shall make a report forthwith to the Deputy Superintendent/ Superintendent of Prison.

Matron or Head Matron not to Communicate with Male Prisoners

1604. No matron / Head Matron shall at any time, and on any pretext, hold any interview or communicate/interact in any way, with anymale prisoner or visit any part of the prison allotted, reserved for,or occupied by male prisoners, except in the discharge of her duties.

Keys of Women's Enclosure

1605. The Head Matron/Matron shall have custody of the keys of the wards and enclosures in which female prisoners are confined during the day. After the locking up, she shall deliver the keys to the Lady Deputy/Assistant Superintendent who shall lock them up in the key chest. The Lady Deputy/ Assistant Superintendent shall hand over the keys again to the Head matron or Matron in the morning at the time of unlocking.

CHAPTER-XXVII
YOUNG OFFENDERS

Guiding Principels

1606. Young persons are impressionable. A young offender of today can be a hardened recidivist of tomorrow. Such offenders can be reclaimed as useful citizens and can have better prospects for being re-educated to a socially useful way of life. A scientific and progressive approach needs to be adopted if these offenders are to be saved from the damaging and traumatic experiences of incarceration.

1607. As far as possible, young offenders should not be kept in institutions meant for adult and habitual offenders.

1608. Institutions for young offenders should be so classified that diverse training programmes, designed to suit each homogeneous group, can be conveniently organized.

Training and Treatment

1609. Special emphasis should be given on a studied evaluation of individual offender's personality and careful planning of training and treatment programmes, to suit the needs of each inmate. Training and treatment shall include education, work and vocational training.

recreational and cultural activities, discipline, case-work approach, group work activities, group guidance, individual guidance, counseling, character building, periodical review, release planning, pre-release preparation, after-care on a

comprehensive basis, and follow-up study. The personal influence of the members of the prison staff will have considerable bearing on the reformation of young offenders.

1610. In case it becomes necessary to keep young offenders in a sub- prison during investigation and trial, it should be ensured that they do not come in contact with adult criminals there.

Reception Centers/Reception Units

1611. Before admitting the young offenders in the prison, there should be separate institutions for young offenders, to be called Reception Centers. There should be separate Reception Centers for young female offenders.

1612. Young offenders sentenced should be collected at the Reception Centers/Reception Units.

1613. Programmes in the reception center/reception unit should consist of:

(a)Admission, quarantine and orientation

(b)Study and evaluation of individual offender's personality. Note: Inmates admitted in the reception centres should be studied by a team consisting of Correctional Administrators, Sociologists, Psychologists and Social-Case Workers. Whenever necessary, the inmate may be referred to a psychiatrist.

(c) Initial classification

1614. After initial classification is over, the inmate should be transferred to a suitable institution. The Superintendent in charge of the reception centre/reception unit will only indicate the lines of trainingand treatment. The discretion as to how to implement the suggestions given by the reception center, and also to make necessary modifications therein, rests with the Superintendent in charge of the institution where the inmate has been transferred.

Annexes for young offenders

1615. Each Central/District Prison should have an annexe for young offenders. Young offenders sentenced to periods of imprisonment up to six months may be kept in this annexe instead of reception centers due to short period of sentence.

Reception Center

1616. Reception center will be run by the prison administration and all the facilities provided in this chapter to be provided to young offenders.

1617. The following treatment should be given to young offenders at Reception Centre:

(i) Initial admission.

(ii) A system of proper custody and positive, constructive and firm discipline.

(iii) Care and welfare of inmates.

(iv) Basic segregation according to requirements.

(v) Attending to immediate and urgent needs and problems of inmates.

(vi) Study of the individual offender- History taking, case- recording, tests and observation.

(vii)Orientation to institutional life.

(viii)Scientific classification

(ix) Attending to long-term needs of inmates like education and vocational training.

(x) Inmates shall be properly assessed both at the time of admission and regularly thereafter, with the specific objective of looking into their criminogenic factors and providing help to enable them to lead a law abiding

and socially productive life after release.

(xi) Guidance, counseling and support.

(xii)Release planning.

(xiii)After-care.

(xiv)Follow-up.

1618. Use should be made of resources of the community and outside agencies in providing such treatment. The personal influence of prison personnel will play a very positive role in this process.

Staff Organisation

1619. At the headquarters of the Department of Prisons and Correctional Services a separate wing should he created under a senior officer of Correctional Services for dealing with the problems of young offenders. In so far as the work of treatment and training of young offenders is concerned, he shall work independently. However, for purposes of co-ordination and integration with other wings of the Department, he shall be under the control of the Superintendent of Prisons.

1620. The staff provided at institutions for young offenders will be under control & supervision of the Superintendent which are as follows:-

(a) Principal

(b) Vice-Principal

(c) Teachers

(d) Supervisor

(e) Psychologist

(f) Psychiatric social workers/case-workers

(g) Staff for education, physical training, vocational training, industrial training and agricultural training

(h) Staff for medical and psychiatric care

(i) Ministerial, accounts, and other staff

(j) Security Staff

Education

1621. Educational needs of young offenders must be adequately met. To this end, prison authorities may collaborate with 'open schools' for developing educational programmes for young offenders. Special emphasis should be laid on the following aspects in education of young offenders:

(a) Physical and health education.

(b) Social and moral education.

(c) Literary education.

(d) Vocational education.

(e) Arts and handicrafts education.

1622. Necessary facilities for the overall educational development of young persons should be provided in institutions. The educational programmes should be so designed that young

offenders of various age groups and intelligence level can derive benefit from them. For illiterate and educationally backward young offenders special educational classes should be organised.

1623. Necessary opportunities for the self-education of young offenders should be provided in the institutions. Those who have the requisite capacity and desire to appear at examinations conducted by the State Education Department or by a University or by any other

recognised institution should be permitted to do so.

Work and Employment

1624. Young offenders should be taught such crafts, skills and vocations, as would be useful to them after release.

1625. Young offenders may be employed, by rotation, as assistants in running the institution's essential services, like sanitation and hygiene, kitchen and canteen, laundry and plumbing services. Such engagements should aim at imparting vocational training to the inmates in these areas of work.

Vocational Training

1626. Special emphasis should be laid on the vocational training of young offenders in trades suitable for their rehabilitation in the society.

Cultural Activities

1627. Special emphasis should be given on the cultural development of young offenders. Programmes of recreational nature and cultural activities should be so planned as to suit the needs of various groups of young offenders. The following activities can be selected for organising recreational and cultural programmes: indoor games, outdoor games, gymnastics, athletics, films, music, community and folk dances, dramatics, arts and crafts, reading, writing, debating,quiz programmes, sports meet, participation in local tournaments and matches, excursions and camps, scouting, philately and gardening.

Diet

1628. Adolescence being the age of growth and development, proper attention should be given to provide balanced diet to such prisoners.

Discipline

1629. Special emphasis should be given on the discipline of young offenders. As far as possible, minor offences should be dealt with by withdrawal of concessions. When this approach fails, recourse should be taken to other forms of punishment

Pre-release and Release

1630. Provisions of Chapter of Premature Release should be applied for pre-release preparations and release of young offenders.

1631. At least a fortnight before a young offender is due for release, a letter shall be sent to his relatives/friends intimating the date of his release and asking them to be present at the prison to receive him after release. As far as possible, young offenders should be handed over after their release to their relatives, friends or a recognised After-care Agency. If the Superintendent of Prison thinks it necessary, the released young offender may be sent to his home or after-care agency under the care of a Prison Guard or a Supervisor.

Aftercare and Rehabilitation

1632. After-care facilities should be extended as per provisions of Chapter of After-care and Rehabilitation. Special attention should be given to all aspects of aftercare of young offenders.

Programme and Daily Routine

1633. Programme and daily routine should consist of the following:-

(a)**Early morning**

Preparation for opening.

Unlocking according to conditions of visibility.

Counting and searching. Leaving the barrack or cell.Toilet. Prayers and meditation in group.

P.T., drill, individual and group exercises, light Yogasanas, etc.

Morning light meal.

Educational classes.Vocational training. Bath.
Meal and rest.

(b)**Afternoon Work.**

Toilet.

Outdoor games or gymnastics.

(c)**Evening Wash.** Evening meal. Social education

Newspapers, books, radio, T.V.

Group music, dramatics, educational films and other cultural activities according to weekly programme for each group.

Group prayers. Preparation for lock-up.

Searching and counting. Lock-up.

Note: Agricultural work should preferably be done' in the morning. Inmates engaged in agricultural work should attend the educational and vocational training classes in the afternoon. Details of work and education schedules should be fixed by each prison in accordance with available facilities.

Programme on Sundays and prison holidays

(a) **Morning**
Toilet.

Prayers in group. Morning light meal.

General cleaning of barracks, cells, open spaces etc. Cleaning of equipment. Washing clothes. Bath.

Inspection of equipment.

Meal and rest.

(b)**Afternoon** Education films, Group Music, Folk dances, Dramatics. Newspapers, books, radio, games and TV.Toilet.

(c) **Evening Wash.** Evening meal.

Preparation for lockup. Searching and counting. Lock-up.

Note: Subject to the approval of the Inspector General of the Prisons, Superintendent is authorized to make necessary changes in the daily routine/programme to suit the needs of the institution.

CHAPTER-XXVIII INSPECTION OF PRISONS

1634. Inspections play an important role in improving the working conditions of prison inmates and prison staff. Inspections are an important tool to ensure that the prison staff is operating strictly in accordance with applicable rules and regulations and that all records pertaining to matters related to prison inmates are maintained and updated as per the relevant rules. Inspections are of two types:-

(a) ***Informal Inspection***: Informal inspections are to be conducted by every officer of the Prisons Department of the rank of DIG (Prisons) and above, as and

when they visit a prison while discharging their official duties. The visiting officer shall prepare an informal inspection report containing the following:-

(i) Security and lighting arrangements;

(ii) Mess and canteen facilities;

(iii) Vacancy position of staff;

(iv) Medical facilities;

(v) Prisoners strength

(vi) All Jail buildings;

(vii) Interview with prisoners;

(viii) Grievances of prison staff;

(ix) Pending references with the prison headquarters;

(x) Female prisoners and infants;

(xi) Prisoner Management Software/ Video Conferencing facility;

(xii) Any other administrative issues.

(b) ***Formal Inspection:*** whenever the government wants to carry out formal inspection then the following guidelines will be taken into consideration while carrying out the formal inspection. Formal inspection shall be carried out in detail by an Inspecting Officer (as may be designated by the Government). The Inspecting Officer should visit & inspect the prison at least two nights and two days either in continuity or otherwise, while carrying out the inspection.
The Inspecting Officer should draw a detailed inspection report covering the following:-

I. Comments on the compliance of the observations made/ directions issued by the Inspector General of Prisons on the previous inspection note;

II. Authorized prison population and actual prison population;

III. Vacancy position of staff;

IV. Security and lighting arrangements during day time and night/ Generator Sets;

V. Jail alarm system;

VI. Mess and Canteen Facilities;

VII. Interview facilities for prisoners;

VIII. Stores;

IX. Jail record to be maintained for the prison inmates;

X. Record relating to parole, furlough, remission and pre- mature release etc.;

XI. Women prisoners and infants;

XII. Medical facilities;

XIII. Work opportunities in jail;

XIV. Remission system;

XV. Wages to prisoners;

XVI. Library;

XVII. Hygienic condition in barrack including water and sewage facilities;

XVIII. Recreation facilities/ Sports/ Religious activities/ Spiritual activities;

XIX. Jail farms;

XX. Jail Factory/ Workshop;

XXI. Prison panchyat;

XXII. High security ward;

XXIII. High risk prisoners;

XXIV. Computerization/ Video Conferencing facility/ CCTVs etc.;

XXV. Prison staff colony/ Wardens Hostel etc.;

XXVI. Interviews with prison staff;

XXVII. Other administrative matters related to prisons, prisoners and staff.

Action Taken Report (ATR) on

(i) Grievances Redressal Meeting, if any;

(ii) Canteen Management.

Internal Inspection mechanism

1635. Every central prison, district prison and sub-prison/ other prison (Women) shall be inspected by Inspector General of Prisons twice in a calendar year. The first inspection shall be carried out in the month of January/ February on the working of the prison for the period from 1" of July to 31st of December of the previous year. The inspection to be carried out in the month of July shall cover the working period from 1" January to 30th June of the same year. The report of the first inspection shall be submitted by 28th February and the report of the second inspection shall be submitted by the 31st of July every year, to the Government for issuing appropriate directions.

1636. The Inspector General of Prisons shall issue directions to the Superintendent of the prison concerned for complying with the observations made by him on the inspection report. The compliance report on the directions issued on the inspection note shall be submitted by the Superintendent of prison concerned before the next inspection is due. The Inspecting Officer shall write a paragraph in his report about the compliance by/ response of the Jail Superintendent on the points raised/ observations made in the previous inspection report.

1637. Every officer of the rank of DIG and above from the Prisons Headquarters shall inspect minimum of 25% of the prisons every year. This roster shall also be proposed by the Inspector General of Prisons in advance by 15th of January every year.

CHAPTER - XXIX

BOARD OF VISITORS

1638. There will be two tiers of Visitors for the Prisons i.e. State Level Visitors & Board of Visitors. The following Government Officers shall be State Level Visitors for the Prisons:—

(a) Principal Secretary, Home Department, Government of NCT of Delhi

(b) Principal Secretary, Law Department, Government of NCT of Delhi

(c) The Commissioner of Police

(d) Divisional Commissioner, Govt. of NCT of Delhi

1639. The Government shall, by notification, constitute a Board of Visitors comprising Official and Non-official members for each prison. However, the same Board of Visitors may be appointed for more than one prison.

1640. The task of the Board of Visitors shall include:-

a) Monitoring the Correctional work in Prisons, with special attention to the degree and quality of training and the effectiveness of infrastructure/facilities in the Prisons.

b) Suggesting new avenues leading to improvement in correctional work.

c) Going into individual or collective grievances of Prisoners and providing Redressal in consultation with the Prison authorities.

1641. The Board of Visitors for each prison shall comprise the following Government servants who will be known as official members:

a) The District & Sessions Judge(HQ) or his nominee not below the Rank of Additional District & Sessions Judge, In case of women prison preferably Women District & Sessions Judge,

b) The District Magistrate, In case of women prison preferably women District Magistrate,

c) Deputy Commissioner of Police, Delhi

d) Director of Education or his nominee not below the Rank of Deputy Director,

e) Director of Health Services or his nominee not below the Rank of Chief Medical Officer,

f) Director of Social welfare or his nominee not below the Rank of Deputy Director.

1642. The Board of Visitors for each prison shall also comprise the following members who are not government servants and will be known as Non-Official Members:-

a) In case of women prison, two woman members of the Legislative Assembly and for male prison, two members (either male or female) of the Legislative Assembly, to be nominated by Speaker of Legislative Assembly.

b) One nominee of National Human Right Commission.

c) Two social workers residing in the territory of Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi; one of them should be from legal background having an interest in the administration of prisons and welfare of prisoners. Out of the two social workers one should be a Woman.

d) Two Doctors residing in the territory of Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi, one of them should be woman,

e) One psychiatrist residing in the territory of Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi.

1643. The District & Sessions Judge shall be the Chairman of the Board of Visitors and the District Magistrate shall be the Vice-Chairman. The Non-official Visitors after their appointment must be sensitized and trained about their duties, roles and responsibilities.

1644. The Board shall make at least one visit per quarter and for this purpose, presence of three members (one official Visitor and two Non-Official Visitors) and the chairman shall constitute quorum.

1645. The minute of every meeting of the Board of Visitors shall be recorded in the Visitors' Minute Book, and the same shall be forwarded to the Inspector General of Prisons with comments of the Superintendent. The copy of the minutes shall also be dispatched to every member of the Board of Visitors. The Inspector General of Prisons shall place a copy of the minute of the last meeting/ meetings of the Board of Visitor of all the prisons before the State Advisory Board or to the Government.

1646. When a non-official member of the Board of Visitors visits a prison he/she shall be accompanied by at least one more member (official or non-official). The chairman of the Board of Visitors shall make a monthly roster of visits to be paid by the members of the Board to the Prison, in consultation with the Superintendent.

1647. The roster shall be made in such a manner as will envisage at least one visit by a member in every month.

1648. Every non-official Visitor is expected to interest himself in the upkeep of prisoners and visit the prison of which he is a Visitor, once a month, and oftener, if possible.

1649. During visits, a Visitor (member of the Board of Visitors) shall enjoy the right to converse

secretly and separately with any prisoner who is willing to talk to the Visitor. However, such separate interaction between a Visitor and a prisoner shall be held in a place within the prison wall within sight of a prison officer and in the presence of one more Visitor. The Visitor, immediately after such conversation with a prisoner, shall inform the Chairman of the Board in writing about what transpired in the conversation with the prisoner. The Chairman, if he thinks it necessary, shall take up the matter with the Superintendent of Prison.

1650. Any observations/comments made in the Visitors' Minute Book, by any member of the Board, shall be forthwith brought to the notice of the Inspector General of Prisons by the Superintendent, along with his own comments. The copy of the same shall also be sent to the Visitor concerned and the Chairman of the Board of Visitors.

1651. The Members of the Board of Visitors shall specially attend to the

quality and quantity of Prison diet, condition of the kitchen and hospital, availability of medicines, hospital management, medical treatment of the prisoners, sanitary arrangements, aspects of vocational trainings, literacy program and library facility for the prisoners.

1652. The Superintendent shall present before the visiting member/ members of the Board of Visitors any paper/ document pertaining to correctional work, recreation and trainings of prisoners, prison diets/ medicines, grievances of prisoners and follow Redressal of such grievance, if it is sought by a visiting member of the Board.

1653. The Superintendent shall not be bound to present any Register/ Document/paper pertaining to financial accounts before the member of the Board of Visitors except the Chairperson.

1654. The Superintendent shall ensure that the prisoners lodging complaints with the visiting member/members of the Board of Visitor do not subsequently fall prey to vendetta of the accused or prison staff complained against.

1655. Following any such visits by member/members of the Board of Visitors, the Superintendent shall inform the Inspector General of Prison regarding the details of visit.

1656. A Non-official Member of the Board of Visitors shall hold office for a period of two years from the date his appointment to the Board, and may be considered for reappointment. However, non-official member should not be appointed for more than two times.

1657. The appointing authority may cancel the appointment of any non- official Visitor for reasons to be recorded in writing. Removal of non-official Visitors must not be arbitrary and should be based on a sound reasoning. In particular, any removal must be made after following principles of natural justice.

1658. A non- Official member of the Board of Visitors shall receive allowances as may be sanctioned by the government from time to time, for attending meetings of the Board of Visitors.

Duties of Visitors

1659. All Visitors, official and non-official, at every visit shall:

a) Examine the cooked food;

b) Inspect the barracks, wards, work-sheds and other buildings of the prison generally;

c) Ascertain whether consideration of health, cleanliness and security are attended to, whether proper management and discipline is maintained in every respect and whether any prisoner is illegally detained, or is detained for undue length of time while awaiting trial;

d) Examine prison registers and records, except secret records and records pertaining to accounts;

e) Hear and attend to all representation and petitions made by or on half of the prisoners;

f) Direct, if deemed advisable, that any such representation or petition be forwarded to the Government;

g) Suggest new avenues for improvement in correctional work.

Note: A spare copy of the list of duties of the Visitors will be kept at the main gate and handed over to a Visitor on the occasion of his visit to the prison. Each non-official Visitor will be supplied with a copy on his appointment.

Board of Visitors to Records Remarks

1660. The Board of Visitors should record their remarks in the Visitors' Book after every visit. A copy of these remarks shall be forwarded to the Inspector General who should pass such orders as he think necessary. A copy of the Inspector General's order should be sent to the Visitor concerned.

Visitors to be facilitated

1661. The Board of Visitors or Visitors as per roster prepared by chairman shall be afforded every facility for observing the state of the prison and the management thereof, and shall be allowed access, under proper regulations, to all parts of the prison and every prisoner confined therein. They shall ordinarily not visit high security areas unless the instructions in this behalf are given by the Inspector General of Prisons.

1662. The Board of Visitors should have the power to call for and inspect any book, or other record, in the prison. Similarly every Visitor should have the right to see any prisoner and to put any question to him out of hearing of any prison officer.

1663. Visits shall not ordinarily be made after prisoners have been locked for the night and on prison holidays.

Respect to Visitors –

1664. Due respect should be paid to the official and non-official Visitors and their request for information should be complied with readily. The Superintendent can nominate any official to accompany the Visitor as and when required. The Visitor shall not be allowed to go around a prison without an escort, which is necessary for his personal safety. But on the demand of the Visitor, the guard should withdraw from earshot of the prisoner, so as to permit confidentiality.

Visit to High Security Prison

1665. It shall be the duty of the District & Sessions Judge to visit and inspect high security and other prisons and to satisfy himself that all rules, regulations, directions and orders made or issued to such prisons, are duly observed and enforced.

Record of Inspection

1666. A record of the result of each visit and inspection made shall be made in a register to be maintained by the Superintendent for this purpose.

Communication for District and Sessions Judge

1667. All communications from District and Session Judge should be addressed to IG (Prisons) with endorsement to Home Department and concerned Jail Superintendent etc.

Date of Visit to be Recorded and copy of Remarks to be sent to Certain Officers

1668. Every Visitor shall, after he has completed his visit to the prison, record in the Visitor's book, the date and hour of his visit and may enter therein any remarks or suggestions he may wish to make.

1669. A copy of the remarks made by every Visitor, together with Superintendent's reply thereto, or the action taken by the Superintendent thereon, shall be forwarded to the

Inspector General. In case the remarks relate to the long detention of an under trial prisoner, a copy of such remark shall also be forwarded to the District & Sessions Judge.

Disposal of the Remarks made by a Visitor

1670. Any remarks made by a Visitor under these Rules should be limited to a statement and assessment of actual facts, which may come to his knowledge, and to such suggestions, as he may desire the Superintendent or Inspector General to consider. Criticism should be confined to such aspects of the ordinary administration and management of the prison which, in the opinion of the Visitor, can be improved, if the Visitor wants to bring to notice the good or bad work of any prison official he should do so through a confidential letter addressed to the Inspector General of Prisons.

1671. The Inspector General of Prisons may pass orders on any remarks made by a Visitor, and shall, if any issue of importance requires the orders of the Government, forward such record to the Government.

1672. A copy of any order passed by the Inspector General, or by the Government on any record made by a Visitor shall be communicated to the Visitor concerned through the Superintendent of Prison.

CHAPTER-XXX

STAFF DEVELOPMENT

1673. A concerted approach towards staff development should be made
an integral part of the legal framework that regulates prisons. Correctional work being a specialized field, and a social service of great importance, all posts in the department of Prisons and Correctional Services at prison level, except where supporting staff is required, should be manned by persons belonging to the prison department subject to rules and policies of the Government.

Prison Cadre

1674. The prison personnel should comprise of following staff cadres:

i. Executive

ii. Custodial/Guarding.

iii. Technical: Technical Supervisors and Instructors borne on prison establishment.

iv. Ministerial: From Administrative Officer down to the Lower Division Clerk.

v. Class IV Government Servant: As per the nomenclature of the Government.

1675. Cadre strength of various categories of personnel should be fixed in accordance with the needs of the department. While fixing the strength of each cadre, care should be taken to see that enough openings for promotions become available to the personnel. With this in view the following ratio for determining cadre strength of various posts should be laid down:

i. Warders, Head Warders and Chief Head Warders should be in the ratio of 25:5:1

ii. Chief Head Warders and Assistant Superintendent should be in the ratio of 1:1

iii. Assistant Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent-IIshould be in the ratio of 3:1

iv. Deputy Superintendent-I/ Additional Superintendent, Superintendent and Deputy Inspector General of Prisons the ratio should be 9:3:1

v. The ratio of Warder with respect to prisoners should be 1:6

Provided that these provisions if require creation of new posts or cadre restructuring and would require concurrence of/ consultation with Administrative Reforms Department/ Services Department/ Finance Department/Planning Department for the said purpose then these provision will be implemented only after such concurrence of/consultation with the Concerned Department.

Recruitment and Selections

1676. The Government shall, by notification, appoint an Inspector General of prisons to be in charge of the administration and management of all the prisons in Delhi who shall belong to Indian Administrative Service/ Indian Police Service.

1677. The Government may also, by notification, appoint as many Additional, Joint, Deputy or Assistant Inspector General of prisons as it may think fit or necessary to assist the Inspector General of prisons in exercising the powers and functions of the Inspector General under the Act.

1678. There should be an inbuilt mechanism in the prison department for continuous and systematic study of manpower needs, so that there should be a regular intake of new recruits in order to maintain a continuous flow of qualified and trained personnel in the department.

1679. In order to maintain the necessary level of morale, discipline and efficiency of the prison staff, only those persons possessing requisite aptitude and attributes should be appointed on various posts in the prison department.

1680. The recruitment of personnel of non-gazetted ranks will be done through the DSSSB or any other Board authorized from time to time by the Government. The vacancy of gazetted ranks will be filled as per the provisions of notified Recruitment rules.

1681. The fundamental requirements for recruitment of the correctional personnel shall be as under:

a) Physical fitness.

b) Capacity for endurance and hard work.

c) Courage, leadership and trust –worthiness.

d) Balanced personality.

e) Capacity for man management.

f) Capacity for maintaining and developing constructive and firm discipline.

g) Interest in human welfare, desire to help and guide inmates: belief in the philosophy of correctional treatment.

1682. Direct entry into prison service should be restricted to two levels viz.

a) Warders/ Matrons

b) Assistant Superintendents

1683. Physical fitness and psychological tests should be made essential pre-requisite for direct recruitment at each of the two levels mentioned above.

1684. Fifty percent of the posts of Assistant Superintendents shall be filled by direct recruitment and remaining fifty percent by promotion.

1685. A directly recruited warder/ matron/officer should not be placed on job until he successfully completes the prescribed basic initial training.

1686. Psychologist, social workers/case-workers and correctional staff should also be recruited directly by the Department concerned.

Note

i. The recommendations with regard to direct recruitment and promotion quota have been made to ensure that deserving persons, with requisite qualification training, experience and professional competence, are available in the service at all levels and that they get at least three promotions during the entire span of their service.

ii. Promotion to the post of Assistant Superintendent will be done on the basis of the provisions of notified recruitment rules.

iii. Similarly the posts of Deputy Superintendent-II of Prisons, AdditionalSuperintendent/Deputy Superintendent-I of Prisons andSuperintendent of Prisons will be filled on the basis of the provisions of notified recruitment rules.

iv. Educational qualifications for various categories of posts will be prescribed in

Recruitment rules keeping in view job requirements for each post.

v. Basic initial training, in-service training and refresher courses, prescribed with a view to keep personnel in touch with contemporary development in the field of their work, shall be given weightage.

vi. The general policy as laid down by the State Government regarding the relaxation of the upper age limit in case of deserving departmental candidates should be followed.

Service conditions

1687. Personnel assume paramount importance in an effective system of correctional administration. The conditions of service in the prison department shall be such that they attract and retain the best suited persons.

1688. Secondly, the effectiveness and utility of correctional institutions will largely depend upon the level of satisfaction that prevails in the service. A contended staff will be able to implement correctional policies in the proper spirit. Better service conditions will produce better personnel which, in turn, will develop better institutions.

Salary and allowances

1689. Salaries and other employment benefits should not be arbitrarily fixed but should be related to the work to be performed in a modern correctional system, which is complex and arduous and is in the nature of an important social service.

Uniform

1690. Uniform should be prescribed for all custodial and executive staff, including the Inspector General of Prison. Badges of rank for all uniformed cadres in the prison service should be similar to that in the police service.

Service Board

1691. The Governmentshould set-upa Service Board underthe Chairmanship of the Principal Secretary, Home Department for a periodic review of all matters pertaining to the service conditions of prison staff.

Probation Period

1692. Persons directly appointed to any post in the prison service shall be on probation for two years. Wherever necessary the Appointing Authority may extend the probation period.

1693. On selection, each incumbent shall sign the oath of allegiance in the prescribed form.

1694. Probation period will include the period of institutional and practical training and the period during which the probationer will be given an opportunity to display his capacity for wielding responsibility and exercise judgment.

1695. During and at the end of the probation period, the probationer should be evaluated for extending the period of probation or of confirming, reverting or discharging in incumbent on the following points:

a) Physical fitness and capacity for physical endurance and hard-work.

b) Courage and leadership.

c) Interest evinced in work.

d) Efficiency.

e) Attitude towards the public, senior personnel, colleagues, subordinates and inmates.

f) Capacity for correctional work.

g) Character and integrity.

Facilities While on Duty

1696. The following facilities should be extended to the personnel on duty:

I. Rest rooms with beds for the use of staff members who are required to wait in the institution between their duty periods.

II. Staff canteen.

III. Bathrooms, lavatories and western commodes.

IV. Lockers.

V. First-aid boxes including necessary equipment/ medicines for snakebites, at remote duty points/prison farms/outposts, etc.

VI. Torches and boots for night duty personnel.

VII. Raincoats, umbrellas, overcoats, gumboots, etc.

Holidays

1697. Holidays will be observed as specified by the Government.

1698. Those who work on holidays should be allowed additional off- days with the approval of the competent authority or extra pay in lieu of work on holidays.

Housing

1699. Rent free residential accommodation for all prison personnel should be provided in the prison campus.

1700. Housing for prison staff should be developed on modern lines with adequate community services and facilities.

1701. Each prison complex should have provisions for lodging officials, guests, and other visitors, visiting the institutions.

1702. Prison personnel who are entitled to rent free accommodation but are not provided with such accommodation should be paid house- rent allowance at par with government employees in other departments.

1703. The following facilities should also be extended to staff quarters and premises:

I. Periodical disinfection

II. Conservancy and sanitation services in staff quarters.

III. Maintenance of parks and other utilities on the premises.

Medical Facilities

1704. The Same medical facilities should be extended to the prison staff and their families as admissible to other Delhi Government employees.

Miscellaneous Facilities

1705. In case an institution is located at a distance from the city or town, the administration shall make necessary arrangements for the housing of staff members within the prison premises.

1706. Medical facilities to Prison Personnel should be provided in cases of medical emergencies and sickness in the prison hospital.

1707. Mess for unmarried& voluntary staff members.

Rewards

1708. Prison personnel who have been awarded medals by the Govt. of India in recognition of acts of gallantry and meritorious and distinguished services should be given proper publicity and highlighted through the media in public and among the staff.

1709. The Inspector General or Deputy Inspector General of Prisons (range) on recommendations of the superintendent may sanction suitable cash rewards to deserving staff members in

appreciation of outstanding work and special services such as capture of escaped prisoners, exhibition of high degree of courage, loyalty and trustworthiness, devotion to duty and initiative and resourcefulness during times of emergency, and other meritorious services. For this purpose adequate funds should be made in the annual budget of the department.

Financial Assistance and Compensation

1710. In the event of prison personnel suffering serious injury and accident in the discharge of their duties, the Inspector General of Prisons may sanction immediate financial assistance up to Rs. 10,000/-. In deserving cases, where assistance beyond this limit is necessary, the Inspector General of Prisons should refer the matter to the Government.

1711. In case of death of prison personnel in lawful discharge of his duties, appropriate compensation should be paid to survivors in his family apart from other compensation by the Government as per the policies/ rules.

Protection from Threats & Damages

1712. While bonafide discharge of duties by the prison personnel, if any threat has been received from the prisoner or from any corner then the matter be reported to the Inspector General of Prisons who shall make the arrangements for protection of the said prison personnel and shall take the requisite action in the matter.

1713. Necessary facilities at Government cost should be extended to staff members to defend themselves in the event of criminal prosecution/ civil proceedings arising out of bona-fide discharge of official duties. Legitimate protection should be extended to personnel in matters related with recovery of damages for bona fide delays, errors of judgment and false allegations.

Pension

1714. All pension formalities should be completed fairly in advance of the date of superannuation of a prison officer. Delays in completion of pension papers should be avoided in all cases.

Staff meetings

1715. The Superintendent will convene a monthly meeting of the prison staff members. The objectives of this meeting should be:

i. Coordination in institutional activities.

ii. to improve methods of work

iii. To interpret governmental policies to staff members.

iv. To explain new procedures, rules and regulation and policies regarding inmate discipline, treatment of prisoners and institutional management.

v. To explain policies relating to personnel management, staff discipline and morale in the staff lines.

vi. To explain welfare programmes chalked out by the Staff Welfare Committee.

vii.To give opportunities to staff members to discuss their common problems.

viii.Tocommunicateappreciation ofgoodworkas andwhen necessary.

ix. To reward staff members as and when necessary.

1716. Minutes of the proceedings of the meeting should be recorded and a copy of it should be forwarded to the Inspector General & Deputy Inspector General of Prisons (Range) with the remarks of the Superintendent.

Conference

1717. Conference of departmental personnel should be held annually.

The objective of such conferences should be:

a) To take stock of achievements.

b) To evaluate current procedures, practices and methods of the organization.

c) To plan for future development of the department.

d) To understand staff problems and staff aspirations.

e) To promote best practices in custodial management.

1718. Minutes of the conferences should be recorded and the Inspector General should forward the same to the government, along with his suggestions and appropriate proposals. Action taken on these minutes and a proposal will be communicated to the institutional personnel by the Prison Headquarter.

Staff Training

1719. Correctional Administration shall constantly seek to awaken and maintain in the minds of the personnel the conviction that correctional work is a social service of great importance, and to this end all appropriate means will be used.

1720. Correctional work is a specialized field. The principle job of the correctional personnel is social re-education of offenders. The effectiveness of correctional administration, institutional discipline and the impact of treatment mainly depend on the quality of the correctional staff. Untrained and uninstructed personnel are not only ineffective, but quite often become detrimental to the proper implementation of correctional policies. The training of correctional personnel is, therefore, of paramount importance in any system of Correctional Administration. Training programmes should aim at:

I. Acquainting correctional personnel with scientific and progressive methods of Correctional Administration.

II. Making them conscious of their responsibilities and the role they have to play in a Welfare State.

III. Broadening their cultural and professional interests, expanding their experience, refining their abilities and skills, improving their performance of administrative duties and providing them with experience to meet future needs

of the department in positions of higher responsibility.

IV. Inculcating an esprit-de-corps amongst the correctional personnel.

1721. Prison personnel should be properly trained in the theory and practice of correctional work. After entering the service and during their career, the personnel shall maintain and improve their knowledge and professional capacity by attending various training programme, and through their own individual efforts.

1722. Correctional personnel shall be given special training (in P.T., drill, unarmed combat, cane drill and mob-dispersal drill) to enable them to restrain aggressive prisoners by the means prescribed by the authorities in accordance with the relevant rules and regulations. Prison Personnel shall be trained in use of arms and instructed in the regulations governing their use.

1723. Training is a continuous process. The initial basic training imparted at the training school shall be continued at the correctional institutions. Suitable training programmes should be organized so that the institutional personnel are in constant touch with current development in the field of corrections.

1724. The training process will reveal individual capabilities. Through such knowledge, the right person can be given the right job. This will ultimately lead to proper utilization of human resources.

1725. Training of correctional personnel will not only be helpful in creating a proper cultural atmosphere in the department but will go a long way in establishing good traditions and practices of institutional management and correctional processes. A properly trained staff will be an asset for the proper implementation of prison reforms. With the impact of training, the attitudes and abilities of the personnel will improve. The expenditure incurred for staff training will ultimately result not only in departmental gains but also in

social gains in terms of better institutional impact and ultimate rehabilitation of offenders.

1726. All new recruits to the prison department, whether inducted as security, custodial, executive, treatment or supervisory staff should be imparted basic training of sufficient duration appropriate to their job requirements.

1727. All officers and staff taken on deputation from other departments should be given a short orientation course for atleast one week with regard to the functioning of the prison department.

1728. No Prison personnel shall discharge any official duty without completion of basic training. Adequate training reserve should be provided in each cadre of the Prison and Correctional Service so that in-service training can be organized for them.

Training Institutes

1729. Training of staff :-

I. For training of executive, security and ministerial staff, a training school should be set up by the Government. The training school shall be provided the requisite supervising staff and other officers. The above school shall also formulate a wing of Research & Development for the prison department.

II. Special training session should be organised for the staff dealing with senior citizens, differently abled prisoners and mental health prisoners.

Functions

1730. The functions of a Training School will be:

a) Training,

b) Research,

c) Studies on Organization and methods, and

d) Publication of pamphlets, papers, hand books, Correctional Services Journals.

1731. Only qualified persons with an aptitude for training and teaching should be posted at these institutions.

1732. Experts invited to deliver lectures at the training institutes should be provided with a set of guidelines about the content of training. Permanent academic staff of the training institutes should also be oriented to the training requirements of various aspects of correctional work. Teaching facilities and faculty at the training schools of other States, Universities and Schools of Social Sciences should also be utilized for training purposes. The visiting lecturers should be paid suitable honorarium and travelling allowances.

1733. Details of syllabi, course content, methods of examination and the mode of awarding certificates/diplomas on successful completion of training, should be evolved by the training institutions at various levels. These matters should be reviewed once every three years.

1734. Proper literature should be prepared for meeting the training needs of various categories of personnel of the Department of Prisons and Correctional Services.

Training Courses

1735. Training courses for Correctional Services should be organized on the basis of Training Needs Analysis to be conducted by the experts in this field. The following training courses should be organized at the training institutes:

I. On recruitment of Assistant Superintendents, they should undergo an initial basic training course which will be phased as shown below:

a) Initial basic training at the Training School for one year.

b) After the successful completion of basic training the trainee officers should be posted for duration of six months for practical training in various branches of institutional management at the Central Prison.

c) On completion of practical training, the trainee officers should be given independent charge of the post for which they have been recruited.

II. Serving officers, who have had no opportunity to get the initial training as stated in sub-rule (a), shall undergo a training course for three months. For such officers, placement for practical training and holding of independent charge as stated in sub-rules (b) and (c) will not be necessary.

III. Serving Superintendents, Deputy Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent and other correctional officers of all grades will undergo refresher courses of one month duration once in every five years.

IV. Vertical Interaction Courses (thematic) for prison officers.

V. Short-term courses on various aspects of Correctional Administration and Treatment of Offenders.

VI. All newly recruited and untrained serving warders shall undergo an initial basic training course for six months. During this period they will be given practical

training in every aspect of institutional management.

VII. Refresher courses of two months duration for custodial/ security personnel. It should be obligatory for them to undergo such training once in every five years.

VIII. The Inspector General of Prisons and Correctional Services should prepare a panel of officers having special merit and capabilities for attending conferences and special training courses, within the country and abroad.

IX. Study teams of prison staff and senior officers should be deputed to visit other State in the country. Such teams may also visit countries where innovative correctional programmes and practices have been successfully introduced. Officers with outstanding performance in the department should be given preference for such visits.

Facilities during training

1736. The following facilities should be extended to personnel undergoing training:

I. Full pay for newly recruited personnel.

II. Usual emoluments for in-service personnel.

III. Training allowance for in-service personnel.

IV. Rent-free quarters.

V. Mess arrangements.

VI. Free medical aid.

VII. Travelling Allowance and Dearness Allowance facilities for travel incidental to training.

VIII. Grant for purchase of books.

IX. Study leave for going abroad, or to another State, for training.

X. Periods of training should be counted as on duty for all purposes.

Discipline

1737. The Inspector General of Prisons in consultation with head of training institution will frame necessary rules regarding discipline and will be authorized to take disciplinary action in the event of breach of discipline.

1738. The trainees will wear the prescribed uniform during the training period.

Tests and Examinations

1739. The Head of training institution will fix details about examinations and tests. Trainees for all cadres shall be required to pass the prescribed examinations and tests. In case a trainee fails to reach the required standards during a training course, the head of training institution

will forward a report to the Inspector General for suitable action. Failure to pass the examination and to complete the training courses satisfactorily will make the trainee liable for such disciplinary action as the Inspector General may think fit. In case of newly recruited personnel, such failure may result in discharge from service.

1740. The evaluation of a trainee should be made on the basis of his total performance in all the tests and examinations. The trainees will be evaluated in respect of the following, amongst other points:

a) Turn-out and discipline.

b) Capacity for hard work and physical endurance.

c) Performance in each test and examination.

d) Special capacities shown during the training course.

e) Leadership.

f) Conduct, integrity and trustworthiness.

Library-journal-recreational facilities

1741. Training schools will have a good library and reading room facilities. Provision for purchase of books and periodicals, should be made in the annual budget of the institution.

1742. A Correctional Services Journal should be published by the training schools.

1743. Recreational facilities will be organized.

1744. A museum showing the historical development of Prison Administration and other aspects of institutional management should be set-up at the training schools.

Continuation of training at the place of work

1745. The following training facilities should be organized at the institutions:

I. Interpretation of policy by senior officers from the Headquarters during visits.

II. Library and reading room facilities for staff members.

III. Lectures by professors from the Universities and Schools of social work on subjects related to correctional work.

IV. Fortnightly talk on correctional methods by the Superintendent or any other officer.

V. Reading of papers, case histories, etc, by institutional staff members.

VI. Monthly discussions on improvement in administrative procedures, methods and organization etc.

1746. In order to keep the officers and men in good shape, the training given at the training school in drill, parades, musketry, unarmed combat, cane-drill and mob-dispersal drills should be continued at the institution also. Particular attention should be paid to games. Efforts should be made to instill interest and enthusiasm in the personnel by the introduction of new items and methods of training. Opportunities should be provided to stimulate initiative, intelligence, independent judgment and resourcefulness among the personnel.

1747. Subject to general or specific orders, which may be issued in this behalf by the Inspector General of Prisons, the training programme will consist of physical exercises, squad drill, weapon training, bayonet fighting, ceremonial parade, unarmed combat, baton and cane drill, mob-dispersal, obstacle course, inspection of guard and sentry duties, saluting, kit inspection and emergency drill.

1748. Musketry practice for officers and guarding personnel shall be held once every six months. All security measures shall be adopted on such occasions. Officers well-versed in all these matters shall be made in charge of such training. Wherever required necessary assistance may be obtained from the local police authorities.

1749. Assistant Superintendent will do physical training and drill at least twice a week. They shall participate in the weekly parades.

1750. The following training programmes will be conducted for the guarding personnel:

a) Physical training and drill for 45 minutes a day, four days a week.

b) Instruction in rules, procedures, etc, once a week to be given by an Assistant

Superintendent or a senior member of the guarding personnel.

c) Practice in preventing and controlling emergency situations once a month.

d) Games like cricket, hockey, volleyball, basketball etc. may be organized in accordance with available facilities at each institution.

1751. The Superintendent will send the following reports to the Inspector General of Prisons:

a) Monthly report about training in P.T. drill, lectures, discussions, emergency practice, etc.

b) Six months report on musketry practice.

Staff Welfare Committee

1752. There will be a Welfare Committee at each prison consisting representatives of executive, technical, ministerial and guarding/ custodial personnel. The Superintendent will be the ex-officio Chairman of the committee. The Welfare committee will meet at least once a month. Minutes of its meetings will be recorded.

1753. There will also be a Central Welfare Committee in the Inspector General's office with the Inspector General of Prisons as its President and the following as its members:

I. Additional Inspector General– Vice President

II. All Range Deputy Inspector Generals.

III. Head of training institution, Prison Officers Training School.

IV. Superintendent of the Prison located at the Department's Headquarters.

V. President, Tihar Employee Welfare Association

Functions

1754. The functions of the Welfare Committee shall be:

I. To chalk out a programme for staff welfare.

II. To build a welfare fund.

III. To prepare an annual budget for the utilization of the welfare fund.

IV. To run a staff canteen.

V. To organize a Cooperative Credit Society and a multipurpose cooperative shop for the institutional staff.

VI. To impress upon the staff members the necessity of programmes of postal savings, small saving scheme, postal insurance, Janta Insurance policy, etc.

VII. To supervise the maintenance of the welfare fund, its accounts, and to get them audited annually.

VIII. To prepare an annual report about welfare work.

IX. To advice the Central Committee regarding the utilization of the fund.

Welfare Fund

1755. A welfare fund will be created at each prison for providing amenities to staff members and their families. The fund will be developed from the following sources:

1. Monthly subscriptions from staff members.
2. Voluntary donations subject to rules framed by the government.
3. Interest accruing from investments.

4. Benefits performances by artists, theatrical parties, cinema etc.
5. Donations from a Co-operative Credit Society.

6. Profits from the co-operative shop.
7. Subsidies from the Government.

Welfare Unit

1756. In large institutions there will be a separate staff unit which will attend to all aspects of welfare work such as staff canteen, cooperative society, etc.

Welfare benefits

1757. The following benefits will be provided to the personnel out of the welfare fund:

I. Relief in the case of sudden illness.

II. Medical aid where more than ordinary medical help is required and which is beyond the economic capacity of the staff member.

III. Aid for the education of children of the staff.

IV. Facilities to family members of the staff for running cottage industries and handicrafts like sewing, spinning, manufacture of matches, etc.

V. Reservation of seats in hostels and educational institutions for children of staff members.

VI. Staff canteen.

VII. Recreational and cultural activities.

VIII. Staff club.

IX. Staff libraries.

X. Staff sports, institutional and inter-institutional fixtures, etc.

1758. A proper forum should be provided at the prison level & headquarter level for prison personnel to ventilate their grievances common to the entire service/cadre and to hold meaningful discussions for their Redressal. Detailed guidelines in this regard will be issued by Inspector General of prisons with prior approval of Government.

CHAPTER-XXXI

PRISON RECORDS & COMPUTERIZATION REGISTERS, RETURNS, ACCOUNTS AND OFFICE PROCEDURE

Records to be kept by the Superintendent

1759. The Superintendent shall keep, or cause to be kept, the following records:

I. A Register of prisoners admitted;

II. A book showing when each prisoner is to be released;

III. A punishment book for the entry of the punishment inflicted on prisoner for prison offences;

IV. A visitor's book for the entry of any observations made by the visitors touching anymatters connected with the administration of the prison;

V. Record of the money and other articles taken from prisoners; and all such other records as may be prescribed by rules under section 60 of the Act.

VI. Nominal Roll of the prisoner in the form as prescribed in Appendix 15.

Register of prisoners admitted and record of property

1760. The register of prisoners admitted shall be maintained in the three parts namely:-

I. Register of undertrial prisoners;

II. Register of convicted prisoners;

III. Register of civil prisoners or detenue

Note:-The record of money and other property taken from prisoner shall be kept in appropriate columns of the registers referred above, in addition to Prisoner Property Account.

List of Registers

1761. The following registers shall be maintained in each prison:-

Register No.	PARTICULARS OF REGISTER
1	Register of Under trial Prisoners Admission & Release
2	Medical Examination Register of all prisoners
3	Register of Convicts (Admission & Release)
4	Register of Civil Prisoners (Admission & Release)
5	Register of Detenues (Admission & Release)
6	Register of Probable Date of Release in r/o Convicts & Civil Prisoners (Release Diary)
7	Register of Punishment awarded to prisoner for committing Jail Offence
8	Register of Remarks/Comments of Visitors
9	Register for the entry of the names of all visitors for Mulakat/interview
10	Medical Officer's Journal
11	Superintendent's Journal
12	Deputy Superintendent Report Book
13	Hospital Register
14	Lock-up & Lock-out Register of the prison
15	Register of Persons passed in or out of the gate
16	Register of articles passed in or out of the gate
17	Alphabetical register separately in respect of convicted and under trial prisoners
18	Labour Distribution Register
19	Register of letters received
20	Register of letters dispatched
21	Daily OPD register in Hospital
22	Daily register of patient convalescent on diet
23	Daily Diet register
24	Clothing Godown stock-book
25	Inventory of miscellaneous property
26	Ammunition register
27	Register of receipt and issue of raw material
28	Stock register of raw materials in process of manufacture

29	Register showing raw materials in process of manufacture
30	Stock register of manufactured articles

31	Stores and sale book of manufactured articles
32	Manufactory order book
33	Indexed Bill book
34	Register showing outstanding balances
35	Stock register of materials
36	Ledger (factory)
37	Sales Day Book
38	Journal (factory)
39	Purchase Order Book
40	Register of Daily Receipts
41	Stores ledger
42	Warder's day duty register
43	Warder's night duty register
44	Duty officer's report book
45	Register of out-patients
46	Register of daily admission and release of prisoners
47	Register of production of prisoner in courts
48	Register of barrack-bandi
49	Register of prisoner's release on parole/furlough and on interim bail
50	Register of Orderly Room
51	Attendance Register of Labour
52	Court Diary of UT & CT Office
53	Movement Register of prisoners for outside Jail at Main Gate
54	Control Register at Control Room
55	PWD Complaint Register
56	Gadgets and Electronic Equipment (Working/Non-working Register)
57	Death Register
58	Parole/Interim Bail Jump Register
59	Key-Register
60	Central Dak& Dispatch Register
61	Separate Dak& Dispatch Register at UT & CT Office
62	Parole Register
63	Furlough Register
64	Pre-mature release Register
65	Semi Open/Open Jail Admission Register

Note: - All registers to be retained till Audit is complete even though the retention period is over.

Form of Registers

1762. The forms of and the particular to be recorded in the some of the registers has been specified in the preceding rule to be followed. The forms and particulars of the other registers to be specified by the Inspector General.

1763. The forms, particulars & the periodicity of all the registers shall be scrutinized, specified and determined by the Inspector General from time to time.

1764. Provided that every register now in use shall continue to be maintained in its present form until the Inspector General supersedes the same, by a direction given under this rule.

1765. The Inspector General shall issue detailed instructions for keeping the registers.

1766. In addition to the registers prescribed above, the Inspector General may, at any time, direct additional registers to be maintained.

RETURNS & REPORTS

1767. The Government, by an order, may specify the returns and reports required to be submitted by the prison administration to the Government, and may also indicate their periodicity as well as the authorities to which the returns and reports are to be submitted.

1768. In addition to the above, the Inspector General by an order may specify the returns and reports to be submitted by the prison and also indicate their periodicity.

TIME OF SUBMISSION OF RETURNS & REPORTS

1769. The Superintendent shall be responsible for ensuring the timely submission of the returns and reports relating to the prison.

1770. The responsibility for timely submission of returns and reports to the Government shall lie with the Inspector General.

ACCOUNTS AND OFFICE PROCEDURE

1771. In matters where no specific provision is made in these rule, the rules and instructions applicable to Government Department shall apply.

1772. In matters relating to finance and accounts, provisions contained in General Financial Rules, Treasury Rules, and instructions issued from time to time, shall apply.

1773. In matters relating to office procedure, the provisions contained in Office Procedure Manual, prescribed by the Government of India, and the instructions issued by the Government, from time to time, shall apply.

1774. The Inspector General, for efficient functioning and management of prison, may, from time to time, issue instructions regarding office procedure consistent with the instructions of the Government.

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION

1775. In the matter of medical administration, rules and instructions as applicable to Government hospitals/ dispensaries shall be followed.

POWERS OF INSPECTOR GENERAL TO ISSUE INSTRUCTIONS

1776. The Inspector General may, in the interest of efficient functioning and management of prisons, from time to time, issue instructions consistent with these rules and instructions of the Government.

1777. The entire prison administration shall be computerized so that database can be accessed easily and managed more efficiently. This is also part of mandate of the Integrated Criminal Justice System (ICJS) which seeks to interlink prisons, courts and the police stations as a triad. This would enable integrated date sharing with the police and the courts enabling efficient and comprehensive tracking of criminals and faster law enforcement responses. There are several stakeholders involved in process of prisons, including the police, courts and external agencies like hospital, medical authorities etc. and it is extremely important to develop suitable interfaces that can help in seamless sharing of information amongst different agencies.

Note-I The major challenges faced by prisons' administration presently in performing their mandated activities effectively and efficiently are:

•Unavailability of real time information at central level:

• Non-centralized information repository of prisoners; Improper tracking of prisoner activities Inadequate interaction with various stakeholder

agencies;

•Improper data analysis;

•Multiple standalone IT systems available at majority of prisons;

•Inadequate tracking of prisoner out on parole/furlough;

•Lack of efficient alarm system in case of under-trials covered under 436/436A.

•Inadequate information system pertaining to release of prisoner once completion of sentence.

Note-II Computerization be done to enable prisons department to have the following core facilities for having a unified date sharing platform:

a. A comprehensive web based prison software with interlinkage with courts and police stations;

b. Integrated data sharing with courts and police as per a tentative matrix given in

Appendix-14;

c. Comprehensive video conference facilities;

d. Biometric access for in and out movement of inmates;

e. State level training labs for induction and refresher training course;

f. Touch screen kiosks at the prisons for inmates to access their case details.

Note-III The following outcomes are expected after successful implementation of prison computerization:

- **Seamless and integrated flow of information** across all the prisons and police department, Ministry of Home Affairs, (MHA) thereby enabling real time availability of information that is easy to search and quick retrieval of prisoner information from a centralized database of prisoners.
- **Availability of Dashboards/Statistical reports**/MIS reports for senior level officers with information such as Probable Date of Release (PDR), Prison occupancy, Prisoner availing Parole/Furlough etc.
- **Complete record of prisoner' activities** such as bail, escape, fine payment, incident punishment, prisoner income, court appeals, court production, remission, remand, wages, work allocation, release and transfer etc.
- **Workflow based solution for approval** processes like Parole/Furlough and real time reflection of the same in the system.
- **Automatic PDR (Probable Date of Release)** calculation thus ensuring no delays in release of prisoners without the need for manual validation.
- **Better visitor management procedure** thus helps officials in managing visitors, keeping a track of the number of visitors for a particular prisoner, frequency of visit etc.
- Creation of a **Centralized Prisoner Registry** that can be accessed by Police Department and other key Law Enforcement Agencies for verification and validation purposes of individuals through Data Digitization of records.

CHAPTER-XXXII
RELEASE OF PRISONERS

No unauthorized detention

1778. The Superintendent shall ensure that no prisoner is detained in the prison for any duration more than authorized custody ordered by the court.

Examination of Warrants-

1779. The warrants of all convicts, whose release becomes due in any month, shall be examined to ascertain their correctness, on the 15th day of the preceding month.

1780. The prisoner due for release shall be dealt as follows:-

(1) All prisoners shall be released by the Deputy Superintendent.

(2) In case of convicted prisoners, the remission sheet should be signed by the Superintendent before the remission is given effect by the Deputy Superintendent while releasing the prisoners.

(3) On the day of release, the convicted prisoner's state of health and weight shall be recorded by the Medical Officer in the Convict Register and the convicts personal marks of identification shall be duly verified by the Deputy Superintendent.

(4) The Deputy Superintendent shall compare the entries in the warrant with those in the register, and shall satisfy himself that they match and that the sentence passed on the prisoner has been duly executed. He shall, then, sign the endorsement for release on the warrant, certifying to the execution of the sentence and the date of release and shall affix initials together with the date in the proper column of the Convict Register. This shall also be notified to the concerned court about the manner sentence has been executed.The Deputy Superintendent shall record the address/place at which the convict intends to reside, after his release.

(5) The Deputy Superintendent shall satisfy himself about the genuineness of the release warrant by comparing all the particulars in the release warrant with those entered in the Admission Register/ Custody Warrant. Seal of the court and full signatures of the presiding officer must be checked before release. Release orders and bail bonds will be sent through post or through the peon of the court. If any private person brings such documents, the same should not be accepted at the prison office. On receipt of a bail bond or release order prompt action should be taken. An under trial prisoner should be released on the same day of the receipt of the bail bond or release order.

(6) In case of a release on appeal, payment of fine, furnishing surety, furnishing bail, etc. in which the power of legal detention ceases as soon as the order of the court is delivered at the prison, the Deputy Superintendent shall immediately release the prisoner.

(7) The case of undue delay in release of every prisoner shall be reported to the Inspector General by the Superintendent. An enquiry shall invariably be held in every such non-release of prisoner and responsibility fixed for over-detention of the prisoner.It should be ensured that personal liberty of a prisoner is respected and any violation should be viewed very seriously.

Warrant of release of a prisoner transferred

1781. On receipt of a warrant for the release of a prisoner, who has been transferred to another prison outside Delhi, such warrant shall be returned back to the court concerned with the details about the prison to which the prisoner has been transferred.

Time of release of prisoners

1782. The time of release of prisoners will be dealt as:-

a. No prisoner shall be released after the hour of lock-up for the night and before lock-out, on any day.

b. Every prisoner, whose release has been ordered by a competent court, on any day, shall be released on the same day.

c. Every prisoner whose release has been ordered by a competent court, on any day, and whose order of release has been received by 7:00 PM shall be released on the same day.

d. If the order is received after 7:00 PM the prisoner shall be released, as soon as possible, on the next day after lock-out.

Prisoner to return his prison outfit on release

1783. Every prisoner is required to return bedding, clothing and other articles, he has been issued, at the time of his release.

Date of release falls on prison holiday

1784. If the date, on which any prisoner would be entitled to be released, falls on a prison holiday, such prisoner shall be released a day earlier. Provided that this rule shall not apply to:

(a) Civil prisoners;

(b) Prisoners sentenced to two days' imprisonment;

(c) Prisoners undergoing sentence in default of payment of fine; and

(d) In case of two or more holidays in succession, such prisoners shall be entitled to the benefit of one holiday only.

Release on Authenticated information

1785. No prisoner shall be released on the authority of a telegram or fax message or e-mail unless this has been certified by the concerned court or competent authority or it is counter confirmed through Government wireless network.

Prisoner on release to be furnished certificate

1786. A prisoner sentenced to imprisonment shall be furnished, on his request, at the time of his release, a certificate, signed by the Deputy Superintendent, to the effect that he has completed his term of imprisonment, the amount of remission, if any, being stated therein. A report on his character, conduct in prison and proficiency in any prison industry attained by him shall also be included in the certificate. Similar certificate can also be issued to other prisoners, if they so request.

1787. The Return of a prisoner's property on release:-

i. At the time of releasing a prisoner, the Superintendent shall deliver, or cause to be delivered to him, all money and other property (if any) belonging to him. An acknowledgment of the receipt of the money and other property (if any), shall, if the prisoner can write, be taken from him in the admission register. If the prisoner cannot write, he shall be called upon to state, whether he has or has not received all money and the property belonging to him and, if not, what articles, or their value, have not been delivered to him. If any part of a prisoner's money or other property is not delivered to him, a note of the fact shall be made, opposite the item not delivered, in the list attached to his warrant and the Superintendent shall decide whether any and, if so, what compensation is to be granted to the prisoner in respect thereof and shall pay such compensation or cause it to be paid to him, accordingly.

ii. The compensation for money or other property lost, while in the custody of any officer of the prison, shall be paid at the expense of the officer responsible for such loss.

Conditions under which clothing may be supplied to a prisoner

1788. Every prisoner whose clothing has been destroyed or is insufficient for purpose of health or decency, shall, upon release, be supplied, at the expense of the Government, with such clothing as the Superintendent may consider necessary and suitable.

Subsistence allowance and conveyance allowance

1789. The subsistence allowance and conveyance allowance will be as follows :-

i. Every convict whose home is situated more than five kilometers from the prison from which he is released, and who is not in possession of more than ten rupees, shall, at the time of his release, be provided with subsistence allowance at the rate decided by the Inspector General (P) in respect of every day's or part of a day's journey by rail or by Metro or by bus or any other public

transport to his home.

ii. Every released convict whose home is near any railway station and is situated more than five kilometers from the prison of release or from the nearest railway station shall be entitled to:

(a) A free Railway pass of ordinary class to the nearest Railway Station to his home;

(b) Conveyance allowance, equivalent to the actual bus fare/ Metro fare or other public transport to reach his home;

(c) All allowances granted under this rule to any convict, upon his release, shall be paid to him in the presence of the Superintendent; and

(d) In case the home is partly connected with rail and partly with bus or other public transport, actual fare from last railway station to his home may be paid.

Note: - The above facilities may be extended to the under trial prisoner who do not have any visitations or not in possession of money, to enable him to reach his home.

Release on direction of Court

1790. If the warrant of a court directs that the prisoner shall be released on bail or on his own personal bond and there is intimation in writing that such bail or bond has been duly furnished, such prisoner will be set at liberty, in accordance with the terms thereof, by the prison authorities.

1791. In case of a prisoner whose personal bond has been sent to the prison authorities, by the court, for execution, the bond shall be got duly executed from the prisoner and attested by the Deputy Superintendent. The prisoner, thereafter, shall be set at liberty by the prison authorities and the personal bond shall be sent back to the court concerned for record.

1792. If the court directs that a prisoner shall be released on furnished bond and surety to the satisfaction of the Superintendent of Prison, the surety and the bond should be drawn up on the office of the Superintendent, accepted by the Superintendent, and the prisoner shall be set at liberty. The surety and personal bond shall be returned to the court concerned.

1793. Return of warrant and action when there are two or more warrants–

i. On the release of a prisoner, upon the expiry of his sentence or on bail, his warrant shall be returned to the court which (and not, by name, to the officer who) issued it, with an endorsement showing the date and cause of release, and the date on which the warrant is returned.

ii. The warrant of every prisoner, who dies in prison, shall be returned to the concerned court.

iii. If any prisoner is required to undergo two or more sentences under separate warrants, each such warrant shall be returned as soon as the sentence, to which it relates, has been executed.

iv. Warrants of commitment of prisoners, sentenced by Court Marital, should be sent to the officer of Commanding Unit after the sentence has been executed.

v. Warrants of commitment of escaped prisoners, who have not been recaptured, shall be returned to the convicting courts after a period of ten years from the date of escape.

Return of warrant where a prisoner has been admitted to bail.

1794. When a prisoner has been admitted to bail pending the hearing of his appeal, the original warrant of commitment shall be returned by the prison authorities to the court, which issued it, with the request that it be forwarded to the Appellate Court.

1795. In every case in which a sentence is reversed on appeal, the Appellate Court shall return the original warrant, with a copy of its order, to the Court, by which the accused was admitted to bail, with the directions to discharge him.

1796. In every case in which a sentence is modified on appeal, the Appellate Court shall prepare a fresh warrant (in the form prescribed in the following rule) and shall forward the same,

with the original warrant and with a copy of its order, to the Court, by which the accused was admitted to bail, with directions to take measures to secure his surrender and commitment to prison on the modified warrant.

1797. In every case in which a sentence is confirmed on appeal, the Appellate Court shall return the original warrant, with a copy of its order, to the Court, by which the accused was admitted to bail, with directions to take measure to secure his surrender and commitment to prison on the original warrant.

1798. In each of the last above mentioned cases, it shall be the duty of the Court, to which the accused surrenders to his bail, to endorse on the warrant the date of his release on bail and of his subsequent surrender.

Action where a prisoner surrenders to his bail

1799. If an accused surrenders to his bail in the Appellate Court, such Court, in every case in which the sentence is reversed on appeal, shall discharge him; and in every case in which the sentence is modified or confirmed on appeal, such Court shall forward the accused in the charge of a police

officer, with the modified or original warrant, to the Chief Metropolitan Magistrate with directions to commit him to custody.

Action when a prisoner is directed to be released by the Court.

1800. An accused prisoner, who is directed to be released by a court, inter alia, on acquittal or discharge or where the sentence is reversed in appeal or reduced the period already undergone, the prisoner shall ordinarily be released from the prison gate. Provided that where the court orders that the accused be set at liberty from the Court itself, he shall be released forthwith.

If prisoner is ill at the time of release

1801. If a prisoner is found to be suffering from serious illness, he shall be dealt as per provisions of Rule 1803 of these Rules.

Terminally ill prisoners

1802. The concerned medical officer while treating patient prisoner comes to know about any terminally ill prisoner, the case with complete details, shall be forwarded to the Superintendent for further necessary action who in turn shall immediately report to the Inspector General, in the prescribed form, with his own recommendations, for submission to the Government for necessary action.

Serious illness of an under-trial prisoner

1803. Whenever the Medical Officer in charge considers that an under- trial prisoner is seriously ill, and that his illness has not been caused or aggravated by the prisoner himself, and that his illness will be aggravated by his further custody, and that the prisoner has a reasonable chance of recovery if released, the Superintendent shall bring the matter to the notice of the court concerned, in order that if the law permits and the court thinks proper, the prisoner may be released on bail.

Action where an under-trial prisoner has been ordered to be released by a local court

1804. If an under-trial prisoner has been ordered to be released by a local court but his warrants of production have been received by the Superintendent from an outside court, the Superintendent shall cause the under-trail prisoner to be produced before such court after getting the approval from the Chief Metropolitan Magistrate. However, if the warrant is dead as the prisoner could not have been produced in outside courts due to various reasons like some court date in Delhi or medical reasons with due information to the said court in question, the approval of the Chief Metropolitan Magistrate will be sought for his production.

1805. A list of prisoners who have been ordered to be released on bail but not able to furnish

surety for more than two months shall be compiled by the Superintendent and sent to the District & Sessions Judge for review and passing of necessary orders.

1806. If a prisoner is not released from the prison despite court orders because of inaccuracy of particulars in the release warrants, the matter should be at once reported to the concerned court for necessary clarification. A monthly statement of such cases shall be submitted to the District and Sessions Judge, Delhi, for his perusal so that necessary instruction may be issued at his end.

CHAPTER-XXXIII CIVIL

PRISONERS

Confinement of civil prisoners

1807. Ordinarily, the civil prisoners shall be confined in a separate ward/ barrack of the Prison. Civil prisoners shall form a separate category for the purpose of confinement and they shall be segregated from under trial and convicted prisoners.

Articles to be examined

1808. Every article of any kind whatsoever, at any time supplied for the use of any civil prisoner, shall be delivered to the Deputy Superintendent, or other officer appointed by the Superintendent in that behalf, and shall be examined before it is made over to the prisoner. Any such article may, for any sufficient reason, be withheld by the Superintendent from such prisoner.

Supply of the furniture and appliances

1809. Such articles of furniture and appliances, as are necessary for the use of civil prisoner, shall be supplied by the prison authorities.

Extra diet on medical ground

1810. If any extra articles of diet are advised by the Medical Officer for the civil prisoner, on medical grounds, these shall be provided by the prison administration.

Release on ground of illness

1811. Where a judgment debtor has been committed to the prison, he may be released there from by the Government, on the ground of the existence of any infectious or contagious disease.

1812. A judgment debtor released under this clause may be re-arrested, but the period of his detention in the prison shall not, in the aggregate, exceed that specified under section 58 of the code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Employment of Civil prisoners

1813. No civil prisoner shall be compelled to perform labour.

1814. Civil prisoners may, with the permission of the Superintendent, work and follow any trade or profession available and subject to such restrictions as Superintendent may impose in the prison.

1815. Civil prisoners using their own implements, and not maintained at the expense of the prison, shall be allowed to receive the whole of their earnings; but the earnings of such as are furnished with implements or are maintained at the expense of the prison shall be subject to a deduction to be determined by the Superintendent for the use of implements and the cost of maintenance.

Visitors

1816. Visitors appointed to a jail established at any place for theconfinement of criminal prisoners shall be deemed to be visitors for civil prisoners.

Facilities to Civil prisoners

1817. Civil prisoners may be allowed all facilities in regard to recreation, interview, canteen,

library, moral, spiritual, and other welfare activities to which other prisoners are entitled.

Prison discipline

1818. Every civil prisoner shall, in regard to discipline, be subjected to same discipline as applicable to other prisoners.

Subsistence allowance

1819. The Government may fix scales of monthly allowances payable for the subsistence of judgment debtors as required in section 57 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.

Monthly allowance fixed by the Court to whom to be paid

1820. Where a judgment debtor is committed to a civil prison in execution of a decree, the court shall fix for his subsistence such monthly allowance as may be entitled to according to the scales fixed by the Government, read with section 57 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, or where no such scales have been fixed as it considers sufficient with reference to the class to which he belongs (see order XXI, rule 39 of the C.P.C. 1908).

1821. The monthly allowances fixed by the Court be supplied by the party on whose application the judgment-debtor has been arrested by monthly payments in advance before the first day of each month.

1822. The first payment shall be made to the proper officer to the court for such portion of the current month as remains un-expired before the judgment-debtor is committed to civil prison and the subsequent payments (if any) shall be made to the officer in charge of the prison.

1823. Sums disbursedby thedecree-holder for thesubsistence of the judgment -debtor in the civil-prison shall be deemed to be costs in the suit.

Note 1: The monthly allowance received shall be deposited in the government treasury and the entries shall be properly maintained in the register

Note 2: If the judgment creditor omits to pay allowance the prisoner shall be released on the forms of the day for which no allowance is made.

CHAPTER-XXXIV

DIFFERENTLY ABLED PRISONERS

1824. Disability for this chapter means;

I. Blindness

II. low vision

III. hearing impairment

IV. loco motor disability

V. Other disability as prescribed by Government from time to time

1825. Prisoners with Disability means a person with disability who is an Under-Trial or convicted of an offence or civil prisoner or detenue or any other class of prisoner and confined in a prison for the time being.

Admission & Maintenance of records

1826. Upon admission the Medical Officer in charge shall examine the prisoner having any disability and recommend or prescribe the living conditions and sleeping arrangements of such prisoner,or any other aids, help, support, medicines required by him.

1827. The Superintendent shall maintain records of the prisoners with disabilities and enter all the necessary information regarding their disability on the history ticket. This would help in case the prisoner moves to some other prison.

Facilities & Protection

1828. The Superintendent shall ensure that the sleeping, toilet and other facilities provided to the prisoners with disability are in accordance with those prescribed by the Medical Officer-

in-charge.

1829. The Superintendent shall take all measures to protect prisoners with disabilities from being subjected to torture, cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment.

1830. They shall also take measures to protect prisoners with disabilities from all forms of abuse, violence and exploitation and to prevent the same and shall-

a) Take cognizance of incidents of abuse, violence and exploitation and take necessary action against such incidents;

b) Take immediate steps to stop or prevent occurrence of such incidents;

c) Take step measures to rescue, protect and rehabilitate victims of such incidents;

d) Create awareness amongst the prison staff and the inmates;

e) To consider to provide protective custody to the prisoner with disability, if required

1831. Any prisoner or a warder or any person inside the prison or a registered organization, or any person or a family member or relative of a prisoner who or which has reasons to believe that an act of abuse, violence or exploitation has been, or is being, or is likely to be committed against any person with disability, may inform immediately to the superintendent of the prison about such incident.

EDUCATION, RECREATION AND SKILL DEVELOPMENT

1832. The Superintendent shall without discrimination provide education and opportunities for sports and recreation activities equally with others;

1833. The Superintendent shall provide necessary support individualised or otherwise in environments that maximise academic and social development consistent with the goal of full inclusion;

1834. The Superintendent shall ensure that the education to prisoners who are blind or deaf or both is imparted in the most appropriate languages and modes and means of communication;

1835. The Superintendent shall get trained professionals and support staff qualified in sign language and Braille to support such prisoners to fulfill the daily communication needs of persons with speech, communication or language disabilities and enables them to participate and contribute to their community and society;

1836. The Superintendent shall provide skill development and vocational training so that they are to become self-employed post their release;

1837. The schemes and programmes shall be made accessible for them alongwith all the mainstream formal and non-formal vocational and skill training schemes and programmes by the Superintendent;

1838. The Superintendent shall ensure that a prisoner with disability has adequate support, equipments and facilities to avail specific training;

1839. The Superintendent shall arrange exclusive skill training programmes for persons with disabilities with active links with the market, for those with developmental, intellectual, multiple disabilities andautism.

LIBRARY

1840. The prison library should contain books , print material in Braille, large prints and audios to facilitate the learning and education of such prisoners.

GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL

1841. Any prisoner or his family member or his relative, if aggrieved with the non-compliance of the above rules may complain as provided under the rules of grievance redressal system.

CHAPTER-XXXV

MENTAL HEALTH & INFECTIOUS DISEASES

1842. Mental Illness can be used interchangeably with psychiatric disorder or unsoundness of mind means—

I. Psychosis, or

II. Mental Retardation (IQ below 70), or

III. Severe incapacitating neurosis, when so certified by a psychiatrist or a medical officer with training in psychiatry;

IV. Mental conditions associated with the abuse of alcohol and drugs; or

V. A substantial disorder of thinking, mood, perception, orientation or memory that grossly impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality or ability to meet the ordinary demands of life.

1843. Prisoner with Mental Illness means a person with mental illness who is an undertrial or convicted of an offence and detained in a jail or prison.

1844. Mental Healthcare includes analysis and diagnosis of a person's mental condition and treatment as well as care and rehabilitation of such person for his mental illness or suspected mental illness.

1845. Mental Health Unit means any health establishment, situated within the prison premises, either wholly or partly, meant for the care of persons with mental illness, established, owned, controlled or maintained by the appropriate Government, local authority, trust, whether private or public, corporation, co-operative society, organisation or any other entity or person, where persons with mental illness are admitted and reside at, or kept in, for care, treatment, convalescence and rehabilitation, either temporarily or otherwise; and includes any general mental rehabilitation centres established /maintained by the appropriate government.

1846. The Mental Health Review Board shall be constituted in every prison consisting of:-

1.Superintendent of the prison

2.One Psychiatrist of the prison hospital to be nominated by RMO

3.One Medical officer in charge of the prison

1847. Psychiatrist means a medical practitioner possessing a post-graduate degree or diploma in psychiatry awarded by an University recognised by the University Grants Commission established under the University Grants Commission Act, 1956**,** or awarded or recognised by the National Board of Examinations and included in the First Schedule to the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956**,** or recognised by the Medical Council of India, constituted under the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956**,** and includes, in relation to any State, any medical officer who having regard to his knowledge and experience in psychiatry, has been declared by the Government of that State to be a psychiatrist for the purposes of this Act.

1848. Clinical Psychologist means a person:

(i) having a recognised qualification in Clinical Psychology from an institution approved and recognised, by the Rehabilitation Council of India, constituted under section 3 of the Rehabilitation Council of India Act, 1992; or

(ii) having a Post-Graduate degree in Psychology or Clinical Psychology or Applied Psychology and a Master of Philosophy in Clinical Psychology or Medical and Social Psychology obtained after completion of a full time course of two years which includes supervised clinical training from any University recognised by the University Grants Commission established under the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 and approved and recognised by the Rehabilitation Council of India Act, 1992 or such recognized qualifications as may be prescribed;

Procedure for Admission

1849. Prisoner with Mental Illness how to be confined –

(1) If a Prisoner with Mental Illness is found to be dangerous, noisy or filthy in his habits, he shall be confined in a cell under strict and continuous supervision.

(2) Save as provided in sub-rule (1) above, Prisoner with Mental Illness, other than those who have become insane, may, in the discretion of the Medical Officer in charge, be detained in the prison hospital or in a ward.

(3) The Superintendent, in consultation with the Medical Officer in charge and Prison Psychiatrist shall devise a behavioral therapy programme conducive for health of the Prisoner with Mental Illness.

1850. Procedure when undertrial Prisoner with Mental Illness is admitted to prison –

(1) If an under trial prisoner is detained in prison under section 330 of the Code, the Superintendent shall apply to the Court concerned for Reception Order for his transfer to the Institute of Human Behavior and Allied Sciences (IHBAS), Delhi or any other Government Hospital.

(2) A detailed medical examination of every such prisoner, where any prisoner was sent to IHBAS or any other Government Hospital, shall be got conducted by the Medical Superintendent, IHBAS or any other Government Hospital, and report thereof shall be sent to the court concerned.

(3) The Superintendent shall ensure that a medical report in respect of such prisoner is submitted to the court concerned every month.

1851. Report on a prisoner who becomes patient of Mental Illness-

If any convicted prisoner becomes patient of Mental Illness, a report regarding his case shall be submitted to the Inspector General with a view to obtaining the orders of Government for his

removal to the Institute of Human Behavior and Allied Sciences or any other Government Hospital. With this report the following documents shall be forwarded:-

(a) a descriptive roll of the prisoner;

(b) Medical Certificate.

Provided that, if required, the convict may be sent for OPD treatment in any of related Government Hospital including IHBAS with the approval of Superintendent.

1852. Transfer to the Hospital – On the receipt of an order from the Government for the removal of a convicted Prisoner with Mental Illness, the Superintendent shall send the prisoner to the Institute of Human Behavior and Allied Sciences or any other Government Hospital , along with the following documents:-

(a)The Government order directing his transfer;

(b)Descriptive roll of prisoner;

(c)Medical certificate;

(d)Property, if any,

1853. Conditions for a transfer. - No Prisoner with Mental Illness shall be transferred from a prison to the Institute of Human Behaviour and Allied Sciences or any other Government Hospital, unless the Medical Officer in charge certifies, immediately before his dispatch, that he is medically fit to undertake the journey.

1854. Monthly return. - The Superintendent shall, on the 1st day of every month, forward to the Inspector General, a report on the prisoner confined in the prison under section 330 and section 335 of the Code.

1855. Discipline and punishment of Prisoner with Mental Illness. - A Prisoner with Mental Illness should not be punished for any act committed by him in prison, but such restraints can be imposed as are necessary to prevent him from injuring himself or others or causing inconvenience.

1856. Transfer in anticipation in urgent cases. - In urgent cases, when the Prisoner with Mental Illness is dangerous, noisy or filthy in his habits, the Superintendent may,

with the previous consent of the Medical Superintendent of the Institute of Human Behavior & Allied Sciences or any other Government Hospital, transfer such prisoner to the Institute in anticipation of the Court or Govt. permission. In such cases, documents i.e.

(a) The Government order directing his transfer;

(b) Descriptive roll of prisoner;

(c) Medical certificate;

(d) Property, if any, shall be forwarded with the prisoner. The Govt. or Court order should be forwarded immediately on receipt.

1857. Procedure when sentence is about to expire. - If any prisoner becomes patient of Mental Illness immediately before the expiry of his sentence, he shall be handed over to his relatives or friends on the expiry of his sentence, failing which he may be sent to Institute of Human Behavior & Allied Sciences or any other Government Hospital, for treatment.

1858. Time spent in hospital to count as sentence. - The time during which a Prisoner with Mental Illness was detained in the Institute of Human Behavior and Allied Sciences or any other Government Hospital shall be reckoned as sentence undergone.

1859. Treatment of Prisoner with Mental Illness returned to prison. - If a Prisoner with

Mental Illness is returned to the prison after treatment and recovery, he shall be given some labour with such concession as the Medical Officer may consider safe.

Facilities in the Mental Health Unit

1860. Theminimumrequirementsfora Mental Health Unitshouldbeasfollows:-

(i)**10 bedded Facility with:**

(a) One full time psychiatrist/medical officer with training in psychiatry;

(b) One clinical psychologist/psychiatric social worker;

(ii)**Support facilities.** The minimum support facilities as detailed as under should be available:—

(a) Provision of emergency care for handling of psychiatrist emergencies;

(b) A well equipped Electric Convulsive Therapy facility;

(c) Psycho diagnostic facilities;

Powers and Functions of the Mental Health Review Board

1861. The functions of the Board are as follows:-

(a) To receive and decide application from prisoner with mental illness or his nominated representative or any other interested person against the decision of medical officer or mental health professional in charge of mental health establishment or mental health establishment under these rules;

(b) To adjudicate complaints regarding deficiencies in care and services in a mental health establishment ;

(c) To visit and inspect prison or jails and seek clarifications from the medical officer in-charge of health services in such prison;

(d) Where it is brought to the notice of a Board that a mental health establishment violates the rights of prisoner with mental illness, the Board may conduct an inspection and inquiry and take action to protect their rights.

Facilities in the ward of the prison

1862. Diet, clothing and bedding of prisoners with mental illness will be dealt in the following manner:-

I. All prisoners with mental illness shall be given the diet according to the scale laid down in this manual, provided further that in the event of physical illness requiring special diet, provisions of the manual shall apply.

II. All prisoners shall be provided the clothing and bedding as per rules. However, relaxation in this regard may be granted by the Inspector General (P).

1863. The Rehabilitation, Recreation and other Therapies will be as follows :-

I. The Mental Health Rehabilitation Centre shall provide adequate facilities for the recreation of the inmate.

II. Counselling services, Behaviour therapy and Occupational therapy shall be provided for the prisoners with mental illness.

CONTAGIOUS AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Record of Diseases

1864. If any prisoner is found to be suffering from contagious or infectious disease, the Medical Officer shall record the fact on his history ticket.

Procedure for segregation & disinfection

1865. If the Medical Officer records that a prisoner is suffering from contagious or infectious disease, and that his separation from other prisoners is necessary, the Superintendent shall immediately segregate that prisoner from others. However, care shall be taken that the ward accommodation of the contagious or infectious disease prisoner, in the prison hospital is so segregated as not to be solitary.

1866. A cell or other compartment occupied by a contagious or infectious disease prisoner shall be thoroughly disinfected before any other prisoner is confined in it.

1867. Clothing and bedding used by such prisoner should be properly disinfected or destroyed.

1868. The Superintendent shall arrange proper arrangement for preventing the other prisoners from the contagious or infectious disease, lodged in the prison hospital or ward.

Distribution of medicine & other duties of medical staff

1869. The Medical Officer shall ensure that proper medicine is administered to the prisoners suffering from contagious or infectious disease as per the prescription on day-to-day basis.

1870. Care shall be taken to ensure that adequate stock of medicines is always available in the hospital.

1871. The Medical Officer in charge shall, by the 5th day of every month, send a list to the Superintendent and Resident Medical Officer of the prisoners suffering from contagious or infectious disease and undergoing treatment. For this purpose, a proforma will be devised by the Inspector General, in consultation with the Resident Medical Officer. The Resident Medical Officer, in turn, will send the statement to the Inspector General by 10 th day of every month.

1872. The Medical Officer shall undertake all precautions to prevent the spread of contagious or infectious disease among other prisoners.

Information to court

1873. In appropriate cases**,** information regarding prisoners, found to be suffering from contagious and infectious disease, shall be communicated to the concerned court by the Superintendent.

CHAPTER-XXXVI

Miscellaneous Inclusion of Prisons in Development Plans

1874. Since prison administration has a direct bearing on the improvement of the quality of life of those who deviate from the accepted social norms, the development of prisons shall be pursued as an integral part of the National Development Plans. Investment on prisons shall lead not only to be reformation and rehabilitation of offenders as law-abiding citizens, but also to safeguarding the life of those adversely affected by crime. Therefore, the Government should take steps to formulate schemes for development of prisons in their entirety. Such schemes should not only relate to the correctional content of prison programmes but also to improvement in the quality of prison staff, which is the main tool of correctional administration.

State Advisory Board

1875. There shall be a State Advisory Board to advise the Government and the Prison Administration on matters relating to correctional work in prisons, rehabilitation of inmates and redressal of grievances of prisoners.

1876. The State Advisory Board shall also act as a meeting ground of Departmental Heads of Prison, Law and Justice, Police, Education, Technical Education, Health and Public Works Department of the Government, in order to bring about effective inter-departmental cooperation and co-ordination.

1877. The State Advisory Board shall also play the role of opinion leaders creating social awareness in all walks of life and stressing the need for rehabilitation of offenders.

1878. The State Advisory Board shall comprise of the following officers/ officials of the State:

a) Minister in-charge of Prisons –as Chairman

b) Secretary in-charge of Prisons-Vice Chairman

c) Secretary, Education or any of his nominee not below the rank of Special Secretary.

d) Secretary, Health Service or any of his nominee not below the rank of Additional Secretary.

e) Secretary, Power or any of his nominee not below the rank of Additional Secretary.

f) Secretary, Law or any of his nominee not below the rank of Additional Secretary.

g) Secretary, Finance or any of his nominee not below the rank of Additional Secretary.

h) Inspector General of Prisons as Member Secretary

i) Commissioner of Police or any of his nominee not below the rank of Joint Commissioner of Police.

j) Commissioner, Municipal Council or any of his nominee not below the rank of Divisional Commissioner.

k) CEO, DJB or any of his nominee not below the rank of Additional Secretary.

l) Director, Education.

m) Director, Technical Education.

n) Engineering in Chief, Public Works Department

o) The Commissioner of Industries or any other member appointed by the Government.

p) Director, Social Welfare Department

1879. Any five Non-Official members of Board of Visitors shall also be appointed by the Government as Members of the State Advisory Board.

1880. The State Advisory Board shall hold at least one meeting in a calendar year.

a special meeting of the Members of the State Advisory Board to apprise the Members of details of the situation warranting such meetings.

1882. The proceeding of every meeting of the State Advisory Board shall be recorded in the Minute Book, and a copy of the same shall be forwarded to the Minister in-charge of Prisons and the Principal Secretary/Secretary of the Prison Department.

1883. The Member of the State Advisory Board may visit any prison.

1884. The Members of the State Advisory Board, however, shall refrain themselves from visiting any prison during the period between evening locking-up and morning un-locking.

1885. The Superintendent or any other officer deputed by him shall present before the visiting Member/Members of the State Advisory Board any paper/document in connection with the correctional work, recreation, training of prisoners, prison diet, health-care of prisoners, grievances of prisoners and redressal of prisoners, if the same is sought for by the visiting Member/Members of the State Advisory Board.

1886. For the purpose of the a meeting of the State Advisory Board six members, including at least two officials and two non-official members, shall comprise a quorum.

1887. If a non-official member of the State Advisory Board fails to attend the meetings of the Board, despite prior intimation and notice, on three successive occasions, his membership of the

Advisory Board shall stand cancelled automatically and the Member Secretary of the Board shall move the Government for appointing a new non- official member in his place.

1888. A Non-Official member of the State Advisory Board shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of his/her appointment to the Board, and may be considered for re-appointment.

1889. The government reserves the right to cancel the appointment of any non-official member of the State Advisory Board at any time.

1890. A non-official Member of the Board shall receive allowances, as prescribed by the State Government from time to time, for attending the meetings of the Board.

Planning, Research and Development Mechanism

1891. The Government shall evolve a mechanism for providing the necessary feedback on the efficacy of prisons and correctional services in achieving their objectives and goals through monitoring, study analysis and research, and to keep the system abreast of the new trends and development in the field. Such a mechanism should clearly spell out the specific objectives and goals not only for the organization, but also for individual institutions, in terms of functional renovation and reconstruction of prison buildings, diversification of correctional institutions, classification of prisoners, rehabilitative reorientation of prison industries, correctional content of prison programmes, recruitment and training of prison personnel and modalities of coordination with other branches of the Criminal Justice System. It should set quantitative targets for the correctional system such as number of criminal rehabilitated, number of ex- offenders, number of prisoners educated, increase in productivity of prisoners, sale proceeds of prison manufacture, amount of loan extended to inmates/ex-inmates under innovative banking schemes and other sources etc. There shall be an established procedure for reviewing, the organizational and institutional goals by the department at least once a year.

Prisons Development Board

1892. In order to improve and modernize the infrastructural facilities in prisons, a high powered Prison Development Board may be set up to have an institutional arrangement conducive to speedy decision making and to take full advantage of modern technology and managerial practices.

1893. The Board may consist of the following members:

(a)Chief Minister — Chairman

(b)Minister for Prisons — Vice Chairman

(c)Registrar General of the High Court — Ex-officio Director

(d)Principal Secretary to HomeDepartment — Ex-officio Director

(e)Principal Secretary to Finance Department — Ex-officio Director

(f) Principal Secretary to Revenue Department — Ex-officio Director

(g)Principal Secretary to Law Department — Ex-officio Director

(h)Commissioner of Police — Ex-officio Director

(i) Director of Prosecution — Ex-officio Director

(j) Two persons to be nominated by the Govt., out of whom one shall be a woman, from among non-official who have distinguished themselves in the field of prison administrationor prison reforms or service in prisoners or human rights — Members

(k)Inspector General of Prisons — Ex-officio Managing Director

1894. The other functions of the Board may be:

a) To examine the living conditions of prisoners in all the prisons, with specific

reference to their basic needs and provision of facilities compatible with the dignity of human life.

b) To build new prisons where the existing prisons are not in a satisfactory condition, or are beyond repairs.

c) To review and suggest measures for the development of programmes for the treatment of prisoners, including research, education, vocational training and skill development, with a view to developing prisons as correctional centres.

d) To efficiently manage prisons by inducting modern technology, methods and apparatus.

e) To collaborate with corporate house for Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) funding for above purpose.

1895. The Board may have, and maintain, its own fund as the Prisons Development Fund to which shall be credited:

(a) All money received by the board from the State and Central Governments by way of grants, loans, advances, etc.

(b) All money borrowed by the Board by way of loans or debentures.

(c) All money generated by the agricultural, horticultural, industrial or manufacturing activities undertaken by prisoners.

(d) All fees, charges and profits received by the Board.

(e) All money received by the Board from the disposal of lands, buildings and other properties (movable or immovable), and

(f) All money received by the Board by way of rents or profits or in any other manner or from any other source.

Publication of Annual Report

1896. The Government shall publish an annual report on the functioning and progresses achieved by the Department of Prisons and Correctional Services and place the same before the legislature.

Exchange of Expertise

1897. The Government shall promote the exchange of technical know- how and professional expertise with other States to be able to adopt the best practices in the administration of prisons and correctional services in various parts of the country, either on its own initiative or with the assistance of the Central Government.

Right to Information

1898. The Prison Act and other relevant Acts, applicable rules, regulations and the State Prison Manual shall be kept in the prison library for the benefit of all prisoners.

1899. The prison administration in the State shall strictly adhere to the requirements contained in the Right to Information Act, 2005.

Approval of Various Departments

1900. Any provisions in these Rules, if require creation of new posts or cadre restructuring and would require concurrence of/ consultation with Administrative Reforms Department/ Services Department/ Finance Department/Planning Department for the said purpose then these provision will be implemented only after such concurrence of/consultation with the

Concerned Department.

1901. Any provisions in these Rules, if provide for additional financial implications on the state exchequer then the said provision will be implemented only after the concurrence of/consultation with the Finance Department and Planning Department of Govt. of NCT of Delhi.

1902. Repealing and Saving- On the day on which these Rules come into force, the Delhi Prison Rules, 1988 and all other Notifications issued there under as in force in the National Capital Territory of Delhi shall stand repealed:

Provided that the repeal shall not affect-

(a) The previous operation of the Rules so repealed or anything duly done or suffered there under; or

(b) Any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accured or incurred under the said Rules; or

(c) Any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against the rules, so repealed; or

(d) Any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment as aforesaid.

And any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced and such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if the Rules had not been repealed.

By Order and in the Name of the
Lieutenant Governer of the National
Capital Territory of Delhi
B.K. PURI, Dy. Secy. (Home)

Appendix-1

Admission

Prisoner's Handbook

At the time of admission a prisoner shall

- •be treated with courtesy.
- •submit to thorough search.
- •notify details of his identity, family members, close relatives, friends, legal representatives and diplomatic mission in case of foreigners so that they can be informed about his admission or transfer.
- •submit a list of persons who are likely to seek interviews with him.
- •deposit his personal belongings with the jail authorities, which shall be registered in the prison record and returned to him on release.
- •be informed of the rules, regulations, his rights and obligations and his legal status in prison.
- •be classified for the purpose of segregation according to his status like Undertrial, Detenue, Convict, Civil, Woman, Habitual, High Risk etc.

Classification and Medical Examination

A prisoner after admission shall be kept separately for some time, according to his classification, in the reception ward

- •for medical examination, observation etc.
- •to get his injuries, if any, examined.
- •to have a medical screening where he will give truthfully and freely his medical history, including correct information about blood group, allergies, etc.
- •to be vaccinated, if needed.

Accommodation

- •Every prisoner shall be provided adequately ventilated, clean and sufficient living space with good lighting system.
- •He shall be accommodated separately according to the classification and social-cultural background.

Sanitation and Hygiene

A prisoner shall

- •maintain personal cleanliness and all-round hygiene at all times.
- •keep his clothes, blankets, bedding, utensils and his surroundings clean and orderly.
- •ensure that he and his fellow inmates keep their living place neat and clean and they do not spit around.
- •make separate queues for latrines and urinals.
- •shall wait for his turn in the queue for nature's call.
- •shall ensure that the previous user flushes the latrine/urinal after use, and he shall do the same.
- •shall only spend as much time in the bathroom as is absolutely necessary and be sensitive to the fact that others are waiting for their turn.
- •not litter the surroundings.
- •keep his nails clean and trim regularly.

•wash his hands before working in the cook house or before touching food articles.

•bathe and wash his clothes every day.

- be provided with adequate water supply for bathing and washing, sufficient toilets and a good drainage system with periodical repairs and maintenance.

•be provided shaving and other soaps, brush etc. at Government cost.

•be provided the services of the barber for shaving or clipping.

Clothing and Bedding

•A prisoner shall be provided sufficient, proper, neat and clean clothing and bedding, according to season.

•Undertrials and those awarded simple imprisonment can wear their own clothes. If they do not have sufficient clothing or bedding, the same shall be provided at Government cost.

•A prisoner can wear his own clothes whenever authorized to move out of the prison.

•He shall wear the clothing given to him and not exchange it or any part of prison kit with that of any other prisoner.

•He shall be provided the facility for washing, proper aeration and periodic fumigation of clothing and bedding.

•At the time of admission, one kit containing Tooth paste, Tooth brush, washing Soap, Soap, Shampoo, Oil, 2 sets of undergarments, one sets of clothing, one Sleeper, one towel, one comb will be provided to all prisoners whether Convict or Under-trial and will be deducted from the scales provided.

Food

A prisoner shall be provided

•three meals a day according to the prescribed diet.

•timely, hygienic, nutritious and quality food in sufficient quantity.

•properly inspected food, cooked and served in appropriate utensils.

•food articles, which are properly cleaned, carefully sifted, inspected and preserved in good and wholesome condition.

•fresh vegetables.

•potable and sufficient drinking water, made available conveniently at all times.

•a special diet as prescribed by the medical officer, if he is sick.

•extra nutrition in case of a nursing or pregnant woman.

•extra or reduced scale of diet only on the medical officer's advice.

•special diet on religious festivals and national holidays.

•food suitable to the occasion if he is observing fast or *rozas.*

However, a medically unfit prisoner is not allowed to fast without permission of the medical officer.

•the entire daily ration at evening meal if he is fasting. He is allowed to take it tohis barrack or cell for use during night or the following morning.

•If food is insufficient or inferior in quality, a prisoner can complain to the Assistant Superintendent in charge of the kitchen, who will promptly investigate and report the facts to the Superintendent.

Health Care

A prisoner is entitled

- •to proper and free health care, including specialist treatment and dental care.
- •to second medical opinion and access to all medical information concerning him.
- •to space and material for daily physical exercise to help him keep a good physical and mental health.

Work and Wages

A prisoner

- •who is medically fit shall work to gain skills for rehabilitation after release.
- •cannot be subjected to forced labour.
- •who is an undertrial or a prisoner under simple imprisonment cannot be allotted any work unless he so desires.
- •shall not be employed on labour for more than the stipulated hours in any one day, except in case of an emergency and by the order in writing of the Superintendent.
- •has the right to protest or complain if the officers and the prison staff employ him for private work at their residences and attached gardens.
- •has the right to weekly off. No work except menial and other necessary work shall be done on Sundays and other prison holidays.
- •will be protected from undue exposure to the vagaries of weather while at work.
- •who works shall be paid fixed wages on condition that he completes his daily quota of work to the satisfaction o the prison authorities.
- •shall have his wages credited to his wages account.
- •can spend a part and send a part of his wages to his family.
- •shall get the saved amount on his release.

Facilities and Amenities

- •A prisoner can spend part of his earnings on postcards, envelopes and the likes, books and other approved items and payment of fine or other legal obligations.
- •He has canteen facilities for purchase of foodstuffs, articles of daily use like soap, toothpaste, oil, comb, tea, coffee, milk, stationery etc.
- •He can participate in recreational and cultural activities, yoga classes and sports organized from time to time.
- •He can keep postcard size family photos.

Education

A prisoner

- •has the right to education.
- •shall be provided facilities for literacy classes and vocational training.
- •has the right to pursue higher studies.
- •is entitled to the same standards and contents of education as prevalent in the state of his imprisonment.
- •has the right to access the prison library.
- •desirous of higher studies or otherwise may possess any number of books with the Superintendent’s permission.

Religion

•A prisoner has the right to observe the tenets of his religion, attend religious functions and have access to representatives of their religion.

•He can keep with him religious books and pictures.

•He is to be provided with place of worship.

Appeal, Petition and Legal Aid

A prisoner

•desiring to appeal is granted every facility for appealing to the proper appellate court.

•is entitled to free legal assistance of his choice.

• is entitled to appeal and petition according to the provisions of law and for legal defence.

•can delegate power of attorney to settle property, land, civil suits, business etc. and execute his will.

•can make representations and complaints on matters such as appeals, assaults or ill treatment, when the Superintendent visits prisoners during the day.

Contact With Outside World

A prisoner has the right to communicate with the outside world through Phone, letters and interviews. He can communicate and interview in privacy with legal advisers, diplomats (in case of foreigners), his family members and friends subject to restrictions as per rules.

Letters

A prisoner

•can write letters at Government cost.

•can write to his near relatives and friends only.

•can write the number of letters per month as notified.

•can receive unlimited number of letters.

•can be allowed additional letters for legal purposes at the Superintendent's discretion.

•can be extended facilities for sending telegrams or registered letter in suitable cases at his own cost.

•cannot correspond with inmates of other prisons, except with those who are his close relatives with the permission of the Superintendent.

•can be disallowed letters for reasons of security, discipline or during emergency.

•can be permitted by the Superintendent to substitute a letter for an interview or visa-versa.

•will only correspond on personal or private matters.

•is forbidden to include any matter likely to become subject of political propaganda or nay strictures on the administration of the prison.

•Letters both incoming and outgoing are censored according to prison rules and recorded in the history ticket of the prisoner. Those with objectionable cryptic or suspicious contents shall be withheld under intimation to the prisoner. But he shall receive the censored letters without delay.

Interviews

Interviews are granted only to near relatives, friends and legal adviser of a prisoner with the permission of the prison officials and consent of the prisoner.

•Every undertrial or convicted prisoner, during the period of appeal, is entitled to see his relatives or friends or the legal adviser and communicate with them as and when required, at the discretion of the Superintendent, to enable him to prepare or file an appeal, arrange for bail or surety, payment of fine or to manage his property and other family affairs.

•The visitor and the prisoner shall be subjected to search and strict vigil during interview.

•Interviews between prisoners are only allowed if they are members of their families, that is spouse, children, father, mother, and sister.

•Interviews are ordinarily granted on working days and during the hours notified in front of the prison gate, the visitors' waiting room and the inquiry office.

•Interviews are granted on Sundays and prison holidays in exceptional cases only and with the permission of the Superintendent.

•The duration of an interview shall normally not exceed the prescribed time limit.

•During an interview with father, mother, children, wife, sister, brother or a joint interview with his friends and relatives, up to three persons are permitted.

- A prisoner is entitled to only stipulated number of interviews every month.
- A prisoner on hunger strike shall not be granted interviews and other facilities.
- No political matters shall be discussed during an interview.
- An interview may be terminated at any moment if the Prison Official present considers there is sufficient cause to do so.

Media

A prisoner

•can access News through books, newspapers, television, radio etc.

•may be allowed by the Superintendent to have at his own cost any newspaper or periodical approved by the government.

•is provided newspapers and periodicals approved in the prison library.

•All privileges such as interviews, letters and facilities or reading are contingent on the good behavior of the prisoner and the Superintendent may withdraw or postpone privileges of an individual for misbehavior and unsatisfactory conduct or use them as reward for good behavior.

Security

•Prisoners are classified according to the risk they pose to others and kept accordingly.

•They can be subjected to restraint as a precaution (i) against escape during transfer; (ii) while attempting damage to property or physical attack on others or self; (iii) on medical grounds.

•Prisoners shall be provided protection from other prisoners.

Duties and Obligations

A prisoner shall

•maintain discipline and obey all prison rules and regulations.

•maintain strict silence at all times except when any enquiry or instructions relating to work are necessary.

•not keep any prohibited article in his possession.

•not leave his work or his line to make any representation.

•not destroy the equipment of the cell or damage buildings or prison property.

•report any plot or conspiracy, and any attempt to escape or preparation for escape, or for an attack upon any prisoner or prison officer.

•perform his allotted tasks willingly and carefully and take proper care of any Government property entrusted to them for the purpose.

•not loiter outside the wards or in the wards after the doors have been opened, or bath or visit the latrine at awkward hours.

•not commit any nuisance or dirty any article in the prison or any part of the prison.

•Not gamble or barter in the prison.

•remain strictly within their gangs and within the part of the jail in which they are confined, unless ordered by proper authority to leave it.

•keep in file when not at work, and strictly carry out regular parades.

•show respect to all prison officers and not strike, assault or threaten them or any prisoner.

•help prison officers in case of any attack on them.

•abstain from abuse, quarreling, loud laughing, loud talking and indecent behavior.

•On refusal to observe the legitimate rules a prisoner can be subjected to disciplinary action and punishment. However, he shall be informed of his offence before being punished and given the opportunity to present his defence and appeal to the higher authorities.

Prison Offences

The following activities are considered offences inside the Prison premises. A prisoner indulging in any or these is liable to be punished;

•not following the prison rules and regulations.

•attack anyone or use undue force.

•use insulting or abusive language.

•show unwillingness to work.

•uncivilized or immoral conduct.

•deliberate refusal to work.

•attempt to break open handcuffs or fetters.

•unwillingness or refusal to work by those undergoing rigorous imprisonment.

•deliberately destroy or damage prison property.

•damage or destroy the history ticket.

•possession of a prohibited article.

•pretence to illness.

•plot or abet any prison offence.

•failure to report any fire outbreak or plot or conspiracy about attempted escape or preparations for escape, or an attack upon any prisoner or prison officer.

•any other action or activity that can be considered as offence under prison rules.

Prison Panchayat

All prison inmates have to participate in prison panchayats, wherever

they are constituted. The purpose of the panchayat is to help the administration.

•maintain proper sanitation, hygiene and cleanliness.

•establish an efficient cooking service and proper distribution of food.

•extend facilities and amenities to inmates such as medical help.

•organize recreational activities.

•maintain good behavior among the inmates in barracks and workshops.

•help the prison administration in all matters, which are conducive for establishing a proper atmosphere in the prisons.

Leave- Parole/Furlough

•Every prisoner is entitled to leave (Parole/ Furlough) according to rules.

•Ordinarily, leave is not granted to a prisoner within a period of six months from the date of his return from special leave or earlier leave.

•The cost of journey both ways be borne by the prisoner released on leave. If he is not in a position to do so, and the sanctioning authority so directs, a portion or whole of expense might be borne by the Government.

•As soon as a prisoner released on leave surrenders himself to the prison authorities, his order of release becomes inoperative. Thus if a prisoner who is released on leave has applied for extension of the period of leave, and before his application is sanctioned he surrenders to the prison authorities, he shall not be released after such surrender without obtaining a fresh order from the sanctioning authority.

•The leave period is counted as a remission of sentence, subject to certain rules.

•A prisoner has not legal right to claim release on leave.

•A prisoner is sanctioned leave for such period as the Competent Authority may order in case of serious illness, or death of any member of his family or of his nearest relative or for any other sufficient cause.

• Convicts of serious offences, when allowed leave, is to report regularly at the police station nearest to the place where he intends to spend his time as per Rules.

•A prisoner is granted leave subject to his executing a surety and personal bond and to observe all conditions, which apply.

•who abuses the concession or commit breach of any of the conditions of leave shall be punished.

•is granted leave either on his own application, or made by his relative or friends, or the legal adviser.

Remission

•Remission is an incentive to a prisoner for his good behavior and work.

•Ordinary remission is granted subject to rules and as per the scale fixed for good conduct and standard performance of allotted work.

•A prisoner who has not committed any prison offenceduring the period of one full year is eligible of annual good conduct ordinary remission in addition to any other remission granted to him.

•Special remission may be granted to a prisoner for such service as protecting from attack or saving the life ofprison officials, prison visitors or inmates, preventing an attempt to escape, assisting prison officials in fire outbreak, riot, strike etc.

•The Government remission can be awarded from time to time on special occasions.

•The total of ordinary and Annaul Good Conduct remission, granted to a prisoner, can not exceed one fourth of the sentence.

•Remission is not a right but a concession that can be granted or withdrawn.

Redressal System

•There is a proper redressal system in place in the prison, wherein a prisoner can convey to the authorities his grievances and problems.

•He can request or complain on any working day to the prison authorities, normally through the complaint and suggestion boxes in the prison.

•He can complain if discriminated on the basis of race, colour, gender, language, religion, origin etc.

•He can put an anonymous note in these boxes regarding any personal or institutional complaints or give any suggestions on improvements in Prison. They shall all be considered unless they are evidently frivolous or groundless.

•His complaints shall be redressed within the stipulated time and a note taken of his suggestions.

•He is allowed a request or a complaint, without censorship, in the proper form to the central prison administration, judicial authorities and other appropriate authorities through proper channel.

•He can personally approach the inspecting authorities during prison inspection and make requests or complaints.

•A joint petition or complaint by a group of prisoners is not entertained by the prison administration.

Women Prisoners

•The women prisoners shall be kept in a separate enclosure within the prison or separate prison.

•Habitual women offenders shall be segregated from other women prisoners.

•They shall be looked after and searched by the women staff only.

•Every woman prisoner shall be examined by the medical officer in the presence of a woman officer/Matron. Such examinations shall also be conducted on readmission after bail, parole or leave.

•Their special needs like pregnancy, childbirth and family care shall be adequately met and attended by lady doctors.

•The deliveries of expectant mothers shall be conducted in maternity homes outside the prison. If per chance a birth takes place in the prison, this fact shall not be mentioned in the

birth certificate of the child.

•A woman prisoner admitted to a prison with a child depending on her for nursing or otherwise can retain the child with her till the child is six years of age. She can also retain a child whom no friend or relative can be found to take charge; or a child is born while in prison.

•Women prisoners shall be provided a nursery for their children whenever they are not able to look after them.

•They shall be supplied with Shampoo, Soap and other toiletry as per rules.

•They can wear vermilion mark to their foreheads and nose pin.

•They shall be provided suitable clothes for sanitary and hygienic purposes. Any woman prisoner who so desires is permitted to buy sanitary napkins at her own cost in addition from supply from the Prison.

•They will be provided literacy and other vocational training classes.

•They will be provided facilities for recreational and cultural activities.

Accompanying Children

- •Children below six years, who accompany their mothers in the prison, are entitled to special crèches, where trained *ayahs* will look after them.
- •Such crèches shall be within the premises but outside the walls of the prison.
- •These children shall remain in the crèche while their mothers are at work.
- •Infants who take their mother's feed shall be taken to their mothers at appropriate times. If it is deemed proper the mother can be allowed in the crèche at the time of the infant's feed.
- •The accompanying children should be provided with education facilities.
- •If need be, provision shall be made to send them to a school outside the prison.
- •School books, bags and uniform shall be provided to the school going children.
- •Special arrangements are made for a play school with in the crèche for small children.
- •These children will have periodic and regular medical check up including compulsory vaccination.
- •They shall be given special diet as recommended by the Medical Officer.
- •These children have the right to proper security, safety and protection.

Undertrial Prisoners

- •The undertrial prisoners are entitled to separate accommodation.
- •They have the right to bail, to prompt court hearing, access to lawyer and friends in preparation of defence and rights relating to clothing, work and visits.
- •They are entitled to their own clothing and if they cannot afford, they shall be provided the same. the clothing in such cases is different from the convicted inmates.
- •They cannot be allotted any work unless they so desire.

High Security Prisoners

- •The prisoners who pose a high risk to the society or the country at large shall be kept in special high security enclosures away from other prison wards.
- •They shall not be allowed out of their cells except at the time of distribution of food.
- •Only one prisoner at a time will be taken out to distribute food and he shall be locked in immediately after the food has been given.
- •The facilities and privileges extended to prisoners undergoing simple imprisonment are denied to them.

Note:-Any conflict would be resolved by further referring to the exhaustive jail manuals and prison rules and regulations. Rights and duties here have been listed under convenient headings that can be easily understood by an average prisoner.

Appendix - 2

PROFORMA FOR HEALTH SCREENING OF PRISONERS ON ADMISSION TO JAIL

(See Chapter V)

Case No…….

Name……..Age……Sex ..... Thumb impression……

Father's/Husband's Name……..Occupation……...…….

Date & Time of admission in the prison…….....……

Identification marks……...…….

Previous History of illness

Are you suffering from any disease? Yes/No

If so, the name of the disease:

Are you now taking medicines for the same? Yes/No

If yes, details of medicine

Are you suffering from cough that has lasted for Yes/No

3 weeks or more

History of drug abuse, if any:

Any information the prisoner may volunteer:

Physical examination:

Height…..cms.weight…….kg Last menstruation period……...……..

1. Paller: YES/NO 2. Lymph Mode enlargement: YES/NO

3. Clubbing: YES/NO 4. Cyanosis: YES/NO

5. lcterus: YES/NO 6. Injury, if any……..

7. Blood test for Hepatitis/STD including HIV, (with the informed consent of the prisoner whenever required by law)

8. Any other…….....……

Systemic Examination

1. Nervous System
2. Cardio Vascular System
3. Respiratory System
4. Eye, ENT
5. Castro Intestinal system abdomen
6. Teeth & Gum
7. Urinal System

The medical examination and investigations were conducted with the consent of the prisoner after explaining to him/her that it was necessary for diagnosis and treatment of the disease from which he/she may be suffering.

Date of commencement of medical investigation Date of completion of medical investigation

MEDICAL OFFICER

Nominal Register of hospital out patients in the Prison at _

Appendix-3 REGISTER FOR OUT PATIENTS
(See Chapter VII)

Appendix - 4

REGISTER OF IN-PATIENTS

(See Chapter-VII)

Register of in Patients in the Prison Hospital

Appendix - 5

HOSPITAL ROLL OF SICK INMATES

(See chapter VII)

Appendix - 6

CASE SHEET

(See Chapter VII)

Class of prisoner with register number	Date When first brought under treatment
And name	Date of admission to hospital
Address	Date of discharge from hospital
Age	Disease

Month and Date	Particulars of the case and treatment adopted	Diet and extras ordered

Appendix - 7

CASE BOOK

(See Chapter VII)

Register number and name of patient-

Present disease	Class of prisoner with nature and length of sentence (if convicted) State of healthon admission to prison. Weight onadmission to prison. Weight onadmission to hospital. If sentenced to R.I. whether admitted from invalid gang or otherwise. If previously an out-patient, refer to last page of Case –Book INSTRUCTION.-In the event of death, closing entries should contain a record of the particulars required by section 15 of the Act under the Medical Officer's signature.
Month and Date	Particulars of patient's previous health, state onpresent admission, treatment and diet, withdaily initials of Medical Officer.

Appendix - 8

Procedure for Repatriation (See Chapter X)

The procedure for processing such repatriation requests is briefly described below and is detailed in guidelines issued by way of Advisory by MHA on 10th August, 2015:

a) The request for transfer should be made by the prisoner or anyone acting on his behalf voluntarily,

b) This request should be forwarded by the prison authorities to Government of NCT of Delhi for obtaining approval of MHA, Govt. of India for onwards transmission to the government of the country where the prisoner is to be repatriated.

c) The prisoner should be undergoing a sentence after being convicted by the court of law for an act which is an offence in both the countries i.e. the Transferring country as well as the Receiving country.

d) There should not be any other cases pending in a court of law at the time of making such a request and the prisoner should not be wanted in any other proceedings by any investigating agency.

e) At least 6 months period of his sentence should remain for such request to be considered.

On transfer the prisoner would undergo either the remaining period of his sentence of his sentence would be adapted in terms of existing provisions of law in the Receiving country without aggravating the period of his sentence. The period of sentence so adapted should closely be in line with the sentence awarded to him in the court of law in the country where convicted and can be modified to bring it in line with similar provisions in the Receiving country.

Note: - In case Ministry of Home Affairs issues further advisory on the same subject, then the said advisory will prevail over the earlier one.

Appendix - 9

SHEET FOR A PRISONER SENTENCED TO DEATH

(See Chapter XII)

Date of execution by Sessions Judge

1. Register No. 2. Name

3. Neck measurement 4. Weight

5. Result of medical examination, special points, etc. 6. Date of sentence by the Court of Sessions

7. Date of appeal to the High Court of Judicature at Delhi 8. Date of decision of the High Court

9.Date of petition for special leave for appeal to the Supreme Court

10.Date of appeal to the Supreme Court 11. Date of Decision of the supreme Court 12. Date of submission of mercy petition 13. Date of result of mercy petition

14. Final date of execution 15. Length of drop required

Appendix - 10

CASE HISTORY OF CONVICT

(See Chapter XII)

1.***Name***

2.Number

3.Age

4.Sentence

5.Section

6.Habitual or casual

7. Legal history and statement of the prisoner regarding present and previous crimes, if any

8.Social History

(a)Childhood

(b)Family History

(c)Health history

(d)Neighborhood

(e)Educational background (f) Adolescence

(g)Economic background

(h)Employment history

(i) Associations, companionship, etc.

(j) Habits, aptitude, etc.

9.Personality (general impression only)

10.Clues regarding sequence of criminal behavior

Date on which case history was prepared ..... Prison .....

Appendix - 11

REPORT OF EXECUTION

(See Chapter XII)

I hereby certify the sentence of deathpassed on by the Court of Sessions and confirmed by the High Court, has been duly executed and the said was hanged by the neck until he dead at was on the .

(sd.)
Medical Officer

(sd.) Superintendent

(sd.)
Executive Magistrate

Appendix - 12

REMISSION REGISTER

(See Chapter XVIII)

Prisoner's Name…..... Prison .....

Sentence.....

Prisoner's Number .....

Date of Commencement .....

Date of Release .....

Month	Ordinary Remission	Remission for conservancy jobs	Remission good conduct Remission	Special Remission	State Governm ent Remission	Date of Grant	Forfeiture	Balance	Initials
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.

Appendix - 13

(See Chapter XXXIII)

Case History Form Semi Open & Open Prison

1. ***Name of the prisoner 2.*** ***Age***

3. Sentence

4. Case particulars

5. Criminal History and statement of the prisoner regarding present and previous crimes, if any.

6. Social Investigation Report of the Welfare Officer 7.

   Personality (general) impressions only.

8. His adjustability

9. His defects and weaknesses. 10. His

assets

11. Which are the favourable and unfavourable points for his lodgment in semi-open or Open Prison?

12. Copy of nominal roll.

RECOMMENDATION & SIGNATURE

SUPERINTENDENT PRISON

DATE .....

Appendix - 14

MATRIX OF MANDATORY DATA SETS TO BE SHARED AS PER LAW IN THE INTEGRATED CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

From	Police	Courts	Prisons	Prosecution	FSL
Police		•FIR Details (IIF- I)- with copy of FIR Arrest Details (Arrest Memo) (IIF-III) Accused Details (IIF-I & III) •Victim Details ((IIF-I & V) •Property involved in Crime (IIF-I & IV) Property Seizure Details (IIF-IV) Witness Details (IIF-V) •Witness verification details •Charge sheet/ Final report (IIF- V) Supplementary Charge-sheet •Bail by Police Details	•Categorization of Prisoner •Arrest History •whether prone to escape •Details of Police Escort team with vehicle no Copy of FIR •Police report of •Parole/Furlough •Details of Escape attempts from police custody •Photograph & finger prints of accused •Police custody and transit remand order •Post mortem report (for prisoner who dies in prison custody) on request basis	Request for legal Opinion and advice chargesheet along-with all documents annexed Compliance of the points raised in this scrutiny Documents related to case All evidences Police custody request papers along- with status report and progress of the investigation	• Property sample with sample seal hereof for examination More info required for examination control requirements scene of crime report Any further examination required in the case Info about lie detection examination
			• Criminal history of Accused including previous convictions, if any • Custody details in other m atters Transit remand details, if any • Investigation details • Notice/warrants/sum m ons against Accused in other m atters • Reply of bail application • Case property disposal form • Preventive action (Kalandras) • Details of Personal search • Case Property release and Personal Search release.		
		•Application submitted for TIP of accused and case property • FSL report Permission of 39 Arm s Act with • FSL report •Report/response on misc. applications/ queries			

Courts	Case details Transfer of case from one court to another due to abolition/creation of Court or otherwise Act & Sections with Nature of case if different from the FIR /Charge-sheet and Charges framed FIR /Charge-sheet and Charges framed Summons/Notices/ Warrant Prosecution/Defence / Court Witnesses appeared Prosecution/Defence / Court witnesses due for deposition Reports required by court Proceeding details (Daily orders/Judgment details Bail status with surety details		Prisoner Details (as per Court Record Conviction details with sentence already undergone Act & Sections with nature of case (as per Court Record) and Charges framed Details of hearing with attendance of prisoner Release Order Notices/Queries and response on queries from Prison Bail Status with surety details Details of Complaints made by Prisoner in the Court Victim's details (for acceptance of compensation)	Case details Transfer of case from one court to another due to abolition/creation of Court or otherwise Act & Section with nature of case if different from the FIF/Charge-sheet and Charges framed Summons/Notices/ Warrant Proceeding details (Daily orders) with next date Prosecution/Defence/ Court witnesses appeared Prosecution/Defence/ Court Witnesses due for deposition Bail status with Surety details order/judgment details reports required by court	Date of expert evidence Priority of cases (under-trial, senior citizen etc. Intim ation of judgments in cases where experts were examined Intim ation of judgment delivered
Prisons **Prosecution**	Accused Prison Details Bail/Parole/furlough release and reporting details Escape/misconduct/ crime in jail Details for lodging FIR Transfer of Final release details Request for transportaion Scrutiny repot/ advice on case Details of prosecutor case proceeding briefing Status of the case in higher court	Details of Prison where Accused is kept or shifted to Reason for non- production of the inmate Other conviction details of the accused Period spent in custody in a particular case Future dates of production/ hearing in other cases of the accused Report/response on misc. application/ queries Present whereabouts of prosecution's witnesses Service of processes on witnesses Details of Pre-occupation of Govt. witnesses with other courts	Status of the case in higher court		
FSL	Examination report of sample	FSLreports Details of Pre-occupation of FSL experts in other courts Expertise available at respective labs		FSL reports Expert details	

Appendix - 15

NOMINAL ROLL

01.	**NAME :**	:	**PARENTAGE**	:	
02.	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	:			
03.	GROUNDS FOR FORWARDING NOMINAL ROLL	:			
04.	CASE DETAILS	:	**FIR NO.**	**UNDER SECTION**	
05.	CONVICTING COURT	:			
06.	DATE OF SENTENCE	:			
07.	QUANTUM OF SENTENCE	:			
08.	STATUS OF APPEAL	:			
09.	**DETAILS OF JUDICIAL CUSTODY PERIOD**				
	PERIOD / **FROM TO**	:	**YEARS**		**M**
	UNDER TRIAL	:			
	CONVICT	:			
10.	SENTENCE UNDERGONE INCLUDING UNDER TRIAL PERIOD **AS ON**	:			
11.	TOTAL REMISSION EARNED	:			
12.	UNEXPIRED PORTION OF SENTENCE	:			
13.	PHYSICAL CONDITION & DETAILS OF OPD VISIT(S), IF ANY	:			
14.	LABOUR ALLOTTED / WORK REPORT	:			
15	VIOLATION OF DELHI PRISON RULES (COPY OF PUNISHMENT TICKET ENCLOSED)	:			
16.	JAIL CONDUCT FOR THE LAST ONE YEAR	:			
17.	DETAILS OF I-BAIL/PAROLE/FURLOUGH AVAILED				
18.	REPORT OF MISCONDUCT DURING INTERIM BAIL/PAROLE/FURLOUGH (IF ANY)				
19.	DETAILS OF PENDING CASE (IF ANY):				
20.	DETAILS OF CONVICTED CASES(IF ANY)				
21.	DETAIL OF CO-ACCUSED				

The above said information have been checked from the Jail Record and found correct.

ASSTT. SUPERINTENDENT

CENTRAL JAIL NO. , DELHI

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE JAIL SUPERINTENDENT IF ANY:-

DATED :

PLACE : NEW DELHI

Uploaded by Dte. of Printing at Government of India Press, Ring Road, Mayapuri, New Delhi-110064
and Published by the Controller of Publications, Delhi-110054.

Digitally signed by ALOK KUMA
ALOK KUMAR 2018.11.13 11:12:04 +05'30'